DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
DURHAM, N. C.

Rec'd November 4, 1931
Library Budget
Fund

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/minutesofannualc91100evan

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

St. Peter's Church, Shenandoah, Va.,

REV. M. A. ASHBY. PASTOR.

SEPTEMBER 20-23, 1911.

Henkel & Company's
Lutheran Publication Establishment,
New Market, Virginia.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—REV. J. P. STIREWALT . . . . . New Market, Va.
Vice-President—REV. B. D. WESSINGER . . Gilbert, S. C.
Recording Secretary—REV. J. D. MAUNEY . . Hickory, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—REV. E. J. SOX . . . . . Little Mountain, S. C.
Treasurer—MR. M. L. MAUNEY . . . . . Cherryville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

REV. W. A. DEATON, D. D., REV. C. K. BELL, REV. E. L. LYBRAND, REV. B. D. WESSINGER, REV. W. L. DARR, REV. P. L. SNAPP.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

REV. M. A. ASHBY, REV. J. L. CROMER, REV. W. J. ROOF.

ON EDUCATION.

REV. E. J. SOX, REV. L. L. LOHR, REV. W. A. LUTZ, REV. ENOCH HITE, REV. A. R. BECK.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Time—Ten o'clock a. m. on Wednesday before second Sunday in November, 1912.

Place—St. Jacob's church, near Chapin, Lexington county, S. C.

11/4/31
Budget
Rockingham
S.B.L.
284.1
L973Sa
Term
913 - 100
1911-1920

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, SHENANDOAH, VA.,
SEPTEMBER 20, 1911.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninety-first annual convention with St. Peter's congregation, Shenandoah, Va., Rev. M. A. Ashby, pastor, at 10 o'clock a. m., September 20, 1911.

The synodical sermon was preached by the President, Rev. W. J. Boger, from the text II. Tim. 1, 13. Following the sermon, confession and absolution and the administration of the holy communion, the officers of Synod having charge of the service.

Synod was formally opened for business by the President. The ministerial roll was called, and lay-delegates present enrolled.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I Conder	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt	New Market, Va.
" J. C. Moser, D. D.*	Hickory, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck	Rockingham, Va.
" J. A. Cromer	Lexington, S. C., R. F. D. 1.
" E. L. Lybrand	New Brookland, S. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre†	Liberty, N. C.
" R. H. Cline	Stanley, N. C.
" J. P. Price	Granite Falls, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman	China Grove, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton, D. D	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer	Maiden, N. C.

* Absent and excused. †Absent, and no action taken.

206257

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. E. J. Sox	Little Mountain, S. C.
" M. L. Pence	Henry, N. C.
" W. J. Boger	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" James F. Deal	Lenoir, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D.*	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof	Hickory, N. C., R. F. D. 3.
" John Hall	Gastonia, N. C.
" B. D. Wessinger	Gilbert, S. C.
" M. A. Ashby	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" Chas. K. Bell	King's Mountain, N. C.
" J. K. Efird	Manassas, Va.
" A. J. Stirewalt*	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount*	Conover, N. C.
" C. L. Miller	Hickory, N. C.
" B. L. Stroup	Newton, N. C.
" Enoch Hite	Lincolnton, N. C.
" P. D. Risinger*	Dallas, N. C.
" W. A. Lutz	Statesville, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek*	Taylorsville, N. C.
" H. L. Seagle†	Charleston, S. C.
" L. L. Lohr	Reepsville, N. C.
" W. D. Wise	Newton, N. C., R. F. D. 2.
" J. C. Wessinger	Leesville, S. C.
" Lester D. Miller	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. C. Deitz	Cherryville, N. C.
" Prof. G. H. Hartwig†	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. M. L. Stirewalt†	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little†	Hickory, N. C.
" W. J. Roof*	Chapin, S. C.
" P. L. Snapp	Luray, Va.
" J. H. Wannemacher	Hickory, N. C.
" J. D. Mauney	Hickory, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

W. A. Kiser	King's Mountain, N. C.
Wm. D. Haltiwanger	Chapin, S. C.
F. G. Morgan	Mauldin, S. C.
F. L. Lineberger	Gastonia, N. C.
V. L. Fulmer	Chapin, S. C.
L. E. Boliek	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent, and no action taken.

M. M. Kipps . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
L. L. Huffman . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes . . . . . Dallas, N. C.
Fred M. Speagle . . . . . Henry, N. C.
C. A. Kipps . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
W. B. Rudisill . . . . . King's Mountain, N. C.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Levi Coffman, St. Matthew's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
R. H. Hammond, St. Stephen, Shenandoah Co., Va.
Isaac Shuler, St. Paul's, Page Co., Va.
N. J. Louderback, St. Luke's, Page Co., Va.
Silone Pence, St. Mary's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
James H. Bauserman, St. Paul's, Augusta Co., Va.
Abram Funkhouser, Emmanuel's, New Market, Va.
S. M. Bowman, Rader's, Rockingham Co., Va.
Joseph F. Tussing, St. John's, Rockingham Co., Va.
E. K. Miller, Morning Star, Page Co., Va.
E. N. Hoak, Grace, Page Co., Va.
I. S. Comer, Mt. Calvary, Page Co., Va.
W. A. Ridenhour, St. Matthew's, King's Mountain, N. C.
R. G. Rhyne, Church of Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C.
I. S. Robinson, Gastonia pastorate, Gaston Co., N. C.
J. E. Cansler, Daniel's pastorate, Lincoln Co., N. C.
P. C. Setzer, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
S. J. Burris, Newton pastorate, Catawba Co., N. C.
A. T. Barringer, St. James, Catawba Co., N. C.
W. M. Clodfelter, Iredell pastorate, Iredell Co., N. C.
L. B. Addy, Zion pastorate, Lexington Co., S. C.
P. I. Sox, Mt. Tabor, New Brookland, S. C.
J. W. Zirkle, Solomon's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
E. B. Fox, Beth Eden, Page Co., Va.
J. P. Foltz, St. Paul's, Rockingham Co., Va.
L. A. Miller, St. James, Page Co., Va.
B. Frank Biller, Morning Star, Shenandoah Co., Va.
Wm. Vetters, St. Jacob's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
W. S. Crapps, St. Andrew's, Richland Co., S. C.
Ira Brinker, Zion, Shenandoah Co., Va.

Adjournment for dinner, with Lord's Prayer and benediction by the Secretary.

206257

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1911, 2 P. M.

The President read his report, which was received and referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN :—

In the good providence of our gracious Heavenly Father, we the representatives of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, are permitted to assemble in this our ninety-first annual convention. Let us then, first of all, lift up our hearts in humble thanksgiving to God for His loving care and manifold blessings.

But we are reminded again that even in God's service we shall not have all sunshine and gladness. The dark hours will come. It is with a deep sense of loss to our body that I note the death of our loved and honored brother, Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., whom we shall sorely miss. While we sorrow in the loss of this valiant, earnest, powerful defender of the faith and prophet of God, still we should be thankful that God has spared so many of us and blessed our labors in His vineyard.

I would also call the attention of this body to the death of three of our staunchest, most honored, and loved laymen, viz., Mr. J. S. Lipe, who departed this life January 4, 1911; Mr. Silas Smyre, January 10, 1911; and Hon. Ambrose Costner, June 5, 1911. For more than half a century they have been towers of strength in our church and in our school work and in the State.

It is pleasant to note that our work seems to be progressing along all lines. Our people are becoming more liberal, our Sunday-school work more thorough, our catechetical classes larger, our college growing in the number and efficiency of its teaching force.

While some of our pastors have been called to labor within the bounds of other synods, others have come in to take up the work so that none of our people have suffered for lack of the administration of the means of grace.

Profoundly grateful to God for His past blessings, let us pray His guidance in our deliberations and plans for our work in the future.

I would submit the following items for your information and consideration :

ORDERS TO THE TREASURER.

1. In October, 1910, I ordered Dr. R. A. Yoder, Treasurer, to pay the appropriations made to the beneficiary students and such other of

the regular obligations of Synod as the funds became available and would warrant.

2. Upon the death of Dr. R. A. Yoder, Treasurer of Synod, I appointed a committee, consisting of Rev. John Hall and Messrs. John M. and C. H. Rhodes, to audit his books and deliver them to the Secretary of Synod. This work was done, aud the report of the committee I herewith submit.

3. In June, 1911, I ordered Rev. B. L. Stroup to pay such of the regular obligations of Synod, yet remaining unpaid, as the funds would permit.

RESIGNATIONS.

The following brethren have resigned the pastorates or churches indicated, their resignations taking effect at the time here noted:

Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., January 22, 1911.

Rev. W. D. Wise, Mt. Calvary, Claremont, N. C., February 5, 1911.

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Tom's Brook pastorate, Va., March 31, 1911.

Rev. J. A. Yount, Lenoir pastorate, N. C., April 30, 1911.

Rev. Enoch Hite, New Market pastorate, Va., July 30, 1911.

DISMISSALS.

The following letters of honorable dismission were granted during the year:

Rev. H. A. Kistler, to the Holston Synod, February 2, 1911.

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, to the North Carolina Synod, March 27, 1911.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following calls were accepted and work entered upon on the dates noted:

Rev. P. L. Snapp, Stony Man pastorate, Va., October, 1910.

Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., Claremont pastorate, N. C., Jan. 29, 1911.

Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's pastorate, January 29, 1911.

Rev. J. A. Yount, St. Peter's and St. Luke's, Catawba county, May 1, 1911.

Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Tom's Brook pastorate, June, 1911.

Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., June 11, 1911.

Rev. W. James Roof, Chapin pastorate, S. C., June 1, 1911.

Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's, Lincolnton, N. C., Sept. 1, 1911.

INSTALLATIONS.

By request of the pastors and congregations interested, I authorized the following installations:

Rev. P. L. Snapp in the Stony Man pastorate, on February 5, 1911, by Rev. M. A. Ashby.

Rev. W. James Roof in the St. Jacob's pastorate, December 4, 1910, by Rev. E. J. Sox.

Rev. J. A. Yount in the St. Peter's pastorate, N. C., July 30, 1911, by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

Rev. J. H. Wannemacher in Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., September 17, 1911, by Rev. M. L. Stirewalt.

DEDICATIONS.

A new church at Hudson, N. C., Rev. J. A. Yount, pastor, was dedicated November 20, 1910.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1. Rev. P. L. Snapp having placed in my hands a letter from the Concordia English District of the Ohio Synod acknowledging his withdrawal from said body and upon the recommendation of our Examining Committee in Virginia, I authorized the Secretary to place his name upon our clerical roll.

2. Rev. J. H. Wannemacher having placed in my hands a letter of transfer from the Pittsburgh Synod and upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee in North Carolina, I instructed the Secretary to place his name upon our clerical roll.

3. Upon the recommendation of the same committee and upon the reception of a letter of honorable dismission from the South Carolina Synod, I ordered the Secretary to place Rev. J. D. Mauney's name on our clerical roll.

4. The Treasurer of the United Synod, J. E. Cooper, presented Dr. Yoder, Treasurer of our Synod, a statement of the amounts the United Synod expects from our Synod. The statement begins with the year 1904-1905. The amount due to 1911 is $513.50, with two credits, August 14, 1905, $91.68, and August 17, 1907, $50.50, leaving a balance of $371.32 still unpaid.

As I could find no action of Synod in regard to these apportionments, I hesitated to give an order on the Treasurer. Some action should be taken in this matter.

5. Acting upon the instruction of last Synod both the President and Secretary have written to Rev. Jacob Wike, but have received no answer.

6. Rev. J. L. Deaton informed me on April 4, 1911, that he had joined the Episcopal church.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

I recommend:

1. That a committee be appointed to draft suitable resolutions upon the death of Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

2. That in order to avoid any possible embarrassment to the Presi-

dent, a committee be appointed to prepare a formal application for letters of honorable dismission from this Synod, in which the applicant shall state that he has complied with all the regulations of Synod.

3. That a standing committee be appointed to receive the reports of the class standing of our beneficiary students, both of the college and the Theological Seminary, and to advise Synod annually whether or not their standing is satisfactory.

4. That all ministers who may not be in some part of the active work, and who wish their names to be retained on our clerical roll, be required to report to Synod each year that they are observing the regulations of Synod pertaining to her ministers.

5. That the names of Revs. Jacob Wike and J. L. Deaton be stricken from our roll.

I herewith submit all letters and petitions having come into my hand which require the action of this body.

Respectfully,

W. J. BOGER, PRESIDENT.

The appointed Standing Committees for this session are as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Examination.*—Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., W. A. Deaton, D. D., E. J. Sox, J. C. Wessinger, Enoch Hite, and A. R. Beck.

2. *On State of the Church.*—Revs. W. A. Lutz, W. L. Darr, and J. A. Cromer.

3. *On Letters and Petitions.*—Revs. B. D. Wessinger, John Hall, and Mr. I. S. Robinson.

4. *On Lenoir College.*—Revs. C. K. Bell, J. H. Wannemacher, and Mr. R. G. Rhyne.

5. *On Unfinished Business.*—Revs. W. D. Wise, J. D. Mauney, and Mr. P. C. Setzer.

6. *On Excuses.*—Revs. R. H. Cline, J. L. Cromer, and Mr. J. E. Cansler.

7. *On President's Report.*—Revs. J. C. Deitz, J. P. Price, and Mr. Joseph Tussing.

8. *On Finance.*—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, B. L. Stroup, and Mr. R. H. Hammond.

9. *On Treasurer's Report.*—Revs. D. I. Offman, F. K. Roof, and Mr. Silone Pence.

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare a form for Statistical Blanks for this Synod and report at this meeting of Synod.

Committee—Revs. John Hall, E. J. Sox, A. R. Beck.

Rev. R. L. Patterson, D. D., chairman of Home Mission Board of the United Synod, was received in his official capacity and made an advisory member of Synod.

Rev. C. L. Miller, fraternal delegate to the North Carolina Synod, read his report which was received as information, and the Treasurer ordered to pay his traveling expenses.

Rev. Dr. Patterson, fraternal delegate from the North Carolina Synod, presented the greetings of his body, to which the President of Synod responded.

Resolved, That in view of the fact Dr. W. H. Greever, representative of the Publication Cause of the United Synod, sends official notice that he cannot attend this convention of our Synod, we hereby pledge our hearty and loyal support to the best interest of this cause.

Moved and carried that hereafter, instead of the committee on Lenoir College, a standing committee of five members on Education shall be appointed, and that a committee of five be appointed to define the duties of the Committee on Education, and report at this meeting of Synod.

Committee—Revs. B. D. Wessinger, M. L. Pence, C. K. Bell, E. L. Lybrand, and M. A. Ashby.

The special order for the hour was taken up, and Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., and President R. L. Fritz addressed the Synod on the Work and Needs of Lenoir College.

The hours of Synod were fixed from 9 a. m. to 11 a. m. and from 2 p. m. to pleasure of Synod.

Adjournment with prayer and benediction by Rev. Enoch Hite.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1911, 9 A. M.

Devotional services, conducted by Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck. Roll called. Minutes of yesterday sessions read and approved, as amended. The following report was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, have the following to report:

No. 1 is a letter from the Rev. J. M. Senter stating that the four congregations in North Carolina served by him have withdrawn from the Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States, and inquiring how they may unite with our Synod. We recommend that at this meeting of Synod provision be made in our By-Laws for receiving congregations during the interim of Synod, and that the officers of Synod be authorized to receive these congregations according to this provision.

No. 2 is a petition from the Tom's Brook pastorate in Virginia asking for the examination; and, if found qualified, the ordination of Mr. J. S. Wessinger, stating further that on account of illness he cannot be present at this meeting of Synod, and asking further that provision be made for his early examination and ordination. We recommend that those members of the Examining Committee in the Virginia Conference be authorized to examine and, if found qualified, ordain him as early as possible.

No. 3 is a petition from St. Jacob's congregation in South Carolina asking for the next convention of Synod. We recommend that the invitation of this congregation be accepted.

Respectfully submitted, B. D. WESSINGER,
JOHN HALL,
I. S. ROBINSON.

Pending the consideration of this report, the special order for the hour was taken up, and "The Lord's Supper—Its Nature and Efficacy"—was discussed in papers read by Revs. E. J. Sox and Enoch Hite. Consideration of the Report on Letters and Petitions was resumed.

Item 1. Recommendation sustained. Committee of three appointed to carry out the recommendation and report at this meeting of Synod. Committee: Revs. J. K. Efird, J. A. Cromer, C. L. Miller.

Item 2. Recommendation sustained.

Item 3. Recommendation sustained.

Adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned for divine services when Rev. J. D. Mauney preached on the assigned theme—The Threefold Office of Christ.

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 P. M.

Reading of the Treasurer's Report was dispensed with. A copy of the printed report was placed in the hands of the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

B. L. STROUP, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 5, 1911.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

To amt. due Synod as per last report . . . . . $ 698 08

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	$ 12 50	$ 10 00
	Morning Star	12 50	6 25
	Grace	6 25	
	Beth Eden	7 50	
	Rileyville	6 25	
Timberville	Rader's	28 13	28 13
	St. Paul's	12 50	12 50
	St. John's	7 50	7 50
New Market	Emmanuel's	35 00	35 00
	Mt. Zion	12 50	12 50
Manassas	Bethel	4 28	2 00
	Trinity	3 12	
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	15 00	
	St. Stephen's	10 00	
	Mt. Calvary	5 00	
	St. David's	7 50	
Edinburg	Zion	12 50	12 50
	St. Jacob's	8 75	8 75
	Morning Star	10 00	10 00

	Powder Springs	$ 7 50	$ 7 50
	Salem	2 50	2 50
Forestville	St. Mary's	18 75	18 75
	Solomon's	26 25	26 25
	St. Paul's	23 25	23 25
	Bethel	3 75	3 75
Rockingham	Trinity	6 25	
	St. Paul's	6 25	
	St. Jacob's	6 25	6 25
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	12 50	12 50
	St. Luke's	3 13	3 13
	McGaheysville	2 50	
	St. Peter's	12 50	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	18 75	
Hickory	Holy Trinity	50 00	50 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	31 25	
Dallas	Philadelphia	12 50	12 50
	Holy Communion	17 50	10 00
	Antioch	10 00	10 00
	Church Resurrection	5 00	5 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	37 50	37 50
	Grace	21 88	21 88
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	15 00	15 00
	St. Paul's	15 00	15 00
	Bethlehem	8 00	8 00
Randolph	Melanchthon	9 38	9 38
	Coble's	10 00	
	Mt. Pleasant	2 50	
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	32 50	32 50
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Trinity	Trinity	38 75	38 75
	Sardis	7 50	7 50
	Cedar Grove	5 00	5 00
	David Chapel	3 13	3 13
Newton	Beth Eden	12 50	12 50
	Zion	21 88	21 88
	New Jerusalem	6 25	6 25
Stanly	Christ's	22 50	
	Bethel	6 25	6 00
	St. Luke's	6 25	5 00
St. James	St. James	28 13	28 13
	Ebenezer	2 50	2 50

St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	$ 16 00	
	Mt. Olive	17 00	17 00
	St. Stephen	17 00	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	10 00	
	St. Luke's	6 25	5 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	12 50	12 50
	Salem	12 50	12 50
Friendship	Friendship	15 00	15 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	15 00	15 00
	New Jerusalem	9 00	6 50
	Beck's	12 50	12 50
	Emmanuel's	8 75	4 38
	Lebanon	3 13	3 13
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	31 25	31 25
Cherryville	St. John's	32 50	
	Bethphage	21 75	
	St. Mark's	12 50	
	St. Paul's	6 25	
Gastonia	Gastonia	9 75	9 75
	Bessemer City	6 00	7 50
	Lutheran Chapel	27 50	27 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	8 75	
	Mt. Zion	6 25	
	Blowing Rock	3 75	
	Holy Communion	3 75	
	Gap Creek	5 00	
Iredell	St. Martin's	12 50	12 50
	Sharon	8 75	
	Mt. Hermon	8 13	
Cabarrus	St. Martin's	15 00	15 00
	Mt. Gilead	15 00	15 00
Maiden	St. Martin's	15 00	12 00
	Salem	15 00	12 00
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	10 00	10 00
	Mt. Hebron	6 00	6 00
	Shiloh	12 50	
	Bethany	3 75	2 75
	Trinity	3 75	3 75
Lenoir	Lenoir	12 50	12 50
	Mt. Zion	10 00	2 00
	Hudson	2 50	
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	18 75	18 75
	St. Mark's	7 50	5 40

Statesville	St. John's	$ 12 50	12 50
Monroe	St. Luke's	12 50	
	Morning Star	6 25	
Zion	Zion	20 00	20 00
	St. Peter's (Meetze's)	16 00	15 00
	Pilgrim	16 00	16 25
	Emmanuel's	6 00	8 13
	Mt. Hermon	13 00	15 00
St. Peter's (S. C.)	St. Peter's	48 75	48 75
	St. John's	26 25	26 25
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	27 50	27 50
	St. James	10 00	10 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul	25 00	25 00
	St. John's	3 75	3 75
	Grace	6 25	6 25
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	15 63	16 00
	St. Andrew's	7 50	7 50
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	35 00	
St. Jacob's	St. Thomas	15 00	
	Mt. Horeb	18 75	
	Bethlehem	11 25	

Rockingham pastorate, Trinity, due last year	$	6 25
Stony Man pastorate, Morning Star, due last year		12 50
Edinburg pastorate, St. Jacob's, due last year		8 75
St. Andrew's pastorate, St. Andrew's, due last year		2 00
Forestville pastorate, St. Paul's, due last year		23 25
Bethel, due last year		3 75
Hickory pastorate, Holy Trinity, due last year		50 00
Special collection at Synod, Lincolnton, N. C., for Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund		11 78
Enoch Swygert, Treas. S. C. Conference, for Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund		4 46
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Treas. N. C. Conference, for Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund		7 74
Collections at Synod, Lincolnton, N. C., Synodical Fund		23 91
To amt. borrowed from First National Bank, Lincolnton, to pay beneficiaries		300 00
Total receipts, Synodical Fund		$2334 92

CR.

By amt. paid C. K. Bell, Trustee A. & D. M. Fund	$	23 98
By amt. paid Beneficiaries:		

J. S. Wessinger	$100 00	
W. D. Haltiwanger	100 00	
F. L. Lineberger	100 00	
L. L. Huffman	100 00	
M. M. Kipps	100 00	
L. E. Boliek	100 00	
		$ 600 00

By amt. paid Rev. J. P. Stirewalt on amount advanced to M. M. Kipps last year 30 00

By amt. paid expenses of delegates to United Synod at Richmond:

Rev. Enoch Hite	$ 4 35	
Mr. A. L. Henkel	6 10	
Rev. R. A. Yoder	10 00	
Rev. C. L. Miller	7 85	
Rev. W. A. Deaton	7 85	
Rev. W. A. Lutz	4 80	
Rev. J. A. Cromer	9 75	
Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz	5 75	
Rev. L. L. Lohr	10 00	
Dr. R. B. Killian	10 00	
Mr. F. A. Yoder	10 00	
Rev. John Hall	8 00	
Rev. C. K. Bell	8 85	
		$ 103 30

By amt. paid Mrs. Rosabelle Arndt, refunding for cut etc., of J. A. Arndt, deceased . . . . . $ 9 90
By amt. paid Rev. E. J. Sox, expenses meeting Board Trustees 7 10
By amt. paid Rev. J. F. Deal, expenses meeting Board Trus. 6 00
By amt. paid First National Bank, int. on $300 for six mos., borrowed to pay accts. due 9 00
By amt. paid R. L. Fritz, Treas. Board Trustees L. C., principal of note 485 00
By amt. paid W. J. Stirewalt, int., Eliza Hedrick Fund . . . 153 34
By amt. paid W. J. Stirewalt, int., Eliza Rudisill Fund . . . 42 00
By amt. paid Mrs. B. Prue Heavener, int. on Lenoir College debt 60 00
By amt. paid L. A. Yoder, int. on Lenoir College debt . . 12 00
By amt. paid P. C. Setzer, int. on Lenoir College debt . . . 42 00
By amt. paid Note at First National Bank, Lincolnton . . . 300 00
By amt. paid expense account:

R. A. Yoder, postage and services ending synodical year Sept. 30, 1910	50 00
Lincoln Co. News, printing 500 receipts	2 00

Tar Heel Printing Co., stationery	$ 2 75
B. L. Stroup, services Secy. 1909 and 1910	10 00
B. L. Stroup, Treas., postage and printing	5 00
Henkel & Co., printing Minutes	140 30
Henkel & Co., express and postage on Minutes	23 67
Henkel & Co., stationery	9 75
Total disbursements	$2127 09
By balance on hand	207 83
	$2334 92

II. UNITED SYNOD FOREIGN MISSIONS.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. W. J. Boger, Ch. Good Shepherd	$ 10 00	
Ch. Good Shepherd, Y. L. M. Guild	32 00	
		$ 42 00
Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Timothy	$ 2 14	
St. Timothy H. & F. M. Soc.	8 23	
St. Paul's H. & F. M. Soc.	6 09	
		$ 16 46
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, for J. F. Arehart	$ 5 00	
Rader's	8 90	
Rader's S. S	8 80	
St. Paul's	7 30	
St. Paul's S. S	3 76	
St. John's	2 10	
		$ 35 86
Iredell pastorate, St. Martin's (Lippard)	$ 20 70	
		$ 20 70
H. A. Davis, personal	$ 10 00	
		$ 10 00
Rev. M. L. Pence, David's Chapel	$ 1 00	
Trinity	8 75	
Sardis	3 27	
Cedar Grove	2 50	
		$ 15 52
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 41 02	
St. Matthew's S. S	30 73	
St. Luke's	1 63	
		$ 73 38
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's	$ 7 72	
St. John's	1 45	
Grace	2 47	
		$ 11 64
Rev. R. H. Cline, Christ Church	$ 5 53	
		$ 5 53

Rev. Lester D. Miller, Mt. Gilead	$ 3 40	
Mt. Gilead S. S	3 00	
St. Martin's H. & F. M. Soc	5 00	
		$ 11 40
Rev. J. P. Price, Philadelphia	$ 2 40	
Philadelphia S. S	2 12	
Shiloh	1 74	
		$ 6 26
Rev. J. K. Efird, Bethel	$ 2 32	
		$ 2 32
Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Cedar Grove	$ 2 00	
St. James	1 79	
		$ 3 79
Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. John's Jr. M. Soc	$ 9 10	
		$ 9 10
Rev. W. D. Wise, St. James	$ 3 25	
		$ 3 25
Rev. O. W. Adderholdt, St. Matthew's	$ 7 81	
St. Stephen's	7 79	
St. David's	5 36	
Mt. Calvary	3 35	
		$ 24 31
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's S. S	$ 22 43	
		$ 22 43
Rev. John Hall, Gastonia	$ 14 94	
		$ 14 94
Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's	$ 7 58	
Emmanuel's S. S	2 25	
		$ 9 83
Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's L. A. Soc. (Bible Wom. Annex)	$ 10 50	
St. John's congregation	6 18	
		$ 16 68
Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Stephen	$ 6 92	
St. Andrew's S. S	9 47	
		$ 16 39
Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	$ 41 60	
Emmanuel's L. A. Soc. (Lippard home)	15 00	
Emmanuel's S. S	6 00	
Mt. Zion	6 60	
		$ 69 20
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Zion	$ 6 82	
Zion S. S	1 78	
New Jerusalem	4 60	
Beth Eden	6 67	
Beth Eden S. S	4 60	
		$ 24 47

Rev. E. J. Sox, St. John's	$ 6 81		
St. John's S. S	2 55		
St. Peter's H. &, F. M. Soc.	10 00		
		$	19 36
Rev. A. R. Beck, St. Mary's	$ 4 00		
St. Mary's S. S	6 00		
Solomon's S. S	7 40		
		$	17 40
Rev. J. A. Cromer, St. Peter's	$ 4 50		
Pilgrim's	10 54		
Pilgrim's M. Soc	15 00		
Mt. Hermon	5 00		
Emmanuel's Y. P. H. & M. Soc	11 84		
Zion	7 25		
		$	54 13
Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo	$ 15 13		
Mt. Nebo S. S	6 81		
		$	21 94
Rev. J. F. Deal, Holly Grove	$ 5 83		
Beck's	7 76		
		$	13 59
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, St. Andrew's	$ 5 00		
Mt. Tabor	3 65		
		$	8 65
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion	$ 25 00		
Holy Communion S. S	18 72		
Holy Communion L. Aid	10 00		
		$	53 72
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, St. Jacob's	$ 5 00		
		$	5 00
		$	659 25

Cr.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer . . . . . $ 659 25

III. UNITED SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

Dr.

To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, St. John's	$ 3 85		
Rader's	18 25		
St. Paul's	7 75		
		$	29 85
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Zion	$ 12 80		
New Jerusalem	6 00		
Beth Eden	7 20		
		$	26 00
Rev. A. L. Boliek, Friendship	$ 1 98		
		$	1 98

Rev. R. A. Roder, Emmanuel's	$ 50	
		$ 50
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 25 75	
		$ 25 75
Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	$ 18 61	
		$ 18 61
Rev. J. A. Cromer, Zion	$ 12 00	
Emmanuel's	5 00	
St. Peter's	5 50	
Pilgrim	10 28	
		$ 32 78
Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. John's	$ 7 73	
Bethphage	5 07	
		$ 12 80
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's	$ 13 32	
Daniel's S. S	18 35	
Daniel's W. H. & F. M. Soc	25 00	
		$ 56 67
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Philadelphia	$ 11 00	
Holy Communion	32 00	
Antioch	11 65	
Church of Resurrection	4 20	
		$ 58 85
Rev. Enoch Hite, Mt. Zion	$ 7 02	
Mt. Zion S. S	2 00	
Emmanuel's	35 91	
Emmanuel's S. S	9 00	
		$ 53 93
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's	$ 10 37	
Grace	2 45	
St. John's	1 15	
		$ 13 97
Rev. J. A. Yount, St. Stephen's	$ 3 30	
St. John's	2 00	
Mt. Zion	15	
		$ 5 45
Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Peter's	$ 45 15	
St. John's	17 01	
		$ 62 16
Rev. O. W. Adderholdt, St. David's	$ 7 86	
St. Matthew's	6 81	
St. Stephen's	2 99	
Mt. Calvary	2 25	
		$ 19 91
Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Cedar Grove	$ 4 81	
St. James	2 75	
		$ 7 56

Rev. W. J. Boger, Ch. Good Shepherd	$ 47 10	
Ch. Good Shepherd, C. M. Soc	27 68	
		$ 74 78
Rev. John Hall, Gastonia	$ 19 44	
Bessemer City	2 45	
Lutheran Chapel	13 60	
		$ 35 49
Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 8 18	
Sardis	6 47	
David's Chapel	1 50	
Cedar Grove	1 35	
		$ 17 50
Rev. W. J. Roof, Bethlehem	$ 2 50	
		$ 2 50
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, St. Andrew's	$ 5 00	
		$ 5 00
		$ 562 04

CR.

By amt. paid T. Edgar Johnson, Treasurer . . . . . $ 562 04

IV. UNITED SYNOD MISSION LEAGUE.

DR.

To amount of $5 received from each of the following persons: Mrs. W. P. Crickenberger, Lawrence Crickenberger, R. D. Hauss, Mrs. S. B. Arehart, Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt, Silas Smyre, F. K. Roof, J. M. Wagner, Mrs. Emily A. Stirewalt, S. M. Bowman, M. F. Tussing, J. R. Sublet, J. P. Price, W. E. Coon, Mrs. Emma Killian, J. T. Miller, Mrs. D. B Garber, J. A. Yount, Emanuel Lewis, M. F. Coon, W. A. Costner, G. W. Cansler, Q. Y. Stroup, J. C. Dietz, C. K. Bell, Pearl Little, J. S. Propst, Mrs. Barbara E. Henkel, H. A. Kistler, Ella Lewis, J. Leroy Rhyne, Samuel Pence, Silone Pence, A. R. Beck, A. P. H. Rhyne, D. C. Mauney, J. C. Moser . . . . . $ 185 00

L. M. Hoffman	10 00
J. S. Mauney	10 00
S. A. Mauney	10 00
J. S. Mauney (Home)	10 00
J. M. Rhodes ($5 Home)	10 00
Mrs. J. M. Rhodes ($5 Home)	10 00
Miss Ada V. Miller	25 00
	$ 270 00

CR.

By amt. paid T. Edgar Johnson, Treasurer		$ 20 00
By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer		250 00
		$ 270 00

V. JAPAN SCHOOL.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's :		
Samuel Bushong		$ 1 00
Mrs. D. B. Garber		1 00
Miss Dorthy Getz		25
Samuel B. Arehart		5 00
Samuel Pence		10 00
Miss Ressie Bushong		5 00
Personal		10 00
Jacob J. Bushong		2 00
Mrs. B. Ellen Henkel		5 00
E. M. Minnick		20 00
Mrs. Ida F. Bowman		2 00
Mrs. Cora F. Fahrney		2 00
A. B. Bushong		2 00
Bethel : Isaac Wittig		5 00
		$ 70 25
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Beth Eden, S. S.	$ 25 00	
		$ 25 00
Rev. W. J. Boger, Church Good Shepherd	15 00	
		15 00
Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	75 00	
St. John's S. S.	25 00	
		$ 100 00
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's Ladies' M. Soc	25 00	25 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion	129 00	
Holy Communion S. S	15 63	
Church of Resurrection	30 00	
Antioch	21 00	
Philadelphia	6 00	
		$ 201 63
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's Aid Soc., for Bible		
W. Annex	$ 6 00	
R. S. Plonk	5 00	
Mrs. M. M. Carpenter	5 00	
Personal	5 81	
St. Luke's: J. P. Lacket	5 00	
W. L. Plonk	5 00	
		$ 31 81

Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	$ 104 50		
Emmanuel's S. S.	25 00		
Miss Ada V. Miller	500 00		
Miss Sallie A. Will	50 00		
		$	679 50
St. Luke's, Monroe, Mrs. C. N. Simpson	$ 5 00		
			5 00
Rev. A. R. Beck, personal	$ 10 00		
Solomon's	76 00		
St. Mary's	62 50		
		$	148 50
		$	1301 69

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer $1301 69

VI. ORPHAN HOME CURRENT EXPENSES.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's S. S	$ 7 07		
Samuel Bushong	1 00		
B. F. Helbert	10 00		
Dorthy Getz and W. C. Bowman	50		
Samuel Pence	5 00		
Personal	10 00		
Jacob Bushong	2 00		
Mrs. Ellen B. Henkel	2 00		
Cora E. Fahrney	6 00		
A. B. Bushong	2 50		
		$	46 07
Rev. J. F. Deal, Beck's	$ 5 35		
		$	5 35
Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	$ 6 62		
St. John's S. S	5 87		
		$	12 49
Rev. J. C. Dietz, St John's	$ 9 25		
Bethphage	3 27		
		$	12 52
Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	$ 20 90		
Emmanuel's S. S	14 69		
Mt. Zion S. S	5 00		
		$	40 59
Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Cedar Grove	$ 4 20		
St. James	2 50		
		$	6 70
Rev. W. J. Boger, Ch. Good Shepherd	$ 32 78		
		$	32 78
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 23 07		
		$	23 07

Rev. A. R. Beck, St. Mary's	$ 5 00		
St. Mary's S. S	6 50		
Solomon's	8 10		
		$	19 60
Rev. W. L. Darr, St. Jacob's	$ 2 53		
Salem	2 00		
Zion	2 31		
Powder Springs	1 45		
		$	
Rev. J. A. Cromer, Zion	$ 8 00		
Emmanuel's S. S	7 49		
		$	15 49
Rev. John Hall, Lutheran Chapel	$ 9 70		
Gastonia	4 98		
		$	14 68
Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's S. S	$ 9 76		
		$	9 76
Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo	$ 20 85		
		$	20 85
Rev. W. J. Roof, St. Thomas	$ 3 80		
St. Jacob's	10 20		
Bethlehem	16 51		
Mt. Horeb	7 65		
		$	38 16
Rev. R. H. Cline, Christ church	$ 6 17		
		$	6 17
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Zion S. S	$ 4 13		
New Jerusalem S. S	6 88		
Beth Eden S. S	5 00		
		$	16 01
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Com. S. S	$ 34 25		
		$	34 25
Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Peter's	$ 8 64		
St. John's	4 40		
		$	13 04
Rev. J. K. Efird, Bethel S. S	$ 3 00		
		$	3 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Mt. Tabor	$ 4 50		
Mt. Tabor S. S	4 00		
St. Andrew's	5 00		
		$	13 50
Rev. O. W. Adderholdt, St. Matthew's	$ 4 56		
		$	4 56
St. Stephen, Catawba county	$ 5 31		
		$	5 31
Rev. J. P. Price, Philadelphia S. S	$ 3 35		
Mattie Sigmon	2 00		
		$	5 35

Rev. W. D. Wise, St. James pastorate	$ 14 00	
		$ 14 00
Rev. M. L. Pence, Sardis	$ 1 44	
Cedar Grove	1 36	
David's Chapel	55	
		$ 3 35
Hickory, Holy Trinity	$ 12 50	
		$ 12 50
Rev. J. L. Cromer, Salem	$ 10 00	
St. Martin's	7 30	
		$ 17 30
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Grace	$ 16 59	
Daniel's	12 44	
		$ 29 03
J. P. Arehart for Abraham Bushong, dec'd	$ 5 00	
		$ 5 00

HEATING PLANT.

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's :		
A. B. Arehart	$ 2 50	
C. B. Arehart	50	
J. Frank Arehart	1 00	
		$ 4 00
		$ 492 77

CR.

By amt. paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treas	$ 492 77

VII. PUBLICATION CAUSE.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, St. John's	$ 1 00	
Rader's	5 00	
St. Paul's	4 06	
		$ 10 06
Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 6 45	
Sardis	5 00	
Cedar Grove	3 60	
		$ 15 05
Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	$ 2 65	
		$ 2 65
Rev. J. A. Cromer, St. Peter's	$ 4 17	
Zion	10 00	
Emmanuel's	2 85	
Pilgrim	6 23	
		$ 23 25
Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Peter's	$ 24 00	
St. John's	8 41	
		$ 32 41

Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	$ 16 25		
Mt. Zion	8 75		
		$ 25 00	
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 13 25		
		$ 13 25	
Rev. R. H. Cline, Christ's church	$ 2 40		
		$ 2 40	
			$ 124 07

CR.

By amt. paid to W. H. Greever, Treasurer . . . . . $ 124 07

VIII. ST. ANDREW'S BUILDING FUND.

DR.

To balance on hand as reported to Synod . . . . . $ 186 50

CR.

By amt. paid to B. A. Whitener on note held by him against Synod . . . . . $ 186 50

IX. LENOIR COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP.

DR.

To amt. of Chas. S. Kerlin, Treasurer Virginia Conference. $ 43 00

CR.

By amt. paid W. J. Stirewalt, Treas. Lenoir College . . . $ 43 00

X. LENOIR COLLEGE CURRENT EXPENSE.

DR.

To amount Claremont pastorate, Salem	$ 2 30	$ 2 30	
Rev. W. J. Boger, Ch. Good Shepherd	6 00	6 00	
Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's	5 91	5 91	
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	13 05	13 05	
Rev. A. L. Bolick, Friendship	1 96	1 96	
Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Paul's	2 56		
Bethlehem	1 16		
St. Timothy	1 76		
		$ 5 48	
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's	$ 10 96		
Grace	8 31		
		$ 19 27	
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, St. Jacob's	$ 2 50		
St. Paul's	2 40		
Trinity	7 00		
		$ 11 90	
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Beth Eden	$ 3 86		
Zion	10 50		
New Jerusalem	5 51		
		$ 19 87	

Rev. Lester D. Miller, Mt. Gilead	$ 2 41	$ 2 41
Rev. O. W. Adderholdt, St. Stephen's	3 10	3 10
Rev. W. D. Wise, St. James	7 42	7 42
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre, Coble's	5 24	5 24
Rev. J. A. Cromer, Pilgrim	4 50	
St. Peter's	1 86	
		$ 6 36
Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. John's	$ 5 72	5 72
Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	14 50	
Emmanuel's S. S	4 5	
		$ 18 95
To amt. of Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Com.	$ 12 00	
Antioch	2 85	
		$ 14 85
Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Cedar Grove	$ 6 03	
St. James	3 19	
		$ 9 22
Rev. C. L. Miller, Holy Trinity	$ 8 14	
St. Martin's, Iredell	7 25	
		$ 15 39
Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo	$ 25 25	25 25
Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 13 66	
Sardis	3 15	
Cedar Grove	2 01	
David's Chapel	1 55	
		$ 20 37
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's	$ 2 25	$ 2 25
Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's	$ 6 52	$ 6 52
		$ 228 79

CR.

By amt. paid W. J. Stirewalt, Treas. Lenoir College	$ 228 79

XI. LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

DR.

To amt. collected by C. L. Miller, Field Secretary,	$ 307 59
To amt. interest on certificate of deposits	2 32
	$ 309 91

CR.

By loan to C. L. Miller (to frame) for advertising	$ 5 00
By loan to pay salary and expense of Field Secy.	304 91
	$ 304 91

XII. LENOIR COLLEGE—SALARY AND EXPENSE FIELD SECRETARY.

DR.

To amt. transferred from Lenoir College Debt Fund—balance reported to Synod	$ 3 27
To amt. borrowed from Laymen's League	450 60
To amt. borrowed from Endowment Fund	304 91
	$ 758 78

CR.

By amt. paid C. L. Miller, Field Sec., sal. and exp.	$ 758 78

XIII. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY BUILDING FUND.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 94 00	
St. Luke's	3 00	
		$ 97 00
Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's	$ 6 30	6 30
		$ 103 30

CR.

By amt. paid C. L. Kibler, Treasurer	$ 103 30

SUMMARY OF TOTAL RECEIPTS.

Synodical Fund		$2334 92
United Synod Missions:		
(a) Foreign	$ 659 25	
(b) Home	562 04	
(c) League Pledges	270 00	
(d) Japan School	1301 69	
		$2792 98
Orphan Home:		
(a) Current Expenses	$ 488 77	
(b) Heating Plant	4 00	
		$ 492 77
Publication Cause	$ 123 87	$ 123 87
St. Andrew's Building Fund	$ 186 50	$ 186 50
Lenoir College:		
(a) Scholarship	$ 43 00	
(b) Current Expense	228 79	
(c) Endowment Fund	309 91	
		$ 581 70
Theological Seminary Building Fund	$ 103 30	
Collected for the Seminary from congregations in Synod but not passing through hands of the Treasurer	2393 00	
		$2496 30

Conference Missions:		
(a) North Carolina Conference . . .	$1639 68	
(b) Virginia Conference	564 79	
		$2204 47
Grand total		$11213 51

Respectfully submitted,

B. L. STROUP, TREASURER.

The report which follows was read and received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, the Committee on Unfinished Business, find the following to report:

1. On page 21 of Minutes we find that a committee of three, consisting of Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., E. J. Sox, and John Hall, were appointed to devise plans for a worthy celebration of the year 1917, the 400th anniversary of the birthday of the Lutheran church. What has been done? Answer: Nothing done. Committee continued with Rev. E. J. Sox as chairman.

2. On the same page the Tract Committee were instructed to prepare a tract setting forth the reasons for Synod's position on secret societies, and present the same at this meeting of Synod. Has this been done? Answer: Duty performed. Copy of tract read and received for publication. Committee instructed to have printed 3000 copies for free distribution. Rev. J. D. Mauney appointed member of Tract Committee in place of Rev. Dr. Yoder, deceased.

3. On the same page we find that a history of our Synod was in preparation by Dr. R. A. Yoder, now deceased. What shall be done? Answer: Revs. John Hall, J. P. Stirewalt, and E. L. Lybrand appointed a committee to complete this work.

4. On page 22 all congregations not yet having paid their apportionment to the building fund of St. Andrew's church were urged to do so by January 1, 1911. Has this been done? Answer: Nothing received since last convention of Synod.

5. On page 49 is a recommendation that an appropriation of $800 be made on the indebtedness of Lenoir College. Has this been done? Answer: $794.34 paid.

6. On page 25 the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College were authorized by Synod to devise and endeavor to execute fully the most expedient plans for raising $100,000 as a Centennial Endowment Fund for the college within the next ten years. Is there anything to report? Answer: Plans prepared, work begun. See Treasurer's Re-

port for funds collected and also see Report of Board Trustees for further information.

7. On the same page the following named persons, J. M. Rhodes, Revs. E. J. Sox, J. F. Deal, J. S. Mauney, and Dr. K. A. Price were nominated for membership on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College. Were these elected? Answer: Yes.

8. On page 26 a committee of seven were appointed to confer with the Committee from the North Carolina Synod conveying to them the action of Synod ratifying the action of the Officers of Synod and the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College relative to the consolidation of our educational interests in North Carolina, and to negotiate with the North Carolina Synod Committee relative to the consummation of the same. What has been done? Answer: Report of committee received, and referred to special committee of 3 to report tomorrow. Committee—Revs. E. J. Sox, W. A. Deaton, A. R. Beck.

9. On page 44 is a resolution that Mrs. Rosabelle Arndt be refunded the amount used in the purchase of the cut of her husband in the Minutes of 1909. Has this been done? Answer: Yes.

10. On page 45 the request of Rev. Jacob Wike to be transferred to the Mississippi Synod was referred to the officers of Synod as they deem proper. What has been done? Answer: See Report of Committee on President's Report.

11. On page 46 is a resolution that the President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College be instructed to confer with St. Andrew's congregation and endeavor to secure a satisfactory provision for the spiritual care of the students. Has this been done? Answer: Yes.

12. On same page a committee of three were appointed to prepare a model for congregational constitutions, and report the same at this session of Synod. Has this been done? Answer: Report made, recommitted with instructions to report at next convention of Synod. Rev. John Hall, chairman in place of Dr. Yoder, deceased.

13. On page 48 is a recommendation that the Secretary of Synod have blanks printed containing questions on State of the Church and mail to each pastor with instructions to fill out and return to the chairmen of the Committee on State of the Church, in their respective States. Has this been done? Answer: Complied with in part.

14. On page 52 a committee of three were appointed to have printed 300 copies of the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod and to distribute one of these to each minister and congregation in Synod. What has been done? Answer: Complied with.

15. On the same page Revs. C. L. Miller, J. A. Cromer, and J. P. Stirewalt were appointed as fraternal delegates to the North Carolina

Synod, South Carolina Synod, and Virginia Synod respectively. Did these brethren discharge their duty? Answer: Complied with as to North Carolina and South Carolina Synods.

16. On the same page is a resolution that the Treasurer be advised to pay out of Synodical Funds the necessary traveling expenses of members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College upon the presentation of such bills to him. Has this been done? Answer: Yes.

17. On the same page is a resolution that the Secretary be instructed, in publishing the Convention of Synod, to request all persons coming as official representatives, to be present when possible on the first day to present their respective causes. Has this been done? Answer: Yes.

18. On the same page is a resolution that a complete duplicate copy of the Report from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College and other information relating to the school, be furnished the chairman of the Committee of Lenoir College at least ten days before each annual convention of Synod. Has this been done? Answer: Complied with in part.

19. On same page is the following resolution: That the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College be authorized to secure, if possible, the salary of the Field Secretary, otherwise than by taking it from funds raised by him. Has this been done? Answer: Yes in part, see report Steering Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. WISE,
JNO. D. MAUNEY,
P. C. SETZER.

Pending the consideration of this report, the special topic, "The Position of the Tennessee Synod Relative to Secret Societies," was presented by Rev. B. D. Wessinger. Moved and carried that Synod ask the editor of *Lutheran Church Visitor* to publish this paper. Synod resumed the consideration of Report on Unfinished Business. After discussing several items of this report further consideration was suspended in order to hear the Report of Committee on President's Report.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your Committee on President's Report beg leave to report as follows:

1. That we endorse all the official acts of the President during the past synodical year. Adopted.

2. In item 4, the President asks for some action on part of Synod in regard to unpaid apportionments by United Synod. Referred to Finance Committee.

The following recommendations calling for action on part of Synod are offered :

1. That a committee be appointed to draft suitable resolutions upon the death of Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D. Sustained. Committee—Revs. E. L. Lybrand, J. P. Stirewalt, J. C. Dietz.

2. That a committee be appointed to prepare a formal application for letters of honorable dismissal from this Synod, in which the applicant shall state that he has complied with all the regulations of Synod. Sustained. Committee—Revs. E. J. Sox, J. L. Cromer, J. P. Price.

3. That a Standing Committee be appointed to receive the reports of the class standing of our beneficiary students, both of the College and Theological Seminary, and to advise Synod annually, whether or not their standing is satisfactory. Referred to committee to define duties of Educational Committee.

4. That all ministers, who may not be engaged in some part of the active work, and who wish their names to be retained on our clerical roll, be required to report to Synod each year, that they are observing the regulations of Synod pertaining to her ministers. Sustained.

5. That the names of Revs. Jacob Wike and J. L. Deaton be stricken from our roll. Sustained.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. DIETZ,
J. P. PRICE,
JOS. F. TUSING.

Adopted as a whole.

Rev. Dr. R. C. Holland, Chairman Board Foreign Missions of United Synod, and Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of Orphans' Home, were received in their official capacity and made advisory members of Synod. Tonight, after the sermon, was set apart as the time to hear the official representatives of Home Mission Board of United Synod and Orphan Home respectively.

Adjournment with prayer and benediction by Rev. W. A. Lutz.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1911, 9 A. M.

Rev. W. A. Lutz conducted the devotional services.

Roll called. Minutes of Thursday's sessions read and approved.

A motion prevailed that Synod receive the duplicate copy of Report of President of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, now in the hands of the Committee on Lenoir College.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 91st Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, convened in St. Peter's Church, Shenandoah, Page Co., Va.

DEAR BRETHREN :—

Your Board of Trustees of Lenoir College begs to submit its annual report, also the annual Report of the President of the College to this Board, the annual Report of the College Treasurer, the Report of the Steering Committee and the Report of the College Field Secretary.

FINANCES.

It will be seen from the President's and also the Treasurer's reports that the finances for meeting the current expenses of our College during the past year are in very good shape. We recommend that Synod appropriate the amount of $400 to meet the obligations incurred in the extensive improvements made this year. We note with much pleasure the growth of our school, being such as to demand additional buildings and equipment and the most urgent need of a Science building and greatly enlarged Laboratory Equipment, all of which will require an outlay of *perhaps $25,000.*

FORWARD MOVEMENT.

In order to meet some of the wants of our College, your Board has taken progressive steps through its Executive and Steering Committees to secure the necessary funds for the erection of a Science building.

In recognition of the eminent services of the late lamented Dr. R. A. Yoder, who gave the strength and vigor of his life to the work of our institution and the upbuilding of our Church and Synod, it has been deemed fitting and appropriate to erect said building and dedicate the same to his memory as the "Dr. R. A. Yoder Science Building."

In order to consummate this undertaking quickly as possible a two weeks' campaign for the last of August was planned under the direction of our Field Secretary, the urgent need and importance of the

work being regarded a sufficient reason for briefly suspending the canvass for the Endowment Fund. The results of this movement to date are more fully set forth in the accompanying Report of the College Field Secretary to the Steering Committee.

This canvass should be pressed, and just as soon as the amount of $10,000 is in sight the work should begin.

Your Board recommends that Synod continue her efforts as already planned to raise the Centennial Endowment Fund. Without an adequate endowment, it will not be possible for us to do our work and maintain our standing as a college.

We further recommend that Synod encourage our people to supply the salary of Field Secretary through their Sunday-schools, Ladies' Aid and other societies, &c., as outlined by the Board's Steering Committee.

In conclusion, we beg to call Synod's attention to the general progress and growth of our institution which has been so satisfactory in the matter of attendance, results attained, finances, &c., that our people should be wonderfully encouraged to rally to its support and gladly furnish the funds needed to prosecute this most important work of the Master committed to our hands.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. RHODES,

Chairman Board Trustees of Lenoir College.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1910-1911, ENDING MAY 24, 1911.

GENTLEMEN :—

I herewith submit the annual Report of the President of the Faculty for the year just closed. The total enrollment of students for the year is 226. The session has been a very good one. The health of teachers and students has been remarkably good.

The following students are recommended for graduation :

Bachelor of Arts Course—Mary Stella Mauney, Ida Bell Neas, Eula Rosabelle Morgan, Maud Fry Miller, Julius Teague Horney, Lester Lee Huffman, Fred Martin Luther Speagle, Robert Alexander Swaringen.

Music Course (*Piano-Forte*)—Miriam Ophelia Deaton, A. Mus. Lenoir College.

Expression Course—Margaret Elizabeth Hendrix.

Art Course—Corrie Lucile Hausenfluck, Murrah May Simpson.

Bookkeeping Course—George Crawford Goodman.

A bakery has been installed at Highland Hall and a laundry partially equipped at Oakview Hall at a cost of $360.

I again call attention to the need of a Science building, Library building, Gymnasium, and heating plant in our main building. The increase of the teaching force by one professor and the largely increased attendance makes the need of the Science building most imperative.

The canvass for endowment, building, and equipment funds should be pressed systematically and vigorously.

Each year should witness substantial growth and development in our college plant.

September 1, 1911. An abstract from the audited books of Prof. W. J. Stirewalt, Treasurer of the College, giving a statement of the receipts and expenditures in the Literary Department, accompanies this report.

The earnings and income of the College have again been sufficient to meet all regular current expenses, but it has been necessary to expend $614.08 of this amount on permanent improvements—bakery, laundry, etc. Also during the past summer repairs, painting, and improvements in the Main building and Oakview Hall have amounted to $500, $200 of which has been furnished by the Alumni Association. There are in hand accounts and notes judged sufficient to meet all these expenditures except $400. I recommend that Synod be asked to appropriate this amount.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. FRITZ.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT.

Receipts.

Sept. 3, 1910, to Sept. 1, 1911.

Literary tuition collected	$4735 57
Profit Business Department	101 37
Profit Music Department	95 85
Income Highland Hall, Room Rent Fund	78 21
Income Oakview Hall, Room Rent Fund	617 35
Interest Eliza Hedrick Endowment Fund to Jan. 1, 1911.	153 34
Interest Eliza Rudisill Endowment Fund to Nov. 7, 1910.	42 00
North Carolina Conference scholarship	42 00
Virginia Conference scholarship	43 00
Proceeds $500 note Hickory Banking and Trust Company, due Sept. 12, 1911	492 50
	$6401 19

Disbursements.

Paid teachers in full	$4500 00
Paid Art Department	126 66
Paid on Scholarships out of Literary tuition	76 52
Paid reduction to Theological students and Ministers' children	327 25
Paid summer canvassing, salaries and traveling expenses	213 92
Paid literary speakers' expenses commencement, 1911.	33 50
Paid landscape gardener plans for laying off campus	50 00
Paid other general current expenses	1073 34
	$6401 19

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. STIREWALT, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF STEERING COMMITTEE.

To the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College,

GENTLEMEN:

We, your committee appointed to direct the work of raising the "Centennial Endowment Fund" for Lenoir College, beg to submit the following report:

At a meeting of your committee, held in Lincolnton, N. C., Oct. 17, 1910, Rev. C. L. Miller accepted the work and entered into a written contract as College Field Secretary. The Laymen's League of our North Carolina Conference agreed to pay his salary for the first year, which has been complied with in part, having paid about $450.

The following plan for gathering Centennial Endowment Funds, as directed by your body at its last convention, was adopted:

(1) To secure one thousand shares at $10 per share for ten years, payments to begin during the month of December, 1910, and $10 each December thereafter, ending with December, 1919.

(2) To endeavor to secure donations, bequests, annuities, real estate, memorial buildings, endowment of scholarships, professors' chairs, donations of books for library and laboratory equipments, &c.

(3) To secure a complete roll of Lutheran families and prospective students, give attention to Lenoir College organizations, college days, reunions and college advertisements, publications, &c.

At a meeting, held in Hickory, March 14, 1911, the Field Secretary reported that he had sent out envelopes to about eighty congregations, for the purpose of securing donations for our college on "College Day," amount secured $228.79. In order to keep our people informed, the publication of "The College Bulletin" was authorized through the columns of which the work of Field Secretary has been regularly published.

At another meeting, held at Hickory, May 24, 1911, Rev. B. L. Stroup having become Treasurer of Synod, also become a member of your committee and assumed the duties of Secretary and Treasurer. Considerable routine business was transacted.

At a meeting, held in Newton, N. C., June 21, 1911, the matter of salary of Field Secretary required the attention of your committee, as the funds furnished for this purpose by the Laymen's League had become exhausted.

The Secretary and Treasurer was instructed to borrow from Endowment Fund sufficient amount to pay the salary of Field Secretary. In the July Bulletin is found a plan outlined for paying said salary for the next year.

At a meeting, held in Hickory, July 26, 1911, your committee took intc consideration the co-operation of Alumni and ex-students of the College looking to the erection of a Science building, to be known as "The Dr. R. A. Yoder Memorial Building"; which resulted in launching a movement to erect said building at a cost of not less than $10,000. The Field Secretary has charge of said work, and your committee hereby refers to his report, which is hereto attached, showing the result of his labors up to this date.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. RHODES,
CHAIRMAN STEERING COMMITTEE.

REPORT OF THE FIELD SECRETARY TO THE STEERING COMMITTEE.

My labors began October 17, 1910, and I have remained at my assigned duties since then as regularly as circumstances would allow, charging only for time actually devoted to the work of my office.

Following your instructions I first gave attention to "Lenoir College Day," preparing and sending out envelopes to some eighty congregations and obtaining a net result of $228.79, an increase of $50 over last year.

In the meantime subscription cards, receipt books, and literature setting forth the plans and methods of the campaign for the Endowment Fund were formulated and printed.

Realizing that we had no direct method of communicating with our people, the idea of the College Bulletin was conceived, and, on approval of your committee, arrangements and material were made for its publication. This Bulletin has appeared in three issues, and has gone free of charge into every home in our Synod except in those homes where we have not been able to secure from the pastors a mailing list. In this Bulletin we will publish regularly a report of what

the Field Secretary is accomplishing and what the pressing needs of the college are. The funds with which to publish this Bulletin are secured by asking each family for ten cents toward this purpose in order to pay the printer's bill.

The canvass for the Endowment Fund has resulted in an actual subscription of $7,535 on the ten year plan.

On the 15th of July, I was called from the field to help entertain the Sunday-school Normal. During this Normal, in which two weeks were consumed, plans for the Yoder Memorial campaign were formulated ; and, following instructions from your committee, I took charge of this work, continuing in it until the present. The net result of this Yoder Memorial campaign is now $5,000. The movement seems to meet the approval of the people and looks as if it can be made a success, since friends within and without our church are willing to help make the project succeed.

In addition to this specific work of the Field Secretary, I have also been mindful of my more general instructions, to spy out and interest individuals to give us special buildings, scholarships, bequests, etc. In this work I have found encouragement. Negotiations are now on, with a fair prospect of successful issue, to secure two self-help buildings—one for boys and one for girls. The idea is to erect these buildings for the use of those young men and women who are not able, financially, to meet the expense of living in either of the halls now in operation, arranging so that they may board themselves by doing largely their own work.

We have also found a number of individuals who have remembered the college in their wills, and we have interested others to do the same, so that upon the whole there is reason to believe that our college is to have a better day.

This is a result of about nine and a half months' work by your humble servant, results meagre enough I well know, yet they convince me that it is a necessary work if our school is to keep in running line with the educational progress of our time and territory and age. This is an experimental effort with us all, and I want to assure the committee, as well as through you the Board, that I realize most fully that another may be found who can do the work much better than I, and I want to assure you again that I shall gladly yield my position to any one who can and will take the work in my stead.

Respectfully submitted,

C. L. MILLER, FIELD SECRETARY.

The following report was read and received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LENOIR COLLEGE.

The papers placed in our hands, in connection with the Report of the Board of Trustees of the College, present a general and detailed survey of the work done in and for the institution during the past year. It should be a matter of the greatest interest and pleasure to learn of the increased attendance, the enlarged faculty, and the substantial improvements in the buildings, as well as of the hopeful outlook for more extended and adequate buildings and equipments for the growing needs of our college.

In all the active efforts and plans for the development of our educational work, we believe that the greatest care should be observed in maintaining the most hearty and united support of this body, so that Lenoir College may continue to be "the concrete expression of the Synod's life."

1. We recommend that Synod appropriate $400 to meet the remainder of the obligations incurred in making the improvements noted.

2. We recommend, in conjunction with the chairman of the Board of Trustees, that efforts be persistently continued to raise the proposed Centennial Endowment Fund.

3. Instead of the detailed plans outlined for this purpose in the reports, we recommend that the needful salary of the Field Secretary and the necessary cost of publications be provided for from Synod's treasury.

4. The following named persons are hereby nominated for membership in the Board of Trustees: Rev. W. J. Boger, Messrs. P. C. Setzer, W. L. Plonk, Martin Boger, R. G. Rhyne; and, to fill out the unexpired term of the late Dr. Yoder, Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

5. We recommend that the reports submitted by the Board be printed in the Minutes.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL,
J. H. WANNEMACHER,
R. G. RHYNE.

Items 1 and 3 referred to Committee on Finance. Items 2, 4, and 5, recommendations sustained. Adopted as a whole.

The special order for 10 o'clock a. m. was suspended, and the Report of Committee on Unfinished Business was resumed.

Pending consideration of item 8 of this report, Synod adjourned for divine services, when Rev. J. C. Dietz preached on the assigned theme, Regeneration.

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 2 P. M.

Synod entered into the election of officers for next year with result as follows :

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, President.
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Vice-President.
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Recording Secretary.
Rev. E. J. Sox, Statistical Secretary.
Mr. M. L. Mauney, Treasurer.

The consideration of the Report on Unfinished Business was resumed. The report was adopted as a whole. For action of Synod on the different items, see answers along with the report.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO CONFER WITH THE COMMITTEE FROM THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD RELATIVE TO THE CONSOLIDATION OF THE EDUCATIONAL INTERESTS OF BOTH SYNODS.

We beg to hand you the following report of our work.

We held three meetings with the Committee of the North Carolina Synod in Salisbury, North Carolina ; the first on November 10 and 11, 1910, Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. F. Deal, and Messrs. P. C. Setzer and J. S. Mauney being present ; the second on February 1, 1911, Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. F. Deal, and L. L. Lohr, and Messrs. P. C. Setzer and J. H. C. Huitt being present ; the third, March 28, 1911, Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. F. Deal, and Mr. P. C. Setzer being present.

I. Your Committee conveyed to the Committee from the North Carolina Synod the action of our Synod ratifying the action of the Officers of our Synod and the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College relative to the consolidation of our educational interests in North Carolina.

II. Your Committee negotiated with the Committee from the North Carolina Synod relative to the consummation of the same, with the following results :

I. Practical Articles of Agreement were adopted as herewith submitted.

PRACTICAL ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT.

I. That the entire educational interests of the two Synods be combined.

II. That North Carolina College and Lenoir College be consolidated.

III. That co-education be maintained for the present in the Consolidated College as a necessary expedient.

IV. That Mont Amoena Seminary be maintained as an institution of the two Synods.

V. That Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute be maintained as an institution of the two synods.

VI. That the present properties and equipments of North Carolina College be used in the maintenance of Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute.

VII. That each Synod shall have half interest in these consolidated educational properties

VIII. That the consolidated and combined properties of the two Synods shall be controlled and operated by one Joint Board of Trustees, which Joint Board of Trustees shall be composed of an equal number from each Synod.

IX. That the Tennessee Synod be responsible for any indebtedness or claims against Lenoir College at the time of the consolidation.

X. That the North Carolina Synod be responsible for any indebtedness or claims against North Carolina College and her interest in Mont Amoena Seminary at the time of the consolidation.

XI. That the Joint Board of Trustees be incorporated, and the respective properties of the two Synods be conveyed to the Joint Board of Trustees, to be held in trust by it for said Synod ; and an account shall be kept by the Joint Board of Trustees of funds contributed for the improvement, equipment, maintenance, and endowment of the educational institutions by the respective Synods, each Synod being credited with contributions received from individuals, churches, and other organizations under allegiance to it, and a record made of how and where the same is expended ; and there shall likewise be a record of receipts and disbursements from independent sources ; and in case of a dissolution of the Joint Board of Trustees, or a termination of this arrangement, the premises at Hickory, N. C., known as Lenoir College, with all enlargements and improvements shall revert and become the property of the Tennessee Synod, subject to a lien in favor of the North Carolina Synod for all amounts contributed by the North Carolina Synod and expended on said premises, and also for one-half all amounts contributed from independent sources—contributions to the endowment of this institution be included in this accounting—and no interest to be charged ; likewise the premises at

Mount Pleasant, N. C., known as North Carolina College and Mont Amoena Seminary with all enlargements and improvements shall revert and become the property of the North Carolina Synod subject to a lien in favor of the Tennessee Synod for all amounts contributed by the Tennessee Synod and expended on said premises, and also for one-half all amounts contributed from independent sources—contributions to the endowment of these institutions to be included in this accounting—no interest to be charged ; all other property to be divided equally.

XII. The Educational Boards heretofore obtaining in the respective Synods shall be dissolved when the consolidation is effected.

2. Fundamental Principles were adopted as herewith submitted.

FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES.

I. The distinctive feature of the Consolidated College shall be Christian education in its purest form.

II. The doctrines of the Christian religion shall be regularly taught in the College in all classes, and the Bible and Luther's Catechism shall always be used as text-books.

III. The Consolidated College shall in all its departments be regulated and conducted in faithful conformity to the Confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran church, as contained in the Book of Concord, and no one who does not subscribe to these Confessions and is not in full communion with some Evangelical Lutheran congregation shall be either a member of the Board of Trustees or a regular teacher in the College.

IV. No person who is objectionable to either Synod shall be a teacher in this College.

3. A Constitution and By-Laws for the government of the Consolidated College were adopted as herewith submitted.

CONSTITUTION OF C. . . COLLEGE.

ARTICLE I.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE COLLEGE.

Section I. This Board shall be known as the Board of Trustees of C. C., Hickory, North Carolina, incorporated under Act of the Legislature of North Carolina.

Section II. 1. Members of this Board must be members in good standing of some Lutheran congregation in connection with the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, must subscribe to all the Fundamental Principles and Confessions of the Lutheran Church, and must, before taking their seats, sign the Constitution of this Board.

2. The members of the Board shall be divided into four groups, each group serving a term of four years.

Section III. 1. The Board of Trustees shall formally elect and confirm as members all persons nominated for membership by the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina.

2. Should either Synod fail to make a nomination for a vacancy within eighteen months after said vacancy occurs, then the Board shall proceed to fill such vacancy by ballot.

Section IV. 1. The Board of Trustees shall meet annually during Commencement Week, and as often at intermediate times as they may deem necessary.

2. Due notice of meetings shall be given by the Secretary of the Board to each member in writing at least ten days before the time of the meeting.

3. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business ; provided, however, that each Synod shall be represented in every quorum.

4. If at any meeting of the Board a quorum shall not be present, the Trustees present shall have full power to adjourn to another time and place. Extra meetings shall be called by the highest existing officer of the Board when requested in writing by three members of the Board, the same notice being given as in the case of regular meetings.

Section V. 1. The Trustees shall elect by ballot a president, secretary and treasurer, (said secretary and treasurer may be one and the same person) the first two of whom shall be members of the Board and each of whom shall serve two years. The officers shall discharge the usual duties implied in their appointment.

2. The Treasurer shall give bond with sufficient security, in such sum and with such conditions as shall be agreed upon by the Board.

Section VI. 1. The Board of Trustees has, by virtue of the charter, the power to elect the President of the College, Professors, and other Instructors of any school or department of the College established by them, superintendents of boarding halls, and to agree with them for their salaries and stipends ; also the Board shall have oversight of all Professors and Instructors of the College, both as regards the manner of their teaching and the matter taught, and shall, after due examination and proof of the facts, depose them from office for *incapacity*, *inattention to duty*, for *breaches* of the *ordinances* and *fundamental principles* of the Institution, for *immorality*, or such *conduct* or *habits* as might be injurious by their example to the youth committed to their care.

2 All Professors in the College must be Lutherans in good standing, who accept and subscribe to the doctrines and principles of the Lutheran Church, as taught in her Confessional Writings.

Section VII. It shall be the duty of the Board to keep watch over the conduct and welfare of the students; and, in case of an appeal on the part of the students, from a decision of the Faculty, to review, and sanction or reverse such decision.

Section VIII. 1. An *Executive Committee* (of not less than two from each Synod) shall be elected annually, for the carrying out of plans and resolutions entrusted to it, and in general, managing the affairs of the College between regular meetings of the Board. This Executive Committee shall have charge and care of all the College property and local interests of the Institution, and shall make a full report at each regular meeting of the Board. When practicable the President of the Board of Trustees shall be ex-officio chairman of this committee.

2. The President of the College shall be ex-officio member of the Executive Committee.

Section IX. 1. By virtue of power granted in the charter, the Board shall grant and confirm such degrees in the liberal arts and sciences, or in particular branches thereof, as have usually been granted in the colleges of this and other countries ; or such degrees as to them may seem proper, upon such students of the College, or others, whom by their proficiency or other meritorious distinction, they shall regard as entitled to them and whom the Faculty has recommended as having completed the College course or courses prescribed for such degrees and as being of good moral character ; and shall grant such graduates diplomas or certificates under the common seal of the College, and shall perpetuate the memory of such graduation.

2. Honorary degrees may be conferred in like manner.

3. Degrees shall be conferred only upon candidates who have been duly recommended by the Faculty, and all diplomas and certificates shall be signed by the Faculty and President of the Board.

Section X. The Trustees shall cause to be made, for their use and as the Common Seal of the College, a seal with such devices and inscriptions as they shall think proper, and by which all deeds, diplomas, certificates, and acts of said Trustees and College Faculty shall pass and be authenticated.

Section XI. The Board of Trustees, through its President, shall make a full report at the regular conventions of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, said report to contain a complete statement of the financial condition of the College.

ARTICLE II.

THE FACULTIES.

The Faculties of the Institution shall sustain to the Board such relations as the Board shall determine.

ARTICLE III.

THE COLLEGE OR ACADEMIC FACULTY.

Section I. The College, or Academic, Faculty shall be composed of the President of the College, and of the Professors of Ancient and Modern Languages, of History, of Mental and Moral Science, of Mathematics, of Natural Sciences, and of the incumbents of such other professorships as the Trustees shall establish in the College, or Academic, Department.

Section II. 1. The President of the College shall be inaugurated and the Professors may be installed by the Presidents of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, or by some minister or ministers appointed by them to this office, and before entering upon their duties they—the President and Professors—shall subscribe to the following declaration and promise :

2. I declare that I do believe the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the inspired Word of God and the Only Rule of Faith and Practice.

3. I do promise that I will endeavor to elevate the religious, literary, scientific, and moral character of this College, and at all times to be faithful to the Fundamental Principles and Regulations of the College.

4. I do further promise not to teach anything directly or by insinuation, which contradicts, or is in any way inconsistent with the Word of God ; and that I will vindicate and inculcate the Doctrines and Principles of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, as taught in her Confessional Writings.

Section III The Faculty shall have power to establish and enforce the Rules and Regulations—not in conflict with this Constitution—necessary for the government and discipline of the students ; to suspend or expel such of them as neglect to comply with or refuse to submit to the aforesaid rules and regulations ; and in accordance with Art. I., Sec. IX., to examine and recommend all candidates for Degrees, Honors, or Distinctions of the College ; and shall sign all diplomas and certificates.

Section IV. The members of the Faculty shall be advisory members of the Board of Trustees and also of the Executive Committee, and shall attend the meetings when requested to do so by the President of the Board, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Section V. 1. The Faculty through its President shall report to the Board annually, and at such other times as the Board may direct, on the number of pupils, condition of health, behavior of students, candidates for graduation and degrees, expulsions, and the general condition of the Institution.

2. The Faculty shall consult with the Board on desirable repairs and improvements; methods and changes in teaching, or discipline.

3. All acts and resolutions of the Faculty shall be recorded in a Book of Minutes which shall be accessible to the Board and Executive Committee at all times.

ARTICLE IV.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Alterations or amendments to this Constitution may be made by a vote of two-thirds of the Trustees present at any regular meeting, provided that such amendment, or alteration, must be proposed at one regular meeting and acted upon at a subsequent regular meeting; due notice of such proposed amendment or alteration must be promptly forwarded by the Secretary to the absent members, by letter or circular.

All alterations or amendments to this Constitution must be formally sanctioned by the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina before they become effective.

ARTICLE V.

BY-LAWS.

A majority of the Trustees regularly convened, (the Faculty may be present as advisory members), may establish at any time by-laws accordant wiih this Constitution, which shall remain in force until amended, altered, or repealed in the same manner.

BY-LAWS.

ARTICLE I.

The officers of the Board shall be chosen by ballot for a term of two years, and in case of the absence of either of them from any meeting of the Board, the Board may supply his place by a pro tempore election.

ARTICLE II.

All vacancies in the Board of Trustees shall be filled in accordance with the provisions of the Charter.

ARTICLE III.

The Executive Committee shall serve for one year or until their successors be appointed.

ARTICLE IV.

No money shall be paid out of the treasury except upon the order of the Board through its Secretary or through the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE V.

The necessary expenses of the Board while engaged in the work of the College shall be paid by the respective Synods.

ARTICLE VI.

The Board shall meet on or about the middle of March each year and on the Tuesday of each Commencement week.

ARTICLE VII.

Professors and teachers shall give at least three months' notice before they can lay down their respective offices, under the penalty of the loss of their salaries for such period ; and the Trustees are hereby bound to give a similar notice before they can dismiss any professor or teacher, except such dismissal be based upon his unfaithfulness or immorality, or except this rule be suspended by mutual agreement.

ARTICLE VIII.

It shall be the duty of the President of the Board to preside at all meetings of the Board and bring all business before the Board in proper shape.

ARTICLE IX.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a full record of all proceedings of the Board, and to enter them on the book provided ; he shall notify all parties of any action taken by the Board regarding them, and shall give due notice of all meetings of the Board.

ARTICLE X.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a full and accurate account of all moneys received and expended by the College and Board ; he shall make a full report to the Board at their regular meetings, and at other times if called upon to do so ; he shall also keep his documents in as safe a place as possible.

ARTICLE XI.

It shall be the duty of the President of the College to preside at all meetings of the Faculty and on all public occasions ; to superintend the teaching of the professors and instructors of the Institution, and the internal and external affairs of the College ; to labor to the end that the number of the students and the funds of the Institution be increased ; to have oversight of the work of the Superintendent and assistants of the Boarding Halls ; to conduct the chapel services or

appoint some member of the Faculty to conduct the same; to exercise discipline and superintend the moral conduct and diligence of the students; to see that students receive the lodgings, light, heat, &c., promised by the Institution, to keep everything in and around the building clean and in good order, and as far as possible uninjured; to furnish through the Secretary to parents and guardians of students the customary reports as to diligence, progress, and conduct of their children and wards; and to report to the Board from time to time the work of the College.

ARTICLE XII.

It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to meet at the call of its chairman, to have charge of all repairs, to carry out what work is allotted to it by the Board, to keep a full record of all its work, and to submit the same to the Board at its regular meetings.

ARTICLE XIII.

Section I. 1. The professors and teachers shall devote their entire time to their work of teaching unless other arrangements have been made with the Board; they shall have authority and it shall be their duty to assist the President of the College in every way possible in maintaining good order and work at the College; they shall require faithful and thorough work of all students and shall pass no one in a study who has not completed it satisfactorily and given evidence of the same in a fair test examination; they shall be alert and aggressive in maintaining the standard of the College and her reputation for good morals and thorough work; they shall spend such time canvassing for students as shall be agreed upon with the Board.

2. In the classroom and at all times, teachers shall maintain that good order and respect which are necessary to the most efficient work.

3. All differences, difficulties, and violations of Regulations shall be either corrected and disposed of at the time, or faithfully reported to the President or Faculty.

ARTICLE XIV.

Section I. 1. The Institution is under the supervision of the Board of Trustees. The students in all departments are governed by the Faculty.

2. Discipline and punishment for violating regulations shall be effected as follows: (1) By general and particular counsel and admonition by the President and members of the Faculty; (2) by a system of demerits; (3) by probation; (4) by suspension: (5) by expulsion as a last resort.

3. In grading deportment, a demerit counts *one; fifteen to twenty*

demerits, probation; twenty to twenty-five demerits, suspension; twenty-five demerits, and upward, expulsion.

4. Probation and suspension will be terminated when the Faculty sees good cause for it.

5. No openly immoral, idle, or disobedient student shall be received or retained in the Institution.

6. All secret societies and fraternities shall be prohibited and discouraged at the College.

7. Card playing and other games of chance, and the use of intoxicating liquors, and cigarette smoking shall be prohibited and in every way possible discouraged.

8. The use of tobacco in all forms shall be openly and strongly opposed and discouraged at the college, on the part of both Faculty and students.

ARTICLE XV.

All professors, officers, teachers, and assistants of the College shall attend Board meetings when requested to do so by the Board or its President.

ARTICLE XVI.

Whenever doubt arises as to who shall perform certain duties, the duties shall be performed without delay by the parties jointly, and then the matter shall be reported to the Executive Committee or to the Board for decision.

4. Two recommendations were adopted by the Joint Commission as follows:

(a) That each Synod appoint a committee of three members from each Synod to perfect the combination and consolidation of the educational institutions of the respective Synods as outlined in the report of the Commission; and to secure articles of incorporation of the Joint Board of Trustees, and to take such other action as is necessary to establish and regulate the educational system referred to in this report.

(b) We recommend that there be twenty members on the Board of Trustees, one half from each Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
L. L. LOHR,
JAS. F. DEAL,
J. S. MAUNEY,
J. M. RHODES,
J. H. C. HUITT,
P. C. SETZER.

The following report was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following :

No. 1 is a letter from Rev. J. A. Yount, asking to be excused from the attendance at the meeting of this Synod, stating his excuse, sickness in his family. We recommend he be excused.

No. 2 is a letter from Rev. P. D. Risinger, asking to be excused from non-attendance of the sessions of the meeting of this Synod, giving his excuse : his present surroundings rendering it impossible for him to be here. We recommend that Synod excuse him.

No. 3 is a letter from Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., requesting Synod to excuse him, as at this time he is physically unable to attend its sessions. We recommend he be excused.

No. 4 is a letter from Rev. A. L. Boliek, asking that he be excused : stating his excuse, lack of funds. We recommend he be excused.

No. 5 is a letter from Rev. W. J. Roof, asking that Synod excuse him, giving his excuse : sickness in his family, lack of funds, etc. We recommend Synod excuse him.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. CLINE,
J. L. CROMER,
J. E. CANSLER.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your committee to audit the Treasurer's Report, have carefully examined the same and find the books well kept and correctly balanced. We find proper vouchers accompanying said report.

Respectfully submitted,

D. I. OFFMAN,
F. K. ROOF,
SELONE PENCE.

Adopted.

The following report was read and adopted:

REPORT OF TRUSTEE OF FUND FOR AGED AND DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

Since our last report to Synod, this Fund has received additions as follows :

Offering at meeting of Synod 1910	$ 11 78
Offering at meeting of N. C. Conference	11 08
Offering at meeting of S. C. Conference	4 46
Offering at meeting of N. C. Conference	7 74
Accrued interest on deposits	5 54
	$ 40 60

Amount on hand as per last report	$ 133 97
Total amt. of Fund to date	$ 174 57

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

By motion, a committee of three was appointed to nominate delegates to the next convention of United Synod. Committee: Revs. F. K. Roof, J. A. Cromer, J. K. Efird.

The following was received for consideration item by item:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

We, your committee appointed to prepare a blank form for Parochial Reports, beg leave to submit the following form:

Name of Pastor.
Date of Ordination.
Postoffice—Expresss Office.
Name of Congregation served.
Date of Organization.
Name of Pastorate.
Name and Address of Secretary of Council.
Name and Address of Treasurer of Congregation.
Name and Address of Superintendent of Sunday-School.

Statistics of the Congregation:

Active Membership.
Confirmed Membership.
Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed.
Total Membership (including Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed).
Confirmations.
Catechumens.
Students for the Ministry.

Accessions:

By Infant Baptism.
By Adult Baptism.
By Transfer from other Congregations.

Losses:

By Death.
By Transfer or Certificate.
By Exclusion.

The Sunday-School:

Number of Officers and Teachers.
Number of Scholars.

Estimated Value of All Property.
All Local Expenses by Congregation and Sunday-School, including Pastor's Salary.

Beneficence:

Orphan Home—Money and Value of Gifts.
Theological Seminary.
Lenoir College.
Conference Fund.
United Synod Home Missions and Church Extension.
United Synod Foreign Missions.
Synodical Fund.
Other Objects.
Grand Total.
Average per Member.

1. We recommend that the Statistical Secretary have this blank printed in such form as he may deem expedient.

2. We recommend that the names and addresses of secretaries of church councils, treasurers of congregations, and superintendents of Sunday-schools be printed in our Minutes.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN HALL,
E. J. SOX,
A. R. BECK.

Pending the discussion of this report, Synod adjourned for the day with prayer and benediction by Rev. C. L. Miller.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1911, 9 A. M.

Rev. C. L. Miller conducted the devotional services.

Roll called. Minutes read and adopted as amended.

By motion, Dr. Holland was given opportunity at this time to present the cause of Foreign Missions of the United Synod.

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure Rev. R. L. Patterson, D. D., the President of the Home Mission Board of the United Synod, and Prof. J. T. Crabtree, the Superintendent of the Orphan Home of the United Synod, and Rev. R. C. Holland, D. D., the President of the Foreign Mission Board of the United Synod, in behalf of the respective causes they represent, and that we assure them of our continued, hearty support of these beneficent works of the United Synod.

The Report of the Committee on Memorial of Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., was received and adopted by a rising vote.

Moved and carried that a cut of Dr. Yoder appear in the Minutes, and that the Secretary write a biographical sketch to be inserted on same page as cut. (See pages 54 and 55.)

Consideration of Report on Form for Parochial Blanks was resumed. Report adopted as a whole.

The following report was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON CONSOLIDATION OF EDUCATIONAL INTERESTS.

We, your committee appointed to examine and report upon the plan proposed by Synod's committee for the consolidation or confederation of the educational interests of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, recommend that it be received as a basis for further negotiation with the following changes:

1. Art. IV. of the Fundamental Principles be stricken out and the following be inserted in its place: "No person who is a member of any oath-bound, Deistic organization shall be or become a teacher in this consolidated college."

2. Art. I., Sec. 4, No. 3 of the Constitution of the College be amended by adding at the end the words "by not fewer than six members."

3. Art. IV. of the Constitution be amended by inserting in third line of printed form, after the word "meeting," the following: "provided such alteration or amendment does not affect the doctrinal basis as hereinbefore set forth." Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
W. A. DEATON,
A. R. BECK.

Pending the consideration of this report, Synod adjourned for divine services when Rev. E. L. Lybrand preached.

IN MEMORIAM.

REV. R. A. YODER, D. D.

WHEREAS, God in his all-wise providence has removed by death, from his sphere on earth to his reward in heaven, our beloved brother and co-laborer in the work of the Master, Rev. Robert A. Yoder, D. D., who departed this life, very unexpectedly, in his fifty-eighth year, May 16, 1911, at his home in Lincolnton, N. C. ; therefore, be it

Resolved, 1. That in his death we are deprived of a true friend, an able counselor, a safe guide, and one deeply interested in and active about all our church work.

Resolved, 2. We lose in him a most noble promoter of Christian education, being a leading spirit in the founding of our present institution of learning, and being prominent in the fundamentals underlying and governing educational work.

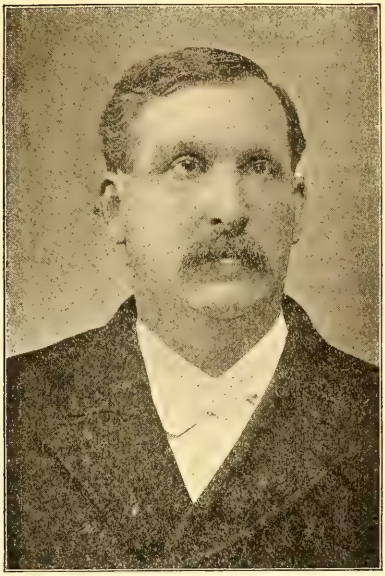
Resolved, 3. That he had few equals as a preacher of the Gospel and defender of the truth whenever assailed.

Resolved, 4. That we do hereby express and offer to the bereaved family our profound sympathy, admonishing them to look for comfort to Him who doth all things well.

Resolved, 5. That our President forward a copy of this tribute to the bereaved family and that a page in our Minutes be inscribed to his memory.

Respectfully submitted,

E. L. LYBRAND,
J. P. STIREWALT,
J. C. DIETZ.



REV. ROBERT ANDERSON YODER, D. D.
1853-1911.

Baptized in infancy, confirmed at age of 16 years. A graduate of North Carolina College, 1877; (D. D. North Carolina College, 1899). A student of Mt. Airy Theological Seminary. Ordained to the Gospel ministry by the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in the chapel of Concordia College, Conover, N. C., 1879 President of Concordia High School, 1877-1883; President of Concordia College, 1888-1891; President of Lenoir College, 1891-1901. President United Synod of South, 1902-1906. Treasurer of E. L. Tennessee Synod, 1894-1911.

During his 32 years of active pastoral work he served St. James, Concordia, Ebenezer, Grace, Salem, St. Andrew's, Mt. Olive, Sardis, Beth Eden, Mt. Calvary, St. Martin's (Maiden), and Emmanuel's Evangelical Lutheran congregations—all in the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod.

EIGHTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Minutes of forenoon session were read and adopted. Report of Special Committee on Consolidation was resumed. Adopted.

The following was adopted:

RESOLUTION ON CONSOLIDATION.

That a commission of seven members be appointed to meet a similar commission of seven of the North Carolina Synod and continue negotiations with them for the consummation of this consolidation and report to next meeting of Synod.

REV. B. D. WESSINGER,
REV. C. K. BELL,
REV. J. P. STIREWALT,
MR. C. ED SMYRE,
MR. M. L. MAUNEY,
MR. W. J. STIREWALT,
MR. A. P. RHYNE.

The following report was read and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church, submit the following :

NORTH CAROLINA.

In North Carolina we have 76 congregations, divided into 28 pastorates, with 6,454 communicants and 3,636 unconfirmed members; and church property, belonging to the congregations, to the amount of about $227,550, exclusive of Lenoir College, virtually free from debt. Through the Secretary of Synod, blank reports were sent to every congregation, which has aided very much in collecting material for this report.

We have received reports from 25 pastors, representing 69 congregations. From these we glean the following facts: All the congregations are reported active in Christian work except 9. Attendance on services good in all except 6. On beneficence, about one-half report good, while the others are classed as indifferent and not good. On family worship, every pastor deplores the fact, that this sacred and Lutheran custom is greatly neglected among our members. One pastor reports, "There is no family worship in any congregations except when the pastor is in the home." This may be the case in a

number of the pastorates, notwithstanding the fact that Luther laid down a simple form for the guidance of the head of the family in conducting family worship. Sunday-schools are conducted in all except eight of the congregations. All are not using the same literature, yet they report good work done. Catechization is reported well attended in thirty-five congregations, but poor in the others. This Scriptural preparation for confirmation ought to be as much emphasized by our pastors, at present, as it was by the fathers of our Synod. Finance is reported good in nearly all the congregations. Church property is in good condition. Two new houses of worship in course of construction, repairs at heavy expense, and one parsonage purchased. In all, except seven congregations, education is reported most encouraging. Lenoir College has a warm place in the hearts of our people, and they prove this by their patronage. All deplore the fact that our people read too little of our Lutheran literature. *The Lutheran Church Visitor* and the *Tidings* are taken by some in most of the congregations, but many homes are without this help. One pastor reports Christian kindergarten work in one congregation, and two report Luther leagues in a flourishing condition.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

In South Carolina there are seven pastorates in which there are eighteen congregations. Six of the pastorates have pastors, the seventh composed of St. Jacob's, Bethlehem, and St. Thomas is vacant, but it is to be hoped that this pastorate will soon secure a pastor.

Reports from the congregations so far as we have them show the churches to be in a healthy condition, and attendance to be very good. Activity in Christian work good, with increasing interest. Beneficence, increasing Family worship, grace before meals pretty general, otherwise, not what it ought to be. Sunday-schools in all the churches, and reports show all them to be in splendid condition. Catechization in most of the churches and attendance very good. Finance, in good shape, local expense met. Church property in pretty good shape, with but little improvement during the year. St. Peter's (P. W.) church $50. The new congregation, Mt. Hermon, built a house of worship during the year at a cost of $3,000. Interest in education improving—18 students in colleges reported The *Visitor* and *Tidings* are pretty generally taken. Pastors and people work together harmoniously. We feel that in this State the year's work has not been in vain.

VIRGINIA.

Our congregations in Virginia have all had either their regular pastors or have been supplied with occasional services by arrange-

ments of conference or other of our pastors. Conference is making an effort to enlarge her work in missions, and by the establishment of a conferential high school. For the success of both we shall labor and pray.

While there are signs of development in some of our congregations in Christian activity there are some things in all that might be improved by a deep consciousness of what Christ did for us. The attendance upon the God given means of grace is moderately good, though by no means ideal. There is increasing in beneficence as the people become more acquainted with the imperative needs of the church to do this class of work. Family altars where the family is daily gathered in devotion to God are too rare—possibly partly due to the lack of the duty being urged by the pastors, and also to a lack of due appreciation of the daily renewed mercies of God. Sunday-schools are organized in most of our congregations, and seek to carry the precious truths of God's Word home to the hearts of the young. Catechization is attempted by most of our pastors, and the efforts are rewarded with some success. The financial condition of our congregations is generally good and the property in good condition. Education is too generally considered a matter of secondary importance, but an increasing interest seems to be apparent on the part of many. While too little interest is taken in the rich fund of our church literature, some are seeking its benefits. Viewing the whole situation we have reason to believe that progress is being made, and courage is being inspired. Respectfully submitted,

W. A. LUTZ,
J. A. CROMER,
W. L. DARR.

The following was received for consideration by items and adopted as a whole :

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Finance Committee would report the following request for appropriations at this meeting of Synod, and recommends that the appropriations be made for the ensuing synodical year.

EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

Expense of College Consolidation Committee	$ 14 10
Mrs. Rosa E Yoder, postage and services as Treasurer by Rev. R. A. Yoder, deceased	30 00
B. L. Stroup, postage and services as Secretary and Treasurer	20 00
Gazette Publishing Co., per John Hall, printing Constitutions and By-Laws and express on same	14 10

E. J. Sox, Statistical Secretary, for blanks and postage	$ 2 00
On United Synod Apportionment	100 00
Printing and distribution Minutes, estimated	175 00
	$ 355 20

FOR LENOIR COLLEGE.

For improvements at Lenoir College	$ 400 00
On debt, payment of interest	300 00
On salary of Field Secretary	800 00
	$1500 00

BENEFICIARY AID.

L. E. Boliek at Lenoir College	$ 100 00
M. M. Kipps at Lenoir College	100 00
C. A. Kipps at Lenoir College	100 00
F. L. Lineberger at Theological Seminary	100 00
L. L. Huffman at Theological Seminary	100 00
Fred M. Speagle at Theological Seminary	100 00
W. B. Rudisill at Theological Seminary	100 00
	$ 700 00

To meet these necessary appropriations, the committee recommends that the synodical apportionments be raised 25 per cent., and therefore submits the following revised apportionment for adoption :

APPORTIONMENTS.

Cabarrus pastorate : St. Martin's, $18.75; Mt. Gilead, $18.75	$ 37 50
Cedar Grove pastorate : Cedar Grove, $34.37; St. James, $12.50	46 87
Chapin pastorate : Mt. Horeb, $23.43; Bethlehem, $14.06.	37 49
Cherryville pastorate : St. John's, $40.62 ; St. Mark's, $15.62 ; Bethphage, $27.18 ; St. Paul's, $7.81	91 23
Claremont pastorate : Mt. Calvary, $15.62; Salem, $15.62	31 24
Dallas pastorate : Philadelphia, $15.62; Holy Communion, $21.87; Antioch, $12.50; Church of Resurrection, $6.25	56 25
Daniel's pastorate : Daniel's, $46.87; Grace, $27.35	74 22
Edinburg pastorate : Zion, $15.62; St. Jacob's, $10.93; Morning Star, $12 50; Powder Spring, $9.37; Salem, $3.12	51 54
Forestville pastorate : St. Mary's, $23.43; Solomon's, $32.81; St. Paul's, $28.06 ; Bethel, $4.68	88 98
Gastonia pastorate : Gastonia, $12.18 ; Bessemer City, $7.50 ; Lutheran Chapel, $34.37	54 05
Granite Falls pastorate : Philadelphia, $12.50 ; Mt. Hebron, $7.50 ; Shiloh, $15.62; Trinity, $4.68	40 30
Hickory pastorate : Holy Trinity, $62.50	62 50
Holly Grove pastorate : Holly Grove, $18.75; New Jerusalem,	

$11.25; Beck's, $15.62; Emmanuel's, $10.93; Lebanon, $3.91 . . . . . $ 60 46

Iredell pastorate: St. Martin's, $15.62; Sharon, $10.93; Mt. Hermon, $10.16 . . . . . 36 70

King's Mountain pastorate: St. Matthew's, $40.62; St. Luke's, $6.25 . . . . . 46 87

Lenoir pastorate: St. Stephen's, $15.62; Mt. Zion, $12.50; St. John's, $3.12 . . . . . 31 24

Lincolnton pastorate: Emmanuel's, $38.06 . . . . . 38 06

Manassas pastorate: Bethel, $5.47; Trinity, $3.90 . . . . . 9 37

Maiden pastorate: St. Martin's, $18.75; Salem, $18.75 . . . . 37 50

Monroe pastorate: St. Luke's, $15.62; Morning Star, $7.81. . 23 43

Morganton pastorate: Morganton, $5; West Hickory, $5 . . 10 00

Mt. Holly pastorate: Church of Good Shepherd, $39.06 . . . 39 06

Mt. Nebo pastorate: Mt. Nebo, $23.43 . . . . . 23 43

New Brookland pastorate: Mt. Tabor, $19.53; St. Andrew's, $9.37 . . . . . 28 90

New Market pastorate: Emmanuel's, $43.75; Mt. Zion, $15.62. 59 37

Newton pastorate: Beth Eden, $15.62; New Jerusalem, $7.81; Zion, $27.35 . . . . . 50 78

Randolph pastorate: Melanchthon, $11.72; Coble's, $12.50; Mt. Pleasant, $3.12 . . . . . 27 34

Rockingham pastorate: Trinity, $7.81; St. Paul's, $7.81; St. Jacob's, $7 81 . . . . . 23 43

Rowan pastorate: Mt. Moriah, $23.43; St. Mark's, $9.37 . . 32 80

Shenandoah pastorate: St Paul's, $15.62; St. Luke's, $3.91; McGaheysville, $3.12; St. Peter's, $15.62 . . . . . 38 27

Stony Man pastorate: Mt. Calvary, $12.50; Morning Star, $15.62; Grace, $7.81; Beth Eden, $9.37; Rileyville, $7.81. 53 11

Stanley pastorate: Christ's, $28.12; Bethel, $7.81; St. Luke's, $7.81 . . . . . 43 74

Statesville pastorate: St. John's, $15 62 . . . . . 15 62

St. Andrew's pastorate: St. Andrew's, $20; Mt. Olive, $21.25; St. Stephen's, $21.25 . . . . . 62 50

St. Jacob's pastorate: St. Jacob's, $43.75; St. Thomas, $18.75 62 50

St. James pastorate: St. James, $35.16; Ebenezer, $3.12 . . . 38 28

St. Paul's pastorate: St. Paul's, $31.25; St. John's, $4.68; Grace, $7.81 . . . . . 43 74

St. Peter's pastorate: St. Peter's, $12.50; St. Luke's, $7.81 . 20 31

St. Peter's pastorate (S. C.): St. Peter's, $60.93; St. John's, $32.81 . . . . . 93 74

St. Timothy pastorate: St. Timothy, $18.75; St. Paul's, $18.75; Bethlehem, $10 . . . . . 47 50

Taylorsville pastorate: Friendship, $18.75	$ 18 75
Timberville pastorate: Rader's, $35.16; St. Paul's, $15.62; St. John's, $9.37	60 15
Tom's Brook pastorate: St. Matthew's, $18.75; St. Stephen's, $12.50; Mt. Calvary, $6.25; St. David's, $9.37	46 87
Trinity pastorate: Trinity, $48.43; Sardis, $9.37; Cedar Grove, $6.25; David's Chapel, $3.91	67 96
Watauga pastorate: Mt. Pleasant, $10.93; Mt. Zion, $7.81; Blowing Rock, $4.68; Gap Creek, $7.25; Holy Communion, $4.68	31 35
Zion pastorate: Zion, $25; St. Peter's, $20; Pilgrim, $20; Emmanuel's, $7.50; Mt. Hermon, $16.25	88 75
Total	$2274 25

1. Mrs. B. Prue Heavener, who holds a note against Lenoir College, asks for a new note. We recommend that the Treasurer of Synod be instructed to make her a new note. (Sustained.)

2. We would recommend that Synod make some provision for the payment of note held by B. A. Whitener against Synod for money loaned for St. Andrew's church. (Officers of Synod instructed to borrow money and pay Mr. Whitener.)

3. We would recommend that congregations make effort to pay apportionments quarterly so that funds may be on hands to pay accounts when due. (Sustained.)

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. STIREWALT,
B. L. STROUP,
R. H. HAMMOND.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, 1. That the President and Secretary request the Treasurer to execute to themselves as officers of Synod a legal bond to the amount of $2,500.

Resolved, 2. That Synod pay the Treasurer $50 as a remuneration in part for his services during the synodical year.

Resolved, That the papers on the holy communion and secret orders read before this body at this meeting be published in tract form for free distribution, and that the Tract Committee be authorized to have this work done as soon as expenses for printing can be provided for.

Resolved, That the most hearty thanks of this Synod be extended to Pastor Ashby and his kind people for their unbounded hospitality, and that this be adopted by a rising vote, and that this resolution be read at the morning service on tomorrow.

The report which follows, was read and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO THE UNITED SYNOD.

We, your Committee to Nominate Delegates to next convention of the United Synod in the South, submit the following:

VIRGINIA.

Principals.	MINISTERS.	*Alternates.*
Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt,		Rev. P. L. Snapp,
Rev. A. R. Beck,		Rev. J. S. Wessinger,
Rev. J. K. Efird.		Rev. W. L. Darr.

Principals.	LAY-DELEGATES.	*Alternates.*
Ambrose L. Henkel,		E. M. Minnick,
J. P. Foltz,		Dr. C. O. Miller,
C. S. Kerlin.		Isaac Shuler.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Principals.	MINISTERS.	*Alternates.*
Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D.,		Rev. J. H. Wannemacher,
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.,		Rev. J. D. Mauney,
Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz,		Rev. W. A. Lutz,
Rev. C. K. Bell,		Rev. B. L. Stroup,
Rev. C. L. Miller,		Rev. W. J. Boger,
Rev. John Hall.		Rev. Enoch Hite.

Principals.	LAY-DELEGATES.	*Alternates.*
J. M. Rhodes,		Summy Propst,
A. P. H. Rhyne,		J. T. Yoder,
Prof. W. J. Stirewalt,		J. T. Miller,
D. L. Raymer, Esq.,		J. R. Mouser, Esq.,
Prof. C. E. Boger,		Laurance Mauney,
E. B. Brittain.		Dr. K. A. Price.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Principals.	MINISTERS.	*Alternates.*
Rev. E. J. Sox,		Rev. W. J. Roof,
Rev. B. D. Wessinger,		Rev. J. C. Wessinger,
Rev. E. L. Lybrand.		Rev. J. A. Cromer.

Principals.	LAY-DELEGATES.	*Alternates.*
C. M. Efird, Esq.,		D. F. Efird,
J. S. Wessinger,		S. P. Frick,
Enoch Swygert.		J. Q. Eargle.

Respectfully submitted,

F. K. ROOF,
J. A. CROMER,
J. K. EFIRD.

The following report was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEEE ON FORM FOR APPLICATION OF MINISTERS FOR TRANSFER.

We, your committee appointed to report form for application of ministers for transfer from this Synod, report the following:

To the President of Evang. Lutheran Tennessee Synod,

Dear Brother:

I have received and accepted a call to . . . . . pastorate of the . . . . . Synod. I hereby apply for a letter of transfer to . . . . . Synod.

I have not departed from the teachings or the requirements of the Tennessee Synod, but am in full accord with the same.

Very truly,

. . . . . .

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
J. P. PRICE.

This report was adopted:

BY-LAW FOR ADMISSION OF CONGREGATIONS.

We, your committee to formulate a By-Law for the reception of congregations into Synod, beg leave to offer the following:

ARTICLE VIII.

Admission of Congregations.

Any congregation desiring admission into this Synod shall make formal application to the President of Synod, submitting its constitution, and signifying its willingness to subscribe to the constitution of Synod. If the President, after due investigation, is satisfied with the evidence submitted to him, he may receive said congregation and order its name placed upon the roll of congregations, subject to the approval of Synod at its next convention.

J. K. EFIRD,
J. A. CROMER.
C. L. MILLER.

Read and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO DEFINE THE DUTIES OF THE EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE.

We, your committee, have the following to submit:

1. It shall be the duty of this Committee on Education to have the general oversight of all our educational interests.

2. The chairman of this committee shall be the official visitor from the Synod to the college, making at least two visits during each school

year as his judgment may direct. His expenses shall be provided for from the treasury of Synod.

3. This committee shall secure reports from all students receiving aid in college and seminary, and shall inquire into their conduct, courses of study, and also their occupation and other engagements during their vacation.

4. When students applying for aid are recommended by the Examining Committee, their names shall be reported to the Committee on Education through the President of Synod.

5. The committee shall keep in touch with and seek to correlate all the educational work undertaken in the various portions of Synod.

6. It shall also be the duty of the committee to look into the courses of study, and endeavor to preserve the proper balance between the religious, classical, and scientific departments of the curriculum; and together with the faculty shall direct the athletics, etc., of the students along lines consistent with a Christian institution.

7. This committee shall receive at least ten days prior to the meeting of Synod all official reports from the Boards, Faculties, and all others in charge of our educational work and activities.

8. This committee shall report each year to Synod concerning the work and needs of our educational institutions and make such recommendations as may seem proper to them.

9. It shall be the duty of this committee to suggest names to Synod for nomination as members of the Board of Trustees.

10. This committee shall also report to Synod any matter of interest or importance relative to the educational standards and progress in our own or other ecclesiastical bodies.

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER,
C. K. BELL,
M. L. PENCE,
E. L. LYBRAND,
M. A. ASHBY.

The President elect appointed the following:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Examination.*—Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., C. K. Bell, E. L. Lybrand, B. D. Wessinger, W. L. Darr, and P. L. Snapp.

2. *On State of the Church*—Revs. M. A. Ashby, J. L. Cromer, and W. J. Roof.

3. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. J. A. Cromer.

4. *On Education*—Revs. E. J. Sox, L. L. Lohr, W. A. Lutz, Enoch Hite, and A. R. Beck.

5. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. R. H. Cline.

6. *On Excuses*—Rev. F. K. Roof.

7. *On President's Report*—Rev. J. F. Deal.

8. *On Finance*—Rev. M. L. Mauney.

9. *On Treasurer's Report*—Rev. D. I. Offman.

The time for the next convention of Synod was fixed at 10 a. m. on Wednesday before the second Sunday in November, 1912.

By motion the following were appointed fraternal delegates to the bodies designated: Rev. W. L. Darr to the Virginia Synod; Rev. Enoch Hite to the North Carolina Synod; Rev. J. C. Wessinger to the South Carolina Synod.

Moved and carried that the Virginia Conference and the South Carolina Conference take a vote on holding a convention of Synod in North Carolina every two years, and report at next meeting of Synod.

The following action was reaffirmed:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of copies of Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number called for on Parochial Reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on Parochial Reports.

The minutes of the afternoon session were read and approved. Synod adjourned to meet at time and place already designated. The convention of Synod was then formally closed, using the order found in the Church Book.

W. J. BOGER, PRESIDENT.
B. L. STROUP, SECRETARY.

ADDITIONAL APPOINTMENTS FOR WORSHIP.

Wednesday, 7.30 p. m.	Sermon by Rev. C. K. Bell.
Thursday, 7.30 p. m.	Sermon by Rev. W. D. Wise.
Saturday, 7.30 p. m.	Sermon by Rev. W. A. Lutz.
Sunday, 11.00 a. m.	Sermon by Rev. M. L. Pence.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—Emmanuel.

CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.

Two congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim, Grace, Mt. Hermon.

RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.

Eighteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.

BURKE COUNTY.—Lutheran Chapel, Mt. Hebron, Morganton.

CALDWELL COUNTY. — Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity, Blowing Rock, Lenoir, St. John.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Beth Eden, Sardis, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke, New Jerusalem, Bethlehem, West Hickory.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY. — Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, Holy Communion, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City, Church of the Resurrection.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel, St. Paul, Bethel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—St. Luke, Emmanuel.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion, Gap Creek.

Seventy-nine congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Rileyville, Beth Eden, St. Peter's.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-three congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 133.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries ; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use :

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustees to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.

STATISTICAL REPORT--NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.															FINANCIAL.											
			Date of Organization.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Members not Confirmed	Total Membership	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	ADDITIONS. Infant Baptisms.	ADDITIONS. Confirmations.	ADDITIONS. Transfer.	LOSSES. Death.	LOSSES. Transfer.	LOSSES. Lapse.	S. S. Officers and Teachers	S. S. Scholars.	Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	College.	Conference Fund.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions.	Synodical Fund.	All Other Objects.	Grand Total.
																	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
C. K. Bell	1898	St. Matthew's	1876	110	60	170	10	1	10	4	4	2	3	1	11	103	9500	981 00	23 00	97 00	13 00	46 00	52 00	135 00	32 00	20 00	1399 00
		St. Luke's	1895	23	8	31	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	700	109 00	. .	3 00	. .	5 00	3 00	7 00	5 00	. .	132 00
W. J. Boger	1897	Ch. Good Shep.	1881	86	64	150	16	.	11	. .	6	.	1	.	12	75	5500	913 70	37 71	260 00	6 00	71 06	59 43	61 60	31 25	30 00	1470 60
		Christ's	. .	150	150	300	30	.	6	17	1	2	3	.	10	110	9650	860 00	7 00	250 00	. .	45 50	. .	6 00	22 50	. .	1191 00
R. H. Cline	1885	St. Luke's	. .	25	20	45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	250	50 00	. .	. .	. .	5 00	. .	. .	5 00	. .	60 00
		Bethel	. .	25	20	45	12	.	1	7	1	.	.	.	.	.	500	50 00	. .	. .	. .	7 00	. .	. .	6 00	. .	63 00
		St. Martin's ¶	1891	87	96	173	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8	62	3000	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. . . .
J. L. Cromer	1895	Salem ¶	1855	82	55	137	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	57	1000	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. . . .
		Holly Grove	1886	104	80	184	.	.	4	4	1	1	1	.	6	104	3100	193 10	. .	. .	. .	18 52	. .	5 83	15 00	. .	232 45
		New Jerusalem	1850	71	37	108	.	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	300	102 00	. .	. .	. .	18 17	. .	6 50	. .	. .	126 67
J. F. Deal	1899	Beck's	. .	103	49	152	.	.	2	2	.	2	.	.	4	66	700	99 85	12 85	. .	. .	10 00	. .	7 76	12 50	3 00	155 96
		Emmanuel	1812	66	28	94	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	400	97 50	. .	. .	. .	7 25	. .	. .	4 38	. .	109 13
		Lebanon	1892	17	10	27	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	31 25	. .	. .	. .	2 50	. .	. .	3 13	. .	36 88
		St. John's ¶	1883	244	100	344	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	15	109	7000	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. . . .
J. C. Deitz	1900	St Mark's	1821	104	52	156	14	.	3	6	.	1	1	.	7	55	1500	91 40	. .	. .	. .	6 35	. .	. .	. .	. .	97 75
		Bethphage	1858	225	137	362	30	.	13	. .	.	1	.	.	8	75	2700	353 75	. .	. .	. .	21 50	. .	. .	. .	. .	375 25
		St. Paul	1904	58	30	88	6	.	6	2	1	1	.	.	.	.	1500	58 75	. .	. .	. .	8 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	66 75
John Hall	1901	Luther Chapel	. .	138	102	240	46	1	8	7	.	2	.	.	12	90	3800	493 89	21 82	55 00	. .	30 50	29 76	24 24	27 50	9 50	682 71
		Gastonia	1898	100	51	151	16	.	4	. .	6	.	5	.	18	70	15000	464 27	4 98	51 00	. .	18 00	9 96	37 94	9 75	6 48	598 32
		Bessemer City	1904	53	60	113	9	.	3	. .	1	2	.	.	7	50	1800	213 00	. .	. .	. .	16 00	. .	. .	6 00	6 25	231 25
Enoch Hite	1906	Emmanuel	1787	121	60	181	20	.	1	4	.	2	.	.	11	92	10000	1053 88	. .	398 00	5 91	28 00	. .	13 49	31 25	. .	1530 53
L. L. Lohr	1891	Grace	1775	184	125	309	35	.	6	14	4	1	.	.	6	140	1200	335 00	16 51	. .	8 31	60 00	. .	5 00	21 88	35 00	481 70
		Daniel's	1767	229	128	357	25	.	12	7	8	1	3	.	12	160	8250	518 03	12 40	. .	10 96	70 00	65 55	55 15	37 50	. .	769 64
W. A. Lutz	1877	St. John's	1888	124	56	180	9	.	14	9	6	1	.	2	13	130	2500	718 74	32 00	. .	. .	35 00	40 00	125 00	12 50	. .	963 24
		St. Stephen's	1840	127	125	252	27	.	6	. .	2	.	.	.	16	138	6000	276 00	. .	. .	. .	36 00	. .	36 09	16 00	. .	364 09
J. D. Mauney	1906	Mt. Olive	1885	160	110	270	42	.	7	9	1	2	3	.	14	135	4000	399 00	. .	. .	. .	25 00	. .	3 70	17 00	. .	444 70
		St. Andrew's	1892	103	80	183	20	.	3	2	23	2	2	.	18	160	7000	390 00	. .	6 16	7 00	30 00	. .	16 09	15 00	. .	464 25
		St. Martin's	. .	35	16	51	7	.	1	1	1	2	1	5	50	. .	2400	360 00	. .	. .	. .	25 00	. .	. .	15 00	. .	405 00
L. D. Miller	1909	Mt. Gilead	. .	56	27	83	16	.	7	1	1	.	1	.	7	80	550	420 co	. .	. .	241 00	31 00	. .	3 40	15 00	. .	. . . .
		Mt. Calvary	1902	70	67	137	28	.	1	. .	.	.	.	.	9	90	2700	275 00	. .	. .	. .	37 50	. .	. .	12 50	. .	325 00
J. C. Moser ⅔	1876	Salem	1896	125	116	241	53	.	4	1	2	1	.	.	7	103	2050	270 00	. .	. .	. .	37 50	. .	. .	12 50	. .	320 00

D. I. Offman	1889	Mt. Moriah	1824	104			104	15			3		3	1		8	92	8700														
		St. Mark's	1889	46			46			3	1							1000														
M. L. Pence	1896	Trinity		365	272	637	42	1	16	6		4			18	307	5400	3481 00				13 66	68 00	8 18	8 75	38 75	6 45	3624 79
		David's Chapel	1892	23	21	44	6								5	42	625	48 00	55			1 55	8 00		1 00	3 13		62 23
		Sardis		97	51	148	17		11	5	2	1			7	102	800	119 00	1 44			3 15	18 00	6 47	3 27	7 50	5 00	163 73
		Cedar Grove	1890	54	50	104	10		4	4		1	1		5	60	600	100 32	1 36			2 01	13 00	1 35	2 50	5 00	3 60	129 04
J. P. Price	1888	Trinity		16		16	8								4	60	500	25 00					6 00			3 75		31 75
		Shiloh		111		111	21	1	4	7	7	1			4	60	1200	100 00					23 00		1 74	12 50		136 24
		Mt. Hebron		41		41	16		5	2					3	38		100 00					15 00		2 00	6 00		123 00
		Philadelphia		65		65	9		1	5	15	2	1		9	51	500	150 00					22 00		2 47	10 00		184 47
P. D. Risinger	1897	Holy Commun	1886	130		130	15	1	3	12	1	1	8		11	106	7000	693 18	79 25			12 00	42 75	42 00	174 35			1044 55
		Philadelphia		123		123			7	3	1	2	7		7	35	2000	166 60	5 00				15 00	11 75	14 50	12 50		225 35
		Antioch	1853	75	50	125	22		2	5	4	1			4	65	2000	130 00	5 00				20 00	11 65	21 00			200 52
		Ch. of Resurrec	1908	49	30	79			3		3						1300	63 50					15 00	5 00	30 00	5 00		118 50
F. K. Roof	1900	Bethlehem	1907	62	52	114	20		4	1	4	2			10	84	2000	212 66				1 06	7 75			8 00		229 47
		St. Paul	1820	120	80	200	16		9	4	9	1	2		14	103	3800	258 94	2 17				23 00		11 75	15 00		310 92
		St. Timothy	1887	128	85	213	30	1	6	11	1	2		5	16	107	3800	251 97	4 50				36 52		8 28	15 00	37 68	347 95
D. J. Settlemyre	1883	Coble		90	40	130			1	2					5	75	500	100 00					16 00					116 00
		Mt. Pleasant		24		24				3	1	1	3		4	75	1000	100 00										
		Melanchthon	1851	71	22	93			1	3		1			4	50	2300									9 38		109 38
B. L. Stroup	1906	New Jerusalem	1905	65	25	90	10		4	2	6	2			5	70	2500	205 00	6 88			5 51	20 00	6 00	4 60	6 25		254 24
		Zion	1790	155	85	240	20		12	4		4	2		9	91	4000	363 00	4 13			10 50	50 00	12 80	8 10	21 88		470 91
		Beth Eden		87	47	134	10		4	2	1	1	3		7	60	6000	580 00	5 00			3 86	30 00	7 20	36 27	12 50		674 83
W. D. Wise	1908	St. James		113	105	218	36		7	4	1	4			11	97	10000	528 00	10 00			7 42	60 00			28 13	7 50	641 05
		Ebenezer		18	17	35	10		2								400	21 50					8 00					29 50
J. H. Wannemacher	1894	Holy Trinity	1876	282	277	569	35		11	4	9	1	37		21	227	22090	1700 00		195 00			87 50	20 00	100 00	100 00	6 50	2202 50
J. A. Yount	1900	St. Luke's	1901	43	19	62	14		3	1	1			2	4	37	800	94 00					5 00			5 00	6 00	110 00
		St. Peter's	1827	85	150	235	25		3		1				4	65	1200	150 00								5 00	5 00	160 00
A. L. Bolick	1891	Friendship		200	183	383	40		12	6		1	10		6	70	700	190 00					20 00			15 00		225 00
Vacant *		S. Luke's	1890	31	13	44									4	20	10000	291 00										291 00
		Morning Star	1815	35	25	60	10			1			1				1500	110 00										110 00
Vacant †		Mt. Hermon ‡		71	22	93											1000											
		Sharon ‡		57	50	107											1000											
		St. Martin's	1833	80	50	130	35		2						10	80	1315	178 60						20 25	20 00	12 50		231 35
		Blowing Rock ¶	1904	19		19									3	25												
		Gap Creek ¶		11		11																						
Vacant		Holy Commun ¶	1884	42		42									4	20	500											
		Mt. Pleasant ¶	1905	64		64									5	45	1000											
		Mt. Zion ¶	1897	23		23									4	35	700											
		Mt. Zion		20	8	28											600	90 00								10 00		100 00
Vacant		St. John's	1910	12	10	16			4								1000	75 00										75 00
		St. Stephen's	1908	25	12	37			4	11					6	30	4000	175 00					15 00			12 50		202 50
W. A. Deaton	1891	Bethany	1910	37	95	132	15		11	1					8	110	700	50 00					5 00		20 00			75 00
		Calvary (Mis.)		16	20	36	6		4		1				4	21	1000	160 00					5 00					165 00
		Total		6590	4035	10669	954	7	301	210	237	62	100	15	540	4803	$23 1580	$21239 38	$293 65	$1315 16	$152 90	$1399 87	$412 35	$1020 37	$766 41	$187 96	$26245 73

‡ This report covers not quite 8 months. ¶ Figures for last year. † Supplied during summer by W. D. Haltiwanger. ‡ Figures for 1909. * Supplied during summer by F. G. Morgan.

STATISTICAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	Date of Ordination	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL													FINANCIAL											
			Date of Organization	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members not Confirmed	Total Membership	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Additions		Losses			S. S.		Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	All Other Objects	Grand Total
									Infant Baptisms	Confirmation	Transfer	Deaths	Transfers	Lapses	Officers and Techs	Scholars											
M. A. Ashby	1895	St. Paul's	1860	139	41	180			11	14		7			16	94	$ 6000										
		St. Luke's		40	8	48		1	2	6		2															
		Rileyville		69	8	77			3	14																	
		St. Peter's	1884	162	31	193			5	9		2			12	81	5000										
A. R. Beck	1892	St. Mary's		100	30	130	20			2		3			8	48	2700	$ 240 00	$ 37 00			$ 23 00	$ 15 00	$ 85 50	$ 18 75	$ 6 00	$ 425 25
		Solomon's		223	192	415	26		13	12	2	11	1		12	78	2700	335 68	33 10			40 00	5 00	88 40	26 25		528 33
		Bethel		29	15	44					3						800	50 00				6 00			7 50		63 50
		St. Paul's		230	225	475	45		18	3	2	5	2		11	103	1800	144 58						2 00	46 50		183 08
W. L. Darr	1889	St. Jacob's	1825	109	65	174	12		11			1		48			1700	67 00	5 93			10 00			8 75		90 75
		Morning Star	1887	85	59	144	18		1					22			650	74 89				10 00			10 00		94 89
		Powder Sp'gs	1873	118	101	219	8		2			2		38			130	70 85	1 45			8 00			6 00		86 30
		Zion		72	18	90	5		3	2		1		22	6	47	12700	222 50	6 56			21 00			12 50		262 56
		Salem		10			6							4			500	28 00	6 90			2 00			2 00		38 90
J. K. Efird	1878	Bethel	1889	64	10	74	8		8	8		1					4500	112 00	3 00				10 00	2 32	2 00		129 32
		Trinity		25	10	35			2	3							750					5 00					5 00
J. W. Hausenfluck	1877	Trinity	1859																								
		St. Paul		65	44	109	20		4			1					900	60 00	3 00					5 00	6 25		74 25
		St. Jacob's		25	8	33	6		1		1			4			2750	75 00				11 25					86 25
W. P. Huddle	1888	Mt. Nebo	1888	106	2	108		1	3	7		1			10	43	1000	406 10	20 85		$25 25	9 17		21 94	18 75		502 06
P. L. Snapp	1899	Morning Star	1873	151	50	201	25		8			6	1		7	75	1000	210 00				22 50					232 50
		Grace		51	35	86	25		10			4			6	115	800	120 00				10 25					130 25
		Beth Eden	1896	65	50	115	15		4			2			4	60	1075	175 00				13 50					188 50
		Mt. Calvary		56	44	100	12		3			1					1000	225 00				22 50					247 50
I. Conder		McGaheysville †		5													1000										
J. S. Wessinger	1911	St. Matthew's		54	26	80	12					1			10	45	3000	265 00				25 00			15 00		305 00
		St. Stephen's		48	2	50	8		3	5					13	80	800	12 00			3 10		10 00	7 79	5 00		37 89
		Mt. Calvary		24	11	35											800	75 00	8 14								83 14
		St. David's		44	13	57			2	3					9	62	400										
J. P. Stirewalt	1873	Rader's	1765	194		194	18		10	5		15			9	47	2550	451 32	49 07			45 00	18 35	97 70	28 13	5 00	694 57
		St. Paul's	1891	111		111	28					1			10	47	1200	90 00				12 00		11 06	12 50	11 40	135 96
		St. John's	1870	50		50	10					1					1800	165 12				8 41	5 95		7 50	1 00	187 98
Vacant *		Emmanuel	1840	200		200	15		2	7	3	7			19	80	14000	724 69	35 59	$403	23 40	50 00	65 91	876 60	35 00	25 00	2234 20
		Mt. Zion	1856	98		98	13		6	3		2			9	85	1000	154 27	5 00	25		16 00		10 60	12 50		223 37
		Total		2822	1098	3925	355	2	135	103	11	76	4	138	171	1190	$ 74205	$4554 00	$215 59	$428	$51 75	$370 58	$130 21	$1208 91	$280 88	$48 40	$7 271 30

*Served until August, 1911, by Rev. Enoch Hite. † Figures for 1906.

STATISTICAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.													FINANCIAL											
			Date of Organization.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Members not Confirmed	Total Membership.	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	Additions.			Losses.			S. S.		Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	College.	Conference Fund.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions.	Synodical Fund.	All Other Objects.	Grand Total.
									Infant Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers.	Deaths.	Transfers.	Lapses.	Officers and Techs.	Scholars.											
J. A. Cromer	1878	Emmanuel	1854	59	19	69	. .	.	6	.	7	.	.	.	7	45	$ 425	$ 110 00	$ 7 49	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 5 00	$ 11 85	$ 8 16	$ 20 00	$ 162 49
		Pilgrim	1899	118	56	174	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	11	85	2075	156 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 28	10 54	16 25	25 00	317 25
		Zion	1792	260	170	430	. .	.	11	7	.	4	61	.	.	.	825	220 00	8 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	12 00	7 25	20 00	50 00	416 00
		St. Peter's	1803	145	56	201	. .	.	5	.	.	2	.	.	9	73	1350	240 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 50	4 50	16 00	150 00	3247 00
		Mt. Hermon	1910	81	23	104	. .	.	3	9	.	1	1	.	.	.	3075	3227 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 00	15 00	. . . .	970 25
E. L. Lybrand	1878	Mt. Tabor	1880	145	77	222	25	.	8	9	12	5	2	.	13	140	3500	787 00	28 17	$ 77 00	. . .	. . .	10 00	19 07	16 00	33 01	
		St. Andrew's†	1879	55	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	52	1600	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	580 75
W. J. Roof	1910	Mt. Horeb	1890	160	75	235	25	.	3	8	9	1	2	.	9	123	4500	545 00	7 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	18 75	. . . .	749 86
E. J. Sox	1895	St. Peter's	1794	450	288	738	77	1	20	12	2	3	2	.	17	281	5500	566 56	8 64	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 15 00	45 15	38 26	48 75	27 50	749 86
		St. John's	1750	241	98	339	25	.	7	10	4	4	3	.	11	85	3700	299 58	5 9	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 00	17 01	12 42	26 25	8 41	375 62
		St. Paul's	1802	211	115	326	30	.	13	13	4	2	.	.	11	94	5000	425 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 2 25	. . .	5 75	7 72	25 00	31 00	450 72
B.D.Wessinger	1903	St. John's	1895	32	40	72	6	.	7	1	.	1	.	.	7	30	1000	67 01	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1 15	1 45	3 75	2 00	74 36
		Grace	1893	71	40	111	10	.	3	3	8	.	.	.	.	.	1800	393 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	2 45	2 47	6 25	. . . .	404 17
J. C. Wessinger	1893	Cedar Grove	1834	316	106	422	50	1	20	15	7	2	2	.	14	175	3500	374 00	4 20	. . .	. . .	6 03	6 00	4 81	2 70	27 50	7 00	432 24
		St James	1873	74	39	113	12	1	3	3	.	3	.	3	7	73	3000	127 00	2 50	. . .	. . .	3 19	3 00	2 75	1 79	10 00	1 48	151 71
Vacant*	. .	St. Jacob's	1852	311	221	532	. .	1	7	19	5	6	4	.	18	140	5300	201 22	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 05	. . .	. . . .	35 00	. . . .	242 27
		St Thomas	1875	134	125	259	. .	.	8	5	2	1	.	.	.	.	3000	156 00	3 80	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	15 00	. . . .	174 80
		Bethlehem	. .	101	4	105	. .	.	4	.	6	2	5	.	4	. .	4000	120 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	11 25	. . . .	131 25
		Total	. .	2964	1543	4452	260	4	128	114	66	37	82	3	144	1397	$ 53150	$ 8014 37	$ 75 75	$ 77 00	$ 11 47	$ 36 05	$121 85	$ 135 02	$ 318 91	$1155 40	$ 9097 81
Total for Synod				12376	6676	19046	1569	13	564	427	314	175	186	156	855	7390	$358935	$33807 75	$584 99	$1820 16	$416 12	$1806 50	$664 41	$2364 30	$1366 20	$ 591 76	$42614 84
Last year's total for Synod				12052	6074	18126	1682	10	645	414	172	168	183	233	744	6837	330280	35095 68	558 00	. . . .	556 27	2592 34	635 59	948 07	1223 39	1303 86	42913 20
Gain or Loss				324	602	920	114	3	81	13	142	7	3	77	111	553	$ 28655	$ 1187 93	$ 26 99	$1820 16	$140 15	$ 785 84	$ 28 82	$1416 23	$ 142 91	$ 712 10	$ 298 36

* Supplied during summer by V. L. Fulmer. † Figures for 1910.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	10, 32
Application of Ministers for Transfer, Form for	63
Additional Appointments for Worship	65
Bequest, Form of	67
Candidates for the Ministry	4–5
Congregations, By-law for Admission of	63
Congregations, List of	66–67
Directory of Synod	2
Delegates to United Synod, Report of Committee to Nominate.	62
Election of Officers	40
Educational Interests, Consolidation of, &c	40–49
Practical Articles of Agreement	41
Fundamental Principles	42
Constitution and By-Laws of C—— College	42-49
Educational Interests, Report Spec. Com. on Consolidation of.	53
Educational Interests, Resolution on Consolidation of	56
Educational Committee, Report of Com. to Define Duties of.	63–64
Excuses, Report of Committee on	50
Fraternal Delegates, Greetings of, &c.	10
Fraternal Delegates, Election of	65
Finance Committee, Report of	58–61
Home and Foreign Missions, and Orphan Home, Resolution on.	53
In Memoriam—Rev. Dr. R. A. Yoder	54–55
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	11
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees of	33–34
Lenoir College, Report of President of, &c	34–35
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer of	35–36
Lenoir College, Report of Committee on	39
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Resolution as to Number of Copies	65
President's Report	6–9
President's Report, Report of Committee on	31–32
Parochial Reports, Report of Committee on	51–52
Parochial Reports	68–71
Resolutions, Sundry	61
Standing Committees	9–10, 64–65
Steering Committee, Report of	36–37
Steering Committee, Report of Field Secretary of	37–38
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	56–58
Statistical Blanks, Resolution on	10
Special Papers and Assigned Themes	11, 12, 31, 39
Treasurer's Report	12–29
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	50
Trustee of Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers, Report of.	50–51
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 12, 65
Thanks, Resolution of	61
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	29–31

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

St. Jacob's Church, Chapin, South Carolina,

REV. J. C. WESSINGER, PASTOR.

NOVEMBER 6-9, 1912.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. L. L. LOHR . . . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. E. L. LYBRAND . . . New Brookland, S. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. J. D. MAUNEY . Hickory, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . Little Mountain, S. C.
Treasurer—Mr. M. L. MAUNEY . . . . . Cherryville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Rev. W. A. DEATON, D. D., Rev. J. H. WANNEMACHER, Rev. J. P. STIREWALT, Rev. W. L. DARR, Rev. B. D. WESSINGER, Rev. J. C. WESSINGER.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. J. P. STIREWALT, Rev. W. A. LUTZ, Rev. W. J. ROOF.

ON EDUCATION.

Rev. E. J. SOX, Rev. C. K. BELL, Rev. ENOCH HITE, Rev. C. I. MORGAN, Rev. M. L. PENCE.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Time—Ten o'clock a. m. on Wednesday, October 1, 1913.
Place—Holy Trinity church, Hickory, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

Ninety-second Annual Convention

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

FIRST SESSION.

ST. JACOB'S CHURCH, CHAPIN, S. C.,
NOVEMBER 6, 1912.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninety-second annual convention with St. Jacob's congregation, near Chapin, S. C., Rev. J. C. Wessinger, pastor, at 10 o'clock a. m., November 6, 1912.

The synodical sermon was preached by the President, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, from the text, Eph. 5, 25-27. After the service of confession and absolution, the holy communion was administered. The convention was then formally opened by the President, the ministerial roll was called, and the lay-delegates present were enrolled :

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder†	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt, '73	New Market, Va.
" J. W. Hausenfluck, '77	Orkney Springs, Va.
" J. A. Cromer, '78	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand, '78	New Brookland, S. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre, '83*	Hickory, N. C.
" R. H. Cline, '85	Stanley, N. C.
" J. P. Price, '88	Granite Falls, N. C.
" W. L. Darr, '89	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman, '89	China Grove, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.

* Absent and excused. ‡ Absent, and unexcused. † Absent, and no action taken.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz, '91	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer, '95	Maiden, N. C.
" E. J. Sox, '95	Little Mountain, S. C.
" M. L. Pence, '96	Henry, N. C.
" W. J. Boger, '97	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" James F. Deal, '99	Lenoir, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D., '00 *	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof, '00	Leesville, S. C., R. F. D. 3.
" John Hall, '01 *	Hickory, N. C.
" B. D. Wessinger, '03	Gilbert, S. C.
" M. A. Ashby, '95	Gastonia, N. C.
" A. R. Beck, '92 *	Dallas, N. C.
" C. K. Bell, '98	King's Mountain, N. C.
" A. J. Stirewalt, '05 *	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount, '00 ‡	Conover, N. C.
" B. L. Stroup, '06	Newton, N. C.
" Enoch Hite, '06	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. A. Lutz, '77	Statesville, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek, '91	Taylorsville, N. C.
" H. L. Seagle †	Charleston, S. C.
" L. L. Lohr, '91	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. D. Wise, '08	Claremont, N. C.
" J. C. Wessinger, '93	Chapin, S. C.
" Lester D. Miller, '09	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz, '00 ‡	Cherryville, N. C.
" Prof. G. H. Hartwig *	Palo Alto, Cal.
" Prof. M. L. Stirewalt *	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little, '00 †	Hickory, N. C.
" W. J. Roof, '10	Chapin, S. C.
" P. L. Snapp, '99 ‡	Luray, Va.
" J. H. Wannemacher, '94	Hickory, N. C.
" J. D. Mauney, '06	Hickory, N. C.
" J. S. Wessinger, '11	Tom's Brook, Va.
" Wm. J. Finck *	New Market, Va.
" D. L. Miller, '07 *	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" J. M. Senter, '90	Lexington, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan, '02	Newton, N. C.
" C. H. Pence, '92	China Grove, N. C.
" M. L. Carpenter *	Long Shoals, N. C.
" W. D. Haltiwanger, '12	Statesville, N. C.

*Absent and excused. ‡Absent, and unexcused. †Absent, and no action taken.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

F. G. Morgan . . . . . Mauldin, S. C.
V. L. Fulmer . . . . . Chapin, S. C.
C. K. Rhodes . . . . . Dallas, N. C.
F. M. Speagle . . . . . Henry, N. C.
W. B. Rudisill . . . . . King's Mountain, N. C.
L. L. Huffman . . . . . Chicago, Ill.
C. A. Kipps . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Bernice Wessinger . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. O. Lippard . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. E. Fritz . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
F. L. Conrad . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
F. L. Lineberger . . . . . Gastonia, N. C.
M. M. Kipps . . . . . Salem, Va.
L. E. Boliek . . . . . Taylorsville, N. C.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Marshall Roof, Emmanuel, Lexington Co., S. C.
M. H. Porth, St. Peter's, Lexington Co., S. C.
O. L. Mayer, St. John's, Lexington Co., S. C.
Lester Beam, Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co., N. C.
Gordon Wyont, Trinity, Lincoln Co., N. C.
F. P. Shealy, Grace, Lexington Co., S. C.
Dr. J. W. Eargle, St. Jacob's, Lexington Co., S. C.
J. C. Lindler, St. Thomas, Lexington Co., S. C.
W. E. Coon, Mt. Horeb, Lexington Co., S. C.
Millage Lindler, Bethlehem, Lexington, Co., S. C.
T. P. Cloninger, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
E. D. Bostian, Mt. Moriah, St. Mark's, N. C.
C. E. Smyre, St. James, Catawba Co., N. C.
L. H. Shealy, St. James, Lexington Co., S. C.
M. F. Eargle, St. Andrew's, Richland Co., S. C.
P. J. Wessinger, Mt. Tabor, Lexington Co., S. C.
T. J. Roof, Mt. Hermon, Lexington Co., S. C.
W. K. Mauney, St. Matthew's, N. C.
Lindsay Grimes, Holly Grove pastorate, N. C.
R. C. Little, Iredell pastorate, N. C.
Gilbert Cline, Newton pastorate, N. C.
Ambrose L. Henkel, Emmanuel, New Market, Va.
W. D. Huffstetler, St. Peter's, S. C.
J. H. C. Huitte, Mt. Calvary, Claremont, N. C.
D. F. Efird, Pilgrim, Lexington Co., S. C.
J. W. Addy, Zion, Lexington Co., S. C.

P. H. Crapps, St. Paul's, Lexington Co., S. C.
J. J. Seastrunk, Cedar Grove, Lexington Co., S. C.

The Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger was made an advisory member of Synod, after which the convention adjourned for dinner, with benediction by the Secretary.

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 6TH.

After the roll was called, the President read his report, which was received and referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN IN CHRIST :—May grace, mercy, and peace from God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost be and abide with us.

As time passes events occur. In the course of events, one year more has passed in the history of our Tennessee Synod, and we meet today to begin the sessions that will compose the 92d annual convention of the Tennessee Synod. It is of God's mercy that we are spared. By his gracious providence we are brought together for the purpose of studying more thoroughly the nature of the work he wants us to do, and of laying plans by which, under his blessing, we may do that work effectively. We should be truly thankful to our kind heavenly Father for all of his gifts and blessings and for his special care over us during the past year. The years are rapidly passing, and this demands greater activity in doing the Master's work. These conventions too are occasions of much pleasure and profit, as we have an opportunity of renewing old acquaintances and of forming new ones.

This year death has again invaded our ministerial ranks. Just here Synod is required to lament the departure of one of her most able, devout, and honored pastors. On November 14, 1911, Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., entered into rest, after a life of usefulness and zeal for the welfare of men and the glory of God.

I present the following statement of my acts officially, and other matters of importance brought to my attention during the past year.

ORDERS ON THE TREASURER.

1. On September 29, 1911, I ordered M. L. Mauney, Treasurer, to pay Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder $30 and at the same date to pay Rev. B. L. Stroup $20.

2. On November 23, 1911, I ordered M. L. Mauney, Treasurer, to pay the following beneficiary students, as per action of Synod, the amounts appropriated :

L. E. Boliek	$100
M. M. Kipps	100
C. A. Kipps	100
L. L. Huffman	100
F. M. Speagle	100
W. B. Rudisill	100

On March 29, 1912, I gave Rev. B. D. Wessinger an order on our Treasurer for $15.15 for expenses incurred by him in doing the work of our Synod whilst attending a meeting of the Consolidation Committee at Charlotte, N. C., January 4-6, and a meeting of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, March 17-20, 1912.

On September 9, 1912, at the request of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, through Rev. J. F. Deal, I ordered the Treasurer, M. L. Mauney, to pay to Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz, treasurer of the Building Committee of the Yoder Memorial Science Hall, the money of this fund as it may be asked for by Prof. Fritz.

RESIGNATIONS.

The following pastors have resigned their pastorates their resignations becoming effective at the time here specified :

Rev. D. J. Settlemyer resigned the Randolph pastorate November 1, 1911.

Rev. P. D. Risinger, Dallas, N. C., December 1, 1911.

Rev. A. R. Beck, Forestville, Va., December 31, 1911.

Rev. M. A. Ashby, Shenandoah, Va., January 1, 1912.

Rev. J. M. Senter resigned his pastorate in Gaston county, N. C., early in this year.

Rev. J. K. Efird, Manassas, Va., April 1, 1912.

Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Cedar Grove, S. C., April 2, 1912.

Rev. D. I. Offman, Rowan pastorate, N. C., May 1, 1912.

Rev. W. D. Wise, St. James pastorate, Newton, N. C., May 1, 1912.

Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, Rockingham pastorate, Va., October 24, 1912.

Rev. J. A. Yount, Watauga pastorate, November 10, 1912.

INSTALLATIONS.

Being requested by the pastors and congregations, I authorized the following installations :

Rev. J. S. Wessinger in the Tom's Brook pastorate, on November 26, 1911, by Revs. W. L. Darr and P. L. Snapp.

Rev. J. D. Mauney in St. Andrew's pastorate, on December 10, 1911, by Revs. E. J. Sox and L. L. Lohr.

Rev. A. R. Beck in the Dallas pastorate on January 14, 1912, by Rev. Dr. W. A. Deaton.

Rev. J. F. Deal in the Lenoir, N. C., pastorate, on January 28, 1912, by Rev. Dr. W. A. Deaton and Rev. J. A. Yount.

Rev. J. M. Senter in the Davidson, N. C., pastorate, on April 14, 1912, by Rev. Dr. W. A. Deaton.

Rev. W. D. Wise in the Claremont pastorate, N. C., on June 2, 1912, by Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt.

Rev. C. H. Pence in the Rowan pastorate, N. C., on September 29, 1912, by Rev. M. L. Pence, a service being held in each church.

Rev. D. L. Miller in the Forestville pastorate, on September 29, 1912, by Rev. P. L. Snapp.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

During the year the following calls were accepted and work commenced on the dates indicated:

Rev. A. R. Beck to the Dallas pastorate, January 1, 1912.

Rev. J. M. Senter to the Davidson, N. C., pastorate, middle of March, 1912.

Rev. J. C. Wessinger to the St. Jacob pastorate, S. C., April 1, 1912.

Mr. W. D. Haltiwanger to the Iredell pastorate, N. C., May 19, 1912.

Rev. M. L. Carpenter accepted work in our Synod during this year.

Rev. W. D. Wise to the Claremont pastorate, N. C., May 1, 1912.

Rev. D. L. Miller to the Forestville pastorate, Va., August 1, 1912.

Rev. M. A. Ashby to the Gastonia pastorate, N. C, November 1, 1912.

Rev. Wm. J. Finck to the New Market, Va., pastorate, October 1, 1912.

DISMISSALS.

I gave letters of honorable dismission to the following brethren:

On December 7, 1911, to Rev. P. D. Risinger to the South Carolina Synod.

On February 12, 1912, to Rev. J. K. Efird to the New York Synod.

On February 16, 1912, to Rev. C. L. Miller to the South Carolina Synod.

PASTORS RECEIVED.

The following pastors from other Synods have been received into our Synod, upon the recommendation of our Examining Committee:

Rev. J. M. Senter, January 24, 1912.

Rev. M. L. Carpenter, April 20, 1912, from the Ohio Synod.

Rev. D. L. Miller, August 1, 1912, from the Pittsburg Synod.

Rev. C. H. Pence, August 29, 1912, from the Chicago Synod.

Rev. Wm. J. Finck, October 1, 1912, from the Georgia Synod.

CONGREGATIONS RECEIVED.

The following congregations were received into connection with our Synod:

Bethel congregation, Gaston county, N. C., from the Ohio Synod, January 24, 1912.

Luther Chapel congregation, Gaston county, N. C., from the Ohio Synod, January 24, 1912.

St. Paul congregation, N. C., from the Ohio Synod, April 20, 1912.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1. I call the attention of this Synod to a bequest of two hundred and ninety-four dollars ($294) by the late John Akard, of Blountville, Tennessee, to be used by this Synod in doing the Home Mission work of the Synod. Sixteen dollars ($16) of this amount, however, has been paid by my order of February 27, 1912, upon our Treasurer, for subscriptions to the LUTHERAN CHURCH VISITOR, which is being sent to persons named in the will. An expense of three dollars and twenty-two cents ($3.22) was incurred in attending to this matter. This money was paid for postage, special delivery, and certified copy of the will. After some consideration the balance of this bequest, namely, two hundred and seventy-four dollars and seventy-eight cents ($274.78), was placed at interest in the Bank at Cherryville, N. C.

2. I approve the action of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College on July 15, in calling Rev. John Hall to the office of superintendent of the Boarding Halls and Treasurer of the Board, during the school year.

3. The Rev. R. L. Patterson, D. D., President of the Board of Home Missions of the United Synod, placed in my hands the action of the Georgia Synod in regard to the rearrangement of our Home Mission work. I have a letter also from the Rev. W. Hoppe, D. D., chairman of a committee appointed by the Georgia Synod, on the same subject, requesting that a similar action be taken by this Synod. There are some good features connected with the plan, as well as some not so good.

4. The Rev. A. L. Boliek informs me that he has organized a new mission congregation, numbering 25 communicants, in Caldwell county, N. C. They have a good church and encouraging prospects, and will petition admission into this Synod during this convention.

5. I call attention to a letter from the Rev. M. O. Puhl, of Harlin-

gen, Texas, relative to church work there and his preference to be in our Synod.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

I recommend:

1. That a committee be appointed to present appropriate resolutions upon the death of Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D.

2. That this Synod acknowledge with appreciative thanks the receipt of the Akard bequest, and that this action of Synod, when taken, be communicated to the widow and heirs of the late John Akard.

3. That a special committee be appointed to consider the action of the Georgia Synod, and report to this convention.

Along with this report I submit all letters and papers that came into my possession requiring action by this Synod.

Brethren, I thank you for the honor and the uniform courtesy shown me thus far as your President. It has required much thought and labor, but I enjoy it, because it is the Master's work. I ask you to pardon any mistakes I may have made. I trust you can endorse my official acts in so far as I have performed them. I hope to discharge the remaining duties of my office in a way that will meet your approval and secure the blessing of God.

J. P. STIREWALT.

The President announced the appointment of Standing Committees as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Examination.*—Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., C. K. Bell, E. L. Lybrand, B. D. Wessinger, W. L. Darr, and P. L. Snapp.

2. *On State of the Church.*—Revs. M. A. Ashby, J L. Cromer, and W. J. Roof.

3. *On Letters and Petitions.*—Revs. J. A. Cromer, C. H. Pence, and Mr. Ambrose L. Henkel.

4. *On Education.*—Revs. E. J. Sox, L. L. Lohr, W. A. Lutz, Enoch Hite, and J. M. Senter.

5. *On Unfinished Business.*—Revs. J. H. Wannemacher, J. S. Wessinger, and Mr. O. L. Mayer.

6. *On Excuses.*—Revs. F. K. Roof, J. W. Hausenfluck, and Mr. Lester Beam.

7. *On President's Report.*—Revs. J. F. Deal, R. L. Fritz, and Dr. J. W. Eargle.

8. *On Finance.*—Revs. B. L. Stroup, E. J. Sox, and Mr. C. E. Smyre.

9. *On Treasurer's Report.*—Revs. D. I. Offman, M. L. Pence, and Mr. Marshall Roof.

The Rev. W. L. Darr, who was assigned the theme for the special order of the hour, spoke on the subject, "The Place and Service of Prayer in Worship and Life."

The Report of the Committee on History of the Tennessee Synod was received as information and committee continued.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HISTORY OF SYNOD.

We your committee appointed to continue the work, begun by the late Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., on a history of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, beg leave to report:

That we have had two meetings, one at Shenandoah, Va., during the last meeting of Synod, and one at Salisbury, N. C., Feb. 28, 1912. We have examined the outline developed by Dr. Yoder and think it good, and one that we shall be able to follow. We hope also to incorporate several MSS. prepared by Dr. Yoder in the work he had begun. The individual members have done some work during the year, but the writing of the history is just in its beginning.

Respectfully submitted,

JNO. HALL,
J. P. STIREWALT,
E. L. LYBRAND.

It was decided that the offering in behalf of Disabled Ministers and their families should be lifted at the Saturday morning service.

By request of the Chairman of the Foreign Mission Board, Dr. W. A. Deacon presented the cause of Foreign Missions.

The time for the opening of Synod each morning being fixed at 9.30, the first day's session was closed with prayer and the benediction by the President.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 7, 1912, 9.30 A. M.

The Rev. C. K. Bell conducted the devotional services. The roll was called and minutes of yesterday's sessions read and approved.

The Rev. Prof. L. G. M. Miller, D. D., fraternal delegate from the Virginia Synod, and official representative of the Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C., was received as an advisory member of Synod.

The Treasurer's Report was received and referred to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

M. L. MAUNEY, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 26, 1912.

SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

To amt. due Synod as per last report . . . . . $ 207 83

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Edinburg	Zion	$ 15 62	$ 15 62
	St. Jacob's	10 93	8 00
	Morning Star	12 50	12 50
	Powder Springs	9 37	7 50
	Salem	3 10	3 12
Forestville	Solomon's	32 81	
	St. Paul's	28 06	28 06
	Bethel	4 68	
	St. Mary's	23 43	23 43
Manassas	Bethel	5 47	
	Trinity	3 90	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 43	23 43
New Market	Emmanuel's	43 75	43 75
	Mt. Zion	15 62	
Rockingham	Trinity	7 81	
	St. Paul's	7 81	
	St. Jacob's	7 81	

Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	$12 50	
	Morning Star	15 62	15 62
	Grace	7 81	
	Beth Eden	9 37	7 50
	Rileyville	7 81	
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	15 62	15 62
	St. Luke's	3 91	
	McGaheysville	3 12	
	St. Peter's	15 62	15 62
Timberville	Rader's	35 16	35 16
	St. Paul's	15 62	15 62
	St. John's	9 37	9 37
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	18 75	18 75
	St. Stephen's	12 50	12 50
	Mt. Calvary	6 25	6 25
	St. David's	9 37	9 37

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cabarrus	St. Martin's	$ 18 75	$ 18 75
	Mt. Gilead	18 75	18 75
Cherryville	St. John's	40 62	40 62
	St. Mark's	15 62	15 62
	Bethphage	27 18	16 00
	St. Paul's	7 81	
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	15 62	15 62
	Salem	15 62	15 62
Dallas	Philadelphia	15 62	15 00
	Holy Communion	21 87	21 87
	Antioch	12 50	12 50
	Church of Resurrection	6 25	6 25
Daniel's	Daniel's	46 87	46 87
	Grace	27 35	27 35
Gastonia	Gastonia	12 18	12 18
	Bessemer City	7 50	
	Lutheran Chapel	34 37	
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	12 50	12 50
	Mt. Hebron	7 50	7 50
	Shiloh	15 62	10 00
	Trinity	4 68	4 68
Hickory	Holy Trinity	62 50	
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	18 75	18 75
	New Jerusalem	11 25	11 25
	Beck's	15 62	15 62
	Emmanuel's	10 93	
	Lebanon	3 91	3 93

Iredell	St. Martin's	$ 15 62	$15 00
	Sharon	10 93	
	Mt. Hermon	10 16	
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	40 62	40 62
	St. Luke's	6 25	6 25
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	15 62	15 62
	Mt. Zion	12 50	4 50
	St. John's	3 12	3 15
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	38 06	38 06
Maiden	St. Martin's	18 75	
	Salem	18 75	12 00
Monroe	St. Luke's	15 62	
	Morning Star	7 81	
Morganton	Calvary	5 00	5 00
	Bethany	5 00	5 00
Mount Holly	Church Good Shepherd	39 06	39 06
Newton	Beth Eden	$ 15 62	$ 15 62
	New Jerusalem	7 80	8 81
	Zion	27 35	27 35
Randolph	Melanchthon	11 72	6 00
	Coble's	12 50	
	Mt. Pleasant	3 12	
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 43	23 43
	St. Mark's	9 37	9 37
Stanley	Christ's	28 12	10 00
	Bethel	7 81	
	St. Luke's	7 81	
Statesville	St. John's	15 62	15 62
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	20 00	20 00
	Mt. Olive	21 25	8 50
	St. Stephen's	21 25	
St. James	St. James	35 16	
	Ebenezer	3 12	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	12 50	
	St. Luke's	7 81	
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	18 75	18 75
	St. Paul's	18 75	18 75
	Bethlehem	10 00	10 00
Taylorsville	Friendship	18 75	
Trinity	Trinity	48 43	48 43
	Sardis	9 37	9 37
	Cedar Grove	6 25	6 25
	David's Chapel	3 91	3 91

Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	$ 10 93		
	Zion	7 81		
	Blowing Rock	4 68		
	Gap Creek	7 25	3 00	
	Holy Communion	4 68		

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 34 37	$ 34 37	
	St. James	12 50		
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	23 43	23 43	
	Bethlehem	14 06	14 06	
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	19 53	19 53	
	St. Andrew's	9 37	9 37	
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	43 75	43 75	
	St. Thomas	18 75		
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	31 25	31 25	
	St. John's	4 68	4 68	
	Grace	7 81	7 81	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	60 93	60 93	
	St. John's	32 81	32 81	
Zion	Zion	25 00	25 00	
	St. Peter's	20 00	20 00	
	Pilgrim	20 00	20 00	
	Emmanuel's	7 50	7 50	
	Mt. Hermon	16 25	20 00	

Paid on last year's apportionment:

Chapin	Mt. Horeb	$ 18 75
	Bethlehem	11 25
Cherryville	St. John's	32 50
	Bethphage	21 75
Dallas	Holy Communion	7 50
Granite Falls	Shiloh	12 50
Iredell	Sharon	6 50
	Mt. Hermon	6 50
Lenoir	St. John's	2 50
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	31 25
Maiden	St. Martin's	3 00
	Salem	3 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	18 75
Rockingham	St. Paul's	4 25
Rowan	St. Mark's	2 10

Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	$ 2 50
	Morning Star	6 25
	Grace	6 25
	Beth Eden	7 50
Stanley	Christ's	22 50
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	16 00
	St. Stephen's	17 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	35 00
	St. Thomas	15 00
St. Peter's	St. Luke's	1 25
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	15 00
	St. Stephen's.	5 00
	Mt. Calvary	5 00
	St. David's	7 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	8 75

Offerings at Synod, Shenandoah, Va., for Synodical Fund	14 96
Offering at Synod, Shenandoah, Va., for Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund	16 05
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Treas. N. C. Conference, for Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund	30 10
Enoch Swygert, Treas. S. C. Conference, for Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund	5 00
Virginia Conference, for Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund	11 59
Holy Trinity congregation, Hickory, N. C., for Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund	9 00
Emmanuel's congregation, New Market, Va., for expenses of Field Secretary	15 00
Rader's congregation, Timberville, Va., for expenses of Field Secretary	20 00
Total receipts, Synodical Fund	$2198 06
Debit balance	30
	$2198 36

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, Trus., Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund		$ 71 74
By amt paid Beneficiaries:		
M. M. Kipps	$ 100 00	
L. E. Bolick	100 00	
F. M. Speagle	100 00	
L. L. Hoffman	100 00	

W. B. Rudisill	$ 100 00	
C. A. Kipps	100 00	
		$ 600 00
By amt. paid Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, balance on amt. advanced to M. M. Kipps, 1910		$ 33 00
By amt. paid Rev. C. L. Miller, expenses as fraternal delegate to North Carolina Synod		12 30
By amt. paid expenses of Consolidation Committee:		
Rev. L. L. Lohr	$ 4 50	
Rev. W. A. Deaton	7 50	
Rev. Jas. F. Deal	2 10	
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, and meeting Board of Trustees Lenoir College	15 15	
		$ 29 25
By amt. paid expenses meeting Board of Trustees of Lenoir College:		
Rev. E. J. Sox	$ 12 85	
Rev. L. L. Lohr	3 00	
Rev. W. J. Boger	11 40	
		$ 27 25
By amt. paid Prof. R. L. Fritz, Treas. Board of Trustees L. C., principal of note, improvements at college		$ 400 00
By amt. paid J. E. Cooper, Treas. United Synod on apportionment		100 00
By amt. interest paid:		
Mrs. B. Prue Heavner, on Lenoir College debt	$ 60 00	
L. A. Yoder, on Lenoir College debt	18 00	
H. G. Seitz, on Lenoir College debt	23 25	
Rev. W. A. Deaton, Treas. L. C. Eliza Rudisill Fund	42 00	
Rev. W. A. Deaton, Treas. L. C. Eliza Hedrick Fund	153 38	
P. C. Setzer, Trustee, on Lenoir College debt	30 00	
		$ 326 63
By amt. paid Rev. W. J. Boger, Pres. Synod post.		4 00
By amt. paid expense accounts:		
Mrs. R. A. Yoder, for postage and services rendered by Rev. R. A. Yoder, deceased, while Treasurer of Synod		30 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup, for services rendered while Treasurer of Synod		20 00
Rev. E. J. Sox, statistical report blanks and postage		5 50
Gazette Publishing Co., Gastonia, N. C., for stationery		16 60

Lutheran Board of Publication, for printing two tracts		$ 25 00
Henkel & Co., printing Minutes		158 41
Henkel & Co., express and postage on Minutes		23 63
Henkel & Co., stationery		11 40
By amt. paid salary and expenses of Field Secretary :		
Rev. C. L. Miller, salary and expenses in full to November 3, 1911		49 70
Rev. Jno. Hall, salary and expenses for month of March, April, and May		253 95
Total disbursements		$ 2 198 36

II. UNITED SYNOD FOREIGN MISSIONS.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. John Hall, Lutheran Chapel	$ 24 24	
Gastonia	10 66	
		$ 34 90
Rev. W. J. Boger, Ch. Good Shepherd S. S.	$ 4 00	
		$ 4 00
Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Timothy S. S.	$ 5 00	
St. Timothy H. & F. M. Society	5 72	
St. Paul's H. & F. M. Society	7 12	
		$ 17 84
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. John's	$ 1 35	
St. Paul's	6 41	
		$ 7 76
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Beth Eden Jr. M. Soc.	$ 3 25	
Zion Mission Band	6 57	
		$ 9 82
Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Peter's	$ 47 66	
St. John's	4 61	
St. John's S. S.	6 55	
St. John's Missionary Society	5 00	
St. Peter's S. S.	14 00	
St. Peter's Missionary Society	7 45	
		$ 85 27
Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's	$ 28 10	
St. Andrew's S. S.	3 89	
St. Andrew's W. H. & F. M. Society	15 00	
		$ 46 99
Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	$ 35 50	
		$ 35 50
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, St. Stephen's	$ 16 18	
St. John's	2 50	
		$ 18 68
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 13 17	
		$ 13 17

Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's S. S.	$ 18 75	
		$ 18 75
Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, Holy Trinity.	$ 12 05	
Holy Trinity S. S	50 00	
		$ 62 05
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 1 50	
Rader's S. S.	4 00	
St. John's	3 20	
St. Paul's	4 02	
St. Paul's—J. P. Foltz	5 00	
St. Paul's—Misses Georgia and Elsie Mills	2 00	
		$ 19 72
Rev. L. D. Miller, Mt. Gilead	$ 2 33	
St. Martin's	5 00	
		$ 7 33
Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 12 10	
Sardis	1 75	
David's Chapel	1 70	
Cedar Grove	80	
		$ 16 35
Rev. J. A. Cromer, St. Peter's	$ 5 90	
Pilgrim	6 32	
Emmanuel's H. & F. Missionary Soc.	11 06	
		$ 23 28
Rev. A. R. Beck, St. Paul's	$ 4 75	
		$ 4 75
Rev. J. C. Dietz, Bethphage	$ 5 00	
		$ 5 00
Rev. W. J. Roof, Mt. Horeb	$ 52 69	
		$ 52 69
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's S. S.	$ 15 00	
		$ 15 00
Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo	$ 10 57	
		$ 10 57
New Market pastorate, Emmanuel's	$ 9 10	
Emmanuel's S. S.	17 34	
Emmanuel's Y. P. Guild	5 00	
		$ 31 44
N. C. Conference, Rev. J. F. Deal, Treas.	$ 19 00	
		$ 19 00
Watauga pastorate, Mt. Pleasant :		
Mrs. Ida Noris	$ 1 00	
H. A. Davis	1 00	
		$ 2 00
Total		$561 86

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer	$561 86

III. CURRENT SUPPORT OF JAPAN MISSION.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 31 95	
St. Matthew's S. S.	23 51	
St. Luke's	2 85	
		$ 58 31
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 5 25	
		$ 5 25
Rev. A. R. Beck, Holy Communion	$ 16 14	
Holy Communion S. S., for salary of Rev. A. J. Stirewalt	34 59	
		$ 50 73
Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	$ 26 50	
		$ 26 50
Rev. B. L. Stroup, New Jerusalem	$ 5 19	
Zion S. S.	5 00	
Beth Eden S. S.	5 46	
		$ 15 65
Rev. J. A. Cromer, Mt. Hermon	$ 9 00	
Zion	10 70	
Emmanuel's, for support of Bible Woman	10 00	
		$ 29 70
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Mt. Olive	$ 3 71	
Mrs. Simmons, personal	2 50	
		$ 6 21
Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. John's Jr. M. Soc., for salary of Rev. A. J. Stirewalt	$ 9 17	
		$ 9 17
Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo	$ 5 00	
		$ 5 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, St. Andrew's	$ 5 00	
		$ 5 00
A. Lafayette Barringer, Statesville, N. C., personal	$ 25 00	
		$ 25 00
Total		$236 52

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer	$236 52

IV. UNITED SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 41 32	
St. Matthew's S. S.	11 51	
St. Luke's	1 82	
		$ 54 65

Rev. P. D. Risinger, Ch. of Resurrection.	$ 7 20	
Philadelphia	10 15	
Antioch	5 50	
Holy Communion	21 50	
		$ 44 35
Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	$ 26 55	
St. John's S. S.	5 25	
		$ 31 80
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, St. John's	$ 2 25	
St. Stephen's	2 01	
		$ 4 26
Rev. John Hall, Gastonia	$ 7 11	
Lutheran Chapel	16 16	
		$ 23 27
Rev. W. J. Boger, Ch. Good Shepherd	$ 1 00	
Ch. of Good Shepherd C. M. Society	26 00	
		$ 27 00
Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	$ 17 75	
Emmanuel's S. S.	11 99	
		$ 29 74
Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Paul's H. & F. M. S.	$ 3 37	
		$ 3 37
Rev. B. L. Stroup, New Jerusalem	$ 3 21	
Zion S. S.	6 00	
Beth Eden S. S	3 32	
		$ 12 53
Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, Holy Trinity	$ 16 08	
		$ 16 08
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's	$ 5 70	
Grace	3 43	
St. John's	1 35	
		$ 10 48
Rev. J. A. Cromer, Emmanuel's H. & F. M. Society	$ 5 53	
		$ 5 53
Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo	$ 10 00	
		$ 10 00
Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. John's	$ 75 00	
		$ 75 00
Rev. L. D. Miller, Mt. Gilead	$ 3 00	
		$ 3 00
Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's	$ 6 65	
		$ 6 65
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 21 68	
St. John's	6 65	
		$ 28 33
Rev. J. K. Efird, Manassas S. S. and Young People's Society	$ 7 30	
		$ 7 30

Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's S. S.	$ 20 00	
		$ 20 00
New Market pastorate, Emmanuel's	$ 7 77	
		$ 7 77
Total		$421 11

CR.

By amt. paid T. Edgar Johnson, Treasurer $421 11

V. UNITED SYNOD MISSION LEAGUE.

DR.

To amt. of $5 received from each of the following persons: G. W. Cansler, W. A. Costner, Mrs. W. A. Costner, M. L. Mauney, S. S. Mauney, J. Leroy Rhyne, Mrs. B. Ellen Henkel, Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt, D. J. Bowman, M. F. Tussing, Mrs. D. B. Garber, Mrs. Lydia K. Arehart, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. J. P. Price	$ 75 00
Rev. C. K. Bell	10 00
S. A. Mauney	10 00
J. S. Mauney ($10 Home)	20 00
Miss Pearl Little	6 00
J. M. Rhodes ($5 Home)	10 00
Mrs. J. M. Rhodes ($5 Home)	10 00
Total	$141 00

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer	$121 00
By amt. paid T. Edgar Johnson, Treasurer	20 00
Total	$141 00

VI. JAPAN SCHOOL.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. L. D. Miller, Mt. Gilead:		
J. A. Hahn	$ 5 00	
L. E. Hahn	1 00	
P. W. Hahn	5 00	
J. D. Hahn	1 00	
Rev. L. D. Miller, personal	5 00	
J. H. Lipe	2 00	
L. A. Lipe	2 00	
St. Martin's: Martin Boger	25 00	
		$ 46 00
Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. John's	$ 60 00	
M. L. Mauney	5 00	
Bethphage: G. L. Heavner	5 00	
		$ 70 00

Rev. A. R. Beck, personal	$ 5 00	
Holy Communion	75 00	
Holy Communion Sunday-school	100 00	
Antioch	59 45	
Philadelphia	38 25	
		$277 70
Rev. C. K. Bell, personal	$ 10 00	
To amt. of St. Matthew's :		
J. S. Mauney	50 00	
Mr. and Mrs. S. A. Mauney	100 00	
W. A. Ridenhour	10 00	
D. C. Mauney	25 00	
Jos. Fisher and Mrs. D. C. Mauney (memory of Mother Laura Fisher)	25 00	
St. Luke's congregation, W. L. Plonk	5 00	
		$ 225 00
Rev. E. J. Sox, St. John's :		
Mr. and Mrs. John A. Summer	$ 4 00	
St. Peter's congregation	56 35	
St. Peter's Woman's Home and Foreign Missionary Society	100 00	
J. J. Frick	5 00	
S. P. Frick	5 00	
L. G. Wheeler	100 00	
		$ 270 35
Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's :		
Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Costner	$ 50 00	
C. H. Rhodes	5 00	
J. M. Rhodes	5 00	
Mrs. J. M. Rhodes	5 00	
		$ 65 00
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, St. Paul's	$ 6 18	
St. John's	2 60	
Rader's, Solon M. Bowman	5 00	
		$ 13 78
Mrs. D. B. Garber, Timb'ville		$ 5 00
E. M. Minnick, "		10 00
Ch. of Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C., Y. L. M. G.		25 00
Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	10 00	
		$ 10 00
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, St. Stephen	$ 2 24	
St. John's	1 17	
		$ 3 41
New Market, Va., pastorate, Emmanuel's S. S.,	19 71	
		$ 19 71

Rev. J. P. Price, Granite Falls pastorate	$ 4 42	
		$ 4 42
Rev. M. L. Pence, Cedar Grove	$ 1 25	
Sardis	4 20	
Trinity	9 43	
Trinity Sunday-school	7 74	
		$ 22 62
Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Paul's H. & F. Miss. Society,	$ 4 00	
St. Timothy, Mission. Society	7 50	
		$ 11 50
Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's Sunday-school	$ 50 00	
		$ 50 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Mt. Tabor	$ 65 00	
		$ 65 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Zion cong., R. Propst, personal,	$ 25 00	
		$ 25 00
St. John's, Broad River, S. C., Missionary Society,	$ 5 00	
		$ 5 00
Total		$1224 49

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer	$1224 49

VII. ORPHAN HOME CURRENT EXPENSES.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. John Hall, Lutheran Chapel	$ 12 12	
Gastonia	3 56	
		$ 15 68
Rev. W. J. Boger, Church Good Shepherd	$ 30 87	
		$ 30 87
Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Timothy S. S.	$ 2 00	
St. Paul's	9 22	
St. Paul's S. S.	4 34	
Bethlehem	3 08	
Bethlehem S. S.	2 60	
		$ 21 24
Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. Mark's S. S.	$ 4 10	
Bethphage S. S	2 96	
St. John's	6 37	
St. John's S. S.	10 10	
St. John's Jr. Miss. Society	2 00	
		$ 25 53
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 26 01	
St. Matthew's S. S.	13 79	
		$ 39 80

Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's	$ 12 16		
St. Stephen	5 01		
		$	17 17
Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity S. S	$ 3 65		
Mrs. Sarah Wilson	1 00		
		$	4 65
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's	$ 3 15		
F. P. Shealy	50		
		$	3 65
Rev. James F. Deal, St. Stephen	$ 2 92		
		$	2 92
Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	$ 6 42		
Emmanuel's S. S.	8 25		
		$	14 67
Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	$ 34 54		
St. John's S. S.	17 41		
		$	51 95
Rev. J. K. Efird, Bethel S. S.	$ 2 00		
		$	2 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Cedar Grove	$ 8 34		
St. James	2 53		
		$	10 87
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 42 75		
Miss Connie Bowman	1 00		
Miss Carrie Pence	1 00		
Mrs. Christian Myers	2 00		
Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt	5 00		
E. M. Minnick	2 50		
Samuel Pence	5 00		
J. Frank Arehart	2 00		
J. J. Bushong	50		
Miss Ann Wise	25		
S. M. Bowman	3 00		
B. F. Helbert	2 00		
J. P. Arehart	1 00		
J. P. Stirewalt	3 00		
St. John's congregation	6 75		
H. A. Alger	1 00		
Miss Emma Alger	1 00		
W. F. Bowers	1 00		
Mrs. Robert Smuck	1 00		
B. F. Bowers	50		
John Miller	50		
Mrs. Sarah Jones	10		
Mrs. Samuel C. Gordon	25		
Mrs. Jacob Davis	50		

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's :		
Mrs. John Orebaugh	$ 25	
Miss Minnie Bowers	25	
		$ 84 10
New Market pastorate, Emmanuel's S. S.	$ 23 78	
Emmanuel's Y. P. Guild .	5 00	
		$ 28 78
Rev. L. D. Miller, Mt. Gilead	$ 1 50	
		$ 1 50
Rev. J. P. Price, Granite Fall's pastorate	$ 2 53	
		$ 2 53
Rev. A. R. Beck, Holy Communion S. S.	$ 32 52	
		$ 32 52
Rev. J. A. Cromer's, St. Peter's	$ 6 15	
Member of pastorate	5 00	
		$ 11 15
Rev. W. D. Wise, St. James	$ 7 00	
		$ 7 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Zion Sunday-school	$ 5 00	
New Jerusalem S. S.	8 16	
Beth Eden S. S.	5 00	
		$ 18 16
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Grace	$ 16 09	
Daniel's	9 25	
Daniel's Sunday-school	15 00	
		$ 40 34
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, St. Andrew's	$ 5 00	
		$ 5 00
Watauga pastorate, Mt. Pleasant :		
H. A. Davis	$ 2 00	
Mrs. Ida Noris	1 00	
		$ 3 00
Total		$ 475 08

CR.

By amt. paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treasurer	$ 475 08

VIII. SEMINARY BUILDING FUND.

To amt. of Rev. R. H. Cline, Christ's church . . .		
Zeb. Jenkins	$ 5 00	
R. E. Stowe	2 00	
		$ 7 00
Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's	$ 7 16	
		$ 7 16
Total		$ 14 16

CR.

By amt. paid C. L. Kibler, Treasurer	$ 14 16

IX. LENOIR COLLEGE CURRENT EXPENSES.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. L. L. Lohr, Grace	$ 5 70		
Daniel's	9 68		
			$ 15 38
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, St. Stephen's	$ 2 75		
St. John's	25		
			$ 3 00
Rev. L. D. Miller, Mt. Gillead	$ 3 04		
St. Martin's	2 23		
			$ 5 27
Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 1 70		
Cedar Grove	1 00		
Sardis	1 60		
David's Chapel	81		
			$ 5 11
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 5 00		
St. John's	2.25		
			$ 7 25
Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's	$ 9 35		
			$ 9 35
Rev. W. D. Wise, St. James	$ 1 00		
			$ 1 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Cedar Grove	$ 5 00		
			$ 5 00
Total			$ 51 36

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. John Hall, Treasurer	$ 51 36

X. LENOIR COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP.

DR.

To amt. from Chas. S. Kerlin, Treasurer Virginia Conference	$ 43 00

CR.

By amt. paid W. J. Stirewalt, Treas. L. C	$ 43 00

XI. LENOIR COLLEGE—SALARY AND EXPENSES FIELD SECRETARY.

DR.

To amt. recd. of Laymen's League, note of N. C. Conference of Tennessee Synod for $300—interest paid to Jan. 5, 1910. Above note cancelled and payment received as follows:	
Note, $133.50. Cash	$ 200 00
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Treas. N. C. Conference, interest on above note to Nov. 15, 1911	$ 33 50
Total	$ 233 50

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. L. Miller, salary and expenses in full to Oct. 17, 1911	$ 167 84
By amt. paid Hickory Democrat, stationery and printing	7 50
Transferred to Endowment Fund L. C. as part payment on amount borrowed of said fund to meet salary and expenses of Field Secretary. Note, $100	$ 58 16
Total	$ 233 50

XII. LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

DR.

To amt. transferred from fund, "Salary and Expenses of Field Secretary," as part payment on amount previously borrowed	$ 158 16
Rev. J. P. Price, personal	5 00
Rev. Enoch Hite, personal	10 00
Rev. A. L. Crouse, personal	1 00
Rev. W. A. Lutz, personal	10 00
Pink Ekard	2 00
Mrs. Ellen Seitz	10 00
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's Ladies' H. & F. M. Soc.	10 00
Recd. from Field Secy. Rev. John Hall, amts. col.	159 50
Total	$ 365 66

CR.

By amt. deposited in First National Bank, Cherryville, N. C., on interest bearing certificates	$ 265 66
Note N. C. Conference	100 00
Total	$ 365 66

XIII. YODER SCIENCE MEMORIAL BUILDING.

DR.

To amt. Mrs. B. Ellen Henkel, Timberville, Va.	$ 2 00
Mrs. Lydia Minnick, Timberville, Va	1 00
Miss Dorothy Getz, Timberville, Va	1 00
Casper Pence, Timberville, Va.	5 00
W. A. Pence, Forestville, Va	5 00
Alfred M. Propst, Hickory, N. C.	25 00
Mrs. A. M. Propst, Hickory, N. C.	25 00
D. E. & G. A. Sigmon, Hickory, N. C.	25 00

C. E. Smyre, Hickory, N. C.	$ 5 00
H. G. Swartz, Tom's Brook, Va.	5 00
R. S. Plonk, King's Mountain, N. C.	10 00
Amt. collected by Rev. C. L. Miller	34 07
Amt. collected by Rev. John Hall, Field Secretary	258 25
Amt. collected by Rev. M. L. Pence	2237 43
Total	$2638 75

Cr.

By amt. paid Rev. D. I. Offman, expenses incurred in raising above fund	$ 30 85
By amt. paid Rev. C. L. Miller, expenses for the publication of Lenoir College Bulletin	11 06
By amt. paid Prof. R. L. Fritz, Treas. of Building Committee	2000 00
Total	$2041 91
By balance on hands	596 84
	$2638 75

XIV. RELIEF OF CHINESE FAMINE SUFFERERS.

Dr.

To amt. of Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's . . . . . $ 25 00

Cr.

By amt. paid Jacob H. Schiff, Treasurer . . . . . $ 25 00

XV. SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

Dr.

To amt. of bequest Jno. Akard, deceased, Blountville, Tenn. $ 294 00

Cr.

By amt. paid Rev. J. D. Mauney, expenses incurred in Jno. Akard bequest	$ 50
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, expenses incurred in Jno. Akard bequest	2 72
Lutheran Board of Publication, subscriptions to *Church Visitor*	16 00
Deposited in First National Bank of Cherryville, N. C., on interest bearing certificate	274 78
Total	$ 294 00

XVI. ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH FUND.

Dr.

To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's . . . . . $ 15 00

Rev. J. A. Yount, St. Luke's		$ 1 14
Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Peter's		13 00
Rev. E. J. Sox, St. John's		13 00
Amount on hands		$ 42 14

XVII. CHURCH EXTENSION.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. Jno. Hall, Gastonia Church		$ 3 56
Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo		10 00
Amount on hands		$ 13 56

SUMMARY OF TOTAL RECEIPTS.

Synodical Fund		$1990 23
United Synod Missions :		
(a) Foreign	$ 561 86	
(b) Home	421 11	
(c) League Pledges	141 00	
(d) Japan Mission School	1224 49	
(e) Current Support, Japan Mission	236 52	
(f) Church Extension	13 56	
		$2598 54
Orphan Home, current expenses		$ 475 08
St. Andrew's Church Fund		42 14
Theological Seminary Building Fund		14 16
Lenoir College :		
(a) Scholarship	$ 43 00	
(b) Current Expenses	51 36	
(c) Endowment Fund	365 66	
(d) Yoder Science Memorial Building	2638 75	
		$3098 77
Relief of Chinese Famine Sufferers		25 00
Synod Home Missions		294 00
Total receipts all sources		$8537 92

Cash on hands, Oct. 26th, as follows :

Church Extension	$ 13 56	
St. Andrew's Church Fund	42 14	
Yoder Science Memorial Building	596 84	
	$ 652 54	
Less Debit, balance Synodical Fund	30	
Deposited in 1st National Bank, Cherryville, N. C.	$ 652 24	$ 652 24

Deposited on interest bearing certificates in First National Bank, Cherryville, N. C.:		
Lenoir College, Endowment Fund	$ 265 66	
Synod Home Missions	274 78	
Total	$ 540 44	$ 540 44
Total Funds on hands, Oct. 26th		$1192 68

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. MAUNEY, TREASURER,
Cherryville, N. C.

The following resolutions were adopted.

Resolved, 1. That the Tennessee Synod pledges to the Foreign Mission Board of the United Synod its hearty interest in and support of our foreign mission work.

Resolved, 2. That the Synod urges its pastors and congregations to make regular and systematic efforts to raise at least the amount asked for by the United Synod for this work.

The following report was read and adopted :

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

Since our last report to Synod, this Fund has received additions as follows ;

Offering at meeting of Synod, 1911	$ 16 05
Offering at meeting of N. C. Conference, Cherryville	5 90
Offering at meeting of Va. Conference	5 20
Offering from Holy Trinity, Hickory	9 00
Offering at meeting of N. C. Conference, Zion	11 83
Offering at meeting of N. C. Conference, Stanley	12 37
Offering at meeting of S. C. Conference	5 00
Offering from Virginia Conference	6 39
Amount on hand as per last report	174 57
Accrued interest on deposits	18 93
Total amount of Fund, drawing interest	$ 265 24

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

The Rev. Prof. L. G. M. Miller, D. D., presented the greetings of the Virginia Synod, and in his official way spoke in behalf of our Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C. The Rev. W. L. Darr spoke in reply to Dr. Miller.

Synod adjourned for divine worship at 11 a. m. when the Rev. C. H. Pence delivered the sermon on the assigned theme, "The Spiritual Priesthood of Believers."

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 P. M.

Roll was called, and additional delegates were enrolled.

The Rev. Enoch Hite, fraternal delegate to the North Carolina Synod, read his report which was received as information.

The Tract Committee reported that the papers relative to the Synod's position on Secret Societies, had been published and distributed. The committee was instructed to publish the paper on the Holy Communion as soon as the treasury of Synod will warrant it.

The Treasurer of Synod was instructed to pay the expenses of the delegates to the United Synod.

The Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., and J. H. Wannemacher addressed the Synod on the subjects assigned for the hour, "What the Church Owes to Itself," and "What the Church Owes to the World Around It."

The presence of the Rev. W. H. Roof from the Holston Synod and the Revs. W. P. Cline and J. B. Haigler from the South Carolina Synod was noted, and they were made advisory members of our body.

The following report was adopted :

REPORT OF CONSOLIDATION COMMISSION.

We your commission, appointed to meet a similar commission from the North Carolina Synod looking to the consolidation of the educational interests of the two synods, have the following to report :

We met with the commission from the North Carolina Synod, Jan. 5, 1912, in St. Mark's church, Charlotte, and had a full, free, informal conference, conveying to them the action of this Synod. While much mutual interest was shown in the work contemplated, no definite conclusions were reached.

Owing to the importance of the interests involved, we recommend the appointment of a committee which shall be empowered to continue negotiations on the basis already laid down.

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER,
CHAS. K. BELL,
J. P. STIREWALT,
C. E. SMYRE,
W. J. STIREWALT,
A. P. RHYNE,
M. L. MAUNEY.

The President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College submitted his report which was received and referred to the Committee on Education.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 92d annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, St. Jacob's church, near Chapin, South Carolina,

DEAR BRETHREN:

Your Board of Trustees of Lenoir College submit their annual report, also the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees, and the annual report of the Treasurer of the College.

It is with regret that we note that on May 20, 1912, Mr. J. M. Rhodes resigned as President of the Board of Trustees of our College. The rapid and substantial growth of Lenoir College in recent years has been due in large measure to his great and active interest and his wise and efficient leadership in all matters pertaining to the development of the college.

The roofs of the main building and of Highland Hall have been repaired and painted during the year, and insurance on the buildings to the amount of $197 has been paid.

In the latter part of July, 1911, the Board of Trustees suspended the Endowment Canvass in order that the Field Secretary might direct a two weeks canvass to raise funds for the proposed Yoder Science Building (see Minutes of last Synod, p. 33). This quick canvass did not succeed, and the Field Secretary, Rev. C. L. Miller, was continued in this work till the time of his resignation, Nov. 27, 1911. March 1, 1912, Rev. John Hall began work as College Field Secretary, assisting in the canvass for the Yoder Science Building, the main part of which work has been done by Rev. M. L. Pence under the direction of the board.

At a meeting, held July 15th, the board decided to use the Field Secretary as treasurer of the college and superintendent of the halls during the next school year—his salary to be paid by the college—and to resume the endowment canvass at the end of the session. Consequently no endowment work has been done since the last meeting of Synod, except that the collections have been looked after by the Field Secretary.

The status of the Yoder Science Building movement as shown by the report of the Rev. M. L. Pence, the chief solicitor, is as follows:

SUBSCRIPTIONS.

North Carolina Conference to October 24, 1912 . . .	$7610.02
Virginia Conference to October 24, 1912	1712.03
South Carolina Conference to October 24, 1912 . . .	1204.60
Total subscriptions to October 24, 1912 . . .	$10526.65

COLLECTIONS.

North Carolina Conference to October 24, 1912 . . .	$ 1886.65
Virginia Conference to October 24, 1912	664.28
South Carolina Conference to October 24, 1912 . . .	287.10
Total collections to October 24, 1912	$ 2838.03

Number of contributions: North Carolina Conference, 936; Virginia Conference, 299; South Carolina Conference, 275; total number, 1510.

July 8, 1912, the building committee, consisting of Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Pres. J. H. C. Huitt, Prof. R. L. Fritz, Mr. J. S. Propst, and S. C. Killian, Esquire, was instructed by the Board of Trustees to adopt plans and proceed with the erection of the Yoder Science Building.

The building is to be an elegant three story brick structure with an eight foot basement.

The basement will contain the heating plant, gas machine, work rooms, storage rooms, &c.

The first story will contain two Physics Laboratory halls, one lecture room, store rooms, and an office.

The second story will contain similar arrangements for Chemistry.

The third story will be arranged similarly and suitably equipped for Biology and Geology.

Contracts have been let, and the work is now in progress.

We urge that our ministers assist in collecting the subscriptions in their pastorates so as to save time, expense, and trouble for all persons concerned.

We recommend: 1. That the Synod provide for issuing the *College Bulletin* (the expense of publication to be paid out of the college income until the meeting of Synod).

2. That Synod provide for the salary of the College Field Secretary after the close of the school year in May, so that the endowment canvass may be resumed.

3. That Synod provide for the installation of a suitable heating plant in the main building.

4. That Synod appropriate $197 for insurance on college building and $300 to the current expense fund.

The recent opening of our college was the best in its history. For the first time Highland Hall was filled to its utmost capacity, and some of the young men had to secure rooms elsewhere. The expectation and hope that the Yoder Science Building would be completed and ready for use during this term was a great power in getting students. The very efficient work of the canvassers during the summer and the high-grade work of our entire Faculty exert a most wholesome influence in winning students and a good name for our college. What a great loss we have sustained by not having our own college fifty years ago! Without a well-equipped college, our Southern Lutheran church could not hope to maintain her standing or even her existence. Your Board of Trustees asks of the Synod and all of our people their prayers, their goodwill, and sufficient funds to press forward with this most important work of the Master committed to us all. Respectfully submitted,

J. H. C. HUITT,
President Board of Trustees Lenoir College.

Catawba, N. C., Oct. 24, 1912.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1911-1912, ENDING MAY 22, 1912.

GENTLEMEN:

I herewith submit the annual report of the President of the Faculty for the session just closed. The total enrollment of students for the year is 226. There has been practically no sickness at the college during the session. The session has been a very successful one.

The following students are recommended for graduation:

Bachelor of Arts Course—Forest Javie Eller, Frances Settle Glass, Arthur Milton Huffman, Horace Julian Shealy, and Mary Elizabeth Stroup.

Music Course (Piano-Forte)—Annie Reeves Barber and Ella Maie Rhodes.

Expression Course—Ella Maie Rhodes and Frances Settle Glass.

Bookkeeping Course—Mary Velma Hauss, Edna Huffman, Roy Harris Turbyfill, and Birdie Younce.

The reports of Rev. M. L. Pence and the College Field Secretary who are doing most of the soliciting will show that the proposed Yoder Memorial Science Building is assured. The erection of this much-needed building should be pressed wisely and vigorously during the summer.

An adequate and safe heating plant should be installed in the main college building without farther delay. A central heating plant should be considered.

The library hall in the main college building is not sufficiently safe and convenient Our people should erect a beautiful and serviceable college library building as a fitting memorial to the noble character and eminent services of Rev. Prof. J. C. Moser, D. D. This matter should be laid heavily upon their minds and hearts. Some of the lots near the college should be purchased, as there is opportunity. The college needs them now, and will need them still more in the future for professors' houses and for other purposes.

I mention again the need of a gymnasium and of an athletic field off of but near the campus.

Some one who has money to give or bequeath to the work of the Church could render a signal service by providing for the erection of a self-help building for those who wish to board themselves and work their way through school.

The general high cost of food-supplies has caused the cost of board at the college to advance. I recommend that a committee be appointed to look into the matter of purchasing and operating a college farm and dairy, and report. Such an enterprise would lower the cost of board, and it could be made the means of self-help for many needy and worthy students.

It is desirable that there be services at St. Andrew's, the college church, each Sunday morning, and that the pastor teach religious studies in the college and have more time for pastoral work among the students.

The financial year ends with the month of August. At that time, an abstract from the audited books of the Treasurer will be submitted to the President of the board.

A full, detailed report was made to the board at the March meeting, and other reports concerning the endowment work and Memorial Building Fund canvass will be received. For these reasons this report is brief.

September 2, 1912. A statement made from the audited books of

the college and giving the receipts and disbursements in the Literary Department accompanies this report. The income of the college is again practically sufficient to meet all current expenses.

The Science Building now in course of erection relieves a pressing need for more room and equipment, and contributes immensely to the prestige and efficiency of our college. This more than $10,000 response by over 1500 of our loyal members to the call of their institution in so short a time is the greatest, most significant piece of work ever done in our Synod. We *can* and we *will*. The future is safe.

Lenoir College is to our people a great gate-way of opportunity. Let them make Lenoir College, and Lenoir College will make them. We need more planning, more head-work, more heart-work, and more hand-work—cooperation with each other and with God.

Respectfully submitted,

Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C. R. L. FRITZ.
May 22, 1912.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT.

Receipts.

September 1, 1911, to September 2, 1912.

Literary tuition collected	$5594 07
Income room rents	670 88
Laura Lipe scholarships	119 00
North Carolina Conference scholarship	43 00
Virginia Conference scholarship	43 00
Interest Eliza Hedrick Endowment Fund to Jan. 1, 1912.	153 38
Eliza Rudisill scholarship to Nov. 7, 1911	42 00
Proceeds note insurance on College Buildings	197 00
Proceeds note current expenses	300 00
	$7162 33

DISBURSEMENTS.

Teachers' Salaries	$5700 00
Summer Work—canvassing expenses	340 30
General current expenses	1122 05
	$7162 35

Signed W. J. STIREWALT,
W. H. LITTLE,
R. L. FRITZ,
Finance Committee.

Synod adjourned for the day with prayer and the benediction by the Rev. W. A. Lutz.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 8, 1912, 9.30 A. M.

Devotional services, conducted by the Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck. Roll called. Minutes of yesterday's sessions read and approved, as amended.

The Rev. C. I. Morgan was received as an advisory member of Synod.

The Report on President's Report was received for consideration item by item and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your Committee on President's Report respectfully submit the following:

1. We recommend that the official acts of the President—(a) orders given on the Treasurer; (b) dismissal of pastors to other synods; (c) the reception of pastors from other synods; (d) the reception of congregations—be approved.

2. We recommend that Synod elect a trustee for the John Akard bequest, who shall invest this fund, and report to each meeting of Synod, and that the income be disposed of by Synod at its annual meetings.

3. We recommend that the recommendations 1, 2, and 3 of the President's Report be sustained.

JAS. F. DEAL,
R. L. FRITZ,
J. W. EARGLE.

The following report was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, respectfully submit the following for consideration:

No. 1 is a petition from the pastor, elders, and deacons of St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran church, in Caldwell county, asking that it be received in connection with this Synod. Having adopted the constitution of the Synod in due form, we recommend that application be granted.

No. 2 is a letter from Rev. M. O. Puhl, pastor of a Lutheran church at Harlingen, Texas, asking certain information of this Synod. We recommend that the letter be read before Synod; but, in the opinion

of your committee, the proposition be not accepted, especially as the congregation is still in connection with another Synod.

No. 3 is a petition from the Iredell pastorate, stating that candidate W. D. Haltiwanger has been called as pastor of this charge, and asks for his examination; and, if found qualified, his ordination. We recommend this be done.

No. 4 is a communication from the Northern Conference of the North Carolina Synod relative to a proposed rearrangement of the Guilford pastorate, &c., and the action of the committee on the part of the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod with reference thereto. We recommend, that the report of the committee, appointed by the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod, be referred to said Conference with power to act.

No. 5 consists of petitions from Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., and Mt. Calvary, Claremont, N. C., inviting this Synod to hold its next convention with them. We recommend that the invitations be read and acted upon by Synod.

J. A. CROMER,
C. H. PENCE,
AMBROSE L. HENKEL.

Each recommendation was sustained.

Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., was chosen by roll call as the place for the next convention of Synod. The report was then adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee on Unfinished Business has the following report to offer:

(1) On page 30 of Minutes of 1911, we find a committee, appointed to prepare a model constitution for congregations. Has the committee done its duty?

(2) On page 61, a new note in favor of Mrs. B. Prue Heavener was to be executed. Has the Treasurer of Synod done so?

(3) On page 61, it was resolved that Synod make some provision for the payment of note held by B. A. Whitener against Synod for money loaned for St. Andrew's church. Has this been done?

(4) On page 61, a resolution that the President and Secretary ask the Treasurer to execute to themselves as officers of Synod a legal bond to the amount of $2500. Has this been done?

(5) On page 61, it is recommended to pay synodical apportionments quarterly. Are our congregations complying?

(6) On page 65 appears resolutions that the Virginia Conference and the South Carolina Conference take a vote on holding a convention of Synod in North Carolina every two years and report at this session of Synod. Are these conferences ready to report?

(7) On page 11, a committee of two, consisting of the Revs. W. L. Darr and P. L. Snapp, were appointed to examine the Rev. J. S. Wessinger; and, if found qualified, to ordain same. Has this been done?

Your committee,

J. H. WANNEMACHER,
J. S. WESSINGER.

Item (1). Not complied with. Committee continued with instructions to act at once.

Pending the consideration of this report, Synod adjourned for divine services.

Rev. L. L. Lohr preached on the assigned subject, "Renovation or Sanctification."

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 2 P. M.

The consideration of the Report on Unfinished Business was resumed.

Item 2. Information not at hand. Officers of Synod instructed to attend to this immediately.

Item 3. Matter referred to Finance Committee.

Item 4. Yes.

Item 5. Complied with in part.

Item 6. Opposed to the change.

The South Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod is composed of 18 congregations. A vote was taken with regard to the biennial convention of Synod in North Carolina. Two congregations favored the proposed change while fourteen opposed it.

E. L. LYBRAND, *President.*
W. J. ROOF, *Secretary.*

Item 3 was put to a *viva voce* vote in the Virginia Conference, and the biennial meeting of Synod in North Carolina was not approved. W. L. DARR, *Secretary.*

Item 7. Yes.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The presence of the Rev. S. P. Coon, President of Summerland College, was noted, and he was invited to a seat within the bar of Synod.

The Rev. Chas. K. Bell addressed the Synod on the subject, "Why We Should be and How We Can be Loyal to Our College."

Dr. W. A. Deaton and Pres. R. L. Fritz presented the claims of the college also.

The following were appointed on the Consolidation Commission: Dr. W. A. Deaton, Prof. R. L. Fritz, Rev. B. L. Stroup; Messrs. J. M. Rhodes, C. E. Smyre, A. P. Rhyne, J. S. Mauney.

The following compose the Georgia Synod Committee: Rev. J. M. Senter, Rev. J. P. Price, Mr. Ambrose L. Henkel.

The Revs. J. H. Wannemacher and Jno. D. Mauney were appointed on the Tract Committee.

The President declared the convention open to the election of officers, which resulted as follows:

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

Rev. L. L. Lohr, President.
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Vice-President.
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Recording Secretary.
Rev. E. J. Sox, Statistical Secretary.
Mr. M. L. Mauney, Treasurer.

The Revs. J. H. Wannemacher, W. L. Darr, and W. J. Roof were appointed to draw up resolutions of respect for the late Dr. J. C. Moser.

The Committee on Examination submitted the following report which was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your Committee on Examination, beg to submit the following report:

1. We have had a conference with Rev. C. I. Morgan, who comes to us with a letter of honorable dismissal from the North Carolina Synod, and who has accepted a call to the St. James pastorate, and find him in full accord with us in both doctrine and practice. We recommend that he be received into our Synod and that his name be enrolled on our clerical roll.

2. We have examined candidate W. D. Haltiwanger, who has been called to the Iredell pastorate, and find him well qualified to bear the office of the Holy Gospel ministry. We recommend his ordination at the eleven o'clock service tomorrow.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
B. D. WESSINGER,
C. K. BELL,
E. L. LYBRAND,
W. L. DARR.

The Report of the Committee on Education was received for consideration item by item:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

Your committee has endeavored to discharge the duties incumbent upon it to the best of its knowledge and information.

Our chairman has visited the college, in his official capacity, and conferred and advised with our faculty on matters pertaining to the work and success of our educational interests. He reports, with pleasure, that a high order of deportment and work is maintained at our school, and that our property there is being properly cared for and improved.

We have received reports from our college and seminaries relative to the work and conduct of our beneficiary students, and are pleased to note that our students for the gospel ministry are doing commendable work.

Reports, official and non-official, have come to us relative to an ill-timed and ill-advised oration, delivered at Lenoir College during our last commencement, by one of our beneficiaries, Mr. M. M. Kipps. From the information in our possession, we are of the opinion that the Chairman of the Committee on Examination should be authorized to take up this matter with the young brother, and that no further

aid should be given him until a satisfactory adjustment be made ; and we, therefore, so recommend.

We note with pleasure the Report of the President of the Board of Trustees of our college as to the splendid health record at our school last year, and trust that such sanitary and hygienic conditions may constantly be maintained as to reduce the causes of disease to a minimum.

The recent magnificent opening of our college should be an occasion of rejoicing to all our people ; and so, too, the successful completion of the canvass which insures the erection at the college of a fitting and worthy monument to the memory of the late Dr. Yoder.

We trust that the suggestion of the President of the faculty to the friends of the late Dr. Moser will bear fruit. No more fitting monument could be erected to the memory of this consecrated Christian scholar than the one proposed.

In reference to the recommendations of the board, your committee would offer the following :

1. It is our opinion that the matter published in the *College Bulletin* could be published in our church paper ; and we, therefore, recommend the discontinuance of the *College Bulletin.*

2. We recommend that the office of Field Secretary be discontinued and the President of the college be charged with the work of raising the Centennial Endowment Fund ; and that, as a consequence, the board be authorized to make the necessary arrangements, and to increase the salary of the President at least $300.

3. Your committee recognizes the imperative need of a heating plant in our main building, and recommends that the Board of Trustees be authorized to provide heating for the administration building of Lenoir College and report to the next meeting of this body.

4. We recommend the payment by Synod of the amounts asked for in recommendation 4.

5. We recommend the following for election to the Board of Trustees : Rev. L. L. Lohr, S. E. Killian, C. E. Smyre, W. E. Aderholdt, S. S. Mauney.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
L. L. LOHR,
ENOCH HITE,
W. A. LUTZ,
J. M. SENTER,
COMMITTEE.

Item 1. Relative to beneficiary student, M. M. Kipps, sustained.

Item 2. Continuance of *College Bulletin* referred to College Faculty, and expenses of publication to be charged to current expenses.

Synod adjourned for the day with prayer.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 9, 1912, 9.30 A. M.

The Rev. M. L. Pence conducted the devotional services. Roll called. Minutes read and adopted as amended.

The presence of theological students, C. K. Rhodes, V. L. Fulmer, and W. B. Rudisill, was noted, and they were invited to sit within the bar of Synod.

The consideration of the Report of Committee on Education was resumed. The remaining items 3, 4, 5 and 6 were sustained, and the report adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Excuses was received, all its recommendations were sustained, and the report was adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, have the following to report :

No. 1 is a letter from the Rev. P. L. Snapp, asking to be excused from attendance upon this session of Synod, giving as his reason press of work. We recommend he be not excused.

No. 2 is a letter from the Rev. J. A. Yount, asking to be excused, assigning as his reason, finishing up his Wautauga Mission work and lack of funds. We recommend he be not excused.

No. 3 is a like request from the Rev. David L. Miller, his reason being big expense in moving to his recent field of labor. We recommend he be excused.

No. 4 is a letter from the Rev. J. C. Dietz, begging to be excused, assigning as his reason much business requiring his attention in his present field. We recommend he be not excused.

No. 5 is a similar letter from the Rev. M. L. Carpenter, his reason being distance and expense. We recommend he be excused.

No. 6 is a letter from the Rev. J. D. Settlemyre, requesting this Synod to excuse him, his reasons being no regular work and lack of funds. We recommend he be excused.

No. 7 is a letter from the Rev. John Hall, asking to be excused, giving as his reason, Treasurer of Lenoir College and unable to leave. We recommend he be excused.

No. 8 is a letter from the Rev. Wm. J. Finck, begging to be excused, assigning as his reason his very recent move to his present field and great expense incurred. We recommend he be excused.

No. 9 is a similar letter from the Rev. A. R. Beck, his excuse being illness in his family. We recommend he be excused, and that a prayer be offered in behalf of his family.

No. 10 is a letter from the Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, asking to be excused being unable to provide for his work at the college in his absence. We recommend he be excused.

No. 11 is a letter from the Rev. Prof. Geo. H. Hartwig, asking to be excused because of long distance and in school. We recommend he be excused.

We recommend also that the Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., and the Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, missionaries to Japan, be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

F. K. ROOF,
J. W. HAUSENFLUCK,
J. J. BEAM.

The Report of the Committee on State of the Church was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church in Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina submit the following:

VIRGINIA.

In Virginia we have 33 congregations divided into 9 pastorates, until recently when the Edinburg pastorate was divided, thus making ten. Three of the said pastorates are now vacant, but are partially supplied with service by pastors from the adjoining pastorates.

All services, with the exception of catechetical instruction, have been very well attended. In the majority of homes the family altar is sadly neglected. Our church's literature is not so widely read as

it should be. It is not thought that over 20 or 25 per cent. of our people read their church paper.

The financial condition of all the congregations, so far as your committee is informed, is in a very good condition with the possible exception of the Manassas Mission. Just recently the Stony Man pastorate has completed a modern up-to-date ten room building to be used for a parsonage at a cost of from $3000 to $4000.

In looking over the situation as we see it, we believe that some progress has been made and that we have some reason to be encouraged.

NORTH CAROLINA.

The church in this State is in fairly good condition, and is making some progress. The addition of five congregations from the Ohio Synod has placed our work in a much better shape. The closer we get our forces together the more effective work we can do in the Lutheran church. Nearly all congregations have Sunday-schools, and all use Lutheran literature, but there is not sufficient Lutheran literature in our homes. The catechism is being taught in nearly all our congregations, and certainly should be in every one. Several charges are in need of pastors. We need more pastors and better salaries for the pastors we now have. The Maiden pastorate has purchased a parsonage during the year. Holy Trinity, Hickory, is erecting a large modern parsonage at a cost of $3500.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

The South Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod is composed of 7 pastorates and 18 congregations. There is a communicant membership of about 3,000. All the pastorates are filled except the Cedar Grove pastorate, which is being supplied by students of our seminary. During the past year our Conference has taken on new interest. We met during the summer and decided to take up work at Pelion where we hope to build up a congregation. A parish paper will be issued, this will also add interest to our work.

We have received reports from all the congregations, and it is gratifying to note the general progress in church work. Each pastor reports a good attendance at Sunday-school and Divine services. Activity in the work of our Master for the past year has been beyond the ordinary. Beneficence is on the increase. Family worship is not what it should be ; grace before meals is however pretty general. The reports on Sunday-school work show added interest. The increase in attendance, the interest of teachers, and the presence of pastors are rapidly placing our Sunday-schools on a high standard of development. Pastors as well as people have awakened to a strong interest in catechization, both old and young are showing interest. The

financial condition is good, all local expenses met, and church property on the increase. Chapin has a new $2,500 parsonage. The St. Jacob's parsonage is being remodeled at no small expense. Much interest is being aroused in education. Many of our young people are in college and the graded schools. The *Lutheran Church Visitor* and *Tidings* are pretty generally read. We need more interest in good literature. Pastors and people work together harmoniously. Viewing the whole situation we are assured that our work in this part of our Lord's vineyard is rapidly increasing.

Respectfully submitted,

M. A. ASHBY,
J. L. CROMER,
W. J. ROOF.

The Rev. B. D. Wessinger offered by written request an invitation to Synod to unite with the South Carolina Synod in holding a Sunday-school Normal this next year. Matter referred to the South Carolina Conference, conveying an invitation to same to unite in the annual Sunday-school Normal at Lenoir College.

The Report of the Committee on College for Women in South Carolina was read before Synod provoking the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this report be received as information and be spread upon the Minutes of this Synod.

Resolved further, That that part of this report which deals with the appointment of three members from this Synod on the Board of Trustees be referred to the Committee on Education with instruction to report immediately after the recess of dinner.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE FOR WOMEN IN SOUTH CAROLINA.

Your committee, appointed by the President to confer with the Committee of the Joint Conference and a committee of one from the South Carolina Synod relative to the founding of a College for Women in South Carolina, has the following to report:

Your committee met with the above committees from time to time, received offers for various locations, and accepted the offer of the Summerland Hotel property, consisting of forty acres of land and the Summerland Hotel completely furnished and valued at $75,000.

The Joint Conference last spring approved the action of the com-

mittee, and asked the committee to carry the matter before the South Carolina Synod. The committee did this at a called meeting of that Synod the latter part of May, recommending that it appoint six members of the Board of Trustees; that the Tennessee Synod appoint three; and the Georgia Synod, two.

This recommendation was sustained by the South Carolina Synod, and action was taken asking the appointment of three trustees through the proper channels by this Synod.

Respectfully submitted, B. D. WESSINGER.

The following was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Finance Committee has received the following requests for appropriations, and would recommend that the appropriations be made upon the conditions appended.

BENEFICIARY AID.

C. A. Kipps at Lenoir College	$ 100 00
L. L. Huffman at Chicago Seminary	100 00
W. D. Haltiwanger for last year	100 00
F. M. Speagle at Southern Seminary	100 00
W. B. Rudisill at Southern Seminary	100 00
Bernice Wessinger at Lenoir College	100 00
C. O. Lippard at Lenoir College	100 00
C. E. Fritz at Lenoir College	100 00
F. L. Conrad at Lenoir College	100 00
	$ 900 00

(The last four upon condition that they appear before the Examining Committee in North Carolina and stand a satisfactory examination. The last three are to furnish to that committee certificates from their home congregations as to character and fitness for the calling of the gospel ministry.)

LENOIR COLLEGE.

Current Expenses	$ 300 00
Insurance	197 00
Interest on debt	300 00
	$ 797 00

EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

Salary of Treasurer	$ 50 00
Stationery for Treasurer	6 25
Minutes, estimated	175 00

Expenses Delegates to United Synod, estimated	$ 100 00
	$ 331 25

MISCELLANEOUS.

Note due B. A. Whitener, about	$1250 00
Note due L. A. Yoder	200 00
	$1450 00

In reference to the last two items, your committee recommends that the Treasurer make payment as far as funds will allow, and that the officers be authorized to borrow whatever amount may be necessary to pay remainder.

From an examination of the Treasurer's Report your committee finds that more than $500 of last year's apportionment is still unpaid. We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized to call the attention of these delinquents to this and lay the financial condition of Synod before them, urging them to be loyal and true to the Synod in her time of need.

If these brethren will promptly respond and the congregations will promptly meet the appropriation which follow the Synod will have

Back dues about	$ 500 00
Apportionment for this year	2080 19
	$2580 19
Total obligations about	3453 00
Deficit	872 81

We would recommend an appropriation of $100 for the benefit of student M. M. Kipps, conditioned upon his attending Lenoir College and making satisfactory adjustment of matter referred to in Report of Committee on Education.

In view of the condition of our finance, your committee recommends a reconsideration of the vote taken upon expenses of delegates to the United Synod, and would further recommend that Synod pay all traveling expenses in excess of $5 per delegate.

We recommend the following apportionments for the ensuing year :

Bethel	$ 12 00
St. Paul's	5 00
St. Matthew's	5 00

APPORTIONMENTS.

Cabarrus pastorate : St. Martin's, $18.75 ; Mt. Gilead, $18.75 . $ 37 50
Cedar Grove pastorate : Cedar Grove, $34.37 ; St. James. $10.00 44 37
Chapin pastorate : Mt. Horeb, $23.43 ; Bethlehem, $14.06 . . 37 49
Cherryville pastorate : St John's, $40.62 ; St. Mark's, $15.62 ; Bethphage, $27.18 ; St. Paul's, $7.81 . . . . . 91 23
Claremont pastorate : Mt. Calvary, $15.62 ; Salem, $15.62 . . 31 24
Dallas pastorate : Philadelphia, $15.62 ; Holy Communion, $21.87 ; Antioch, $12 50 ; Church of Resurrection, $6.25 56 24
Daniel's pastorate : Daniel's, $46.87 ; Grace, $27.35 . . . . 74 22
Edinburg pastorate : Zion, $15.62 ; St. Jacob's, $10.93 ; Morning Star, $12.50 ; Powder Spring, $9.37 ; Salem, $3.12 . . 51 54
Forestville pastorate : St. Mary's, $23.43 ; Solomon's, $32.81 ; St. Paul's, $28.06 ; Bethel, $4.68 . . . . . 88 98
Gastonia pastorate : Gastonia, $12.18 ; Bessemer City, $7.50 ; Lutheran Chapel, $34.37 . . . . . 54 05
Granite Falls pastorate : Philadelphia, $12.50 ; Mt. Hebron, $7.50 ; Shiloh, $15.62 ; Trinity, $3 00 . . . . . 38 62
Hickory pastorate : Holy Trinity, $62.50 . . . . . 62 50
Holly Grove pastorate : Holly Grove, $18.75 ; New Jerusalem, $11.25 ; Beck's, $15.62 ; Emmanuel's, $10.93 ; Lebanon, $3.91 . . . . . 60 46
Iredell pastorate : St. Martin's, $15 62 ; Sharon, $7.00 ; Mount Hermon, $10.16 . . . . . 32 78
King's Mountain pastorate : St. Matthew's, $40.62 ; St. Luke's, $5.00 . . . . . 45 62
Lenoir pastorate : St. Stephen's, $15.62 ; Mt. Zion, $2.50 ; St. John's, $3.12 . . . . . 21 24
Lincolnton pastorate : Emmanuel's, $38.06 . . . . . 38 06
Manassas pastorate : Bethel, $5.47 ; Trinity, $3.90 . . . . . 9 37
Maiden pastorate : St. Martin's, $15.00 ; Salem, $15.00 ; Luther Chapel, $5.00 . . . . . 35 00
Monroe pastorate : St. Luke's, $15.62 ; Morning Star 7.81 . 23 43
Morganton pastorate : Morganton, $5 ; West Hickory, $5 . . 10 00
Mt. Holly pastorate : Church of Good Shepherd, $39.06 . . . 39 06
Mt. Nebo pastorate : Mt. Nebo, $23.43 . . . . . 23 43
New Brookland pastorate : Mt. Tabor, $20 00 ; St. Andrew's, $9.37 . . . . . 29 37
New Market pastorate : Emmanuel's, $43.75 ; Mt. Zion, $15.62. 59 37
Newton pastorate : Beth Eden, $15.62 ; New Jerusalem, $7.81 ; Zion, $27.35 . . . . . 50 78
Randolph pastorate : Melanchthon, $10.00 ; Coble's, $12.50 ; Mt. Pleasant, $3.12 . . . . . 25 62

Rockingham pastorate: Trinity, $7.81; St. Paul's, $7.81; St. Jacob's, $7.81	$ 23 43
Rowan pastorate: Mt. Moriah, $23.43; St. Mark's, $9.37	32 80
Shenandoah pastorate: St. Paul's, $15 62; St. Luke's, $3.91; McGaheysville, $3.12; St. Peter's, $15.62	38 27
Stony Man pastorate: Mt. Calvary, $12.50; Morning Star, $15.62; Grace, $7.81; Beth Eden, $9.37; Rileyville, $7.81.	53 11
Stanley pastorate: Christ's, $28.12; Bethel, $7.81; St. Luke's, $7.81	43 74
Statesville pastorate: St. John's, $15.62	15 62
St. Andrew's pastorate: St. Andrew's, $20; Mt. Olive, $21.25; St. Stephen's, $21.25	62 50
St. Jacob's pastorate: St Jacob's, $43.75; St. Thomas, $18.75	62 50
St. James pastorate: St. James, $35.16; Ebenezer, $3.12	38 28
St. Paul's pastorate: St. Paul's, $31.25; St. John's, $4.68; Grace, $7.81	43 74
St. Peter's pastorate: St. Peter's, $12.50; St. Luke's, $7.81	20 31
St. Peter's pastorate (S. C.): St. Peter's, $60.93; St. John's, $32.81	93 74
St. Timothy pastorate: St. Timothy, $18.75; St. Paul's, $18.75; Bethlehem, $10	47 50
Taylorsville pastorate: Friendship, $12.00	12 00
Timberville pastorate: Rader's, $35 16; St. Paul's, $15.62; St. John's, $9.37	60 15
Tom's Brook pastorate: St. Matthew's, $18.75; St. Stephen's, $12 50; Mt. Calvary, $6.25; St. David's, $9.37	46 87
Trinity pastorate: Trinity, $48.43; Sardis, $9.37; Cedar Grove, $6.25; David's Chapel, $3.91	67 96
Watauga pastorate: Mt. Pleasant, $10.93; Mt. Zion, $7.81; Blowing Rock, $4.68; Gap Creek, $7.25; Holy Communion, $4.68	35 35
Zion pastorate: Zion, $25; St. Peter's, $20; Pilgrim, $20; Emmanuel's, $7.50; Mt. Hermon, $16.25	88 75
Total	$2080 19

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
B. L. STROUP,
C. E. SMYRE,
COMMITTEE.

Synod adjourned for divine worship at 11 a. m., when the ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. W. J. Boger, after which candidate W. D. Haltiwanger was or-

dained to the office of the holy ministry by the laying on of hands and prayer, the officers of Synod officiating.

EIGHTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 2 P. M.

The Report of the Finance Committee being before the Synod for consideration, each item was sustained and the report was adopted as a whole.

The following report was received and adopted :

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON OVERTURES OF THE GEORGIA SYNOD.

Relative to the Overture from the Georgia Synod, and letter from the President of the Home Mission Board of the United Synod, concerning the unification of Home Missions, we submit the following for consideration by this Synod :

1. We recognize the fact that such unification possesses many commendable features. Under well defined and just regulations, and certain conditions, some of which are matters of growth and yet to be obtained, it may be well to adopt and put into practice a plan of unification.

2. At this time, we do not feel warranted in favoring this unification, as we believe it would not best subserve the interests of synods, conferences, and charges within the bounds of the United Synod, in many respects.

3. We are of the opinion that individual synods and their conferences can do this work more effectually and satisfactorily and with less expense, than a centralized board, which would not be as well informed and cognizant of all the facts and requirements as the individual synods and conferences, where the actual work is to be done.

4. We recommend that the delegates of the Tennessee Synod carefully consider with others some plan or way by which a greater interest and more effectual work can be done for Home Missions ; and, further, that this important matter be fully considered in all its bearings at the next meeting of our (the Tennessee) Synod, for more definite or final action.

J. M. SENTER,
J. P. PRICE,
AMBROSE L. HENKEL.

The Revs. W. L. Darr and J. C. Wessinger, delegates to the Virginia and South Carolina Synods respectively, read reports which were received as information.

The following report was received and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your committee appointed to examine the Treasurer's Report, have performed that duty carefully, and find the proper vouchers for all expenditures.

We find in connection with his papers some correspondence between the Treasurer and Messrs. B. F. Hall and L. A. Yoder relative to the settlement of some notes which we recommended be placed in the hands of the Committee on Finance.

Respectfully submitted,

D. I. OFFMAN,
M. L. PENCE,
MARSHALL ROOF.

The Report of the Committee on Memorial of the Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., was received and adopted by a rising vote.

Moved and carried that Rev. J. H. Wannemacher be constituted a committee to secure a cut of Rev. Dr. J. C. Moser and prepare a brief biographical sketch to appear on a page in our Minutes.

IN MEMORIAM.

WHEREAS, God in His wise Providence has removed from the church militant to the church triumphant our esteemed and beloved brother and co-laborer in the work of the holy Gospel Ministry the Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., who was called to his heavenly reward in his 63d year and his 39th year of the ministry, November 12, 1911; therefore, be it

Resolved, 1. That in his death we have lost a faithful friend, wise counselor, and an active promoter of all our church work.

Resolved, 2. That we have been deprived of one of the most scholarly, consecrated, and forceful preachers of the Gospel, not only of our Synod, but of the Lutheran church at large.

Resolved, 3. That our Synod recognizes in him one of the pillars of our college in its founding and one of its ablest professors.

Resolved, 4. That we do hereby express and tender to the bereaved family our profound sympathy in the departure from this life of a faithful and devoted husband and father.

Resolved, 5. That a copy of these resolutions be forwarded to the bereaved family by the Secretary of Synod, and that a page in our Minutes be properly inscribed to his memory.

Respectfully submitted,

J H. WANNEMACHER,
W. L. DARR,
W. J. ROOF.

REV. JASON CHRYSOSTOM MOSER, D.D.

Born, November 18, 1849; Died, November 12, 1911.

Dr. Moser of the third generation of Lutheran pastors in his family was born in Cabarrus county, N. C. A graduate of North Carolina College, 1873 : (D. D. same college). Studied theology under his sainted father Rev. Timothy Moser. Ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in old St. John's church, S. C., October 9, 1876. Served Mt. Moriah pastorate, 1873-1881; Iredell pastorate, 1881-1887; Holy Trinity pastorate, Hickory, N. C., 1888-1911; Claremont pastorate, 1911 (six months). During his 35 years of active pastoral work, he delivered 3,273 sermons, preaching his first sermon August 17, 1873, and his last October 1, 1911, at Claremont, N. C. Professor in Concordia College, Conover, N. C. One of the four men who made Lenoir College possible, and in which he taught many years. Chairman of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College ten years, President of Tennessee Synod several terms, and held many other positions of trust in same Synod. Represented the United Synod at the first Lutheran Diet at Philadelphia. Noted for his great piety and scholarly attainments. He died at his residence in Hickory, N. C. The funeral services were conducted from Holy Trinity by the pastor Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, assisted by the Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., and C. L. Miller. His body lies in Hickory's cemetery to await its final redemption to glory. His works follow him.

The Report of the Committee on Education on Report of College for Women in South Carolina was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF EDUCATION ON REPORT OF COLLEGE FOR WOMEN IN SOUTH CAROLINA.

We, your Committee on Education, to whom was referred the Report of the Committee on College for Women in South Carolina, recommend that a committee of three be appointed to look further into this matter and report at next meeting of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
L. L. LOHR,
W. A. LUTZ,
ENOCH HITE,
J. M. SENTER.

The time for the next convention of Synod was fixed at 10 a. m. on Wednesday, October 1, 1913.

Resolved, That the officers of this Synod be instructed to inform the officers of the South Carolina Synod of the action taken in regard to the request of that Synod, that this Synod appoint three of its members on the Board of Trustees of the Summerland College for Women of South Carolina.

The President-elect appointed the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Examination*—Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., J. H. Wannemacher, J. P. Stirewalt, W. L. Darr, B. D. Wessinger, J. C. Wessinger.

2. *On State of the Church*—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, W. A. Lutz, W. J. Roof.

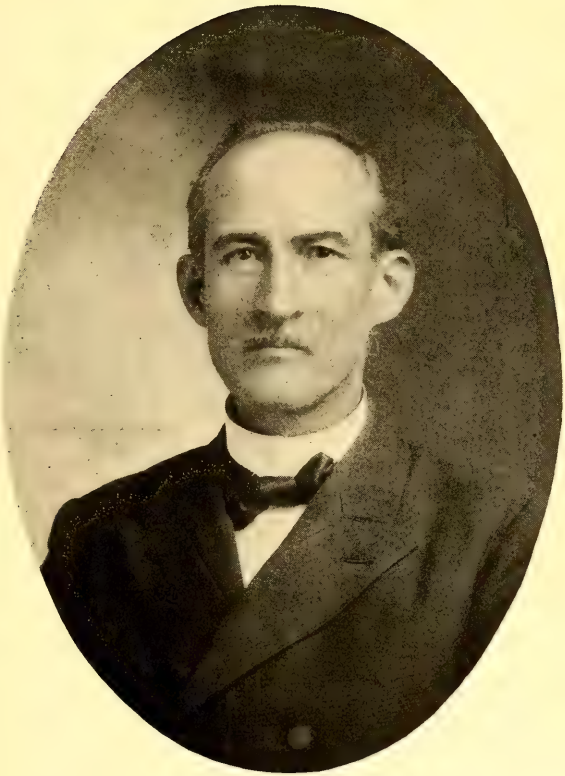
3. *On Education*—Revs. E. J. Sox, C. K. Bell, Enoch Hite, C. I. Morgan, M. L. Pence.

4. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. J. L. Cromer.

5. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. J. M. Senter.

6. *On Excuses*—Rev. J. P. Price.

7. *On Finance*—Rev. B. L. Stroup.



REV. JASON CHRYSOSTOM MOSER, D. D.

8. *On Treasurer's Report*—Rev. James F. Deal.

9. *On President's Report*—Rev. W. J. Boger.

The Rev. J. F. Deal was made trustee for the Akard bequest.

Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., E. J. Sox, and B. D. Wessinger were appointed the committee recommended by the Committee on Education.

The following action was reaffirmed :

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of copies of Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number called for on parochial reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on parochial reports.

The following were elected fraternal delegates to the bodies designated : the Rev. E. J. Sox to the South Carolina Synod ; the Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., to the North Carolina Synod ; the Rev. J. P. Stirewalt to the Virginia Synod.

By motion, the Rev. M. A. Ashby was asked to extend to Pastor Wessinger and congregation at the Sunday morning service the hearty thanks of this Synod for their kind hospitality.

The officers of Synod were authorized to make an adjustment with Mr. B. F. Hall.

The minutes of the day's business were read and approved, and Synod adjourned to meet at the time and place previously indicated. The convention was then formally closed according to the order prescribed in the Church Book.

J. P. STIREWALT, PRESIDENT.

J. D. MAUNEY, SECRETARY.

ADDITIONAL APPOINTMENT FOR WORSHIP.

Sunday, 11 a. m. Sermon by Rev. M. A. Ashby.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Cabarrus Pastorate.				
Mt. Gilead		Luther E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant.	Luther E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant.	Luther E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant.
St. Martin's		D. P. Boger, Mt. Pleasant	Martin Boger, Mt. Pleasant	Prof. C. E. Boger, Mt. Pleasant.
Cherryville Pastorate.				
St John's	1883	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	M. C. Mauney, Cherryville	M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville.
St. Mark's	1821		Milton Rudisill, Crouse	P. C. Rudisill, Cherryville.
Bethphage	1858	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton	B. A. Heavner, Lincolnton	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton.
St. Paul's	1904	A. W. Brown, Crouse	C. E. G. Paseur, Crouse	C. E. G. Payseur, Crouse.
Claremont Pastorate.				
Salem	1896	H. L. Arndt, Claremont	H. L. Arndt, Claremont	H. L. Arndt, Claremont.
Mt. Calvary	1902	H. L. Yoder, Claremont	H. L. Yoder, Claremont	Guy Huitt, Claremont.
Dallas Pastorate.				
Holy Communion.	1886	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	L. M. Hoffman, Dallas.
Philadelphia		J. S. Clonninger, Dallas	L. A Lineberger, Dallas	C. W. Linebarger, Dallas.
Antioch	1853	L. C. Pasour, Dallas	J. O. Pasour, Dallas	D. E. G. Pasour, Dallas.
St. Paul's	1908	H. Aubrey Costner, Worth	E. S. Costner, Dallas	S. S. Hovis, Worth.
Daniel's-Grace Past.				
Daniel's	1767	T. H. Cansler, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton.
Grace	1775	Colon M. Yoder, Hickory	P. R. Yoder, Hickory	Geo. L. Reinhardt, Newton.
Gastonia Pastorate.				
Gastonia	1898			
Bessemer City	1904			
Luther Chapel				
Granite Falls Past.				
Philadelphia		G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	W. E. Koon, Granite Falls.
Mt Hebron			E. M. Rudisill, Hildebran	M. E Rudisill, Hildebran.
Shiloh		M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville.		
Trinity		N. E. Herman		A. A. Boliek.
Holy Trinity Pastorate				
Holy Trinity	1876	P. C. Setzer, Hickory	A J. Moretz, Hickory	A. J. Moretz, Hickory.
Holly Grove Pastorate.				
Holly Grove	1886	Luther Grimes, Thomasville.	C. W. Foust, Lexington	C. A. Swing, Lexington.
New Jerusalem	1850	J. W. Crouse, Cid	Thomas Foust, Lexington	
Beck's		G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington.
Emmanuel	1812	Kemp Black, Thomasville	Kemp Black, Thomasville	
Lebanon	1892			

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Continued.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Iredell Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1896	J. C. Morrison, Eufola	H. L. Gilbert, Statesville	C. A. Hoover, Statesville.
Sharon	1842	R. T. Little, Statesville	R. C. Little, Statesville	Miss M. E. Massey, Eufola.
St. Martin's	1853	C. M. Wagner, Troutman's	J. T. Collins, Statesville	A. L. Wagner, Troutmans.
King's Mountain Past.				
St. Luke's	1895	J. P. Kiser, King's Mountain	J. P. Kiser, King's Mountain	
St. Matthew's	1876	D. C. Mauney, King's Mountain	J. C. Lackey, King's Mountain	Chas. K. Bell, King's Mountain
Lenoir Pastorate.				
St. Stephen's	1908	J. V. Link, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir	J. V. Link, Lenoir.
Mt. Zion		C. A. Little, Lenoir	C. A. Little, Lenoir	
St. John's	1910	P. M. Thronberg, Hudson	P. M. Thronberg, Hudson	P. M. Thronberg, Hudson.
Lincolnton Pastorate.				
Emmanuel	1787	Geo. W. Smyre, Lincolnton	C. H. Rhodes, Lincolnton	J. M. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
Maiden Pastorate.				
Lutheran Chapel		John Huffman, Lincolnton	John Huffman, Lincolnton	
Salem	1855	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton	Lee Hoover, Lincolnton	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton.
St. Martin	1891	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	R. M. McRee, Maiden	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden.
Monroe Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1890			
Morning Star	1815			
Morganton Pastorate.				
Calvary	1909	Hon R. L. Huffman, Morganton	J. E. Garrison, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton.
Bethany	1910	J. L. Fry, Hickory	J. L. Fry, Hickory	Lester, Miller, Hickory.
Mt. Holly Pastorate.				
Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	R. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	J. A. Costner, Mt. Holly.
Newton Pastorate.				
New Jerusalem	1905	S. J. Burris, Newton	S. J. Burris, Newton	L. H. Seitz, Newton.
Zion	1790	R. E. Hahn, Hickory	H. L. Seitz, Hickory	J. T. Yoder, Hickory.
Beth Eden		J. P. Keever, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton	J. D. Houk, Newton.
Randolph Pastorate.				
Melanchthon	1851			
Mt. Pleasant				
Coble				
Rowan Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1889	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	T. A. S. Shulenberger, C. Grove	James Suther, Salisbury.
Mt. Moriah	1824	Henry E. Goodman, Chi. Grove	J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove	Wm. H. Freeze, China Grove.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stanley Pastorate.				
Bethel		Dorsey Rhyne	Dorsey Rhyne	
St. Luke's				
Christ's		A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	L. S. Clemmer, Lowell	Carl Carpenter, Stanley.
Statesville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1888	Dewy C. Ramer, Statesville	W. H. Kimball, Statesville	A. J. Hoover, Statesville
St. Andrew's Past.				
St. Andrew's	1892	J. W. Mouser, Hickory	J. W. Mouser, Hickory	Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Hickory.
Mt. Olive	1885	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	C. A. Bowman, Hickory	Timothy Yount, Hickory.
St. Stephen's	1840	Hillery Fry, Hickory	Davidson Bolick, Hickory	Albert Ekard, Hickory.
St. James Pastorate.				
St. James			J. M. McRee, Newton	J. M. McRee, Newton.
Ebenezer				
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Peter's	1827	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	W. P. Deal, Conover	C. L. Starnes, Hickory.
St. Luke's	1901	John Simmons, Conover	R. L. Ekard, Conover	
St. Timothy Pastorate.				
St Timothy	1887	J. M Wagner, Hickory	R. A. Baumgarner, Conover	D. E. Yount, Hickory.
St. Paul's	1820	Franklin Fry, Newton	W. P. Fye, Newton	M. D. Miller, Newton.
Bethlehem	1907	G. M. Barger, Hickory	A. R. Barger, Hickory	A. E. Barger, Hickory.
Taylorsville Pastorate.				
St. Matthew's	1911	Craig Michael, Granite Falls.	Craig Michael, Granite Falls.	
Friendship		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	D. T. Bowman, Taylorsville	
Trinity Pastorate.				
Trinity		J. M. Lutz, Henry.	C. E. Sain, Henry	S. E. Lutz, Henry.
David's Chapel	1892	Jimmie Blanton, Cherryville.	John G. Stamey, Lawndale	Jimmie Blanton, Cherryville.
Sardis		W. T. Cline, Newton	R. Solomon Rudisill, Henry.	Julius Hood, Hickory.
Cedar Grove	1890	Frank Beam, Henry.	Frank Beam, Henry	Ed Shidall, Henry.
Watauga Pastorate.				
Mt Zion		Edward Moretz, Sands	Noah Wineberger, Sands	Wm. Wineberger, Sands.
Mt. Pleasant		J. F. Moretz, Sands	Timothy Moretz, Sands	H. A. Davis, Sands.
Holy Communion.		Burton Townsend, Banner Elk.	Jonas Townsend, Banner Elk	Lewis Townsend. Banner Elk.
Gap Creek		Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	
Blowing Rock		Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock	Wm Herman, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock.
* Bethel				

* Unable to locate.—STA. SEC.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-School.
Brookland Pastorate.				
St. Andrew's	1878	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	L. W. Eargle, Blythewood.
Mt. Tabor	1880	J. C. Lybrand, New Brookland	M. A. Corley, New Brookland	J. C. Lybrand, New Brookland.
Cedar Gr. Pastorate.				
St. James	1873	R. B. Shealy, Summit	Simeon Taylor, Leesville	R. E. Shealy, Leesville.
Cedar Grove	1852	Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert	Enoch Swygert, Leesville	J. Ansel Caughman, Leesville.
Chapin Pastorate.				
Bethlehem		David Lorick, Irmo	Millege Lindler, Irmo	David Lorick, Irmo.
Mt. Horeb	1890	R. W. Frick, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin.
St. Paul's Pastorate.				
Grace	1893	J. F. Leapheart, Gilbert	Isaiah Taylor, Gilbert	T. S. Sease, Gilbert.
St. John's	1895	D. F. Shumpert, Pelion	H P. Shumpert, Pelion	Davis Taylor, Pelion.
St. Paul's	1802	J. L. Sease, Gilbert	W. W. Long, Gilbert	P. H. Craps, Gilbert.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. John's	1750	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain.	J. A. Mayer, Pomaria	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain.
St. Peter's	1794	D. W. Frick, Little Mountain.	M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain	W. D. Huffstetler, Chapin.
St. Jacob's Pastorate.				
St. Jacob's	1852	John N. Lindler, Chapin.	A. W. Haltiwanger, Chapin	Robt. F. Cumalander, Chapin.
St. Thomas	1875	Ernest Derrick, Chapin	J. N. Wessinger, Chapin	Ernest Derrick, Chapin.
Zion's Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1910	Jesse V. Roof, Lexington	S. E Roof, New Brookland	H. C. Roof, New Brookland.
Emmanuel	1854	J. Marshal Roof, N. Brookland.	Julian M Sox, New Brookland	A. L. Sox, New Brookland.
Pilgrim	1899	D. F. Efird, Lexington.	Sanders Wingard, Lexington	D. F. Efird, Lexington.
Zion	1792	Belton Buff, New Brookland.	J. Frank Kleckley, Lexington.	C. M. Efird, Lexington.
St. Peter's	1803	G. B. Wingard, Lexington	G. B. Wingard, Lexington	G. B. Wingard, Lexington.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Edinburg Pastorate.				
Salem		M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	
Zion		Ira Brinker, Edinburg	W. E. Dellinger, Edinburg	S. A. Wilkins, Edinburg.
Powder Springs.	1873	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	
Morning Star	1887	C. L. Ryman, Hepner	Jos. E. Hepner, Hepner	Robert Ryan, Hepner.
St. Jacob's	1825	A. Dodson, Conicville.	Geo. Dellinger, Edinburg	Chas. W. Polk, Edinburg.
Forestville Pastorate.				
Solomon's		C. S. Kerlin, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store	
St. Mary's		W. H. Wolf, Mt. Jackson	W. A. Pence, Forestville	C. A. Bowman, Mt Jackson.
Manassas Pastorate.				
Bethel	1889			
Trinity				
Mt. Nebo Pastorate.				
Mt. Nebo	1878	E. F. Sommers, Somerset	J. B. Yowell, Rochelle	George D. Hale, Pratts.
New Market Pastorate				
Emmanuel	1848	Elon O. Henkel, New Market	Dr. C. O. Miller, New Market.	L. Benton Baker, New Market.
Mt. Zion	1856	Chas. F. Olinger, New Market.	John H. Kipps, Timberville	John H. Kipps, Timberville.
Rockingham Pastorate				
Bethel	1885	I. P. Wittig, Broadway	I. P. Wittig, Broadway	
St. Paul's		William E. Miller, Mt. Solon	John W. Daggy, Mt. Solon	Jas. H. Bauserman, Mt. Solon.
St. Jacob's (Beth.)		W. L. Sandy, North River	Miss A. Spader, Mt. Crawford.	
Shenandoah Pastorate				
St. Peter's	1747	Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton	Clyde Griffith, Shenandoah	J. A. Meadows, Shenandoah.
St. Paul's	1828	Clarence A. Shuler, Stanley	John D. Kite, Stanley	D. D. Kite, Stanley.
St. Luke's				
Rileyville				

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stony Man Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary		Isaac Comer, Luray	J. D. Printz, Luray	
Beth Eden		David Griffith, Luray	Irvin Griffith of Silas, Luray.	Thusman Judd, Luray.
Grace		Bent Hoak, Luray	D. M. Hoak, Luray	James Hoak, Luray.
Morning Star		Edward Fox, Luray	David Miller, Luray	Edward Fox, Luray.
Timberville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1870	Thos. J. Fansler, Cootes' Store.	J. P. Stirewalt, New Market	
Rader's	1765	E. M. Minnick, Timberville	S. M. Bowman, Timberville	E. M. Minnick, Timberville.
St. Paul	1891	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	J. P. Foltz, Broadway	W. J. Tussing, Broadway.
Toms Brook Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary		Asa Sheetz, Woodstock	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock.
St. Stephen's		Ira Kern, Strasburg	John Hamman, Strasburg	Ray W. Hamman, Strasburg.
St. Matthew's		J. I. Coffman, Maurertown	David Peer, Maurertown	Moses Barb, Tom's Brook.
St. David's		Amos Habron, St. David's.	Geo. B. Golliday, St. David's	Luther Rinker, St. David's.
St Paul's		Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Noah L. Miller, Jerome	C. C. Miller, Jerome.
McGaheysville				
Bethel				

ALABAMA—Two congregations—Emmanuel and Zion—the names of whose officials were unobtainable.—STA. SEC.

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL							GAINS			LOSSES			S S.		FINANCIAL												
		Active Membership	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers, Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
C. K. Bell	St. Matthew's	89	104	56	160	4	12	1	9	1	2	4	9	.	10	94	$ 11000	$ 1022 00	$ 60 00	$ 50 00	$ 10 00	$ 87 50	$ 62 83	$ 324 63	$ 42 62	$ 30 00	$ 1687 58	$18 96
W. J. Boger	St. Luke's	16	22	11	33	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	700	104 00	2 00	. . .	. . . .	5 00	2 00	3 00	6 25	. . .	122 25	7 64
	Ch. Good Shep	83	96	65	161	6	10	.	3	.	6	.	3	.	12	100	6000	1097 00	43 38	. . .	407 00	71 00	69 70	84 60	39 00	24 15	1835 83	22 11
A. R. Beck	Holy Commun	126	142	56	198	3	10	1	2	.	10	1	6	.	7	132	7000	735 00	32 52	. . .	100 00	46 46	. . .	150 73	21 87	2 00	1088 58	8 64
	Philadelphia	110	120	70	190	.	22	.	5	.	.	1	.	.	6	40	2000	295 00	. . .	. . .	134 00	30 00	. . .	. . .	15 62	. . .	474 62	4 30
	Antioch	70	83	60	143	.	37	.	4	.	11	.	.	.	6	45	2000	242 50	. . .	. . .	70 00	20 00	. . .	100 00	12 50	. . .	445 00	6 35
	St. Paul's	97	112	77	189	6	22	.	2	.	57	.	.	.	6	40	1200	213 00	. . .	. . .	51 00	15 00	. . .	4 75	6 25	. . .	295 00	3 00
	Christ's	125	150	150	300	8	30	.	8	1	1	1	3	.	8	120	10000	900 00	. . .	. . .	100 00	45 00	. . .	. . .	28 00	. . .	1073 00	8 60
R. H. Cline	St. Luke's	20	20	20	40	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	200	50 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	60 00	3 00
	Bethel	28	28	50	78	3	6	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	100 00	. . .	. . .	50 00	7 00	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	162 00	5 78
	St. Martin's	80	84	67	151	4	13	.	5	.	3	.	.	.	7	85	3500	500 00	. . .	72 00	. . . .	20 00	. . .	. . .	3 00	25 00	620 00	7 38
J. L. Cromer	Salem	75	81	60	141	5	15	.	6	.	1	.	3	.	6	81	1350	600 00	20 00	42 00	. . . .	35 00	. . .	. . .	15 00	20 00	732 00	9 00
	Luther Chap *	35	50	22	72	.	5	.	2	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	1 00	60 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	60 00	1 20
	Mt. Zion	10	12	5	17	.	.	.	2	.	2	1	.	.	.	.	500	50 50	. . .	. . .	. . . .	7 50	. . .	. . .	4 50	. . .	62 50	5 20
J. F. Deal	St. John's	18	18	18	36	1	14	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	3	30	1000	112 67	. . .	. . .	2 00	3 75	2 01	3 67	5 62	1 50	131 22	7 23
	St. Stephen's	28	31	12	43	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	11	5000	176 81	2 92	. . .	27 25	11 25	1 73	18 42	15 62	. . .	254 50	8 21
	St. John's	177	230	125	355	6	40	.	25	.	6	1	2	.	13	140	7000	1166 82	117 59	. . .	28 50	70 00	69 17	75 00	73 00	. . .	1600 00	8 97
J. C. Deitz	St. Mark's	80	103	55	158	.	12	1	5	.	2	2	1	.	6	75	1500	432 50	4 10	. . .	3 00	13 00	. . .	. . .	11 75	. . .	460 25	5 75
	Bethphage	200	230	140	379	4	30	.	13	.	1	2	.	.	8	90	2700	218 36	2 96	. . .	. . .	35 91	. . .	. . .	38 75	. . .	295 98	1 47
	St Paul	53	64	35	99	.	.	1	4	.	6	.	.	.	5	20	1500	169 00	. . .	. . .	12 50	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	191 00	3 6
W. D. Haltiwanger	Mt. Hermon	40	73	35	108	11	20	.	4	2	2	.	.	.	9	50	1000	134 25	. . .	. . .	55 00	15 00	. . .	. . .	10 10	. . .	214 41	5 36
	Sharon	45	60	60	120	14	30	.	2	.	5	1	.	.	6	25	1500	130 00	. . .	. . .	20 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	10 93	. . .	170 93	3 79
	St. Martin's	72	89	53	142	5	50	1	3	.	2	5	.	.	9	115	1315	359 62	7 00	98 00	00 00	27 00	. . .	. . .	15 00	. . .	566 62	7 86
Enoch Hite	Emmanuel	135	146	64	210	12	24	.	6	1	18	3	3	.	13	109	10000	1099 33	17 25	10 00	110 00	137 00	24 03	105 39	38 06	12 80	1553 86	11 50
L. L. Lohr	Grace	165	193	150	343	6	30	.	7	.	4	1	.	.	6	140	1200	340 00	16 50	. . .	65 70	60 00	. . .	. . .	27 35	. . .	509 55	2 65
W. A. Lutz	Daniel's	200	237	118	355	9	20	.	19	.	5	3	3	.	12	177	8250	535 35	24 30	. . .	207 00	100 00	20 00	15 00	46 87	13 00	960 65	4 00
	St. John's	106	129	96	225	2	18	.	19	.	9	2	4	6	14	128	2500	755 17	62 60	129 00	117 00	35 00	31 80	50 65	12 50	25 00	1398 82	12 75
J. D. Mauney	St. Stephen's	125	130	100	230	6	.	.	11	.	9	1	.	.	11	125	6000	410 00	25 00	. . .	. . . .	29 00	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . .	491 00	3 93
	Mt. Olive	122	127	100	227	.	.	.	12	.	3	1	.	.	11	125	4000	425 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	40 00	. . .	5 11	29 00	. . .	499 11	4 09
	St. Andrew's	125	140	80	220	10	.	.	10	2	25	.	.	.	18	125	8500	486 60	5 90	7 16	9 35	29 61	5 57	28 10	17 64	6 26	496 19	3 97
L. D. Miller	St. Martin's	29	36	14	50	1	6	.	1	.	2	.	.	.	6	45	2600	700 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	25 00	. . .	25 00	18 75	20 00	788 45	27 20
	Mt. Gilead	62	66	35	101	1	19	.	2	.	4	.	.	.	8	100	1000	750 00	3 00	. . .	3 06	31 00	3 00	27 33	18 75	10 00	846 14	13 64
C. I. Morgan	St. James *	85	120	105	225	18	30	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	10	96	10000	471 51	7 00	200 00	. . . .	20 00	. . .	. . .	35 00	. . .	733 00	8 62
	Ebenezer †	18	18	17	35	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	400	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .

| | | |

STATISTICAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL															FINANCIAL												
									Gains.			Losses.			S. S.															
		Active Membership	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers. Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
M. A. Ashby	St. Paul's	121	154	63	217	17	11	.	8	.	.	5	.	.	14	116	$ 5000	. . . .	$ 16 75	. . .	. . . .	$ 30 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. .
	St. Peter's	78	124	32	164	14	6	.	6	.	.	1	.	1	11	86	6000	. . . .	65 00	. . .	. . . .	24 00	. . .	. . .	$15 62	. . .	. . . .	. .
	St. Jacob's	80	109	63	172	4	.	.	2	1	.	4	.	.	6	65	1700	$ 70 00	5 00	$ 2 5	$ 20 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	8 00	$ 15 00	$ 130 50	$1 63
W. L. Darr	Morning Star	70	89	60	149	4	38	.	5	1	.	1	.	.	7	75	700	79 00	5 82	. . .	5 25	10 00	. . .	. . .	12 50	2 00	114 57	1 63
	Powder Spr'gs.	82	122	96	218	10	38	.	5	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	130	85 00	7 45	. . .	3 00	8 00	. . .	. . .	7 50	8 00	118 95	1 45
	Zion	53	72	22	94	.	.	.	4	.	1	•	.	.	6	49	12700	235 00	7 57	6 00	15 00	21 00	. . .	. . .	15 62	6 00	306 19	5 77
	Salem	10	13	. .	13	.	.	.	.	4	.	•	.	.	.	.	500	28 00	4 80	. . .	4 75	2 00	. . .	. . .	3 12	2 00	44 67	4 46
Wm. J. Finck *	Emmanuel	160	175	.	175	.	.	.	1	.	.	4	1	.	19	96	14000	267 97	36 97	. . .	. . .	50 00	$ 7 77	$100 69	61 25	. . .	498 95	3 12
	Mt. Zion	98	113	87	200	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9	85	1000	152 40	15 40	. . .	. . .	16 00	. . .	. . .	15 62	. . .	199 42	2 03
J. W. Hausenfluck	St. Paul's	65	65	31	96	1	11	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	9	160	800	70 00	4 00	1 18	. . .	6 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	81 18	1 25
	St. Jacob's (B.)	25	25	15	40	3	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3000	50 00	5 00	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	6 25	6 25	. . .	72 50	2 90
W. P. Huddle	Bethel †	25	35	25	60	3	7	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. .
	Mt. Nebo	90	90	30	120	.	.	1	1	.	.	.	1	.	10	39	1200	145 00	11 50	. . .	26 50	8 00	20 00	10 57	23 43	. . .	245 00	2 72
D. L. Miller ‖	St. Mary (Pine)	75	104	30	134	3	6	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	6	61	2700	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	23 00	. . .	. . .	23 43	. . .	46 43	62
	Solomon's	223	223	192	415	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2700	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	40 00	. . .	. . .	32 81	. . .	72 81	32
P. L. Snapp	Morning Star	150	175	45	220	26	40	.	8	4	1	1	.	.	10	100	1000	225 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . .	. . .	15 00	. . .	240 00	1 60
	Grace	50	65	15	80	10	25	.	6	4	.	3	.	.	10	120	1000	125 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 50	. . .	. . .	7 00	. . .	138 50	2 77
	Beth Eden	67	75	18	93	22	20	.	8	4	.	3	.	.	10	110	1000	200 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	7 00	. . .	. . .	7 50	. . .	214 50	3 20
	Mt. Calvary	50	75	20	95	6	10	.	5	2	.	5	.	.	.	.	. . .	225 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . .	. . .	12 50	. . .	247 50	4 95
J. P. Stirewalt	Rader's	185	206	. .	206	2	22	1	10	3	.	15	.	.	4	69	2550	780 64	70 50	. . .	258 00	45 00	23 68	60 75	35 16	108 11	1381 84	7 47
	St. Paul's	91	103	. .	103	3	.	.	9	2	.	10	.	.	7	48	1200	90 00	. . .	. . .	61 50	15 00	2 15	17 20	15 62	6 39	207 86	2 28
	St. John's	54	57	. .	57	3	11	.	4	.	1	2	.	.	.	.	1800	80 00	13 10	. . .	9 75	7 00	4 50	3 20	9 37	2 60	129 52	2 40
I. Conder	Trinity	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. .
	McGaheysville ‡	5	5	. .	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. .
	Rileyville ‡	69	69	8	77	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. .
	St Luke's ‡	40	40	8	48	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. .
	St. Paul's	125	300	318	618	.	.	.	10	2	.	4	.	.	8	79	1500	200 00	18 00	. . .	. . .	25 00	. . .	. . .	32 00	. . .	275 00	2 20
Vacant	Bethel ‡	64	64	10	74	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4500	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. .
	Trinity ‡	25	25	10	35	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	750	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. .
J. S. Wessinger	St. Matthew's	35	54	28	82	.	16	.	2	.	1	1	.	.	10	65	3000	265 00	. . .	65 00	277 50	25 00	. . .	. . .	18 75	. . .	651 25	18 50
	St. Stephen's	35	48	15	63	.	7	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	13	132	800	110 00	. . .	40 00	56 50	10 00	. . .	. . .	12 50	. . .	229 00	6 50
	Mt. Calvary	11	24	12	36	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	12	45	800	100 00	. .	. . .	22 00	5 00	. . .	. . .	6 50	. . .	133 00	12 00
	St. David's	20	44	13	57	.	15	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	8	45	400	100 00	. . .	. . .	25 00	9 00	. . .	. . .	9 37	. . .	143 00	7 60
	Total	2331	2942	1276	4216	131	283	2	90	28	4	63	2	1	189	1645	$73 430	$3683 01	$286 86	$114 68	$784 75	$427 50	$58 10	$198 66	406 42	$150 10	$ 5922 14	$2 54

* Took charge October, 1912, work vacant all year. † Vacant—temporarily supplied. ‖ This pastorate was vacant 8 months. This pastor recently took charge.
‡ Figures for last year.

STATISTICAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL															FINANCIAL													
		Active Membership	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Gains			Losses			S. S.		Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
									Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers, Teachers	Scholars												
J. A. Cromer	Emmanuel	40	50	19	69	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	6	45	$ 1600	$ 1435 00	. . .	. . . .	$ . . .	$ . . .	. . .	$ 20 00	$ 7 50	$ 10 00	$ 1472 50	$36 80
	Pilgrim . . .	118	118	61	179	.	14	.	5	.	.	1	.	.	13	100	2500	250 00	. . .	. . . .	$ 82 00	$ 6 00	. . .	35 00	20 00	. . .	407 00	3 39
	Zion	200	260	100	360	4	.	.	8	.	1	3	2	1	13	86	1000	240 00	$ 8 50	. . . .	99 00	. . .	. . .	50 00	25 00	50 00	473 00	2 36
E. L. Lybrand.	St. Peter's . .	125	145	64	209	.	12	.	5	.	.	3	.	.	12	80	1350	190 00	6 15	. . . .	45 00	5 00	. . .	33 75	20 00	. . . .	289 00	2 10
	Mt. Hermon.	83	83	34	117	.	. . .	.	11	1	.	.	.	.	12	81	3000	520 00	. . .	. . . .	25 00	. . .	. . .	8 00	20 00	20 00	613 00	7 38
W. J. Roof . .	Mt. Tabor . .	140	165	87	252	6	25	.	14	.	4	4	1	.	13	140	3750	1016 90	20 00	. . .	40 00	5 00	10 00	10 00	19 53	. . . .	1121 43	7 90
	St. Andrew's	60	65	42	107	1	15	.	1	.	.	2	.	.	5	40	1800	150 00	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	2 40	. . .	5 00	9 37	8 90	130 67	2 18
E. J. Sox . . .	Mt. Horeb .	90	130	60	190	2	28	1	5	.	3	.	.	.	9	109	4000	2425 00	. . .	$ 130 00	40 00	4 05	. . .	36 38	26 00	. . .	2621 43	29 12
	Bethlehem .	60	80	40	120	.	31	.	4	.	1	1	.	.	7	48	1000	320 00	5 00	53 10	60 00	3 00	. . .	10 00	14 06	. . . .	465 16	7 75
B.D. Wessinger	St. Peter's .	400	484	318	802	10	90	1	40	.	10	7	4	1	19	261	5500	580 15	. . . .	. . . .	171 00	15 00	10 00	325 00	60 93	19 35	1181 89	2 95
	St. John's .	200	246	103	349	3	15	.	9	.	2	3	2	.	11	85	3700	312 51	. . . .	. . . .	40 00	8 02	. . .	31 16	32 81	. . . .	424 49	2 12
	St. Paul's . .	180	221	115	336	12	55	.	13	1	4	4	4	.	11	103	5000	518 73	5 00	. . . .	137 50	9 09	5 45	6 41	31 25	50 00	763 23	4 24
J. C. Wessinger	St. John's . .	30	31	32	63	.	6	.	7	.	.	2	.	.	5	25	1000	75 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	2 10	1 35	1 35	4 68	. . . .	84 48	2 81
	Grace	50	72	42	114	3	15	.	5	.	2	1	4	.	8	30	1800	165 00	. . . .	. . . .	44 50	4 05	3 68	2 40	7 81	5 00	232 44	4 64
Vacant* . . .	St. Jacob's †.	240	319	228	547	10	50	.	7	.	3	1	3	.	18	143	5300	151 00	. . . .	. . . .	19 00	. . .	3 64	. . . .	43 75	. . . .	216 39	90
	St. Thomas †	100	139	127	266	3	30	.	5	.	4	1	2	.	14	102	3000	80 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	2 76	. . . .	18 75	. . . .	101 51	1 01
	Cedar Grove.	200	305	. .	395	4	50	1	6	.	4	2	.	.	12	150	3500	400 00	5 00	6 00	139 00	6 00	. . .	. . . .	34 36	16 55	600 91	3 00
	St. James . .	60	75	30	105	4	15	.	3	.	.	1	.	1	7	50	1500	137 00	3 00	. . . .	37 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	12 50	. . . .	190 50	3 13
	Total	2377	2988	1502	4490	62	451	3	149	2	39	36	22	3	195	1678	$ 50300	$ 9966 29	$ 57 65	$ 189 10	$ 979 00	$ 69 71	$ 36 88	$ 574 45	$ 408 30	$ 179 80	$11389 03	$ 4 79
Total for Synod		10676	12851	7296	20142	449	1919	19	659	39	343	172	137	17	876	8425	$361170	$38509 22	$921 81	$1081 94	$4292 97	$2197 69	$451 35	$1956 75	$1830 52	$1458 44	$51339 73	$ 4 80
Total for last year		. .	12367	6676	19046	427	1569	13	564	.	314	175	186	156	855	7390	$359935	$33807 75	$584 99	$1820 16	416 12	$1806 50	$664 41	$2364 30	$1366 20	$ 591 76	$42614 84	. . .
Gain or Loss			484	620	1096	22	350	6	95		27	3	49	139	21	1035	$ 1235	$ 4701 47	$336 82	$ 738 22	$3876 85	$ 391 19	$213 06	$ 407 55	$ 464 32	$ 866 68	$ 8724 89	. . .

* Supplied by V. L. Fulmer. † Incomplete; present pastor in charge 7 months.

INDEX.

PAGE.

Advisory Members 6, 12, 32, 38, 41, 44
Additional Appointment for Worship 57
Candidates for the Ministry 5
College for Women in South Carolina, Report of Committee on 47-48
Congregational Roll 58-63
Consolidation Commission, Report of 32-33
Directory of Synod 2
Education, Report of Committee on 42-43
Educational Com., Report of on College for Women in S. C. . 56
Election of Officers 41
Examination, Report of Committee on 42
Excuses, Report of Committee on 44-45
Fraternal Delegates, Greetings of 31
Fraternal Delegates, Reports of 32, 53
Fraternal Delegates, Election of 57
Finance Committee, Report of 48-51
History of Synod, Report of Committee on 11
Foreign Missions, Resolution on 31
In Memoriam, Rev. Dr. J. C. Moser 54-55
Lay-Delegates, Roll of 5-6
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 38-39
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees of 33-35
Lenoir College, Report of President of 35-37
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer of 37
Ministerial Roll 3-4
Minutes, Resolution as to Number of Copies 57
Overtures of Georgia Synod, Report of Committee on 52
President's Report 6-10
President's Report, Report of Committee on 38
Parochial Reports 64-67
Resolutions, Sundry 56-57
Special Committees, Appointment of 41, 57
Standing Committees 10, 11, 56-57
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 45-47
Special Subjects Assigned 3, 11, 32, 40, 41, 51
Tract Committee, Report of 32
Treasurer's Report 12-31
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on 53
Trustee of Fund for Disabled Ministers, Report of 31
Time and Place of Next Meeting 2, 39, 56
Thanks, Resolution of 57
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 39-40, 41
United Synod Delegates, Expense of 32, 49

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HICKORY, N. C.,

Rev. J. H. WANNEMACHER, Pastor,

OCTOBER 1-3, 1913.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. L. L. LOHR . . . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. E. L. LYBRAND . . . New Brookland, S. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. D. I. OFFMAN . . China Grove, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . Little Mountain, S. C.
Treasurer—Mr. M. L. MAUNEY . . . . . Cherryville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. CHAS. K. BELL, B. D. WESSINGER, E. L. LYBRAND, F. K. ROOF, WM. J. FINCK, J. P. STIREWALT.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. J. C. DIETZ, D. L. MILLER, J. A. CROMER.

ON EDUCATION.

Rev. E. J. SOX, Rev. C. K. BELL, Rev. ENOCH HITE, Rev. C. I. MORGAN, Rev. M. L. PENCE.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Time—Ten o'clock a. m. on Wednesday, October 14, 1914.
Place—St. Mary's (Pine) church, near Mt. Jackson, Va.

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

FIRST SESSION.

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HICKORY, N. C.,
OCTOBER 1, 1913.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninety-third annual convention with Holy Trinity congregation, Hickory, N. C., Rev. J H. Wannemacher, pastor, at 10 o'clock a. m., October 1, 1913.

The synodical sermon was preached by the President, Rev. L. L. Lohr, from the text, Luke 17, 5. This was followed by the service of confession and absolution and the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. The convention was then formally opened by the President. The ministerial roll was called, and the lay-delegates present were enrolled.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder†	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt, '73	New Market, Va.
" J. W. Hausenfluck, '77†	Orkney Springs, Va.
" J. A. Cromer, '78	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand, '78	New Brookland, S. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre, '83	Hickory, N. C.
" R. H. Cline, '85	Stanley, N. C.
" J. P. Price, '88	Granite Falls, N. C.
" W. L. Darr, '89	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman, '89	China Grove, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer, '95	Gilbert, S. C.

†Absent, and no action taken.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. E. J. Sox, '95	Chapin, S. C.
" M. L. Pence, '96	Henry, N. C.
" W. J. Boger, '97	Monroe, N. C.
" James F. Deal, '99	Lenoir, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D., '00*	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof, '00	Leesville, S. C., R. F. D. 3.
" B. D. Wessinger, '03	Cherryville, N. C.
" M. A. Ashby, '95*	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck, '92	Dallas, N. C.
" C. K. Bell, '98	King's Mountain, N. C.
" A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., '05*	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount, '00	Conover, N. C.
" B. L. Stroup, '06	Newton, N. C.
" Enoch Hite, '06	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. A. Lutz, '77	Statesville, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek, '91	Hickory, N. C.
" H. L. Seagle†	Charleston, S. C.
" L. L. Lohr, '91	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. D. Wise, '08	Claremont, N. C.
" J. C. Wessinger, '93	Chapin, S. C.
" Lester D. Miller, '09	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz, '00	Crouse, N. C.
" Prof. G. H. Hartwig*	Palo Alto, Cal.
" Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, '07	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little, '00	Hickory, N. C.
" W. J. Roof, '10	Columbia, S. C.
" P. L. Snapp, '99	Luray, Va.
" J. H. Wannemacher, '94	Hickory, N. C.
" John D. Mauney, '06	Hickory, N. C.
" J. S. Wessinger, '11	Tom's Brook, Va.
" Wm. J. Finck, '87	New Market, Va.
" D. L. Miller, '07	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" J. M. Senter, '90	Lexington, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan, '02	Newton, N. C.
" C. H. Pence, '92	China Grove, N. C.
" M. L. Carpenter, '75	Sands, N. C.
" W. D. Haltiwanger, '12	Statesville, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" O. W. Aderholdt	Manassas, Va.
" Prof. F. G. Morgan, '13	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Rhodes, '13	Rockingham, Va.

*Absent and excused. †Absent and no action taken.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

F. L. Lineberger . . . . . Chicago, Ill.
F. M. Speagle . . . . . Columbia, S. C.
L. L. Lohr, Jr. . . . . Hickory, N. C.
L. L. Huffman . . . . . Chicago, Ill.
C. O. Lippard . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. E. Fritz . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
F. L. Conrad . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. A. Kipps . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Brown . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
H. D. Fry . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

LAY-DELEGATES.

D. H. Furr, St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., N. C.
R. B. Sullivan, Bethphage, Lincoln Co., N. C.
Alex. Townsend, Holy Communion, Watauga Co., N. C.
J. M. Arndt, Salem, Catawba Co., N. C.
L. C. Pasour, Antioch, Gaston Co., N. C.
D. L. Leonard, Grace, Catawba Co., N. C.
J. S. Coons, Shiloh, Alexander Co., N. C.
B. F. Siegle, Holy Trinity, Catawba Co., N. C.
Reiley Carter, Emmanuel, Davidson Co., N. C.
W. A. Beck, New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., N. C.
Q. A. Hoover, Mt. Hermon, Iredell Co., N. C.
R. H. Deal, Sharon, Iredell Co., N. C.
P. C. Clark, Mt. Zion, Caldwell Co., N. C.
J. H. Miller, Bethany, Catawba Co., N. C.
J. L. Sipe, Mt. Holly, Gaston Co., N. C.
Luther Seitz, New Jerusalem, Catawba Co., N. C.
Russell G. Sigmon, Beth Eden, Catawba Co., N. C.
Reuben Propst, Zion, Catawba Co., N. C.
W. B. Rhyne, Christ, Gaston Co., N. C.
D. B. Rhyne, Bethel, Lincoln Co., N. C.
M. F. P. Troutman, St. John, Iredell Co., N. C.
C. F. Bowman, Mt. Olive, Catawba Co., N. C.
D. S. Fry, St. Stephen, Catawba Co., N. C.
R. A. Yoder, St. Andrew, Catawba Co., N. C.
G. M. Barger, Bethlehem, Catawba Co., N. C.
Cleveland Moretz, Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., N. C.
R. W. Frick, Chapin Pastorate, Lexington Co., S. C.
D. P. Hallman, St. Matthew, Caldwell Co., N. C.

J. H. C. Hewitt, Mt. Calvary, Catawba Co., N. C.
J. F. Carpenter, Bethel, Lincoln Co., N. C.
J. F. Aderholdt, St. Mark, Gaston Co., N. C.
B. A. Whitener, St. Martin, Catawba Co., N. C.
Silone Pence, St. Mary, Shenandoah Co., Va.
J. L. Sox, St. Peter, Lexington Co., S. C.
J. N. Lindler, St. Jacob, Lexington Co., S. C.
J. H. Boyte, St. Luke.
J. S. Goodman, Trinity.
M. L. Rudisill, St. John, Gaston Co., N. C.
J. M. Beam, Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co., N. C.
L. A. Thornburg, Holy Communion, Gaston Co., N. C.
J. T. Quinn, Philadelphia, Gaston Co., N. C.
Robert L. Bell, Gastonia, Gaston Co., N. C.
Paul Sheeley, Cedar Grove Pastorate, Lexington Co., S. C.
I. S. Robinson, Chapel, Gaston Co., N. C.
J. S. Drafts, Zion Pastorate, Lexington, S. C.
C. R. Brown, St. Paul, Gaston Co., N. C.
W. M. Clodfelter, St. Martin, Iredell Co., N. C.
D. C. Killian, Daniel, Lincoln Co., N. C.
C. N. Yount, St. Timothy, Catawba Co., N. C.
C. J. Rhyne, St. Paul, Catawba Co., N. C.
J. S. Mauney, St. Matthew, Cleveland Co., N. C.
J. L. Kizer, St. Luke, Cleveland Co., N. C.
L. D. Black, St. Stephen.
W. A. Rudisill, Emmanuel, Lincoln Co., N. C.
C. J. Deal, Rowan Pastorate, Rowan Co., N. C.
W. T. Houston, Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., N. C.
S. O. Derrick, Brookland Pastorate, Lexington Co., S. C.
E. E. Cline, Philadelphia, Caldwell Co., N. C.
S. E. Turbyfield, Salem, Lincoln Co., N. C.
M. D. Miller, St. Paul, Catawba Co., N. C.
Clarence Garrison, Calvary, Catawba Co., N. C.
S. S. Hovis, St. Paul.

Synod adjourned for dinner, the Secretary pronouncing the benediction.

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, 2 P. M.

Following the roll call with the enrollment of new delegates, the President read his report, which was received and referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN :—The work of another synodical year has been completed and its results recorded. Through the love and mercy of our God we are permitted to assemble in this, our ninety-third annual convention, to review the past and lay plans for the future. We have come together to give thanks for the fruit we have been permitted to gather, and to prepare for the further sowing of seed which will, we trust, bring forth a still greater increase. And we should be profoundly grateful for that measure of success that has crowned our labors and for that protecting care that has brought us safely through the year without the loss of any of our members by death.

Nothing of an unusual nature has transpired. Our work as a whole has moved quietly but steadily forward. Through the faithful preaching of the Word and the proper administration of the Sacraments, the state of the Church has been improving. This is seen in the growing spirit of benevolence. We are not only giving more largely each year, but we are giving with a better spirit. There has been an unusual appeal on the part of special causes for special help, and to all of these the response has been quite generous. And thus the work of the Church has been carried steadily forward, not through the large contributions of the few, but through generous giving on the part of all. The only discouraging feature has been the many pastoral changes. These not only interfere with the work of the churches thus made vacant, but with the work of the Synod as a whole. A large percentage of the annual deficits in our synodical benevolence can be traced directly to this source,—the congregations that have been vacant or partially vacant during the year.

A brief summary of the events of the year as they have come to the knowledge of your President are herewith submitted.

RESIGNATIONS.

The following pastors have resigned their pastorates, their resignations going into effect at the time specified :

Rev. J. C. Dietz, the Cherryville pastorate, Cherryville, N. C., December 31, 1912.

Rev. F. K. Roof, the St. Timothy pastorate, Catawba County, N. C., December 31, 1912.

Rev. W. J. Boger, Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C., December 31, 1912.

Rev. A. L. Boliek, Friendship congregation, Alexander County, N. C., January 31, 1913.

Rev. Jas. F. Deal, St. John's, Hudson, N. C., January 1, 1913.

Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's pastorate, Gilbert, S. C., April 1, 1913.

Rev. M. A. Ashby, Gastonia pastorate, June 1, 1913.

Rev. J. L. Cromer, Maiden pastorate, August 1, 1913.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following calls were accepted and the work entered upon at the time indicated:

Rev. J. C. Dietz, Crouse pastorate, Crouse, N. C., January 1, 1913.

Rev. F. K. Roof, Cedar Grove pastorate, Leesville, S. C., January 1, 1913.

Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., West Hickory pastorate, Hickory, N. C., January 1, 1913.

Rev. W. J. Boger, St. Luke's pastorate, Monroe, N. C., February 1, 1913.

Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. John's, Cherryville, N. C., April 1, 1913.

Rev. M. L. Carpenter, Watauga pastorate, April 1, 1913.

Rev. J. A. Yount, Friendship, Alexander County, and St. Peter's, St. John's, and St. Luke's, Catawba County, N. C., March 1, 1913.

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Manassas pastorate, May 1, 1913.

Rev. C. K. Rhodes, Rockingham pastorate, June 1, 1913.

Rev. A. L. Boliek, St. Timothy pastorate, June 1, 1913.

Rev. E. H. Kohn, Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C., July 1, 1913.

Rev. J. L. Cromer, St. Paul's pastorate, Gilbert, S. C., August 1, 1913.

INSTALLATIONS.

Rev. M. A. Ashby in the Gastonia pastorate, December 1, 1912, by Revs. M. L. Pence and C. H. Pence.

Rev. Wm. J. Finck, Emmanuel, New Market, Va., December 8, 1912, by Rev. P. L. Snapp.

Rev. F. K. Roof in the Cedar Grove pastorate, March 30, 1913, by Revs. E. J. Sox and J. A. Cromer.

Rev. A. L. Boliek, St. Matthew's, Caldwell County, N. C., May 11, 1913, by Revs. R. L. Fritz, D. D., J. D. Mauney, and A. R. Beck.

Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger the Iredell pastorate, May 25, 1913, by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt the Manassas pastorate, July 13, 1913, by Revs. W. J. Stirewalt and Wm. J. Finck.

Rev. M. L. Carpenter in the Watauga pastorate, August 24, 1913, by Rev. J. A. Yount.

DISMISSALS.

Rev. John Hall to the Georgia Synod, February 1, 1913.

RECEPTIONS.

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt from the North Carolina Synod, June 6, 1913.

Rev. E. H. Kohn from the Pittsburg Synod (G. C.), August 14, 1913.

DEDICATIONS.

St. Matthew's, Alexander County, North Carolina, Rev. A. L. Boliek, pastor, was dedicated on Sunday, May 11, 1913. Rev. A. R. Beck preached the dedication sermon.

St. James, a new congregation formed in connection with St. John's, Cherryville, North Carolina, dedicated its new house of worship on the fourth Sunday in April, 1913, the dedication sermon being preached by Rev. J. C. Dietz.

By a consolidation of the interests of the Tennessee Synod and the Ohio Synod at Worth, Gaston County, North Carolina, each having church property, the Church of the Resurrection belonging to the former body was abandoned, and St. Paul's belonging to the latter was accepted as the house of worship for the consolidated congregations. This building after extensive improvement was dedicated on Sunday, June 29, 1913. The pastor, Rev. A. R. Beck, was assisted in this service by Rev. Enoch Hite who preached the dedication sermon.

Mt. Zion, Nokesville, Va., Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, pastor, dedicated a new church Sunday, July 13, 1913, the dedication sermon being preached by Rev. W. L. Darr. This is a new congregation organized in connection with the work at Manassas, and offers a field that is full of promise.

Philadelphia congregation, Granite Falls, N. C., Rev. J. P. Price, pastor, built for itself a new house of worship that does credit to this small but vigorous band of Christian workers. This substantial building was dedicated on Sunday, September 7, 1913. Rev. J. H. Wannemacher preached the dedication sermon.

Herman's Chapel, near Blowing Rock, N. C., Rev. M. L. Carpenter, pastor, was dedicated on the fifth Sunday in August, 1913, Rev. A. L. Boliek preaching the dedication sermon.

NEW PASTORATES.

St. John's, Cherryville, N. C., decided that with the beginning of this year it would support its own pastor, and extended a call to Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

Bethphage, St. Mark's, and St. Paul's, the other churches of this charge together with Bethel, a congregation until recently belonging to the Ohio Synod, were constituted into a pastorate. Rev. J. C. Dietz became the pastor of this charge.

Calvary, Morganton; Bethany, West Hickory, points under the care of the Mission Committee of the North Carolina Conference, and Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, were formed into a charge and a call extended to Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

PARSONAGES.

It is worthy of note that there has been a growing interest among the congregations of the Synod in the matter of better care of their pastors, providing them with more comfortable homes. The following pastorates and pastors have thus been favored :

Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, pastor.

St. Andrew's pastorate, Hickory, Rev. J. D. Mauney, pastor.

St. Matthew's, King's Mountain, N. C., Rev. Chas. K. Bell, pastor.

Crouse pastorate, Crouse, N. C., Rev. J. C. Dietz, pastor.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt Holly, N. C., Rev. E. H. Kohn, pastor.

Maiden pastorate, Maiden, N. C., Rev. J. L. Cromer, pastor.

Lutheran Chapel, Gaston County, N. C., Rev. M. A. Ashby, pastor.

EDUCATIONAL.

We should all rejoice over the continued progress that is being made in our educational work in the matter of up to date buildings, teaching force, and increased patronage. Lenoir College under the efficient management of its worthy president ably sustained by a specially trained faculty is doing a work which should secure for it the moral and financial support of every member of this Synod. The dedication of the new Science Building will be one of the features of this convention. And feeling fully assured that you would readily sustain his action your President did not hesitate to grant to the college authorities the use of one day of the Synod's time for these dedication exercises. More need not be said here as a full report of this added and much needed equipment to our college property will be made to this body by the President of the Board of Trustees.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Emmanuel church, Union County, N. C., about eight miles from the town of Monroe, has not appeared upon the parochial page of the Minutes for several years. Four members, and two of them quite aged, are all that are left of what was at one time an ordinary sized congregation. Inasmuch as changed conditions have made it prac-

tically impossible to maintain a congregation at that point, and inasmuch as the two acre plot upon which the church stands, was deeded to the trustees for the Tennessee Synod, it is recommended that a committee of three be appointed by the Synod to dispose of that property and turn the proceeds over to the treasury of the North Carolina Conference.

A statement from Mr. J. E. Cooper, Treasurer of the United Synod, shows that there is a balance of $394.98 due that body from this Synod. Some action should and doubtless will be taken in this matter through the Finance Committee.

The officers of Synod succeeded in borrowing $274.78 from Rev. Jas. F. Deal, trustee of the Akard bequest, and $1380 from Mr. P. C. Setzer, trustee of the Lipe bequest. This money was used to retire two notes held against the Synod,—one by Mr. B. A. Whitener and the other by Mr. L. A. Yoder.

Orders have been issued on the Treasurer to pay apportionment made to beneficiary students, and to meet such other obligations as have been incurred by Synod.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

The following recommendations are offered for consideration and adoption, if approved:

1. That the congregations of the Synod, where this has not already been done, be urged to provide a more adequate support for their pastors in order that they be not burdened with such other cares and labors as detract from the duties of the pastoral office.

2. That the Synod encourage the formation of missionary societies among the women of its congregations, and that it endorse the formation of a synodical society, provided this shall be desired by a majority of the individual societies.

3. That all benevolent money for whatever object, except where raised by the Conferences for conference purposes, be sent through the synodical treasury.

4. That the Statistical Secretary be authorized to secure from all pastors making changes during the year a full report of their work up to the time when their resignation goes into effect.

In conclusion, permit me to make grateful acknowledgment of the assistance and co-operation received from you, and which made it so much easier for me to discharge the duties of this office. And now may the blessing of our Father in heaven rest upon our deliberations, and may all that we do be in accordance with His will and for the honor and glory of His holy name.

Respectfully submitted,

L. L. LOHR.

The hours of Synod were fixed from 9 a. m. and 2 p. m. to the pleasure of Synod. The Rev. D. I. Offman was elected synodical reporter. The Standing Committees appointed by the President are as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Examination.*—Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., J. H. Wannemacher, J. P. Stirewalt, W. L. Darr, B. D. Wessinger, and J. C. Wessinger.

2. *On State of the Church.*—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, W. A. Lutz, W. J. Roof.

3. *On Education.*—Revs. E. J. Sox, C. K. Bell, Enoch Hite, C. I. Morgan, M. L. Pence.

4. *On Letters and Petitions.*—Revs. J. L. Cromer, F. K. Roof, W. L. Darr.

5. *On Unfinished Business.*—Revs. J. M. Senter, E. H. Kohn, O. W. Aderholdt.

6. *On Excuses.*—Revs. J. P. Price, L. D. Miller, W. D. Wise.

7. *On Finance.*—Revs. B. L. Stroup, A. R. Beck, David L. Miller.

8. *On Treasurer's Report.*—Revs. James F. Deal, C. H. Pence, M. L. Carpenter.

9. *On President's Report.*—Revs. W. J. Boger, J. C. Dietz, R. H. Cline.

The Revs. J. H. Wannemacher, J. P. Stirewalt, and E. L. Lybrand were appointed to nominate delegates to the United Synod.

The following were received as advisory members of Synod: Rev. R. S. Patterson, General Secretary of the Board of Home Missions; Rev. E. C. Cronk, D. D., General Secretary of Laymen's Missionary Movement; Rev. W. P. Cline, D. D., Chairman of Lutheran Board of Publication; Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home; Rev. C. L. Miller, fraternal delegate of the South

Carolina Synod; Revs. B. S. Brown, V. L. Fulmer, C. K. Rhodes, F. G. Morgan, and R. L. Patterson, D. D.

The special representatives of the Church Boards, Prof. Crabtree and Drs. Cronk, Cline, and Patterson, presented the causes they represent in a very pleasing and impressive way in the order given.

Special notice was taken of the presence of the Revs. Harte and Litaker of the Baptist and Methodist churches respectively.

It was

Resolved, That this Synod approve the church-wide campaign in the interest of Home and Foreign Missions prepared by our Lutheran Laymen's Movement, and to be carried on under its direction, the proposed campaign to begin about this time and to culminate in a simultaneous every-member canvass for missions throughout the United Synod in March, 1914.

Resolved, That we call upon all our pastors and church councilmen to co-operate sympathetically in the campaign and as far as possible make the every-member canvass next March.

Rev. C. K. Bell, Messrs. H. G. Rhyne, R. W. Frick, M. L. Mauney and Prof. W. J. Stirewalt were appointed to cooperate with similar committees from the other District Synods to push the campaign.

It was also

Resolved, That it is the conviction of this Synod that, for the intelligent growth of our congregations in church history and love, the *Lutheran Visitor* should be found in every home within this Synod.

Resolved, That we hereby pledge our earnest support to this paper, and that we will try to place it in every family within our respective congregations.

Synod heard with pleasure Dr. W. A. Deaton, our representative on the Foreign Mission Board, on the Foreign Mission cause.

The Rev. C. L. Miller presented the greetings of the South Carolina Synod in a very pleasing way, to which the President of Synod replied. In the absence of the fraternal delegate from the North Carolina Synod, the Rev. B. S.

Brown, by request, offered some very timely remarks and suggestions.

Synod adjourned with benediction by the Rev. E. L. Lybrand.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 2, 9 A. M.

This day being given to Lenoir College for the dedication of the college buildings with the Yoder Memorial Science building, the morning and afternoon sessions of Synod were held in St. Andrew's church.

The Rev. W. A. Lutz conducted the devotional services. The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The Revs. M. M. Kinard, D. D., of Salisbury, N. C., fraternal delegate from the North Carolina Synod; S. P. Long, D. D., of Mansfield, Ohio; J. E. Barb, of Hickory; and T. C. Parker, of Troutman, were made advisory members of Synod.

The Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, fraternal delegate to the Virginia Synod, offered his report which was referred to the Committee on Unfinished Business.

The time for the offerings in behalf of the disabled ministers and their families was fixed for Saturday at 11 a. m.

Dr. Kinard very happily presented the fraternal greetings of the North Carolina Synod, to which Dr. Deaton, by request of the Chair, felicitously responded.

The Report of the Treasurer was received and submitted to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

M. L. MAUNEY, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 19, 1913.

SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Edinburg	Zion	$ 15 62	$ 15 62
	St. Jacob's	10 93	5 00
	Salem	3 12	
Forestville	St. Mary's	23 43	23 43
	Solomon's	32 81	32 81
Manassas	Bethel	5 47	
	Trinity	3 90	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 43	15 00
New Market	Emmanuel's	43 75	43 75
	Mt. Zion	15 62	15 62
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	12 50	
	Powder Springs	9 37	7 50
	St. Paul's	28 06	
	Bethel	4 68	
Rockingham	Trinity	7 81	
	St. Paul's	7 81	44
	St. Jacob's	7 81	7 81
	McGaheysville	3 12	
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50	
	Morning Star	15 62	15 62
	Grace	7 81	4 69
	Beth Eden	9 37	5 63
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	15 62	15 62
	St. Luke's	3 91	
	St. Peter's	15 62	
	Rileyville	7 81	
Timberville	Rader's	35 16	35 16
	St. Paul's	15 62	15 62
	St. John's	9 37	
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	18 75	18 75
	St. Stephen's	12 50	12 50
	Mt. Calvary	6 25	
	St. David's	9 37	

North Carolina Conference.

Cabarrus	St. Martin's	$ 18 75	$ 18 75
	Mt. Gilead	18 75	18 75
Cherryville	St. John's	40 62	40 62
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	15 62	15 62
	Salem	15 62	15 62
Crouse	St. Mark's	15 62	8 26
	Bethphage	27 18	3 82
	St Paul's	7 81	
	Bethel	12 00	
Dallas	Philadelphia	15 62	15 62
	Holy Communion	21 87	21 87
	Antioch	12 50	12 50
	Church of Resurrection	6 25	6 25
	St. Paul's	5 00	
Daniel's	Daniel's	46 87	46 87
	Grace	27 35	27 35
Gastonia	Gastonia	12 18	12 18
	Bessemer City	7 50	
	Lutheran Chapel	34 37	
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	12 50	12 50
	Shiloh	15 62	15 62
	Trinity	3 00	3 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	62 50	62 50
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	18 75	18 75
	New Jerusalem	11 25	9 00
	Beck's	15 62	15 62
	Emmanuel's	10 93	
	Lebanon	3 91	
Iredell	St. Martin's	15 62	15 62
	Sharon	7 00	
	Mt. Hermon	10 16	10 16
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	40 62	40 62
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	15 62	15 62
	Mt. Zion	2 50	2 50
	St. John's	3 12	3 12
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	38 06	38 06
Maiden	St. Martin's	15 00	20 00
	Salem	15 00	8 25
	Luther Chapel	5 00	
Monroe	St. Luke's	15 62	15 62
	Morning Star	7 81	7 81

Morganton	Calvary	$ 5 00	
	Bethany	5 00	5 00
	Mt. Hebron	7 50	7 50
Mount Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	39 06	39 06
Newton	Beth Eden	15 62	15 62
	New Jerusalem	7 81	7 81
	Zion	27 35	27 35
Randolph	Melanchthon	10 00	
	Coble's	12 50	
	Mt. Pleasant	3 12	3 12
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 43	23 43
	St. Mark's	9 37	9 37
Stanley	Christ's	28 12	
	Bethel	7 81	
	St. Luke's	7 81	
Statesville	St. John's	15 62	15 62
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	20 00	20 00
	Mt. Olive	21 25	
	St. Stephen's	21 25	21 25
St. James	St. James	35 16	35 16
	Ebenezer	3 12	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	12 50	
	St. Luke's	7 81	2 19
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	18 75	12 75
	St. Paul's	18 75	11 00
	Bethlehem	10 00	10 00
Taylorsville	Friendship	12 00	12 00
	St. Matthew's	5 00	5 00
Trinity	Trinity	48 43	48 43
	Sardis	9 37	9 37
	Cedar Grove	6 25	6 75
	David's Chapel	3 91	3 91
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	10 93	3 62
	Mt. Zion	7 81	7 81
	Blowing Rock	4 68	
	Gap Creek	7 25	
	Holy Communion	4 68	

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 34 37	$ 34 37
	St. James	10 00	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	23 43	
	Bethlehem	14 06	14 06

New Brookland . .	Mt. Tabor	$ 20 00	$ 20 00
	St. Andrew's	9 37	9 37
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	43 75	43 75
	St. Thomas	18 75	18 75
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	31 25	31 25
	St. John's	4 68	3 75
	Grace	7 81	7 81
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	60 93	60 93
	St. John's	32 81	32 81
Zion	Zion	25 00	25 00
	St. Peter's	20 00	21 00
	Pilgrim	20 00	20 00
	Emmanuel's	7 50	7 50
	Mt. Hermon	16 25	16 25

Received on back apportionments :

Cedar Grove . . .	St. James	$ 10 00
Crouse	Bethphage	11 18
Dallas	Philadelphia	62
Forestville	Solomon's	32 81
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	34 37
Granite Falls . . .	Shiloh	5 62
Hickory	Holy Trinity	62 50
Holly Grove . . .	Emmanuel's	6 00
Iredell	St. Martin's	62.
	Sharon	7 00
	Mt. Hermon	10 16
Maiden	St. Martin's	18 75
	Salem	6 75
New Market . . .	Mt. Zion	15 62
Rockingham . . .	St. Paul's	7 81
	St. Jacob's	7 81
Stony Man . . .	Mt. Calvary	12 50
	Grace	7 81
	Beth Eden	1 87
Stanley	Christ's	11 25
	Bethel	3 00
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Stephen's	21 25
St. Jacob's	St. Thomas	18 75
St. James	St. James	35 16
	Ebenezer	3 15
St. Peter's	St. Luke's	7 81
Taylorsville	Friendship	12 00
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	10 93

Watauga . . . . . Mt. Zion	$ 7 81
Offerings at Synod, St. Jacob's congregation, for Synodical Fund	12 93
Amount received from B. F. Hall in full for $50 advanced by Synod in 1902 with interest to date . .	80 00
Proceeds of note, P. C. Setzer, trustee, borrowed for beneficiary students	300 00
Proceeds of note, Rev. Jas. F. Deal, trustee	283 00
Proceeds of note, P. C. Setzer, trustee, borrowed to retire note held by B. A. Whitner	1 380 00
Transferred from St. Andrew's Church Fund	42 14
Total receipts Synodical Fund	$4 102 72

CREDITS.

Debit balance reported to Synod last year		$ 30
By amount paid Beneficiaries :		
L. L. Hoffman	$100 00	
C. A. Kipps	100 00	
W. B. Rudisill	100 00	
F. M. Speagle	100 00	
C. E. Fritz	100 00	
F. L. Conrad	100 00	
B. J. Wessinger	100 00	
W. D. Haltiwanger	100 00	
		$800 00
By amt. paid B. A. Whitner, in full for St. Andrew's church note: principal, $1,184.50; interest, $206.64		$1 391 14
By amount paid expenses of delegates to United Synod at Atlanta :		
Rev. J. H. Wannemacher	$ 5 00	
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt	5 00	
Rev. C. K. Bell	5 00	
Rev. W. J. Boger	5 99	
Rev. J. S. Wessinger	5 00	
Rev. W. A. Deaton	8 60	
Rev. E. J. Sox	3 50	
Rev. B. D. Wessinger	5 11	
Rev. Jno. Hall	7 40	
Prof. R. L. Fritz	8 00	
Mr. C. E. Boger	9 50	
		$68 10

By amount paid expenses attending meeting Board of Trustees of Lenoir College :			
Rev. B. D. Wessinger	$ 1 75		
Rev. E. J. Sox	6 20		
		$	7 95
By amount paid L. A. Yoder in full for note Le. Col.		$	200 00
By amt. paid Prof. W. H. Little, treasurer of L. C., on current expenses of the college			300 00
By amount paid Prof. W. H. Little, treasurer of L. C., for insurance			197 00
By amount interest paid :			
Mrs. B. Prue Heavner, on Lenoir College debt	$ 60 00		
L. A. Yoder, on Lenoir Colleg debt	1 33		
P. C. Setzer, trustee, on Lenoir College debt, two years' int. on $200, and one year's interest on $500	54 00		
Prof. W. H. Little, treasurer L. C., on Eliza Rudisill Fund	42 00		
Prof. W. H. Little, treasurer L. C., on Eliza Hedrick Fund	153 34		
		$	310 67
By amount paid expense accounts :			
Rev. John Hall, Field Secretary, salary from June 1 to July 10, 1912.		$	88 89
Rev. John Hall, Field Secretary, expenses			10 65
M. L. Mauney, for postage and services as treasurer of Synod			50 00
M. L. Mauney, for stationery			6 25
Rev. J. D. Mauney, expenses in the distribution of Synodical Tracts			6 00
Total disbursements		$	3436 95
By balance on hand			665 77
		$	4 102 72

II. UNITED SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
To amt. from	DR.	
Cherryville	St. John's	$ 43 19
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S.	12 18
Daniel's	Daniel's $ 7 02	
	Daniel's S. S. 20 00	
		$ 27 02

Iredell	St. Martin's	$ 5 25	
	Mt. Hermon	5 45	
			$ 10 70
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	$ 41 19	
	St. Matthew's S. S	25 26	
	St. Luke's	2 45	
			$ 68 90
Lenoir	St. John's S. S.		$ 2 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	$ 39 01	
	Emmanuel's S. S	5 22	
	Emmanuel's Ladies' Aid Society	4 44	
			$ 48 67
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	$ 47 10	
	Young Ladies' Missionary Guild	35 00	
			$ 82 10
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		$ 9 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	$ 20 00	
	Woman's H. & F. Miss. Society	28 00	
			$ 48 00
New Market	Emmanuel's S. S		$ 10 77
Newton	Beth Eden	$ 6 59	
	Zion S. S	7 34	
	New Jerusalem S. S	4 34	
			$ 18 27
Statesville	St. John's	33 75	
	St. John's Ladies' Miss. Soc	11 25	
	St. John's S. S.	8 09	
			$ 53 09
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	$ 22 09	
	St. Andrew's S. S	4 48	
	St. Andrew's Children's Miss. Soc.	8 00	
	St. Andrew's Ladies' H. & F. M. S.	18 28	
			$ 52 85
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	$ 3 64	
	St. Thomas	2 76	
			$ 6 40
St. Paul's	St. Paul's		$ 25
St. Peter's (S. C.)	St. Peter's Woman's H. & F. M. S.		$ 10 00
St. Timothy	St. Timothy S. S.	$ 3 00	
	St. Paul's S. S.	5 06	
	St. Paul's H. & F. Miss. Soc.	1 92	
			$ 9 98
Trinity	Trinity	$ 19 11	
	Sardis	5 60	
	Cedar Grove	60	
	David's Chapel	50	
			$ 25 81

Zion	Emmanuel's Young People's Home and Foreign Miss. Soc.		$ 4 72
	Total		$543 90

CR.

By amt. paid T. Edgar Johnson, Treasurer			$543 90

III. UNITED SYNOD FOREIGN MISSIONS.

To amt. from	DR.		
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead		$2 10
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 4 79	
	Cedar Grove S. S	2 36	
	St. James	3 25	
	St. James S. S	1 00	
			$ 11 40
Chapin	Bethlehem		$ 10 00
Cherryville	St. John's	$ 43 19	
	St. John's Junior Missionary Soc.	7 75	
			50 94
Dallas	Antioch	$ 8 00	
	Holy Communion	21 00	
	Philadelphia	1 00	
			$ 30 00
Daniel's	Grace S. S.		$ 7 62
Iredell	St. Martin's	$ 5 30	
	Mt. Hermon	5 50	
			$ 10 80
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	$114 71	
	Emmanuel's S. S	6 66	
	Emmanuel's Ladies' Aid Society	4 44	
			$125 81
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd Children's Missionary Society		$ 25 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		$ 10 00
Morganton	Bethany		$ 7 45
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	$ 20 00	
	Mt. Tabor W. H. & F. Miss. Soc.	28 00	
			$ 48 00
New Market	Emmanuel's	$128 38	
	Emmanuel's S. S	39 85	
			$168 23
Rowan	Mt. Moriah		$ 6 05
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's, Luther Mosteller	$ 25 00	
	St. Andrew's S. S	3 78	

St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's Ladies' H. & F. M. S.	$27 09	
	St. Andrew's Children's M. S.	3 00	
	St. Stephen's S. S	9 00	
	Mt. Olive	3 24	
			$ 71 11
Statesville	St. John's	$ 48 17	
	St. John's Ladies' Missionary Soc.	11 25	
			$ 59 42
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	$ 4 04	
	St. Jacob's S. S	1 46	
	St. Thomas	3 25	
	St. Thomas S. S	58	
			$ 9 33
St. Paul's	St. John's	$ 1 30	
	Grace	2 40	
	St. Paul's	6 35	
			$ 10 05
St. Peter's (S. C.)	St. Peter's	$ 26 13	
	St. Peter's H. & F. M. Society	15 00	
			$ 41 13
St. Timothy	St. Paul's H. & F. M. Society		$ 1 44
Timberville	Rader's	$ 32 45	
	St. Paul's	1 40	
			$ 33 85
Trinity	Trinity	$ 27 25	
	Sardis	6 00	
	Cedar Grove	7 16	
			$ 40 41
Zion	Pilgrim	$ 15 39	
	Emmanuel's Y. P. H. & F. M. Soc.	9 45	
			$ 24 84
Total			$804 98

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer $804 98

IV. CURRENT EXPENSES OF JAPAN MISSION.

DR.

To amt. from Chapin	Bethlehem S. S	$ 4 56
Cherryville	St. John's Junior Miss. Soc. for salary of Rev. A. J. Stirewalt	$ 10 62
Crouse	St. Mark's	$ 5 27
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S. for salary of Rev. A. J. Stirewalt	$ 35 99
Hickory	Holy Trinity	$ 26 73

King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	$ 45 61	
	St. Matthew's S. S	22 12	
	St. Luke's	3 31	
			$ 71 04
Lenoir	St. Stephen's		$ 7 75
Monroe	St. Luke's	$ 2 59	
	St. Luke's Children's F. M. Soc	5 92	
			$ 8 51
Morganton	Mt. Hebron		$ 6 30
New Market	Mt. Zion S. S		$ 5 00
Newton	Beth Eden Junior Miss. Soc., for salary of Rev. A. J. Stirewalt		$ 1 31
St. James	St. James		$ 13 30
St. Peter's	St. Peter's S. S	$ 12 36	
	St. John's	11 06	
	St. John's S. S	3 25	
			$ 26 67
St. Timothy	St. Timothy, H. & F. M. Society		$ 5 75
Timberville	Rader's	$ 25 40	
	St. John's	5 40	
	St. Paul's	4 50	
			$ 35 30
Trinity	Trinity S. S., for salary of Rev. A. J. Stirewalt	$ 3 60	
	Sardis S. S., for salary of Rev. A. J. Stirewalt	$ 80	
			$ 4 40
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant		$ 16 00
Zion	Mt. Hermon	$ 8 00	
	Zion	8 30	
	Emmanuel's	6 40	
	St. Peter's	6 64	
	St. Peter's Miss. Soc., for salary of Rev. A. J. Stirewalt	11 01	
			$ 40 35
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, New Market, Va			$ 5 00
J. T. Miller of St. Timothy congregation			$ 5 00
Total			$334 85

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer $334 85

V. UNITED SYNOD CHURCH EXTENSION.

DR.

To amt. reported to Synod last year . . . . . $ 13 56

Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		$ 9 00
	Total		$ 22 56

CR.

By amt. paid T. Edgar Johnson, Treasurer			$ 22 56

VI. ORPHANS' HOME, CURRENT EXPENSES.

DR.

To amt. from Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	$ 1 70	
	Mt. Gilead S. S	3 49	
			$ 5 19
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove		$ 5 00
Chapin	Bethlehem		$ 9 00
Cherryville	St. John's		$ 10 54
Claremont	Salem	$ 3 74	
	Mt. Calvary	3 25	
			$ 6 99
Daniel's	Daniel's S. S	$ 20 00	
	Grace S. S	7 62	
			$ 27 62
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	$ 24 00	
	St. Matthew's Aid Society	10 00	
			$ 34 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's S. S		$ 12 52
Lenoir	St. John's	$ 2 30	
	St. Stephen's	2 25	
			$ 4 55
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd		$ 12 11
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor		$ 20 00
New Market	Emmanuel	$ 25 41	
	Emmanuel S. S	16 88	
			$ 42 29
Newton	Zion	$ 8 31	
	New Jerusalem S. S	2 12	
	Beth Eden S. S	4 67	
			$ 15 10
Rowan	Mt. Moriah		$ 12 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	$ 7 09	
	St. Andrew's Ladies' H. & F. M. S.	5 00	
			$ 12 09
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	$ 3 56	
	St. Thomas	4 06	
			$ 7 62
St. Paul's	Pastorate		$ 4 42
St. Peter's (S. C.)	St. Peter's		$ 4 81

Timberville	Rader's	$ 23 35		
	Rader's S. S.	5 00		
	St. Paul's	20 00		
	St. John's	11 50		
			$ 59	85
Trinity	Trinity	$ 9 37		
	Sardis	3 87		
	David's Chapel	50		
			$ 13	74
Zion	Mt. Hermon	$ 11 30		
	Pilgrim	7 00		
	St. Peter's	5 50		
			$ 23	80
J. P. Arehart for Abraham Bushong deceased			$ 5	00
Total			$348	24

CR.

By amt. paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treasurer		$348	24

VII. LENOIR COLLEGE, CURRENT EXPENSES.

DR.

To amt. from				
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove		$ 5	00
Cherryville	St. John's		$ 5	52
Claremont	Mt. Calvary		$ 2	00
Crouse	St. Mark's		$ 3	38
Daniel's	Daniel's	$ 17 58		
	Grace	11 40		
			$ 28	98
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's S. S		$ 10	80
Lenoir	St. Stephen		$ 1	50
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's		$ 25	00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor		$ 15	00
Newton	Zion S. S	$ 5 00		
	Beth Eden S. S	5 00		
			$ 10	00
Rowan	Mt. Moriah		$ 3	04
Statesville	St. John's		$ 4	27
St. James	St. James		$ 3	25
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	$ 3 11		
	St. Thomas	3 31		
			$ 6	42
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	$ 1 67		
	Grace	1 16		
	St. John's	90		
			$ 3	73

Trinity	Trinity	$ 3 45	
	Sardis	1 47	
	Cedar Grove	1 80	
			$ 6 72
Total			$134 61

CR.

By amt. paid Prof. W. H. Little, Treasurer of L. C $134 61

VIII. AGED AND DISABLED MINISTERS' FUND.

DR.

To amt. offering at Synod, St. Jacob's congregation	$ 12	52
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Treas. North Carolina Conference	14	56
Enoch Swygert, Treas. South Carolina Conference. .	10	00
New Brookland pastorate, Mt. Tabor congregation. .	5	00
Total	$ 42	08

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, Trustee . . . . . $ 42 08

IX. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY FUND.

DR.

To amt. recd. from Mt. Nebo cong. of the Mt. Nebo pastorate	$ 2	50
Rev. E. L. Lybrand of New Brookland pastorate for third professor pledge	$ 10	00
Total	$ 12	50

CR.

By amt. paid C. L. Kibler, Treasurer . . . . . $ 12 50

X. SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

DR.

To amt. certificate of deposit in First National Bank of Cherryville, N. C., reported at last meeting of Synod	$274 78
To amt. interest on above certificate	8 22
Total	$283 00

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Trustee $283 00

XI. JAPAN MISSION SCHOOL BUILDING FUND.

DR.

To amt. from J. S. Mauney, St. Matt. cong., King's Mtn., N. C. $ 50 00

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer . . . . . $ 50 00

XII. ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH FUND.

DR.

To amt. reported to Synod last meeting . . . . . $ 42 14

CR.

By amt. transferred to General Synodical Fund to apply on B. A. Whitner note . . . . . $ 42 14

XIII. LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

DR.

To amt. reported to Synod last year, deposited in First National Bank of Cherryville, on interest bearing certificates	$265 66
To amt. of interest from First National Bank of Cherryville .	21 84
To amt. recd. in full for note from Jas. F. Deal, Treas. N. C. Conference (note reported last year)	100 00
To amt. interest on same recd. from Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Treas.	7 00
To amt. recd from Field Secretary, Rev. John Hall	80 00
To amt. from Daniel's Miss. Society, Daniel's pastorate . . .	5 00
Total	$479 50

CR.

By amt. deposited in First National Bank of Cherryville, N. C., on an interest bearing certificate $479 50

XIV. LENOIR COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP.

DR.

To amt. from Chas. S. Kerlin, Treas. of Virginia Conference . $ 43 00

CR.

By amt. paid Prof. W. H. Little, Treasurer of L. C . . . . . $ 43 00

XV. YODER SCIENCE MEMORIAL BUILDING.

DR.

To amt. balance reported to Synod last year	$596 84
To amt. received from Mt. Tabor congregation of New Brookland pastorate	30 00
To amt. received from St. Matthew's congregation of King's Mountain pastorate	47 00
To amt. received from Field Secretary, Rev. John Hall. . . .	42 00
To amt. collected by Rev. M. L. Pence, Secretary	$4192 56
Total	$4908 40

CR.

By amt. paid Prof. R. L. Fritz, Treas. of Building Committee. $4908 40

SUMMARY OF TOTAL RECEIPTS.

Synodical Fund		$4102 72
United Synod Missions:		
(a) Foreign	$ 804 98	
(b) Home	543 90	
(c) Current Expenses, Japan Mission	334 85	
(d) Japan Mission School	50 00	
(e) Church Extension	9 00	
		$1742 73
Orphan Home, current expenses		348 24
Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund		42 08
Theological Seminary Fund		12 50
Lenoir College:		
(a) Scholarship	$ 43 00	
(b) Current Expenses	134 61	
(c) Endowment Fund	479 50	
(d) Yoder Science Memorial Building	4311 56	
		$4968 67
Synod Home Missions, int. on certif. of deposit		8 22
Total receipts, all sources		$11 225 16

Cash on hand, Sept. 19, 1913, as follows:	
General Synodical Fund, deposited in First National Bank of Cherryville, N. C	$ 665 77
Lenoir College Endowment Fund, deposited on interest bearing certificate in First National Bank of Cherryville, N. C	479 50
Total fund on hand, Sept. 19, 1913	$1145 27

My report shows $665.77 on hand, but out of this amount is to be paid on last year's expenses: Printing and distribution of Minutes, approximately $200; salary and expenses of Treasurer, $50; and a note to P. C. Setzer, trustee, $300, being amount borrowed to pay the beneficiary students. From this it will be noticed that Synod is in need of all unpaid apportionments, and the congregations will kindly consider this as an earnest appeal for all unpaid apportionments to be met as promptly as possible. As your Treasurer I have tried to impress upon the congregations the importance of meeting their apportionments as promptly as possible, but there still appears to be a tendency among the congregations to postpone payment until the last few weeks before Synod meets. A great number of Synod's obligations, such as interests and the aid to the beneficiary students, have to be met in the first part of the synodical year, and unless the congregations will assist their Treasurer by paying in part of their

apportionments during the first part of the year, the work of Synod suffers for lack of funds. In the future I trust each congregation will make a special effort to meet its apportionments as requested by Synod, viz., quarterly. In making remittances state plainly the name of the congregation and the pastorate sending the funds, and to what fund of Synod it is to be credited. This will save your Treasurer much time and inconvenience and lessen the probabilities of errors.

Your Treasurer notices that our Synod is not getting proper credit for the amounts contributed, within her bounds, for the different funds and needs of the church, for the simple reason that a number of remittances, for Missions, Orphans' Home, etc., are not routed through the proper channel, viz., through your synodical Treasurer. Your Treasurer cannot credit your congregation with funds unless the remittance is sent to him to be used for the purpose designated. The treasurers of the congregations should see to it that all moneys contributed by their congregations, either as a congregation or by personal donation, are forwarded through them to the Treasurer of Synod. In this way our Synod will have proper credit for all moneys and your Treasurer's report as published each year will be a barometer, showing how our people are responding to the different needs of the church.

I wish to thank all for their kindnesses shown in the past, and wish for all a useful and happy future, and may our united efforts prove beneficial in advancing the Master's work in our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

Cherryville, N. C. M. L. MAUNEY, TREASURER.

Amount contributed through the Virginia Conference $395.39.

Pastor Boger pronounced the benediction and Synod adjourned to the college auditorium for the exercises of dedication.

The principal address on Education was delivered by the Rev. S. P. Long, D. D., of Mansfield, Ohio, on Gen. 1, 3.

Other addresses were—

Founding of Lenoir College—Rev. W. P. Cline, D. D., White Rock, S. C.

Dr. Yoder and his Work—Rev. E. J. Sox.

Science in the Christian College—Prof. K. G. Busch.

The Future of Lenoir College—Pres. R. L. Fritz, D. D.

Following this the service of dedication was held in front of the Yoder Memorial Science building.

FOURTH SESSION.

After an elegant picnic dinner on the campus, Synod convened in afternoon session with the enrollment of new delegates.

The following report was read and adopted :

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

Amount on hand, at interest, as per last report	$265 24
Received offering at Synod, 1912	12 52
Received offering at North Carolina Conference	14 56
Received offering at South Carolina Conference	10 00
Received offering from Mt. Tabor, New Brookland, S. C. . .	5 00
Total amount of fund, drawing interest	$307 32

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

The house then adjourned with the benediction by the Rev. W. L. Darr.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 3, 9 A. M.

The Rev. W. L. Darr conducted the devotional service. The roll was called, and minutes of the previous session read and approved.

The Report of the Committee on History of the Tennessee Synod was received for consideration and committee continued.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HISTORY OF SYNOD.

We, your committee, appointed to write the History of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, beg leave to report :

That we whose names are signed to this report have had two meetings. Pastor Hall has been transferred to the Georgia Synod. Each one of us has done some writing and a measure of reading and research, but the history is yet far from being completed. In view of the age of our Synod and the territory it covers, it will require time, much labor, and some expense to accomplish the desired end.

Your committee is of the opinion that one man can write this history better than three, and hence we recommend the present committee be discontinued, and that Pastor W. J. Finck be appointed to write the history under contemplation; that we, if we can, place a complete file of the Minutes in his hands, that the pastors of this Synod assist him all we can, and that he be paid a royalty for his services.

J. P. STIREWALT,
E. L. LYBRAND.

Dr. W. A. Deaton was added to the committee in the place of the Rev. John Hall.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee on Unfinished Business begs leave to submit the following report:

(1) On page 31 of Minutes, 1912, the pastors and congregations were urged to raise amounts asked for by the United Synod. What has been done?

(2) On page 32, we find the Committee on Tracts was instructed to publish a paper on the Holy Communion when the treasury of Synod would warrant it. Did it publish the paper?

(3) On page 32, the Treasurer was instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the delegates to the United Synod. Did he do it?

(4) On page 39, we find the Committee on Model Constitutions for Congregations was continued. Is the committee ready to report?

(5) On page 39, we find the officers of Synod were instructed to give a new note to Mrs. B. Prue Heavener. Have they done this?

(6) On page 39, we find that the attention of Synod is called to the payment of a note held by B. A. Whitener. The matter was referred to the Finance Committee. What did the committee do?

(7) On page 49, we find that the Treasurer was authorized to call the attention of delinquent congregations to the financial condition of Synod. Has he discharged this duty?

(8) On page 49, reference is made to an appropriation of $100 for the benefit of student M. M. Kipps, pending a satisfactory adjustment of a matter referred to in Report of Committee on Education of 1912. What has been done?

(9) On page 52, item 4 of Report of the Committee on Overtures of the Georgia Synod, it was recommended that this matter be fully

considered at this meeting of Synod. What action does Synod desire to take?

(10) On page 57, we find the officers of Synod were authorized to make adjustment with Mr. B. F. Hall. Did they make the adjustment?

Your committee,

J. M. SENTER,
E. H. KOHN,
O. W. ADERHOLDT.

Item 1. Reference to Treasurer's report.

Item 2. No, for lack of funds.

Item 3. Yes, so far as statements have been presented.

Item 4. Yes, to be considered at night session.

Item 5. No.

Item 6. Note paid.

Item 7. Yes.

Item 8. Efforts made, but no satisfactory adjustment reached.

Item 9. The Revs. J. F. Deal, Enoch Hite, and F. K. Roof appointed to draft resolutions concerning this matter.

Item 10. Yes.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on State of the Church was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church in Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina submit the following:

VIRGINIA.

In Virginia we have 35 congregations forming 10 pastorates. Each one now has its own pastor. The regular Sunday services are very well attended. Catechetical instructions are by no means attended as they should be, and as they deserve to be. The attendance at our Sunday-schools is very good. A number of our homes have no family altar, and so religion in the family is often sadly neglected. While it is true that our church literature is not as widely circulated as it should be, yet there has been an increase along this line.

The financial condition of all our congregations is very good, and evidently better than in former years. During this year a new house of worship was built, jointly with the Reformed congregation, in our

Tom's Brook pastorate, Rev. J. S. Wessinger, pastor. The building is neat and substantial, and will serve a good purpose. It will be dedicated during this month.

We are glad to be able to say that our Manassas mission, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, pastor, has certainly taken upon itself new life and increased zeal and activity. On the 2d Sunday in July a new church was dedicated at Nokesville, and a new church is now being built by our recently organized congregation near Culpeper, Va.

Our Virginia Conference of this Synod did formally on September 9 open a preparatory school in a most excellent building with suitable grounds, just a short distance north of New Market, Va. While the attendance is not so large, yet we hope for an increase, and special efforts will be made to continue this school.

In viewing the field we believe commendable progress has been made, and that we have reason to be thankful and press forward in the Master's work.

NORTH CAROLINA.

We find that we have in North Carolina 79 congregations, divided into 30 pastorates. Of these pastorates all but three are served by faithful pastors. The three vacant ones, composed of nine congregations, are Randolph, Maiden, and Gastonia. We find that most of the pastors have failed to send in their reports to the committee, which hinders us from giving such a report as Synod contemplated. Since this negligence is inexcusable, we hope it will not occur again. From the reports in hand we gather the following facts: Activity in church work, fair; attendance not as good as should be; beneficence growing; Sunday-schools encouraging, but no uniformity in literature. Catechizing is faithfully attended to. The finances are growing better. The church property is in good condition with a number of new parsonages reported and church buildings repaired. Church literature and family worship are not given the attention they should have in our homes. Our pastors can improve these conditions if they will. With the *Lutheran Church Visitor* in every home as an assistant pastor, much can be done to remedy this state of piety, and which will help us to make our homes like the one in which Timothy was reared. Four Luther leagues are reported as doing fine work in disseminating information about our church in the United States. This supplies a great need.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

The South Carolina Conference is in a good working condition. There is no vacant work. The people are growing in interest in worship. Large congregations greet us at church. The Sunday-

schools are doing very good work. A successful attempt is being made to get the parents into the Sunday-school. The finances are fairly good. Family worship is not as it should be. Grace before meals is pretty generally practiced. Catechization during the past year was very successful. The young are interested in education, a large number being in our college and graded schools. *The Lutheran Church Visitor* is not read as it should be, *Tidings* about the same. In general we are constrained to believe that our work is in a prosperous condition.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. STIREWALT,
W. A. LUTZ,
W. J. ROOF.

The following report was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

Your Committee on Treasurer's Report have examined his report, books, and vouchers. We find his report to be correct, with proper vouchers. His books have been properly kept.

Respectfully snbmitted,

JAS. F. DEAL,
M. L. CARPENTER,
C. H. PENCE.

The Report of Committee on President's Report was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your committee would commend the President for his interest, activity, and watchfulness over the affairs of Synod during the past synodical year, and the uniform courtesy he has shown to all.

We recommend that the recommendations of the President in reference to Emmanuel church, Union County, North Carolina, be sustained.

We further recommend that recommendations one, two, three and four of the President be sustained.

We recommend also that recommendation No. 2 be made to include the appointment of a committee to draft a constitution and by-laws for such societies, defining their powers and limitations.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER,
J. C. DIETZ,
R. H. CLINE,

Item 1. Chairman, Executive Committee of Missions, Messrs. A. M. Crowell and John Dixon were appointed to visit the congregation and advise them to sell the land in question if deemed wise, and turn the proceeds over to the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod.

Pending the consideration of this report, Synod adjourned for divine services, Rev. J. A. Cromer pronouncing the benediction.

Rev. J. C. Wessinger preached on the assigned subject, "Christian Liberty."

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 2 P. M.

Consideration of the Report on President's Report was resumed. The remaining items 2 and 3 were sustained, and the report was adopted as a whole.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The result of the election was as follows:

Rev. L. L. Lohr, President.
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Vice-President.
Rev. D. I. Offman, Recording Secretary.
Mr. M. L. Mauney, Treasurer.
Rev. E. J. Sox, Statistical Secretary.

Synod heard with pleasure the Rev. E. H. Kohn on the assigned subject, "The Evils of Unionism." It was requested that the paper be given over to the *Lutheran Church Visitor* for publication.

The following report was received and referred to the Committee on Education.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

OCTOBER 1, 1913.

To the 93d Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, Holy Trinity church, Hickory, N. C.

DEAR BRETHREN:

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir College submit their annual re-

port and herewith copies of the annual reports of the President of the College and of the Treasurer of the College to the Board of Trustees.

It is very gratifying to the board to be able to report that the past scholastic year has been one of the most prosperous in the history of our institution. The number of students enrolled during the last year was 250, the number of male students being 145 and the number of female students 105. The enrollment for the present year has already reached the number of 225.

We must urge upon this body the great importance and necessity of a deeper and more substantial interest on the part of both ministers and laymen in behalf of our college. Although we have done well in some respects the past few years, yet there are some members of our church and Synod who have never even heard of Lenoir College. Can this body catch the spirit of the age? Can we afford to stop now? No; we must broaden the horizon of our activity and move on in one united body to make our institution a greater power in the glorious work of Christian education.

Thousands and thousands of dollars are being spent annually around us by both State and Church to equip and endow universities and colleges. If we wish to survive, we must compete with these favored seats of learning. We must awaken to the necessities of this progressive age. Can we do it? We can if we will; if we do not plead poverty. To maintain Lutheranism in this country we must have schools that promote our interests. Our ministers should have much to do with this. If they have served their pastorates aright, well and good; but if they take no active interest in the general educational work of the church, they have fallen short of their calling. Yes, and each individual layman of our church has a duty to perform for the up-building of our college. A number have cheerfully responded to the necessities of this school, but a great number have turned deaf ears to her needs.

Our reports show that we have done well the past year; but we must not stop here. We need money to enlarge Oakview Hall, to improve and beautify our campus, especially in the way of starting grass, etc. The surroundings have a lot to do with the life and success of a college. The greatest need of all however is money to pay our outstanding indebtedness and to pay the old balance due on our buildings. It is known as the "old debt"; it is now old enough to vote; it should be disfranchised. This obligation can easily be met without putting a soliciting agent in the field. Let each congregation in the Synod assume five times the amount of its present synodical assessment to be paid to the Treasurer of Synod during the thirty days before the close of next Synod, in cash, checks, or negotiable

paper; and let the pastor urge and assist in this matter and bring it before each congregation, and this debt can be paid. In case any congregation will not assume and raise and pay its part, let one or more laymen of the right spirit assume it, and see it paid, getting all the help possible from others. On the last day of next Synod, if enough cash, checks, and notes are in the hands of Synod's Treasurer to pay the entire debt, then let it be paid and the old notes burned. If not enough funds are available to cancel the debt, then let the money in hand be held or returned as may be ordered by each congregation. It is poor financing to carry this debt any longer. It is a great hindrance to the progress of our college; it is a just debt and it must be paid.

We need money to buy a plot of land, near the college, say five acres. This land is needed for a playground and for various other purposes. The college campus should be further improved and beautified. The needs for money of a live institution are many, and this body should provide to meet those needs. In grade and efficiency our school ranks with the best of the colleges in our church, although we do not have nearly the means of many of these institutions. We hope the time is not far distant when our people will all rally to the support of our church institutions and make them centers of greater Christian activity.

Since the last meeting of this body the Yoder Science building has been completed and put into operation. This building is one among the best of the kind in the South.

After twenty years of great risk and annoyance from trying to heat the Administration building by stoves, we have succeeded in installing an excellent steam heating plant in accordance with the instructions of Synod. All our buildings are now supplied with steam heat, electric lights, city water, etc. Our recitation rooms have been repaired, repainted, and supplied with new desks, etc., thus adding much to the appearance of these rooms and the comfort of the students. We have purchased four of the Dr. Yoder lots for the use of the college. This was our last chance to buy any lots adjoining the campus.

I recommend:

1. That Synod devise and adopt a plan to liquidate the "old college debt" during the next synodical year.

2. That the College Endowment Fund work be continued looking to the raising of the entire $100,000 by the meeting of Synod in 1920.

3. That the pastor and officers of each congregation be asked to collect and forward to the Treasurer of Synod all balances still due on the subscriptions of our people to the Yoder Memorial Science

Building, thus saving the expense and trouble of borrowing money and sending a man over the church to do this work.

4. That Synod pay the interest on the college debt and appropriate $500 to be applied on the current expenses of the past year.

5. That Synod ask the St. Andrew's pastorate to make suitable arrangement with the Board of Trustees for services each Sunday at St. Andrew's church as suggested by the President of the College and previously authorized by Synod.

In conclusion, we ask the Synod to stand firm for the success of our college upon which we believe depends the future of our church in the South, and we ask the prayers and faithful co-operation of all our people that the Great Giver of all good gifts may continue to bless us.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. C. HUITT,
Treasurer of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1912-1913, ENDING MAY 21, 1913.

GENTLEMEN:

I herewith submit the annual report of the President of the Faculty for the session just closed. The total enrollment of students for the year is two hundred and fifty. This enrollment is the largest, and the work and conduct of the students have been the best in the twelve years of the present administration.

Again there has been practically no sickness among the students. About a month before commencement, Professor Lineberger took an operation for appendicitis. This was the first case of serious illness in the Faculty during the twenty-two years of the existence of the college. The Faculty, with the help of Mr. J. L. Kiser, carried on Professor Lineberger's work during his illness.

The following students are recommended for graduation:

Bachelor of Arts Course—Lottie Elaine Cline, Frances Naomi Cline, Nora Jane Coulter, Louise Mayer Eargle, Daniel Cicero Holt, Robert Campbell Lake, Mamie Lee Miller, John Luther Morgan, Edgar Zirkle Pence, Daniel Lamont Seckinger, and Richard Harvey Shuford.

Music Course (*Pianoforte*)—Essie Robinson.

Expression Course—Edna May Hammon.

Art Course—Ethel May Mosteller, Irene Cladora Tickle, and Clara Belle Yoder.

On November 30, 1912, a mass meeting of the student body adopted the Honor System in examinations by practically a unanimous vote.

This is one of the most important and helpful movements ever made by our students.

The high standard and excellent work of our College are fully attested by the credits and consideration given our graduates at leading universities. Last June two of our A. B. graduates received the A. M. degree at the end of one year's work—Mr. H. C. Miller in the University of North Carolina and Miss Eula Belle Morgan in the University of South Carolina. Another of our students, Mr. John A. Henderson, after one year in Pharmacy in our State University stood at the head of seventy-two in the recent State Pharmacists' Examination, winning a gold medal and a life membership in the State Pharmaceutical Association. Twenty-five of our brightest young men, twenty per cent. of the young men in our College, are preparing for the ministry—a matter of special gratification.

Our College is growing larger, stronger, and better all the time. This means that it has needs. These needs are our opportunities. Some of the needs mentioned in my last report have been supplied.

I suggest again part of that program with some additions:

A Dr. J. C. Moser Memorial Library; a much-needed, large brick dormitory for young women; self-help buildings for those who wish to board themselves and work their way through school; a gymnasium; an athletic field off but near the campus; a college farm and dairy; and most of all an adequate endowment fund.

In compliance with a recent action of our Synod, an arrangement should be effected by the congregations of the St. Andrew's pastorate and the Board of Trustees, whereby the pastor may hold services in St. Andrew's church each Sunday after January 1, 1914, devote more time to pastoral work among the students, and teach Religious Studies in the College until the congregation decides to use the entire time of its pastor.

The endowment fund work should be resumed and prosecuted vigorously looking to its completion in 1920.

In compliance with the action of Synod (v. last Minutes, p. 44) and the instruction of the Board of Trustees in its May meeting, I have done what I could, being occupied with the following work: my regular college work to the end of last session, the completion and equipment of the Yoder Memorial Science Building, collecting amounts due on Building Fund and Endowment Fund, addresses and sermons among our people, directing and helping in the summer canvassing campaign, and looking after repairs and improvements in and around the College buildings.

The old College debt, though not large, has been found a serious obstacle to success in getting aid from wealthy men, educational

boards, etc. To get help we must help ourselves. Our people could do no wiser thing than pay this debt within the next year. Nothing better could be done for the Endowment Movement. This matter should be brought before Synod with the details of a simple and easily workable plan that I have in mind.

September 1, 1913. A statement made from the audited books of the College and giving the receipts and disbursements of the Literary Department accompanies this report.

The completion and occupying of the Yoder Science Building marks a new day in the development of our College. By our method of building we have saved at least 50 per cent. in its construction. In this piece of work our people have found themselves and the power and efficiency of co-operation.

Amount subscribed to the Yoder Memorial Science Building Fund	$10526 65
Oct. 3, 1913. Amount collected to date	8167 30
Amount still due	$ 2358 75

Very large and serviceable additions have been made recently to our College plant in the way of expensive modern scientific apparatus, furniture, and equipment, steam heating plant for the Yoder Science Building and the Administration Building, and extensive repairs and improvements in and around the buildings.

Once more our Institution has practically made expenses. But, on account of considerable expenditures for repairs, improvements, and permanent equipment, it will be necessary to ask Synod for an appropriation of $500 for current expenses.

With the largest and ablest Faculty, the largest number of candidates for the ministry, and the best material equipment in her history, our College should appeal most strongly to her owners, our people. Much has been done; much remains to be done. The importance of the work, the success and blessings that have attended our past efforts, should inspire us with all needed faith and courage to go forward.

Respectfully submitted,

Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C. R. L. FRITZ.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT.

Receipts.

September 2, 1912, to September 6, 1913.

Literary tuition collected	$5989 25
Income room rents	1225 16
North Carolina scholarship	43 00

Virginia Conference scholarship	$ 43 00
Interest Eliza Hedrick endowment	153 34
Eliza Rudisill scholarship	42 00
Proceeds of notes—current expenses	650 00
Total	$8145 75

DISBURSEMENTS.

Teachers' Salaries	$6150 00
Catalogue, *Bulletin*, advertising, canvassing expenses	536 07
Permanent equipment	313 75
General current expenses	1102 77
Cash on hand	43 16
	$8145 75

Signed R. L. FRITZ,
W. H. LITTLE,
Finance Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, have the following items to report:

No. 1 is a petition from St. James Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Cherryville, N. C., applying for admission into this Synod, stating that they have adopted a constitution, copied largely from St. John's, Cherryville. We recommend it be received and St. James placed on our congregational roll.

No. 2 is a petition from Holy Trinity congregation, Pelion, S. C., asking for admission into Synod, they having adopted a constitution in conformity to the constitution of the Tennessee Synod. We recommend that it be received and Holy Trinity enrolled.

No. 3 is a petition from the Executive Committee of Missions of the North Carolina Conference, begging for the examination and, if found qualified, the ordination of Prof. F. G. Morgan to the office of the Gospel ministry, they having called him to do general supply work in the North Carolina Conference. We recommend the petition be granted.

No. 4 is a petition from the joint council of the Rockingham pastorate, Va., stating that they have called candidate C. K. Rhodes as their pastor, and praying for the examination and if qualified the ordination of him. We recommend that the petition be granted.

No. 5 is a petition from Zion congregation, Shenandoah County, Va., asking for the next meeting of Synod, October 14, 1914.

No. 6 is a petition from St. Mary's congregation, Va., asking Synod to meet with them, Wednesday before the 3d Sunday in October, 1914.

In regard to 5 and 6, we recommend that the roll be called, and that Synod meet with the congregation receiving the largest number of votes.

No. 7 is a paper from the Luther League of St. John's, Statesville, asking Synod's approval of Luther League work. We recommend that said paper be read and Synod take such action as it desires.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. CROMER,
F. K. ROOF,
W. L. DARR.

The items were adopted. The next convention of Synod will be with St. Mary's congregation, near Mt. Jackson, Va., Rev. David L. Miller, pastor, beginning Oct. 14, 1914.

The letter from St. John's congregation, Statesville, relative to the organization of local Luther Leagues throughout the State and their organization into a district and if possible State Luther League, was referred to the Revs. W. A. Lutz, J. F. Deal, and M. L. Stirewalt with the request that this committee report during this convention, if possible.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Trustee for Akard bequest reported money loaned to officers of Synod, and asked for a disposition of the interest.

The Trustee was instructed to *pro rate* the interest, in proportion to the communicant membership, to the three Conferences through the respective treasurers.

The offerings of Friday evening are to be given over to the Home Mission Board of the United Synod of the South for Synodical membership in the Old Guard.

Synod adjourned with benediction by Dr. Deaton.

EXTRA SESSION.

FRIDAY, 9 P. M.

The following report was received for consideration item by item :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION FOR CONGREGATIONS.

We, your committee appointed to prepare a model for congregational constitutions, beg leave to submit the following :

CONSTITUTION.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

We, members of the Church of Christ, forming a congregation under the style and title (name of congregation) (name of locality) adopt the constitution hereinafter following as a statement of common rights and covenant of mutual duties, IN ORDER *to sustain* by the labor and gifts of love the pure Word and Sacraments as God's only appointed means for saving the lost and for edifying His people, *and to maintain* a discipline which shall aid in securing purity of doctrine, righteousness of life, and the peace and growth of the Church.

ARTICLE I.

DOCTRINAL BASIS.

Sec. 1. This congregation confesses the canonical books of the Old and New Testaments to be the inspired Word of God and the only rule of faith and life.

It also acknowledges the confessional writings of the Evangelical Lutheran Church as contained in the Book of Concord (1580) to be the correct interpretation of this Word.

Sec. 2. This congregation shall be in union with the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod whose doctrinal basis is in accord with Sec. 1 of this Article.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERSHIP.

Sec. 1. The membership of this congregation shall consist of :

(a) Those who are baptized.

(b) Those who are admitted to the Lord's Supper, by confirmation, and are united as one communion, under this constitution by accepting the same and conforming to the duties it enjoins.

Sec. 2. Persons wishing to connect themselves with this congregation should make application to the Church Council which may be done at any time.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of members :

(a) To attend the public services as regularly as possible.

(b) To participate regularly in the celebration of the Lord's Supper.

(c) To register their names as communicants previous to confession and absolution.

(d) To contribute statedly according to their means to the support of the pastor and other expenses of the congregation ; and also to the general work of the Church.

(e) To abstain from manifest works of the flesh. Gal. 5, 19-21.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of parents :

(a) To bring their children to the Lord in holy baptism.

(b) To instruct them in the doctrines and practices of the church.

(c) To send them to the pastor for further religious instruction.

Sec. 5. All communicant members who are not under discipline shall have the right to vote ; all male members entitled to vote shall be eligible to hold office.

Sec. 6. Any member violating any of the principles laid down in Article I. and Secs. 3 and 4 of this Article shall be dealt with according to Matt. 18, 15-18, that is he shall be first privately admonished in the SPIRIT OF CHRISTIAN MEEKNESS AND LOVE by the pastor, church council, or any member to whom the offense is known. If this prove fruitless he shall appear before the Church Council ; if he refuse to hear them he shall be cited before the congregation, and if he still remain unpenitent the congregation shall ex-communicate him.

ARTICLE III.

THE PASTOR.

Sec. 1. The pastor is to be elected and called by the congregation, and the call ought always to be made unanimous, the minority if there be such concurring in the choice of the majority. Such pastoral relation shall continue in force until it becomes manifest to the pastor or to the congregation that such relation should cease to exist.

Sec. 2. The pastor must be, or become according to the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod, a member of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

Sec. 3. The duties of the pastor are :

(a) To teach and preach the Word of God according to Article I. of this Constitution and conduct the public worship.

(b) To administer the Holy Sacraments.

(c) To instruct the young in the Christian religion.

(d) To visit the sick and infirm and bring to them the consolations of the Gospel.

(e) In general to perform all other duties incumbent upon his holy office.

(f) To lead an exemplary Christian life.

Sec. 4. If the pastor shall transgress any principles laid down in the preceding sections of this Article he shall be admonished by the Church Council; if this prove fruitless he shall be cited before the congregation. If he refuse to hear this the case shall be referred to Synod or its President; and if after admonition by the Synod he still remain unpenitent the congregation shall dismiss him. If the case be one of false doctrine or open scandal the congregation may suspend the pastor from the performance of all ministerial functions until the next meeting of Synod. No such suspension however shall take place without having first obtained the advice of the President of Synod; and no deposition from the office of the ministry until the advice of the Synod shall have been given.

ARTICLE IV.

THE CHURCH COUNCIL.

Sec. 1. The Church Council shall consist of the pastor who is ex-officio chairman, (two) Elders, and (two) Deacons, together with the Secretary and Treasurer of the congregation. These officers except the pastor shall be elected by the congregation, by ballot, to serve a term of four years or until their successors shall have been elected and installed. One half of these officers shall be elected every two years, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to an election.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty—

(a) *Of the Elders*: To see that the Word of God be taught in the Church according to the doctrinal basis of this Constitution; to provide for the administration of the Holy Sacraments; to assist the pastor in the administration of church discipline and in visiting the sick and afflicted; to set before the church truly Christian examples and to do all in their power to promote the spiritual welfare of the congregation.

(b) *Of the Deacons*: To collect the necessary means for the support of the pastor; to gather the offerings of the people for charitable and benevolent purposes, and pay to the Treasurer all funds collected.

(c) *Of the Secretary:* To make a record of all the proceedings of the meetings of the Church Council and the congregation in a book provided for the purpose; to keep an accurate roll of the baptized and communicant membership of the congregation, to record all baptisms, confirmations, and other ministerial acts, and to register the names of communicants prior to each communion.

(d) *Of the Treasurer:* To keep in trust all money of the congregation, and such moneys as are not collected for a particular purpose he shall pay out only on the order of the Church Council. He shall make a report of all receipts and disbursements to the congregation at least annually, or whenever the Church Council may require this of him.

Sec. 3. The general duties of the Council are: To have the oversight of all schools, societies, and organizations in the congregation; to see that all the rules and regulations of the congregation be carried out, and that church discipline be properly exercised in the case of all members who err in doctrine or live in open vice, or in any way violate the principles or rules of this Constitution.

Sec. 4. The Church Council should hold regular meetings at least twice a year; and other meetings may be called by the pastor or any two members of the Council, two thirds of the Council constituting a quorum.

Sec. 5. All officers of this congregation may in Christian order be removed. Determined adherence to erroneous doctrine, a scandalous life, or unfaithfulness in the discharge of his official duty shall be sufficient cause for the removal of any officer.

ARTICLE V.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Sec. 1. The congregation shall elect such Trustees as may be necessary from time to time, who shall hold in trust for the congregation all properties of which the congregation is possessed for which they are respectively elected; shall hold all deeds and valuable papers pertaining to the same, and shall be the representatives of the congregation at law.

Sec. 2. Should at any time a separation take place in the congregation (which God forbid) the church property and all its advantages shall belong to that party which remains faithful to this Constitution, and binds its pastor to the same.

Sec. 3. By-laws and amendments to this Constitution may be made at any regular congregational meeting, by a vote of not less than two-thirds of the members present; provided however, that the subject

matter of such by-law or amendment be published to the congregation at least one month previous to taking the action.

Sec. 4. The above regulation applies to all Articles of this Constitution except Art. I., and this section which are unchangeable.

BY-LAWS.

1. The congregation shall hold two regular meetings each year on the Saturdays preceding the spring and fall communions.

2. Special meetings of the congregation may be called by the pastor, council, or any two members of the congregation.

3. One-third of the members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business in a congregational meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. WESSINGER,
A. R. BECK,
COMMITTEE.

Each item was adopted to Art. IV.—The Church Council. Pending the discussion of this item, Synod adjourned, Rev. M. L. Pence pronouncing the benediction.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 4, 9 A. M.

Rev. C. H. Pence conducted the devotional services. The roll was called and minutes read and adopted.

Consideration of the Report on Model Constitution for Congregations was resumed.

The remaining items were adopted separately, and the report adopted as a whole.

The following report was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LUTHER LEAGUE.

We, your committee, to whom was referred the petition from the officers of St. John's Luther League, Statesville, beg leave to present the following report :

We look with favor upon the organization of Luther Leagues in the congregations of Synod, and approve of the work being done through them, in developing love for and loyalty to the doctrines and literature of the Lutheran church.

We look favorably upon the efforts to organize a District or State Luther League, and urge that all the leagues and young people's societies in our various congregations co-operate in this movement.

That a committee of three be appointed who shall have the oversight of this arm of the Synod, and with whom any one may confer with reference to literature and other matters connected with the organization or development of Luther Leagues.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. LUTZ,
JAS. F. DEAL,
M. L. STIREWALT.

The Revs. W. A. Lutz, L. D. Miller, and M. L. Stirewalt were appointed by the Chair as the Luther League Committee.

Fraternal Delegates—Revs. M. L. Pence, L. D. Miller, and J. S. Wessinger.

The following report was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO DRAFT RESOLUTIONS RELATIVE TO HOME MISSION WORK.

Relative to the Unification of Home Missions as referred to our Synod by the United Synod, be it

Resolved, 1. We recognize the fact that such unification possesses many commendable features, and is a thing to be desired by our Synod. Under well defined and just regulations, and certain conditions, some of which are matters of growth and yet to be obtained, it would be well to adopt and put into practice such unification.

Resolved, 2. At the present we do not feel justified in entering into the plans for unification and placing all the Home Mission interests of our Synod and Conferences under the care of the General Board.

Resolved, 3. We recommend that the Mission Committees of our several Conferences co-operate with the Home Mission Board of the United Synod in working out such plans whereby the plan for the unification of the Home Mission work of the United Synod may be brought into effect and heartily entered into by all concerned.

Resolved, 4. That the subject of Unification of Home Missions be

placed on our program for discussion at the next meeting of our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. F. DEAL,
ENOCH HITE,
F. K. ROOF.

The following resolutions were adopted :

WHEREAS, We look with much pleasure to the time when our Synod shall round out one hundred years of useful existence ; and

WHEREAS, We believe this event should not be passed over without becoming services, commemorative of her activity and life, therefore be it

Resolved, 1. That we hold a centennial May 28, 1920, on the historic ground of Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, N. C.

Resolved, 2. That Synod ask the North Carolina Synod to be represented at the centennial by a delegation.

Resolved, 3. That the following three subjects be discussed :

1. Causes which called the Synod into existence.
2. Her Pioneers and their Work.
3. Her Educational Institutions.

Resolved, 4. That in conjunction with the movement concerning the centennial, we also put on foot in the *interim* an effort to raise a fund, to erect a building, consisting of a library and auditorium, to be known as the Jason C. Moser Memorial Building.

Resolved, 5. That a committee of five be appointed, two pastors and three laymen, who shall report at next session of Synod, plans for the Centennial and the Memorial Building.

The President appointed the following Centennial Committee : Revs. E. H. Kohn and Enoch Hite, Messrs. Ambrose L. Henkel, C. M. Efird, and J. M. Rhodes.

The following resolutions were adopted :

RESOLUTIONS ON CHRISTIAN PUBLICATIONS BY HENKEL AND COMPANY, NEW MARKET, VIRGINIA.

Resolved, 1. That we commend to the pastors, parents, and Sunday-school workers of our congregations "A Christian Catechism for Little Children," issued in its tenth edition by Henkel & Company, New Market, Va.

Resolved, 2. That we approve of the plan of the firm of Henkel & Company to publish a new edition of the New Market Catechism with the text now in common use.

The Report of Committee on Examination was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your Committee on Examination, beg to report that we have examined candidates F. G. Morgan and C. K. Rhodes, and find them in full accord with our Synod in her doctrine and practice, and well qualified to bear the office of the Gospel Ministry, and recommend their ordination to this holy office at the service on Sunday at 11 a. m.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
J. P. STIREWALT,
J. C. WESSINGER,
W. L. DARR,
J. H. WANNEMACHER.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO THE UNITED SYNOD.

We, your Committee to Nominate Delegates to the next convention of the United Synod, submit the following :

DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

VIRGINIA.

Principals.	MINISTERS.	*Alternates.*
Rev. W. L. Darr		Rev. D. L. Miller,
Rev. W. J. Finck,		Rev. J. S. Wessinger,
Rev. O. W. Aderholdt.		Rev. M. A. Ashby.

Principals.	LAY-DELEGATES.	*Alternates.*
Dr. C. O. Miller,		Dr. W. P. Crickenberger,
Mr. E. M. Minnick,		Mr. J. I. Coffman,
Mr. B. F. Helbert.		Mr. Perry Peer.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Principals.	MINISTERS.	*Alternates.*
Rev. L. L. Lohr,		Rev. A. R. Beck,
Rev. Jno. D. Mauney,		Rev. W. D. Wise,
Rev. Enoch Hite,		Rev. W. A. Lutz,
Rev. J. M. Senter,		Rev. Jas. F. Deal,
Rev. R. H. Cline,		Rev. J. C. Dietz,
Rev. W. J. Boger.		Rev. M. L. Pence.

Principals.	LAY-DELEGATES.	*Alternates.*
Lester Russel, Esq.,		Mr. J. A. Moretz,
Mr. J. S. Goodman,		Mr. E. J. Mosteller,
Mr. A. P. Rhyne,		Mr. R. G. Rhyne,
Mr. C. N. Simpson,		Mr. J. T. Yoder,
Mr. A. W. Huffman,		Mr. G. W. Robinson,
Mr. J. H. C. Huitt.		Mr. W. A. Hoke.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Principals.	MINISTERS.	*Alternates.*
Rev. F. K. Roof,		Rev. W. J. Roof,
Rev. J. C. Wessinger,		Rev. J. L. Cromer,
Rev. J. A. Cromer.		Rev. E. J. Sox.

Principals.	LAY-DELEGATES.	*Alternates.*
Hon. C. M. Efird,		Mr. P. J. Wessinger,
Mr. R. W. Frick,		Mr. C. A. Schumpert,
Mr. R. E. Shealy.		Mr. M. F. Wheeler.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. WANNEMACHER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
E. L. LYBRAND.

Synod was given notice of a constitutional amendment to be offered to Section 2, Article 4, granting the right to Mission Boards to petition Synod for ordination.

The following committees were decided upon :

A committee of three on classification of papers, a committee of three on credentials, and a committee of three to formulate an order for business, to report at next convention of Synod.

The Report of the Committee on Excuses was received and adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, have the following to report :

Item 1 is a letter from Rev. Geo. H. Hartwig, who is pursuing his studies in Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., asking to be excused for not attending this meeting of Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 2 is a request from Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck stating that he is

physically and financially unable to attend Synod. He accordingly asks to be excused. We recommend that it be granted.

We also recommend that Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., and Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., missionaries to Japan, be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. PRICE,
W. D. WISE.
L. D. MILLER.

The following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That the names of all delegates to Synod shall be forwarded to the Chairman of Credentials' Committee at least five days before the meeting of Synod. This committee shall be charged with making up the roll of lay-delegates and furnishing the same to the Secretary at the opening session of Synod.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of copies of Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number called for on Parochial Reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on Parochial Reports.

It was requested that the Parochial Report blanks contain space upon which may be indicated the number of copies of Minutes desired.

It was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Synod be extended to the pastor and members of Holy Trinity congregation for their generous hospitality to the members of Synod ; to the members and friends of St. Andrew's congregation and Faculty of Lenoir College for their hospitality on College day ; and to the Chamber of Commerce and citizens of Hickory for all courtesies extended to us during our stay in their midst.

The following report was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

Your committee has endeavored to discharge the duties incumbent upon it to the best of its knowledge and information.

Our chairman visited Lenoir College once, in his official capacity, conferring with the faculty concerning the courses of study and such other matters as pertain to the work and success of this institution. He reports that the high order of deportment and work has been maintained, and the property cared for and improved.

We have received no report of the preparatory school recently es-

tablished at New Market, Va., and are pleased to know of its existence and respectfully request them to make reports to this body.

We have received reports from our beneficiary students in college, but not from those in the seminary. We are pleased in the main with the reports.

With respect to the work done by our students in the higher classes of the seminary, we urge them to give preference to ministerial supply work.

We call the attention of the presidents of Synod to item four of Minutes of 1911, page 64, defining the duties of this committee.

The Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College with other data has been placed in our hands. We note with pleasure the evidences of progress and success, among them the splendid enrollment of last year and especially the high proportion of young men and the magnificent opening of the present session.

It is a matter of great gratification to us all that the splendid Yoder Memorial Science Building has been erected and equipped.

We note with pleasure the plan to arrange for services on each Lord's day in St. Andrew's church; and

1. We recommend that the recommendation of the Board be sustained, provided that the congregation pay the salary in excess of $400 for the first year.

2. We recommend that the canvass for the Centennial Endowment Fund be energetically prosecuted according to the action of Synod taken three years ago, and we recommend that the Board make efforts to secure an unsalaried agent or agents to assist the President of the college in this work, so that the work be completed by 1920.

3. We also recommend that as soon as possible the college debt be retired by the receipts from dormitory rent fees.

4. We recommend that for this year the Synod pay the interest on the college debt.

5. We recommend that the amount of $500 be appropriated for the current expense of the college for last year.

6. We nominate the following for election to membership on the Board of Trustees: Rev. B. D. Wessinger, H. A. Rhyne, J. H. C. Huitt, J. S. Propst, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
CHAS. K. BELL,
ENOCH HITE,
C. I. MORGAN,
M. L. PENCE.

Item 1 was adopted. Synod adjourned for divine service with the benediction by Rev. F. K. Roof. The sermon was preached by Rev. J. P. Stirewalt.

EIGHTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 2 P. M.

The officers of Synod were instructed to provide for expenses incurred by the Literature Committee.

The offerings during the sessions of Synod, outside of the causes designated and less the expenses incurred for the convention, are to be turned into the treasury of Synod.

The Report of the Committee on Education was resumed. The remaining items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 were adopted, and the report adopted as a whole.

The report of Dr. W. A. Deaton, fraternal delegate to the North Carolina Synod, was received as information, and the expenses of the delegate were ordered paid.

The Report of the Committee on Constitution for Women's Synodical Missionary Society was received and adopted.

CONSTITUTION OF THE WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ARTICLE I.

NAME.

The name of this association shall be the Women's Missionary Society of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

ARTICLE II.

OBJECT.

The object shall be :

1. To exert all possible effort by the grace and power of God to fulfill the great commission of our risen and triumphant Lord. Matt. 28 : 19-20.

2. To unite all the Women's Societies within the bounds of our Synod, for the purpose of thoroughly and systematically studying

the subject of Missions; and for creating and stimulating an intelligent interest and developing a more consecrated and active service in this great work.

3. To co-operate with the missionary agencies of our church in preparing and distributing helpful missionary literature.

ARTICLE III.

MEMBERSHIP.

The voting members of this society shall consist of the officers and one duly authorized delegate from each congregational society.

ARTICLE IV.

OFFICERS.

The elective officers shall be a President, Vice-President for each Conference of Synod, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, and Treasurer. No elective officer except the Treasurer shall be eligible for more than two consecutive terms.

ARTICLE V.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

The duties of the officers shall be those usually devolving upon such officers.

ARTICLE VI.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The officers of the society shall constitute the Executive Committee (the President being chairman), to manage the society's affairs between the sessions. The committee shall meet annually, and may hold special meetings at the call of the President, or three other members. Four members shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE VII.

MEETINGS.

A regular meeting of the society shall be held annually; and, if possible, at the time and place of the meeting of Synod. All programs for public services during the sessions shall be made in conjunction with the President of Synod and the *pastor loci*.

ARTICLE VIII.

FINANCES.

(a) All moneys received by this society except for the necessary current expenses shall be promptly paid by the Treasurer to the Treasurer of Synod.

(b) All moneys coming into the respective treasuries of the congregational societies of this body, except for necessary current ex-

penses, shall be promptly paid to the treasurer of the congregation in which it exists.

ARTICLE IX.

AMENDMENTS.

Amendments may be made to this constitution in a regular, parliamentary way upon the advice and consent of Synod.

ARTICLE X.

APPROPRIATIONS.

Neither this society nor the societies which constitute it shall have the right to make any appropriations except as hereinbefore set forth, for necessary current expenses of the societies, provided however that the congregations shall have no right to divert such funds to any other than the cause of missions.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
W. J. BOGER,
E. J. SOX.

The Report of the Finance Committee was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee on Finance would submit the following :

BENEFICIARY AID.

F. L. Lineberger	$100 00
L. L. Lohr, Jr	100 00
F. M. Speagle	100 00
L. L. Huffman	100 00
C. R. Brown	100 00

The following young men receiving scholarship aid of $44 each we recommend appropriations as follows :

C. A. Kipps	$ 56 00
H. D. Fry	56 00
B. J. Wessinger	56 00
C. O. Lippard	56 00
C. E. Fritz	56 00
F. L. Conrad	56 00

In respect to C. R. Brown, L. L. Lohr, Jr., and H. D. Fry, the appropriations are to be granted on condition that they appear before the Examining Committee in North Carolina, and pass a satisfactory examination.

We recommend that Synod make no appropriations to students who have not as yet reached the Freshman class.

LENOIR COLLEGE.

A request from R. L. Mauney, Treasurer of the Laymen's Missionary and Educational League of the North Carolina Conference, is in our hands asking for the payment of notes to the amount of $896.80, given by the Steering Committee of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College for payment on salary of Financial Secretary of Lenoir College.

We recommend that the $479.50 now in bank to the credit of the Endowment Fund be borrowed for this purpose, and that the remaining $417.30 be secured by note.

Interest on debt, estimated	$300 00
Interest on College church debt	82 80
Deficit on current expenses	500 00
Total	$882 80

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

On United Synod apportionment	$394 98
Minutes, estimated	200 00
Salary of Treasurer	50 00
Total	$644 98

SUMMARY.

Amount apportioned	$2075 30
Unpaid apportionment last year	456 00
Cash on hand	115 00
Total	$2646 30
Amount appropriated	2363 78

We urge all our pastors and congregations to make an earnest effort to raise the following

APPORTIONMENTS.

Cabarrus pastorate: St. Martin's, $18.75; Mt. Gilead, $18.75	$37 50
Cedar Grove pastorate: Cedar Grove, $34.37; St. James, $10.	44 37
Chapin pastorate: Mt. Horeb, $23.43; Bethlehem, $14.06	37 49
Cherryville pastorate: St. John's, $40.62; St. James, $5	45 62
Claremont pastorate: Mt. Calvary, $15.62; Salem, $15.62	31 24
Crouse pastorate; St. Mark's, $15.62; Bethphage, $27.18; St. Paul's, $7.81; Bethel, $12	62 61
Dallas pastorate: Philadelphia, $15.62; St. Paul's, $11.50; Holy Communion, $21.87; Antioch, $12.50	61 49
Daniel's pastorate: Daniel's, $46.87; Grace, $27.35	74 22

Edinburg pastorate: Zion, $15.62; St. Jacob, $10.93; Salem, $3.12 $29 67
Forestville pastorate: St. Mary's, $23.43; Solomon's, $32.81 . 56 24
Gastonia pastorate: Gastonia, $12.18; Bessemer City, $7.50; Lutheran Chapel, $34.37 . . . . . 54 05
Granite Falls pastorate: Philadelphia, $12.50; Shiloh, $15.62; Trinity, $3 . . . . . 31 12
Hickory pastorate: Holy Trinity, $62.50 . . . . . 62 50
Holly Grove pastorate: Holly Grove, $18.75; New Jerusalem, $11.25; Beck's, $15.62; Emmanuel's, $7; Lebanon, $3.91 56 53
Iredell pastorate: St. Martin's, $15.62; Sharon, $7; Mt. Hermon, $10.16 . . . . . 32 78
King's Mountain pastorate: St. Matthew's, $40.62; St. Luke's, $5.00 . . . . . 45 62
Lenoir pastorate: St. Stephen's, $15.62; Mt. Zion, $2.50; St. John's, $3.12 . . . . . 21 24
Lincolnton pastorate: Emmanuel's, $38.06 . . . . . 38 06
Manassas pastorate: Bethel, $5.47; Trinity, $3.90 . . . . . 9 37
Maiden pastorate: St. Martin's, $15; Salem, $15; Luther Chapel, $5 . . . . . 35 00
Monroe pastorate: St. Luke's, $15.62; Morning Star, $7.81 . 23 43
Mt. Holly pastorate: Church of Good Shepherd, $39.06 . . . 39 06
Mt. Nebo pastorate: Mt. Nebo, $23.43 . . . . . 23 43
New Brookland pastorate: Mt. Tabor, $20; St. Andrew's, $9.37 29 37
New Market pastorate: Emmanuel's, $43.75; Mt. Zion, $15.62 59 37
Newton pastorate: Beth Eden, $15.62; New Jerusalem, $7.81; Zion, $27.35 . . . . . 50 78
Orkney Spring's pastorate: Morning Star, $12.50; Powder Springs, $9.37; St. Paul's, $28.06; Bethel, $4.68 . . . . . 54 61
Randolph pastorate: Melanchthon, $10; Coble's, $12.50; Mt. Pleasant, $3.12 . . . . . 25 62
Rockingham pastorate: Trinity, $7.81; St. Paul's, $7.81; St. Jacob's, $7.81 . . . . . 23 43
Rowan pastorate: Mt. Moriah, $23.43; St. Mark's, $7 . . . . 30 43
Shenandoah pastorate: St. Paul's, $15.62; St. Luke's, $3.91; McGaheysville, $3.12; St. Peter's, $15.62 . . . . . 38 27
Stony Man pastorate: Mt. Calvary, $12.50; Morning Star, $15.62; Grace, $7.81; Beth Eden, $9.37; Rileyville, $7.81 53 11
Stanley pastorate: Christ's, $28.12; Bethel, $7.81; St. Luke's, $7.81 . . . . . 3 74
Statesville pastorate: St. John's, $15.62 . . . . . 15 62
St. Andrew's pastorate: St. Andrew's, $20; Mt. Olive, $21.25; St. Stephen's, $21.25 . . . . . 62 50
St. Jacob's pastorate: St. Jacob's, $43.75; St. Thomas, $18.75 62 50

St. James pastorate: St. James, $35.16; Ebenezer, $3.12	$ 38 28
St. Paul's pastorate: St. Paul's, $31.25; St. John's, $4.68; Grace, $7.81; Holy Trinity, $2	45 74
St. Peter's pastorate: St. Peter's, $12.50; St. Luke's, $7.81	20 31
St. Peter's pastorate (S. C.): St. Peter's, $60.93; St. John's, $32.81	93 74
St. Timothy pastorate: St. Timothy, $18.75; St. Paul's, $18.75; Bethlehem, $10; St. Matthew's, $5	52 50
Taylorsville pastorate: Friendship, $12	12 00
Timberville pastorate: Rader's, $35.16; St. Paul's, $15.62; St. John's, $9.37	60 15
Tom's Brook pastorate: St. Matthew's, $18.75; St. Stephen's, $12.50; Mt. Calvary, $6.25; St. David's, $9.37	46 87
Trinity pastorate: Trinity, $48.43; Sardis, $9.37; Cedar Grove, $6.25; David's Chapel, $2	66 05
Watauga pastorate: Mt. Pleasant, $10.93; Mt. Zion, $7.81; Blowing Rock, $3; Gap Creek, $5; Holy Communion, $4.68	31 42
West Hickory: Calvary, $2.50; Bethany, $7.50; Mt. Hebron, $7.50	17 50
Zion pastorate: Zion, $25; St. Peter's, $20; Pilgrim, $20; Emmanuel's, $7.50; Mt. Hermon, $16.25	88 75
Total	$2075 30

Respectfully submitted,

B. L. STROUP,
A. R. BECK,
D. L. MILLER.

Item 1. Appropriation conditioned upon his meeting the requirements of the Examining Committee.

Items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. Sustained.

Item 8. Upon condition that the required grade in college be made, and that it be found necessary.

Item 9. Upon condition that it be found necessary.

Items 10 and 11. Sustained.

The remaining items were sustained, and the report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Summerland College was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SUMMERLAND COLLEGE.

Your committee, appointed to look further into the matter of Summerland College, beg to report the following :

We learn that the way is still open to us for representation on the Board of Trustees, also that the College has been received as the property of the South Carolina Synod.

We therefore state, that while we appreciate the kind offer of the South Carolina Synod we deem it wisest and best for all parties interested not to avail ourselves of the offer.

Respectfully submitted.
W. A. DEATON,
For Committee.

The following report was received and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE FRATERNAL DELEGATES.

We, your Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates to the Sister Synods, beg leave to submit the following :

Virginia Synod—Rev. P. L. Snapp ; North Carolina Synod—Rev. J. M. Senter ; South Carolina Synod—Rev. E. J. Sox.

Respectfully submitted,
M. L. PENCE,
L. D. MILLER,
J. S. WESSINGER.

The President announced the following committees :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Examination*—Revs. Chas. K. Bell, B. D. Wessinger, E. L. Lybrand, F. K. Roof, Wm. J. Finck, J. P. Stirewalt.

2. *On State of the Church*—Revs. J. C. Dietz, D. L. Miller, J. A. Cromer.

3. *On Education*—Revs. E. J. Sox, Chas. K. Bell, Enoch Hite, C. I. Morgan, M. L. Pence.

4. *On Credentials*—Revs. J. F. Deal, W. J. Boger, A. L. Boliek.

5. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. A. R. Beck.

6. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. J. C. Wessinger.

7. *On Excuses*—Rev. W. A. Lutz.

8. *On Finances*—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

9. *On Classification*—Rev. B. L. Stroup.

10. *On Treasurer's Report*—Rev. R. H. Cline.

11. *On President's Report*—Rev. J. H. Wannemacher.

12. *Committee to Formulate Order of Business*—Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Rev. P. L. Snapp.

It was

Resolved, That the Treasurers of the respective Conferences be requested to furnish to the Secretary of Synod a summary of the last year's expenditures for publication as a supplement to the Treasurer's Report.

The officers of the Conferences are asked to report on their respective Conferences on the first day of the next convention of Synod.

The Educational Committee shall be expected to hold a meeting at some suitable time prior to the annual convention of Synod. Necessary traveling expenses will be provided by Synod.

The minutes of the day's business were read and approved, and Synod adjourned to meet at the time and place previously indicated. The convention was then formally closed according to the order prescribed in the Church Book.

L. L. LOHR, PRESIDENT.

JNO. D. MAUNEY, SECRETARY.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Brookland Pastorate.				
St. Andrew's	1878	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	L. N. Eargle, Blythewood.
Mt. Tabor	1880	T. A. Sox, New Brookland	Bernard Roof, New Brookland.	J. C. Lybrand, New Brookland.
Cedar Gr. Pastorate.				
St. James	1873	R. B. Shealy, Summit	Ala Craps, Summit	R. E. Shealey, Leesville.
Cedar Grove	1852	Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert	Enoch Swygert, Leesville	J. Ansel Caughman, Leesville.
Chapin Pastorate.				
Bethlehem		David Bouknight, Ballentine	Millege Lindler, Ballentine	Geo. Sites, Ballentine.
Mt. Horeb	1890	R. W. Frick, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin.
St. Paul's Pastorate.				
Grace	1893	J. F. Leapheart, Gilbert	Isaiah Taylor, Gilbert	T. S. Seas, Gilbert.
St. John's	1895	D. F. Shumpert, Pelion	H P. Shumpert, Pelion	Davis Taylor, Pelion.
St. Paul's	1802	J. L. Sease, Gilbert	W. W. Long, Gilbert	P. H. Craps, Gilbert.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. John's	1750	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain	J. A. Mayer, Pomaria	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain.
St. Peter's	1794	D. W. Frick, Little Mountain	M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain	W. D. Huffstetler, Chapin.
St. Jacob's Pastorate.				
St. Jacob's	1852	John N. Lindler, Chapin	A. W. Haltiwanger, Chapin	Robt. F. Cumalander, Chapin.
St. Thomas	1875	Ernest Derrick, Chapin	S. M. Wessinger, Chapin	Ernest Derrick, Chapin.
Zion's Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1910	Jesse V. Roof, Lexington	S. E. Roof, New Brookland	—— Wilkins, New Brookland.
Emmanuel	1854	J. Marshal Roof, N. Brookland.	Julian M. Sox, New Brookland.	Julian Sox, New Brookland.
Pilgrim	1899	D. F Efird, Lexington	Sanders Wingard, Lexington	D. F. Efird, Lexington.
Zion	1792	Belton Buff, New Brookland	J. Frank Kleckley, Lexington	C. M. Efird, Lexington.
St. Peter's	1803	G. B. Wingard, Lexington	G. B. Wingard, Lexington	G. B. Wingard, Lexington.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Edinburg Pastorate.				
Salem		M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	Rev. W. L. Darr, Edinburg
Zion		Ira Brinker, Edinburg	W. E. Dellinger, Edinburg	S. A. Wilkins, Edinburg.
St. Jacob's	1825	A. Dodson, Conicville	B. F. Ross, Edinburg	Chas. W. Polk, Edinburg.
Forestville Pastorate.				
Solomon's		C. S. Kerlin, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store.
St. Mary's		W. H. Wolf, Mt. Jackson	W. A. Pence, Forestville	C. A. Bowman, Mt. Jackson.
Manassas Pastorate.				
Bethel	1889		W. N. Wenrick, Manassas	Mrs. J. C. Gregory, Manassas.
Trinity		W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	
Mt. Nebo Pastorate.				
Mt. Nebo	1878	E. F. Sommers, Somerset	J. B. Yowell, Rochelle	George D. Hale, Pratts.
New Market Pastorate				
Emmanuel	1848	Elon O. Henkel, New Market	Dr. C. O. Miller, New Market	L. Benton Baker, New Market.
Mt. Zion	1856	Chas. C. Olinger, New Market	John H. Kipps, Timberville	John H. Kipps, Timberville.
Ork. Sprgs. Pastorate.				
Bethel	1885	J. A. Smith, Dovesville	Jesse E. Wittig, Dovesville	
Powder Springs	1873	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	
Morning Star	1887	C. L. Ryman, Hepner	C. L. Hepner, Hepner	Robert Ryan, Hepner.
St. Paul's		Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Geo. W. Miller, Jerome.
Rockingham Pastorate				
St. Paul's		William E. Miller, Mt. Solon	John W. Daggy, Mt. Solon	Jas. H. Bauserman, Mt. Solon.
McGaheysville				
St. Jacob's (Beth.)		W. L. Sandy, North River	Miss A. Spader, Mt. Crawford.	
Trinity		A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g	G. I. Hasler, Keezletown	C. W. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Shenandoah Pastorate				
St. Peter's	1747	Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton	Clyde Griffith, Shenandoah	J. A. Meadows, Shenandoah.
St. Paul's	1828	Clarence A. Shuler, Stanley	John D. Kite, Stanley	D. D. Kite, Stanley.
St. Luke's				
Rileyville				
Stony Man Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary		Isaac Comer, Luray	J. D. Printz, Luray	
Beth Eden		David Griffith, of Silon, Luray.	Irvin Griffith of Silas, Luray.	Thusman Judd, Luray.
Grace		Bent Hoak, Luray.	Bent. Hoak, Luray	James Hoak, Luray.
Morning Star		Edward Fox, Luray	David Miller, Luray.	E. K. Miller, Luray.
Timberville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1870	Thos. J. Fansler, Cootes' Store.	B. F. Bowers, Timberville	
Rader's	1765	E. M. Minnick, Timberville	S. M. Bowman, Timberville	Geo. L. Minnick, Timberville.
St. Paul	1891	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	J. P. Foltz, Broadway	W. J. Tussing, Broadway.
Toms Brook Postorate				
Mt. Calvary		John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	Elon Sheetz, Woodstock.
St. Stephen's		R. C. Baker, Jr., Strasburg	Donald Kern, Strasburg	Ray W. Hamman, Strasburg.
St. Matthew's		J. I. Coffman, Maurertown	David Peer, Maurertown	Moses Barb, Tom's Brook.
St. David's		J. C. Habron, St. David's	Geo. B. Golliday, St. David's	Luther Rinker, St. David's.
Bethel				

ALABAMA—Two congregations - Emmanuel and Zion the names of whose officials were unobtainable —STA. SEC.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Cabarrus Pastorate.				
Mt. Gilead		R. W. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant	Luther E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant.	M. M. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant.
St. Martin's		D. P. Boger, Mt. Pleasant	Martin Boger, Mt. Pleasant	Prof. C. E. Boger, Mt. Pleasant.
Cherryville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1883	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	M. C. Mauney, Cherryville	N. L. Houser, Cherryville.
St. James	1913			Dr. W. A. Bess, Cherryville.
Crouse Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1821		Milton Rudisill, Crouse	P. C. Rudisill, Cherryville.
Bethphage	1858	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton	B. A. Heavner, Lincolnton	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton.
St. Paul's	1904	A. W. Brown, Crouse	C. E. G. Paseur, Crouse	C. E. G. Payseur, Crouse.
Bethel		J. F. Carpenter, Crouse	M. S. Paseur, Crouse	
Claremont Pastorate.				
Salem	1896	H. L. Arndt, Claremont	H. L. Arndt, Claremont	H. L. Arndt, Claremont.
Mt. Calvary	1902	W. A. Hoke, Claremont	W. A. Hoke, Claremont	R. L. Smyre, Claremont.
Dallas Pastorate.				
Holy Communion.	1886	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	L. M. Hoffman, Dallas.
Philadelphia		Charles Linebarger, Dallas	L. A. Lineberger, Dallas	C. W. Linebarger, Dallas.
Antioch	1853	L. C. Pasour, Dallas.	J. O. Pasour, Dallas	D. E. G. Pasour, Dallas.
St. Paul's	1908	H. Aubrey Costner, Worth	E. S. Costner, Dallas	S. S. Hovis, Worth.
Daniel's-Grace Past.				
Daniel's	1767	T. H. Cansler, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton.
Grace	1775	Colon M. Yoder, Hickory	P. R. Yoder, Hickory	Geo. L. Reinhardt, Newton.
Gastonia Pastorate.				
Gastonia	1898			
Bessemer City	1904			
Luther Chapel				
Granite Falls Past.				
Philadelphia		G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	W. E. Koon, Granite Falls.
Shiloh		Boyd Smith, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville.	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville.
Trinity		N. E. Herman, Hudson	N. E. Herman, Hudson	A. A. Boliek, Granite Falls.
Holy Trinity Pastorate				
Holy Trinity	1876	P. C. Setzer, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory.
Holly Grove Pastorate				
Holly Grove	1886	Luther Grimes, Thomasville.	C. W. Foust, Lexington	Luther Grimes, Lexington.
New Jerusalem	1850	J. W. Crouse, Cid	Thomas Foust, Lexington	
Beck's		G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington.
Emmanuel	1812	Kemp Black, Thomasville	Kemp Black, Thomasville	
Lebanon	1892	Lee Everhardt, Lexington	Lee Everhardt, Lexington.	

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Continued.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Iredell Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1896	J. S. Morrison, Eufola	H. L. Gilbert, Statesville	Q. A. Hoover, Statesville.
Sharon	1842	R. C Little, Statesville	R. C. Little, Statesville	John G. Miller, Eufola.
St. Martin's	1853	C. M. Wagner, Troutman's	J. P. Collins, Statesville	A. L. Wagner, Troutmans.
King's Mountain Past.				
St. Luke's	1895	J. P. Lackey, King's Mountain	J. P. Kiser, King's Mountain	R. L. Lackey, King's Mountain
St. Matthew's.	1876	R. L. Mauney, King's Mountain	J. C. Lackey, King's Mountain.	Chas. K. Bell, King's Mountain
Lenoir Pastorate.				
St. Stephen's	1908	J. V. Link, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir	Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Lenoir.
Mt. Zion		C. A. Little, Lenoir	C. A. Little, Lenoir	
St. John's	1910	P. M. Thronberg, Hudson	P. M. Thronberg, Hudson	P. M. Thronberg, Hudson.
Lincolnton Pastorate.				
Emmanuel	1787	Geo. W. Smyre, Lincolnton	D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	J. M. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
Maiden Pastorate.				
Lutheran Chapel		John Huffman, Lincolnton	John Huffman, Lincolnton	
Salem	1855	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton	Lee Hoover, Lincolnton	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton.
St. Martin	1891	G. E. Mauney, Maiden	R. M. McRee, Maiden	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden.
Monroe Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1890	T. L. Crowell, Monroe	T. L. Crowell, Monroe	Rev. W. J. Boger, Monroe.
Morning Star	1815	W. T. Houston, Matthews		Robt. H. Bice, Matthews.
Morganton Pastorate.				
Calvary	1909	Hon. R. L. Huffman, Morganton	J. E. Garrison, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton.
Bethany	1910	J. L Fry, Hickory	J. L. Fry, Hickory	Lester Miller, Hickory.
Mt. Holly Pastorate.				
Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	J. A. Costner, Mt. Holly.
Newton Pastorate.				
New Jerusalem	1905	S. J. Burris, Newton	S. J. Burris, Newton	H. P. Lutz, Newton.
Zion	1790	R. E. Hahn, Hickory	H. L. Seitz, Hickory	R. E. Hahn, Hickory.
Beth Eden		J. P. Keever, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton	S. D. Houk, Newton.
Randolph Pastorate.				
Melanchthon	1851			
Mt. Pleasant				
Coble				
Rowan Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1889	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	T. A. S. Shulenberger, C. Grove	James Suther, Salisbury.
Mt. Moriah	1824	Henry E. Goodman, Chi. Grove	J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove	J. W. Best, China Grove.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stanley Pastorate.				
Bethel		D. B. Rhyne, Iron	D. B. Rhyne, Iron	
St. Luke's			Miss Rachel Arndt	
Christ's		A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	G. R. Shook, Stanley	Ernest Lineberger, Lowell.
Statesville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1888	D. L. Ramer, Statesville	W. H. Kimball, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.
St. Andrew's Past.				
St. Andrew's	1892	J. W. Mouser, Hickory	J. W. Mouser, Hickory	Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Hickory.
Mt. Olive	1885	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	C. A. Bowman, Hickory	Dallas Holler, Hickory.
St. Stephen's	1840	Hillery Fry, Hickory	Jeff Ekard, Hickory	Junius Huffman, Hickory.
St. James Pastorate.				
St. James		J. M. McRee, Newton	M. M. Smyre, Newton	J. M. McRee, Newton.
Ebenezer		E. S. Hawn, Claremont	J. M. McKeever, Claremont	
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St Peter's	1827	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	W. P. Deal, Conover	C. L. Starnes, Hickory.
St. Luke's	1901	John Simmons, Conover	John Simmons, Conover	M. S. Simmons, Conover.
Friendship		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	D. T. Bowman, Taylorsville	
St. Timothy Pastorate.				
St. Timothy	1887	J. M. Wagner, Hickory	R. A. Baumgarner, Conover	D. E. Yount, Hickory.
St. Paul's	1820	Franklin Fry, Newton	W. P. Fye, Newton	M. D. Miller, Newton.
Bethlehem	1907	G. M. Barger, Hickory	A. R. Barger, Hickory	A. E. Barger, Hickory.
St. Matthew's	1911	Craig Michael, Granite Falls	Craig Michael, Granite Falls	
Trinity Pastorate.				
Trinity		T. M. Lutz, Henry	C. E. Sain, Henry	S. E. Lutz, Henry.
David's Chapel	1892	Jimmie Blanton, Cherryville	Jimmie Blanton, Cherryville	John G. Stamey, Lawndale.
Sardis		W. T. Cline, Newton	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory	Eli Speagle, Henry.
Cedar Grove	1890	J. F. Beam, Henry	J. F. Beam, Henry	J. M. Beam, Henry.
Watauga Pastorate.				
Mt. Zion		Theodore Moretz, Sands	Caleb Wineberger, Sands	Wm. Wineberger, Sands
Mt. Pleasant		J. F. Moretz, Sands	Fred Moretz, Sands	T. T. Moretz, Sands.
Holy Communion		W. C. Hodges, Banner Elk	Jacob Townsend, Banner Elk	E. A. Townsend, Banner Elk.
Gap Creek		Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	
Blowing Rock		Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock.
West Hickory Past.				
Calvary				H. C. Deaton, Morganton.
Mt. Hebron	1902	M. E. Rudisill, Henry River	M. E. Rudisill, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River.
Bethany	1910	L. L. Fry, Hickory	L. L. Fry, Hickory	J. T. Leonard, Hickory.

STATISTICAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL. Active Members.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed.	Total Membership.	Confirmations.	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	GAINS. Infant Baptisms.	GAINS. Adult Baptisms.	GAINS. Transfers.	LOSSES. Deaths.	LOSSES. Transfers.	LOSSES. Exclusions.	S. S. Officers, Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	FINANCIAL. Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	Lenoir College.	Conference Fund.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund.	Other Objects.	Grand Total.	Average per Member.
O. W. Aderholdt	Trinity	10	25	10	35				1								$ 750	$ 40 00				$ 5 60			$ 3 90		$ 48 90	$ 4 89
	Bethel	31	57	15	72				3						8	70	4500	182 47	$ 3 10			10 00			5 47		201 00	6 69
M. A. Ashby	St. Paul's †	121	154	63	217																						
	St. Peter's †	78	124	32	164										11	86	6000										
W. L. Darr	St. Jacob's	78	107	64	171		15		3				4		7	80	1700	85 00	3 91		$ 2 75	10 00			5 00		106 66	1 27
	Zion	52	72	23	95	2	4		1				2		6	46	12700	371 00	7 31		7 00	21 00			15 62		421 93	8 11
	Salem	9	15	1	14				1						5	23	500	44 00	8 67	$1		2 00			3 12		58 79	6 53
W. J. Finck	Emmanuel	180	191	40	235	4	5	1	3		17	3	1		20	140	14000	800 37	60 29			75 00	$10 77	$ 65 71	43 75		1064 79	5 67
	Mt. Zion	94	109	37	146	7	8		1	1		1	10		9	85	1000	184 52	9 61			16 00		11 00	16 52		237 65	2 18
J. W. Hausenfluck.	Bethel	25	40	27	67	7	10		5	3	2	1					1000	125 00				6 00					131 00	5 40
	St. Paul	125	200	188	388	11	25		10			5			12	104	2000	150 00				25 00			18 00		193 00	1 54
	Morning Star	51	104	45	149	5	25		4	1		3			7	30	500	80 00			35 00	10 00			12 50		137 50	6 12
	Powder Sp'gs †	82	122	96	218												130										
W. P. Huddle	Mt. Nebo †	90	90	30	120										10	39	1200										
D. L. Miller	St. Mary's	75	104	30	134	1	12		1			1	2		10	85	2700	353 44	25 85		37 00	23 00			23 43		462 72	6 16
	Solomon's	220	225	195	420	3	15		6			3	5		12	85	2700	283 17	43 15		77 00	40 00			32 81		476 13	2 16
C. K. Rhodes*	St. Jacob's	25	25	15	40												3200	150 00				5 00			7 81	$ 10 00	172 81	6 91
	Mc Gaheysville	7	8	5	13												1000	11 34									11 34	1 41
	Trinity	30	40	22	62	1						1			7	24	800	185 00			110 00	6 00					301 00	10 03
	St. Paul's	30	40		40	3						1			13	202	1500	64 45	13 56			7 00					85 21	2 12
P. L. Snapp	Mt. Calvary	50	73	25	98	6	25		7			2	4					250 00				10 00			12 50		272 50	5 45
	Beth Eden	75	100	15	115	8			10	2		3			10	125	1000	225 00				7 00			7 50		239 50	3 20
	Grace	55	70	40	110	4	30		8	3					10	125	1000	150 00				6 50			7 00		163 50	2 97
	Morning Star	155	180	50	230	5	40		20			7			10	100	1000	250 00				10 00			15 00		275 00	1 78
J. P. Stirewalt	St. Paul	87	100		100	4	10		3			4			8	30	1200	137 50	20 25		50 00	15 00			15 62	27 96	278 08	3 20
	Rader	179	208		208	1	18	1	7			8			6	75	2550	523 63	28 60		71 00	42 00			35 16	76 34	864 91	4 83
	St. John	56	56		56	4	13		3			5					1800	57 15	11 50		4 50	7 00			5 80		85 90	1 53
J. S. Wessinger	Mt. Calvary	11	24	17	41				4						12	60	3000	1300 00				5 00			6 50		1311 50	119 20
	St. David's	20	44	15	59				1						6	40	800	100 00	5 00			9 00			9 37		123 37	6 60
	St. Stephen's	35	48	15	63		9								13	73	800	150 00				10 00			12 50		175 00	5 00
	St. Matthew's	42	62	30	92	8	16		1		1				10	50	3500	265 00	2 00			25 00			8 75		310 75	7 40
	Total	2178	2815	1145	3972	84	280	2	103	10	20	48	28		236	1893	$79230	$6527 04	$242 82	$1	$394 25	$407 50	$10 77	$154 01	$317 83	$114 30	$8210 44	$ 8 83

* Vacant from November 1, 1912, to June 1, 1913. † Figures for last year.

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.														FINANCIAL.											
		Active Members.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed.	Total Membership.	Confirmations	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	Gains. Infant Baptisms.	Gains. Adult Baptisms.	Gains. Transfers.	Losses. Deaths.	Losses. Transfers.	Losses. Exclusions.	S. S. Officers, Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	Lenoir College.	Conference Fund.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions.	Synodical Fund.	Other Objects.	Grand Total.	Average per Member.
A. R. Beck	Holy Commun.	126	144	59	204	2	. .	.	5	.	8	1	6	.	9	140	$ 7000	$ 640 21	$ 45 95	$210 00	. . . .	$ 51 50	$ 12 18	$ 64 44	$ 60 14	. . .	$ 1084 28	$ 8 44
	Philadelphia	112	122	71	193	4	18	.	3	.	1	1	2	.	5	40	2000	153 00	. . .	19 00	. . . .	25 00	. . .	1 00	16 24	. . .	214 24	1 91
	Antioch	69	82	61	143	2	26	.	3	.	1	.	4	.	4	50	2000	144 60	. . .	37 42	. . . .	20 00	. . .	8 00	12 50	. . .	221 92	3 22
	St. Paul	95	110	85	195	.	12	.	10	.	.	.	3	.	7	50	2000	232 00	. . .	68 50	. . . .	15 00	. . .	. . .	6 25	. . .	321 75	3 39
C. K. Bell	St Matthew's	92	103	56	169	2	15	1	11	2	4	.	.	.	10	97	13000	1609 00	34 00	. . .	$ 114 80	70 00	66 45	117 73	40 62	$ 10 00	2562 60	22 42
	St Luke's	17	23	9	32	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	3	.	5	18	700	114 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	3 00	3 50	5 00	3 00	133 50	7 85
W. J. Boger	St Luke	32	40	23	63	4	4	.	4	.	10	.	.	.	6	40	10000	541 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	16 00	. . .	8 51	15 62	. . .	581 13	18 10
	Morning Star	26	34	15	49	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	2	.	6	30	400	160 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	16 00	. . .	. . .	7 81	. . .	183 81	7 00
A. L. Bolick	†St. Matthew	27	27	13	40	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1200	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	†St. Timothy	110	130	85	215	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8	115	3800	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	†St. Paul's	115	130	90	220	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7	96	3000	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	†Bethlehem	65	70	58	128	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	78	200	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
M. L. Carpenter	Mt. Pleasant	60	68	40	108	.	.	.	4	.	3	1	.	.	4	6	1000	50 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	12 00	. . .	16 00	10 00	. . .	88 00	1 46
	Mt. Zion	20	21	. .	21	.	.	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	4	35	800	15 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	9 60	. . .	29 60	1 48
	Holy Commun.	30	47	. .	47	.	.	.	3	.	.	1	.	.	3	25	800	25 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	2 50	. . .	. . .	2 50	. . .	30 00	1 00
	Gap Creek	9	9	. .	9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	. . .	8 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	2 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 50	1 16
	Blowing Rock	24	24	. .	24	6	. .	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	600	13 20	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	13 20	55
R. H. Cline	St. Luke's	20	20	5	25	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	500	50 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	55 00	2 20
	Bethel	27	27	25	52	1	6	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	600	50 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	6 00	. . .	. . .	6 00	. . .	62 00	3 80
	Christ's	100	150	75	225	3	20	.	10	1	1	3	6	.	8	100	10000	800 00	25 00	. . .	100 00	25 00	. . .	. . .	22 50	. . .	975 50	6 60
Jas. F. Deal	St. Stephen	27	32	25	57	.	.	.	1	.	5	1	.	.	3	30	5000	163 13	2 25	25 00	5 00	15 00	. . .	22 66	15 62	5 25	253 91	7 93
	Mt. Zion	9	12	6	18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	500	60 33	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	2 50	. . .	67 83	5 65
W. A. Deaton	Bethany	85	85	71	156	15	22	.	13	.	23	1	2	.	10	130	1200	200 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . .	7 00	5 00	. . .	217 00	2 43
	Mt. Hebron	20	42	45	87	1	21	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	4	35	. . .	137 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	15 00	. . .	. . .	7 00	. . .	409 00	9 74
	Calvary	16	16	13	29	.	5	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	3	15	1200	150 00	. . .	. . .	250 00	5 00	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	160 00	10 00
J. C. Dietz	Bethel	94	80	40	134	8	20	.	2	.	3	.	2	.	6	62	2800	295 87	. . .	. . .	. . . .	11 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	360 87	3 83
	Bethphage	207	245	145	390	8	30	.	16	.	5	1	6	.	8	80	2800	449 20	. . .	. . .	. . . .	40 50	. . .	. . .	15 00	. . .	504 07	2 10
	St. Paul's	60	70	40	110	2	12	1	8	.	13	1	2	.	8	66	1600	233 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	15 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	248 00	3 64
	St. Mark's	87	110	55	165	6	15	1	5	2	3	.	4	.	8	68	2100	369 50	. . .	. . .	3 28	15 00	. . .	5 27	12 16	. . .	405 21	3 58
W. D. Haltiwanger	St. Martin's	75	88	58	146	.	38	1	5	.	3	.	4	.	9	98	1315	290 75	5 00	. . .	. . . .	27 00	20 25	5 30	15 62	. . .	363 92	4 85
	Sharon	46	61	64	125	.	30	.	4	.	2	1	.	.	6	25	1500	228 50	. . .	. . .	. . . .	10 00	. . .	. . .	7 00	. . .	228 50	4 97
	Mt. Hermon	50	72	37	109	.	35	1	2	.	1	2	.	.	9	50	1000	142 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	15 00	5 45	5 50	10 16	. . .	178 11	3 66
Enoch Hite	Emmanuel	150	155	70	225	9	18	.	8	.	6	1	1	.	12	100	10000	1298 48	24 27	35 00	25 00	82 50	44 23	121 37	38 06	42 50	1711 41	11 47
Ernest H. Kohn	Ch. Good Shep	84	95	68	163	.	12	.	2	.	3	.	4	.	12	104	8000	2234 85	77 11	. . .	. . . .	80 76	82 10	25 00	39 06	5 00	2543 88	30 28

| | | |

STATISTICAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.																FINANCIAL.														
		Active Members.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed.	Total Membership.	Confirmations.	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	GAINS. Infant Baptisms.	GAINS. Adult Baptisms.	GAINS. Transfers.	LOSSES. Deaths.	LOSSES. Transfers.	LOSSES. Exclusions.	S. S. Officers, Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	Lenoir College.	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions.	Synodical Fund.	Other Objects.	Grand Total.	Average per Member.
J. A. Cromer	Mt. Hermon.	86	86	37	123	5	. .	.	3	2	.	2	.	.	12	82	$ 3300	$ 175 00	$ 7 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 7 50	$ 20 00	$ 30 00	$ 239 50	$2 78
	Emmanuel .	40	51	21	72	.	.	.	4	.	.	1	.	.	7	32	1600	115 00	3 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	14 00	7 50	15 00	155 00	3 87
	St. Peter's. .	120	145	69	214	2	12	.	6	.	.	1	.	.	12	84	1000	170 00	6 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	31 00	20 00	21 00	248 00	2 08
	Zion's	199	258	108	366	1	. .	.	10	.	.	4	.	.	12	78	1000	170 00	8 66	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	33 30	25 00	20 00	262 40	1 32
	Pilgrim . . .	119	119	63	182	2	16	.	4	.	.	2	.	.	13	99	2500	200 00	8 66	. . .	. . .	$ 5 50	. . .	8 30	20 00	20 00	248 66	2 09
J. L. Cromer	Grace . . .	60	75	45	120	3	24	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	8	68	1800	165 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	20 00	185 00	2 56
	St. Paul's .	185	230	120	350	12	58	.	8	.	.	6	.	.	14	158	5600	520 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 05	$ 3 00	3 50	7 81	193 36	2 56
	St. John's . .	32	33	35	68	2	8	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	4	28	1000	75 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 50	8 00	9 00	31 25	50 00	634 75	2 84
E. L. Lybrand.	St. Andrew's	65	69	42	111	5	20	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	5	50	1800	125 82	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	2 00	. . .	. . .	3 75	10 00	90 75	2 75
	Mt. Tabor. .	145	173	92	265	3	20	.	8	.	6	4	1	.	17	140	4000	800 00	20 00	$ 10 00	$ 62 00	$ 16 00	25 00	. . .	9 37	. . .	125 82	1 90
F. K. Roof	St. James .	65	80	. .	80	6	20	.	12	1	4	2	.	.	5	45	1500	172 37	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	25 00	20 00	5 00	983 00	6 02
	Cedar Grove.	300	318	. .	318	13	65	.	18	2	2	2	1	.	11	160	3500	494 00	5 00	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	2 90	10 00	9 47	181 84	2 27
W. J. Roof	Mt Horeb. .	100	128	40	160	6	26	1	7	.	2	2	2	.	10	110	4000	350 00	10 00	135 00	25 00	7 00	15 00	18 00	23 00	289 00	873 00	6 00
	Bethlehem .	65	85	25	110	6	28	.	3	3	.	.	.	.	8	65	2000	335 00	16 00	35 00	30 00	3 00	. . .	6 00	16 00	. . .	441 00	6 78
E. J. Sox	St. Peter's. .	409	493	318	811	19	91	.	22	.	.	3	8	.	21	297	5500	631 05	4 81	228 25	. . .	15 00	10 00	53 49	60 93	. . .	943 60	2 30
	St. John's . .	200	251	107	358	4	19	.	8	4	.	3	3	.	11	90	3700	329 31	6 61	54 00	. . .	2 50	. . .	14 31	32 81	27 00	466 54	2 33
J. C. Wessinger	St. Jacob's .	215	311	234	540	1	30	.	14	1	.	1	4	.	14	150	5000	375 00	3 56	. . .	3 11	. . .	3 64	5 50	43 75	. . .	434 36	1 85
	St. Thomas	125	141	. .	141	7	20	.	6	2	.	.	2	.	9	85	3000	210 00	4 06	. .	3 31	. . .	2 76	3 83	18 75	4 80	247 51	1 95
	Total	2530	3046	1356	4394	97	457	1	140	15	14	34	21	.	193	1821	$ 50900	$ 5412 55	$113 86	$ 462 25	$ 128 42	$ 61 55	$ 67 40	$ 242 96	$ 404 29	$ 555 54	$ 7356 89	2 99
Total for Synod		10977	13154	7143	20306	404	1805	22	615	40	247	131	176	15	949	9183	$391620	$30992 48	$882 40	$1361 28	$2832 31	$1989 81	$576 73	$1142 03	$1800 11	$1311 19	$51598 04	$6 02
Total last year		10676	12851	7296	20142	449	1919	19	659	39	343	172	137	17	876	8425	361170	38509 22	921 81	1081 94	4292 97	2197 69	451 35	1956 75	1830 52	1458 44	51339 73	4 80
Gain or Loss		301	303	153	164	5	114	3	14	1	96	41	39	2	73	758	$ 30450	$ 1483 26	$ 39 41	$ 279 34	$1460 66	$ 207 88	$124 38	$ 814 72	$ 30 41	$ 147 35	$ 258 31	. .

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries ; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use :

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustees to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	12, 13, 14
Candidates for the Ministry	5
Congregational Rolls	63–68
Constitution for Congregations, Report of Committee on	44–48
Centennial of Synod, Resolutions on	50
Christian Publications, Resolutions on	50–51
Constitutional Amendment, Notice Given of	52
Committees Appointed to Report at next Convention	52
Credentials Committee, Resolution on	53
Church Boards, Special Representatives of Heard	13
Directory of Synod	2
Delegates, Names of to be Forwarded	53
Education, Report of Committee on	53–54
Election of Officers	36
Examination, Report of Committee on	51
Excuses, Report of Committee on	52–53
Fraternal Delegates, Greetings of	13, 14
Fraternal Delegates, Reports of	14, 55
Fraternal Delegates, Report of Committee to Nominate	61
Finance Committee, Report of	57–60
Foreign Mission Cause, Dr. Deaton Heard on	13
Form of Bequest	73
History of Synod, Report of Committee on	31–32
Home Mission Work, Report of Committee to Draft Res. on	49–50
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5–6
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	42–43
Luther League, Report of Committee on, &c.	43, 48–49
Lenoir College, Dedicatory Exercises of	14, 30
Lutheran Laymen's Movement, Resolutions on	13
Lutheran Visitor, Resolutions on	13
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees of	36–39
Lenoir College, Report of President of	39–41
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer of	41–42
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Resolution as to Number of Copies	53
President's Report	7–11
President's Report, Report of Committee on	35
Parochial Reports	69–72
Standing Committees	12, 61–62
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	33–35
Special Subjects Assigned	36
Summerland College, Report of Committee on	61
Treasurer's Report	15–30
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	35
Trustee of Fund for Disabled Ministers, Report of	31
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 43
Thanks, Resolution of	53
Treasurers of Conferences, Resolution Relative to	62
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	32–33
United Synod Delegates, Committee to Nominate	12
United Synod Delegates, Report of Committee to Nominate	51–52
Women's Missionary Society, Constitution of	55–57

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, NEAR MT. JACKSON, VA.,

Rev. D. L. MILLER, Pastor,

OCTOBER 14-17, 1914.

Henkel & Company's
Lutheran Publication Establishment,
New Market, Va.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—REV. C. K. BELL . . . . . King's Mountain, N. C.
Vice-President—REV. A. R. BECK . . . . Dallas, N. C.
Recording Secretary—REV. D. I. OFFMAN . Julian, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—REV. E. H. KOHN . Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—REV. E. J. SOX . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

REVS. B. D. WESSINGER, J. C. DIETZ, F. K. ROOF, J. C. WESSINGER, J. P. STIREWALT, D. D., WM. J. FINCK.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

REVS. J. D. MAUNEY, J. A. CROMER, P. L. SNAPP.

ON EDUCATION.

REVS. L. L. LOHR, ENOCH HITE, A. R. BECK, M. L. PENCE, B. L. STROUP.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Time—Ten o'clock a. m. on Wednesday, October 13, 1915.
Place—Mt. Tabor church, New Brookland, S. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

FIRST SESSION.

ST. MARY'S (PINE) CHURCH,
OCTOBER 14, 1914.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninety-fourth annual convention with St. Mary's (Pine) church, near Mt. Jackson, Va., Rev. D. L. Miller, pastor, at 11 o'clock a. m., October 14, 1914.

The synodical sermon was preached by the President, Rev. L. L. Lohr, from Psalm 127, 1. This was followed by confession and absolution and the sacrament of the Lord's supper. The Synod was opened according to the form laid down in the Church Book. The ministerial roll was called, and the Credential Committee made its report, certifying the appended roll of lay-delegates.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder *	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., '73	New Market, Va.
" J. W. Hausenfluck, '77	Orkney Springs, Va.
" J. A. Cromer, '78	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand, '78	New Brookland, S. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre, '83 †	Hickory, N. C.
" R. H. Cline, '85 *	Stanley, N. C.
" J. P. Price, '88 *	Hickory, N. C.
" W. L. Darr, '89	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman, '89	Julian, N. C.

* Absent and excused. † Absent and no action taken.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., '91 *	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer, '95	Chapin, S. C.
" E. J. Sox, '95	Hickory, N. C.
" M. L. Pence, '96	Chapin, S. C.
" W. J. Boger, '97 *	Monroe, N. C.
" James F. Deal, '99 *	Lenoir, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D., '00	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof, '00	Leesville, S. C.
" B. D. Wessinger, '03	Cherryville, N. C.
" M. A. Ashby, '95	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck, '92	Dallas, N. C.
" C. K. Bell, '98	King's Mountain, N. C.
" A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., '05 *	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount, '00 *	Conover, N. C.
" B. L. Stroup, '06	Newton, N. C.
" Enoch Hite, '06 *	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. A. Lutz, '77 *	Statesville, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek, '91	Hickory, N. C.
" H. L. Seagle †	Charleston, S. C.
" L. L. Lohr, '91	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. D. Wise, '08	Claremont, N. C.
" J. C. Wessinger, '93 *	Chapin, S. C.
" Lester D. Miller, '09	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz, '00 *	Gastonia, N. C.
" Prof. G. H. Hartwig *	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, '07 †	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little, '00 †	Hickory, N. C.
" P. L. Snapp, '99	Luray, Va.
" J. H. Wannemacher, '94	Hickory, N. C.
" John D. Mauney, '06	Hickory, N. C.
" J. S. Wessinger, '11	Tom's Brook, Va.
" Wm. J. Finck, '87	New Market, Va.
" D. L. Miller, '07	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" J. M. Senter, '90	Lexington, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan, '02	Newton, N. C.
" M. L. Carpenter, '75	Sands, N. C.
" W. D. Haltiwanger, '12	Statesville, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn, Ph. D	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" O. W. Aderholdt	Manassas, Va.
" Prof. F. G. Morgan, '13 †	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent and no action taken.

NAME.	ADDRESS
Rev. C. K. Rhodes, '13	Rockingham, Va.
" J. K. Efird, '77 *	Gilbert, S. C.
" L. L. Huffman, '14	Gastonia, N. C.
" F. M. Speagle, '14	Maiden, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

F. L. Lineberger	Chicago, Ill.
L. L. Lohr, Jr.	Hickory, N. C.
C. O. Lippard	Hickory, N. C.
C. E. Fritz	Hickory, N. C.
F. L. Conrad	Hickory, N. C.
C. A. Kipps	Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Brown	Hickory, N. C.
H. D. Fry	Hickory, N. C.
C. J. Rice	

ROLL OF LAY-DELEGATES.

Joseph M. Harpine, Solomon's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
Adam Walker, St. Mary's (Pine), Shenandoah Co., Va.
Solon Bowman, Rader's, Rockingham Co., Va.
W. J. Tussing, St. Paul's, Rockingham Co., Va.
W. S. Craps, New Brookland pastorate, S. C.
J. W. Briggs, Holly Grove, Davidson Co., N. C.
M. L. Rudisill, St. John's, Cherryville, N. C.
Chas. E. Stephens, St. David's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
S. A Mauney, St. Matthew and St. Luke, King's Mountain, N. C.
J. R. Sublett, Holy Trinity, Hickory, Catawba Co., N. C.
Jacob L. Hepner, Powder Springs, Shenandoah Co., Va.
H. E. Goodman, Mt. Moriah and St. Mark's, Rowan Co., N. C.
M. L. Sites, Daniel's pastorate, Lincoln Co., N. C.
G. B. Wingard, Zion and St. Peter's, Lexington Co., S. C.
T. J. Roof, Pilgrim, Emanuel, Mt. Hermon, Lexington Co., S. C.
J. M. Rhodes, Lincolnton, N. C.
F. M. Speagle, Maiden pastorate, Catawba Co., N. C.
T. D. Foltz, Zion, Shenandoah Co., Va.
W. S. Daggy, St. Paul's, Augusta Co., Va.
A. F. Huffman, Alma, Page Co., Va.
Harry L. Comer, Mt. Calvary, Page Co., Va.
E. B. Fox, Beth Eden, Page Co., Va.

*Absent and excused.

Jesse Arehart, Salem, Shenandoah Co., Va.
C. O. Lippard, Iredell pastorate, Davidson Co., N. C.
J. H. C. Huitt, Claremont pastorate, Catawba Co., N. C.
J. C. Whitener, Manassas pastorate, Prince William Co., Va.
D. J. Bowman, Emmanuel, Shenandoah Co., Va.
David Hepner, Morning Star, Shenandoah Co., Va.
I. P. Wittig, Bethel, Rockingham Co., Va.
J. H. Kipps, Mt. Zion, Shenandoah Co., Va.
D. W. Hammon, St. Matthew, Shenandoah Co., Va.
Fenton Miller, St. Paul's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
John W. Foltz, St. Paul's, Page Co., Va.
Luther G. Miller, Trinity, Rockingham Co., Va.

The President read his report which was received and referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN:

Another synodical year has been completed, and in the good providence of our Father in heaven we are permitted to come together in this our ninety-fourth annual convention to render an account of the work done, and to devise ways and means for the further extension of his kingdom. And as we enter upon the deliberations that are now before us, we should do so mindful of the source whence all our help cometh and of that unmerited grace which has kept us in all our ways. We should be profoundly grateful for the reasonable measure of success that has crowned our labors, and for the peace and harmony which prevail in our land and in our beloved church. It is with much pain and regret that we view the conflict now going on between the nations of the old world, including the land of our fathers. It presents the inevitable result that is always seen in some form where the brain runs ahead of the heart and where reason dominates faith. The whole scene is so dark and uninviting that we would gladly turn from it, but for the lesson so impressively addressed to us as a Christian people to emphasize more strongly than ever before the things that make for peace.

As usual there have been a number of pastoral changes during the year, thus causing vacancies more or less prolonged and the consequent holding up of the work in the congregations thus affected; but upon the whole all our interests have been reasonably well cared for. It would be better for our work if pastoral changes were fewer. Frequent changes are not best for the pastor that makes them, nor for the congregations that allow them to be made. The tie that binds a pastor to his people and a congregation to its pastor is too

sacred to be disturbed except where there is sufficient reason to believe that providence is directing.

The following is the official report of such matters as have come to the knowledge of your President during the year :

RESIGNATIONS.

The following resignations have been reported, going into effect at the time indicated :

Rev. J. P. Price, Granite Falls pastorate, December 31, 1913.

Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's pastorate, January 1, 1914.

Rev. J. C. Dietz, Crouse pastorate, February 28, 1914.

Rev. C. H. Pence, Rowan pastorate, April 1, 1914.

Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Peter's pastorate, Chapin, S C., August 31, 1914.

Rev. J. L. Cromer, St. Paul's pastorate, November 1, 1914.

Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity pastorate, November 15, 1914.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following calls were accepted and the work entered upon at the time noted :

Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's church, February 1, 1914.

Rev. J. C. Dietz, Lutheran church at Gastonia, March 1, 1914.

Rev. D. I. Offman, Randolph pastorate, May 1, 1914.

Mr. L. L. Huffman, Lutheran Chapel and Bessemer, May 1, 1914.

Mr. F. M. Speagle, Maiden pastorate, June 1, 1914.

Rev. E. J. Sox, Mt. Olive pastorate, Hickory, N. C., September 1, 1914.

Rev. J. L. Cromer, Chapin pastorate, November 1, 1914.

Rev. M. L. Pence, St. Peter's church, Chapin, S. C., November 22, 1914.

RECEPTIONS.

Rev. J. K. Efird, from the Synod of New York, October 1, 1914.

DISMISSALS.

Rev. C. H. Pence, to the first English district of the Joint Synod of Ohio, April 5, 1914.

Rev. W. J. Roof, to the South Carolina Synod, September 5, 1914.

INSTALLATIONS.

Rev. C. K. Rhodes, in the Rockingham pastorate, November 13, 1913, by Rev. P. L. Snapp.

Rev. J. L. Cromer, in St. Paul's pastorate, November 27, 1913, by Revs. E. J. Sox and J. A. Cromer.

Rev. E. H. Kohn, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, March 8, 1914, by the President of Synod.

NEW PASTORATES.

St. Andrew's congregation decided with the beginning of the year to make provision for its own pastor. This was done largely in the interests of the student body of Lenoir College. A call was extended to Rev. J. D. Mauney to become pastor of this congregation.

Mt. Olive and St. Stephen's, the other churches of the charge, were constituted into a separate pastorate, and have secured Rev. E. J. Sox as their pastor.

Near the beginning of the year the Gastonia pastorate was divided. Gastonia extended a call to Rev. J. C. Dietz. Lutheran Chapel and Bessemer were formed into a pastorate and extended call to Mr. L. L. Huffman who will be ordained at this meeting of Synod.

St. Peter's pastorate, Chapin, S. C., has been recently divided. St. Peter's is one of our strongest country congregations, and feels that its work will require the service of a pastor all its own. A call has been extended to Rev. M. L. Pence.

St. John's has been placed with Mt. Horeb and Bethlehem, thus enlarging the Chapin pastorate. Rev. J. L. Cromer has been called to this work.

CHURCH IMPROVEMENT.

Holy Trinity has installed a steam heating plant, and made a large excavation under one side of the church in order to accommodate its rapidly growing Sunday-school.

Emmanuel, Lincolnton, has just installed a new pipe organ.

Holly Grove has begun the erection of its new church.

Daniel's, near Lincolnton, has made considerable improvement to its property, placing an iron fence around the cemetery and placing oak pews, pulpit furniture, carpet, and furnace in the church.

Doubtless there are other improvements of a substantial character, but which have not come to the knowledge of your President.

OVERTURE FROM THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

The North Carolina Synod at its last meeting, held in Burlington, May 6th, through a committee appointed to prepare plans and programs for the proper celebration of the 400th anniversary of the Reformation, among other resolutions passed the following :

Resolved, That the President of this Synod appoint a commission of three pastors and two laymen to meet a similar commission from the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, this Joint Commission to be herewith authorized to consider the proposition to unite all Lutherans of the State of North Carolina into one synodical body, this same to be entered upon with the earnest hope and prayers of

the church that it may be consummated at such a date so as to celebrate the 400th anniversary of the Reformation at some central place by a united Lutheranism in the State of North Carolina.

Revs. C. P. MacLaughlin, B. S. Brown, R. L. Patterson, D. D., and Messrs. C. F. McAllister and A. H. Snyder constitute the commission appointed by the North Carolina Synod.

Acting upon the suggestion of the commission appointed by the North Carolina Synod, the Virginia Synod at a recent meeting also appointed a similar commission, composed of Revs. J. A. Morehead, D. D., A. D. R. Hancher, W. B. Oney, and Messrs E. L. Keiser and Frank S. Bowman, to confer with the Tennessee Synod in the matter of consolidating its Virginia Conference with the Virginia Synod.

Believing as your President does that the time is now here for a closer co-operation of our interests as synods, and for a consolidation of them if at all possible, believing also that the moral effect of such a movement would be of incalculable value to our people, and believing that it would add much significance to our contemplated anniversary, it is recommended that a commission of three pastors and two laymen be appointed to co-operate with the commission from the North Carolina Synod in working out a basis and plan of consolidation, and that a similar commission be appointed in the Virginia Conference to take up the matter with the commission from the Virginia Synod, these committees to report at the next meeting of Synod.

EDUCATIONAL.

The work of Lenoir College is moving on with commendable progress. It had a fine opening at the beginning of the present school year. It has had a remarkable health record. In the 24 years of its history there has been but one death and that during the present year. The new Science Building has been fitted up, and is meeting a felt need. Other improvements of a substantial nature have been made, among which the following are noted, one story annex to Highland Hall 20 x 40 feet, electric dough-mixer, electric lights in College auditorium, overhauled bath rooms in both dormitories, books for the library, furniture, and silver-ware. The college necessarily has many needs. The girls' dormitory is already overcrowded. The music department should have more suitable accommodations for its growing work. A library building should be provided. All these are much needed improvements which can not come too quickly. But in the judgment of your President the one imperative need is an endowment. It is in college work as in business. A manufacturing plant may be well located. It may have up-to-date machinery, and

its material equipment may be the very best; but it will be more or less handicapped, if it does not have in addition such operating capital as will enable it to properly carry on its work.

What Lenoir College needs above everything at present is an endowment, some source of income apart from its tuition receipts. Until this is provided it can not go forward as it should.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

The following recommendations are submitted for consideration and adoption, if approved:

1. That a committee be appointed to provide a Form for Pastors' Call. This would be materially helpful to congregations and even pastors themselves.

2. That the Synod return to the custom which prevailed for many years of including Sunday in its annual conventions. This change would be helpful in many ways. Other synods have recognized the wisdom of returning to this old time arrangement.

3. On the twenty-seventh of last October the Synod sustained by death the loss of one of its best and most devoted laymen, Mr. Ambrose L. Henkel, of New Market. He was so actively interested in everything that pertained to the welfare of the Synod that it is eminently fitting for the Synod to place upon record its appreciation of his unselfish service. It is recommended that a committee be appointed for this purpose.

In conclusion, permit me to make grateful acknowledgment for the uniform courtesy which you have shown and for the splendid co-operation which you have given. These did much to lighten the duties of the office. And now may the blessing of our Father in heaven rest upon our deliberations, and may all that we do be in accordance with his will and for the honor and glory of his holy name.

Respectfully submitted.

L. L. LOHR.

The hours of Synod were fixed from 9 a. m. to 12 m. and from 1 to 4 p. m.

Synod adjourned for dinner, Rev. E. J. Sox pronouncing the benediction.

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, 2 P. M.

Following the roll call, the President appointed Rev. B. D. Wessinger as treasurer *pro tempore* in the absence of the Treasurer, Mr. M. L. Mauney.

The following Standing Committees were completed by the President :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Examination.*—Revs. Chas. K. Bell, B. D. Wessinger, E. L. Lybrand, F. K. Roof, Wm. J. Finck and J. P. Stirewalt, D. D.

2. *State of the Church.*—Revs. D. L. Miller, J. A. Cromer, and C. I. Morgan.

3. *Education.*—Revs. E. J. Sox, Chas. K. Bell, C. I. Morgan, M. L. Pence and Enoch Hite.

4. *Credentials.*—Revs. D. L. Miller, A. L. Boliek, and O. W. Aderholdt.

5. *Letters and Petitions.*—Revs. A. R. Beck, M. A. Ashby, and Mr. M. L. Rudisill.

6. *Unfinished Business.*—Revs. J. L. Cromer, W. D. Wise, and Mr. M. L. Sites.

7. *Excuses.*—Revs. J. A. Cromer, W. L. Darr, J. W. Hausenfluck.

8. *Finances.*—Revs. B. D. Wessinger, E. H. Kohn, and Mr. J. M. Rhodes.

9. *Classification.*—Revs. B. L. Stroup, J. M. Senter, and M. L. Carpenter.

10. *Treasurer's Report.*—Revs. M. L. Pence, W. D. Haltiwanger, and Mr. A. S. Mauney.

11. *President's Report.*—Revs. J. H. Wannemacher, R. L. Fritz, and W. L. Darr.

12. *To Formulate Order of Business.*—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., O. W. Aderholdt, and P. L. Snapp.

Rev. A. R. Beck, Secretary of the North Carolina Con-

ference, read a report on the condition of that conference. A similar report was made by Rev. F. K. Roof, President of the South Carolina Conference. These reports were received as information.

The following were received as advisory members of Synod: Rev. R. S. Patterson, General Secretary of the Board of Home Missions; Rev. J. C. Seegers, D. D., Professor of Practical Theology in the Seminary at Columbia, S. C.; Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home; and Mr. L. L. Huffman, theological student.

The representatives of the Church Boards, Dr. Patterson, Dr. Seegers, and Prof. Crabtree, presented the claims of the causes they represent in a pleasing way in the order named. Rev. E. J. Sox presented the cause of the Publication Board and Rev. E. H. Kohn that of the *American Lutheran Survey*.

Synod adjourned with benediction by Rev. J. H. Wannemacher.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1914, 9 A. M.

Rev. E. H. Kohn conducted the opening services. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

On motion, the time immediately following the afternoon assembling was set apart to hear Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., on the work in Japan.

Revs. Wm. J. Finck, E. H. Kohn, and J. L. Cromer were elected as reporters for papers in Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina in the order named.

Mr. J. H. C. Huitt, President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, made his report which was received as information and placed in the minutes.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 94th Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, St. Mary's (Pine) Church, near Mt. Jackson, Va.

MR. PRESIDENT AND DEAR BRETHREN:

We submit the following report of the past scholastic year of Lenoir

College, also the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees, and the annual report of the Treasurer of the College.

We are glad to note that the enrollment of students, 287, was greater than in any previous year; that the order, work, and health were exceptionally good; and that the additions by the college in the way of repairs on buildings, payment on Highland Hall note, permanent equipment, campus improvements, etc., were much larger than ever before—these four items amounting to more than $2,000.

The board appreciates most highly the substantial aid rendered by the Alumni Association and the Class of 1903, and congratulates them upon their good work and example. The number of graduates was the largest in the history of the college—28 receiving diplomas and 2, certificates. The president and corps of teachers under him have done a most excellent year's work.

The location of our college is one of the most nearly ideal, both from the geographical and climatic standpoint. We have a college of the first-class, a real Christian institution to which parents need not fear to send their sons and daughters. It is most gratifying to report that one of our graduates received the A. M. degree at our State university last June at the end of one year's work and won the William Jennings Bryan Prize in Economics.

The time has come when we must support and look to our Christian schools to educate our children. Just as the life of these schools is quickened and broadened so will the life of our Church be. The usefulness of our college is conditioned upon the prosperity of the various congregations in our Synod and their loyalty to their college. To promote this prosperity and hold the territory for the spiritual care of a growing population, it is necessary that our congregations develop their latent material into working forces and do all that is possible in the way of patronizing and loyally supporting Lenoir College.

We are in urgent need of another dormitory for young women—a number were turned away this fall; also we need a Library Building and a Conservatory of Music Building. These needs mean the progress and prosperity of our work. Here are golden opportunities to render a distinct and lasting service to the Church and to the world. What a help and inspiration it would be if some individual would come forward and erect one of these much needed buildings, and if one group would build another and another group another! I lay it upon the minds and hearts of our men and women of means that they help now when help means so much, and that in their wills they remember liberally the needs of our college for buildings, equipment, and endowment.

The need that cries loudest just now is the completion of the $100,000 Endowment Fund!

This work should be pressed wisely and vigorously. This fund would thoroughly and permanently establish our college. It would solve our hard problems. Only the interest will be used. The first three years it could be used to cancel our indebtedness; afterwards it would take care of the deficit in current expenses.

We are living in a prosperous age, and we must not try to stand still. Let us read and study what other Lutherans and other denominations are doing for their schools and go and do likewise! We can raise this fund if we have a determined energy, heroic pluck, and faith in ourselves and God.

It behooves every member and every congregation in our Synod to take an active part in raising this fund which means the success and life, not only of our College, but of our Synod and Church.

As instructed by our board in a recent meeting I recommend the following:

1. That Synod pay the insurance on our college buildings for three years, amounting to $283, and appropriate $500 to the current expenses for the past year.

2. That Synod authorize the Board of Trustees to employ a College Field Secretary at such time and on such terms as they deem wise, the salary of said secretary to be paid out of the College Treasury.

3. That the board be authorized to lay such plans and make such efforts as they may judge advisable to secure at least $20,000 for the erection of a dormitory to accommodate 100 more young women, and to erect library and conservatory buildings should some person offer sufficient funds.

4. That "Lenoir College Sunday" be reestablished, so that in every congregation in our Synod a liberal and much-needed offering be secured for our current expense fund and our people have the opportunity of keeping in live, active touch with their college.

Problems and possibilities are confronting us. We must be masters of circumstances, and not yield to discouragement or think of failure, and we will succeed.

We ask each individual member of this Synod to stand firm for the success of our college, and we urge them to take a broad view of this important work. We ask the faithful cooperation of all our people and their sincere prayers that God will direct and bless us in our efforts to build up and mantain a Christian college.

Respectfully submitted, J. H. C. HUITT,

President Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

Catawba, N. C., Sept. 1, 1914.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1913–1914, ENDING MAY 27, 1914.

GENTLEMEN :

I submit herewith the annual report of the President of the Faculty for the session now closing. The total enrollment of students for the year is 287—males, 171 ; females, 116 ; ministerial students, 29. Again the enrollment is the largest and the work and the conduct of the students the best in the history of the college. The health of teachers and students has been remarkably good. There have been a few cases of mumps, but no serious illness.

The following students are recommended for graduation :

A. B. Courses—Calvin Clayton Carpenter, Eva Lillian Christman, Charles Everett Fritz, Edna Maie Hamman, Lawrence Luther Lohr, Maud Olena Powlas, Thomas Paul Rhyne, Clara Rhodes Smyre, Ethel Rebecca Tussing, Stella Ray Wessinger, Daniel Polycarp Whitley, John David Rudisill and Robert Abel Yoder.

Master of Arts Courses—Arthur Milton Huffman, Mildred Lela Miller.

Expression—Charlotte Elaine Cline, Arthur Milton Huffman, Stella Alenoir Yoder and Nellie Olivia Rudisill.

Music (Pianoforte)—Stella Ray Wessinger.

Music (Voice)—Clara White Bowles.

Art—Bertie Ella Huitt.

Business (Book-keeping)—Nillah Maie Edmisten, William Herbert Lyerly, Basil Hedgecock, Willie Efird Rhyne, Russel Monroe Yount.

Business (Shorthand)—Ramona Ritch.

Certificate Courses (Literary)—Lillian Lenora Plonk, Janie Edna Stuck.

The Yoder Memorial Science Building with its excellent equipment, the newly arranged Reading-room which is open to the students every day in the week, the new desks and steam-heat equipment in the Administration Building, and the arrangement whereby the pastor of St. Andrew's holds services twice each Sunday and teaches religious studies in the college, have contributed very much to the success of the past year. The work in the bakery has been rendered much less burdensome and more efficient by the addition of an electric dough-mixer.

I recommend that courses in Domestic Science and Domestic Arts be offered and that a competent teacher be employed and suitable equipment installed ; also that two rooms be added to Highland Hall —one for the bakery and one for storage ; and that the development of the campus be continued according to the plans previously adopted.

For the next three years the energies of our board, our ministers, and our people should be focused upon the Centennial Endowment Movement. The success and permanence of our college work are conditioned upon the success of this most vital movement.

I would call attention to the same general needs mentioned in my last report—especially the need of a Library building, a new Dormitory for Young Women, a Conservatory of Music building, and an adequate endowment.

A financial report will be submitted at the end of the fiscal year:

SEPTEMBER 1, 1914.—During the past session and summer, I have done some endowment work in the way of sermons, addresses, canvassing, etc., but not as much as should have been done for the following reasons:

1. The general oversight of the college, the routine and detail work that enter into the administration of such an institution leave insufficient time for the general work and special canvassing necessary.

2. The responsibility and work of operating the college and of directing the endowment movement and doing all the canvassing constitute a burden to which my physical strength is not now equal.

Our Committee on Education recommended in its last report "that the board make efforts to secure an unsalaried agent or agents to assist the President in this work." This was adopted. I suggest that the board be authorized to employ a competent canvasser at such time and on such terms as they may deem wise, and that the salary of said canvasser be paid out of the college treasury. The magnitude and importance of the work justify such procedure. Only by so doing can the work be stressed and hastened in a manner that will insure success. By caring for and pressing the work at the college the income can be increased so as practically to meet the additional obligation.

The first Educational Conference under the auspices of the Board of Education of United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South was held at our college June 17 and 18, 1914. Representatives from all the institutions in the United Synod and a number of ministers and laymen were present. The papers and addresses were characterized by strength and progressiveness. The finest of spirit prevailed, and altogether the Conference was most significant.

During the year the following were the chief additions and improvements:

A one-story annex to Highland Hall, 20 feet by 40 feet, recently completed at a cost of $870, $120 of which has been paid out of the year's income; the bath-rooms in both dormitories completely overhauled at a cost of $75; an electric dough-mixer, $350; electric lights

installed in the college auditorium by the Alumni Association, $110; books placed in the Library by the Alumni, $150; and by the College, $50; improvement on the campus by the Class of 1903, $100; and by the College, $100; painting of the roofs of Administration building and Highland Hall, $80; piano payment, $109; furniture, silverware, repair and painting of floors, Highland and Oakview Halls, $353; Edison mimeograph, $47.

I suggest that Synod be asked to pay the insurance, $283, and appropriate $500 to the current expense fund. If this is done the business of the coming year will take care of the balance, $750, due on the Highland Hall annex.

The future of our college will be assured when our people come thoroughly to understand the importance of the work and its needs and attain to a full measure of effective cooperation.

Respectively submitted, R. L. FRITZ.

Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.

TREASURER'S REPORT—LENOIR COLLEGE.

SEPTEMBER 6, 1913, TO SEPTEMBER 1, 1914.

Receipts.

Tuition collected	$ 9072 03
Income room rents	1523 79
North Carolina Conference scholarship	43 00
Virginia Conference scholarship	43 00
Eliza Rudisill scholarship	42 00
Interest Lipe Fund	100 80
Interest Eliza Hedrick endowment	153 34
Miscellaneous receipts	1084 31
Donation—Rev. L. L. Lohr	5 00
Note—Hickory Banking & T. Co. (salaries)	300 00
Note—Hickory Banking & T. Co. (insurance)	283 50
	$12650 77

Disbursements.

Paid teachers' salaries (Literary Department)	$ 7178 61
Paid teachers' salaries (Special Department)	1798 11
Paid insurance on buildings	283 50
Paid repairs on buildings	150 74
Paid principal Highland Hall note	325 00
Paid campus improvement	130 37
Paid permanent equipment	1403 99

Paid general current expenses	$ 1367 04
To cash on hand	13 41
	$12650 77

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. KISER, TREASURER.
W. H. LITTLE, CHMN. FIN. COM.

September 28, 1914.

The Chairman of the Committee on Education read a report which was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

Your committee would respectfully make the following report of its work and observations during the year; to which we subjoin some recommendations for your consideration.

Our chairman has visited our college in his official capacity, and reports conditions there entirely satisfactory. He found the property well cared for and needed repairs and improvements made. The work of the faculty and the application and conduct of the students are highly commendable.

We have received a circular of general information, giving a detailed survey of the aim, location, standard and courses of study of the Shenandoah Lutheran Institute, together with a report of the last year's work.

This school is situated at New Market, Va., and is doing a highly commendable work, in providing, under Christian influence, a thorough and systematic training in the fundamental and preparatory branches of learning.

Its expenses are met by the tuition fees and the unselfish labors of the principal, Prof. W. J. Stirewalt. The Virginia Conference, this year, contributes $200 to the support of this institution. We commend the example of our Virginia brethren to our people in other communities.

We have reports from our college and seminaries as to the work and conduct of our beneficiary students. These reports are, for the most part, satisfactory.

Students C. R. Brown and C. O. Lippard did not ask for the appropriations made in their favor.

Student B. J. Wessinger took a select course last year and did not apply for his appropriation.

Students H. D. Fry and W. B. Rudisill are not prosecuting their studies.

Student L. L. Lohr, Jr., is engaged in teaching this year.

1. We recommend that all students receiving ministerial scholarships in our college be required to qualify as beneficiary students.

We have carefully read and studied the report of the Board of Trustees of our college. The rapid advance of our school, in every way, is a matter for rejoicing on the part of your committee, especially so in the increased enrollment, and the better equipment reported by the board. We rejoice too that the real standing of our college and the high grade work we are doing is being recognized.

2. In view of the facts stated in the Report of the President of the Faculty, we recommend that Synod pay the insurance on the college buildings, amounting to $283, for three years and $500 to current expenses.

3. We recommend that Synod pay the interest on the college debt for the next year.

4. We recommend that, just as soon as business conditions warrant, the canvass for the $100,000 endowment fund be pushed to a rapid finish.

5. To facilitate this, we recommend that the Board of Trustees be authorized to employ a competent agent or agents to work with the president of the college in making this canvass, necessary expenses to be paid out of the current expense fund of the college.

6. We recommend further that this canvass be made on the general plan already approved by this Synod; viz., that our people be earnestly solicited to take shares in this amount, ranging from $10 upward, payable in ten equal installments, on or before Oct. 31 of each year.

7. Believing that the securing of this endowment fund is the need of first importance, we strongly recommend that, for the present, there be no public appeal made for any other purpose pertaining to the enlargement or equipment of the institution.

8. We recommend that Synod at this convention elect a treasurer of this Endowment Fund, and a committee be appointed, to report at this convention, fixing his bond and outlining his duties.

Committee to Fix Bond and Outline the Duties of Treasurer Endowment Fund Lenoir College—Revs. Chas. K. Bell, B. D. Wessinger, F. K. Roof.

9. To secure a more general observance of "Lenoir College Sunday," we recommend that the President of the College be authorized to have provided envelopes, in sufficient number, for the use of our

people for this purpose, and to call the attention of all our pastors, at the proper time each year, to this matter.

10. We recommend the following for election on the Board of Trustees: J. M. Rhodes, Rev. J. L. Cromer, Rev. J. F. Deal, J. S. Mauney, Rev. E. J. Sox.

Respectfully,

E. J. SOX,
CHAS. K. BELL,
ENOCH HITE,
M. L. PENCE,
C. I. MORGAN.

By motion, the duties of the Committee on Education were so defined as to require them to ascertain from all beneficiary students who discontinue their studies for a period of one year or more the cause for such discontinuance of work, and in case of all who do not agree to resume their studies after a lapse of one year the committee is required to ascertain their indebtedness to Synod and instruct the Treasurer of Synod to proceed to collect the same.

The following was the result of the consideration of the report:

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, sustained.

The report was then adopted as a whole. Synod adjourned for divine services. The sermon was preached by Rev. J. C. Seegers, D. D., from Heb. 13, 8.

FOURTH SESSION.

1.20 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod reconvened, and the roll call was dispensed with.

Rev. B. A. Copenhaver of the Virginia Synod was made an advisory member.

The Treasurer's Report was received and referred to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

M. L. MAUNEY, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 6, 1914.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID
Edinburg	Zion	$ 15 62	$ 15 62
	St. Jacob's	10 93	5 00
	Salem	3 12	3 12
Forestville	St. Mary's	23 43	23 43
	Solomon's	32 81	32 81
Manassas	Bethel	5 47	5 40
	Trinity	3 90	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 43	23 43
New Market	Emmanuel's	43 75	43 75
	Mt. Zion	15 62	15 62
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	12 50	
	Powder Springs	9 37	
	St. Paul's	28 06	28 06
	Bethel	4 68	4 68
Rockingham	Trinity	7 81	
	St. Paul's	7 81	7 81
	St. Jacob's	7 81	7 81
	McGaheysville	3 12	2 00
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50	6 25
	Morning Star	15 62	15 62
	Grace	7 81	6 25
	Beth Eden	9 37	
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	15 62	15 62
	St. Luke's	3 91	3 91
	St. Peter's	15 62	15 62
	St. James	7 81	7 81
Timberville	Rader's	35 16	35 16
	St. Paul's	15 62	15 62
	St. John's	9 37	7 87
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	18 75	
	St. Stephen's	12 50	12 50
	Mt. Calvary	6 25	5 00
	St. David's	9 37	

North Carolina Conference.

Cabarrus	St. Martin's	$	18 75	$	18 75
	Mt. Gilead		18 75		18 75
Cherryville	St. John's		40 62		40 62
	St. James		5 00		3 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary		15 62		
	Salem		15 62		15 62
Crouse	St. Mark's		15 62		
	Bethphage		27 18		
	St. Paul's		7 81		
	Bethel		12 00		2 75
Dallas	Philadelphia		15 62		15 25
	Holy Communion		21 87		
	Antioch		12 50		12 50
	St. Paul's		11 50		6 25
Daniel's	Daniel's		46 87		46 87
	Grace		27 35		27 35
Gastonia	Gastonia		12 18		
	Bessemer City		7 50		
	Lutheran Chapel		34 37		
Granite Falls	Philadelphia		12 50		12 50
	Shiloh		15 62		15 62
	Trinity		3 00		
Hickory	Holy Trinity		62 50		62 50
Holly Grove	Holly Grove		18 75		18 75
	New Jerusalem		11 25		11 25
	Beck's		15 62		15 00
	Emmanuel's		7 00		
	Lebanon		3 91		
Iredell	St. Martin's		15 62		
	Sharon		7 00		7 00
	Mt. Hermon		10 16		
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's		40 62		40 62
	St. Luke's		5 00		5 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen's		15 62		15 66
	Mt. Zion		2 50		2 50
	St. John's		3 12		
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's		38 06		38 08
Maiden	St. Martin's		15 00		15 00
	Salem		15 00		15 00
	Lutheran Chapel		5 00		
Monroe	St. Luke's		15 62		15 62
	Morning Star		7 81		

Morganton	Calvary	$ 2 50	$ 2 50
	Bethany	7 50	
	Mt. Hebron	7 50	
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	39 06	
Newton	Beth Eden	15 62	15 62
	New Jerusalem	7 81	7 81
	Zion	27 35	27 35
Randolph	Melanchthon	10 00	
	Coble's	12 50	
	Mt. Pleasant	3 12	
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 43	
	St. Mark's	7 00	
Stanley	Christ's	28 12	22 50
	Bethel	7 81	
	St. Luke's	7 81	
Statesville	St. John's	15 62	15 62
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	20 00	10 00
	Mt Olive	21 25	17 00
	St. Stephen's	21 25	21 25
St. James	St. James	35 16	35 16
	Ebenezer	3 12	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	12 50	
	St. Luke's	7 81	
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	18 75	18 75
	St. Paul's	18 75	18 75
	Bethlehem	10 00	10 00
Taylorsville	Friendship	12 00	
	St. Matthew's	5 00	5 00
Trinity	Trinity	48 43	48 75
	Sardis	9 37	9 37
	Cedar Grove	6 25	6 50
	David's Chapel	2 00	2 00
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	10 93	9 26
	Mt. Zion	7 81	
	Blowing Rock	3 00	
	Gap Creek	5 00	3 00
	Holy Communion	4 68	

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 34 37	$ 34 37
	St. James	10 00	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	23 43	
	Bethlehem	14 06	

New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	$ 20 00	$ 20 00
	St. Andrew's	9 37	9 37
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	43 75	
	St. Thomas	18 75	18 75
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	31 25	31 25
	St. John's	4 68	3 00
	Grace	7 81	7 81
	Holy Trinity	2 00	2 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	60 93	
	St. John's	32 81	32 81
Zion	Zion	25 00	24 00
	St. Peter's	20 00	21 00
	Pilgrim	20 00	20 00
	Emmanuel's	7 50	
	Mt. Hermon	16 25	16 25
Received on back apportionments:			
Chapin	Mt. Horeb		23 43
Crouse	Bethel		2 00
Edinburg	Salem		3 12
Morganton	Calvary		5 00
Orkney Springs	St. Paul's		28 06
	Bethel		4 68
Rockingham	St. Paul's		7 37
St. Andrew's	Mt. Olive		17 00
St. Timothy	St. Timothy		6 00
	St. Paul's		7 75
Timberville	St. John's		9 37
Watauga	Holy Communion		3 55
Offering at Synod, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., for Synodical Fund			10 40
Amount from Mt. Nebo congregation of the Mt. Nebo pastorate for Beneficiary Education			2 00
To amt. balance reported to Synod last year			665 77
	Total		$ 2215 88

Cr.

By amounts paid Beneficiaries:		
L. L. Lohr, Jr.	$ 100 00	
F. M. Speagle	100 00	
L. L. Huffman	100 00	
C. A. Kipps	56 00	
H. D. Frye	56 00	
C. E. Fritz	56 00	
F. L. Conrad	56 00	
		$ 524 00

By amt. paid Dr. W. A. Deaton, expenses fraternal delegate to North Carolina Synod			$	3 20
By amt. paid expenses attending meeting Board of Trustees of Lenoir College:				
Rev. W. J. Boger	$ 11 70			
Rev. E. J. Sox	8 70			
			$	20 40
By amt. paid Ambrose L. Henkel, expenses as delegate to United Synod at Atlanta			$	11 50
By amt. paid Rev. J H. Wannemacher, expenses in looking after synodical church property near Monroe, North Carolina				3 45
By amount interest paid:				
Mrs. B. Prue Heavner on Lenoir College debt	$ 60 00			
P. C. Setzer, trustee, on Lenoir College debt	30 00			
H. G. Seitz on Lenoir College debt	18 00			
Prof. W. H. Little, treasurer L. C. on Eliza Rudisill Fund	42 00			
Prof. W. H. Little, treasurer L. C. on Eliza Hedrick Fund	153 34			
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, trustee, int. one year on $283 note	16 98			
P. C. Setzer, trustee, int. one year on $300 note	18 00			
P. C. Setzer, trustee, int. one year on $1380 note	82 80			
			$	421 12
By amt. paid Prof. W. H. Little, treasurer L. C., on current expenses of the college			$	500 00
By amt. paid J. E. Cooper, treasurer United Synod, apportionment in full to 1913				394 98
By amounts paid expense accounts:				
M. L. Mauney for postage and services as Treasurer of Synod, 1913				50 00
M. L. Mauney for postage and services as Treasurer of Synod, 1914				50 00
Rev. L. L. Lohr, expenses incurred as President of Synod				4 10
Henkel & Co., printing and distribution of Minutes and stationery, 1912 convention				210 97
Styers Brothers, printing 500 receipts				1 50
Total disbursements			$	2195 22
By balance on hand				20 66
			$	2215 88

II. UNITED SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
To amount from	DR.		
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	$ 8 86	
	St. Martin's	5 00	
			$ 13 86
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	6 11	
	Cedar Grove S. S.	8 06	
			$ 14 17
Cherryville	St. John's	32 23	
	St. John's S. S.	12 03	
			$ 44 26
Crouse	Bethphage		5 92
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S.		18 43
Daniel's	Grace	2 79	
	Grace S. S	14 50	
	Daniel's S. S	23 50	
			$ 40 79
Gastonia	Gastonia S. S.	5 00	
	Bessemer City S. S.	6 62	
			$ 11 62
Hickory	Holy Trinity		26 78
Holly Grove	Holly Grove		5 00
Iredell	St. Martin's	5 00	
	Mt. Hermon	8 00	
	Sharon	5 00	
			$ 18 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	139 39	
	St. Matthew's S. S	20 85	
	St. Luke's	1 10	
			$ 161 34
Lenoir	St. John's	1 50	
	St. Luke's	2 25	
	St. Stephen's S. S.	3 22	
			$ 6 97
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	35 00	
	Emmanuel's S. S.	11 23	
	Emmanuel's Ladies' Aid Soc.	1 00	
			$ 47 23
Manassas	Bethel		3 07
Morganton	Bethany		4 91
Monroe	St. Luke's S. S	11 51	
	St. Luke's Woman's Miss. So.	13 72	
	St. Luke's W. M. Soc. for Synodical Home Missions	5 95	
			$ 31 18

Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	$ 22 88		
	Church Good Shepherd Young Ladies' Missionary Guild	24 17		
			$	47 05
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	13 29		
	Mt. Nebo S. S.	7 71		
			$	21 00
New Market	Emmanuel's	21 55		
	Emmanuel's S. S.	16 00		
	Mt. Zion	10 27		
			$	47 82
Newton	Beth Eden	7 72		
	Zion S. S.	15 00		
	New Jerusalem S. S.	7 36		
			$	30 08
Rowan	Mt. Moriah			6 78
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	13 11		
	St. Andrew's Ladies' H. and F. Missionary Society	2 96		
			$	16 07
St. James	St. James	8 25		
	Ebenezer	10		
			$	8 35
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	2 47		
	St. Jacob's S. S.	80		
	St. Thomas	6 81		
			$	10 08
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	3 65		
	St. Timothy H. and F. Miss. Society	2 51		
	St. Paul's.	16 81		
			$	22 97
Stanley	Christ's S. S			9 00
Statesville	St. John's	37 14		
	St. John's W. H. and F. Miss Society	27 96		
	St. John's Jr Miss. Soc.	1 50		
			$	66 60
Trinity	Trinity	9 79		
	Trinity S. S	6 73		
	Sardis	3 00		
	Cedar Grove	2 00		
			$	21 52
Zion	Zion	22 00		
	Zion S. S.	2 21		
	Emmanuel's	6 00		
	Emmanuel's S. S.	3 55		

Zion	Mt. Hermon	$ 10 00	
	Pilgrim	9 00	
			$ 52 76
	Total		$ 813 61

Cr.

By amt. paid T. Edgar Johnson, Treasurer	$ 807 66
By amt. paid Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Treas., N. C. Conf.	5 95
Total	$ 813 61

III. "OLD GUARD FUND" UNITED SYNOD MISSIONS.

Dr.

To amt. offering at Synod, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.			$ 13 40
Crouse	Bethphage		9 00
Forestville	Solomon's	$ 14 00	
	St. Mary's	26 00	
			$ 40 00
Gastonia	Gastonia		10 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity		34 00
Iredell	Mt. Hermon		17 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	102 00	
	St. Matthew's S. S.	9 62	
			$ 111 62
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's S. S.		5 00
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd, Children's Miss. Society		5 00
New Market	Emmanuel's	10 00	
	Emmanuel's (for Birmingham mission)	5 00	
			$ 15 00
Newton	Zion Ladies' Miss. Society.		5 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	74 40	
	St. Stephen's	3 00	
	Mt. Olive	18 00	
			$ 155 40
St. Peter's (S. C.)	St. John's		2 00
Statesville	St. John's S. S.		20 00
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	21 00	
	St. Peter's	17 00	
	St. James	13 50	
			$ 51 50
David D. Kite, Treas. Va. Conference, offering at S. S. Convention			15 51
Total			$ 509 43

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. R. S. Patterson, secretary . . . $ 509 43

IV. UNITED SYNOD FOREIGN MISSIONS.

DR.

To amt. from				
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	$ 10 00		
	St. Martin's	10 00		
			$	20 00
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	9 00		
	Cedar Grove S. S.	2 05		
	St. James.	2 50		
	St. James S. S	1 03		
			$	14 58
Cherryville	St. John's			24 17
Dallas	Holy Communion	25 00		
	Holy Communion S. S	26 68		
			$	51 68
Daniel's	Grace			2 09
Edinburg	Zion			8 91
Hickory	Holy Trinity			60 65
Iredell	St. Martin's	14 76		
	Mt. Hermon	32 41		
	Sharon	5 00		
			$	52 17
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	57 84		
	St. Matthew's S. S	20 12		
			$	77 96
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	6 40		
	St. Stephen's S. S	1 00		
			$	7 40
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	172 58		
	Emmanuel's S. S.	26 25		
	Emmanuel's Ladies' Aid Soc.	1 00		
			$	199 83
Maiden	St. Martin's			3 05
Manassas	Bethel	8 00		
	Mt. Zion	4 63		
			$	12 63
Monroe	St. Luke's Chil. Miss. Society.	6 82		
	Woman's Miss. Society.	7 77		
			$	14 59
Morganton	Bethany			17 43
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd			29 79
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo			1 00

New Market	Emmanuel's	$ 29 89		
	Emmanuel's S. S.	15 00		
	Emmanuel's Ladies' Society	6 11		
			$	51 00
Newton	Zion	21 42		
	Zion Ladies' Miss. Society.	5 00		
	Beth Eden	8 07		
			$	34 49
Rowan	Mt. Moriah Ladies' Society			6 20
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	4 45		
	St. Andrew's Ladies' H. & F. Miss. Society	2 97		
	St. Andrew's Chil. Miss. Soc.	5 00		
	Mt. Olive	10 24		
	St. Stephen's	27 71		
	St. Stephen's S. S.	4 94		
	St. Andrew's (for support of Miss Akard)	6 40		
			$	61 71
St. Peter's (S. C.)	St. John's	6 16		
	St. John's Foreign Miss. Soc.	5 00		
	St. Peter's W. H. & F. Miss. Society	10 00		
			$	21 16
St. Timothy	St. Timothy H. & F. M. Soc.			4 50
Statesville	St. John's	31 73		
	St. John's S. S	16 27		
	St. John's Junior Miss. Soc.	1 50		
	St. John's W. H. & F. M. Soc.	13 50		
	(For support of Misses Bowers and Akard)	14 41		
			$	77 41
Timberville	St. Paul's			1 35
Trinity	Trinity	66 45		
	David's Chapel	2 00		
	Sardis	2 00		
	Cedar Grove	2 00		
			$	72 45
Zion	St. Peter's	7 54		
	Pilgrim	10 00		
	Emmanuel's	8 50		
			$	26 04
Total			$	954 24

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer	$	954 24

V. CURRENT EXPENSES OF JAPAN MISSION.

DR.

To amt. from				
Chapin	Mt. Horeb		$	29 72
Cherryville	St. John's Junior Miss. Soc., (for sal. of Rev. Stirewalt)			9 57
Claremont	Salem	3 50		
	Mt. Calvary	2 75		
			$	6 25
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S			25 71
Forestville	St. Mary's			6 50
Gastonia	Bessemer City (for salary of Rev. Stirewalt)			4 52
Hickory	Holy Trinity			8 11
King's Mountain	St. Luke's	3 25		
	St. Matthew's	29 14		
	St. Matthew's, Mrs. Vera Mauney Cooper (for Hakata kindergarten)	30 00		
			$	62 39
Lenoir	St. John's	2 13		
	St. John's S. S	1 25		
			$	3 38
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's			34 65
Monroe	St. Luke's	4 00		
	St. Luke's Children's Miss. Soc., (for salary of Rev. Stirewalt)	7 92		
			$	11 92
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd Children's Miss. Society (for Hakata kindergarten)	3 00		
	For salary of Rev. Stirewalt	14 00		
			$	17 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo			29 75
Newton	Pastorate	1 80		
	New Jerusalem	5 12		
	New Jerusalem S. S.	1 02		
	Beth Eden S. S.	3 00		
	Zion S. S.	3 04		
	Zion Ladies' Miss. Society.	10 00		
	Zion Young People's Society (for salary of Rev. Stirewalt)	5 00		
			$	28 98

New Brookland	Mt. Tabor S. S. (for salary of Rev. Stirewalt)		$ 7 30
New Market	Mt. Zion	6 00	
	Mt. Zion S. S.	3 00	
			$ 9 00
Statesville	St. John's (for Hakata kindergarten)	10 00	
	St. John's S. S. (for Hakata kindergarten)	10 00	
			$ 20 00
St. Andrew's	St. Stephen's S. S.	20 90	
	St. Andrew's	64 77	
	St. Andrew's (for Hakata kindergarten)	15 32	
			$ 100 99
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	4 50	
	St. Timothy S. S	8 00	
	St. Paul's H. & F. M. Society	9 18	
			$ 21 68
Timberville	St. Paul's	5 30	
	St. John's	5 00	
	Rader's	9 20	
	Rader's S. S	8 25	
	Rader's (for Hakata kindergarten)	12 40	
			$ 40 15
Trinity	Sardis	63	
	Cedar Grove	50	
			$ 1 13
Zion	Zion		13 24
Zion	Pastorate Sunday-schools (for Hakata kindergarten)		100 00
Lenoir College	Oak View Missionary Guild (salary Miss Akard)		6 00
	Total		$ 597 94

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer		$ 597 94

VI. JAPAN MISSION SCHOOL BUILDING FUND.

DR.

To amount from Chapin	Bethlehem	$ 4 00	
	Bethlehem S. S.	5 00	
			$ 9 00
Cherryville	St. John's, by M. L. Rudisill		25 00
	Total		$ 34 00

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer . . . . . $ 34 00

VII. UNITED SYNOD CHURCH EXTENSION.

DR.

To amount from

Mt. Nebo . . . . . Mt. Nebo . . . . . $ 8 50

CR.

By amt. paid T. Edgar Johnson, Treasurer 8 50

VIII. ORPHANS' HOME CURRENT EXPENSES.

DR.

To amount from

Cabarrus	St. Martin's	5 00		
	Mt. Gilead	2 37		
			$	7 37
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove			10 00
Chapin	Bethlehem			4 42
Cherryville	St. John's	12 42		
	St. John's S. S	4 45		
			$	16 87
Claremont	Salem	4 00		
	Mt. Calvary	2 85		
			$	6 85
Crouse	St. Paul's			1 00
Dallas	Holy Communion	10 00		
	St. Paul's	5 50		
	Antioch	5 00		
			$	20 50
Daniel's	Grace	4 87		
	Grace, Ladies' Miss. Society	16 10		
			$	20 97
Hickory	Holy Trinity	44 46		
	Holy Trinity, Ladies' Guild .	17 05		
			$	61 51
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	4 00		
	St. Martin's	21 08		
			$	25 08
King's Mountain . . .	St. Matthew's	27 87		
	St. Matthew's S. S.	8 48		
	St. Matthew's Aid Society .	5 00		
			$	41 35
Lenoir	St. John's S. S			2 53

Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	$ 33 96		
	Emmanuel's S. S.	38 47		
	Emmanuel's Ladies' Aid Soc.	6 55		
			$	78 98
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	7 19		
	Church Good Shepherd, Mite Society	10 00		
			$	17 19
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo			12 00
Newton	Zion	15 00		
	Beth Eden	6 65		
	New Jerusalem	4 73		
			$	26 38
New Market	Emmanuel's	22 72		
	Emmanuel's S. S.	14 15		
	Mt. Zion	5 00		
			$	41 87
Rowan	Mt. Moriah			9 30
Stanley	Christ's			4 36
Statesville	St. John's	35 55		
	St. John's S. S	35 70		
	St. John's Child'n's Miss. So.	2 37		
			$	73 62
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	17 28		
	St. Stephen's	14 60		
			$	31 88
St. James	St. James			10 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's			7 00
S. Peter's (S. C.)	St. John's			5 00
Timberville	St. Paul's	10 00		
	St. John's	16 90		
	Rader's	43 79		
	Rader's S. S	11 55		
	Rader's, J. P. Arehart for Abraham Bushong, dec'd	5 00		
			$	87 24
Tom's Brook	St. David's	6 00		
	St. Matthew's S. S	5 00		
			$	11 00
Watauga	Gap Creek	1 68		
	Holy Communion	1 89		
	Mt. Pleasant	3 12		
	Mt. Zion	1 76		
			$	8 45

Zion	Pilgrim	$ 6 50		
	Mt. Hermon	7 75		
	Emmanuel's	3 54		
	St. Peter's	5 35		
			$ 23 14	
	Total			$ 665 86

Cr.

By amt. paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treasurer	$ 665 86

IX. ORPHANS' HOME BUILDING FUND.

Dr.

To amt. from		
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S	$ 25 00
Holly Grove	Beck's	7 67
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	1 50
Timberville	Rader's	40 05
	Total	$ 74 22

Cr.

By amt. paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treasurer	$ 74 22

X. LENOIR COLLEGE CURRENT EXPENSES.

Dr.

To amt. from				
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove		$ 10 00	
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's		10 00	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		1 00	
Statesville	St. John's		2 50	
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's		33 58	
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	2 67		
	St. Thomas	2 86		
			$ 5 53	
	Total			$ 62 61

Cr.

By amt. paid Prof. W. H. Little, Treas. L. C.	$ 62 61

XI. LENOIR COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP.

Dr.

To amt. from Chas. S. Kerlin, Treas. Va. Conference	$ 43 00

Cr.

By amt. paid Prof. W. H. Little, Treas. L. C.	$ 43 00

XII. LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT.

DR.

To amount reported to Synod last year, deposited in First National Bank, Cherryville, N. C., on an interest bearing certificate	$	479 50
To amount received from Daniel's Ladies' Home and Foreign and Aid Society, Daniel's pastorate,		5 00
Total	$	484 50

CR.

By amount paid R. L. Mauney, Treas. Laymen's League	$	479 50
By amount balance on hand		5 00
	$	484 50

XIII. YODER SCIENCE MEMORIAL BUILDING.

DR.

To amount collected by Rev. M. L. Pence, Secretary	$	1006 06

CR.

By amount paid Prof. R. L. Fritz, Treas. Building Com	$	1006 06

XIV. AGED AND DISABLED MINISTERS' FUND.

DR.

To amount offering at Synod, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.	$	7 33
Chas. S. Kerlin, Treasurer Virginia Conference		12 22
Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Treasurer North Carolina Conference		47 52
Enoch Swygert, Treasurer South Carolina Conference		16 97
Cedar Grove . . . . . Cedar Grove		5 00
St. James		2 51
St. John's		3 61
Zion . . . . . Mt. Hermon		5 17
Pilgrim		6 30
Total	$	106 63

CR.

By amount paid Rev. C. K. Bell, Trustee	$	106 63

XV. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY FUND.

DR.

Mt. Nebo . . . . . Mt. Nebo		5 00
Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, Hickory, N. C., for salary of Dr. Seegers		10 00
Total	$	15 00

CR.

By amount paid C. L. Kibler, Treasurer . . . . . $ 15 00

XVI. GREENEVILLE S. S. MISSION CHURCH.

DR.

Lincolnton . .	Emmanuel's	$ 10 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's S. S	50 00
	St. Stephen's	22 75
Zion	Pilgrim S. S	14 00
	St. Peter's	10 40
Total		$ 107 15

CR.

By amount paid Rev. C. L. Miller . . . . . $ 107 15

XVII. MANASSAS, VA., CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

DR.

King's Mountain . . St. Matthew's . . . . . $ 5 00

CR.

By amount paid Rev. O. W. Aderholdt . . . . . $ 5 00

SUMMARY OF TOTAL RECEIPTS.

Synodical Fund			$ 1550 11
United Synod Missions:			
(a) Foreign	$ 954 24		
(b) Home	813 61		
(c) Old Guard Fund	509 43		
(d) Current Expenses, Japan Mission . .	597 94		
(e) Japan Mission School	34 00		
(f) Church Extension	8 50		
			$ 2917 72
Lenoir College:			
(a) Scholarship	$ 43 00		
(b) Current Expenses	62 61		
(c) Endowment	484 50		
(d) Yoder Science Memorial Building .	1006 06		
			$ 1596 17
Orphan Home:			
(a) Current Expenses	$ 665 86		
(b) Building Fund	74 22		
			$ 740 08

Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund	$	106 63
Theological Seminary Fund		15 00
Greeneville, S. C., Mission Church		107 15
Manassas, Va., Church Fund		5 00
Total receipts all sources	$	7037 86
Cash on hand Oct. 6, 1914, as follows :		
General Synodical Fund	$	20 66
Lenoir College Endowment		5 00
Deposited in First National Bank, Cherryville, N. C	$	25 66
Amount contributed during the year through North Carolina Conference as reported by Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Treas.	$	2182 40

Respectfully submitted,

Cherryville, N. C. M. L. MAUNEY, TREASURER.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions presented its report which was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, beg to report as follows :

No. 1 is a petition from Lutheran Chapel and Bessemer City congregations, asking for the examination and, if found qualified, the ordination of Mr. L. L. Huffman to the office of the Gospel ministry. Mr. Huffman has received a regular call from these congregations, and is serving them. We recommend that the request be granted.

No. 2 is a similar petition from the Maiden pastorate, North Carolina, composed of St. Martin's, Salem, and Lutheran Chapel congregations, stating that they have called Mr. F. M. Speagle to become their pastor and asking for his examination and, if found qualified, his ordination to the office of the Gospel ministry. We recommend that their request be granted.

No. 3 is a letter from the newly organized Mt. Zion Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Nokesville, Va., stating that they have adopted the constitution recommended by this Synod and asking to be received into full connection with Synod. We recommend that their request be granted, and that the Secretary be instructed to add the name of Mt. Zion to the congregational roll.

No. 4 is a similar request from St. Luke's Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Catalpa, Va. We also recommend that this congregation be received and placed upon the congregational roll.

No. 5 is a letter from the Secretary of the Woman's Missionary Society of this Synod in which we note the following requests :

(a) That Article VIII. of the Constitution be changed. In view of the fact that the nature of the desired change is not expressed, we recommend that no change be made.

(b) That Article IV. of the Constitution be so amended as to admit of the election of Secretaries for the Children's and Young People's Societies. We recommend that this request be granted.

(c) That the Minutes of their recent meeting be printed with the Minutes of Synod. We recommend that this request be granted.

(d) That Synod name some home mission point for which the societies shall work. We suggest that they confer with the Mission Boards of the respective Conferences of Synod.

No. 6—letters: (a) from Cedar Grove Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Leesville, S. C., (b) from Mt. Tabor, New Brookland, S. C., each asking that Synod hold its next convention with them. We recommend that the roll be called, and that the choice of place be decided by the vote of Synod.

No. 7 is a letter from Rev. W. P. Cline, D. D., conveying the fraternal greetings of the South Carolina Synod to this body. We recommend that his letter be read.

No. 8 is a communication from James S. Martin, General Superintendent of the National Reform Association, in which he requests this body to send to the Hon. Champ Clark, presiding officer of the Lower House, and to the Hon. Thomas R. Marshall, presiding officer of the Upper House of Congress, our approval of the Gillett Bill now pending in the House, and the Week's Bill now pending in the Senate, to so amend the Federal Constitution as follows:

ARTICLE XVIII.

"Sec. 1. Polygamy and polygamous cohabitation shall not exist within the United States or any place subject to their jurisdiction.'

Sec. 2. Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation."

We recommend that the officers of Synod be authorized to comply with the request.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
M. A. ASHBY,
M. L. RUDISILL.

Only items 1 and 2 were considered at this time, but both sustained.

The committee to prepare an Order of Business made a report, which was received for consideration. After discussion further action was deferred till a later session.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was submitted, and was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your committee note with pleasure the efficiency and faithfulness of our President in the discharge of his official duties.

We recommend :

1. That our Synod commend the President of the United States for his efforts in behalf of peace among the warring nations of Europe, and that special prayer for the peace of the world be offered in connection with the eleven o'clock service on Saturday.

2. That the President's recommendation regarding the overtures from the North Carolina and Virginia Synods be sustained.

3. That the President's recommendations numbered 1, 2, and 3 be sustained.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. WANNEMACHER,
R. L. FRITZ,
W. L. DARR.

Item 1. Sustained.

Item 2. Sustained, and the following committees were appointed :

Commission to Confer with the North Carolina Synod.—Revs. J. H. Wannemacher, A. R. Beck, E. H. Kohn, W. J. Boger, Mr. John M. Rhodes, and Mr. J. H. C. Huitt.

Commission to Confer with the Virginia Synod.—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., W. J. Finck, M. A. Ashby, Mr. E. M. Minnick, and Mr. Elon O. Henkel.

Item 3. Sustained, and the following committees appointed :

Committee to Formulate Pastor's Call.—Revs. A. R. Beck, J. H. Wannemacher, W. L. Darr.

Committee on Death of Mr. Ambrose L. Henkel.—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., J. A. Cromer, A. L. Boliek.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The committee on the proposed Centennial Celebration and Moser Memorial Building made the following report, which was received and adopted. :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION AND MOSER MEMORIAL BUILDING.

Your Committee on Centennial Celebration and Moser Memorial Building begs to make the following report. The speakers and topics as follows :

1. Causes which Called the Synod into Existence—Rev. L. A. Fox, D. D.

2. The Pioneers of Synod—Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D.

3. The Work of Synod's Pioneers—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

4. Synod's Educational Institutions—Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D.

5. Inasmuch as the plan for the raising of funds for the Moser Memorial Building will be brought before Synod through other committees, this committee has no recommendation to offer at this session of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
C. M. EFIRD,
J. M. RHODES,
ENOCH HITE.

Rev. C. K. Bell, Trustee of the Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families, presented his annual report which was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

Balance on hand as per last report	$307 32
Received offering from Virginia Conference	12 22
Received offering from Mt. Hermon, Zion pastorate, So. Car.	5 17
Received offering from Pilgrim, Zion pastorate, South Carolina	6 30
Received offering from Synod, 1913	7 33
Received offering from North Carolina Conference	47 52
Received offering from South Carolina Conference	16 97
Received offering from Cedar Grove, Cedar Grove pas., S. C.	5 00
Received offering from St. James, Cedar Grove pastorate, S. C.	2 51
Received offering from St. John's, Cedar Grove pastorate, S. C.	3 61
Received interest on deposit to Nov. 1, 1914	19 13
Total amount of Fund at interest	$433 08

CHAS. K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

October 14, 1914.

The time for the special order having arrived, Rev. B. D. Wessinger read a well prepared paper on the Basis of True Lutheran Unity. The paper was ordered published in the *Lutheran Church Visitor*, and the Tract Committee was instructed to publish it in tract form if practicable.

Synod adjourned with benediction by Rev. W. L. Darr.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1914, 9 A. M.

Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., conducted the devotional services. The roll was called, minutes read and approved.

Rev. E. C. Cronk, D. D., was made an advisory member. By motion, a part of the afternoon session was to be given to Dr. Cronk to present the Laymen's Missionary Movement Cause and to Dr. R. L. Fritz to present the claims of Lenoir College.

On motion, the offering to be gathered on Saturday was set apart for the Fund of Disabled Ministers and their Families.

On motion, the deferred Report of the Committee on Order of Business was taken up, and after amendment was adopted in the following form :

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

1. Each regular meeting of Synod shall begin with the prescribed morning service, including the sermon by the President and the administration of the Lord's supper.

2. The first session for business shall be opened and the last closed according to the provided orders. Other sessions shall be opened and closed by the President or some one appointed by him.

3. After the formal opening, the following shall be the order of procedure :

1. Roll call of ministers.
2. Reception and enrollment of lay-delegates.
3. Reception of advisory members.
4. President's report.
5. Election of officers.

6. Call for letters and petitions intended for Synod.
7. Reading of Treasurer's Report.
8. Completion of Standing Committees.
9. Announcement of business by any member to be brought up at a later time.
10. Report of Officers of Conference and on State of the Church.

OTHER DAYS.

1. Report of delegates to general body.
2. Report of delegates to sister synods.
3. Hearing of fraternal delegates from other bodies.
4. Hearing of representatives of various causes.
5. Election of delegates to other bodies.
6. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.
7. Report of Statistical Secretary.
8. Report of President of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.
9. Report of Committee on Education.
10. Hearing of President of Lenoir College.
11. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.
12. Report of Committee on President's Report.
13. Report of Committee on Treasurer's Report.
14. Report of Committee on Examination.
15. Report of Committee on Finance.
16. Report of Committee on Excuses.
17. Report of Committee on Special Committees.
18. New Business.
19. Appointment of Standing Committees.
20. Approval of Minutes.
21. Closing according to prescribed order.

Moved that all former resolutions conflicting with this Order of Business be rescinded.

Rev. J. M. Senter, fraternal delegate to the North Carolina Synod, reported that he had performed the duties assigned him.

Further consideration of the Report on Letters and Petitions was resumed. Items 3, 4, and 5 (see p. 38) were sustained. Relative to item 5 the following resolution prevailed :

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Synod that any congregational society doing missionary work is eligible to membership in our Synodical Missionary Society.

Synod now adjourned that a funeral service might be held.

SIXTH SESSION.

1 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod reconvened, and resumed the further consideration of Report on Letters and Petitions.

Item 6. Sustained. On roll call Mt. Tabor, New Brookland, S. C., was chosen as place for next meeting.

Items 7 and 8 adopted. The report was then adopted as a whole.

The following preambles and resolutions were adopted :

WHEREAS, There is a misunderstanding among some of the pastors of the district synods as to the meaning of the resolution offered by Dr. L. G. M. Miller at Winston-Salem, N. C., in 1900 ; and

WHEREAS, If there is to be hearty cooperation, frankness must mark conduct, life, and legislation—no mental reservation whatever ; therefore, be it

Resolved, 1. That this session of the United Synod be asked to give a clear, concise, and definite interpretation of resolution 3 offered by Dr. L. G. M. Miller, at Winston-Salem, in 1900.

Resolved, 2. That the district synods be asked to spread upon their minutes for 1915 the original resolutions and the interpretation.

Resolved, 3. That the President of the United Synod be instructed to call the attention of the pastors to this action.

Rev. E. C. Cronk, D. D., Secretary of the Laymen's Movement, presented in his usual happy way the claims of this cause, and Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., urged the claims of Lenoir College.

An election of officers resulted as follows :

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Rev. C. K. Bell, President.
Rev. A. R. Beck, Vice-President.
Rev. D. I. Offman, Recording Secretary.
Rev. E. J. Sox, Treasurer.
Rev. E. H. Kohn, Statistical Secretary.

Synod then adjourned with benediction by Rev. Wm. J. Finck.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1914, 9 A. M.

Synod was opened with devotional services by Rev. F. K. Roof. The roll was called, and minutes of last session read and approved.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business have examined the Minutes, and find the following items to report :

1. On page 13, we find that Rev. C. K. Bell and Messrs. W. G. Rhyne, R. W. Frick, M. L. Mauney and Prof. W. J. Stirewalt were appointed a committee to cooperate with similar committees from the other district synods in a church-wide campaign and every-member canvass to be made by the following March. What was accomplished ?

2. On page 32, we find that Dr. W. A. Deaton was added to a committee, consisting of Dr. J. P. Stirewalt and Rev. E. L. Lybrand, the work of which committee is the preparation of a History of the Tennessee Synod. What progress has been made in this work ?

3. On page 36 a committee, consisting of the chairman of Executive Committee of Missions of North Carolina Conference, and Messrs. A. M. Crowell and John Dixon, was appointed to visit Emmanuel congregation, Union county, North Carolina, relative to disposing of the church property there. What has been done ?

4. On page 36, that Rev. E. H. Kohn was requested to have his paper, "The Evils of Unionism," published in the *Lutheran Church Visitor*. Did he do this ?

5. On page 43, that the Treasurer of the Akard bequest was instructed to *pro rate* the interest of that fund to the three Conferences according to membership. Was this done ?

6. On page 61, that Revs. P. L. Snapp, J. M. Senter, and E. J. Sox were appointed fraternal delegates to the Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina Synods. Did they perform their duty ?

7. On page 49, that "the subject of Unification of Home Missions be placed on our program for discussion at the next meeting of our Synod." Was this done ?

8. On page 50, that a Centennial Committee, consisting of Revs. E. H. Kohn and Enoch Hite and Messrs. Ambrose L. Henkel, C. M. Efird, and J. M. Rhodes, was appointed, whose work was to put on foot an effort to raise a fund for the erection of a building to be known as the Jason C. Moser Memorial Building. This committee was asked to report at this meeting of Synod. What does the committee have to report?

9. On page 51, we find that candidates F. G. Morgan and C. K. Rhodes were to be ordained on Sunday of last Synod. Was this done?

10. On page 52, that notice is given of a certain constitutional amendment being offered at this meeting. What action will Synod take?

11. On page 54, that the canvass for the Centennial Endowment Fund be energetically prosecuted. That an unsalaried agent be employed by the Board of Trustees of the college to assist the President of the college, and that this work be completed by 1920. What progress is being made?

12. On page 54, that the college debt be retired as soon as possible by receipts from dormitory fees. What is being done?

13. On page 54, that Revs. B. D. Wessinger and Dr. W. A. Deaton, and Messrs. H. A. Rhyne, J. H. C. Huitt and J. S. Propst were nominated for membership on the Board of Trustees. Were these elected?

14. On page 62, that the Treasurers of the respective conferences furnish the Secretary of Synod a summary of expenditures to be published as supplement to Treasurer's Report. Has this been done?

15. That the officers of Conferences report on their respective conferences on the first day of Synod. Did they report?

16. That the Educational Committee hold a meeting at some suitable time prior to the meeting of Synod. Was this done?

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. CROMER,
W. D. WISE,
M. L. SITES.

Item 1. See report.

Item 2. The committee made a report which was received as information. Some progress made. Committee continued with Rev. L. L. Lohr substituted for Dr. W. A. Deaton.

Item 3. Duty performed. Committee recommends that Synod appoint trustees for the property.

Item 4. Yes.
Item 5. Complied with.
Item 6. Duty performed.
Item 7. Complied with.
Item 8. See report of committee.
Item 9. Yes.
Item 10. Nothing done.
Item 11. Recommendation complied with.
Item 12. Complied with. See report of trustees.
Item 13. Complied with.
Item 14. Complied with on part of North Carolina Conference.

Items 15 and 16. Yes.

Report adopted as a whole.

The committee to determine the bond and outline the duties of the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund of Lenoir College made the following report :

Your committee, appointed to determine the bond and outline the duties of the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund of Lenoir College, reports as follows :

1. The Treasurer shall be elected by the Synod, and shall be bonded, either by private security, or in some approved surety company, to the amount of $10,000 premium to be paid by the Synod.

2. He shall receive and keep accurate account of all money received for the fund, giving receipts for same.

3. When the amounts accumulated justify it, he shall make safe and judicious investments of the same, with the approval of the Treasurer of Synod.

4. He shall receive weekly reports from all agents and convassers for this fund, shall keep in close touch with the authorities directing the campaign, and shall render a full report of his transactions to the Synod at its annual meetings.

5. In case of a vacancy in this office, the officers of Synod shall appoint some suitable person to serve in this capacity until the succeeding meeting of Synod.

6. His compensation shall be ten per cent. of the income from the endowment, until such compensation reaches the maximum of $100 per year.

7. This arrangement shall expire Oct. 31, 1917, unless Synod should otherwise order.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL,
B. D. WESSINGER,
F. K. ROOF.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 adopted. The report was adopted as a whole.

The committee to draft resolutions relative to the death of Mr. Ambrose L. Henkel made the following report, which was adopted by a rising vote:

AMBROSE L. HENKEL

Born February 18, 1852
Died October 27, 1913

IN MEMORY OF

MR. AMBROSE L. HENKEL

BORN FEBRUARY 18, 1852
DIED OCTOBER 27, 1913

We, your committee appointed to prepare resolutions, submit the following:

WHEREAS, It hath pleased God, in whose hands are the issues of life and death, to remove our lamented brother, MR. AMBROSE L. HENKEL, of New Market, Va., from his labors on earth to his rest in heaven; be it

Resolved, 1. That in the death of our brother we recognize the hand of God, and bow with resignation to his will.

Resolved, 2. In his death the church militant in general, and our Synod in particular, has lost a devoted member, who, as a well informed and successful business man, and especially as an active member of the well-known Publishing House of Henkel & Company, has contributed much toward the upbuilding of the Redeemer's Kingdom on earth.

Resolved, 3. That a copy of these resolutions be spread upon the pages of our Minutes.

Resolved, 4. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the bereaved family of which he was a member.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. STIREWALT,
J. A. CROMER,
E. J SOX.

The Report on the State of the Church was submitted, and was received and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church, submit the following :

VIRGINIA.

In Virginia we have 35 congregations, forming 10 pastorates, all of which have pastors. Nine-tenths of the pastors have sent in reports showing that the regular Sunday services are very well attended, the expressions running "moderately good," "good," "fine," "very good." Catechetical instructions are not attended as they should be, although some report improvement. Reports from the Sunday-schools show progress. A number of pastors report family worship sadly neglected. We are glad to note that there has been a marked increase in the subscriptions to the *Lutheran Church Visitor*. Two congregations report the *Visitor* in every home.

The finances of all our congregations are in good condition. The church property is also reported as being in good condition. Several pastors report considerable improvement over last year. We are glad to note that another church building has been erected in our Manassas mission field, which we hope to dedicate in the spring.

Our Preparatory School at New Market opened its second year on September 1st, with bright prospects. We are very sorry to state that nothing has been done for Lenoir College, but hope our people will not lose interest in that institution.

We feel that commendable progress has been made in almost all lines of church work, and that we have reason to be thankful and press forward in the work of the Master.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Seven-tenths of our pastors have sent in reports from this conference. A spirit of optimism runs through all of them, and the facts given indicate progress. All of the pastorates, except two, have pastors. Five pastorates are receiving aid from the Mission Boards of the Conference and of the United Synod. Acitvity in church work and church attendance, is almost invariably described as "good," "fair," "very good."

The reports indicate that family worship in this conference is much neglected. The majority of the pastors report only a few families as still holding to this good old custom. In a number of pastorates it is entirely neglected. May not this neglect account in a large measure for the shortage in candidates for the ministry?

There is increased attendance in the Sunday-schools and catecheti-

cal classes. In nearly all the congregations the finances are in good shape, pastors' salaries and apportionments are paid more promptly. This is due in a large measure to the duplex envelope system.

The church property is in fair condition—some improvements have been made. The circulation of the *Lutheran Church Visitor* has increased in the conference. Lenoir College has the largest patronage in its history. While progress has been made, still the churches have not come up to the full measure of their abilities and opportunities.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Our church in South Carolina is composed of 19 congregations and 7 pastorates, all of which have pastors, or will have in the next 30 days. The pastors report activity in church work, fair, average, to good and very good. Attendance on church service good to very good. Beneficence improving, but still there is room for improvement. Family worship not what it should be, as it is not generally practiced; grace before meals generally practiced. The general reports of the Sunday-schools are very good, some running all the year. Catechization—some report attendance not what it should be, others very good. Some report finances—people not as prompt and as liberal as they should be, otherwise as in excellent condition. All church property in good condition. Lenoir College—but little seems to have been done. The *Lutheran Church Visitor* goes into a majority of the families, and we believe there is improvement in all church work, but there is room for more.

D. L. MILLER,
J. C. DIETZ,
J. A. CROMER.

The Examining Committee's Report was presented, received, and adopted.

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

The Committee on Examination reports that it has examined candidates L. L. Huffman and F. M. Speagle; and, finding them in accord with our Synod in its doctrines and usages, recommend that they be ordained to the office of the Gospel ministry at the hour of morning worship on Sunday, October 18, 1914, urging upon these young men the diligent pursuit of those studies and engagements that will equip them yet more fully for the duties of that holy office.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL,
B. D. WESSINGER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
WM. J. FINCK,
E. L. LYBRAND,
F. K. ROOF.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report submitted the following, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, the Auditing Committee as appointed to audit the books of M. L. Mauney, Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, have performed said duty, and find the books well kept, accounts and balance as reported on hand correct.

M. L. PENCE,
W. D. HALTIWANGER,
S. A. MAUNEY,
AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Synod adjourned for divine services. Rev. B. L. Stroup preached on the subject, "Scriptural Giving," from 1 Cor. 16, 2, and 2 Cor. 9, 7.

EIGHTH SESSION.

1 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod was called to order and proceeded to consider an amendment to the Constitution for Women's Missionary Societies as follows :

Moved, That we advise the Synodical Convention that they may insert between "societies" and "provided" in Art. X., Appropriations, the words : And such other local work as a congregational society may elect.

It was adopted.

Rev. E. A. Repass, Ph. D., of the Virginia Synod was made an advisory member.

The Committee on Finance made a report which was received and considered item by item.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee on Finance recommends the following :

BENEFICIARY AID.

C. J. Rice	$ 56 00

LENOIR COLLEGE.

Interest on debt (estimated)	421 00
Current expenses	500 00
Insurance for 3 years	283 00

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES.

Minutes of Synod estimated	$ 210 00
Expenses of committee to distribute Missionary Literature of Laymen's Movement	17 80
United Synod Apportionment for 1914	65 00
Amt. apportioned	2142 75
Unpaid apportionment from last year	607 66
Cash on hand	25 66
Total	$2776 07
Amt. appropriated	$1552 80

We further recommend that the offerings on Lenoir College day be applied on the college debt.

APPORTIONMENTS FOR NEXT SYNODICAL YEAR.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

		Apportioned
Edinburg	Zion	$ 16 00
	St. Jacob's	11 00
	Salem	3 25
Forestville	St. Mary's	24 00
	Solomon's	35 00
Manassas	Bethel	5 50
	Trinity	4 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 50
New Market	Emmanuel's	44 00
	Mt. Zion	16 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	13 00
	Powder Springs	9 50
	St. Paul's	28 25
	Bethel	5 00
Rockingham	Trinity	8 00
	St. Paul's	8 00
	St. Jacob's	8 00
	McGaheysville	3 25
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50
	Morning Star	16 00
	Grace	8 00
	Beth Eden	9 50
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	16 00
	St. Luke's	4 00
	St. Peter's	16 00
	St. James	8 00

Timberville	Rader's	$	40 00
	St. Paul's		16 00
	St. John's		10 00
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's		19 00
	St. Stephen's		13 00
	Mt. Calvary		6 50
	St. David's		9 50

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cabarrus	St. Martin's		19 00
	Mt. Gilead		19 00
Cherryville	St. John's		40 00
	St. James		5 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary		16 00
	Salem		16 00
Crouse	St. Mark's		16 00
	Bethphage		30 00
	St. Paul's		8 00
	Bethel		12 00
Dallas	Philadelphia		16 00
	Holy Communion		22 00
	Antioch		13 00
	St. Paul's		12 00
Daniel's	Daniel's		42 00
	Grace		33 00
Gastonia	Gastonia		12 50
	Bessemer City		7 50
	Lutheran Chapel		35 00
Granite Falls	Philadelphia		12 50
	Shiloh		16 00
	Trinity		3 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity		63 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove		19 00
	New Jerusalem		11 50
	Beck's		16 00
	Emmanuel's		7 00
	Lebanon		4 00
Iredell	St. Martin's		16 00
	Sharon		7 00
	Mt. Hermon		11 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's		42 50
	St. Luke's		5 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen's		16 00
	Mt. Zion		2 50

Lenoir	St. John's	$ 3 25
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	44 00
Maiden	St. Martin's	15 00
	Salem	15 00
	Lutheran Chapel	5 00
Monroe	St. Luke's	16 00
	Morning Star	8 00
Morganton	Calvary	3 00
	Bethany	8 00
	Mt. Hebron	8 00
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	40 00
Newton	Beth Eden	16 00
	New Jerusalem	8 00
	Zion	28 00
Randolph	Melanchthon	10 00
	Coble's	13 00
	Mt. Pleasant	3 25
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 50
	St. Mark's	7 00
Stanley	Christ's	22 50
	Bethel	8 00
	St. Luke's	7 75
Statesville	St. John's	16 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	22 00
	Mt Olive	22 00
	St. Stephen's	22 00
St. James	St. James	36 00
	Ebenezer	3 25
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	13 00
	St. Luke's	8 00
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	19 00
	St. Paul's	19 00
	Bethlehem	10 50
Taylorsville	Friendship	15 00
	St. Matthew's	5 00
Trinity	Trinity	50 00
	Sardis	10 00
	Cedar Grove	6 50
	David's Chapel	2 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	11 00
	Mt. Zion	8 00
	Blowing Rock	3 00
	Gap Creek	5 00
	Holy Communion	4 75

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 35 00
	St. James	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	25 00
	Bethlehem	15 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	22 50
	St. Andrew's	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	45 00
	St. Thomas	19 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	32 00
	St. John's	5 00
	Grace	8 00
	Holy Trinity	2 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	62 50
	St. John's	33 25
Zion	Zion	26 50
	St. Peter's	22 00
	Pilgrim	21 00
	Emmanuel's	8 00
	Mt. Hermon	17 00
Mt. Zion, Nokesville		3 00
St. Luke's, Catalpa		2 00
		$2142 75

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER,
E. H. KOHN,
J. M. RHODES.

Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 were sustained. The report was adopted as a whole.

The following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare a brief form of service suitable for family worship.

Committee—Revs. B. D. Wessinger, E. J. Sox, and C. K. Bell.

Mr. S. A. Mauney was unanimously elected Treasurer of the proposed Centennial Endowment Fund.

Messrs. C. N. Simpson and T. L. Crowell were elected as trustees for Emmanuel church property, Union county, North Carolina.

The Report of the Committee on Excuses was received for consideration item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

Your committee find the following letters, asking Synod to excuse the writers for non attendance at this meeting :

Nos. 1 and 2 are from Pastors Enoch Hite and W. A. Lutz respectively, assigning illness in family as excuse. We recommend that they be excused.

Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 are from Pastors J. C. Wessinger, J. C. Dietz, Jas. F. Deal, J. Alonzo Yount, J. K. Efird, and R. H. Cline respectively, assigning financial embarrassment on account of business depression as their excuse. We recommend that they be excused.

No. 9 is from Rev. Geo. H. Hartwig, assigning school work as excuse. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 10 is from W. A. Deaton, D. D., rendering as excuse unavoidable circumstances—his building a home at once. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 11 is from Rev. J. P. Price, who assigns inability as reason. We recommend that he be excused.

Rev. A. J. Stirewalt is in the foreign field, as missionary, and could not be expected to attend Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. CROMER,
J. W. HAUSENFLUCK,
W. L. DARR.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 were sustained. The report was then adopted as a whole.

The committee to draft a form for a pastor's call read the following for its report which was adopted :

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO PREPARE FORM FOR CALLING A PASTOR.

We, your committee appointed to prepare a form for calling a pastor, beg to submit the following :

CALL FOR A PASTOR.

To the Rev. . . . . .

Grace be to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

The (name) . . . . . Evangelical Lutheran Pastorate of (location) . . . . . composed of (names of congregations) . . . . congregations being destitute of a pastor, and the stated means of grace which God has ap-

pointed for the salvation of souls, and being satisfied of your ministerial qualification and of your suitableness to minister among us, we the undersigned officers of the respective congregations, authorized by the same and in their behalf, inform you that at a meeting of the members of (name) . . . . . congregation, held (date) . . . . . A. D. 19 . . , and of the members of . . . . . congregation, held . . . . . A. D. 19 . , and of the members of . . . . . congregation, held . . . . . A. D. 19 . , and of the members of . . . . . congregation, held . . . . . A. D. 19 , you were duly chosen according to the rules of their Constitution to become their pastor. By authority and in behalf of said congregations we, the undersigned officers, do now hereby extend you a formal call, and earnestly urge upon you the acceptance of the same at your earliest convenience.

As pastor of the said congregations you will be required to preach and teach the pure Word of God, to administer the sacraments, to instruct the young, to minister to the sick and afflicted, to maintain Christian discipline, to supervise the schools and societies in connection with the congregations and to perform all other duties of the Gospel ministry within the pastorate in accordance with the Confessions and usages of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Tennessee Synod and of the rules of the Constitutions of the respective congregations, as becometh one called to the sacred office.

In the name of the said Evangelical Lutheran congregations of the . . . . . pastorate we pledge you our prayers, our love, our esteem, and our hearty co-operation in the work of the Lord ; and for your temporal support and comfort we are authorized by the said congregations to promise to pay you the sum of . dollars annually in . . . . . installments, apportioned among the congregations as follows : . . . . . (each congregation's amount) and to grant you the free use of our parsonage, so long as you continue our pastor. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Presiding officer of . . . . . congregational meeting held . . . . . A D. 19 . . . . . signature

. . . . . }
. . . . . } Officers of . . . . . congregation
. . . . . }
. . . . . }

Presiding officer of . . . . . congregational meeting held

. . . . . A. D. 19 . . . . . .

. . . . . }
. . . . . } Officers of . . . . congregation
. . . . . }

Presiding officer of . . . . . congregational meeting held

. . . . . A. D. 19 . . . . . .

. . . . . }
. . . . . } Officers of . . . . . congregation
. . . . . }

Address your reply to . . . . . .

Respectfully submitted, A. R. BECK,
J. H. WANNEMACHER,
W. L. DARR.

Moved that 500 extra copies of this pastor's call be printed and one copy be sent to each Congregational Secretary to be filed away. The remainder to be in care of the Secretary of Synod.

The Committee to Co-operate with Lutheran Laymen's Movement in a "Church wide" campaign, reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO COOPERATE WITH LUTHERAN LAYMEN'S MOVEMENT.

In compliance with the action of Synod at its late convention, your committee appointed to cooperate with the Lutheran Laymen's Movement in the "church-wide" campaign for Home and Foreign Missions would report that it secured committees of laymen in 116 congregations of Synod, and sent out to them at different times for free distribution in the congregations 39,900 pieces of literature in the form of tracts and leaflets on Home and Foreign Missions and Systematic Beneficence. This effort was mainly educational, and, where this literature was properly distributed and read, should produce good results. There seems to be a growing development along the lines of system in congregational finances, a most hopeful indication that the larger activities of the church will be more adequately supported.

The expenditure of the committee was, in part, $17.82 for expressage and postage in sending out literature.

Respectfully submitted,

C. K. BELL,
M. L. MAUNEY,
W. J. STIREWALT,
R. W. FRICK,
R. G. RHYNE.

The committee was continued with the name of Rev. Enoch Hite substituted for Rev. C. K. Bell.

A motion that the Treasurer pay the railroad fare in excess of $5 for the delegates to the United Synod.

On motion, Synod will meet on Wednesday, 10 a. m., October 13, 1915.

The following was adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of this Synod be extended to the pastor and members of this congregation and vicinity for their generous hospitality and the many courtesies extended us during our stay in their midst, and that this resolution be read to the congregation tomorrow morning at the 11 o'clock service.

Fraternal delegates were appointed to sister synods as follows :

Virginia Synod—Rev. W. J. Finck.

North Carolina Synod—Rev. L. D. Miller.

South Carolina Synod—Rev. J. L. Cromer.

A motion, requiring the Secretary to codify the Standing Resolutions of Synod and print same in Minutes, prevailed.

A motion, to have the usual number of Minutes printed, was passed.

The President elect announced the following committees :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Examination*—Revs. B. D. Wessinger, J. C. Dietz, F. K. Roof, J. C. Wessinger, J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Wm. J. Finck.

2. *State of the Church*—Revs. J. D. Mauney, J. A. Cromer, P. L. Snapp.

3. *Education*—Revs. L. L. Lohr, Enoch Hite, A. R. Beck, M. L. Pence, B. L. Stroup.

4. *Credentials*—Revs. E. L. Lybrand, J. M. Senter, O. W. Aderholdt.

5. *Letters and Petitions*—Rev. J. H. Wannemacher.

6. *Unfinished Business*—Rev. C. I. Morgan.

7. *Excuses*—Rev. L. D. Miller.

8. *Finance*—Rev. J. L. Cromer.

9. *Classification*—Rev. W. L Darr.

10. *Treasurer's Report*—Rev. W. J. Boger.

11. *President's Report*—Rev. W. A. Deaton.

Synod adjourned, using the formula laid down in the Church Book.

L. L. LOHR, PRESIDENT.
D. I. OFFMAN, SECRETARY.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES.

Friday night on Missions:

Rev. L. D. Miller—Home Missions.

Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.—Inner Missions.

Rev. J. H. Wannemacher—Foreign Missions.

Saturday night—Rev. A. R. Beck.

Sunday—Ordination Sermon—Rev. J. D. Mauney.

Messrs. F. M. Speagle and L. L. Huffman were ordained to the office of the holy ministry by the officers, assisted by Pastors D. L. Miller and J. D. Mauney.

D. I. OFFMAN, SECRETARY.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

1. *Resolved*, That this Synod hold synodical communion on the first day of each convention, immediately after organization and the synodical sermon—Minutes 1902.

2. *Resolved*, That the officers of Synod and the *pastor loci* be a committee to prepare program for the meetings of Synod.—1902.

3. *Resolved*, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the members of the Committee on the State of the Church in his Conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.—1902.

4. *Resolved*, That the regular time for the meeting of this Synod shall hereafter be not earlier than the week preceding the fourth Sunday in September, nor later than the week preceding the first Sunday in November.—1906.

5. *Resolved*, That a special offering be gathered at each convention of Synod for the Fund of Disabled Ministers and their Families.—1908.

6. *Resolved*, That we recommend that all contributions for general beneficence from our congregations be forwarded through our synodical treasurer.—1909.

7. *Resolved*, That this Synod, at each annual meeting, hold its election for officers to serve during the ensuing year, on the day preceding the day Synod is expected to adjourn.

8. *Resolved*, That the President elect shall appoint the committees on Examination and the State of the Church in full, and the chairmen of all other standing committees for the next annual meeting before final adjournment, and that each secretary shall complete his work, even to the distribution of the Minutes.—1909.

9. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be advised to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, upon the presentation of such bills to him.—1910.

10. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed, in publishing the convention of Synod, to request all persons coming as official representatives to Synod, to be present, when possible, on the second day to present their respective causes.—1910.

11. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer close his report two weeks before the meeting of Synod and to have copies of the report printed.—1910.

12. *Resolved*, That Synod direct a complete duplicate copy of the Report from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, and information concerning all other matters relating to the college be furnished the Chairman of the Committee of Lenoir College at least ten days before each annual convention of Synod.—1910.

13. *Resolved*, That the names of all delegates to Synod shall be forwarded to the chairman of the Credentials Committee at least five days before the meeting of Synod. This committee shall be charged with making up the roll of lay-delegates and furnishing the same to the Secretary at the opening session of Synod.—1913.

14. *Resolved*, That the offerings during the sessions of Synod, outside of the cause designated and less the expenses incurred for the convention, are to be turned into the treasury of Synod.—1913.

15. *Resolved*, That the Treasurers of the respective Conferences be requested to furnish to the Secretary of Synod a summary of last year's expenditures for publication as a supplement to the Treasurer's Report.—1913.

16. *Resolved*, That the Educational Committee shall be expected to hold a meeting at some suitable time prior to the annual convention of Synod. Necessary expenses will be provided by Synod.—1913.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Brookland Pastorate.				
St. Andrew's	1878	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	L. N. Eargle, Blythewood.
Mt. Tabor	1880	T. A. Sox, New Brookland	Bernard Roof, New Brookland.	J. C. Lybrand, New Brookland.
Cedar Gr. Pastorate.				
St. James	1873	R. O. Shealy, Summit	Ala Craps, Summit	R. E. Shealey, Leesville.
Cedar Grove	1852	Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert	Enoch Swygert, Leesville	J. Ansel Caughman, Leesville.
Chapin Pastorate.				
Bethlehem		Henry Lorick, Irmo	Millege Lindler, Ballentine	Geo. Sites, Ballentine.
Mt. Horeb	1890	R. W. Frick, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin.
St. John's	1750	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain	J. A. Mayer, Pomaria	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain
St. Paul's Pastorate.				
Grace	1893	J. F. Leapheart, Gilbert	Isaiah Taylor, Gilbert	T. S. Sease, Gilbert.
St. John's	1895	Henry Shumpert, Pelion	H. P. Shumpert, Pelion	Davis Taylor, Pelion.
St. Paul's	1802	J. L. Sease, Gilbert	W. W. Long, Gilbert	P. H. Craps, Gilbert.
Holy Trinity	1913	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Peter's	1794	D. W. Frick, Little Mountain	M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain	W. D. Huffstetler, Chapin.
St. Jacob's Pastorate.				
St. Jacob's	1852	R. F. Cumalander, Chapin	A. W. Haltiwanger, Chapin	Robt. F. Cumalander, Chapin.
St. Thomas	1875	E. B. Derrick, Chapin	S. M. Wessinger, Chapin	E. B. Derrick, Chapin.
Zion's Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1910	Jesse V. Roof, Lexington	S. E. Roof, New Brookland	D. M. Wilkins, New Brookland.
Emmanuel	1854	J. Marshal Roof, N. Brookland.	Julian M. Sox, New Brookland	Julian Sox, New Brookland.
Pilgrim	1899	D. F. Efird, Lexington	Sanders Wingard, Lexington	D. F. Efird, Lexington.
Zion	1792	Belton Buff, New Brookland.	J. Frank Kleckley, Lexington.	C. M. Efird, Lexington
St. Peter's	1803	G. B. Wingard, Lexington.	G. B. Wingard, Lexington	G. B. Wingard, Lexington.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Cabarrus Pastorate.				
Mt. Gilead		H. L. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant	Luther E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant.	M. M. Lipe, Mt. Pleasant.
St. Martin's		D. P. Boger, Mt. Pleasant	Martin Boger, Mt Pleasant	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville.
Cherryville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1883	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	M. C. Mauney, Cherryville	N. L. Houser, Cherryville.
St. James	1913			Dr. W. A. Bess, Cherryville.
Crouse Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1821		Milton Rudisill, Crouse	P. C. Rudisill, Cherryville.
Bethphage	1858	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton	B. A. Heavner, Lincolnton	L. E. Houser, Lincolnton.
St. Paul's	1904	A. W. Brown, Crouse	C. E. G. Paseur, Crouse	C. E. G. Payseur, Crouse.
Bethel		J. F. Carpenter, Crouse	M. S. Paseur, Crouse	
Claremont Pastorate.				
Salem	1896	H. L. Arndt, Claremont	H. L. Arndt, Claremont.	H. L. Arndt, Claremont.
Mt. Calvary	1902	W. A. Hoke, Claremont	W. A. Hoke, Claremont	R. L. Smyre, Claremont.
Dallas Pastorate.				
Holy Communion.	1886	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	L. M. Hoffman, Dallas.
Philadelphia		Charles Linebarger, Dallas	L. A. Lineberger, Dallas	Lloyd Quin, Dallas.
Antioch	1853	L. C. Pasour, Dallas	J. O. Pasour, Dallas	D. E. G. Pasour, Dallas.
St. Paul's	1908	H. Aubrey Costner, Worth	E. S. Costner, High Shoals	J. N. Friday, Dallas.
Daniel's-Grace Past.				
Daniel's	1767	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton.
Grace	1775	Colon M. Yoder, Hickory	P. R. Yoder, Hickory	M. L. Sites, Newton.
Gastonia Pastorate.				
Gastonia	1898	E. B. Brition, Gastonia	Dr. T. C. Quickel, Gastonia	Rev. J. C. Dietz, Gastonia.
Luther Chapel Past.				
Bessemer City	1904	Davis George, Bessemer	Ernest Froneberger, Bessemer.	Tom Hovis, Bessemer.
Luther Chapel				Abel Stroup, Gastonia.
Granite Falls Past.				
Philadelphia		G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	Lee Cline, Granite Falls	George Cline, Granite Falls.
Shiloh		Boyd Smith, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville.
Trinity		N. E. Herman, Hudson	N. E. Herman, Hudson	A. A. Boliek, Granite Falls.
Holy Trinity Pastorate				
Holy Trinity	1876	P. C. Setzer, Hickory	J. A. Moretz Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory.
Holly Grove Pastorate.				
Holly Grove	1886	Luther Grimes, Thomasville.	C. W. Foust, Lexington	Luther Grimes, Thomasville.
New Jerusalem	1850	J. W. Crouse, Cid	Thomas Foust, Lexington	
Beck's		G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington.
Emmanuel	1812	Kemp Black, Thomasville	Kemp Black, Thomasville	
Lebanon	1892	Lee Everhardt, Lexington	Lee Everhardt, Lexington	

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Continued.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Iredell Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1896	J. S. Morrison, Eufola	H. L Gilbert, Statesville	Q. A Hoover, Eufola.
Sharon	1842	R. C. Little, Statesville	R. C. Little, Statesville	John G. Miller, Eufola.
St. Martin's	1853	C. M. Wagner, Troutman's	J. P. Collins, Statesville	J. P. Collins, Statesville.
King's Mountain Past.				
St. Luke's	1895	J. P. Lackey, King's Mountain	J. P. Kiser, King's Mountain	R. L. Lackey, King's Mountain.
St. Matthew's.	1876	S. A. Mauney, King's Mountain	J C. Lackey, King's Mountain	Chas. K. Bell, King's Mountain.
Lenoir Pastorate.				
St. Stephen's	1908	J. V. Link, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir	J. V. Link, Lenoir.
Mt. Zion		C. A. Little, Lenoir	C. A. Little, Lenoir	
St John's	1910	P. M. Thronberg, Hudson	Poly Bryant, Hudson	P. M. Thronberg, Hudson.
Lincolnton Pastorate.				
Emmanuel	1787	Geo. W. Smyre, Lincolnton	D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	J. M. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
Maiden Pastorate.				
Lutheran Chapel		John Huffman, Lincolnton	John Huffman, Lincolnton	
Salem	1855	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton	Lee Hoover, Lincolnton	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton.
St. Martin	1891	G. E. Mauney, Maiden	Lee Harbinson, Maiden	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden.
Monroe Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1890	T. L. Crowell, Monroe	T. L. Crowell, Monroe	J. O. Fullenwider, Monroe.
Morning Star	1815	W. T. Houston, Charlotte	W. T. Houston, Charlotte	Robt. H. Rice, Matthews.
Mt. Holly Pastorate.				
Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	J. A. Costner, Mt. Holly.
Newton Pastorate.				
New Jerusalem	1905	S. J. Burris, Newton	S. J. Burris, Newton	H. P. Lutz, Newton.
Zion	1790	R. E. Hahn, Hickory	H. L Seitz, Hickory	R. E. Hahn, Hickory.
Beth Eden		J. P. Keever, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton.
Randolph Pastorate.				
Melanchthon	1851	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	Z. V. Fox, Liberty.
Mt. Pleasant				E. O. Crouse, Rock Creek.
Coble		Jacob Coble, Julian	Levi Wilson, Julian	H. C. Coble, Julian.
Rowan Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1889	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	T. A. S. Shulenberger, C. Grove	James Suther, Salisbury.
Mt. Moriah	1824	Henry E. Goodman, Chi. Grove	J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove	J. W. Best, China Grove.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stanley Pastorate.				
Bethel		D. B. Rhyne, Iron	D. B. Rhyne, Iron	
St. Luke's		Robert Shook	Robert Shook	
Christ's		A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	John W. Wallace, Lowell	O. B. Carpenter, Stanley.
Statesville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1888	D. L. Ramer, Statesville	F. H. Adden, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.
St. Andrew's Past.				
St. Andrew's	1892	H. B. Yount, Hickory	H. B. Yount, Hickory	Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Hickory.
St. Stephen-Mt.Olive.				
Mt. Olive	1885	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	T. J. Yount, Hickory.
St. Stephen's	1840	Hillery Fry, Hickory	Jeff Ekard, Hickory	Junius Huffman, Hickory.
St. James Pastorate.				
St. James		J. M. McRee, Newton	D. C. Bost, Newton	J. M. McRee, Newton.
Ebenezer		J. M. Keever, Claremont	J. M. Keever, Claremont	E. S. Hahn, Claremont.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St Peter's	1827	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	W. P. Deal, Conover	C. L. Starnes, Hickory.
St. Luke's	19 1	John Simmons, Conover	John Simmons, Conover	M. S. Simmons, Conover.
Friendship		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	Socrates Bowman, Taylorsville	
St. Timothy Pastorate.				
St Timothy	1887	J. M. Wagner, Hickory	G. M. Hermon, Conover	J. M Wagner, Hickory.
St. Paul's	1820	Franklin Fry, Newton	W. P. Fye, Newton	M D. Miller, Newton.
Bethlehem	1907	J. P. Cline, Hickory	A. R. Barger, Hickory	A. A. Barger, Hickory.
St. Matthew's	1911	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	D. P. Hallman, Granite Falls.
Trinity Pastorate.				
Trinity		T. M. Lutz, Henry	C E. Sain, Henry	S. E. Lutz Henry.
David's Chapel	1892	Junius Blanton, Cherryville	Junius Blanton, Cherryville	Junius Blanton, Cherryville.
Sardis		W. T. Cline, Newton	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory.
Cedar Grove	1890	J. F. Beam, Henry	J. F. Beam, Henry	Ed. Sludol, Henry.
Watauga Pastorate.				
Mt. Zion		Caleb Wineberger, Sands	Caleb Wineberger, Sands	Wm Wineberger, Sands
Mt. Pleasant		J. F. Moretz, Sands	Fred Moretz, Sands	T. T. Moretz, Sands.
Holy Communion		Burton Townsend, Banner Elk	Jacob Townsend, Banner Elk	Burton Townsend, Banner Elk.
Gap Creek		Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	
Blowing Rock		Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock.
West Hickory Past.				
Calvary		Lafayette Huffman, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton.
Mt. Hebron	1902	M. E. Rudisill, Henry River	W. B. Aderholdt, Henry River.	M. E. Rudisill, Henry River.
Bethany	1910	L. L. Fry, Hickory	L. L. Fry, Hickory	J. T. Leonard, Hickory.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Edinburg Pastorate.				
Salem		M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	Rev. W. L. Darr, Edinburg.
Zion		Ira Brinker, Edinburg	W. E. Dellinger, Edinburg.	S. A. Wilkins, Edinburg.
St. Jacob's	1825	A. Dodson, Conicville	B. F. Ross, Edinburg	Chas W. Polk, Edinburg.
Forestville Pastorate.				
Solomon's		C. S. Kerlin, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store	Mark Getz, Getz.
St. Mary's		W. H. Wolf, Mt. Jackson	W. A. Pence, Forestville	C. A Bowman, Mt. Jackson.
Manassas Pastorate.				
Bethel	1889	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas	W. N. Wenrick, Manassas.	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas.
Trinity		W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	
Mt. Zion	1911	J. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	J. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	F. P. Schaeffer, Nokesville.
St. Luke's	1913	D. A. Griffith, Culpeper	John D. Miller, Culpeper	
Mt. Nebo Pastorate.				
Mt. Nebo	1878	E. F. Sommers, Somerset	J. B. Yowell, Rochelle	George D. Hale, Pratts.
New Market Pastorate				
Emmanuel	1848	Elon O. Henkel, New Market	Dr. C. O. Miller, New Market	L. Benton Baker, New Market
Mt. Zion	1856	Chas. C. Olinger, New Market	John H. Kipps, Timberville	John H. Kipps, Timberville.
Ork. Sprgs. Pastorate.				
Bethel	1885	J. A. Smith, Dovesville	Jesse E. Wittig, Dovesville	
Powder Springs	1873	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	
Morning Star	1887	C. L. Ryman, Hepner	C. L. Hepner, Hepner.	Robert Ryan, Hepner.
St. Paul's		Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Noah L. Miller, Jerome.	Byron E. Funkhouser, Jerome.
Rockingham Pastorate				
St. Paul's		William E. Miller, Mt. Solon.	John W. Daggy, Mt. Solon	Jas. H. Bauserman, Mt. Solon.
McGaheysville	1806	Ed. Michael, McGaheysville.	Rev. I Conder, McGaheysville	
St. Jacob's (Beth.)		W. L. Sandy, North River.	Miss A. Spader, Mt. Crawford	W. L. Sandy, North River.
Trinity		A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g	G. I. Hasler, Keezletown	C. W. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Shenandoah Pastorate				
St. Peter's	1747	Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton	Clyde Griffith, Shenandoah	J. A. Meadows, Shenandoah.
St. Paul's	1828	Clarence A. Shuler, Stanley	John D. Kite, Stanley	D. D. Kite, Stanley.
St. Luke's Rileyville.				
Stony Man Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary		Isaac Comer, Luray	James Lucas, Luray	
Beth Eden		David Griffith, of Silas, Luray.	W. I. Griffith, Luray	Thusman Judd, Luray.
Grace		J. B. Hoak, Luray	James Hoak, Luray	James Hoak, Luray.
Morning Star		Edward Fox, Luray.	David Miller, Luray	E. K. Miller, Luray.
Timberville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1870	Thos. J. Fansler, Cootes' Store.	J. P. Stirewalt, New Market	
Rader's	1765	E. M. Minnick, Timberville	S. M. Bowman, Timberville	E. M. Minnick, Timberville.
St. Paul	1891	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	J. P. Foltz, Broadway	C. H. Knupp, Timberville.
Tom's Brook Pastorate				
Mt. Calvary		John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	Elon Sheetz, Woodstock.
St. Stephen's		R. H. Baker, Jr., Strasburg	Donald Kern, Strasburg	Ray W. Hamman, Strasburg.
St. Matthew's		J. I. Coffman, Maurertown	David Peer, Maurertown	Moses Barb, Tom's Brook.
St. David's		J. C. Habron, St. David's	Geo. B. Golliday, St. David's	Luther Rinker, St. David's.
Bethel				

ALABAMA—Two congregations—Emmanuel and Zion the names of whose officials were unobtainable.—STA. SEC.

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.															FINANCIAL.												
		Active Members	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed.	Total Membership.	Confirmations.	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	Gains. Infant Baptisms.	Gains. Adult Baptisms.	Gains. Transfers.	Losses. Deaths.	Losses. Transfers.	Losses. Exclusions.	S. S. Officers, Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	Lenoir College.	Conference Fund.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund.	Other Objects.	Grand Total.	Average per Member.
A. R. Beck	Holy Commun.	114	138	56	194	.	16	.	4	.	3	3	10	.	10	160	$ 7000	$ 564 45	$ 87 94	.	. . .	$ 60 00	$ 91 43	$ 132 39	$ 25 00	$ 5 00	$ 921 21	$ 8 08
	Philadelphia	110	126	83	209	6	28	.	7	.	.	4	2	.	5	45	1000	160 00	5 00	.	. . .	25 00	. . .	. . .	15 25	. . .	205 25	1 86
	Antioch	74	86	63	149	6	40	.	9	.	.	5	.	.	4	60	1500	138 00	5 00	.	. . .	20 00	. . .	. . .	12 50	. . .	175 50	2 37
	St. Paul	80	102	84	186	3	18	.	11	1	.	4	.	.	4	85	1700	170 00	. . .	.	. . .	25 00	. . .	. . .	11 50	. . .	205 50	2 57
C. K. Bell	St. Matthew's	97	118	50	168	3	22	.	13	.	2	.	2	2	11	85	13000	900 00	58 35	.	$ 40 00	78 71	271 86	137 10	40 00	10 50	1536 52	15 84
	St. Luke's	16	20	9	29	.	.	.	1	.	.	1	5	.	5	20	700	120 00	. . .	.	. . .	5 00	1 10	3 25	5 00	. . .	134 35	8 40
W. J. Boger	St. Luke	40	45	27	72	1	6	.	3	.	6	.	1	.	8	80	12000	680 00	. . .	.	. . .	36 86	33 23	31 51	15 62	. . .	797 22	19 93
	Morning Star	25	33	15	49	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	2	.	4	30	1000	175 00	. . .	.	. . .	8 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	183 00	4 57
	St. Matthew s	35	43	15	58	5	.	.	3	1	5	.	.	.	5	35	1200	78 68	. . .	.	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	5 00	15 02	103 68	2 40
A. L. Bolick	St. Timothy	67	125	22	147	10	23	3	3	.	.	.	4	.	10	96	3800	255 23	. . .	.	. . .	47 50	7 05	7 65	24 75	. . .	342 18	2 74
	St. Paul's	124	140	92	232	14	15	.	3	.	.	3	3	.	8	120	3000	259 60	. . .	.	7 00	47 39	10 45	10 65	26 50	. . .	293 55	2 09
	Bethlehem	70	75	64	139	.	23	.	7	.	11	.	.	.	11	90	2000	133 48	. . .	.	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	10 00	12 40	165 88	2 21
	Mt. Pleasant	35	65	74	139	1	.	.	6	1	.	.	.	.	6	65	1000	164 16	. . .	.	. . .	18 00	. . .	. . .	9 26	. . .	193 42	5 52
M. L. Carpenter	Mt. Zion	20	26	12	38	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	4	43	800	26 40	. . .	.	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	3 31	. . .	34 71	1 73
	Holy Commun.	45	56	25	81	8	.	.	2	2	.	.	.	.	4	40	800	24 05	1 68	.	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	1 00	10 00	41 63	92
	Gap Creek	8	8	6	14	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	28 90	. . .	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	33 90	4 21
	Blowing Rock.	28	28	7	35	4	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	600	12 94	. . .	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	12 94	46
R. H. Cline	St. Luke's	20	25	10	35	.	.	.	2	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	500	50 00	. . .	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	50 00	2 50
	Bethel	25	25	7	32	2	.	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	600	75 00	. . .	.	. . .	7 00	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	87 00	3 50
	Christ's	125	153	75	228	3	25	1	10	.	.	1	3	.	7	100	10000	600 00	. . .	.	. . .	22 50	. . .	. . .	22 50	. . .	645 00	4 30
Jas. F. Deal	St. Stephen	28	34	19	53	.	.	.	3	.	5	.	3	.	4	31	5000	148 10	3 59	.	. . .	15 00	3 22	7 40	15 66	. . .	192 97	5 97
	Mt. Zion	10	10	4	14	1	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	1000	48 18	. . .	.	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	2 50	. . .	55 68	5 57
	Bethany	109	109	21	126	.	20	.	21	.	46	2	2	.	5	145	1200	250 00	. . .	.	. . .	5 00	4 91	17 24	7 50	. . .	384 65	3 53
W. A. Deaton	Mt. Hebron	51	51	35	86	6	18	.	3	.	2	.	.	.	4	40	. . .	155 00	. . .	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	155 00	3 00
	Calvary	16	16	15	31	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1200	107 50	. . .	.	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	2 50	. . .	114 00	7 12
‖ J. C. Dietz	Gastonia	68	83	38	121	.	15	.	8	.	11	.	2	.	7	71	15000	399 73	. . .	.	. . .	15 00	. . .	27 75	. . .	. . .	442 48	5 33
W. D. Haltiwanger	St. Martin's	90	103	51	154	12	35	1	5	.	3	.	1	.	9	100	1400	395 00	9 00	.	. . .	27 00	5 00	14 76	15 62	. . .	466 38	5 18
	Sharon	60	75	57	132	14	25	.	3	3	1	.	.	.	6	30	1500	117 00	. . .	.	. . .	10 00	5 00	5 00	7 00	. . .	144 00	2 40
	Mt. Hermon	70	88	50	138	12	30	.	.	.	4	.	1	.	9	65	1000	145 00	. . .	.	. . .	15 00	26 00	32 41	10 16	. . .	228 57	3 27
Enoch Hite	Emmanuel	157	161	80	241	2	26	.	10	.	8	1	3	.	12	115	10000	1242 92	80 66	$ 8	10 00	82 50	68 63	226 94	38 08	40 69	1791 46	11 41
E. H. Kohn	Ch. Good Shep	95	105	62	167	10	14	.	9	.	3	2	4	.	11	113	8000	1050 83	17 15	.	. . .	95 50	38 00	37 00	39 06	41 50	1329 08	14 00
L. L. Huffman	Lutheran Chap	106	116	100	216	.	60	1	4	.	.	3	2	.	8	75	5000	350 00	. . .	.	. . .	20 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	370 00	3 31
	Bessemer	51	56	50	106	.	35	.	.	.	6	.	.	.	6	70	1800	126 75	. . .	.	. . .	6 35	6 50	4 37	. . .	. . .	143 97	2 88

| | | |

STATISTICAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL.								GAINS.			LOSSES.			S. S.		FINANCIAL.													
		Active Members.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed.	Total Membership.	Confirmations.	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Transfers.	Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	Lenoir College.	Conference Fund.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund.	Other Objects.	Grand Total.	Average per Member.
†O. W. Aderholdt.	Trinity	8	11	4	15	2	.	.	3	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	$ 750	$ 30 00	. .	. .	. .	$ 3 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	$ 33 00	$4 25
	Bethel	43	43	15	58	6	23	.	3	.	6	1	.	.	8	60	4500	516 52	$ 3 25	. .	. .	10 00	$ 3 07	$ 8 60	$ 5 40	. .	647 44	15 05
M. A. Ashby	St. Paul's	90	123	42	165	13	27	1	7	3	.	1	.	.	14	93	4000	636 62	24 40	. .	. .	24 00	35 60	16 50	15 62	$ 43 25	795 45	8 55
	St. Peter's	87	134	38	172	8	13	1	6	.	1	.	.	1	11	84	6000	598 14	27 75	. .	. .	. .	44 50	38 50	15 62	84 03	808 54	9 29
W. L. Darr	†St. Jacob's	78	107	64	171	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7	80	1700	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	†Zion	52	72	23	95	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	46	12700	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	†Salem	9	13	1	14	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	23	500	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
W. J. Finck	Emmanuel	179	190	35	225	.	13	1	.	.	4	5	3	.	20	140	14000	850 00	48 87	. .	. .	50 00	52 50	353 52	43 75	202 50	1606 69	8 92
	Mt. Zion	97	112	37	149	1	3	.	8	.	4	1	.	.	14	100	1000	274 76	22 99	. .	. .	16 00	10 27	23 25	15 62	. . .	324 39	3 74
J. W. Hausenfluck.	Bethel	34	37	11	46	5	8	.	3	4	2	2	.	.	.	.	450	120 00	. .	. .	. .	6 00	. .	. .	4 68	. . .	130 68	3 84
	St. Paul	100	190	200	390	3	15	.	12	.	.	1	3	.	13	123	2000	140 00	. .	. .	. .	25 00	. .	. .	28 06	10 00	203 06	2 03
	Morning Star	64	100	. .	. .	11	.	.	3	.	.	3	.	.	8	30	500	115 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	12 50	10 00	137 50	2 15
	Powder Sp'gs	60	82	69	151	5	14	.	2	.	1	1	1	.	.	.	150	80 00	. .	. .	. .	8 00	. .	. .	7 50	. . .	95 50	1 59
W. P. Huddle	‡Mt. Nebo	90	90	30	120	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	130	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
D. L. Miller	St. Mary's	71	100	17	117	1	10	.	5	.	.	4	1	.	9	80	2800	143 03	7 00	. .	. .	23 00	26 00	37 00	23 43	. . .	559 46	7 88
	Solomon's	221	226	105	331	9	20	.	13	.	.	3	5	.	13	89	3000	983 75	36 00	$141 25	.	40 00	14 00	55 00	32 81	. . .	1301 86	5 25
C. K. Rhodes	St. Jacob's	25	39	5	44	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	5	52	2800	1563 33	. .	. .	. .	5 00	. .	. .	7 81	. . .	1571 14	62 84
	McGaheysville	6	8	2	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	800	90 79	. .	. .	. .	2 00	. .	. .	2 00	. . .	94 79	15 13
	Trinity	32	36	6	42	2	.	.	2	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	800	1466 89	. .	. .	. .	7 00	. .	. .	7 81	. . .	1466 89	45 84
	St. Paul's	35	38	10	48	.	15	.	3	.	3	.	.	.	9	225	1500	884 30	5 80	. .	. .	7 00	. .	. .	7 81	. . .	890 00	25 42
P. L. Snapp	Mt. Calvary	50	75	25	95	2	.	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	1000	250 00	. .	. .	. .	10 00	. .	. .	12 50	. . .	272 50	5 45
	Beth Eden	70	87	15	102	5	7	.	3	2	.	.	.	.	10	100	1000	250 00	. .	. .	. .	6 50	. .	. .	7 50	. . .	264 00	3 77
	Grace	55	70	40	110	3	35	.	3	2	.	.	.	.	8	100	1000	160 00	. .	. .	. .	6 50	. .	. .	7 00	. . .	283 50	5 32
	Morning Star	157	183	50	235	7	20	.	6	2	.	2	.	.	7	100	1000	270 00	. .	. .	. .	10 00	. .	. .	15 00	. . .	295 00	1 88
J. P. Stirewalt	St. Paul	80	80	. .	80	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9	47	1200	132 90	16 00	. .	. .	19 00	. .	6 65	15 62	14 00	204 17	2 55
	Rader	181	181	. .	181	9	16	.	6	6	.	7	.	.	7	80	2550	919 81	194 79	. .	. .	48 50	. .	113 05	35 16	104 90	1416 21	7 82
	St. John	50	50	. .	50	2	12	.	5	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	1800	51 00	16 00	. .	. .	7 00	. .	5 00	13 74	. . .	92 74	1 85
J. S. Wessinger	Mt. Calvary	10	25	12	37	.	12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8	65	4000	125 00	. .	. .	. .	5 00	. .	. .	5 00	. . .	135 00	13 50
	St. David's	23	40	15	55	.	25	.	2	.	.	2	.	.	9	60	400	125 00	5 00	. .	. .	9 00	. .	. .	10 00	150 00	299 00	13 00
	St. Stephen's	35	50	15	65	.	12	.	2	.	.	1	.	.	8	90	800	150 00	. .	. .	. .	12 50	. .	. .	10 00	. . .	172 00	5 00
	St. Matthew's	40	55	30	85	.	13	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	9	80	3000	275 00	5 00	. .	. .	25 00	. .	. .	18 00	. . .	323 00	8 00
†O. W. Aderholdt.	Mt. Zion	26	26	15	41	9	30	.	6	3	3	.	.	.	7	75	1500	345 00	2 75	. .	. .	5 00	. .	4 63	. .	. . .	357 38	13 81
	St. Luke's	23	30	25	55	4	.	.	3	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	1000	1067 00	. .	. .	. .	2 00	. .	. .	. .	. . .	1069 00	45 95
	Total	2181	2703	956	3554	107	343	3	110	23	25	42	17	1	224	2022	$80330	$12913 84	$415 60	$141 25	. .	$392 00	$185 54	$661 10	$379 94	$618 68	$15849 89	$7 27

† Figures for 1913. ‡ Figures for 1912.

STATISTICAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL								GAINS			LOSSES.			S. S.		FINANCIAL														
		Active Members.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed.	Total Membership	Confirmations.	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Transfers.	Deaths.	Transfers	Exclusions.	Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	Lenoir College.	Conference Fund.	United synod Home Missions.	United Synod Foreign Missions.	Synodical Fund.	Other Objects.	Grand Total.	Average per Member.
J. A. Cromer	Mt. Hermon	86	86	43	129	.	.	.	6	.	.	.	.	.	12	83	$ 3000	$ 293 25	$ 7 75	$ 5 00	. . . .	$ 25 25	$ 10 00	$ 30 10	$ 16 25	$ 17 00	$ 404 60	$4 70
	Emmanuel	41	55	41	96	5	.	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	7	33	1600	538 20	3 61	. .	. . . .	14 00	6 00	. . . .	7 50	32 50	592 21	10 76
	St. Peter's	125	152	75	227	7	.	.	13	.	5	1	.	.	13	85	1000	266 25	5 35	4 00	. . . .	10 75	. .	27 54	20 00	25 00	358 00	2 86
	Zion	201	258	114	372	2	.	.	9	.	.	.	.	.	12	77	1000	208 30	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	17 30	. . . .	38 30	24 00	. . .	288 00	1 43
	Pilgrim	120	120	65	185	2	16	.	4	.	1	.	1	.	12	100	2500	287 00	6 50	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	23 00	25 00	20 00	21 64	388 84	3 24
J. L. Cromer	Grace	62	83	47	130	7	23	.	2	.	4	.	3	.	8	77	1800	155 00	4 56	. . . .	. . . .	4 20	. . . .	. .	7 81	18 00	189 52	3 05
	St. Paul's	200	248	130	378	9	60	1	11	.	10	1	1	.	13	147	3600	475 00	12 00	. . . .	. . . .	98 70	. . . .	. . . .	31 25	15 00	631 95	3 15
	St. John's	25	27	38	65	.	18	.	4	.	.	1	.	.	4	40	1000	58 00	2 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	3 00	6 00	69 00	2 76
E. L. Lybrand	Mt. Tabor	153	184	108	292	9	25	.	12	2	3	3	.	.	16	150	4200	932 61	15 00	. .	. . . .	30 00	. . . .	33 00	20 00	15 00	1045 64	6 82
	St. Andrew's*	65	69	42	111	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	50	1800	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .
F. K. Roof	St. James	92	92	60	152	6	15	.	7	1	6	5	.	.	8	60	3000	205 44	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	11 25	. . . .	3 53	10 00	2 51	230 22	2 53
	Cedar Grove	340	340	140	480	16	80	.	16	1	5	5	.	.	13	155	3500	507 03	10 00	. . . .	$ 10 00	38 20	14 27	11 05	34 37	5 00	627 92	1 85
W. J. Roof	Mt. Horeb	90	140	80	220	6	25	.	11	.	6	.	1	.	10	120	3000	340 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	4 00	. .	35 00	23 41	. . . .	402 41	4 47
	Bethlehem	75	85	40	125	5	26	.	4	.	4	.	.	.	8	74	1200	325 00	4 75	. . . .	. . . .	3 65	. . . .	9 75	14 23	. . . .	357 38	4 76
J. C. Wessinger	St. Jacob's	250	315	236	551	3	25	.	6	1	1	.	.	.	13	150	5000	400 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	18 50	3 27	6 66	. . . .	. . . .	474 85	1 90
	St. Thomas	145	145	75	220	5	15	.	9	.	2	1	.	.	7	95	3000	225 00	. . . .	. . . .	2 67	11 32	6 81	. .	18 75	. . . .	262 75	1 88
Vacant	St. Peter's	425	514	328	842	21	85	.	34	.	.	2	7	.	22	297	5500	707 33	. . . .	. . . .	10 00	38 65	. . .	10 00	. .	. . . .	765 98	1 80
Mission	St. John	175	260	106	66	7	17	.	6	.	5	.	2	.	11	100	3700	401 26	5 00	. . . .	. . .	30 00	. . . .	5 00	32 81	3 66	477 33	2 73
	Holy Trinity	11	11	17	28	2	4	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1050	645 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	2 00	. . . .	652 00	59 36
	Totals	2684	3184	1785	4969	112	546	1	160	5	52	19	15	.	194	1893	$ 50450	$ 6969 70	$ 76 52	$ 14 00	$ 25 53	$ 360 77	$ 63 35	$ 234 93	$ 285 38	$ 61 31	$ 8218 59	$3 06
Totals for Synod		11134	13305	7542	20670	544	2165	25	708	45	271	141	132	8	957	9622	$391980	$47319 07	$1195 90	$ 183 25	$ 252 42	$2678 39	$1367 17	$2107 57	$1669 39	$1403 11	$58302 53	$5 26
Totals last year		10977	13154	7143	20305	404	1805	22	615	40	247	131	176	15	949	9183	391620	30992 48	882 40	1361 28	2832 31	1989 81	576 73	1142 03	1800 11	1311 19	51598 04	6 02
Increase or decrease		157	151	399	364	140	360	3	93	5	24	10	44	7	8	439	$ 360	$ 6326 59	$ 313 50	$1178 03	$2579 89	$ 688 58	$ 790 44	$ 965 54	$ 130 28	$ 91 92	$ 6704 49	

* Figures for 1913.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries ; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use :

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustees to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

ERRATUM.—See page 40. The Commission appointed to confer with North Carolina Synod should be as follows : Rev. E. H. Kohn, Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, Rev. W. J. Boger, Messrs. J. H. C. Huitt and J. M. Rhodes.—*Secretary*.

MINUTES

OF THE

ORGANIZATION

IN

ST. ANDREWS'S CHURCH, HICKORY, N. C.,

NOVEMBER 29, 1914,

AND OF THE

FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, STATESVILLE, N. C.,

OCTOBER 9--11, 1914.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY 1914-1915.

President—MRS. W. J. BOGER, MONROE, N. C.

Vice-Presidents—MRS. ROSA E. YODER, HICKORY, N. C.
MRS. W. J. FINCK, NEW MARKET, VA.
MRS. L. S. TROTTI, NEW BROOKLAND, S. C.

Recording Secretary—MISS MABEL BULWINKLE, DALLAS, N. C.

Corresponding Secretary—MISS BETTIE COON, LINCOLNTON, N. C.

Treasurer—MRS. W. H. KIMBALL, STATESVILLE, N. C.

Secretary of Y. P. Societies—MISS PEARL SETZER, HICKORY, N. C.

Sec. of Children's Societies—MRS. C. I. MORGAN, NEWTON, N. C.

Mission Study Secretary—MRS. J. H. DINGELHOEF, LENOIR, N. C.

Thank-offering Secretary—MRS. E. H. KOHN, MT. HOLLY, N. C.

ORGANIZING COMMITTEE.

MRS. ROSA E. YODER, HICKORY, N. C.
MRS. W. J. FINCK, NEW MARKET, VA.
MRS. L. S. TROTTI, NEW BROOKLAND, S. C.

LITERATURE COMMITTEE.

MRS. R. L. FRITZ, HICKORY, N. C.
MRS. F. G. MORGAN, HICKORY, N. C.
MRS. J. D. MAUNEY, HICKORY, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

Organization of the Women's Missionary Society of the Tennessee Synod.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod at its annual session held in Hickory, N. C., October 1-5, 1913, recommended the organization of a Synodical Women's Missionary Society, and drew up a constitution for the society when organized.

In order to put into execution this provision made by Synod the Women's Missionary Society of St. Andrew's church, Hickory, N. C., invited every missionary society in the Synod to send a representative to a meeting in St. Andrew's church, Saturday, November 29, 1913. These delegates were also invited to attend the annual public meeting of the St. Andrew's Society on Friday night previous, at which time Rev. L. L. Lohr, President of Synod, made a timely and forceful address setting forth the advantages of such an organization.

Saturday, November 29, 1913, delegates from missionary societies within the Tennessee Synod convened in St. Andrew's church at 9 a. m.

The opening devotional service was conducted by Mrs. W. J. Boger, of Monroe, N. C.

Hymn No. 137 was sung, Thanksgiving service, p. 12 in United Service, was used.

Scripture lesson, Psalm 72, was read, after which Rev. James F. Deal led in prayer, and hymn 184 was sung.

Rev. J. D. Mauney, pastor of St. Andrew's, stated the object of the meeting and appointed Mrs. W. J. Boger, president *pro tem.*, and Miss E. B. Shirey, secretary *pro tem.*

The roll of churches in the Synod was then called, credentials from delegates were received, and the following societies and delegates enrolled :

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

St. Mark's—
Bethphage—Mrs. C. T. Hauss.
St. Paul's—
Daniel's—Miss Bettie Coon.
Grace—Mrs. Anne Yount.
Holy Trinity—Mrs. J. C. Moser.
St. Stephen's—Miss Sarah Boyd.
Emmanuel—Mrs. McCoy Moretz.
St. Luke's—Miss Lilla Kibler.
New Jerusalem—Mrs. John Robinson.
Zion—
Beth Eden—Mrs. B. L. Stroup.
St. John's—Mrs. W. H. Kimball.
St. Andrew's—Miss E. B. Shirey.
Bethany—Miss Pheribee Whitener.

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Mt. Tabor—Mrs. L. S. Trotti and Miss Virgie Lybrand.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Emmanuel—

YOUNG PEOPLE'S MISSIONARY SOCIETIES.

Church of the Good Shepherd—Mrs. R. H. Rhyne.
Oakview, Lenoir College—Miss Elvira Sheely.
Zion—

CHILDREN'S SOCIETIES.

Church of the Good Shepherd—
St. John's—Hugo Kimball.
St. Andrew's—Mrs. R. A. Yoder.

On motion, the ministers present, Revs. J. D. Mauney, W. H. Wannemacher, James F. Deal, L. L. Lohr, and W. A. Deaton, D. D., and all members of missionary societies present, were made advisory members.

A paper on Woman's Work in the Church was read by Miss E. B. Shirey.

After the constitution, prepared by Synod, was read, a motion was made and carried by unanimous vote, that a Synodical Society be organized.

The following officers were then elected :

OFFICERS.

President—Mrs. W. J. Boger, Monroe, N. C.

Vice-Presidents—North Carolina Conference—Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder, Hickory, N. C.; South Carolina Conference—Mrs. L. S. Trotti, New Brookland, S. C.; Virginia Conference—Mrs. Wm. J. Finck, New Market, Va.

Rec. Secretary—Miss Ella Belle Shirey, Hickory, N. C.

Cor. Secretary—Miss Bettie Coon, Lincolnton, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. W. H. Kimball, Statesville, N. C.

The Constitution, recommended by Synod, was then considered by items.

CONSTITUTION OF THE WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ARTICLE I.

NAME.

The name of this association shall be the Women's Missionary Society of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

ARTICLE II.

OBJECT.

The object shall be:

1. To exert all possible effort by the grace and power of God to fulfill the Great Commission of our risen and triumphant Lord.—Matt. 28, 19, 20.

2. To unite all the Women's Societies within the bounds of our Synod for the purpose of thoroughly and systematically studying the subject of Missions, and for creating and stimulating an intelligent interest and developing a more consecrated and active service in this great work.

3. To co-operate with missionary agencies of our church in preparing and distributing helpful missionary literature.

ARTICLE III.

MEMBERSHIP.

The voting members of this society shall consist of the officers and one duly authorized delegate from each congregational society.

ARTICLE IV.

OFFICERS.

The elective officers shall be a President, a Vice-President for each Conference of Synod, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, and Treasurer. No elective officer except the Treasurer shall be eligible for more than two consecutive terms.

ARTICLE V.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

The duties of the officers shall be those usually devolving upon such officers.

ARTICLE VI.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The officers of the society shall constitute the Executive Committee (the President being chairman) to manage the society's affairs between the sessions. The committee shall meet annually, and may hold special meetings at the call of the President or three other members. Four members shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE VII.

MEETINGS.

A regular meeting of the society shall be held annually, and if possible, at the time and place of meeting of Synod.

All programs for public services during the sessions shall be made in conjunction with the President of Synod and the pastor loci.

ARTICLE VIII.

FINANCES.

(a) All moneys received by this society, except for the necessary current expenses, shall be promptly paid by the Treasurer to the Treasurer of Synod.

(b) All moneys coming into the respective treasuries of the congregational societies of this body, except for necessary current expenses, shall be promptly paid to the Treasurer of the congregation in which it exists.

ARTICLE IX.

APPROPRIATIONS.

Neither this society nor the societies which constitute it shall have the right to make any appropriations except as herein before set forth for necessary current expenses of the societies; provided, however, that the congregation shall have no right to divert such funds to any other than the cause of missions.

ARTICLE X.

Amendments may be made to this constitution in a regular parliamentary way upon the advice and consent of Synod.

Articles I., II., III. were adopted.

Under Article IV. Synod is requested to consent to the addition of two officers, a secretary of Children's Societies and a secretary of Young People's Societies.

Articles V., VI., VII., VIII., IX., and X. were adopted.

The Constitution was then adopted as a whole.

On motion, the following was adopted as a by-law :

The dues of each congregational society to this Synodical Society shall be ten cents per member.

The Executive Committee was appointed as a committee to draft a constitution for the congregational societies that will be in accord with the constitution of this society, and report at the convention.

Miss E. B. Shirey was requested by the society to send the paper which she had read to the *Lutheran Church Visitor* for publication.

The time and place of holding convention was left to the Executive Committee.

The President appointed the following committees :

Literature Committee—Mrs. R. L. Fritz, Mrs. J. D. Mauney, Mrs. R. E. Rhyne.

Organizing Committee—Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder, Mrs. L. S. Trotti, Mrs. Wm. J. Finck.

Minutes were read and approved. After singing hymn 142 the Society adjourned with benediction by Rev. J. D. Mauney.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

The Women's Missionary Society of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod convened in St. John's church, Statesville, N. C., Rev. W. A. Lutz, pastor, Oct. 9-11, 1914.

FIRST SESSION.

FRIDAY, 2.30 P. M.

The Convention was opened by the President according to regular form, p. 72 United Service.

Miss Bettie Coon was appointed to assist the Secretary in enrolling delegates.

The roll of officers and delegates is as follows:

OFFICERS.

President—Mrs. W. J. Boger.

Vice-President from North Carolina Conference—Mrs Rosa E. Yoder.

Vice-President Virginia Conference—

Vice-President South Carolina Conference—

Recording Secretary—Miss E. B. Shirey.

Corresponding Secretary—Miss Bettie Coon

Treasurer—Mrs. W. H. Kimball.

ROLL OF DELEGATES FROM WOMEN'S SOCIETIES.

North Carolina Conference.

Bethany—
Church of the Good Shepherd—Mrs. E. H. Kohn.
Daniel's—Miss Bettie Coon.
Lutheran Chapel—Miss Ferrye McArver, Miss Ella Lewis.
Mt. Moriah—
New Jerusalem—
Salem—Mrs. F. M. Speagle.
St. Andrew's (Hickory)—Mrs. John Little.
St. John's (Statesville)—Miss Bertha Cline.
St. Luke's (Monroe)—Miss Lilla Kibler.
St. Martin's—Miss Lora Boliek.
St. Stephen's (Lenoir)—Mrs. J. H. Dingelhoef.
Zion—

South Carolina Conference.

Mt. Tabor—
Mt. Zion—
Pilgrim—
St. Andrew's—
St. John's } —(St. Peter's pastorate)—
St. Peter's }
St. Peter's—(Zion pastorate)—

Virginia Conference.

Emmanuel—
Mt. Zion—

Young People's Societies.

Church of the Good Shepherd—
Holy Communion Mission League—Hugh Rhyne.
Oakview, Lenoir College—
St. Andrew's (Hickory)—Mrs. F. G. Morgan.
St. John's (Statesville)—Miss Mabel Goodman.
Bessemer City church—
Zion—

Children's Societies.

Church of the Good Shepherd—Mrs. A. C. Lineberger.
St. Andrew's (Hickory)—Mrs. J. L. Kiser.
St. James—Mrs. C. I. Morgan.
St. John's (Statesville)—Ross Gilbert.
St. John's (Cherryville)—
St. Luke's (Monroe)—Miss Nellie West Basinger.

On motion, all visiting ministers and members of societies were made advisory members of the Convention.

ADVISORY MEMBERS.

Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Rev. W. A. Lutz, Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., Rev. T. C. Parker, Rev. M. M. Kinard, D. D., Rev. R. S. Patterson, D. D., Mrs. E. C. Cronk, Mrs. C. K. Lippard, Mrs. W. A. Lutz, Mrs. T. C. Parker, Mrs. F. P. M. Troutman, Miss F. H. Adden, Mrs. J. L. Goodman, Mrs. M. L. Trexler, Mrs. Laurence Ervin, Mrs. W. D. Atwell, Mrs. F. D. Miller, Mrs. John Fry, Mrs. C. L. Gilbert, Mrs. H. L. Troutman, Mrs D L. Raymer, Mrs. J. A. Hoover, Mrs. L. E. Fry, Mrs. J. S. Fry, Mrs. Emma Sally, Mrs. P. N. Cline.

Reporters and committees were appointed as follows:

REPORTERS.

Lutheran Church Visitor—Mrs. E. C. Cronk.

Charlotte Observer– Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D.

Statesville papers—Rev. W. A. Lutz.

Hickory papers, *Catawba Lutheran*, and *Dallas Parish Lutheran*—Miss Mabel Bulwinkle.

COMMITTEES.

President's Report—Mrs. R. L. Fritz, Mrs. F. G. Morgan, Miss Mabel Bulwinkle.

Treasurer's Report—Miss Lilla Kibler, Mrs. F. M. Speagle, Miss Ferrye McArver.

Letters and Papers—Mrs. J. H. Dingelhoef, Miss Bertha Cline, Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder.

Reports of Congregational Societies—Mrs. John Little, Mrs. E. H. Kohn, Miss Lora Boliek.

Resolutions—Mrs. J. L. Kiser, Miss Bettie Coon, Mrs. C. I. Morgan.

The President read her report, which was received and referred to proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

MY DEAR SISTERS AND CO-WORKERS:

In the providence of our kind heavenly Father we are assembled here today in the first convention of organized women workers of the Tennessee Synod.

We rejoice that this opportunity has come to us to meet and deliberate upon the great cause of our Master's kingdom with the hearty endorsement of our beloved Synod.

Let us each and all devoutly thank our Lord and Master and great Captain of our salvation, that we His hand-maidens may in some measure show our grateful thanks for His inestimable blessing. We are late in getting into line, but we hope and pray that we may learn from others, and thus become soon a very vigorous and active body.

The first year is for organizing and marshaling our forces, hence we should not expect too much Let us not despise the day of small things, but let us not be satisfied with small things.

There has necessarily been a good deal of work for the officers and committees ; and, just here let me, as your President, commend each one for her faithfulness to the trust committed to her.

ORGANIZATION.

At the annual meeting of the Tennessee Synod in Hickory, N. C., October 1-5, 1913, the President recommended the following, viz.:

"2. That the Synod encourage the formation of missionary societies among the women of its congregations, and that it endorse the formation of a synodical society, provided this shall be desired by a majority of the individual societies."

Upon this recommendation the Synod authorized the President to appoint a committee to draft a suitable constitution for a synodical society. The constitution thus prepared was accepted and adopted by the Synod.

No time was lost in putting into execution this provision made by Synod, as the Woman's Missionary Society of St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C., sent out a request to every missionary society in the Synod to send a representative to a meeting to be held in its church, Saturday, November 29, 1913. There were 12 pastorates and 20 societies represented.

After the constitution prepared by Synod was read, a motion was made and unanimously carried that a synodical society be organized *at this time.* The officers were elected and proper committees appointed to further prosecute the work of local organization.

WORK OF THE YEAR.

The Executive Committee, consisting of Mrs. Rosa Yoder, Mrs. W.

H. Kimball, Miss E. B. Shirey, Miss Bettie Coon, and Mrs. W. J. Boger, was authorized to draft a constitution for local societies to harmonize with synodical constitution. The work was done, and the constitution was printed in *The Catawba Lutheran*, February, 1914, along with synodical constitution and proceedings of organization, and sent to every congregation in the Tennessee Synod through its pastors.

The Organizing Committee has been faithful and earnest in its efforts to solicit the co-operation of pastors in organizing missionary societies in their pastorates.

The following societies have been reported, viz.:

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Woman's Missionary Society organized in St. Luke's, Monroe, N. C., with 22 charter members, Rev. W. J. Boger, pastor, in 1913.

Young People's Missionary Society at Bessemer City, organized by Miss Pearl Setzer in 1913.

Woman's Missionary Society organized in Church of Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C., with 10 charter members, Rev. E. H. Kohn, pastor, January, 1914.

Woman's Missionary Society organized in New Jerusalem with 8 charter members, Rev. B. L. Stroup, pastor, January, 1914.

Society organized in Mt. Moriah congregation in March, 1914, Rev. C. H. Pence, pastor.

St. John's, Statesville, N. C., Children's Society, 1913; Young People's Society organized by Rev. W. A. Lutz.

St. Stephen's, Lenoir, a society has been organized, Rev. J. F. Deal, pastor.

A society, organized in Salem congregation, Lincoln county, Rev. Speagle, pastor.

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Missionary Society organized in St. Andrew's with 7 charter members, Rev. E. L. Lybrand, pastor.

Missionary Society organized in Mt. Zion church with 50 charter members, Rev. J. A. Cromer, pastor.

Missionary Society organized at Cedar Grove with 11 charter members, Rev. F. K. Roof, pastor.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Woman's Missionary Society organized in Emmanuel, New Market, in 1913, Rev. W. J. Finck, pastor.

Woman's Missionary Society organized in Mt. Zion congregation, October, 1914, with 16 charter members, Rev. W. J. Finck, pastor.

It is earnestly hoped that all pastors in the synod will co-operate

with the Organizing Committee, and thereby hasten the organization of missionary societies in every congregation.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That Synod deem it practicable to designate some special Home Mission Work for our special work.

2. Thank-offering boxes be used by every member in all the societies, and that one-half the contributions go to the support of our women missionaries in Japan and the other half to United Synod Home Mission work.

3. That a Conferential Society be organized as soon as practicable in each Conference, thereby bringing together oftener the workers and leaders and creating more interest in mission work among our women.

In closing I wish to say that it has been through fear and trembling that I have tried to discharge the duties devolving upon me in this office, and I do trust no serious mistakes have been made.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. W. J. BOGER.

The Corresponding Secretary read her report, which was received, proper corrections made, and referred to Committee on Letters and Papers

Tabulated Statement of Corresponding Secretary of Women's Societies for Year Ending July, 1914.

Index Number.	NAME OF SOCIETY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.	When Organized.	MEMBERSHIP.											
								GAINS.				LOSSES.			
				Active Members.	Honorary Members.	Life Members.	Total.	Active.	Honorary.	Life.	Total.	Active.	Honorary.	Life.	Total.
1	Mt. Tabor (S. C.)	Miss Vernie Metts, New Brookland, S. C.	1913	33	12	.	44	11	.	.	11	8	.	.	8
2	Church Good Shepherd	Mrs. Henry A. Rhyne, Mt Holly, N. C	1914	12	.	.	12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
3	Zion (S. C.)	Mrs. Leila Montz, Lexington, S. C	1914	35	.	.	35	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4	Emmanuel (Va.)	Mrs. W. J. Stirewalt, New Market, Va	1913	12	.	.	12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5	Holy Com. Miss. League	Miss Mary Pasour, Dallas, N. C	1912	14	92	.	106	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6	St. John's (Statesville)	Mrs. F. H. Adden, Statesville, N. C	1896	19	.	.	19	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	1
7	St. Luke's Chil. M. S	Mrs W. J. Boger, Monroe, N. C.	1913	22	.	.	22	2	.	.	2	1	.	.	1
8	St. Luke's, Monroe	Mrs. Wm. Fowler, Monroe, N. C.	1913	21	.	.	21	1	.	.	1	2	.	.	2
9	Junior M. S., St. John's.	Miss Jessie Rudisill, Cherryville. N. C	1910	36	.	.	36	10	.	.	10	8	.	.	8
10	Daniel's	Mrs. M. L. Yoder, Lincolnton, N. C	1914	31	.	.	31	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
11	St. Andrew's	Mrs. J. D. Mauney, Hickory, N. C	1903	30	3	1	34	8	2	1	11	8	.	.	8
12	St. Peter's (S. C.)	Mrs. E. P. Hipp, Chapin. S. C	1906	58	.	.	58	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
13	Pilgrim (S. C.)	E. E. Wingard, Lexington, S. C	1891	82	.	.	82	16	.	.	16	6	.	.	6

Tabulated Statement of Corresponding Secretary of Women's Societies for Year Ending July, 1914—Concluded.

Index Number.	MONEY COLLECTED.							TIME OF HOLDING MEETINGS.	Other Information.			
	Membership Dues.	Thank Offering.	Week of Prayer.	Memorial Fund.	Convention Expenses.	Other Objects.	Total.		Regular Meetings.	Average Attendance.	Public Meetings.	Week of Prayer.
1	$ 37 40	$ 13 26	$13 18	. . .	. . .	$20 76	$ 84 60	Third Suuday of each month	12	15	2	5
2	11 25	. . . .	8 20	. . .	. . .	. . .	19 45	Wednesday after 3d Sunday	6	80	. .	4
3	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	December, March, June, September	4	. .	. .	. .
4	9 08	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	Wednesday	10	10	. .	. .
5	4 93	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 00	10 93	Second Sunday of each month	12	8	1	. .
6	28 33	10 42	18 40	.	$ 2 00	28 58	87 73	Thursday after 1st Sunday	8	9	2	6
7	14 74	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	14 74	Fourth Sunday	8	12	2	. .
8	7 10	11 90	11 23	.	4 00	. . .	34 23	Tuesday after 3d Sunday	9	9	1	5
9	2 42	1 54	. . .	. . .	. . .	20 00	23 96	Third Sunday	12	20	. .	. .
10	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	.	3 10	. . .	. . . .	Third Sunday	12	15	. .	. .
11	19 55	7 24	10 00	.	2 30	11 25	50 34	Third Sunday	10	10	3	6
12	46 00	6 25	. .	.	2 80	. . .	55 05	Third Sunday	12	48	. .	. .
13	16 27	. . . .		.	8 20	. . .	24 47	Quarterly	4	70	. .	. .

The reports of the Organizing Committee, Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder, Mrs. W. J. Finck, Mrs. L. S. Trotti, were read, received, and referred to Committee on Letters and Papers.

At 4 p. m., the Society adjourned for Mission Study Class. Hymn 184 was sung.

Mrs. E. C. Cronk in her impressive manner first spoke of the importance of Mission Study Classes, then using "Child in the Midst" as text-book reviewed Chapters I. and II., closing with prayer, hymn 269, and benediction by Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D.

SECOND SESSION.

FRIDAY, 7.30 P. M.

Anthem by choir.

Vesper service, conducted by Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger.

Cordial greetings were extended the Convention from St. John's Children's Society by Master Hugo Kimball, from the Young People's Society by Miss Ellen Goodman, from the Women's Society by Mrs. F. H. Adden, to which Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder responded.

Paper—How Can Country Societies Create and Maintain Interest in Missionary Societies—Miss Bettie Coon.

Solo—Miss Pearl Miller.

Address by Rev. M. M. Kinard, D. D., representing the Board of Home Missions of the United Synod.

After this service the members of the Convention were delightfully entertained in the City Club rooms by the Missionary Societies of St. John's congregation.

THIRD SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9 A. M.

The Convention was called to order by the President, and opened with hymn 196, and Consecration Service p. 8 in United Service.

Mission Study Class was conducted by Mrs. Cronk, using Chapter III., "The Child at School."

The roll was called and completed. Minutes of preceding sessions were read and approved.

The Treasurer read her report.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

MRS. W. H. KIMBALL, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE WOMAN'S HOME AND FOREIGN SYNODICAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE TENNESSEE SYNOD.

For the Year Ending August 31, 1914.

DISBURSEMENTS.

1914		By amount paid—	
April	21.	Rev. J. D. Mauney, printing	$ 8 99
May	15.	Mrs. W. J. Boger, printing	1 58
October	11.	Miss Bettie Coon, printing	6 30
October	10.	Dr. M. M. Kinard	1 10
October	11.	Dr. C. K. Lippard	12 00
October	11.	Mrs. E. C. Cronk	8 35
October	11.	Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt	1 60
October	11.	Treasurer's expenses	1 70
October	11.	Mrs. W. J. Boger, stationery, postage	75
		Total amount disbursed to October 11, 1914	$ 42 37
		Total amount received	69 73
		Amount on hand, October 11	27 36

INCIDENTALS DONATED.

Traveling Expenses of Executive Committee Meeting to Lincolnton, January 17, 1914.

Mrs. W. J. Boger	$ 2 80
Miss E. B. Shirey	1 50
Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder	1 50
Mrs. W. H. Kimball	2 10

To Charlotte, August 3, 1914.

Mrs. W. J. Boger	1 20
Miss E. B. Shirey	1 10
Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder	
Mrs. W. H. Kimball	2 20
Miss Bettie Coon	1 60
Miss E. B. Shirey, stationery and postage	50

TREASURER'S TABULATED STATEMENT.

SOCIETIES.	Monthly Dues.	Thank Offering.	W. P. and Self Denial.	Current Expenses.	Incidentals.	Conference Missions.	U. S. Home Missions.	Foreign Missions	Mission to Lepers.	Hakata Kindergarten	Orphans' Home.	Old Guard.	Other Objects.	Total.	Grand Total.
St. Andrew's, Hickory, 1st quarter	$ 6 95	$ 7 24				$ 1 00	$ 5 00	$ 6 40							
St. Andrew's, Hickory, 2d quarter	3 80		$ 10 00		$ 2 30	10 00	10 00								
St. Andrew's, Hickory, 3d quarter	17 54						8 77	8 77						$ 50 34	
Children's Soc., St. Andrew's	17 87						1 43	1 44	$ 5 00	$ 5 00		$ 5 00		17 87	$ 68 21
Oakview (L. C.) Guild	9 70			$ 2 20	1 50			6 00							9 70
St. Luke's (Monroe), 1st quarter	5 60	11 90	10 73	1 20	2 00	9 08	10 95	5 00							
St. Luke's (Monroe), 2d quarter	4 72					1 58	1 57	1 57							
St. Luke's (Monroe), 3d quarter	3 60				2 00	1 20	1 20	1 20						36 55	
Children's Soc., St. Luke's	14 74							14 74						14 74	51 29
St. John's, Statesville, 1st quarter	20 73	10 42		1 54	2 00		14 80	14 81							
St. John's, Statesville, 2d quarter	3 10		18 40			1 50	10 00	10 00							
St. John's, Statesville, 3d quarter	10 15	23 33					5 07	5 08	23 33					88 13	
Juniors, St. John's, per year	3 20	10 00		20			1 50	1 50		10 00				13 20	
Children's, St. John's, per year	6 02	17 25							5 25	10 00	$ 2 37			27 37	124 60
Emmanuel's, Va., per year	9 08			40	1 00			5 11							6 51
Zion (Newton Pastorate) 1st quarter	8 40			30			6 79								
Zion (Newtou Pastorate) 2d quarter	8 40						5 00	5 00							
Zion (Newton Pastorate) 3d quarter	8 40			2 45	2 80			10 00							32 34
Mt. Tabor, S. C., 1st and 2d quarter	17 80	20 76	12 68	5 60	3 30			16 50							
Mt. Tabor, S. C., 3d quarter	8 70							16 50							41 90
Luther Chapel, Gastonia	8 30			2 85	1 50		3 45	2 00							9 80
Daniel's					3 10										3 10
Grace					10										10
Bethphage					1 20										1 20
Church Good Shepherd (Mt. Holly)					1 20										1 20
St. Stephen's (Lenoir)					1 40										1 40
Holy Communion Chil. Society, Dallas.					1 00										1 00
St. James, Newton, Children's Society.					1 00										1 00
St. Peter's, St. John's, S. C					11 00								$ 68 00		79 00
Two Life Members															20 00
Collections at Convention					31 33										31 33
Totals	$ 178 43	$ 100 90	$ 52 31	$ 16 74	$ 69 73	$ 14 76	$ 85 53	$ 141 62	$ 33 58	$ 25 00	$ 2 37	$ 5 00	$ 68 00		$ 494 68

The report was received and referred to proper committee.

Report of the Literature Committee was read, received and considered by items.

REPORT OF LITERATURE COMMITTEE.

We, the Literature Committee of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Tennessee Synod, beg leave to offer the following report:

We have secured literature for exhibit and sale during the Convention.

Whenever we have had an opportunity, we have recommended the use of the free literature so kindly offered by the General Literature Committee to aid in the organization of societies throughout the synod.

We offer the following recommendations:

1st. That the thanks of this Society be given the General Literature Committee for the programs, etc., given us.

2d. That all Women's and Children's Missionary Societies adopt the use of the programs prepared by the General Literature Committee of the United Synod.

3d. That the Young People's Societies use the programs gotten out by a committee from the Federation of Lutheran Young People's Societies of the South Carolina Synod.

4th. That the "United Service for Women's Societies" be used by all Women's Missionary Societies.

5th. That the *Lutheran Mission Worker*, published by the General Council, be subscribed for by the Women's Societies, and be used along with the programs.

6th. That *Tidings* be used by all Children's Societies.

7th. That a small appropriation be made by this society to cover expenses of handling literature.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. R. L. FRITZ,
MRS. J. D. MAUNEY,
MRS. R. E. RHYNE.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 adopted. Item 7 was amended as follows:

Resolved, That the expenses for literature be met by each Women's Society appropriating from its current expense fund not less than 25 cents a quarter for the use of literature, and that such amount as designated by the General Literature Committee as our proportional part for programs, etc., furnished to societies of the Tennessee Synod, be paid out of this fund.

Report adopted as a whole, and ordered printed in the Minutes. At 12 o'clock the Convention engaged in Noon Hour Prayer Service, led by Mrs. E. C. Cronk.

A letter from Miss Martha Akard was read by Miss Bulwinkle.

Convention adjourned. Benediction by Rev. W. A. Lutz.

FOURTH SESSION.

This session was opened with Mission Service, p. 16 in "A United Service." Mission Study Class on Chapter IV., "The Child at Worship," was conducted by Mrs. Cronk.

Roll was called. Minutes read and approved.

The reports of Congregational Societies were made by the delegates.

Report of Committee on President's Report was read, and received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

The report of our President gives evidence of her faithful and intelligent attention to official duties, and to her earnest and tireless devotion to the causes of Home and Foreign Missions.

1. We recommend that item 1 be sustained.
2. We recommend item 2 be adopted.
3. We recommend that item 3 be acted upon at once.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. R. L. FRITZ,
MISS BULWINKLE,
MRS. F. G. MORGAN.

With reference to item 1 the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, In order to create more interest, and to secure more support for our Home Mission work, and in order to work in harmony with the plans of Synod, we request our Synod to name some home mission point for which our societies shall work.

Items 2 and 3, adopted.

The Report of Committee on Letters and Papers was read, received, and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PAPERS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Papers, beg leave to submit the following:

We have a report from each of the Conferences of Synod through the vice-presidents, who are the Organizing Committee. These reports show that these were the right officers in the right place. They have each done efficient work, and their efforts have been crowned with success. They have each canvassed their respective fields thoroughly, and where they had the hearty co-operation of the pastor, societies have been organized. In this our first convention we have much to encourage us. The interest is growing, and when all come to understand the importance of our work in missions we hope to see interest, liberality, and consecration increase.

The Statistical Secretary's report has been placed in our hands. We find it well gotten up, and recommend that it be printed in the Minutes.

MRS. J. H. DINGELHOEF,
MISS BERTHA CLINE,
MRS. ROSA E. YODER.

The Report of Committee on Treasurer's Report was read, received, and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, the committee appointed on the Treasurer's Report, have examined the report, and have found it correct.

Signed MISS LILLA KIBLER,
MRS. F. M. SPEAGLE,
MISS FERRYE McARVER.

The Report of Committee on Reports of Congregational Societies was read and received to be printed in Minutes.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORTS OF CONGREGATIONAL SOCIETIES.

We, the Committee on Reports of Congregational Societies, submit the following:

Twenty-two societies were represented at this synodical convention of the Women's Missionary Society of the Tennessee Synod. A number of written reports were read, and verbal reports were made by others, all of which were interesting and encouraging.

All of the societies, Women's, Young People's, and Children's, show interest and progress.

We would urge the importance of each society sending a delegate to each annual convention.

We trust that each delegate will return to her society encouraged in the work, and carry with her the interest and inspiration of this Convention, and endeavor to arouse new interest in her society.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. JOHN LITTLE,
MRS. E. H. KOHN,
MISS LORA BOLIEK.

Report of Committee on Resolutions was adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, 1. That we feel profoundly grateful to our Heavenly Father who has led us through this our first missionary convention of the Tennessee Synod.

Resolved, 2. That we most heartily thank Mrs. Cronk for her most valuable and instructive help in leading our Mission Study Class.

Resolved, 3. That we are especially grateful to Dr. and Mrs. Lippard and all visiting pastors for their information and encouragement during the sessions of our Convention.

Resolved, 4. That we extend a vote of sincere thanks to Dr. M. M. Kinard, Dr. Lippard, Rev. Stirewalt, Dr. R. S. Patterson, Mrs. Lippard and Mrs. Cronk for their inspiring and helpful addresses and sermons during this Convention.

Resolved, 5. That thanks be expressed to Miss Bettie Coon and Miss Mabel Bulwinkle for their excellent papers, and to Miss Pearl Miller, Mrs. F. G. Morgan, Miss Maie Rhodes and Miss Blondel Curlee for the beautiful solos furnished for this occasion.

Resolved, 6. That we tender to the Committee of the Federation of the Lutheran Young People of the South Carolina Synod our thanks for programs.

Resolved, 7. That we express our heartfelt thanks to the pastor and Women's Missionary Society of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran church for the kind hospitality extended to us while in their midst, also to the choir, the decorating committee, and the missionary societies who so delightfully entertained us Friday night, for their kindness which have been special features to make this Convention a success.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. J. L. KISER,
MRS. C. I. MORGAN,
MISS BETTIE COON.

On motion, it was decided that Resolution 7, in above report, be read at the Sunday morning service.

The Constitution recommended by the Executive Committee for Congregational Societies was read, adopted as a whole, and ordered printed in the Minutes:

CONSTITUTION FOR WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETIES IN THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ARTICLE I.

NAME.

This society shall be called the Women's Missionary Society of . . . . . Evangelical Lutheran church of . . . . . .

ARTICLE II.

OBJECT.

The object shall be to zealously aid the Women's Missionary Society of the Tennessee Synod and of United Synod in creating and cultivating a true, enlightened missionary spirit among the members of the society and of the congregation. This shall be done by study and discussions at its meetings, and by circulating helpful missionary literature, especially of our own church and by active support of the great cause.

ARTICLE III.

MEMBERSHIP.

Any member of the Lutheran church may become an active, honorary, or life member of this society by signing its constitution and contributing systematically to its work. The payment of ten dollars shall constitute life membership, of one dollar annually honorary membership.

ARTICLE IV.

OFFICERS.

The officers shall be a President, Vice-President, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, and Treasurer, who together shall constitute the Executive Committee to devise plans for the society's work. They shall be chosen from the members of the society, shall be communicant members of the congregation, and shall hold office one year. The election shall be by ballot. Any member holding office may be re-elected, provided, however, that no member may be elected to the office of President more than three consecutive years.

ARTICLE V.

FUNDS.

All funds raised by this society shall be devoted to missions. Dues and free-will offerings may be taken as the society, from time to time, may decide. No questionable methods of raising money, such as oyster or ice-cream suppers, bazaars, etc., shall ever be tolerated.

All funds, after deducting the necessary current expenses, shall be promptly paid to the Treasurer of the congregation. The congregation shall have no right to divert such funds to any other than the cause of missions.

ARTICLE VI.

MEETINGS.

Regular meeting shall be held monthly. Special meetings may be called by the request of three members. All meetings of the society shall be open to the pastor, and no action shall be contrary to the advice of the pastor and church council.

ARTICLE VII.

AMENDMENTS.

Amendments not contrary to the spirit of the constitution of the Synodical Society may be made to this constitution at any regular meeting of the society by a two-third vote of the members present, provided that notice of such a proposed amendment shall have been presented at a preceding regular meeting.

BY-LAWS.

ARTICLE I.

THE PRESIDENT.

The President shall preside at all meetings, appoint all committees, not otherwise provided for, and have general oversight of the work. In case of her absence, the Vice-President shall act.

ARTICLE II.

THE RECORDING SECRETARY.

The Recording Secretary shall keep an accurate account of all proceedings, and of the amount of money received by the Treasurer at each meeting. She shall provide the pastor with notices of meetings. She shall keep a list of all members with their addresses, and shall call the roll at each meeting. She shall prepare an annual report to be read at the anniversary meeting.

ARTICLE III.

THE CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

The Corresponding Secretary shall conduct the correspondence of the society, and send a quarterly statistical report at the end of February, May, August, and November to the Corresponding Secretary of the Synodical Society.

ARTICLE IV.

THE TREASURER.

The Treasurer shall take charge of all funds of the society, keep account of all receipts and payments in a book provided for that purpose, and transmit the same to the Treasurer of the congregation for the causes for which they were contributed. She shall have a voucher, signed by the President or Secretary for every sum paid out. She shall also send a quarterly report to the Treasurer of the Synodical Society.

ARTICLE V.

AMENDMENTS.

Amendments to these By-Laws may be made by a majority vote at any regular meeting of the society, if a motion to amend shall have been made at the preceding meeting.

On motion, the following overture to Synod was adopted :

WHEREAS, We find that some of our pastors and congregations find it difficult to accept Art. 8 of Constitution adopted by Synod at its last session ; and

WHEREAS, We greatly desire that all societies doing missionary work be enabled to unite with the Synodical Missionary Society. Therefore, we most earnestly overture Synod to recast this article to meet this want.

The President, at this time, presented to Mrs. W. A. Lutz a certificate and pin of life membership in the Women's Conference of the United Synod from this Convention. The Convention stood a moment in token of appreciation of Mrs. Lutz's long, faithful service in the mission work.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year :

OFFICERS.

President—Mrs. W. J. Boger.

Vice-President from North Carolina Conference—Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder.

Vice-President from Virginia Conference—Mrs. Wm. J. Finck.

Vice-President from South Carolina Conference—Mrs. L. S. Trotti.

Recording Secretary—Miss Mabel Bulwinkle.

Corresponding Secretary—Miss Bettie Coon.

Treasurer—Mrs. W. H. Kimball.

DELEGATES TO WOMEN'S MISSIONARY CONFERENCE.

Delegates to the Women's Missionary Conference, to be held in Columbia, S. C., November 8-10, were elected as follows:

Mrs. Wm. J. Finck, Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder, Mrs. L. S. Trotti.

Alternates—Miss Ada Miller, Mrs. J. H. Dingelhoef, Mrs. E. L. Lybrand.

An invitation from the Lutheran Chapel Society for the Convention to meet with them next year was extended by the delegate.

The Convention tendered thanks for this invitation, and left time and place of next Convention to be decided by the Executive Committee.

The following overture to Synod was adopted:

OVERTURE.

We hereby overture the approaching meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod to print the Minutes of this Women's Missionary Convention with the Minutes of Synod.

By unanimous vote, Rev. W. J. Boger was appointed as representative of this Convention at Synod.

The following committees and secretaries were appointed by the President:

COMMITTEES AND SECRETARIES.

Literature Committee—Mrs. R. L. Fritz, Mrs. J. D. Mauney, Mrs. F. G. Morgan.

Organizing Committee—Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder, Mrs. Wm. J. Finck, Mrs. L. S. Trotti.

Mission Study Secretary—Mrs. J. H. Dingelhoef.

Thank-offering Secretary—Mrs. E. H. Kohn.

Secretary of Young People's Societies—Miss Pearl Setzer.

Secretary of Children's Societies—Mrs. C. I. Morgan.

Minutes were read and approved. Convention adjourned with benediction by Rev. R. S. Patterson, D. D.

FIFTH SESSION.

7.30 P. M.

Vesper service, conducted by Rev. R. S. Patterson.

Hymn 272.

Paper—Training our Lutheran Children for Mission Work—Miss Mabel Bulwinkle.

Solo—Mrs. F. G. Morgan.

Address—Rev. R. S. Patterson, D. D.

Address—Mrs. C. K. Lippard.

A certificate and pin of life membership in the Women's Conference of the United Synod was presented by Mrs. Cronk to Mrs. Lippard from the Convention.

Offering. Hymn 265. Benediction.

SIXTH SESSION.

SUNDAY, 11 A. M.

Anthem by the choir.

Hymn 263.

The morning service was conducted by Rev. F. G. Morgan.

Solo—Miss Maie Rhodes.

Sermon—Romans 1, 16—Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D.

Offering. Hymn 268. Benediction.

SEVENTH SESSION.

3 P. M.

Opening devotional service, conducted by Rev. M. L. Stirewalt.

Chorus—"All the Children of the World"—by children of St. John's Society.

Address—Being in Tune with the Keynote of the Master—Mrs. E. C. Cronk.

Solo—Miss Blondell Curlee.

Address—Some of our Young People in Japan—Mrs. C. K. Lippard.

Hymn 183.

Benediction—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt.

At the close of this session, the President called a meeting of the delegates. It was decided to appropriate $20 from the morning collection to defray Rev. C. K. Lippard's expenses to Synod. Rev. Lippard was also appointed representative of this Convention at Synod.

EIGHTH SESSION.

7.30 P. M.

Solo—Miss Blondell Curlee.

Devotional service, conducted by Rev. W. A. Lutz.

Solo—Miss Maie Rhodes.

Reading—"The Leper"—Miss Pearl Miller.

Address—Missionary Efficiency—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt.

The President closed the Convention according to prescribed order in United Service.

Benediction—Rev. W. A. Lutz.

E. B. SHIREY,
RECORDING SECRETARY.

INDICES.

INDEX TO SYNOD'S MINUTES.

	PAGE.
Additional Services	61
Advisory Members	12, 20, 42, 52
Bond and Duties of Treasurer Centennial Endowment Fund	47
Candidates for Ministry	5
Centennial Endowment, Report of Committee on	41
Church Boards, Special Representatives of Heard	12, 44
Committee on Education, Report of	18–20
Congregational Roll	64–69
Delegates to United Synod, Pay of	60
Election of Officers	44
Examining Committee, Report of	51
Excuses, Report of Committee on	57
Family Worship, Committee to Prepare Short Form	56
Finance Committee, Report of	52–56
Form of Bequest	74
Fraternal Delegates, Appointment of	60
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5–6
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	38–39
Lutheran Laymen's Movement, Report of Committee on	59–60
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees	12–14
Lenoir College, Report of President of	15–17
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer of	17–18
Ministerial Roll	3–5
Minutes, Number of	60
Mr. Ambrose L. Henkel, Resolution on Death of	49
Ordination Services	61
Order of Business	42
Pastor's Call, Committee on, and Report	40, 57–59
Parochial Reports	70–73
President's Report	6–10
President's Report, Report of Committee on	40
Reporters	12
Resolution of Thanks	60
Special Subjects Assigned	42
Standing Committees	11, 60–61
Standing Resolutions	62–63
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	50–51
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 44
Treasurer's Report	21–38
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	52
Treasurer of Centennial Endowment Fund	56
Trustees of Emmanuel Church	56
Trustee of Fund for Disabled Ministers, Report of	41
Union of Lutherans, Commissions on	40
United Synod, Resolutions Relative to	44
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	45–46
Women's Missionary Society, Constitution Amended	52

INDEX TO WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY MINUTES.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	78, 84
Committees	84
Committees and Secretaries	101
Congregational Societies, Report of Committee on	95
Constitution	79, 81, 97–99
Directory	76
Delegates to Women's Missionary Conference	100
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	95
Literature Committee, Report of	93
Organization	77
Officers	79, 82, 99–100
Overtures to Tennessee Synod	100
President's Report	85–87
President's Report, Report of Committee on	94
Roll of Delegates	83
Roll of Societies	78
Reporters	84
Resolutions	96
Secretary's Tabulated Statement	88–89
Treasurer's Report and Tabulated Statement	91–92
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	95

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

MT. TABOR CHURCH, NEW BROOKLAND, S. C.,

Rev. E. L. LYBRAND, Pastor,

OCTOBER 13-16, 1915.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. C. K. BELL, D. D. . . . . King's Mountain, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. A. R. BECK . . . . Dallas, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. D. I. OFFMAN, Julian, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. KOHN. . Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. B. D. WESSINGER, J. C. DIETZ, F. K. ROOF, J. C. WESSINGER, J. P. STIREWALT, D. D., W. J. FINCK, D. D.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. J. K. EFIRD, D. L. MILLER, L. D. MILLER.

ON EDUCATION.

Revs. A. R. BECK, W. J. BOGER, M. L. PENCE, ENOCH HITE, J. L. CROMER.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Time—Ten o'clock a. m., on Wednesday, November 1, 1916.
Place—The Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

FIRST SESSION.

MT. TABOR CHURCH, OCTOBER 13, 1915.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninety-fifth annual convention on Wednesday, October 13, 1915, at 10 o'clock a. m., with Mt. Tabor congregation, New Brookland, S. C., Rev. E. L. Lybrand, pastor.

The President, Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., after the morning service preached from Heb. 12, 2. The Lord's Supper was then administered.

Synod was opened with the form laid down in the Book of Worship. The ministerial roll was called, and the appended roll of lay-delegates was certified by the Credential Committee.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder †	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., '73 *	New Market, Va.
" J. W. Hausenfluck, '77 *	Orkney Springs, Va.
" J. A. Cromer, '78	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand, '78	New Brookland, S. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre, '83 *	Hickory, N. C.
" J. P. Price, '88 *	Hickory, N. C.
" W. L. Darr, '89	Edinburg, Va
" D. I. Offman, '89	Julian, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer, '95	Chapin, S. C.
" E. J. Sox, '95	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent and no action taken.

Rev. M. L. Pence, '96	Chapin, S. C.
" W. J. Boger, '97	Monroe, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D., '00*	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof, '00	Leesville, S. C.
" B. D. Wessinger, '03	Cherryville. N. C.
" M. A. Ashby, '95 †	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck, '92	Dallas, N. C.
" C. K. Bell, D. D., '98	King's Mountain, N. C.
" A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., '05*	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount, '00	Conover, N. C.
" Enoch Hite, '06	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. A. Lutz, '77	Statesville, N. C.
" A. L. Bolick, '91	Hickory, N. C.
" H. L. Seagle*	Charleston, S. C.
" L. L. Lohr, D. D., '91	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. D. Wise, '08	Claremont, N. C.
" J. C. Wessinger, '93	Chapin, S. C.
" Lester D. Miller, '09	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz, '00	Gastonia, N. C.
" Prof. G. H. Hartwig †	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little, '00	Hickory, N. C.
" P. L. Snapp, '99 †	Luray, Va.
" John D. Mauney, '06	Hickory, N. C.
" J. S. Wessinger, '11	China Grove, N. C.
" Wm. J. Finck, D. D., '87	New Market, Va.
" D. L. Miller, '07	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" J. M. Senter, '90	Lexington, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan, '02	Newton, N. C.
" M. L. Carpenter, '75	Sands, N. C.
" W. D. Haltiwanger, '12	Statesville, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" O. W. Aderholdt*	Manassas, Va.
" Prof. F. G. Morgan, '13	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Rhodes, '13	Rockingham, Va.
" J. K. Efird, '77	Gilbert, S. C.
" L. L. Huffman, '14	Gastonia, N. C.
" F. M. Speagle, '14	Maiden, N. C.
" V. L. Fulmer, '14	Newton, N. C.
" W. E. Murray	Hickory, N. C.
" W. J. Roof	Lenoir, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent and no action taken.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

F. L. Lineberger . . . . . Chicago, Ill.
C. O. Lippard . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. E. Fritz . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
F. L Conrad . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. A. Kipps . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Brown . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
H. D. Fry . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. J. Rice . . . . . .
Leroy Slice . . . . . .
Grady Cromer Miller . . . . . .
Paul L. Miller . . . . . .

LAY-DELEGATES.

Prof. K. B. Patterson, St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C.
Carl O. Lippard, Iredell pastorate, N. C.
M. F. P. Troutman, St. John's, Statesville, N. C.
R. Elmore Shealy, St. James, Cedar Grove pastorate, S. C.
J. Ansel Caughman, Cedar Grove congregation, S. C.
R. C. Belk, Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Gilbert Cline, Newton pastorate, N. C.
M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville pastorate, N. C.
J. C. Lackey, King's Mountain pastorate, N. C.
J. M. Rhodes, Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.
P. H. Craps, St. Paul's, Gilbert, S. C.
E. C. Davis, Grace, Gilbert, S. C.
Davis Taylor, St. John's, Gilbert . C.
J. D. Haltiwanger, Holy Trinity, Gilbert, S. C.
C. J. Deal, Mt. Moriah, Rowan county, N. C.
Peter S. Rhyne, Lutheran Chapel, Gaston county, N. C.
R. C. Coon, Grace-Daniel's pastorate, N. C.
Dr. J. W. Eargle, St. Jacob's pastorate, S. C.
John P. Derrick, St. Thomas pastorate, S. C.
M. E. Rudisill, Mt. Hebron, West Hickory pastorate, N. C.
Waldo M. Beck, Dallas pastorate, N. C.
Arthur M. Huffman, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
Hon. C. M. Efird, Zion, S. C.
Aubrey B. Rudisill, Maiden-Salem pastorate, N. C.
Carroll Bookman, Bethlehem, S. C.
J. E. Kaminer, St. Peter's, S. C.
W. E. Koon, Mt. Horeb, Chapin, S. C.
Robert Basinger, St. Mark's, N. C.
W. H. Epting, St. John's, S. C.

Marshall Roof, Emanuel-Zion pastorate, S. C.
Darby Drafts, Pilgrim's, S. C.
D. J. Buff, Mt. Hermon, S. C.
Pfifer Fulenwider, St. Luke's, Monroe, N. C.
C. M. Yount, St. Timothy, N. C.
N. D. Yount, St. Luke's, Catawba county, N. C.
J. H. C. Huitt, Claremont pastorate, N. C.
S. C. Fulmer, St. Peter's (Piny Woods), S. C.
John Shumpert, Holy Trinity, Pelion, S. C.
J. Q. Eargle, St. Andrew's, Brookland, S. C.

The hours of daily sessions were fixed at from 9 to 11 a. m. and from 1.30 p. m. to pleasure of Synod.

On motion Synod adjourned.

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1915, 1:30 P. M.

Synod was called to order, and Rev. A. L. Boliek led in prayer.

The President, Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., read his report which was referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN IN CHRIST JESUS :

In assembling in this the 95th annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, we have abundant cause for devout gratitude to our heavenly Father for his blessings upon us and our work in the church. In his good providence, he has thus far spared our land from being involved in the awful conflagration of war which still devastates the countries of the old world, and which is costing untold human misery and unprecedented loss of life and property. What the issue will be is wholly unknown to men, but it may well be an object of our sincerest prayer that out of the strife and hatred and violence a civilization may arise which shall be dominated, by the power of the Gospel, in all its industrial, commercial, political and cultural forces.

It is with much sadness that we record the death of our ministerial brother, the Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, who was stricken down so suddenly in the prime of life and in the earnest, energetic pursuit of his holy calling.

There seem to be much devotion and increasingly efficient labor on the part of the pastors and congregations of the Synod; but we should seriously contemplate the regrettable fact that no young men have presented themselves, at this convention of Synod, for ordination to the holy office of the ministry of the Word. Should we not raise, with renewed earnestness, the prayer to the Lord of the harvest that he would send forth laborers into his harvest? And should we not also, as a solemn duty, seek to know why there should be any physically able persons in our clerical ranks who are not engaged in some active work in the church?

The following is submitted as an official report of the principal matters that have come to the notice of your President during the synodical year:

RESIGNATIONS.

These resignations have been reported, going into effect at the time indicated:

The Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Tom's Brook pastorate, January 1, 1915.

The Rev. J. F. Deal, Lenoir, N. C., April 30, 1915.

The Rev. B. L. Stroup, Newton pastorate, April 4, 1915.

The Rev. R. H. Cline, Stanley pastorate, July 25, 1915.

The Rev. J. A. Yount, Friendship congregation, July 31, 1915.

The Rev. L. L. Huffman, Lutheran Chapel and Bessemer City, November 1, 1915.

The Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, at close of the scholastic year, 1915.

DISMISSALS.

Honorable dismissals were granted during the year to

The Rev. B. L. Stroup, to Chicago Synod of General Council, March 29, 1915.

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, to Chicago Synod of General Council, May 19, 1915.

The Rev. J. F. Deal, to Southwestern Virginia Synod, June 23, 1915.

The Rev. R. H. Cline, to the Virginia Synod, September 14, 1915.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following calls were accepted and the work entered upon on dates noted:

The Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Mt. Moriah pastorate, January 24, 1915.

The Rev. J. A. Yount, St. John's, Hudson, and Philadelphia, Granite Falls, February 1, 1915.

The Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Newton pastorate, May 1, 1915.

The Rev. W. J. Roof, Lenoir, N. C., October 1, 1915.

The Rev. W. E. Murray, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., October 1, 1915.

The Rev. Dr. F. C. Longaker, to professorship in Lenoir College, September 7, 1915.

RECEPTION.

The Rev. V. L. Fulmer, from South Carolina Synod, April 29, 1915, upon recommendation of the Examination Committee in North Carolina.

INSTALLATIONS.

The Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive pastorate, December 20, 1914, by Pastor B. D. Wessinger and the President of Synod.

The Rev. J. K. Efird, St. Paul's pastorate, S. C., January 31, 1915, by pastors E. L. Lybrand and J. L. Cromer.

The Rev. F. M. Speagle, Maiden pastorate, Feb. 14, 1915, by Pastor J. D. Mauney and Prof. M. L. Stirewalt.

The Rev. M. L. Pence, St. Peter's (P. W.), S. C., March 7, 1915, by Pastor J. L. Cromer.

The Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Rowan pastorate, May 16, 1915, by the President of Synod.

The Rev. J. L. Cromer, Chapin pastorate, May 30, 1915, by Pastors J. C. Wessinger and M. L. Pence.

The Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Newton pastorate, July 18, 1915, by Pastors J. D. Mauney and Dr. L. L. Lohr.

NEW CONGREGATION.

The Rev. J. A. Yount reported the organization by him, on September 12, 1915, of a congregation in Alexander county, N. C., near Taylorsville.

DEDICATIONS.

The Rev. Enoch Hite reported the dedication of Emmanuel church, Lincolnton, N. C., November 29, 1914, the sermon being preached by the Rev. E. J. Sox. This church plant, remodeled and improved, with a new pipe organ, is valued at $10,000, including the parsonage.

Salem church, Lincoln county, N. C., has been extensively improved, and was rededicated on May 30, 1915, the Rev. Dr. L. L. Lohr preaching the sermon.

Holy Trinity church, Pelion, S. C., has just completed a church building.

Our congregation at Gap Creek, Watauga county, N. C., is gathering material for a church building.

Important improvements and additions have been made to the church property of St. Martin's, Cabarrus county, and St. Martin's, Maiden, N. C.

EDUCATIONAL.

A notable event in the history of Lenoir College was the observance of the 25th anniversary of the opening of our college on

September 23, 1915. The importance of the occasion was manifest in the very large attendance of interested friends and patrons, and in the close attention given to the speakers of the day. The opportunities before our college are great and increasing, and we will do well to see that it is thoroughly furnished for the important work of distinctively Christian education.

The prospectus of the Shenandoah Lutheran Institute, at New Market, Va., shows that the Virginia Conference has conceived and put into practical operation a most valuable agency for preparatory training under positively Christian influences. Such schools are needed, not only to prepare pupils for higher institutions, but chiefly to give to a larger number the advantages of thorough training in a religious atmosphere.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1. The Rev. Dr. J. P. Stirewalt, on account of impaired health, offered his resignation, January 7, 1915, as a member of the committee on the History of Synod. His resignation was accepted, and the Rev. Dr. W. J. Finck accepted the appointment in his place, May 11, 1915.

2. The Rev. J. F. Deal, having removed from our Synod, offered his resignation as trustee of the Akard bequest, and placed a note of Synod, to the amount of $283, the assets of this bequest, in my keeping. His resignation was accepted, June 27, 1915, and I hold the note for endorsement to his successor, who should be appointed at this convention of Synod.

3. The Examination Committee in North Carolina having reported favorably on the application for aid for student C. J. Rice, the Treasurer was given a warrant to pay the amount stipulated

4. February 10, 1915, the Treasurer of Synod, together with Pres. Fritz of Lenoir College, and the Rev. J. F. Deal, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the College, submitted to Mr. S. A. Mauney, Treasurer of the Centennial Endowment Fund, a financial exhibit of the status of the Fund, and arranged to transfer to him its assets. In effecting this transfer, the officers of Synod executed a note to Mr. Mauney, Treasurer, to the amount of $650.22, that being the amount, with interest to that date, that Synod had borrowed from the Fund.

Inasmuch as active efforts to increase the Endowment Fund were not then being made, the officers of Synod waived the requirement of having the Treasurer of the Fund execute the specified bond at that time.

5. In December, 1914, the attention of the presidents of the various Lutheran Synods of the United States was called, through President Dr. C. H. L. Schuette, of the Joint Synod of Ohio, to the action of

that body in 1914, recommending "that an effort be made to institute a Federation of all Lutheran Synods in our land with the purpose in view to defend the interests of the Lutheran church over against the influence of the world and the sects." The presidents of a number of Lutheran Synods met, by previous arrangements, at Toledo, Ohio, April 14, 1915, to form a provisional organization and adopt a tentative constitution, which constitution is herewith submitted for the consideration of this Synod, that it may determine whether or not it will send representatives, one clerical and one lay-delegate, to the first convention to be held in November, 1917.

6. The attention of this body is called to the action of the United Synod in 1914, relative to the Unification of Home Mission Work, by which the proposed Unification Plan was referred to the district synods for action.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

The following recommendations are proposed for your consideration:

1. That a committee be appointed to draft a suitable memorial of our departed brother, Pastor J. H. Wannemacher.

2. That in the appointment of delegates to the United Synod, while preserving the usual ratio among our respective Conferences, the delegation be arranged without the distinction of Conferences, and with one chairman.

I wish to make grateful acknowledgment of the cordial interest and hearty cooperation you have shown in the work entrusted to me in this office. In the very important matters that shall come before us during these sessions, let each of us earnestly seek divine guidance, so that all that is done and said may be in accordance with his holy will and for the advancement of Christ's kingdom on earth.

Respetfully submitted.

CHARLES K. BELL.

Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., and Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., were made press reporters.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following officers were elected to serve the next year:

Rev. C. K. Bell, D D., President.
Rev. A. R. Beck, Vice-President.
Rev. D. I. Offman, Recording Secretary.
Rev. E. J. Sox, Treasurer.
Rev. E. H. Kohn, Statistical Secretary.

The Treasurer presented his report which was referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

REV. E. J. SOX, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 3, 1915.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*	*Apportioned.*	*Paid.*
Edinburg	Zion	$ 16 00	$ 16 00
	St. Jacob's	11 00	10 93
	Salem	3 25	3 25
Forestville	St. Mary's	24 00	24 00
	Solomon's	35 00	35 00
Manassas	Bethel	5 50	5 50
	Trinity	4 00	
	Mt. Zion	3 00	3 00
	St. Luke's	2 00	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 50	23 50
New Market	Emmanuel	44 00	43 75
	Mt. Zion	16 00	16 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	13 00	
	Powder Springs	9 50	
	St. Paul's	28 25	
	Bethel	5 00	5 00
Rockingham	Trinity	8 00	8 00
	St. Paul's	8 00	
	St. Jacob's	8 00	
	McGaheysville	3 25	2 00
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50	
	Morning Star	16 00	
	Grace	8 00	
	Beth Eden	9 50	7 50
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	16 00	
	St. Luke's	4 00	4 00
	St. Peter's	16 00	
	St. James	8 00	
Timberville	Rader's	40 00	40 00
	St. Paul's	16 00	16 00
	St. John's	10 00	7 28
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	19 00	19 00
	St. Stephen's	13 00	
	Mt. Calvary	6 50	
	St. David's	9 50	

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cabarrus	St. Martin's	$ 19 00	$ 19 00
	Mt. Gilead	19 00	19 00
Cherryville	St. John's	40 00	40 00
	St. James	5 00	3 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	16 00	20 62
	Salem	16 00	10 62
Crouse	St. Mark's	16 00	
	Bethphage	30 00	
	St. Paul's	8 00	
	Bethel	12 00	
Dallas	Philadelphia	16 00	16 00
	Holy Communion	22 00	22 00
	Antioch	13 00	12 50
	St. Paul's	12 00	12 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	42 00	25 00
	Grace	33 00	27 35
Gastonia	Gastonia	12 50	12 50
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	35 00	35 00
	Bessemer City	7 50	7 50
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	12 50	12 50
	Shiloh	16 00	
	Trinity	3 00	
Hickory	Holy Trinity	63 00	63 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	19 00	19 00
	New Jerusalem	11 50	11 50
	Beck's	16 00	16 00
	Emmanuel's	7 00	
	Lebanon	4 00	
Iredell	St. Martin's	16 00	16 00
	Sharon	7 00	
	Mt. Hermon	11 00	11 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	42 50	42 50
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen	16 00	16 00
	Mt. Zion	2 50	
	St. John's	3 25	3 13
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	44 00	44 00
Maiden	St. Martin's	15 00	15 00
	Salem	15 00	15 00
	Luther's Chapel	5 00	5 00
Monroe	St. Luke's	16 00	16 00
	Morning Star	8 00	

West Hickory	Calvary	$	3 00	$3 00
	Bethany		8 00	8 00
	Mt. Hebron		8 00	
Mt. Holly	Church of the Good Shepherd		40 00	40 00
Newton	Beth Eden		16 00	17 02
	New Jerusalem		8 00	8 17
	Zion		28 00	28 00
Randolph	Melanchthon		10 00	12 50
	Coble's		13 00	
	Mt. Pleasant		3 25	
Rowan	Mt. Moriah		23 50	23 50
	St. Mark's		7 00	
Stanley	Christ's		22 50	
	Bethel		8 00	
	St. Luke's		7 75	
Statesville	St. John's		16 00	16 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's		22 00	17 54
St. Stephen-Mt. Olive	St. Stephen		22 00	22 00
	Mt. Olive		22 00	17 00
St. James	St. James		36 00	35 16
	Ebenezer		3 25	3 25
St. Peter's	St. Peter's		13 00	
	Friendship		15 00	12 00
St. Timothy	St. Timothy		19 00	19 00
	St. Paul's		19 00	18 75
	Bethlehem		10 50	10 50
	St. Matthews's		5 00	5 00
Trinity	Trinity		50 00	
	Sardis		10 00	
	Cedar Grove		6 50	
	David's Chapel		2 50	
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant		11 00	3 07
	Mt. Zion		8 00	
	Blowing Rock		3 00	
	Gap Creek		5 00	5 00
	Holy Communion		4 75	1 00

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$	35 00	$ 35 00
	St. James		10 00	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb		25 00	
	Bethlehem		15 00	15 00
	St. John's		33 25	32 81

New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	$ 22 50	$22 50
	St. Andrew's	10 00	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	45 00	45 00
	St. Thomas	19 00	19 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	32 00	32 00
	St. John's	5 00	5 00
	Grace	8 00	8 00
	Holy Trinity	2 00	2 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	62 50	62 50
Zion	Zion	26 50	26 50
	St. Peter's	22 00	22 00
	Pilgrim	21 00	21 00
	Emmanuel's	8 00	8 00
	Mt. Hermon	17 00	17 00
Received on back apportionments:			
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's		43 75
Stony Man	Beth Eden		7 50
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's		18 75
	St. David		9 37
Orkney Springs	Powder Springs		7 50
	Bethel		4 68
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary		12 50
Maiden	Luther's Chapel		1 00
Zion	Emmanuel		7 50
Rockingham	Trinity		7 81
Chapin	Bethlehem		14 23
Lenoir	St. John's		3 12
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd.		40 00
Dallas	Holy Communion		21 87
Claremont	Mt. Calvary		15 62
St. Peter's	St. Peter's		60 93
Watauga	Holy Communion		1 00
Iredell	St. Martin's		15 62
Offerings at Synod, at St. Mary's, Mt. Jackson, Va., for Synodical Fund			10 01
To amt. balance reported to Synod last year			20 66
Total			$ 1924 62

CR.

By amt. paid beneficiary C. J. Rice	$ 56 00
By amt. paid L. L. Lohr, exp. as President of Synod	5 40
By amt. paid D. I. Offman, Secretary, blank Reports on State of Church and stationery	1 75

By amt. paid C. B. Opp, mngr., for ordination certfs.		$ 10 00
By amt. paid Rev. W. J. Boger, expenses attending meeting Board of Trustees Lenoir College		11 30
By amt. paid expenses of delegates to United Synod:		
Rev. J. M. Senter	$ 1 80	
Dr. C. O. Miller	15 00	
Rev O. W. Aderholdt	13 28	
Rev. W. J. Finck	16 20	
J. I. Coffman	15 48	
		$ 61 76
By amt. paid expenses of committee on Union of Lutherans in North Carolina:		
Mrs. J. H. Wannemacher	$ 4 70	
Rev. C. K. Bell	1 40	
J. M. Rhodes	6 75	
Rev. W. J. Boger	5 10	
Rev. E. H. Kohn	4 50	
		$ 22 45
By amt. paid Clay Printing Co. for receipt blanks		6 50
By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, distributing literature Laymen's Movement, 1914		17 82
By amt. interest paid:		
P. C. Setzer, Trustee Holy Trinity Fund	$ 54 00	
Mrs. B. Prue Heavner	60 00	
J. L. Kiser, Treas. Eliza Hedrick Fund	153 34	
P. C. Setzer, Trustee Laura Lipe Fund	100 80	
J. L. Kiser, Treas. Eliza Rudisill Fund	42 00	
		$ 410 14
By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, current exp. Lenoir College.		$ 500 00
By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treas., insurance Lenoir College for three years		283 00
By amt. paid Rev. E. J. Sox, postage and services as Treasurer		50 00
By amt paid Henkel & Co., printing minutes 1913		218 52
Total		$1654 64
By balance on hand		269 98
		$1924 62

II. UNITED SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

DR.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*	*Amount.*
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$ 95 00

Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	$ 16 05	
	Women's Missionary Society	3 45	
	Bessemer City	8 75	28 25
Lenoir	St. John's	3 74	
	St. Stephen's	2 65	
	Women's Missionary Society	1 50	7 89
Hickory	Holy Trinity		86 36
New Market	Emmanuel	100 03	
	Sunday-school	22 13	
	Mt. Zion	3 00	125 16
Granite Falls	Philadelphia		10 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		11 00
Newton	Beth Eden	5 00	
	New Jerusalem	4 27	
	Zion	4 83	
	Women's Missionary Society	10 00	24 10
Monroe	St. Luke's	5 12	
	Women's Missionary Society	16 00	
	Children's Missionary Society	5 00	26 12
Statesville	St. John's		75 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	14 35	
	Grace	14 96	29 31
Maiden	St. Martin's	6 41	
	Luther's Chapel	1 44	
	Salem	6 10	13 95
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	13 80	
	St. Martin's	6 00	19 80
St. James	St. James S. S		7 80
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	97 10	
	Sunday-school	35 09	
	St. Luke's	4 15	136 34
Zion	Mt. Hermon	11 17	
	Emmanuel Y. P. Mis. Society.	3 77	14 94
Gastonia	Gastonia		13 05
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's		16 91
Dallas.	Holy Communion		8 31
Cherryville	St. John's		12 35
West Hickory	Bethany W. H. & F. M. Soc		15 00
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	7 00	
	H. & F. Missionary Society	7 64	
	St. Paul H. & F. Miss. Soc	2 60	17 24
Holly Grove	Holly Grove		4 00
St. Stephen-Mt. Olive.	St. Stephen		18 66
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant		3 25

Iredell	Mt. Hermon	$ 5 00	
	St. Martin's	5 70	10 70
	Total		$ 830 49

CR.

By amt. paid T. Edgar Johnson, Treas	$ 283 89
By amt. paid J. H. Rehder, Treas	546 60
Total	$ 830 49

III. OLD GUARD FUND UNITED SYNOD.

DR.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*		*Amount.*
Hickory	Holy Trinity	$ 14 00	
	Junior Luther League	5 00	
	Ladies' Aid Society	10 00	29 00
New Market	Emmanuel		647 00
Dallas	Holy Communion	64 00	
	Sunday-school	5 00	
	Antioch	10 00	
	Philadelphia	9 00	
	St. Paul	9 00	
	Mrs. A. R. Beck	25 00	122 00
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	26 00	
	Bessemer City	13 00	39 00
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	52 00	
	H. & F. Missionary Society	5 00	
	J. T. Miller	5 00	62 00
Maiden	St. Martin	11 00	
	Salem	43 00	
	W. H. & F. M. Society	5 00	59 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd		25 00
King's Mountain	St Matthew's		20 00
Holly Grove	Beck's Sunday-school		2 71
Trinity	Trinity		28 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	14 00	
	Sunday-school	50 00	64 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel		5 00
Forestville	St. Mary's		1 00
Cherryville	St. John's		8 31
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant		1 00
West Hickory	Bethany	34 00	
	W. H. & F. M. Society	5 00	39 00
Cedar Grove	Rev. F. K. Roof and F		8 00

Daniel's	Daniel's	$ 38 00
Gastonia	Gastonia	11 00
Randolph	Melanchthon	12 50
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	5 00
	Total	$1226 52

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. R. S. Patterson, Secretary	$ 90 25
By amt. paid J. H. Rehder	1136 27
	$1226 52

IV. UNITED SYNOD FOREIGN MISSIONS.

DR.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*		*Amount.*
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$186 27	
	Sunday-school	26 60	$212 87
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel	10 00	
	Women's Missionary Society	2 00	
	Bessemer City	3 37	15 37
St. James	St. James	34 75	
	Children's Miss. Society	1 55	36 30
Timberville	St. John's	1 00	
	Rader's	10 60	11 60
Lenoir	St. Stephen		6 25
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	12 29	
	St. Martin's H. & F. M. Soc	5 00	17 29
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	14 00	
	H. & F. Mis. Society	3 60	
	St. Paul's H. & F. M. S	3 40	21 00
Monroe	St. Luke's Women's M. S	12 42	
	Sunday-school	4 47	
	Children's Missionary Society	6 50	23 39
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	108 20	
	Sunday-school	32 83	
	Simon Moeller	2 00	143 03
Newton	Beth Eden	16 57	
	Children's Miss. Society	2 02	
	Sunday-school	5 00	
	New Jerusalem	14 52	
	Zion	5 01	
	Sunday-school	3 00	46 12
Hickory	Holy Trinity	46 00	
	Sunday-school	29 82	75 82

Dallas	Antioch	$ 9 20		
	Holy Communion	38 31		
	Sunday-school	5 34		
	Philadelphia	6 40	59 25	
Cherryville	St. John's		25 45	
Mt. Holly	Ch. of Good Shepherd	21 00		
	Children's Miss. Society	5 93		
	Women's Miss. Society	5 00	31 93	
Statesville	St. John's	59 00		
	Sunday-school	11 00	70 00	
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	47 96		
	Sunday-school	33 40	81 36	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		13 19	
St. Stephen-Mt. Olive.	Mt. Olive	14 18		
	St. Stephen	24 65	38 83	
Zion	St. Peter's	7 00		
	Pilgrim	11 00		
	Mt. Hermon	5 25		
	Zion	8 80		
	Sunday-school	14 75		
	Emmanuel	4 70		
	Y. P. Missionary Society	7 54	59 04	
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove		5 00	
West Hickory	Bethany		7 21	
Granite Falls	St. John's Sunday-school		4 63	
Iredell	St. Martin's	15 70		
	Mt. Hermon	16 00	31 70	
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's Sunday-school	4 15		
	St. Thomas	3 28	7 43	
New Market	Emmanuel	73 92		
	Sunday-school	12 00	85 92	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	26 83		
	Women's Missionary Society	10 00	36 83	
Rowan	Mt. Moriah		14 14	
Chapin	St. John's H. & F. M. Soc		5 00	
Maiden	Salem H. & F. M. Soc		5 00	
Edinburg	St. Jacob's	3 10		
	Zion	6 00	9 10	
Randolph	Coble's		10 00	
Transferred from account Current Expense Japan Mission			11 34	
	Total		$1221 39	

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline	$1220 39
By amt. paid J. E. Cooper	1 00
	$1221 39

V. CURRENT EXPENSE OF JAPAN MISSION.

DR.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*	*Amount.*
Maiden	Salem	$ 4 69
Zion	St. Peter's Miss. Soc.	11 59
Timberville	Rader's	12 50
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	13 35
	Total	$ 42 13

CR.

By amt. paid J. E. Cooper	$ 12 50	
By amt. paid John A. Cline	18 29	
By amt. transferred to Foreign Mission account	11 34	
Total	$ 42 13	

VI. ORPHANS' HOME, CURRENT EXPENSE.

DR.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*		*Amount.*
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$ 52 53	
	Sunday-school	8 21	$ 60 74
Statesville	St. John's	35 41	
	Sunday-school	8 18	
	Children's Miss. Soc.	2 04	45 63
Timberville	Rader's	7 00	
	Sunday-school	10 00	
	St. Paul's S. S.	5 58	22 58
Lenoir	St. Stephen		3 95
St. Timothy	St Timothy	4 00	
	St. Paul's	7 34	11 34
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd Ladies' Miss. Soc.		15 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	25 61	
	Sunday-school	9 19	
	Aid Society	5 00	39 80
Cabarrus	Mt. Moriah	15 00	
	Women's Miss. Soc	15 00	
	Mt. Gilead S. S	5 00	35 00

St. Stephen-Mt. Olive	Mt. Olive	$ 7 00	
	St. Stephen	7 00	14 00
New Market	Mt. Zion	3 26	
	Emmanuel	30 20	
	Sunday-school	16 76	50 22
Holly Grove	Holly Grove		1 72
Newton	Beth Eden S. S	3 47	
	New Jerusalem S. S	2 40	
	Zion S. S	2 62	8 49
Hickory	Holy Trinity		25 82
Dallas	Holy Communion	7 32	
	Sunday-school	28 33	
	Ladies' Aid Society	5 00	
	St. Paul's S. S.	2 45	43 10
Shenandoah	St. Paul's		5 00
Maiden	St. Martin's		7 34
Gastonia	Gastonia		12 25
Zion	Pilgrim	5 00	
	Mt. Hermon	8 25	13 25
St. James	St. James		11 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's		14 78
Forestville	St. Mary's		23 40
Cherryville	St. John's	17 62	
	Sunday-school	8 08	25 70
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	10 00	
	St. James	2 70	
	Sunday-school	57	13 27
Daniel's	Daniel's	16 09	
	Grace	5 65	21 74
Rowan	Mt. Moriah S. S.	4 46	
	St. Mark's	5 04	9 50
Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel		5 65
St. Peter's	St. Peter's		6 10
Monroe	St. Luke's		3 50
Edinburg	St. Jacob's		1 30
Iredell	Mt. Hermon		3 20
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		10 00
	Total		$ 564 37

CR.

By amt. paid Ivan V. Yonce . . . . . $ 564 37

VII. LENOIR COLLEGE.

DR.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*		*Amount.*
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's		$ 15 69
Lincolnton	Emmanuel		25 00
Cherryville	St. John's		80
Newton	Zion	$ 5 00	
	New Jerusalem	2 25	
	Beth Eden	5 68	
	Sunday-school	3 92	16 85
Rowan	Mt. Moriah		9 10
St James	St. James		6 00
Statesville	St. John's		6 30
Cabarrus	St. Martin's	2 00	
	Mt. Gilead	3 00	5 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		10 88
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd		4 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	14 34	
	Grace	7 11	21 45
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove		10 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's		8 73
	Total		$ 139 80

CR.

By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treasurer . . . . . $ 139 80

VIII. LENOIR COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP.

DR.

To amt. from Chas. S. Kerlin, Treas. Va. Conference $ 43 00

CR.

By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treas. Lenoir College . . $ 43 00

IX. LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

DR.

To amt. balance reported at last meeting . . . . . $ 5 00

To amt. recd. from Dr. R. L. Fritz, amount loaned to Rev. C. L. Miller for advertising purposes, Nov. 16, 1910 . . . . . 5 00

Total . . . . . $ 10 00

Cr.

By amt. paid S. A. Mauney, Treas	$	10 00

X. AGED AND DISABLED MINISTERS' FUND.

Dr.

To amt. recd. from Chas. S. Kerlin, Treas. Va. Conf.	$	7 80
To amt. recd. of J. F. Deal, Treas. N. C. Conference		14 50
To amt. recd. of St. Matthew's, King's Mountain. .		10 00
To amt. recd. of W. A. Pence, offering at last meeting of Synod		18 75
To amt. recd. of Rev. J. D. Mauney, collection at meeting of N. C. Conference at Maiden, 1915. .		15 57
To amt. recd. of G. Wash. Beck, collection at meeting of N. C. Conference at Beck's church . . .		15 83
To amt. recd. of Chas. S. Kerlin, Treas. Va. Conf.		8 49
Total	$	90 94

Cr.

By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, trustee	$	90 94

XI. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY FUND.

Dr.

To amt. recd. from Mt. Nebo congregation	$	2 70

Cr.

By amt. paid C. L. Kibler, Treasurer	$	2 70

XII. INNER MISSIONS—LOWMAN HOME.

Dr.

St. Timothy . . . . . St. Paul H. & F. Miss. Soc. .	$	4 30
New Market . . . . . Emmanuel		39 22
Lincolnton . . . . . Emmanuel		15 00
Total	$	58 52

Cr.

By amt. paid Rev. W. P. Cline, Supt	$	58 52

XIII. RELIEF OF GERMAN FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Dr.

King's Mountain . . St. Matthew's, Simon Moeller	$	5 00
St. Matthew's		11 01
Total	$	16 01

Cr.

By amt. paid John A. Cline	$	16 01

XIV. BELGIUM RELIEF FUND.

DR.

Lincolnton	Emmanuel, W. A. Costner	$	2 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity		5 20
	Total	$	7 20

CR.

By amt. paid to Christian Herald	$	7 20

XV. THE LEPER MISSION.

DR.

New Market	Emmanuel	$	2 50
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's		5 00
	Total	$	7 50

CR.

By amt. paid W. M. Danner	$	7 50

XVI. UNITED SYNOD BOARD OF EDUCATION.

DR.

Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	$	2 37
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's		3 87
New Market	Emmanuel		3 21
Lenoir	St. Stephen's		2 03
West Hickory	Bethany		2 00
	Total	$	13 48

CR.

By amt. paid John W. Horine	$	13 48

XVII. MONROE MISSION.

DR.

Chapin	St. John's H. & F. Miss. Soc.	$	5 00

CR.

By amt. paid to J. D. Mauney, Treas. N. C. Conf.	$	5 00

SUMMARY.

Synodical Fund	$1924 62
United Synod Home Missions	830 49
Old Guard Fund	1226 52
Current Expense Japan Mission	42 13
United Synod Foreign Missions	1221 39
Orphan Home, Current Expense	564 37
Lenoir College	139 80
Lenoir College Scholarship	43 00

Lenoir College Endowment	$ 10 00
Aged and Disabled Ministers' Fund	90 94
Theological Seminary	2 70
Inner Missions—Lowman Home	58 52
Relief of German Foreign Missions	16 01
Belgium Relief Fund	7 20
The Leper Mission	7 50
United Synod Board of Education	13 48
Monroe Mission	5 00
Total	$6203 67

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX, TREASURER.

Hickory, N. C., October 4, 1915.

The Standing Committees were announced as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Examination.*—Revs. B. D. Wessinger, J. C. Dietz, F. K. Roof, J. C. Wessinger, J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Wm. J. Finck, D. D.

2. *State of the Church.*—Revs. J. D. Mauney, J. A. Cromer, P. L. Snapp.

3. *Education.*—Revs. L. L. Lohr, Enoch Hite, A. R. Beck, M. L. Pence, W. D. Wise.

4. *Credentials.*—Revs. E. L. Lybrand, J. M. Senter, O. W. Aderholdt.

5. *Letters and Petitions.*—Revs. A. R. Beck, D. L. Miller, Dr. J. W. Eargle.

6. *Unfinished Business.*—Revs. C. I. Morgan, J. M. Senter, Mr. J. M. Rhodes.

7. *Excuses.*—Revs. L. D. Miller, M. L. Carpenter, Mr. R. C. Belk.

8. *Finance.*—Rev. J. L. Cromer, Hon. C. M. Efird, Mr. J. C. Lackey.

9. *Classification.*—Revs. W. L. Darr, A. L. Boliek, Mr. M. E. Rudisill.

10. *Treasurer's Report.*—Revs. W. J. Boger, F. M. Speagle, Mr. W. M. Beck.

11. *President's Report.*—Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. K. Efird, J. S. Wessinger.

On motion, the Report of the Commission on Union with North Carolina Synod was made the special order for Thursday at 1.30 p. m.

Dr. W. Hoppe of the Board of Education of the United Synod was accorded the floor and presented the claims of the Board of Education.

The following was adopted :

Resolved, That we recommend to our congregations and Sunday-schools the observance of the day designated by the United Synod as Education Sunday (the last Sunday in May) with the use of the program prepared by the Board of Education and the taking up of an offering for Christian Education.

Dr. A. G. Voigt, dean of the Theological Seminary, invited Synod to visit the seminary at a convenient time during its sessions. Synod adjourned to accept the invitation.

At 8 p. m., Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., preached from Acts 4, 13, 19, 20, his subject being the Christian ministry.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1915, 9 A. M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. S. Wessinger.

The order of business was suspended, and the Examining Committee made the following report :

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Your Committee on Examination reports that it has held an interview with Revs. W. J. Roof and W. E. Murray, and finds these brethren in hearty accord and sympathy with the doctrines and practices of our Synod.

We recommend their immediate reception into Synod.

B. D WESSINGER,
F. K. ROOF,
J. C. DIETZ,
J. C. WESSINGER,
WM. J. FINCK.

The report was adopted.

Dr. R. S. Patterson, General Secretary of Home Missions, and Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Orphan Home, each presented the claims of the causes which they represented.

Dr. R. C. Holland spoke to Synod of Foreign Missions, Dr. A. G. Voigt of the Seminary, and Dr. J. W. Horine for the Publication work.

The following was adopted :

Resolved, That this Synod has heard with pleasure and profit the official representatives of the Home Mission Board, the Orphan Home, the Foreign Mission Board, the Theological Seminary, and the Board of Publication, and pledges its loyal support to these causes.

Synod adjourned for divine services. Rev. A. R. Beck preached on Christian Education from Is. 54, 13.

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1915, 1.30 P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer by Rev. L. D. Miller.

The special order was held in abeyance that Synod might hear Rev. L. D. Miller, fraternal delegate to the North Carolina Synod, and Rev. C. P. McLaughlin, D. D., fraternal delegate from the North Carolina Synod to our Synod.

The Commission on Union with the North Carolina Synod made its report as follows :

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON SYNODICAL UNION IN NORTH CAROLINA.

Your commission, appointed at the last convention of Synod to confer with a similar commission from the North Carolina Synod, the joint commission to consider the proposition to unite all the Lutherans of the State of North Carolina into one synodical body, begs to offer the following report :

The overture received from the North Carolina Synod, asking for the appointment of such a commission, was favorably acted upon by our Synod and the following commission was appointed—Revs. E. H.

Kohn, J. H. Wannemacher, W. J. Boger, and Messrs. John M. Rhodes and J. H. C. Huitt; from the North Carolina Synod—Revs. C. P. MacLaughlin, R. L. Patterson, B. S. Brown, and Messrs. Geo. F. McAllister and A. H. Snyder.

The first meeting of the commission was held in Charlotte, N. C, December 28, 1914, when Rev. E. H. Kohn was chosen chairman and Prof. Geo. F. McAllister, secretary. Several hours were spent in a full, free, and candid discussion of the proposition. It was found that the doctrinal basis of both synods was identical, the interpretation generally conservative.

The discussion chiefly centered on the practical application of the doctrine which upon further and extended examination certain agreement and like practices were found to exist.

A second meeting was held at Salisbury, February 22, 1915, when, after a review of the former meeting, a tentative basis of union was agreed upon by the joint commission. The third meeting was held in Charlotte, May 4, 1915, and a report formulated to be submitted to the synods concerned.

All of these meetings were characterized by a spirit of genuine Christian fellowship, in which it was found that the interests of the two bodies were common, our cause identical, our aim one. It is the conviction of the joint commission, that the time is ripe for the union of the two synods.

We, therefore, would respectfully offer the following recommendations:

1st. That the basis of union shall be—

(a) The Doctrinal Basis of the United Synod, as found in Article II. of the Constitution of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South.

(b) Among the practical requirements of the consolidated synods which are to be incorporated into the Constitution and By-Laws are the following:

1. This synod shall neither invite nor receive advisory members from any other organization than that of the Lutheran Church, nor ask such to a seat within the bar of synod, but courteous recognition of the presence of ministers of other denominations may be extended at its conventions.

2. All ecclesiastical union and cooperation which are not based on the pure Lutheran teaching and faith; such as, promiscuous exchange of pulpits, promiscuous communion, deistic society worship and chiliasm, are disapproved.

3. Membership in oathbound secret societies on the part of the ministers of this synod is not permitted.

Resolved, That Article III. of above By-Law shall not be retroactive.

2d. That the institutions and all possessions of the two synods, as they now exist, shall become, in due process and in accordance with the requirements of the State, the property of the consolidated synod.

3d. That a committee of three from each synod be appointed to prepare a constitution and by-laws for the consolidated synod.

4th. That a joint meeting of the two synods be called, when the above committee is ready to report, for the purpose of considering the report of the committee, consummate the union, and effect the organization.

E. H. KOHN,
W. J. BOGER,
J. M. RHODES,
J. H. C. HUITT.

The following was the action of Synod based on the report:

I. That the basis of union shall be—

(a) The Doctrinal Basis of the United Synod, as found in Article II. of the Constitution of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South.

(b) Among the practical requirements of the consolidated synod which are to be incorporated into the Constitution and By-Laws are the following :

1. This synod shall neither invite nor receive advisory members from any other organization than that of the Lutheran Church, nor ask such to a seat within the bar of Synod, but courteous recognition of the presence of ministers of other denominations may be extended at its conventions.

2. All ecclesiastical union and cooperation which are not based on the pure Lutheran teaching and faith ; such as, promiscuous exchange of pulpits, promiscuous communion, deistic society worship, and chiliasm, are disapproved.

3. This consolidated synod disapproves of membership in secret societies ; and no one who is a member in such secret society shall be ordained by this synod, or admitted into the ministry of this synod, and no minister of this synod shall foster or encourage secret societies.

II. That the institutions and all possessions of the two synods as they now exist, shall become, in due process and in accordance with the requirements of the State, the property of the consolidated synod.

III. 1. That the Commission on Union with the North Carolina Synod

be continued, and in case the proposed union cannot be effected on the basis as adopted by this body, that it be instructed to continue negotiations to remove, if possible, remaining differences, and to report to this body at its next convention.

2. That the President appoint a member to fill a vacancy in the commission made by the death of Rev. J. H. Wannemacher.

IV. That a joint meeting of the two synods be called when the above commission is ready to report, for the purpose of considering the report of the commission, consummate the union, and effect the organization.

Mr. D. F. Efird read a paper on the "Advantages of Using Uniform Church and Sunday-school Literature."

Committee on President's Report submitted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your committee begs to report, that it has carefully examined the President's Report, and is pleased to find that it presents a full and satisfactory statement of all duties performed faithfully.

We recommend that the Synod take action on the suggestions of the report as set forth in items Nos. 2, 5, and 6, and that the recommendations of the report be adopted.

Respectfully,
W. A. DEATON,
J. K. EFIRD,
J. S. WESSINGER.

Recommendation in regard to item 2 was adopted. That relative to 5 was referred to the United Synod for favorable action. Action in regard to 6 was deferred till 2d day of 1916 convention of Synod.

Recommendation 1 was adopted by rising vote; 2 was adopted.

Moved and carried that a committee of three be appointed to inquire into the reason for able bodied ministers being out of the work.

Report adopted as a whole.

The following was adopted:

Resolved, 1. That this Synod heartily disapprove of any congregation calling a pastor without notifying the President of this Synod.

Resolved, 2. That this Synod also disapproves of any of our pastors

supplying any congregation or congregations for any length of time without a regular call.

Report of Delegates to the United Synod was received and adopted.

REPORT OF DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

We, your delegates to the fourteenth biennial convention of the United Synod, submit the following report :

This convention was held in Columbia, S. C., November 10-13, 1914. The Tennessee Synod was represented by the following delegation : Revs. L. L. Lohr, John D. Mauney, Enoch Hite, J. M. Senter, James F. Deal, W. L. Darr, Wm. J. Finck, O. W. Aderholdt, F. K. Roof, J. L. Cromer, and J. A. Cromer ; Messrs. W. H. B. Lineberger, R. G. Rhyne, A. W. Huffman, J. M. Rhodes, C. O Miller, M. D., E. M. Minnick, J. A. Coffman, P. J. Wessinger, R. W. Frick, and M. F. Wheeler.

This convention in the judgment of many was one of the best we ever held. All its deliberations were harmonious. It set itself for the most part to the task of constructive work. It resolved to raise the sum of $25,000 per annum for Home Missions and a similar amount for Foreign Missions. It also resolved to raise $2,500 per annum toward the expenses of the Theological Seminary. The Seminary Board of Directors were authorized to secure $50,000 for the purpose of enlarging the Seminary Endowment Fund, this movement to begin at such time as the board might think best. The convention felt the necessity of planning for larger and better things ; but what the future shall bring forth will depend very much upon the cooperation given by synods, congregations, pastors, and laymen.

After thinking quite carefully over the matter your delegation decided not to present the resolutions passed at the last meeting of this Synod, asking the United Synod for an interpretation of resolution 3, as offered by Dr. L. G. M. Miller at the Winston-Salem convention in 1900. Your committee took this action purely for prudential reasons. The United Synod, however, reaffirmed its action as taken at Winston-Salem, and ordered that resolution to be placed among its standing resolutions.

Respectfully submitted,

L. L. LOHR, CHAIRMAN DELEGATION.

Report of Committee on Treasurer's Report was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on Treasurer's Report, beg leave to state that we have examined the same, and found it to be correct.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER,
F. M. SPEAGLE,
W M. BECK.

Synod adjourned with the Lord's Prayer.

At 8 p. m., Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D., delivered an address on "The Tennessee Synod and what she stands for," using as a text Jer. 6, 16 and 2 Tim. 1, 13, 14.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1915, 9 A. M.

Opening services were conducted by Rev. L. L. Huffman.

Dr. C. A. Freed, fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod, was recognized and extended the greetings of that body to this Synod.

The officers of the North Carolina Conference presented the following report which was adopted :

REPORT OF THE OFFICERS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

The officers of the North Carolina Conference would report that the spirit of peace and good will is evident among our pastors and people both in practical life and in the meetings of conference.

Two parish papers are published at Hickory and Gastonia respectively.

Our Home Mission interest constitutes an important part of our activity. Six pastorates are aided by us at a cost of nearly $2,000. All our missions are now supplied with faithful pastors whose labors are fruitful and encouraging. Hendersonville, now with a promising outlook for a Lutheran congregation, is our last point undertaken.

Church finances generally are improved and especially where the duplex system is kept up.

We have unfortunately sustained long vacancies in two of our large and important country pastorates. An imminent need is more pastors.

Theological Students A. M. Huffman, E. Z. Pence, C. E. Fritz, and M. M. Kipps rendered most acceptable service for four months during the summer as supply pastors in our vacancies. Our work shows fidelity of pastors and hearty cooperation on the part of all our people.

ENOCH HITE,
JNO. D. MAUNEY,
C. I. MORGAN.

The following report from officers of the South Carolina Conference was received and adopted :

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

We make the following report :

We held an annual meeting of our conference. The conference is now composed of seven regular pastorates including nineteen congregations. They are all served by seven regular pastors. The most important work before us for the past year or more is the Pelion mission, at Pelion, S. C. We have an organized congregation with a neat little church to worship in. The name of the church is Holy Trinity which appears upon the Minutes of Synod. The corner-stone will be laid and the church dedicated on the 5th Sunday of this month. Rev. J. K. Efird has made all necessary arrangements for these services.

Our conference contributes to the Aged and Infirm Ministers' Fund.

The conference publishes a little paper, by name *The Church Messenger*. The aim of this paper is to keep our people in touch with the immediate work of our conference. It was launched for that specific aim, and therefore this is its mission today.

The conference is growing in interest among our people and is doing a commendable work for our dear Synod in this State.

F. K. ROOF, PRESIDENT.
R. E. SHEALY, SECRETARY.

Following report from Virginia Conference was received and adopted :

REPORT OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE TO THE 95TH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEEE SYNOD.

This wing of the Synod recently held its 63d annual convention. Its records show that there are ten regular pastorates, and each of

these except one has its regular pastor. However since coming to Synod we have official information of the resignation of one of these pastors.

The chief general work of the conference for years has been the Manassas mission which has, during the last two years, taken on new life; and very gratifying results in increase of membership and contributions have been made.

For two years we have had in successful operation Shenandoah Lutheran Institute for the secular and especially the religious instruction of boys and girls, preparing them for life's usefulness, or for entering college if they wish to pursue a further course. We have materially increased our contributions for the general work on this account.

Our conference has its minutes published in pamphlet form for general distribution among the members to keep them posted as to our work and needs.

We feel that our Sunday-school conventions have been materially improved by having present a special lecturer at each meeting for the last three years, and that the work is benefited thereby.

We can but thank God for the success of our work and pray for future blessings to crown our efforts.

W. L. DARR, SECRETARY.

Rev. J. L. Cromer and Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., reported that they had extended the fraternal greetings of this body to the South Carolina Synod and the Virginia Synod respectively by letter.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported. The report was considered item by item and adopted, with answers given in the reports.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee on Unfinished Business submits the following report:

1. In the Report of the Committee on Education, p. 19, several recommendations were made and adopted. Have all these been complied with; especially No. 1, requiring students receiving ministerial scholarships in our college to qualify as beneficiary students? Yes. Nos. 2 and 3 to pay the insurance, interest on the college debt, and $500 on current expenses? Yes. Nos. 5 and 6, that an agent or agents be appointed to work with the president of the college in solic-

iting funds for the Centennial Endowment Fund ? and No. 9, that Lenoir College Sunday be observed ? Yes in part.

2. Page 20. Several members were elected on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College. Have all assumed their duties ? Yes.

3. Page 39 The Woman's Missionary Society asked that Synod name some home mission point for which they may work. They were directed to confer with the mission boards of the respective conferences of Synod. Has this been complied with ?

4. Page 40. Has the Commission to confer with Virginia Synod on the matter of consolidation of the Virginia Conference and the Virginia Synod a report for this Synod ? See report.

5. Has the Commission to prepare a history of the Tennessee Synod a report for this Synod ? Yes.

6. Page 59. Synod ordered 500 copies of the form for pastor's call to be printed and filed with the Secretary and secretaries of the congregations. Has this been done ? Yes.

7. Page 60. What is the Committee to Cooperate with the Lutheran Laymen's Missionary Movement doing ? See report.

8. Page 60. Did the Treasurer pay the excess of $5 of the expenses of the delegates to the United Synod ? Yes.

Respectfully,

C. I. MORGAN,
J. M. SENTER,
J. M. RHODES.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS OF VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Your commissioners appointed at the last meeting of Synod met at the home of the senior member Dr. J. P. Stirewalt in New Market, Va., January 15, 1915. The following members were present : Dr. J. P. Stirewalt, Dr. W. J. Finck, Mr. Elon O. Henkel and Mr. E. M. Minnick. The commission organized by the election of Dr. Stirewalt as president and Pastor Finck as secretary.

After considerable discussion the following propositions were formulated as the principles for future action : 1. Unity is to be preferred to union. 2. In case of consolidation, it should be effected on the principle of merging, and not absorption. 3. In all considerations of the question of union or merging the history, doctrines, and practices of the Synod should be preserved.

No meeting of the two commissions in the State of Virginia was arranged.

J. P. STIREWALT,
W. J. FINCK,
ELON O. HENKEL,
E. M. MINNICK.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO COOPERATE WITH THE LAYMEN'S MISSIONARY MOVEMENT OF THE UNITED SYNOD SOUTH.

Your Committee to Cooperate with the Laymen's Missionary Movement of the United Synod South desires to report that mission committees in practically all of our congregations have been secured. Home and Foreign Missionary Literature have been sent to the various committees for distribution. Three Mission Training Conferences were held in the North Carolina Conference as follows: Gastonia, September 11-13; Lincolnton, September 15-16; and St. Andrew's, Hickory, September 18-20. These conferences were conducted by Dr. E. C. Cronk, assisted by Mrs. E. C. Cronk, Dr. R. C. Holland, Dr. Chas. B. McLaughlin, and Dr. R. S. Patterson. The attendance, while not all that we desired, was very good. The work done was educational and inspiring, and will bear fruit. It is the opinion of your committee that we should hold as many of such conferences as can be practically conducted in the various parts of Synod each year.

Respectfully submitted,

ENOCH HITE,
M. L. MAUNEY,
R G. RHYNE.

The Statistical Secretary made his report which was adopted. (See close of Minutes.)

The following was adopted:

Resolved, That the pastors of Synod be requested to make an urgent effort to raise the apportionment of the United Synod for the Theological Seminary for last year at once.

Report of President of Lenoir College was read and adopted.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

TO THE 95TH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
MT. TABOR CHURCH, NEW BROOKLAND, COLUMBIA, S. C.

MR. PRESIDENT AND DEAR BRETHREN:

We beg to submit the following report of the past scholastic year of Lenoir College, including the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees and the annual report of the Treasurer of the College:

It is gratifying to report that the attendance has been so good, 273—only 14 below that of last year; and that the earnings of the college

have been so large, considering the general disturbance and financial depression.

The president and corps of teachers under him have done a most excellent year's work.

The graduating class was the largest in the history of the college—35 receiving diplomas and one, a certificate. That ten members of this class are to be Lutheran ministers is a matter of greatest encouragement to our Synod and people.

A standard steel fire-escape has been erected to the main building at a cost of $150.

At its last meeting the Alumni Association appropriated $100 to the college library and appointed a committee to investigate the matter of purchasing an athletic field.

A department of Domestic Science and Domestic Arts has been added, and is proving an important and attractive feature of our institution.

Miss M. Lela Miller has been employed as librarian and Miss Ella M. Rhodes as assistant in music. The Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt having resigned to engage in pastoral work, the Rev. Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph. D., of Springfield, Ohio, was called to the chair of History and Greek. Miss Ella Belle Shirey having resigned on account of the illness of her brother, Miss Emma J. Morrell was employed as Dean of Women and Teacher of Domestic Science and Arts.

A new piano ($179) and a Wales adding machine ($262.50) have been purchased, and considerable work on the campus, painting, repair work, etc., has been done.

The work of Lenoir College is increasing each year. The necessity of more ample equipment, etc., confronts the authorities of this institution. This grave problem should be faced with courage and resolution. Our people need to understand that Christian education is church work, that our schools and colleges must be supported liberally, and that the sons and daughters of our church should be educated in them as far as possible.

The Board of Trustees recommends further development of Lenoir College. We cannot afford to stop now. We must press onward with this great work. What will Lenoir College be in the next twenty-five years? It will be whatever we determine to make it.

The Lenoir College spirit is and always has been highly moral. The thing that is impressed upon the minds of our teachers and students is that education without character is a factor that threatens the very foundations of our civilization. Absence of character in education leads to a rebellious pride whereby the very life of society is endangered. In our church schools character is the prime factor.

A college must be more than a house of culture ; if not, it is only a cold storage plant, where learning is handed out when the price justifies. It must mean character and moral development.

The great need of our college is money— not simply money to pay interest, but money to pay the balance due on our valuable college plant, money for endowment, for more buildings, for more equipment.

The schools and colleges that eliminate Christ from their educational systems sooner or later will crumble into ruin. Our Synod and pastors should continue to press upon the attenton of our people the importance of Christian education and the need of loyal support, and the adequate equipment and maintenance of our school.

We celebrated the Quarto-Centennial of the opening of Lenoir College, Thursday, Sept. 23, 1915. A large crowd was present. The celebration was a great success. We are glad to note the remarkable progress our institution has made during these twenty-five years.

We ask that Synod pay interest on College debt as usual and that an appropriation of $850 be made to the current expense fund for the past session.

At its May meeting, the Board of Trustees appointed an Endowment Committee, consisting of Pres. R. L. Fritz, Dr. W. A. Deaton, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, and Messrs. J. M. Rhodes and D. W. Aderholdt, to have charge and direction of the work of raising the $100,000 fund. The committee has arranged to have the work prosecuted by President Fritz, assisted by Mrs. R. A. Yoder.

By way of relaunching this movement special Educational Rally Day Services were held at St. Andrew's church on the college campus, October 10, 1915.

A long, strong pull all together will crown our efforts with success.

In conclusion, we urge our brethren to take a broad view of this important work, and aid the Board of Trustees in every way possible to advance the interests of our college. It is evident that our duty lies plainly before us. Shall we meet it in the spirit of Christian manhood?

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. C. HUITT,

Catawba, N. C., September 25, 1915.

Synod adjourned for divine services. Rev. B. D. Wessinger preached on "The Last Things."—Heb. 9, 27.

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1915, 1.30 P. M.

Synod opened with prayer by Rev. L. G. M. Miller, D. D.

The following report was received and considered item by item.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

Your committee is pleased to report that our educational work has met with reasonable encouragement during the past synodical year.

We have received a report from the Shenandoah Lutheran Institute, located at New Market, Va. This school organized a few years ago is endeavoring to provide under Christian influence a thorough and systematic training in the fundamental and preparatory branches. This school reports a good year.

Notwithstanding the financial depression through which we have passed the attendance at Lenoir College was almost up to that of the previous year. The work done by the student body was good, and their deportment upon the whole commendable. Our seminary students are doing well. Most excellent reports have been received concerning their work.

While it so happens that there are no candidates applying for ordination at this convention of Synod, it is quite gratifying to note that we now have in college and seminary 21 young men who are preparing themselves for the gospel ministry. One of our beneficiaries, L. L. Lohr, Jr., has decided to devote himself to the profession of teaching. He will refund the appropriation of $100 which he received during his senior year in college.

The Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College has been placed in our hands. It shows that the college has had a reasonably good year. Substantial improvements have been made, and a department of Domestic Science and Domestic Arts has been added.

The one great need of the college is more money with which to carry on its work. In the absence of an endowment it is necessarily handicapped. It is to be hoped that industrial and financial conditions will soon be such as to justify the further prosecution of this most important work.

The report of the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund of Lenoir College, which has been placed in our hands, shows that there is in the hands of the treasurer in cash, notes, interest, etc., $872.72. From this report we also learn that there are subscriptions to this fund aggregating $4,620. About one-fifth of this amount has been paid.

For some reason the Synod has not given much attention to "Lenoir College Sunday." Your committee is of the opinion that unless we can manage to secure a more general observance of the day, it would be better to discontinue it altogether, and fall upon some other plan for reducing the college debt.

We note with pleasure the emphasis laid by the board in its report upon the necessity of Christian culture and moral development along with intellectual training. This means so very much to the success of the institution itself as well as the higher welfare of the students who go out from it, that the effort to secure this particular type of education should receive the hearty co-operation of all concerned.

With respect to the further development of the college as recommended by the president of the board, your committee recognizes that this must be done sooner or later. But it is of the opinion that for the present, and under existing conditions, limited as we are in our financial resources, it might be best to devote ourselves to the further strengthening of the departments already existing, making them more thorough and efficient, lest in our effort to reach out in the direction of the work done by the technical schools we weaken along other lines, or possibly get too far away from the character and scope of work originally contemplated.

The following recommendations are offered:

1. That the Executive Committee of the Board be empowered and instructed to take such action as they may deem best in prosecuting the endowment work should financial conditions permit.

2. That the faculty be permitted to spend as much as $200 in purchasing books for the library, provided the college income will allow it.

3. That the Synod pay the interest on the college debt as usual.

4. That an appropriation of $850 be made to the current expense fund for the last session.

5. That when vacancies occur in the faculty the board elect, if at all possible, only such instructors as are members of our own church, and in full sympathy with our work.

6. That the Rev. C. I. Morgan be elected to membership on the Board of Trustees to fill out the unexpired term of Rev. Jas. F. Deal.

7. That the Rev. W. J. Boger, P. C. Setzer, W. L. Plonk, Martin Boger, and R. G. Rhyne be re-elected to membership on the board.

Respectfully submitted,

L. L. LOHR,
ENOCH HITE,
M. L. PENCE,
W. D. WISE,
A. R. BECK.

Items 1 and 2. Sustained.

Items 3 and 4. Referred to Finance Committee.

Items 5, 6, and 7. Sustained.

Adopted as a whole.

TREASURER'S REPORT—LENOIR COLLEGE.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1914, TO SEPTEMBER 1, 1915.

Receipts.

Tuition fees, etc	$ 9381 22
Income, room rent	1314 17
Virginia Conference scholarship	43 00
Eliza Rudisill scholarship	42 00
Interest, Lipe fund	100 80
Interest, Eliza Hedrick endowment	153 34
Notes, Hickory Banking and Trust Co	1000 00
Synodical appropriation, 1913-1914	500 00
Synodical appropriation insurance	283 00
From sale of text-books	1549 00
To overdraft	335 79
	$14702 32

Disbursements.

Paid Teachers' salaries (Lit. Depart.)	$ 7600 00
Paid Teachers' salaries (Spec. Depart.)	2542 75
Paid insurance on buildings	166 40
Paid repairs on buildings	167 60
Paid campus improvement	138 63
Paid permanent equipment	856 22
Paid deficit (1913-1914)	500 00
Paid general current expenses	1290 51
Paid text-books	1440 21
	$14702 32

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. KISER, TREASURER.
W. H. LITTLE, CHR. FIN. COM.

The following report was submitted:

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1913-1914 ENDING MAY 26, 1914.

GENTLEMEN:—I submit herewith the Report of the President of the Faculty for the session now closing. The total enrollment for

the year is 273—14 below that of last year. The health, conduct, and work of the students have been very good.

The college community was shocked and saddened on Tuesday evening, Sept. 15th, by the mysterious and almost sudden death of student Miss Inez Riser, of Little Mountain, S. C. As representative of the college, I accompanied the body home and took part in the services at the church. This the first death of anyone while a student of the college occurred at the beginning of the 24th year of the life of the institution.

The following students are recommended for graduation :

A B. Courses—Bettie Chloe Aderholdt, Barbara Kathryn Aderholdt, Victor Vard Aderholdt, John Will Aiken, Leo Ernest Boliek, John Leroy Deaton, Lila Christine Duke, James Abel Frye, Benjamin Thomas Hale, Samuel Waighstill Hawn, Grover Henderson Huffman, Casper Allen Kipps, George Lippard Sawyer, Mary Elvira Shealy, Roy Tays Troutman, Gertrude Elizabeth Kohn, Carl Orestes Lippard, Annie Pauline Powlas, Lucy Emma Yoder, Noah David Yount, Carrol Noah Yount.

Master of Arts—Henry Lee Seay.

Certificate (Literary Courses)—Augusta Nannette Rudisill.

Expression—Iva Pearl Setzer, Augusta Nannette Rudisill, Elizabeth Pearle Miller.

Art—Maude Estella Crowell.

Business—(Bookkeeping)—Coit Ray Troutman, Wert Baxter Rhyne, John Wesley Bolick, James Homer Bowles, Lester Lafayette Deal, Everett Preston Huffman, Sadie Esther Seabach.

Mr. Weston Lenoir Taylor and Miss Dora Rhodes of the Senior class have been unable to complete a part of the required work on account of enforced absence. I recommend that the faculty be instructed to issue their diplomas on the completion of said work.

This class is our largest graduating class —35 ; and the number of ministerial students in it is the largest—at least 10 —yet attained.

The following recommendations for honorary degrees were made by the faculty at a recent meeting :

For the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—The Rev. Prof. George Henry Gerberding, D. D., of the Chicago Lutheran Seminary.

For the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Divinity—The Rev. Luther Lindsay Lohr, of Lincolnton, N. C., and the Rev. Charles Krauth Bell, of Kings Mountain, N. C.

The Domestic Science and Domestic Arts Department is attracting much attention and doing excellent work under the direction of the new teacher, Miss Emma J. Morrell.

I suggest that the Executive Committee be empowered and in-

structed to take such action as they deem best in regard to prosecuting the Endowment Work should financial conditions improve during the summer and fall to such extent as to warrant resuming the work.

The earnings of the college during the year have been very good, considering the financial depression, though collections have been unusually slow and difficult.

On account of the increase in the number of teachers and in salaries and other expenses, the large amounts of repairs and permanent improvements and the decrease in income this year, the deficit is larger than usual. If the amounts spent on permanent improvement, equipment, and repairs could be returned, the deficit would be only a little more than $100.

I recommend that the President of the Board be instructed to ask our Synod to appropriate at least $500 to the current expense fund of the college for the year now closing.

I recommend that the faculty be permitted to spend as much as $200 in purchasing books for the library during the next year.

The crying need of our college is the $100,000 Endowment Fund. In compliance with Synod's action, this movement should be pressed above all other claims to early and successful completion. Our library and reading room are too small. A memorial library would be a God-send. A new dormitory for girls, a conservatory of music building, a gymnasium, an agricultural building, an athletic field will be needed just as fast as they can be supplied.

The second Educational Conference under the auspices of our United Synod's Board of Education was held June 23d and 24th at Mont Amoena Seminary, Mount Pleasant, N. C. Professors Patterson and Morgan and I attended. Prof. Patterson delivered a strong address on "*The Place of the Christian College in our Educational System.*" These meetings do much good by bringing about a better understanding and a better spirit.

May 15th, Dr. Samuel P. Capen, Educational Specialist of the Bureau of Education of the United States, visited the college and inspected our plant. He expressed himself as highly pleased, especially with our buildings, scientific equipment, courses and methods.

The success of the past year should encourage all our people to greater efforts and sacrifices for their college. We have here the finest of opportunities for building up an exceptionally large, strong, and serviceable Christian college. Do we all see it, and will we seize upon it and make wise use of it?

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. FRITZ.

Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.,
May 24, 1915.

REPORT OF S. A. MAUNEY, TREASURER THE CENTENNIAL ENDOWMENT FUND OF LENOIR COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C., TO THE E. L. TENNESSEE SYNOD.

1915.	DR.	
Mar. 31.	To check Prof. R. L. Fritz for funds col. by him	$ 88 00
Mar. 31.	To check Rev. E. J. Sox for funds col. by him	10 00
Oct. 1.	To amount received on subscriptions to date	55 00
		$ 153 00

1915.	CR.	
Oct. 1.	By balance in bank	$ 53 00
Oct. 1.	By note for funds placed by present Treas. at 6 per cent. int. from March 31, 1915	100 00
		$ 153 00

Statement showing amount due Endowment Fund for notes and cash on hand together with amounts due from other sources.

1915.

Oct. 1. Amount on hand in notes and in bank as collected since funds were turned over to present treasurer . $ 153 00

Note as of Feb. 10, 1915, made to order of treasurer by the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, bearing int. at 6 per cent. from Jan. 1, 1915, for face value of . . . . . $ 650 22

In addition to above former Treasurer of Fund reports following amounts due:

Apr. 5, 1911. Amount due from Lenoir College Campus Association . . . . . $ 20 00

Jan. 1, 1915. Amount due from Lenoir College Campus Association for int. 4 50

Jan. 1, 1915. Amount due from E. L. Tenn. Synod for int. to date 43 00

Total amount cash, notes, int., etc., due fund . $ 870 72

For information of Synod would state that the books as turned over show in subscriptions to Centennial Endowment Fund of Lenoir College a total of $4620.

Of the amount subscribed about one-fifth seems to have been paid over, and it is hoped the remaining four-fifths will come in in due time.

Respectfully submitted,

S. A. MAUNEY,

Treasurer Centennial Endowment Fund Lenoir College.

The following was adopted :

Resolved, That the amount of the bond required by Synod of the treasurer of the Lenoir College Endowment Fund be left to the discretion of the officers of Synod.

Committee on Letters and Petitions was presented and considered item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, beg to report as follows :

No. 1 is a letter from the officers of a newly organized congregation called St. John's Evangelical Lutheran congregation of Alexander county, N. C., stating that they have adopted the constitution recommended by our North Carolina Conference, and asking to be received into the Synod. We recommend that they be received.

No. 2—petitions : (a) from student Paul L. Miller, (b) Grady Cromer Miller, and (c) Pastor J. C. Wessinger in behalf of Leroy Slice, asking for aid in the prosecution of their studies. We refer them respectively to the Examining Committee, and that upon their approval they be received as beneficiary students of Synod.

No. 3—letters : (a) from St. James, near Newton, N. C.; (b) Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C.; (c) Holy Communion, Dallas, N. C.; and (d) Holly Grove congregation, Davidson county, N. C., each asking for the next annual convention of Synod to be held with them. We recommend that the roll be called, and that the place be selected upon a majority vote.

No. 4 is a petition from the council of Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., asking for the reception of their newly called pastor, Rev. W. E. Murray, into our Synod. Action upon this has already been taken ; see report of Examining Committee.

No. 5 is a letter from Rev. A. G. Voigt, D. D., LL. D., dean of the faculty of the Theological Seminary, inviting this body to visit the seminary. The invitation has been accepted and the visit made.

No. 6 is a letter from Rev. J. A. Morehead, D. D., fraternal delegate from the Virginia Synod to this body, expressing his regret at not being able to attend this meeting and conveying the fraternal greetings of the Virginia Synod. We recommend that his letter be read.

No. 7 is a communication, accompanied by deed in evidence, in which it appears that this Synod is possessed of church property, consisting of seven acres of land in Stanly county, N. C., known as the Flat Rock meeting house. We recommend that Revs. W. J.

Boger, L. D. Miller, and Mr. C. N. Simpson, Sr., be appointed a committee to look after our interests there, with power to act.

No 8. In view of the information that this Synod is possessed of property in Lancaster county, S. C., also the above committee is instructed to look after our interests there.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
D. L. MILLER,
J. W. EARGLE.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were sustained. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C., was selected.

The hour for special service having arrived, further consideration was deferred.

Mr. J. M. Rhodes read a paper on "Adequate Support of the Church." After discussion, it was ordered to offer the paper to the *Lutheran Church Visitor* for publication, and that the officers inquire concerning cost of 3,000 copies for distribution.

Dr. E. C. Cronk, General Secretary of Lutheran Laymen's Movement, presented that cause and requested the appointment of a committee to cooperate. His request was granted. The following committee was appointed: Rev. B. D. Wessinger and Messrs. M. L. Mauney, R. C. Rhyne, W. J. Stirewalt, and R. W. Frick.

The President made the following appointments:

On Death of Rev. J. H. Wannemacher—Revs. J. D. Mauney, W. A. Deaton, D. D., and M. L. Carpenter.

To Fill Vacancy in Joint Commission on Union Caused by Death of Rev. J. H. Wannemacher—Rev. E. J. Sox.

To Investigate Why Physically Able Bodied Ministers are out of the Active Work—Revs. J. M. Senter, B. D. Wessinger, and J. C. Dietz.

To Become Trustee of Akard Bequest—Rev. J. L. Cromer.

To Nominate Delegates to United Synod and Fraternal Delegate to Sister Synods—Revs. W. L. Darr, W. A. Lutz, and J. A. Cromer.

Synod adjourned with the Lord's prayer.

At 8 p. m., Rev. E. J. Sox preached on the Lutheran Reformation from Psalm 126, 3.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1915, 9 A. M.

Synod was opened with service by Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger.

Action on Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions was resumed.

Items 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 were sustained.

Report adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HISTORY OF SYNOD.

Your committee is far from being able to present a final report. The member of the South Carolina Conference is planning the preparation of the history of the congregations of his conference.

The member of the North Carolina Conference has done considerable research work in the field of the early history of the Tennessee Synod, centering in North Carolina, has published several sketches of the early activity and home of David Henkel, and made a typewritten transcript of the diaries of David Henkel 1812-1830, and of many important papers and documents, binding the transcripts into a substantial volume.

The third member has read the manuscript of Prof. L. A. Fox, D. D., LL. D., on the Life of David Henkel and the Organization of the Tennessee Synod, and is now reading the original diary of Paul Henkel 1802-1803, and letters written in the years of Paul Henkel's life.

The committee desires 1, further instructions in regard to the nature of the volume to be prepared; and 2, permission to negotiate with Henkel and Company for purchase of Dr. Fox's manuscript of David Henkel and the Organization of Synod.

L. L. LOHR,
E. L. LYBRAND,
W. J. FINCK.

Synod referred first request made to judgment of the committee. In second request discretionary power was given them.

Report adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, have the following to report :

No. 1 is a letter from the Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, asking to be excused on account of illness. We recommend he be excused.

No. 2 is a request from the Rev. J. P. Price, asking to be excused, giving as his reasons no regular work and lack of funds. We recommend he be excused.

No. 3 is a letter from the Rev. D. J. Settlemyre, giving as his excuse lack of funds. We recommend he be excused.

No. 4 is a letter from the Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., assigning as his reasons lack of money in part and being out of his work about five months on account of illness. We recommend he be excused.

No. 5 is a letter from the Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, asking to be excused on account of an extra amount of work in removing to another field and embarrassing financial conditions. We recommend he be excused.

No. 6 is a letter from the Rev. H. L. Seagle, addressed to the President of Synod, in which he says : "I ask you to excuse me for non-attendance on account of distance and lack of funds." We recommend he be excused.

We recommend also that the Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., and the Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., missionaries to Japan, be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

LESTER D. MILLER,
M. L. CARPENTER,
R. C. BELK.

All recommendations sustained and report adopted as a whole.

Synod adjoined for divine service. Rev. W. A. Deaton, D D , preached on the "Distinctive Doctrines of the Lutheran Church." John 8, 31, 32.

EIGHTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1915, 1.30 P. M.

Synod opened with prayer by Rev. F. G. Morgan.

The Finance Committee made a report which was considered and adopted.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

We recommend the following:

BENEFICIARY AID.

C. J. Rice	$ 57 00
D. L. Conrad (last year)	56 00
D. L. Conrad (this year)	57 00
C. O. Lippard	100 00

The following on condition that they are received as suitable candidates for the ministry:

Paul L. Miller	$ 57 00
Grady Cromer Miller	57 00
Leroy Slice	57 00

LENOIR COLLEGE.

Interest on debt (estimated)	$ 420 00
Current expenses	850 00

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES.

Minutes of Synod (estimated)	$ 240 00
United Synod apportionment (bal.)	61 83
United Synod apportionment, 1914-1915	131 54
Amount appropriated	$2144 37

RESOURCES.

Apportionments	$2137 00
Unpaid apportionment	521 40
Cash on hand	269 98
Total	$2928 38

We further recommend that our pastors and people take more interest in Lenoir College day, and that the offering be increased.

We understand that the President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College and the Treasurer of the E. L. Tennessee Synod some years ago jointly executed a note to Mrs. Prue Quickle of $1,000. She now wants the note paid. We recommend that the proper officers of Synod and the Board of Trustees attend to this matter as promptly as possible.

APPORTIONMENTS FOR NEXT SYNODICAL YEAR.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

		Apportioned
Edinburg	Zion	$ 16 00
	St. Jacob's	11 00
	Salem	3 25

		Apportioned
Forestville	St. Mary's	$ 24 00
	Solomon's	35 00
Manassas	Bethel	5 50
	Trinity	4 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 50
New Market	Emmanuel's	44 00
	Mt. Zion	16 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	13 00
	Powder Springs	9 50
	St. Paul's	28 25
	Bethel	5 00
Rockingham	Trinity	8 00
	St. Paul's	8 00
	St. Jacob's	8 00
	McGaheysville	3 25
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50
	Morning Star	16 00
	Grace	8 00
	Beth Eden	9 50
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	16 00
	St. Luke's	4 00
	St. Peter's	16 00
	St. James	8 00
Lenoir	St. John's	3 25
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	44 00
Maiden	St. Martin's	15 00
	Salem	15 00
	Lutheran Chapel	5 00
Monroe	St. Luke's	16 00
	Morning Star	5 00
Morganton	Calvary	3 00
	Bethany	8 00
	Mt. Hebron	8 00
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	40 00
Newton	Beth Eden	16 00
	New Jerusalem	8 00
	Zion	28 00
Randolph	Melanchthon	10 00
	Coble's	13 00
	Mt. Pleasant	3 25
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 50
	St. Mark's	7 00

		Apportioned
Stanley	Christ's	$ 22 50
	Bethel	8 00
	St. Luke's	5 00
Statesville	St. John's	16 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	22 00
	Mt. Olive	22 00
	St. Stephen's	22 00
St. James	St. James	36 00
	Ebenezer	3 25
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	13 00
	St. John's	5 00
	St. Luke's	8 00
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	19 00
	St. Paul's	19 00
	Bethlehem	10 50
Taylorsville	Friendship	15 00
	St. Matthew's	5 00
Trinity	Trinity	50 00
	Sardis	10 00
	Cedar Grove	6 50
	David's Chapel	2 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	11 00
	Mt. Zion	8 00
	Blowing Rock	3 00
	Gap Creek	5 00
	Holy Communion	4 75

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 35 00
	St. James	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	25 00
	Bethlehem	15 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	22 50
	St. Andrew's	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	45 00
	St. Thomas	19 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	32 00
	St. John's	5 00
	Grace	8 00
	Holy Trinity	2 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	62 50
	St. John's	33 25

		Apportioned
Zion	Zion	$26 50
	St. Peter's	22 00
	Pilgrim	21 00
	Emmanuel's	8 00
	Mt. Hermon	17 00
Mt. Zion, Nokesville		3 00
St. Luke's, Catalpa		2 00
		$2142 00

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. CROMER,
C. M. EFIRD,
J. C. LACKEY.

The following report was submitted and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO PREPARE A SHORT FORM FOR FAMILY WORSHIP.

After reading some selection of Scripture, the family may use the following service :

The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

He maketh me to lie down in green pastures : he leadeth me beside the still waters.

He restoreth my soul : he leadeth me in the paths of righeousness for his name's sake.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil : For thou art with me : thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.

Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies : thou anointest my head with oil ; my cup runneth over.

Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life : and I will dwell in the house of the Lord forever.

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and earth. And in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord ; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary ; Suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried ; He descended into hell ; The third day he rose again from the dead ; He ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty ; From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost ; The holy Christian Church, the Communion of Saints ; The Forgiveness of sins ; The Resurrection of the body ; and the Life everlasting. Amen.

We thank Thee, our heavenly Father, for Thy constant and pre-

serving care. We beseech Thee to forgive us all our sins and the wrongs which we have done ; and by Thy great mercy defend us from all the perils and dangers of body and soul. Into Thy hand we commend our bodies and souls and all that is ours. Let Thy holy angels have charge concerning us that the wicked one have no power over us. We ask it all in Jesus' name who taught us to pray : Our Father Who art in heaven ; Hallowed be Thy Name ; Thy kingdom come ; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven ; Give us this day our daily bread ; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us ; And lead us not into temptation ; but deliver us from evil ; for Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. Amen.

Instead of the above prayer any one of the following may be used as the need may be :

IN TIME OF SICKNESS.

O Lord Jesus, Thou great Physician, we come to Thee in sickness and call to Thee in our affliction. Enter not into judgment with us, but remember us with Thy mercy. Restore the sick to health and strength again, keep them from danger to body and soul, and through Thy merciful goodness preserve them as Thine own, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

IN TIME OF BEREAVEMENT.

Almighty and most merciful God, who hast appointed us to endure suffering and death with our Lord Jesus Christ before we enter with Him into glory, grant us grace to submit ourselves to Thy holy will, to continue steadfast in the true faith unto the end, and to find peace and joy in the blessed hope of the resurrection from the dead, and of the glory of the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

FOR THE CHURCH.

We besech Thee Almighty God to grant unto the Church Thy Holy Spirit and the wisdom which cometh down from above, that Thy Word may have free course, and be preached to the joy and edifying of Christ's people, that in steadfast faith we may serve Thee and abide unto the end in the confession of Thy name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

FOR MISSIONS.

O Lord, Thou Who didst come to seek and to save that which was lost, we beseech Thee to hear the prayers of Thy people for those who have gone forth at Thy command to preach the Gospel in all the world. Preserve them from all dangers to which they may be exposed ; and while they plant and water, send Thou the increase, that

the multitude of the heathen may be gathered into Thy kingdom to the glory of Thy Name through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

FOR OUR ENEMIES.

We pray Thee, O Lord, to forgive our enemies and those that despitefully use us. So change their hearts and all that may be wrong in us that we may walk together in meekness and in peace, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

FOR FAVORABLE WEATHER.

O Lord, Who art gracious and merciful, and hast promised that Thou wilt hear us when we call upon Thee, we beseech Thee to send us such seasonable weather that in due time the earth may yield her increase; that by Thy goodness we may receive our daily bread, and learn to know Thee as a merciful God, evermore giving thanks to Thee for Thy goodness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER,
C. K. BELL,
E. J. SOX.

The following was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Synod learns with deep regret of the decease of the Rev. A. L. Crouse, of Charlottesville, Va., whose death occurred on the 13th inst., and that it hereby expresses its sympathy to the surviving members of the family in their bereavement.

The following report was received and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO THE UNITED SYNOD, AND FRATERNAL DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

We, your committee, would recommend the following for election by this Synod as delegates to the United Synod to be held in Wilmington, N. C., in 1916.

CLERICAL.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D.,	Rev. W. A. Lutz,
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.,	Rev. W. J. Boger,
Rev. B. D. Wessinger,	Rev. J. M. Senter,
Rev. A. R. Beck,	Rev. J. D. Mauney,
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D.,	Rev. Enoch Hite,
Rev. D. I. Offman,	Rev. J. C. Dietz,
Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D.,	Rev. J. A. Yount,
Rev. E. J. Sox,	Rev. C. I. Morgan,
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D.,	Rev. D. L. Miller,

CLERICAL.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D.,	Rev. P. L. Snapp,
Rev. W. L. Darr,	Rev. C. K. Rhodes,
Rev. F. K. Roof,	Rev. J. A. Cromer,
Rev. J. L. Cromer,	Rev. M. L. Pence,
Rev. E. L. Lybrand,	Rev. J. K. Efird,

LAYMEN.

Principals.	
J. M. Rhodes	Lincolnton, N. C.
M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville, N. C.
R. G. Rhyne	Mt. Holly, N. C.
J. H. C. Huit	Catawba, N. C.
J. F. Campbell	Hickory, N. C.
A. L. Bulwinkle	Gastonia, N. C.
H. P. Lutz	Newton, N. C.
A. L. Deal	Mooresville, N. C.
Dr. C. O. Miller	New Market, Va.
E. M. Minnick	Timberville, Va.
J. R. Rhodes	Nokesville, Va.
Hon. C. M. Efird	Lexington, S. C.
Dr. J. W. Eargle	Chapin, S. C.
R. Elmer Shealy	Summit, S. C.
Alternates.	
J. H. Dinglehoef	Lenoir, N. C.
Martin Boger	Concord, N. C.
S. E. Killian	Hickory, N. C.
Herman Lippard	Barium, N. C.
P. E. Fry	Newton, N. C.
A. E. Cline	King's Mountain, N. C.
M. L. Sites	Lincolnton, N. C.
C. N. Simpson	Monroe, N. C.
I. P. Wittig	Broadway, Va.
J. I. Coffman	Maurertown, Va.
Isaac Shuler	Shenandoah, Va.
J. Ansel Caughman	Leesville, S. C.
Hon. D. F. Efird	Lexington, S. C.
Sidney Fulmer	Chapin, S. C.

FRATERNAL DELEGATES.

To North Carolina Synod	Rev. E. H. Kohn.
To Virginia Synod	Rev. J P. Stirewalt, D.D.
To South Carolina Synod	Rev. J. C. Wessinger.

W. L. DARR,
J. A. CROMER,
W. A. LUTZ.

The following report was received and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church, submit the following:

Our church in South Carolina is without a vacant charge, and each church is regularly supplied with the means of grace, and attendance upon the same is very good. Activity in church work is increasing. Beneficence is fairly good, and we believe on the increase. Family worship is not what it should be. Sunday-schools are in all the churches and are well attended. Most of the congregations have missionary societies or Luther leagues, and some have both. Most of the churches have very good catechetical classes. Most of the churches report finance in fairly good condition. Church property is in very good condition and well cared for. Interest in Lenoir College is growing. Our church papers are read by a goodly number of our people, and we hope the day is not far distant when they will be read in every home.

NORTH CAROLINA.

A number of pastors have aided your committee by reporting on their work. It is indeed gratifying that during the past year of crucial unrest and uncertainty in civil and material matters, because of the fearful European war, the interests of our church in general are so favorable and the outlook so hopeful. In North Carolina we have 79 congregations, divided into 31 pastorates. Several unfortunate vacancies proving detrimental to the welfare of the work of the church have extended over a greater part of the past year. It is gratifying to know however that one of these is being removed by the acceptance of pastor Aderholt of the call to the Crouse pastorate. Our active membership is on the increase, attendance on church services good, and church work through the Sunday-school and catechization encouraged with increasing zeal. Our conference is doing commendable work chiefly along the line of home missions. Four of our congregations have materially improved their church edifices. St. Stephen's congregation, Catawba county, have recently erected a large and convenient parsonage. The duplex envelope system is improving very considerably the finances for both local and beneficent causes. We believe there is steady growth in Christian education which is becoming more manifest in a wholesome appreciation of our college, as well as our Theological Seminary and our publications. We note with particular joy an increased interest in the educational, doctrinal, and spiritual development of our young people through the organization of the Luther League. We have taken hold of our educational interests manfully, and now upon this foundation with its triple cor-

ner-stone, the college, the seminary, and the publications, particularly *The Lutheran Church Visitor* and *Tidings*, shall we not fortify and enlarge the great structure of Zion, our Evangelical Lutheran church of the Tennessee Synod.

VIRGINIA.

Of the 35 congregations of our conference, grouped into 10 pastorates, all are now regularly supplied with services except one, the Tom's Brook pastorate. A serious loss to the missionary work of our body will be the departure from us of Missionary Aderholdt to a field in North Carolina. While we have suffered some regrettable losses by death and otherwise during the past year, on the whole our church seems to be making improvements along all lines. Improvements have been made in our physical equipments; notably at Catalpa where a very creditable church building has been erected by the young and progressive mission of two years.

Wholesome progress is being made in educational interests. Shenandoah Lutheran Institute deserves recognition, and must claim our prayers and support. This should prove a most valuable feeder to Lenoir College. Our finances are growing in the right direction. Sunday-school work and catechization are receiving the attention of our pastors. *The Lutheran Church Visitor* and *Tidings* are growing in appreciation by us. We should take courage by what we are doing to even greater accomplishments for our Lord in the future.

J. A. CROMER,
JOHN D. MAUNEY,
W. L. DARR.

The following report was received and adopted:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

Amount on hand at last report, 1914	$433 08
Received offerings from Virginia Conference	16 29
Received offerings from North Carolina Conference	45 90
Received offerings from St. Matthew's, King's Mountain, N. C.	10 00
Received offerings from Synod, 1914	18 75
Received interest accrued on deposits to date	37 83
Total amount of fund, on interest	$ 561 85

CHAS. K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

October 11, 1915.

The Committee to Draft Memorial to Rev. J. H. Wannemacher read the following, which was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT.

WHEREAS, God in His all-wise providence has removed by death from his field of labor on earth to his reward in heaven, our beloved brother and co-laborer in the holy Gospel ministry, the Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, who departed this life very unexpectedly at his home in Hickory, N. C , March 18, 1915, in his 49th year and his 21st year of ministerial service ; therefore be it

Resolved, 1. That in his death we have lost a faithful friend, a diligent worker, a valued leader and an active promoter of all our church work.

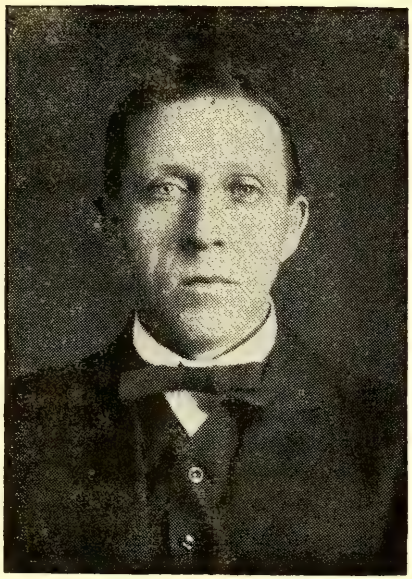
Resolved, 2. That we have lost in him one of our most active pastors and successful ministers.

Resolved, 3. That in the loss of this faithful and devoted husband and father we do hereby express and offer to the bereaved family our profound sympathy, admonishing them to look for comfort to Him who doth all things well.

Resolved, 4. That a copy of these resolutions be forwarded to the bereaved family by the Secretary of Synod, and that a page in our Minutes be properly inscribed to his memory.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. MAUNEY,
W. A. DEATON.



IN MEMORY OF
REV. J. H. WANNEMACHER

BORN, APRIL 10, 1866

DIED, MARCH 18, 1915

Pastor Wannemacher was born at Carrollton, Ohio. A graduate of Capitol University, Columbus, Ohio, 1890. Studied theology at Capitol University and at St. Paul's Seminary, Hickory, North Carolina. Ordained to the Gospel ministry by the Joint Synod of Ohio in June, 1894. He served congregations at Newburg, West Virginia; Gaston County, North Carolina; Prescott, Kansas; Hicksville, Ohio; Defiance, Ohio; Erie, Pennsylvania; and from June, 1911, until his death at Holy Trinity church, Hickory, North Carolina. From January, 1899, until November, 1900, he did teaching in St. Paul's Seminary, Hickory, North Carolina.

On motion, the following was adopted :

Resolved, That we hereby extend our thanks to the pastor, members of this congregation, and other citizens of this community for their generous hospitality and the many courtesies extended us during our stay in their midst ; that we beseech the bountiful, spiritual, and temporal blessings of our Heavenly Father upon them ; and that this resolution be read at the 11 o'clock service tomorrow morning.

On motion the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That the Committee on Family Service be continued and requested to have service printed on suitable cardboard, so that pastors may secure any number of copies to recommend and furnish to their families at such price as to cover cost of printing and distribution.

The following resolution prevailed :

Resolved, That the Program Committee appoint a pastor to direct the worship for each convention of Synod, whose duty it shall be to arrange for the opening services of each session, and the liturgical parts of each public service not otherwise provided for.

The following was adopted :

Resolved, That the officers of Synod be requested to inquire into the financial needs of Mrs. J. H. Wannemacher, and if found to be of such a condition as to demand help, to determine the amount, and to draw upon the treasurer of the fund for disabled ministers and their families for the amount, and pay the same to her.

The time of meeting was to be left to officers of Synod and the same to be governed by the meeting of the United Synod.

The following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That the Secretary have 3,000 copies of the Minutes printed, and that he negotiate with the publishers for their speedy publication and distribution.

On motion, the offerings taken during Synod were to be placed in the Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families.

The President announced the following committees :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Examination*—Revs. B. D. Wessinger, J. C. Dietz, F. K. Roof, J. C. Wessinger, J. P. Stirewalt, W. J. Finck.

2. *State of the Church*—Revs. J. K. Efird, D. L. Miller, L. D. Miller.

3. *Education*—Revs. A. R. Beck, W. J. Boger, M. L. Pence, Enoch Hite, J. L. Cromer.

4. *Credentials*—Revs. E. H. Kohn, E. L. Lybrand, P. L. Snapp.

5. *Letters and Petitions*—Rev. L. L. Lohr.

6. *Unfinished Business*—Rev. W. L. Darr.

7. *Excuses*—Rev. W. A. Lutz.

8. *Finance*—Rev. A. L. Boliek.

9. *Classification*—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger.

10. *Treasurer's Report*—Rev. J. D. Mauney.

11. *President's Report*—Rev. J. M. Senter.

It was moved and carried, That the name appearing opposite in a list of principal delegates be considered the true alternate.

The Treasurer was ordered to follow the former rule in paying expenses to the United Synod.

The following were made advisory members of Synod:

ADVISORY MEMBERS.

From South Carolina Synod—Rev. J. W. Oxner, Rev. S. C. Ballentine, Rev. H. A. McCulloch, Rev. P. E. Shealy, Rev. M. O. J. Kreps, Rev. C. A. Freed, fraternal delegate; Rev. C. A. Thomas, Rev. M. D. Huddle; Rev. J. W. Horine, D. D., editor *Lutheran Church Visitor*; Rev. J. C. Seegers of Theological Seminary Faculty; Rev. E. C. Cronk, D. D., General Secretary Lutheran Laymen's Movement; Rev. W. H. Greever, editor in chief *Lutheran Survey*; Rev. W. P. Cline, D. D., Superintendent Lowman Home.

From North Carolina Synod—Rev. R. S. Patterson, D. D., General Secretary Home Missions of United Synod; Rev. A. G. Voigt, Dean of Theological Seminary; Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. C. J. Sox; Rev. R. C. Holland, D. D., President Board

Foreign Missions United Synod ; Rev. C. P McLaughlin, D. D., fraternal delegate.

Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent Orphans' Home, Salem, Va.; Rev. W. Hoppe, D. D., of Board of Education of United Synod ; Rev. Walter E. Schuette, D. D., and Rev. Geo. T. Righ, D. D., Associate Editors *Lutheran Survey ;* Rev. L. G. M. Miller, of Seminary Faculty ; Rev. Waldo E. Murray, Rev. W. J. Roof.

The following theological students—Messrs. E. Z Pence, G. H. Huffman, J. L. Yost, W. A. Riser, G. A. Staudemeyer, W. H. Dutton, C. E. Norman, B. L. Lingle, J. L. Morgan, J. A. Shealy, R. T. Troutman.

The minutes were read, approved, and adopted.

Synod adjourned with form laid down in Book of Worship.

REV. C. K. BELL, D. D., PRESIDENT.
REV. D. I. OFFMAN, SECRETARY.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

1. *Resolved*, That this Synod hold synodical communion on the first day of each convention, immediately after organization and the synodical sermon—Minutes 1902.

2. *Resolved*, That the officers of Synod and the *pastor loci* be a committee to prepare program for the meetings of Synod.—1902.

3. *Resolved*, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the members of the Committee on the State of the Church in his Conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.—1902.

4. *Resolved*, That the regular time for the meeting of this Synod shall hereafter be not earlier than the week preceding the fourth Sunday in September, nor later than the week preceding the first Sunday in November.—1906.

5. *Resolved*, That a special offering be gathered at each convention of Synod for the Fund of Disabled Ministers and their Families —1908.

6. *Resolved*, That we recommend that all contributions for general beneficence from our congregations be forwarded through our synodical treasurer.—1909.

7. *Resolved*, That this Synod, at each annual meeting, hold its election for officers to serve during the ensuing year, on the day preceding the day the Synod is expected to adjourn.

8. *Resolved*, That the President elect shall appoint the committees on Examination and the State of the Church in full, and the chairmen of all other standing committees for the next annual meeting before final adjournment, and that each secretary shall complete his work, even to the distribution of the Minutes.—1909.

9. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be advised to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, upon the presentation of such bills to him.—1910.

10. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed, in publishing the convention of Synod, to request all persons coming as official representativets to Synod, to be present, when possible, on the second day to present their respective causes.—1910.

11. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer close his report two weeks before the meeting of Synod and to have copies of the report printed.—1910.

12. *Resolved*, That Synod direct a complete duplicate copy of the Report from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, and information concerning all other matters relating to the college be furnished the Chairman of the Committee of Lenoir College at least ten days before each annual convention of Synod.—1910.

13. *Resolved*, That the names of all delegates to Synod shall be forwarded to the chairman of the Credentials Committee at least five days before the meeting of Synod. This committee shall be charged with making up the roll of lay-delegates and furnishing the same to the Secretary at the opening session of Synod.—1913.

14. *Resolved*, That the offerings during the sessions of Synod outside of the cause designated and less the expenses incurred for the convention, are to be turned into the treasury of Synod.—1913.

15. *Resolved*, That the Treasurers of the respective Conferences be requested to furnish to the Secretary of Synod a summary of last year's expenditures for publication as a supplement to the Treasurer's Report.—1913.

16. *Resolved*, That the Educational Committee shall be expected to hold a meeting at some suitable time prior to the annual convention of Synod. Necessary expenses will be provided by Synod.—1913.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Cabarrus Pastorate.				
Mt. Gilead		L. E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant	H. L. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant	H. L. Shoe, Mt. Pleasant.
St Martin's		D. P. Boger, Mt. Pleasant	Martin Boger, Mt. Pleasant	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville.
Cherryville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1883	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	M. C. Mauney, Cherryville	M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville.
St. James	1913	D P. Beam, Cherryville	Dr. W. A. Bess, Cherryville	Dr. W. A. Bess, Cherryville.
Crouse Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1821	Clyde Carpenter, Lincolnton.	Milton Rudisill, Crouse	J D. Rudisill, Crouse.
Bethphage	1858	Luther Houser, Lincolnton	B. A. Heavner, Lincolnton	A. J. Heavner, Lincolnton.
St. Paul's	1904	A. M. Brown, Crouse	A. M. Brown, Crouse	C. N. Brown, Crouse.
Bethel		M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton	M. S. Paseur, Crouse	Luther Kiser, Bessemer City.
Claremont Pastorate.				
Salem	1896	J. F. Moose, Claremont	J. F. Moose, Claremont	A. V. Rockett, Conover.
Mt. Calvary	1902	H. L. Arndt, Claremont	H. L Arndt, Claremont	R L. Smyre, Claremont.
Dallas Pastorate.				
Holy Communion.	1886	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	L M. Hoffman, Dallas.
Philadelphia		Lloyd Quinn, Dallas	L. A. Lineberger, Dallas	Lloyd Quin, Dallas.
Antioch	1853	L. C. Pasour, Dallas	J. O. Pasour, Dallas	D. E. G. Pasour, Dallas.
St. Paul's	1908	H. Aubrey Costner, Worth	E. S Costner, High Shoals	F R. Plonk, Dallas
Daniel's-Grace Past.				
Daniel's	1767	D C. Killian, Lincolnton	L A. Yoder, Lincolnton	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton.
Grace	1775	Colon M. Yoder, Hickory	P. R. Yoder, Hickory	M. L. Sites, Newton.
Gastonia Pastorate.				
Gastonia	1898	E. B. Britian, Gastonia	Dr. T. C. Quickel, Gastonia	E. S. Rhyne, Gastonia.
Luther Chapel Past.				
Bessemer City	1904	Miles Rhyne, Bessemer	Ernest Froneberger, Bessemer.	Tom Hovis, Bessemer.
Luther Chapel		John McCarver, Lowell	Lee Lineberger, Gastonia	W. G. Rhyne, Gastonia.
Granite Falls Past.				
Shiloh		Boyd Smith, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville.
Trinity		N. E Herman, Hudson	N. E. Herman, Hudson	A. A. Bolick, Granite Falls.
Holy Trinity Pastorate				
Holy Trinity	1876	P. C. Setzer, Hickory	J. A Moretz Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory
Holly Grove Pastorate.				
Holly Grove	1886	Luther Grimes, Thomasville.	J. W Foust, Lexington	Roy E. Lohr Thomasville.
New Jerusalem	1850	J. W. Crouse, Cid	Thomas Foust, Lexington	
Beck's		G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington.
Emmanuel	1812	Kemp Black, Thomasville	Kemp Black, Thomasville	
Lebanon	1892	Lee Everhardt, Lexington	Lee Everhardt, Lexington	

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Continued.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Iredell Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1896	H. D. Frye, Statesville	H. L Gilbert, Statesville	Q. A Hoover, Eufola.
Sharon	1842	R. C. Little, Statesville	R. C. Little, Statesville	John G. Miller, Eufola.
St. Martin's	1853	C. M. Wagner, Troutman's	A. H. Lippard, Statesville	J. P. Collins, Statesville.
King's Mountain Past.				
St. Luke's	1895	J. P. Lackey, King's Mountain	J. P. Kiser, King's Mountain	R. L. Lackey, King's Mountain.
St. Matthew's.	1876	S. A. Mauney, King's Mountain	J. C. Lackey, King's Mountain.	Chas. K. Bell, King's Mountain.
Lenoir Pastorate.				
St. Stephen's	1908	J. V. Link, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir	W. E. Warren, Lenoir.
Mt. Zion		C. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	C. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	
St. John's	1910	P. M. Thornburg, Hudson	P. M. Thornburg, Hudson	Lee Bolch, Hudson.
Lincolnton Pastorate.				
Emmanuel	1787	Geo. W. Smyre, Lincolnton	D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	J. M. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
Maiden Pastorate.				
Lutheran Chapel		John Hoffman, Lincolnton	Gordon L. Hoffman, Lincolnton	
Salem	1855	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton	Lee Hoover, Lincolnton	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton.
St. Martin	1891	G. E. Mauney, Maiden	Lee Harbinson, Maiden	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden.
Monroe Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1890	T. L. Crowell, Monroe	T. L. Crowell, Monroe	J. K. Counts, Monroe.
Morning Star	1815	W. T. Houston, Matthews, R.F.D	W.T.Houston, Matthews, R.F.D.	Robt. H. Rice, Matthews.
Mt. Holly Pastorate.				
Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	J. A. Costner, Mt. Holly.
Newton Pastorate.				
New Jerusalem	1905	L. H. Seitz, Hickory	S. J. Burris, Newton	H. P. Lutz, Hickory.
Zion	1790	R. E. Hahn, Hickory	H. L. Seitz, Hickory	R. E. Hahn, Hickory.
Beth Eden		J. P. Keever, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton	Russell Sigmon, Newton.
Randolph Pastorate.				
Melanchthon	1851	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	Z. V. Fox, Liberty.
Mt. Pleasant				E. O. Crouse, Rock Creek.
Coble		Jacob Coble, Julian	Levi Wilson, Julian	H. C. Coble, Julian.
Rowan Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1889	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	T. A. S. Shulenberger, C. Grove	James Suther, Salisbury.
Mt. Moriah	1824	Henry E. Goodman, Chi. Grove	J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove	J. W. Bost, China Grove.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stanley Pastorate.				
Bethel		D. B. Rhyne, Iron	D. B. Rhyne, Iron	
St. Luke's		Robert Shook, Stanley	Robert Shook, Stanley	
Christ's		A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	John W. Wallace, Lowell	O. B. Carpenter, Stanley.
Statesville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1888	D. L. Ramer, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.
St. Andrew's Past.				
St. Andrew's	1892	H. B. Yount, Hickory	H. B. Yount, Hickory	K. B Patterson, Hickory.
St. Stephen-Mt.Olive.				
Mt. Olive	1885	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	T. J. Yount, Hickory.
St. Stephen's	1840	Hillery Fry, Hickory	Jeff Ekard, Hickory	J. H. Fry, Hickory.
St. James Pastorate.				
St. James		J. M. McRee, Newton	D. C. Bost, Newton	J. M. McRee, Newton.
Ebenezer		E. S. Hawn, Claremont	J. M. Keever, Claremont	E S. Hawn, Claremont
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St Peter's	1827	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	W. P. Deal, Conover	C. L. Starnes, Hickory.
Philadelphia		G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	P. L. Poovey, Granite Falls	George Cline, Granite Falls.
Friendship		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	T. D. Bowman, Taylorsville	
St. Timothy Pastorate.				
St. Timothy	1887	J. M. Wagner, Hickory	G. M. Hermon, Conover	J M Wagner, Hickory
St. Paul's	1820	Franklin Fry, Newton	W. E. Fye, Newton	M D. Miller, Newton.
Bethlehem	1907	J. P. Cline, Hickory	A. R. Barger, Hickory	J. P. Cline, Hickory.
St. Matthew's	1911	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	D. P. Hallman, Granite Falls.
Trinity Pastorate.				
Trinity		T. M. Lutz, Henry	C E. Sain, Henry	S. E. Lutz. Henry.
David's Chapel	1892	Junius Blanton, Cherryville	Junius Blanton, Cherryville	Junius Blanton, Cherryville.
Sardis		W. T. Cline, Newton	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory.
Cedar Grove	1890	J. F. Beam, Henry	J. F. Beam, Henry	Ed. Sludol, Henry.
Watauga Pastorate.				
Mt. Zion		Joseph Moretz, Sands	Joseph Moretz, Sands	Wm. Wineberger, Sands
Mt. Pleasant		J. F. Moretz, Sands	Fred Moretz, Sands	W. S. Hauck, Sands.
Holy Communion		Walter Hodge, Banner Elk	Jacob Townsend, Banner Elk	Burton Townsend, Banner Elk.
Gap Creek		Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	
Blowing Rock		Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock.
West Hickory Past.				
Calvary		Lafayette Huffman, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton.
Mt. Hebron	1902	M. L. Aderholdt, Henry River	M. E. Rudisill, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River.
Bethany	1910	L. L. Fry, Hickory	L. L. Fry, Hickory	J. T. Leonard, Hickory.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Edinburg Pastorate.				
Salem		M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg.	Rev. W. L. Darr, Edinburg.
Zion		Ira Brinker, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	W. E. Dellinger, Edinburg.
St Jacob's	1825	A. Dodson, Conicville	B. F. Ross, Edinburg	G. F. Ross, Edinburg.
Forestville Pastorate.				
Solomon's		C. S. Kerlin, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store	Mark Getz, Getz.
St. Mary's		W. H. Wolf, Mt. Jackson	W. A. Pence, Forestville	C. A. Bowman, Mt. Jackson.
Manassas Pastorate.				
Bethel	1889	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas	Albert May, Manassas	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas.
Trinity		W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	
Mt. Zion	1911	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	R. A. Wilkins, Nokesville.
St. Luke's	1913	D. A. Griffith, Culpeper	John D. Miller, Culpeper	M. R. Wyant, Culpeper.
Mt. Nebo Pastorate.				
Mt. Nebo	1878	E. F. Sommers, Somerset	J B Yowell, Rochelle	George D. Hale, Pratts.
New Market Pastorate				
Emmanuel	1848	Elon O. Henkel, New Market	Dr. C. O. Miller, New Market	L. Benton Baker, New Market
Mt. Zion	1856	Chas. C. Olinger, New Market	John H. Kipps, Timberville	John H. Kipps, Timberville.
Ork. Sprgs. Pastorate.				
Bethel	1885	Jesse Wittig, Dovesville	Jesse E. Wittig, Dovesville	
Powder Springs	1873	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	Luther Delawder, Alum Springs
Morning Star	1887	C. L. Ryman, Hepner	Mark Hepner, Hepner.	S. J. Ryman, Hepner.
St. Paul's		Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Noah L. Miller, Jerome.	C. C. Miller, Jerome.
Rockingham Pastorate				
St. Paul's		William E. Miller, Mt. Solon.	John W. Daggy, Mt. Solon	Jas. H. Bauserman, Mt. Solon.
McGaheysville	1806	Rev. I. Conder, McGaheysville	Edw'd Michael, McGaheysville	
St. Jacob's (Beth.)		W. L. Sandy, North River.	Miss A. Spader, Mt. Crawford	W. L. Sandy, North River.
Trinity		A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g	L. G. Miller, Keezletown	A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Shenandoah Pastorate				
St. Peter's	1747	Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton	Clyde Griffith, Shenandoah	J. A. Meadows, Shenandoah.
St. Paul's	1828	Clarence A. Shuler, Stanley	John D. Kite, Stanley	D. D. Kite, Stanley.
St. Luke's				
Rileyville.				
Stony Man Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary		Isaac Comer, Luray	James Lucas, Luray	
Beth Eden		David Griffith, of Silas, Luray.	W. I. Griffith, Luray	Thusman Judd, Luray.
Grace		J. B. Hoak, Luray	James Hoak, Luray	James Hoak, Luray.
Morning Star		Edward Fox, Luray.	David Miller, Luray	E. K. Miller, Luray.
Timberville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1870	Thos. J. Fausler, Cootes' Store.	J. P. Stirewalt, New Market	
Rader's	1765	E. M. Minnick, Timberville	S. M. Bowman, Timberville	G. L. Minnick, Timberville.
St. Paul	1891	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	J. P. Foltz, Broadway	O. W. Mills, Timberville.
Tom's Brook Pastorate				
Mt. Calvary		John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	Elon Sheetz, Woodstock.
St. Stephen's		R. H. Baker, Jr., Strasburg	Donald Kern, Strasburg	Ray W. Hamman, Strasburg.
St. Matthew's.		J. I. Coffman, Maurertown	David Peer, Maurertown	Moses Barb, Tom's Brook.
St. David's		J. C. Habron, St. David's	Geo. B. Golliday, St. David's	Luther Rinker, St. David's.
Bethel				

ALABAMA—Two congregations—Emmanuel and Zion the names of whose officials were unobtainable.—STA. SEC.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Brookland Pastorate.				
St. Andrew's	1878	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	L. N. Eargle, Blythewood.
Mt. Tabor	1880	T. A. Sox, New Brookland	Bernard Roof, New Brookland.	J. C. Lybrand, New Brookland.
Cedar Gr. Pastorate.				
St. James	1873	R. O. Shealy, Summit	Ala Craps, Summit	R. E. Shealey, Leesville.
Cedar Grove	1852	Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert	Enoch Swygert, Leesville	J. Ansel Caughman, Leesville.
Chapin Pastorate.				
Bethlehem		David Bauknight, Ballentine	Millege Lindler, Ballentine	Geo. Sites, Ballentine.
Mt. Horeb	1890	J. W. Wessinger, Chapin	J. W. Wessinger, Chapin	J. W. Wessinger, Chapin.
St. John's	1750	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain	J. A. Mayer, Pomaria	John Summer, Pomaria.
St. Paul's Pastorate.				
Grace	1893	Myene Davis, Gilbert	Isaiah Taylor, Gilbert	T. S. Sease, Gilbert.
St. John's	1895	S. D. Derrick, Steadman	G. O. Schumpert, Steadman	Davis Taylor, Pelion.
St. Paul's	1802	J. L. Sease, Gilbert	W. W. Long, Gilbert	P. H. Craps, Gilbert.
Holy Trinity	1913	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Peter's	1794	D. W. Frick, Little Mountain	M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain	W. D Huffstetler, Chapin.
St. Jacob's Pastorate.				
St. Jacob's	1852	R. F. Cumalander, Chapin	A. W. Haltiwanger, Chapin	Robt. F. Cumalander, Chapin.
St. Thomas	1875	E. B. Derrick, Chapin	S. M. Wessinger, Chapin	E. B. Derrick, Chapin.
Zion's Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1910	M. N. Kleckle, Lexington	S. E. Roof, New Brookland	D. M Wilkins, New Brookland.
Emmanuel	1854	J. Marshal Roof, N. Brookland.	Julian M. Sox, New Brookland	Julian Sox, New Brookland.
Pilgrim	1899	D. F. Efird, Lexington	Sanders Wingard, Lexington	D. F. Efird, Lexington.
Zion	1792	Belton Buff, New Brookland.	C. E. Corley, Lexington	C. M. Efird, Lexington.
St. Peter's	1803	J. B. Wingard, Lexington	J. B. Wingard, Lexington	J. B. Wingard, Lexington.

STATISTICAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL																FINANCIAL											
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	GAINS: Infant Baptisms	GAINS: Adult Baptisms	GAINS: Transfers	LOSSES: Deaths	LOSSES: Transfers	LOSSES: Exclusions	S. S. Officers, Teachers	S. S. Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
	Trinity	8	11	4	15			1									$ 750	$ 35 00				$ 3 00			$ 4 00		$ 42 00	$5 25
Vacant	Bethel	49	49	22	71	10	25		2			1	3		8	74	4500	350 00				11 00			5 50		366 50	7 48
	Mt. Zion	32	32	16	48	2	14		4	1	4	1			7	40	1500	200 00				3 00			3 00		206 00	6 43
	St. Luke's	20	22	40	66	2	20		6	1	1	2	1		8	100	1000	223 00				2 00			2 00		227 00	1 13
M. A. Ashby	†St. Paul's	90	123	42	165										14	93	4000											
	†St. Peter's	87	134	38	172										11	84	6000											
W. L. Darr	St. Jacob's	79	108	66	174		14		2			1			7	65	1800	400 00	$ 12 78			12 00		$ 3 10	10 93		438 81	5 55
	Zion	51	7	24	94		8		1				1		6	43	12700	350 00	8 27			24 10		6 00	16 00	$ 24 00	428 37	8 39
	Salem	9	13	2	15		8		1								300	44 00	14 31			5 20			3 25		66 76	7 41
W. J. Finck	Emmanuel	184	194	35	229	5	13	1	5	2	4	6			20	140	14000	811 63	46 96			55 00	$254 16	147 07	44 00	206 36	1565 18	8 07
	Mt. Zion	98	113	37	150		6		1		1				14	100	1000	219 10	11 26			17 60	3 00		16 00		266 96	2 36
J. W. Hausenfluck	Bethel	26	40	14	54	2	1		2			1	1				500	133 20				6 60			5 00		144 60	5 56
	St. Paul	100	195	190	385	71	20		13			1	1		13	130	2000	145 00	5 00			25 00			28 25		203 25	2 04
	Morning Star	60	98	21	119	1						1			7	25	500	115 00				10 00			12 50	10 00	147 50	2 45
	Powder Spr'gs.	60	82	69	151	6			5	1		2	1				100	75 00				8 00			7 50		91 00	1 05
W. P. Huddle	†Mt. Nebo	90	90	30	120																							
D. L. Miller	St. Mary's	70	99	17	116	3	10		1			3	1		6	80	2800	339 47	27 00			25 30			24 00	24 50	410 27	6 40
	Solomon's	230	235	98	333	12	25		5		2	3	2		14	109	3000	526 35				44 00			35 00	26 00	631 35	2 87
	St Jacob's	25	39	9	48		9		2			1			11	42	2800	218 23	10 00			5 00			8 00		241 23	5 50
C. K. Rhodes	McGaheysville	7	8	5	13	1	5		4								800	69 12				2 00			3 12			2 16
	Trinity	28	36	4	40	1	5								5	22	2000	124 50				7 00			8 00		139 50	5 58
	St. Paul's	37	40	10	50		15		1		3				9	140	1500	450 03	2 21			7 70			8 00		452 24	12 22
P. L. Snapp	†Mt. Calvary	50	75	25	100												1000											
	†Beth Eden	70	87	15	102										10	100	1000											
	†Grace	55	70	40	110										8	100	1000											
	†Morning Star	157	183	50	233										7	100	1000											
J. P. Stirewalt	*St. Paul	83	90			3	16		6	2	1	6			9	57	1200	125 18	5 58			16 50			15 62	10 00	169 88	2 04
	Rader	181	181			9	15		5	1		3	1		7	62	2875	761 71				51 20	32 00	23 10	40 00	36 25	929 24	5 13
	St. John	47	47			1	17		3			3	1				1800	67 45	17 00			7 70	10 00	1 00	10 00	8 75	93 90	2 02
L. L. Huffman	Mt. Calvary	21	29	9	38	2						1					1500		14 50			5 50			6 50			1 21
	†St. David's	23	40	15	55										9	60	400											
	†St. Stephen's	35	50	15	65										8	90	800											
	St. Matthew's	40	55	30	85		13					1			9	80	3000					25 00			18 00		43 00	1 00
	Total	2199	2738	992	3196	71	260	1	70	7	16	36	12		227	1855	$79325	$5783 17	$174 87			$374 90	$299 16	$180 27	$334 17	$345 86	$7333 84	

† Figures for 1914. * No spring communion on account of illness.

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

| NAMES OF PASTORS | NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |

STATISTICAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL								GAINS		LOSSES			S. S.		FINANCIAL												
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers, Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
J. A. Cromer	Mt. Hermon	85	85	45	130		20		2			1			12	84	$ 3000	$ 240 00	$ 8 25				$ 11 17	$ 5 25	$ 17 60		$ 276 67	$ 3 25
	Emmanuel	44	57	27	84	3			3			7			7	35	1600	140 00					3 77	12 24	8 00		164 01	3 73
	St. Peter's	128	155	76	231	2			4		4	4			13	87	1100	200 00						18 59	22 00		240 59	1 88
	Zion	202	259	115	374	4			9			2			11	66	1000	214 75						8 80	26 50		250 05	1 23
	Pilgrim	122	122	64	186	3	21		4		2	3			12	101	250	276 75	5 00					11 00	21 00		313 25	2 56
J. K. Efird	Grace	40	80	34	114		10		4						9	56	1800	159 50	1 75			$ 9 05			8 00	$ 10 00	188 30	2 35
	St. Paul's	155	233	157	390	11	21	1	11		2	2	3		13	158	3600	461 76	1 75			125 00			32 00	220 00	818 75	3 47
	St. John's	20	26	28	54		10		4			2			6	50	1000	45 90				1 20			5 00		52 10	2 60
E. L. Lybrand	*Mt. Tabor	153	184	108	292	9	25		12	2	3	3			16	150	4200											
	St. Andrew's	60	69	30	99	6			3			1			5	50	1800	160 00							10 00	10 35	120 35	2 00
F. K. Roof	St. James	93	93	98	191	1	15		13	2	2	4			8	68	1600	185 00	2 70			11 25			10 00	5 00	213 95	2 31
	Cedar Grove	342	342	153	495	5	85		20		2	5	1		13	160	3000	674 75	10 00		$ 10 00	34 00	3 00	7 00	35 00		703 75	2 25
J. L. Cromer	Mt. Horeb	180	208	90	298	17	55		10		9		1		10	148	3000	603 00			3 00	12 00		13 95	25 00	17 00	673 95	3 26
	Bethlehem	80	88	40	128	8	19		6		4	1	5		10	115	1200	325 00	7 01		2 50	20 00			15 00	7 00	373 51	4 24
J. C. Wessinger	St. Jacob	251	316	244	495	3	25	1	11	1	1		3		17	170	5000	375 00						4 15	45 00		424 15	1 70
	St. Thomas	148	148	77	215	4	15		8			2	1		10	90	3000	215 00						3 25	19 00		237 28	1 70
M. L. Pence	St. Peter's	428	517	344	861	7	52		19		7	4			23	372	5500	955 55	13 45				2 45	39 83	123 43	17 80	1149 49	2 68
J. L. Cromer	St. John	180	263	110	363	5	18		6						11	105	3700	415 00				18 00		9 00	33 25	10 00	485 30	2 70
J. K. Efird	Holy Trinity	13	13	17	30		10			2		2					1800	1565 82							2 00	7 20	1575 02	121 68
	Totals	2724	3258	1866	5124	88	401	2	149	7	29	38	20		206	2072	$ 28000	$ 4487 28	$4996 00		$ 15 50	$ 330 50	$ 20 30	$ 130 06	$ 457 18	$ 395 35	$ 6414 47	
Totals for Synod		11888	14192	7753	20601	483	1953	17	606	43	246	128	149	6	873	7532	$238275	$35701 79	$ 832 32	$ 17 92	$168 18	$2204 44	$1876 23	$1225 99	$1686 91	$4580 86	$50130 40	
Totals for last year		11134	13305	7512	20670	544	2165	25	708	45	271	141	132	8	957	9622	391380	47319 00	1195 90	183 25	252 42	2678 39	1367 17	2107 50	1669 39	1463 11	58302 50	
Increase or decrease		754	887	241	69	61	212	8	102	2	21	13	17	2	84	1790	$ 53105	$11617 21	$ 263 58	$165 33	$ 84 24	$ 473 95	$ 209 06	$ 881 51	$ 17 52	$3177 77	$ 8172 10	

* Figures for 1914.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustees to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

INDEX.

PAGE.

Advisory Members 61–62
Bond of Treasurer of Lenoir College Endowment Fund 45
Candidates for Ministry 5
Centennial Endowment, Report of Treasurer of 44
Church Boards, Special Representatives of Heard 26, 27, 46
Committee on Education, Report of 39–40
Crouse, Rev. A. L., Resolution on Death of 54
Congregational Rolls 65–70
Delegates to United Synod, Report of 31
Delegates to United Synod, Appointment of 54–55
Election of Officers 2, 10
Examining Committee, Report of 26
Excuses, Report of Committee on 48
Education Sunday, Resolution relative to 26
Family Worship, Report of Com. to Prepare Short Form for . 52–54
Family Worship, Committee on Continued 60
Finance Committee, Report of 49–52
Form of Bequest 75
Fraternal Delegates Heard 27, 32, 34
Fraternal Delegates, Appointment of 55
History of Synod, Report of Committee on 47
Lay-Delegates, Roll of 5–6
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 45–46
Lutheran Laymen's Movement, Rep of Com. to Cooperate with 36
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees of 36–38
Lenoir College, Report of President of 41–43
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer of 41
Ministerial Roll 3–4
Minutes, Number of 60
North Carolina Conference, Report of Officers of 32–33
Program Committee 60
Parochial Reports 71–74
President's Report 6–10
President's Report, Report of Committee on 30
Reporters 10
Resolution of Thanks 60
Resolutions, Sundry 26, 27, 30–31, 36, 60
Special Subjects Assigned 26, 27, 30, 32, 38, 46, 47, 48
Standing and Other Committees 25, 26, 46, 61
Standing Resolutions 63–64
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 56–57
Synodical Union in North Carolina, Report of Commission on . 27–29
Synodical Union, Action of Synod on 29–30
South Carolina Conference, Report of President of 33
Time and Place of Next Meeting 2, 46, 60
Treasurer's Report 11–25
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on 32
Trustee of Fund for Disabled Ministers, Report of 57
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 34–35
Virginia Conference, Rport of Committee on 33–34
Virginia Conference, Rport of Commissioners of 35
Wannemacher, Rev. J. H., Resolutions, &c 58–59

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, MT. HOLLY, N. C.

Rev. E. H. KOHN, Pastor,

NOVEMBER 1-4, 1916.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. A. R. BECK . . . . . Dallas, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. B. D. WESSINGER . . . . Cherryville, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. D. I. OFFMAN . . . Julian, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. KOHN . . . . Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. W. A. DEATON, D. D., W. E. MURRAY, E. L. LYBRAND, F. K. ROOF, WM. J. FINCK, D. D., W. L. DARR.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. W. D. WISE, J. A. CROMER, C. K. RHODES.

ON EDUCATION.

Revs. J. C. DIETZ, E. H. KOHN, W. A. LUTZ, M. A. ASHBY, M. L. PENCE.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Time—Wednesday, September 26, 1917.
Place—Rader's Church, Rockingham county, Va.

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

FIRST SESSION.

MT. HOLLY, N. C., NOV. 1, 1916,
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninety-sixth annual convention on Wednesday, November 1, 1916, at 10 o'clock a. m. with the Church of the Good Shepherd congregation, Mt. Holly, N. C., Rev. E. H. Kohn, pastor.

The President, Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., after the morning service, preached from Rom. 8, 9. The Lord's supper was then administered.

Synod was opened with the form laid down in the Church Book. The ministerial roll was called, and the appended roll of lay-delegates was certified by the Credential Committee.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., '73 *	New Market, Va.
" J. W. Hausenfluck, '77 *	Orkney Springs, Va.
" J. A. Cromer, '78	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand, '78	New Brookland, S. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre, '83 *	Hickory, N. C.
" J. P. Price, '88 *	Hickory, N. C.
" W. L. Darr, '89	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman, '89	Julian, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. J. L. Cromer, '95	Chapin, S. C.
" E. J. Sox, '95	Hickory, N. C.
" M. L. Pence, '96	Chapin, S. C.
" W. J. Boger, '97	Monroe, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D., '00*	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof, '00	Leesville, S. C.
" B. D. Wessinger, '03	Cherryville, N. C.
" M. A. Ashby, '95	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck, '92	Dallas, N. C.
" C. K. Bell, D. D., '98	King's Mountain, N. C.
" A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., '05*	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount, '00*	Conover, N. C.
" Enoch Hite, '06	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. A. Lutz, '77	Statesville, N. C.
" A. L. Bolick, '91	Hickory, N. C.
" H. L. Seagle*	Charleston, S. C.
" L. L. Lohr, D. D., '91	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. D. Wise, '08	Claremont, N. C.
" J. C. Wessinger, '93	Chapin, S. C.
" Lester D. Miller, '09	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz, '00	Gastonia, N. C.
" Prof. G. H. Hartwig	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little, '00	Hickory, N. C.
" P. L. Snapp, '99*	Luray, Va.
" John D. Mauney, '06	Hickory, N. C.
" J. S. Wessinger, '11	China Grove, N. C.
" Wm. J. Finck, D. D., '87	New Market, Va.
" D. L. Miller, '07	Henry, N. C.
" J. M. Senter, '90	Lexington, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan, '02	Newton, N. C.
" M. L. Carpenter, '75	Sands, N. C.
" W. D. Haltiwanger, '12	Statesville, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" O. W. Aderholdt	Crouse, N. C.
" Prof. F. G. Morgan, '13	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Rhodes, '13	Rockingham, Va.
" J. K. Efird, '77	Gilbert, S. C.
" L. L. Huffman, '14	Gastonia, N. C.
" F. M. Speagle, '14	Maiden, N. C.
" V. L. Fulmer, '13	Newton, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent and no action taken.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. W. E. Murray	Hickory, N. C.
" W. J. Roof	Lenoir, N. C.
" F. C. Longaker, Ph. D.	Hickory, N. C.
" R. M. Carpenter	Chapin, S. C.
" E. Z. Pence	Manassas, Va.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

F. L. Lineberger	Chicago, Ill.
C. O. Lippard	Hickory, N. C.
C. E. Fritz	Hickory, N. C.
F. L. Conrad	Hickory, N. C.
C. A. Kipps	Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Brown	Hickory, N. C.
H. D. Fry	Hickory, N. C.
C. J. Rice	
Leroy Slice	
Grady Cromer Miller	
Paul L. Miller	

ROLL OF LAY-DELEGATES.

Pierce Leaphart, Cedar Grove, S. C.
R. E. Shealy, St. James, S. C.
R. M. Jenkins, Church of Good Shepherd.
D. E. Fry, St. Stephen's, N. C.
L. P. Huffman, Mt. Olive, N. C.
Miller Rhyne, Christ's Church.
S. S. Mauney, St. John's, Cherryville.
C. W. Beam, St. James, Cherryville.
S. A. Mauney, St. Matthew's, King's Mountain.
J. C. Grissom, St. Luke's, King's Mountain.
M. F. Getz, St. Mary's (Pine Church), Va.
Dr. C. O. Miller, Emmanuel, New Market, Va.
L. J. Rhyne, Emmanuel, Lincolnton.
M. A. Rudisill, Salem.
G. Lee Harbison, St. Martin's.
J. K. Counts, St. Luke's, Monroe.
R. H. Rice, Morning Star, Monroe.
A. J. Wiggers, St. Peter's, Piny Woods.
J. P. Collins, St. Martin's, Iredell Co.
J. S. Morrison, Mt. Hermon, Iredell Co.
J. H. C. Huitt, Mt. Calvary, Catawba Co., N. C.
Edward Young, Beck's.

A. T. Beck, New Jerusalem.
E. H. Sullivan, Emmanuel, Davidson.
S. S. M. Pasour, Antioch.
S. H. Lutz, Philadelphia.
R. W. Cloninger, St. Paul's.
L. M. Hoffman, Holy Communion, Dallas.
Luther Mosteller, St. Andrew's, N. C.
E. A. Fry, St. John's, Statesville, N. C.
J. W. Wessinger, New Brookland, S. C.
Marion Eargle, St. Andrew's, S. C.
Dossie B. Rhyne, Bethel, Iron Station, N. C.
Jesse P. Arehart, St. Jacob's, Zion, Va.
Dr. R. B. Killian, Daniel's, N. C.
W. P. Huffman, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
C. T. Fulbright, Sardis, N. C.
E. T. Mosteller, Trinity, N. C.
T. J. Price, Mt. Calvary, Va.
D. L. Leonard, Grace.
Lee F. Everhart, Lebanon.
Martin Boger, St. Martin's, N. C.
J. N. Hahn, Mt. Gilead.
T. C. Carpenter, Bethany, West Hickory.
C. J. Rice, St. Paul's pastorate.
J. V. Roof, Emmanuel, S. C.
M. N. Kleckley, Mt. Hermon.
Geo. Drafts, Zion, St. Peter's, Pilgrim.
H. W. Ritchie, Shiloh.
C. M. Boliek, St. Matthew's, Caldwell.
D. E. Yount, St. Timothy.
A. J. Heavner, Bethphage.
Clarence Brown, St. Paul's, Crouse.
Hinson Harmon, Bethel.
Arthur Carpenter, St. Mark's.
Jacob Coble, Coble's.
Dr. T. I. Fox, Melanchthon.
E. S. Rhyne, Gastonia.
Thos. Hovis, Bessemer.
W. Killian Shealy, St. Jacob's pastorate.
Rev. I. Conder, McGaheysville, Va.
J. L. Foltz, Shenandoah City pastorate.
John Sheetz, Mt. Calvary, Shenandoah Co., Va.
Julius Sheetz, St. Matthew's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
Noah Sheetz, St. David's, Shenandoah Co., Va.

C. J. Deal, Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., N. C.
B. F. Campbell, Holy Trinity.
Sloan Overcash, St. Mark's.
I. S. Robinson, Lutheran Chapel.
A. I. Hahn, St. Paul's, Catawba Co., N. C.
H. L. Seitz, Newton pastorate, N. C.
M. E. Rudisill, Mt. Hebron.
G. M. Barger, Bethlehem, Catawba Co., N. C.
I. M. Bowers, Solomon's, Shenandoah Co., Va.

The hours of daily sessions were fixed at from 9 to 11 a. m. and from 2 p. m. to pleasure of Synod.

Synod then adjourned for dinner.

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, NOV. 1, 1916, 2 P. M.

Synod was called to order by the President who read his report which was referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN IN CHRIST JESUS:

Assembled in this our 96th annual convention, we should be filled with deep gratitude to our heavenly Father for His continual goodness and mercy towards us, and for the measure of success and prosperity which He has granted to our work in the Church. While so many other lands are now torn and distressed by the ravages of war, the blessing of peace is still ours, as a people, to enjoy and improve. We cannot be insensible to the sorrows that have come upon so large a portion of the world's population, but if we read aright the lesson of the awful war centering in Europe, we will give more earnest attention to the things that make for righteousness, and truth, and godliness.

We begin today the notable Quadri-Centennial Year of the Lutheran Reformation. That evangelical movement of the 16th century, beginning in the heart experience of the Monk of Wittenberg, is only second in importance to the achievements of Apostolic days, so far as it affected the thought, government, and life of the world, bringing afresh to it, by the agency of the restored Word of God, the true conceptions of the Church and the Kingdom of Heaven, the proper sense

of individual moral responsibility, and the inalienable right of every needy soul to have direct approach to God through Jesus Christ our Savior. We will derive the greatest benefit from the observance of this jubilee year, not by making it an occasion of mere laudation, but rather by cherishing, with renewed devotion and zeal, the restored Gospel. We will do well to remember that to us, the direct spiritual progeny of that blessed work begun October 31, 1517, the Reformation is a legacy to be prized, a responsibility to be realized, and an opportunity to be utilized.

There is reason to believe that our pastors and people are displaying active devotion and loyalty to the truth of the Gospel. There seems to be a healthy growth in numerical strength of membership, and the beneficence of our people is improving in measure and in method.

As an official report of the principal matters that have come to the notice of your President during the year, the following is submitted :

RESIGNATIONS.

These resignations were reported, going into effect at the time indicated :

The Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Manassas pastorate, Virginia, November 1, 1915.

The Rev. D. L. Miller, Forestville pastorate, Virginia, February 28, 1916.

The Rev. J. C. Wessinger, St. Jacob's pastorate, South Carolina, April 1, 1916.

The Rev. J. K. Efird, St. Paul's pastorate, South Carolina, May 28, 1916.

The Rev. W. A. Lutz, Statesville, N. C., September 1, 1916.

The Rev. A. L. Boliek, St. Timothy pastorate, North Carolina, December 31, 1916.

The Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, Orkney Springs pastorate, Virginia, December 31, 1916.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

Pastors accepted calls, beginning work at the time indicated :

The Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Crouse pastorate, North Carolina, November 1, 1915.

The Rev. L. L. Huffman, Tom's Brook pastorate, Virginia, November 21, 1915.

The Rev. Enoch Hite, St. Luke's, Lincoln county, North Carolina, in connection with Lincolnton pastorate, November 28, 1915.

The Rev. J. A. Yount, Friendship congregation, North Carolina, February 13, 1916.

The Rev. D. L. Miller, Trinity pastorate, North Carolina, March 1, 1916.

The Rev. A. L. Boliek, Stanley pastorate, North Carolina, January 1, 1917.

RECEPTION OF MINISTER.

The Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph. D., professor of Lenoir College, was received by transfer from the Miami Synod (General Synod), April 28, 1916, upon recommendation of the Examination Committee in North Carolina.

INSTALLATIONS.

The Rev. W. E. Murray, Holy Trinity, Hickory, North Carolina, November 14, 1915, by Pastor A. R. Beck and the President of Synod.

The Rev. W. J. Roof, Lenoir pastorate, North Carolina, January 9, 1916, by Pastors E. J. Sox and Enoch Hite.

The Rev. D. L. Miller, Trinity pastorate, North Carolina, May 21, 1916, by Pastor Enoch Hite and the President of Synod.

The Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Crouse pastorate, North Carolina, August 27, 1916, by Pastor M. L. Pence and the President of Synod.

CHURCH CONSECRATION.

October 31, 1916, the edifice of Holy Trinity church, Pelion, S. C., was consecrated, the act being performed by Pastor J. K. Efird, assisted by Pastor F. K. Roof, the sermon being delivered by Pastor J. L. Cromer.

I learn that on October 22, 1915, Pastor O. W. Aderholdt was assisted by Pastors W. L. Darr and D. L. Miller in the consecration of a church edifice at Catalpa, Va.

EDUCATION.

The educational work of our Synod is seeing brighter days. At our college at Hickory, N. C., the attendance is increasing, the course of instruction is advancing in scope and efficiency, and at the same time the need of better material equipment is becoming more apparent and imperative. The rank to which Lenoir College has attained, standing now among the ten "A" grade colleges of the State, is a matter of much gratification to us all. The renewed effort to secure the $100,000 endowment, and the very encouraging success of this effort so far, justify this Synod in planning and executing larger measures for carrying out our ideals of Christian education.

Most interesting, and worthy of every encouragement, is the educational enterprise of our Virginia Conference. On September 4th, under very encouraging conditions, Shenandoah Lutheran Institute began its fourth year, occupying the Polytechnic building, in New Market. Provision has been made for more advanced work. This

Christian school represents the devotion and liberality of those who make it possible.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1. The Examination Committee in North Carolina having reported favorably on the application for aid for students Leroy Slice, Paul Miller, and Cromer Miller, the Treasurer of Synod was authorized to pay to them the amounts stipulated.

2. A bond for $5,000, privately secured, was given by the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund for Lenoir College, April 7, 1916.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. In view of the fact that synodical oversight of the formation of pastoral relations is frequently ignored, and the reciprocal duties and obligations of pastor and people are not always emphasized sufficiently for mutual good, and in view of the further fact that an orderly and churchly spirit will insist that the pastoral relation should not be consummated without the recognition and consent of the Synod, through its presiding officer,—it is the judgment of your President that Synod should reaffirm its position in the matter of the installation of pastors, as set forth in our Constitution and provided for in the orders of ministerial acts.

2. In order to secure and conserve the best results from the observance of the 400th anniversary of the Reformation, it is herewith recommended that this Synod, in compliance with the call of the Chairman of the Joint Quadri-Centennial Committee, "make such arrangements for general and special meetings, and for the diffusion of literature, as will be worthy of the great occasion, and of the Lutheran Church in America."

I am very grateful to all of you who, by hearty co-operation and genuine courtesy, have helped to make the performance of the duties of this office a pleasure. May a spirit of truth and harmony be evident among us. May our purpose be intelligent and consistent, and our plans definite yet comprehensive. And to these ends may the Holy Spirit be our helper and guide, so that, in all our actions, Christ Jesus may be glorified. CHARLES K. BELL.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers resulted as follows :

President—Rev. A. R. Beck.
Vice-President—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.
Secretary—Rev. D I. Offman.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. Sox.

The Treasurer read his report which was referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

REV. E. J. SOX, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 18, 1916.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED	PAID.
Edinburg	Zion	$ 16 00	$ 16 00
	St. Jacob's	11 00	11 00
	Salem	3 25	3 25
Forestville	St. Mary's	24 00	24 00
	Solomon's	35 00	35 00
Manassas	Bethel	5 50	5 50
	Trinity	4 00	
	Mt. Zion	3 00	3 00
	St. Luke's	2 00	2 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 50	23 50
New Market	Emmanuel	44 00	44 00
	Mt. Zion	16 00	16 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	13 00	13 00
	Powder Springs	9 50	
	St. Paul's	28 25	28 25
	Bethel	5 00	5 00
Rockingham	Trinity	8 00	8 00
	St. Paul's	8 00	8 00
	St. Jacob's	8 00	8 00
	McGaheysville	3 25	3 25
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50	
	Morning Star	16 00	16 00
	Grace	8 00	8 00
	Beth Eden	9 50	7 50
Shenandoah City	St. Paul's	16 00	16 00
	St. Luke's	4 00	4 00
	St. Peter's	16 00	16 00
	St. James	8 00	7 81
Timberville	Rader's	40 00	44 00
	St. Paul's	16 00	16 00
	St. John's	10 00	10 00
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	19 00	10 00
	St. Stephen's	13 00	
	Mt. Calvary	6 50	5 00
	St. David's	9 50	9 50

North Carolina Conference.

Cabarrus	St. Martin's	$ 19 00	19 00
	Mt. Gilead	19 00	19 00
Cherryville	St. John's	40 00	40 00
	St. James	5 00	
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	20 62	20 62
	Salem	10 62	10 50
Crouse	St. Mark's	16 00	16 00
	Bethphage	30 00	30 00
	St. Paul's	8 00	8 00
	Bethel	12 00	12 00
Dallas	Philadelphia	16 00	
	Holy Communion	22 00	22 00
	Antioch	13 00	12 50
	St. Paul's	12 00	12 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	42 00	42 00
	Grace	33 00	33 00
Gastonia,	Gastonia	12 50	
	Bessemer	7 50	
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	12 50	12 50
	St. John's	3 25	3 25
	Shiloh	16 00	12 00
	Trinity	3 00	
Hickory	Holy Trinity	63 00	63 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	19 00	
	New Jerusalem	11 50	11 50
	Beck's	16 00	16 00
	Emmanuel's	7 00	
	Lebanon	4 00	
Iredell	St. Martin's	16 00	16 00
	Sharon	7 00	
	Mt. Hermon	11 00	
Lenoir	St. Stephen	16 00	16 00
	Mt. Zion	2 50	2 50
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	42 50	42 50
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	44 00	44 00
Maiden	St. Martin's	15 00	15 00
	Salem	15 00	15 00
	Luther's Chapel	5 00	5 00
Monroe	St. Luke's	16 00	16 00
	Morning Star	5 00	5 00
West Hickory	Bethany	8 00	8 00

West Hickory . .	Calvary	$ 3 00	
	Mt. Hebron	8 00	
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd . . .	40 00	40 00
Newton	Beth Eden	16 00	16 00
	New Jerusalem	8 00	
	Zion	28 00	27 49
Randolph	Melanchthon	10 00	10 00
	Coble's	13 00	
	Mt. Pleasant	3 25	
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 50	
	St. Mark's	7 00	
Stanley	Christ's	22 50	22 50
	Lutheran Chapel	35 00	35 00
	Bethel	8 00	
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Statesville	St. John's	16 00	16 00
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's	22 00	22 00
St. Step.-Mt.Olive.	St. Stephen	22 00	22 00
	Mt. Olive	22 00	12 75
St. James	St. James	36 00	35 16
	Ebenezer	3 25	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	13 00	
	Friendship	15 00	15 00
	St. John's	5 00	
St. Timothy . . .	St. Timothy	19 00	19 00
	St. Paul's	19 00	19 00
	Bethlehem	10 50	
	St. Matthew's	5 00	5 00
Trinity	Trinity	50 00	50 00
	Sardis	10 00	10 00
	Cedar Grove	6 50	
	David's Chapel	2 50	2 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	11 00	
	Mt. Zion	8 00	
	Blowing Rock	3 00	
	Gap Creek	5 00	1 60
	Holy Communion	4 75	

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove . . .	Cedar Grove	35 00	35 00
	St. James	10 00	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	25 00	25 00
	Bethlehem	15 00	15 00

New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	$ 22 50	$ 22 50
	St. Andrew's	10 00	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	45 00	
	St. Thomas	19 00	19 00
St. John's	St. John's	33 25	33 25
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	32 00	32 00
	St. John's	5 00	
	Grace	8 00	8 00
	Holy Trinity	2 00	2 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	62 50	62 50
Zion	Zion	26 50	26 50
	St. Peter's	22 00	22 00
	Pilgrim	21 00	21 00
	Emmanuel's	8 00	8 00
	Mt. Hermon	17 00	17 00

RECEIVED ON BACK APPORTIONMENTS.

New Market	Emmanuel	$ 25
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	25 00
Shenandoah City	St. James	7 81
Iredell	Sharon	7 00
Shenandoah City	St. Paul's	15 62
Rockingham	St. Paul's	5 00
	St. Jacob's	8 00
West Hickory	Mt. Hebron	8 00
Stony Man	Grace	6 25
Daniel's	Daniel's	17 00
Tom's Brook	St. David's	9 50
Granite Falls	Shiloh	6 35
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	3 25
Orkney Springs	St. Paul	28 25
St. John's	St. John's	44
Taylorsville	Friendship	15 00
Rockingham	St. Paul's	3 00

PAID IN ADVANCE.

Dallas . . . . . Holy Communion	$ 22 00
To amt. of L. L. Lohr, Jr., refund of $100, in full, with interest	113 62
To amt. balance reported to Synod last year	269 98
Total	$2357 50

CR.

By amt. paid beneficiaries :		
F. L. Conrad (on last year)	$ 56 00	
F. L. Conrad	57 00	
C. O. Lippard	100 00	
C. J. Rice	57 00	
Paul L. Miller	57 00	
Cromer Miller	57 00	
Leroy Slice	57 00	
By amt. paid Rev. D. I. Offman, Secretary, postage.	5 00	
By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, Pres., exp. in part	4 00	
By amt. paid trustees Lenoir College, traveling expense . . Rev. B. D. Wessinger	3 00	
Rev. W. J. Boger	5 90	
By amt. interest paid :		
Mrs. B. Prue Turbyfill	47 90	
First National Bank, Hickory	60 00	
Rev. J. L. Cromer, Trus. Akard bequest	33 96	
P. C. Setzer, Trus., Holy Trinity Fund	42 00	
H. G. Seitz	9 00	
J. L. Kiser, Treas., Eliza Hedrick Fund	153 34	
P. C. Setzer, Trustee, Laura Lipe Fund	100 80	
S. A. Mauney, Treas., Lenoir College Endowment Fund	82 01	
J. L. Kiser, Treas., Eliza Rudisill Fund	42 00	$ 571 01
By amt. paid for printing Family Service cards	18 50	
By amt. paid for printing notes and bonds for beneficiary students	3 50	
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., printing Minutes, 1914.	238 27	
By amt. paid J. E. Cooper, Treas., Apportionment United Synod, in part	100 00	
By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treas., appropriation to Lenoir College	850 00	
By amt. paid members of the Joint Commission, traveling expenses :		
Rev. W. J. Boger	2 20	
Rev. E. J. Sox	3 55	
By amt. paid Rev. E. J. Sox, Treas., postage and services	50 00	
Total	$2295 93	
By balance on hand	61 57	
Total	$2357 50	

II. UNITED SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.	
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	$ 29 77	
	Children's M. S	10 00	
	Women's M. S	4 73	$ 44 50
Lincolnton	Emmannel	100 00	
	Women's M. S	80	
	Sunday-school	15 17	115 97
Dallas	Antioch		
	Ladies' M. S	6 00	
	Holy Communion		
	Ladies' M. S	13 50	19 50
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	6 35	
	Sunday-school	4 50	
	Women's M. S	3 75	
	Grace		
	Sunday-school	1 20	
	Women's M. S	2 25	18 05
Hickory	Holy Trinity	83 61	83 61
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	21 45	21 45
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	90 46	
	Sunday-school	27 04	
	Simon Moeller	7 00	
	St. Luke's	6 55	131 05
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	8 29	
	Sunday-school	18 95	
	St. Paul's		
	Sunday-school	10 71	37 95
Granite Falls	St. John's		
	Sunday-School	5 00	
	Philadelphia	6 00	11 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's-St. Luke	2 00	2 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	11 25	11 25
New Market	Mt. Zion	7 36	
	Sunday-school	3 00	
	Emmanuel	61 25	
	Trus. Gideon Koiner Est. Fund.	50 00	121 61
West Hickory	Bethany	7 78	
	Women's M. S	4 00	11 78
Gastonia.	Bessemer	4 00	
	Ladies' Aid Society	1 43	
	Gastonia	14 16	
	Women's Missionary Society	6 35	25 94

Statesville	St. John's	$	26 99	
	Women's Missionary Society		7 63	34 62
Rockingham	St. Paul's			
	Sunday-school		3 00	
	St. Jacob's		3 35	6 35
Zion	Zion			
	Sunday-school		5 26	
	Emmanuel		5 48	
	Sunday-school		8 45	
	St. Peter's			
	Sunday-school		4 00	
	Missionary Society		15 00	38 19
St. Peter's	St. Peter's		9 93	9 93
St. James	St. James		14 83	
	Ebenezer		3 43	18 26
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead		16 00	
	St. Martin's		10 00	26 00
Monroe	St. Luke's		3 06	
	Sunday-school		8 16	
	Women's Miss. Soc.		15 62	
	Young People's Miss. Soc		3 01	
	Morning Star			
	Sunday-school		35	30 20
Daniel's	Grace		14 04	
	Daniel's		21 81	35 85
Forestville	St. Mary's		10 00	
	Solomon's		5 25	
	Sunday-school		3 67	18 92
Crouse	Bethel		4 05	
	Bethphage		7 39	11 44
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd		9 20	
	Women's Miss. Soc		4 61	13 81
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel		8 00	8 00
Cherryville	St. John's		17 17	17 17
St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	St. Stephen		36 71	
	Mt. Olive			
	Sunday-school		13 50	50 21
Chapin	Bethlehem		13 59	13 59
Lenoir	St. Stephen		2 60	2 60
Newton	Zion			
	Ladies' Aid Society		2 93	2 93
	Total			$993 73
By amount paid J. H. Rehder, Treasurer				$993 73

III. OLD GUARD FUND, UNITED SYNOD.

DR.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.	
New Market	Emmanuel	$ 1 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc	19 42	$ 20 42
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	161 00	161 00
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	6 00	
	St. Martin's	6 00	
	Salem		
	Women's Mis. Soc.	5 00	17 00
Forestville	St. Mary's	2 00	2 00
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	45 00	
	St. Martin	27 00	72 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's		
	Sunday-school	50 00	
	Y. P. Miss. Soc	5 00	55 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	41 00	41 00
Dallas	St. Paul's	5 00	
	Antioch	10 00	
	Holy Communion	7 00	
	Sunday-school	30 87	
	Children's Miss. League	5 00	
	Rev. A. R. Beck	10 00	67 87
West Hickory	Bethany	9 00	9 00
St. Timothy	St. Paul's	40 00	
	St. Timothy	31 00	
	Bethlehem	7 00	
	Miss Minnie Sublet	5 00	83 00
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	64 00	
	Sunday-school	10 00	
	Missionary Soc.	10 00	84 00
Gastonia	Gastonia	2 00	2 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	2 00	2 00
Newton		11 00	11 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd		
	Children's Mis. Soc.	10 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	10 00	
	Mr. and Mrs. R. M. Jenkins	2 00	22 00
Trinity	Trinity	15 00	15 00
Cherryville	St. John's	113 93	113 93
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel		
	Ladies' Mis. Soc.	20 99	20 99

St. Peter's	St. Peter's		
	Women's Mis. Soc.	$ 6 08	6 08
Statesville	St. John's		
	Ladies' Aid Society	5 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	5 00	10 00
Randolph	Coble	25 00	
	Melanchthon	5 00	30 00
Stony Man	Beth Eden	3 00	
	Grace	4 00	
	Mt. Calvary	44 00	51 00
Zion	St. Peter's		
	Missionary Society	5 00	5 00
Rowan	Mt. Moriah		
	Missionary Society	5 00	5 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's		
	Women's Mis. Soc.	10 00	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	2 57	2 57
Tom's Brook		5 00	
	St. Matthew's	53 00	
	St. Stephen	32 50	
	St. David's	13 00	
	Mt. Calvary	4 00	107 50
Edinburg	St. Jacob's	11 00	
	Salem	9 00	
	Zion	16 00	36 00
Shenandoah City	St. Peter's	72 50	72 50
			$1134 86

Cr.

By amount paid to J. H. Rehder, Treasurer $1134 86

IV. UNITED SYNOD FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Dr.

Pastorate.	Congregation.	Amount.	
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	$ 64 91	
	Luther Mosteller	260 00	
	Women's Miss. Soc.	19 06	
	Children's Miss. Soc.	7 37	
	Sunday-school	10 00	361 34
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	$ 5 15	
	Sunday-school	5 65	10 80
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	24 14	
	Bethlehem	13 59	37 73

St. John's	St. John's		
	Children's Miss. Soc.	$ 5 00	5 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor		
	Women's Mis. Soc.	10 86	
	St. Andrew's		
	Women's Mis. Soc	3 10	13 96
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	233 52	
	Sunday-school	20 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc	85	254 37
Newton	Beth Eden	17 59	
	Sunday-school	5 78	
	Children's Mis. Soc.	5 18	
	New Jerusalem	16 15	
	Children's Mis. Soc.	3 06	
	Zion	10 02	
	Ladies' Aid Society	2 92	60 70
Statesville	St. John's	31 00	
	Sunday-school	4 08	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	12 69	
	Children's Mis. Soc.	5 00	52 77
Dallas	Holy Communion	75 22	
	Sunday-school	18 91	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	13 50	
	St. Paul's	1 60	
	Philadelphia	3 00	112 23
Hickory	Holy Trinity	104 85	104 85
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	31 15	31 15
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	88 08	
	Sunday-school	15 96	
	Simon Moeller	5 00	
	St. Luke's	1 35	110 39
Cherryville	St. John's	33 72	
	Junior Mis. Soc.	16 00	49 72
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	3 37	
	Sunday-school	5 25	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	6 80	15 42
Monroe	St. Luke's	3 05	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	25 18	
	Children's Mis. Soc.	6 64	
	Y. P. Mis. Soc	2 91	
	Sunday-school	7 04	44 82
Gastonia	Gastonia	10 05	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	6 35	

Gastonia	Bessemer	$	14 72	
	Women's Mis. Soc.		2 59	
	Ladies' Aid Society		1 42	35 13
Maiden	St. Martin's		3 50	
	Ladies' Aid and Mis. Soc		5 50	
	Junior Mis. Soc.		1 42	
	Salem		25 99	36 41
Zion	St. Peter's			
	Sunday-school		11 39	
	Missionary Society		33 77	
	Zion			
	Sunday-school		4 37	
	Missionary Society		12 95	
	Pilgrim		4 05	
	Sunday-school		4 00	
	Emmanuel			
	Y. P. Mis. Soc		10 95	81 48
Crouse	Bethel		4 05	4 05
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd		4 30	
	Women's Mis. Soc.		4 62	8 92
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel		28 09	
	Ladies' Mis. Soc.		22 60	
	Sunday-school		10 30	60 99
St. Peter's	St. Peter's		32 54	
	Women's Mis. Soc.		6 08	38 62
St. Paul's	St. Paul's		3 34	
	Women's Mis. Soc.		9 28	
	Sunday-school		2 13	
	Grace			
	Women's Mis Soc.		9 00	23 75
Lenoir	St. Stephen's		11 00	11 00
Randolph	Coble's		14 35	
	Women's Mis. Soc.		6 00	
	Melanchthon		1 00	21 35
St. James	Ebenezer		1 30	1 30
Timberville	Rader's		21 00	
	St. Paul's		1 50	22 50
Holly Grove	Lebanon		1 60	
	New Jerusalem		65	
	Beck's		4 84	7 09
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's			
	Sunday-school		8 02	
	St. Thomas		2 40	10 42

West Hickory	Bethany	$ 7 92		
	Women's Mis. Soc.	4 00		
	Calvary	1 60	13	52
Tom's Brook	St. Stephen	6 47		
	St. David	6 66		
	St. Matthew	8 25	21	38
St. Timothy	St. Timothy			
	Sunday-school	15 26		
	Mis. Soc.	3 87		
	J. T. Miller	10 00		
	Shiloh	1 25	30	38
Watauga	H. A. Davis	10 00	10	00
New Market	Emmanuel	63 81		
	Sunday-school	23 63		
	Junior Mis. League	7 50		
	Mt. Zion	6 36	101	30
Forestville	St. Mary's	6 00	6	00
Iredell	St. Martin's	20 21	20	21
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	10 00	10	00
Rockingham	Trinity	12 25		
	St. Jacob's			
	Sunday-school	3 17	15	42
St. Ste.-Mt. Olive	St. Stephen	15 59		
	Mt. Olive	14 47	30	06
St. ohn's	St. John's	6 80	6	80
Daniel's	Daniel's	8 00		
	Sunday-school	8 81		
	Grace	12 86	21	67
Granite Falls	St. John's	3 00	3	00
Trinity	Trinity	2 96	2	96
Edinburg	Salem	6 25		
	Zion	6 00	12	25
	Total		$1933	21

CR.

By amount paid John A. Cline, Treas. $1933 21

V. UNITED SYNOD ORPHAN HOME.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.		
New Market	Emmanuel	$ 26 87		
	Sunday-school	27 06		
	Mt. Zion	2 89		
	Sunday-school	12 00	$ 68	82

Chapin	Bethlehem	$ 30 88	
	Mt. Horeb	6 63	37 51
Maiden	Salem	4 82	
	Sunday-school	16 98	21 80
Timberville	Rader		
	Samuel Pence	10 00	10 00
Cherryville	St. John's	2 76	
	Sunday-school	150 12	
	Ladies' Guild	10 00	
	St. James	3 67	166 55
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	61 92	
	Sunday-school	12 66	
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	3 51	78 09
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	5 83	
	Sunday-school	31 02	
	St. Mark's		
	Sunday-school	11 58	48 43
Dallas	Holy Communion	7 81	
	Sunday-school	63 10	70 91
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	15 50	15 50
Statesville	St. John's	40 69	
	Sunday-school	19 04	
	Ladies' Aid Society	5 00	
	Children's Mis. Soc	10 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	5 00	79 73
Zion	St. Peter's	12 40	
	Zion		
	Sunday-school	13 42	
	Emmanuel	5 00	
	Mt. Hermon	5 00	
	Pilgrim	8 36	44 18
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	26 73	
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	15 00	
	Sunday-school	10 57	52 30
Hickory	Holy Trinity	31 14	31 14
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	1 85	
	Grace	1 84	3 69
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	5 00	
	St. Martin's	7 30	12 30
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	6 00	6 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	6 64	
	Sunday-school	13 09	
	Grace	4 92	24 65

Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd	$ 7 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	5 00	12 00
St. Timothy	St. Paul's	6 00	
	St. Matthew's	2 75	8 75
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel		
	Women's Mis. Soc.	12 25	
	Sunday-school	3 66	15 91
St. Ste.-Mt. Olive	St. Stephen	16 80	
	Mt. Olive	18 26	35 06
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	11 90	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	21 00	32 90
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor		
	Sunday-school	4 01	4 01
Gastonia	Bessemer	3 15	
	Gastonia	4 56	
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	1 00	8 71
Granite Falls	St. John's	11 37	11 37
St. James	St. James		
	Sunday-school	15 43	
	Ebenezer	1 36	16 79
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	3 00	
	St. Stephen's	3 10	6 10
West Hickory	Bethany	3 27	
	Sunday-school	7 77	11 04
Holly Grove	Beck's	4 63	4 63
Edinburg	Salem	20 20	
	Zion	9 73	
	St. Jacob's	10 61	40 54
Monroe	St. Luke's	8 01	8 01
Newton	New Jerusalem		
	Sunday-school	4 77	
	Zion		
	Ladies' Aid Society	10 00	14 77
Cedar Grove	Sunday-school	7 47	
	Cedar Grove	5 00	
	St. James	4 52	16 99
Watauga	H. A. Davis	5 00	5 00
Iredell	St. Martin's	4 88	
	Sunday-school	4 13	9 01
Annnual payment on A. Bushong bequest			5 00
Total			$1038 19

CR.

By amt. paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treasurer $1038 19

VI. ORPHAN HOME, LAND FUND.

DR.

To amt. from Miss Georgie Mills, St. Paul's church, Timberville pastorate . . . . . $ 20 00

CR.

By amt. paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treasurer . . . . . $ 20 00

VII. LENOIR COLLEGE.

Dormitory Fund.

DR.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.	
King's Mountain,	St. Matthew's	$ 11 77	
Dallas	Holy Communion		
	Ladies' Aid Society	2 00	$ 13 77

CR.

By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treasurer . . . . . $ 13 77

Scholarship.

DR.

To amt. recd. from the Virginia Conference . . . . $ 43 00

CR.

By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treasurer . . . . . $ 43 00

College Day Fund.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.	
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	$ 6 00	
	Bethlehem	5 00	11 00
Cedar Grove . . .	Cedar Grove	15 00	15 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	14 15	14 15
Cherryville . . .	St. John's	14 39	14 39
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	2 79	
	St. Thomas	3 66	6 45
Randolph	Melanchthon	3 15	
	Coble	1 77	4 92
Gastonia	Gastonia	2 75	2 75
Orkney Springs. .	Rev. and Mrs. J. W. Hausenfluck		2 00
Maiden	Salem	2 60	2 60
Iredell	St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
West Hickory . .	Bethany	3 00	3 00
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew's		
	Sunday-school	10 00	10 00
St. Ste.-Mt. Olive,	Mt. Olive	11 62	11 62

Edinburg	Salem	$	2 10	
	Zion		3 45	
	St. Jacob's		3 65	9 20
Orkney Springs	St. Paul's		1 10	1 10
Statesville	St. John's		2 00	2 00
Mt. Holly	Church Good Shepherd		2 70	2 70
Dallas	Philadelphia		1 15	1 15
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead		5 00	5 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel		13 93	13 93
Total				$ 143 06

CR.

By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treasurer	$	46 17
By amt. to balance on hand		96 89

VIII. FUND FOR AGED AND DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

DR.

To amt. recd. from St. Andrew's church, Hickory	$	11 78
To amt. from M. H. Lybrand, collection at Synod at Mt. Tabor, 1915		36 00
To amt. from collection at Mt. Olive, meeting of the North Carolina Conference		18 84
To amt. from collection at anniversary service of Rev. A. L. Boliek, at Bethlehem		5 20
Total	$	71 82

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, Trustee	$	71 82

IX. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, CURRENT EXPENSE.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.		AMOUNT.	
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	$	8 92	$ 8 92
Maiden	Salem		4 00	
	St. Martin's		2 97	6 97
Lincolnton	Emmanuel		12 00	12 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's		10 00	10 00
Rowan	Mt. Moriah		4 08	4 08
New Market	Emmanuel		20 00	20 00
Total				$ 61 97

CR.

By amount paid C. M. Efird, Treasurer	$	61 97

Interest Fund.

Timberville	Rader's	$ 7 25		
	St. Paul's	3 35	$ 10	60
Trinity	Sardis	4 00		
	Trinity	12 20	16	20
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	2 05		
	St. Martin	2 05	4	10
New Market	Mt. Zion	4 00		
	Emmanuel	7 50	11	50
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	4 50	4	50
Maiden	Salem	3 00		
	Luther's Chapel	1 50	4	50
Newton	New Jerusalem	2 40		
	Zion	5 20		
	Beth Eden	4 50	12	10
St. Timothy	St. Matthew's	1 40		
	St. Paul's	5 00		
	St. Timothy	6 58	12	98
Iredell	St. Martin's	4 00	4	00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	6 20	6	20
St. James	St. James	5 00	5	00
St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	St. Stephen Ladies' Aid	4 50	4	50
Daniel's	Daniel's	8 00		
	Grace	7 00	15	00
Dallas	Philadelphia	2 75	2	75
Statesville	St. John's	5 85	5	85
Chapin	Bethlehem	3 20	3	20
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	4 23	4	23
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	17 00	17	00
	Total		$ 144	21

CR.

By amount paid to Rev. C. A. Freed, Treasurer . . $144 21

X. INNER MISSIONS, LOWMAN HOME.

DR.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	$ 3 00	$ 3 00
Maiden	St. Martin's	1 00	
	Ladies' Aid Society	5 50	6 50
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	10 00	10 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's		
	Women's Mis Soc.	8 27	8 27

Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$ 12 74	$ 12 74
	Total		$ 40 51

Cr.

By amount paid Rev. W. P. Cline, Supt. . . . . $ 40 51

XI. YODER MEMORIAL BUILDING FUND.

Dr.

To amount from Rev. M. L. Pence, collector . . . $ 72 65

Cr.

By amount paid to Rev. R. L. Fritz, Treasurer . . $ 72 65

XII. UNITED SYNOD BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Dr.

Pastorate.	Congregation.	Amount.
St. Paul's	St. Paul's S. S.	$ 3 01
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew's	4 95
Hickory	Holy Trinity	6 72
St. James	St. James	7 10
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	2 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's S. S.	13 52
Statesville	St. John's S. S.	3 50
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's	5 78
	Total	$ 46 58

Cr.

By amt. paid to Rev. John W. Horine, Treasurer . $ 46 58

XIII. LAYMEN'S MISSIONARY MOVEMENT.

Dr.

To amt. recd. from Emmanuel church, Lincolnton . $ 5 00

Cr.

By amt. paid Kenneth Baker, Treasurer . . . . . $ 5 00

SUMMARY.

Synodical Fund	$2357 50
United Synod Home Missions	993 73
Old Guard Fund, United Synod	1134 86
United Synod Foreign Missions	1933 21
United Synod Orphan Home	1038 19
Orphan Home Land Fund	20 00
Lenoir College	199 83
Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers	71 82
Theological Seminary	206 28
Lowman Home	40 51
Yoder Memorial Building Fund	72 65
United Synod Board of Education	46 58
Laymen's Missionary Movement	5 00
Grand total	$ 8120 16
Collected and expended by N. C. Conference	$2275 93
Collected and expended by S. C. Conference	458 00
Collected and expended by Va Conference	623 00

The President then announced the following committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Letters and Petitions*—Revs. L. L. Lohr, I. Conder, and Mr. Pierce Leaphart.

2. *Unfinished Business*—Rev. W. L. Darr, Mr. J. S. Morrison, and Mr. Marion Eargle.

3. *Excuses*—Revs. W. A. Lutz, M. L. Pence, and Mr. J. W. Wessinger.

4. *Finance*—Revs. A. L. Boliek, M. A. Ashby, and Dr. C. O. Miller.

5. *Classification*—Revs. W. D. Haltiwanger, F. M. Speagle, and Mr. Jacob Jenkins.

6. *Treasurer's Report*—Revs. J. D. Mauney, V. L. Fulmer, and Mr. R. E. Shealy.

7. *President's Report*—Revs. J. M. Senter, C. K. Rhodes, and Mr. Martin Boger.

The following were appointed reporters:

Rev. W. J. Finck for the *Columbia State.*

Rev. L. L. Huffman for the *Gastonia Gazette.*
Rev. D. I. Offman for the *Charlotte Observer.*

The Presidents of the respective Conferences made reports which were ordered to be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

REPORTS RELATIVE TO WORK OF CONFERENCES.

REPORT OF OFFICERS OF NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

We, the officers of the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod, beg leave to report as follows:

Since the last meeting of Synod two sessions of conference have been held within our bounds. Our work in all lines seems to be in a growing condition. Our mission points are all regularly supplied and reports favorable. At present we have two vacant pastorates. Our expenditures during the year aggregated $2275.93. Peace and harmony seem to prevail among us.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. WISE,
C. I. MORGAN,
J. D. MAUNEY.

REPORT OF OFFICERS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

This conference held a profitable meeting during the summer. It is composed of 19 congregations. Vacancies in two of our pastorates have hindered our work to some extent, but one of these has been recently filled, and it is to be hoped that the other vacant pastorate will soon be able to secure a regular pastor. Our conference paper, *The Messenger*, is still issued and eagerly read by our people. Since last convention of Synod, Holy Trinity church, Pelion, S. C., has been dedicated and entirely paid for so far as the congregation is concerned. Our conference is proud of this mission. Our conference has more than a dozen students in Lenoir College. It should have more than two dozen. Several of our boys in college, we are glad to say, have the ministry in view. This conference is noted for the number of ministers it has furnished our Synod and other synods.

This conference is grateful for past favors and achievements, and looks to the Head of the Church for direction and guidance in the future.

J. L. CROMER, PRESIDENT.
R. E. SHEALY, SECRETARY.

REPORT OF OFFICERS OF VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

The Virginia Conference is composed of thirty-five congregations,

divided into ten pastorates, one of which, at present, is without pastoral service.

Numerically, by baptisms and confirmations, this conference continues to grow. The spiritual interest manifested is thought to be more pronounced. In benevolence its offerings have increased. For all purposes there was raised and expended by it $10,345.77, $1,485.40 of which went to the support of Shenandoah Lutheran Institute.

M. A. ASHBY, PRESIDENT.

The Report of the Commission on Union with the North Carolina Synod read its report which was to be considered Thursday morning.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION.

Your commission appointed at convention of Synod 1914 to confer with a similar commission from the North Carolina Synod on the proposition to unite the Lutherans of the Tennessee and North Carolina Synods into one Lutheran body, begs to offer the following report.

Two meetings of the Joint Commission were held prior to the convention of the North Carolina Synod. The first meeting was held in Charlotte, Feb. 1, 1916. It was attended by Revs. E. H. Kohn, W. J. Boger, E. J. Sox, and Messrs. J. M. Rhodes and J. H. C. Huitt from the Tennessee Synod, and Revs. C. P. MacLaughlin, D. D., M. M. Kinard, D. D., W. H. Riser, and Messrs. A. H. Snider and Geo. F. McAllister from the North Carolina Synod.

Reorganization of the Joint Commission was effected, and the former officers were reelected, viz.: Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., chairman; and Prof. Geo. F. McAllister, secretary.

It was found upon a comparison of reports submitted to the respective synods, there was a slight difference in language, the Tennessee Synod having adopted the original report of the Joint Commission before any changes were passed by action of Synod.

The second meeting was held also in Charlotte, April 5, 1916.

The entire Tennessee Synod delegation was present. From the North Carolina Synod, there were present Revs. W. H. Riser and G. H. L. Lingle, (Rev. Lingle being present by appointment in place of Rev. C. P. MacLaughlin who had removed from bounds of Synod), and Prof. Geo. F. McAllister.

A discussion, frank, full, and friendly, was engaged in, and where misunderstandings existed an earnest effort was made at clarity that the same view point might be held by the entire commission.

Article 3 of proposed basis of union was so amended as to be acceptable, practically, to the entire commission, only one member voting against it, and his objection was to the insertion of the word "ministerial" in first part of said article.

The Joint Commission feels that we now have a basis upon which it is feasible for the two synods to unite.

We, therefore, would respectfully make the following recommendations :

1st. That the basis of union shall be—

(a) The doctrinal basis of the United Synod, as found in article 2d of constitution of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South.

(b) Among the practical requirements of the consolidated synod, which are to be incorporated into Constitution and By-Laws, are the following :

I. This Synod shall neither invite nor receive advisory members from any other oganization than that of the Lutheran church nor ask such to a seat within the bar of Synod, but courteous recognition of the presence of ministers of other denominations may be extended at its conventions.

II. All ecclesiastical union and co-operation which are not based on the pure Lutheran teaching and faith, such as, promiscuous exchange of pulpits, promiscuous communion, deistic society worship, and Chiliasm, are disapproved.

III. This consolidated synod disapproves of ministerial membership in secret societies, and no one who is a member of such secret society shall be ordained by this synod nor admitted into the ministry of this synod, and no minister shall foster or encourage secret societies.

Nothing in Item III. of Basis of Union shall be so construed as to deprive the ministerial members at the time of consolidation of the privilege of carrying their present insurance in fraternal orders, provided there be no further active participation therein.

2d. That the institutions and all possessions of the two synods, as now exist, shall become in due process and in accordance with the requirements of the State, the property of the consolidated synod.

3d. That a committee of three from each synod be appointed to prepare a Constitution and By-Laws for the consolidated synod.

4th. That when Joint Committee has prepared the Constitution and By-Laws for this new synod, they shall be submitted to each synod for ratification or rejection, before the joint meeting of the two synods is held.

5th. That a joint meeting of the two synods be called when the above committee is ready to report favorable action of the two synods on Constitution and By-Laws submitted to them, for the purpose of considering the report of the committee, consummate the union, and effect the organization.

E. H. KOHN,
W. J. BOGER,
J. M. RHODES,
J. H. C. HUITT.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. L. Lybrand.

At 7.30 Rev. F. K. Roof preached from Ps. 121, 1, 2.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, NOV. 2, 1916.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. S. Wessinger. The roll was called, the minutes read and approved.

The deferred Report of the Commission on Union of the North Carolina and the Tennessee Synod was taken up and discussed until the hour for adjournment.

Synod adjourned pending the discussion.

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod was called to order, and the discussion of the deferred question was resumed. The following action was taken :

It was moved that the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod adopt and said Synod does hereby adopt the Report of the Commission on Union of the said Tennessee Synod and the North Carolina Synod, with the express understanding, however, that the whole of said Tennessee Synod be included in this union, and that the language in Item B, paragraph 2 of said report, expresses disapproval of lay as well as ministerial membership in all deistic societies.

Mr. Luther Mosteller voted in the negative.

The President appointed the following :

Committee on Union with North Carolina Synod—Rev. W. J. Boger, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, and Dr. C. O. Miller.

The hour for special order having arrived, Rev. E. L. Lybrand discussed the subject, "Baptism and Regeneration."

Rev. L. A. Bikle, D. D., fraternal delegate from the North Carolina Synod, extended the greetings of that body.

Rev. E. H. Kohn, fraternal delegate of this Synod to the North Carolina Synod, reported that he had performed his duty as such.

The fraternal greetings of the South Carolina Synod were conveyed through letter by Rev. P. D. Risinger which was read.

Telegram expressing greetings of South Carolina Synod by the President was read.

Rev. R. S. Patterson, Secretary of Home Missions, presented the Home Mission cause.

Rev. C. L. Brown, D. D., in a few remarks brought greetings from Japan.

Rev. J. W. Horine, General Manager of the Publication Board, presented the claims of the Publication cause.

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure and profit the representatives of the Home Mission Board, the Foreign Mission, the Board of Education, the Board of Publication, and the Orphan Home, of our United Synod, and we hereby pledge our renewed interest, and our purpose to remember these causes in our prayers, and stir up ourselves and our people toward a better support of them each and all.

Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Orphan Home, Salem, Va., was given the privilege of the floor.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions made its report which was considered item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, beg leave to submit the following report :

No. 1 is a petition from the Women's Home and Foreign Missionary Society of this Synod, requesting the Synod to defray one-half the expense of $79.20 incurred in printing the minutes of its first convention. We recommend that this request be complied with.

WHEREAS, A petition from certain members of St. Peter's congregation has been received by this Synod ; and

WHEREAS, A counter petition has been received from the council of said congregation; and

WHEREAS, Your committee is unable to enter into the merits of the same; therefore we recommend the appointment of a committee to investigate the question involved in these petitions.

No. 3 is a petition from Holy Trinity congregation, Hickory, N. C., in which the petitioners pray their Synod to endorse the action of the Joint Committee appointed by the Tennessee Synod and the North Carolina Synod to the end that the two Synods be united into one body. We recommend that this letter be read as information.

No. 4 is an application from Rev. R. M. Carpenter of the Concordia District Synod of Ohio for admission to this Synod. We recommend that the application of this brother, with credentials, be referred to the Committee on Examination.

No. 5 is a petition from the officers of Bethel, Trinity, Zion and St. Luke's congregations in Virginia, for the examination and ordination, if found qualified, of Mr. Edgar Z. Pence to the office of the Gospel ministry. We recommend that this petition be granted.

No. 6 is an application from the following young men for beneficiary aid: Ernest R. Lineberger, E. Bryan Keister, Charles H. Reitzel, and Edgar Stockman. We recommend that these applications be referred to the Finance Committee.

No. 7 is a petition from Rader's church, Timberville, Va., asking for the next convention of this Synod.

No. 8 is a petition from St. James church, Rileyville, Va., of similar import. We recommend that the roll be called to decide this matter.

L. L. LOHR,
I. CONDER,
P. LEAPHART.

Item 1. Referred to Finance Committee.

Item 2. Sustained, and Revs. D. I. Offman, A. L. Boliek, and J. D. Mauney were appointed as a committee.

Items 3, 4, and 5. Sustained.

Item 6. Referred to Finance Committee.

Synod adjourned, pending discussion of this report, to meet immediately after divine service, with prayer by Rev. O. W. Aderholdt.

At 7.30 p. m., Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., preached on the subject, "How best to reach the unsaved around us," from Ezek. 3, 13, 16, 17.

FIFTH SESSION.

NIGHT.

Synod was called to order, and resumed consideration of items 7 and 8 of Report on Letters and Petitions. After discussion, Rader's church, Rockingham county, Virginia, was chosen. Wednesday before the fifth Sunday of September, 1917, (being 26th), was fixed as the time.

On motion, Synod took up the plan for the unification of the Home Mission work in the United Synod. The following action was the result: That a committee of three (3) from each Conference take up the matter of Home Mission work and report at this convention of Synod.

CONFERENTIAL COMMITTEES.

Virginia Conference—Rev. W. L. Darr, Rev. M. A. Ashby and Dr. C. O. Miller.

North Carolina Conference—Rev. Dr. Longaker, Rev. A. R. Beck, and Mr. S. A. Mauney.

South Carolina Conference—Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. M. L. Pence, and Mr. R. E. Shealy.

Synod adjourned with benediction by Rev. I. Conder.

SIXTH SESSION.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,
FRIDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. W. D. Wise. The roll was called, the minutes were read, corrected, and approved.

The Committee on Unfinished Business made its report which was considered item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your committee, find the following matter demanding the attention of this convention of Synod.

1. On page 26, a resolution recommending to our congregations the observance of Educational Sunday, designated by the United

Synod, including an offering for Christian Education. Has this been complied with?

2. On page 36, a resolution requesting an urgent effort to raise the apportionment of the United Synod for the Theological Seminary for the year 1914-1915. What was accomplished?

3. On page 40 the faculty of Lenoir College were granted a conditional permission to spend as much as $200 in purchasing books for the library. Were the books secured?

4. On same page, Rev. C. I. Morgan, Rev. W. J. Boger, P. C. Setzer, W. L. Plonk, Martin Boger and R. G. Rhyne were recommended for election as members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College. Were they duly elected?

5. On page 45, a resolution that the bond of the treasurer of the Endowment Fund be left to the discretion of the officers of Synod. Was a suitable bond executed?

6. On pages 45 and 46, a committee, with Pastor Boger as chairman, was appointed to look after the Flat Rock meeting house property in Stanly county, N. C.; and some property reported to belong to this Synod in Lancaster county, S. C. Are they prepared to report?

7. On page 46, the officers of Synod were instructed to ascertain the cost of 3,000 copies of Mr. J. M. Rhodes' address. What have they to report?

8. On same page, a committee was appointed, with Pastor B. D. Wessinger as chairman, to cooperate with the officers of the Laymen's Missionary Movement. Have they a report to make.

9. On same page, a committee of which Pastor Senter is chairman, was appointed to investigate why able-bodied ministers are out of the active work. Are they ready to report?

10. On page 47, the committee on History of Synod was accorded the privilege of negotiating the purchase of the manuscript of Dr. L. A. Fox on "David Henkel and the Organization of Synod." Did they make the purchase?

11. On page 49, appropriations were made to pay interest and a deficit of $850 in current expenses of Lenoir College. Have these been paid?

12. On same page, appropriations to seven young men as beneficiaries, for minutes of Synod, and United Synod apportionments were made. Were these obligations met?

13. On page 60 the committee on Family Service was authorized to have the service printed on cardboard. Have they a report to make?

W. L. DARR,
J. S. MORRISON,
M. F. EARGLE.

Item 1. Complied with.
Item 2. See Treasurer's Report.
Item 3. $105 spent.
Item 4. Yes.
Item 5. See President's Report.
Item 6. See report of committee.
Item 7. Duty performed.
Item 8. Complied with.
Item 9. Yes. See report.
Item 10. Secured, but not purchased.
Item 11. Yes. See Treasurer's Report.
Item 12. Beneficiaries paid in full—$100 on apportionment to United Synod.

Item 13. Complied with. Committee instructed to turn present stock over to the Board of Publication at cost to committee.

Adopted as a whole.

The following report was read and adopted :

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE CHURCH PROPERTY.

We, your Committee to Investigate our title to Flat Rock Lutheran church property, Stanly county, North Carolina, would report that we have found that our title to said property is good. We have had the deed duly recorded in the office of Register of Deeds of Stanly county, North Carolina, Book 53, page 276.

2. As to property in Lancaster county, South Carolina, nothing definite has been learned.

W. J. BOGER,
LESTER D. MILLER,
C. N. SIMPSON.

Committee continued with power to act.

The Committee on President's Report read a report which was adopted, all the recommendations being sustained.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your Committee on President's Report would respectfully offer the following :

1. We are in hearty accord with the sentiments expressed by our

worthy President in his introductory remarks concerning the ravages of the European war and the distress and sorrow it entails upon the world.

2. Also we approve what is said of the Quadricentennial of the Lutheran Reformation ; of the devotion and loyalty of our pastors and people to the truth of the Gospel ; and of the growing efficiency and prestige of Lenoir College. With regard to the latter we would recommend that all our pastors and congregations be urged to show their loyalty to the college by their hearty cooperation in the effort to raise the $100,000 endowment fund.

3. We recommend that Synod express its satisfaction and joy at the encouraging prospects of the school established by our Virginia Conference ; and we pray for the continuance of God's blessing upon this institution.

4. We recommend that the official acts of the President be approved and that the recommendations of the report be adopted.

5. We recommend that the Synod express its thanks to our worthy President for the faithful performance of his duties.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. SENTER,
C. K. RHODES,
MARTIN BOGER.

The following committee was appointed to carry out second recommendation of President: Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., and Mr. D. F. Efird.

The Report of Committee on Excuses was read and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

Your Committee on Excuses beg leave to report that letters and communications have been received from Revs. J. P. Price, J. C. Wessinger, J. W. Hausenfluck, J. P. Stirewalt, P. L. Snapp, D. J. Settlemyre and Prof. G. H. Hartwig. They each give good and sufficient reasons for their absence from this session of Synod. We, therefore, recommend that they all be excused. We also recommend that Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., be excused, also Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D. D.

W. A. LUTZ,
M. L. PENCE,
J. W. WESSINGER.

The Trustee of the Akard bequest read his report which was referred to Committee on Treasurer's Report.

REPORT OF TRUSTEE OF AKARD BEQUEST FUND.

Amount received from former trustee, a note of	$ 283 00
Received interest on said note for two years	33 96
Paid Virginia Conference	6 50
Paid North Carolina Conference	19 66
Paid South Carolina Conference	7 80
Amount paid out	33 96
Amount of fund on interest	283 00

J. L. CROMER, TRUSTEE.

It was moved that all offerings of the convention go to the Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families.

Synod adjourned for divine service.

Dr. C. L. Brown presented our opportunities in Japan.

SEVENTH SESSION.

2 P. M.

Synod met with singing of hymn.

The committee appointed to inquire as to why able-bodied ministers were out of work reported, and the report was adopted item by item; 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO INQUIRE WHY ABLE-BODIED MINISTERS ARE OUT OF WORK.

Your committee, appointed "to investigate why physically able bodied ministers are out of the active work," would report the following:

We have corresponded with a number of our pastors on this subject, both with those who are out of the active work and with others. We have also discussed the matter with some of our leading laymen.

We ask permission to quote from two of the letters received in our correspondence—one of them from a pastor and one from a layman.

From the pastor's letter: "I think the trouble lies largely with our vacant pastorates. They pay rather small salaries, yet they want full college and seminary trained men, and men either young or in middle life; that is, they want more than they are willing to pay for, and have a hard time getting it, but hold on hoping for it with bull dog tenacity.....Also, not a few of the members are quite willing to stay vacant simply because it costs them less."

From the layman's letter: "This is one of our most important

practical questions and, for me, it is very hard to answer. Some of our best ministers lack some social qualities without which they cannot entertain and mix with the people, and the result is that they soon 'wear out' and get out of work. People invariably 'take on to' and like a pastor when he proves to possess these social qualities and makes good use of them by visiting and mixing with them as often as possible. Sometimes pastors will go hunting or fishing when they could put in the time much better getting around among their people making calls or visits.

"Very often the fault is with the congregation or pastorate. As a rule our pastors are poorly paid, many scarcely receiving half a living. If he ever possessed those social qualities referred to, this alone would be ample to cause him to forget how to use them. Then again there are many things the people are in the habit of doing (or rather not doing) that are the cause of these vacancies. When people fail to live up to their obligations, absent themselves from church, don't seem to appreciate his services, etc., the pastor naturally loses energy and falls short on his part.

"Very often the pastor is called and accepts the work without definite understanding as to salary, or maybe he is promised about half enough for a decent living, expecting his people to wake up to their duty and make the much needed increase. He goes to work and serves them faithfully for one whole year without much of the promised salary being paid, is compelled to borrow the money from the bank or elsewhere to tide him over, and lo, about half of what he had expected remains unpaid and no remedy. I do not wonder that many of our pastors hunt other occupations and sometimes abandon the ministry. I think the people are more to blame than the ministry."

Your committee is convinced that the fault lies with both ministers and congregations.

1. Ministers who are not careful of their moral conduct cannot hope long to remain in the ministry. Indiscretions in his conversation, in his general conduct, and especially in his relations to the opposite sex, even should there be no positive act of immorality, will very soon so lower the standing of a minister that he is not wanted in any self-respecting congregation.

2. Ministers who constantly engage in sports and pleasures to the hindrance of the work of the church, even though these sports and pleasures may be innocent in themselves, may expect soon to find themselves out of work.

3. Ministers who show no concern in the joys and sorrows of their

people; who take no interest in their social and spiritual life; who are cold and distant in their relations with the members of the congregation; who show a reluctance to visit the people in their homes, will soon become unpopular.

4. Ministers who unnecessarily, but regularly, engage in labor or business other than that which properly belongs to their office, thereby neglecting the work of the church for the sake of the temporal gain, are soon rejected by all congregations having at heart the spiritual welfare of their people.

5. Congregations which are over-particular as to whom they shall call often keep pastors out of work who could serve them very effectively.

6. Congregations which fail to provide an adequate support for the pastor, thus forcing him to do work outside of his calling, often drive a pastor to resign, and sometimes cause him to relinquish his ministerial office altogether.

7. Congregations which refuse to be advised by the properly constituted authorities in extending a call are liable to get a pastor who is unsuited to them, while others who would be suitable must wait for work.

8. Individuals in the congregation who take a dislike to their pastor sometimes work in dishonest and underhand ways to get rid of him, and succeed in their efforts, thus making the impression upon other congregations that he has been a failure and not to be considered when they are seeking a pastor.

We recommend:

1. That Synod earnestly lay it upon the consciences of all her pastors to refrain from all pleasures and pastimes of a worldly nature that hinder the work of Christ's kingdom and from all unnecessary secular labor or business; that they walk circumspectly in all things, "giving no offense in anything that the ministry be not blamed."

2. That she urge all her congregations to respect the advice of the officers of Synod and Conference; that they provide adequate support for their pastors; that they uphold their pastors in their contention for truth and righteousness and in their warfare against error and sin and "esteem them very highly in love for their work's sake."

3. Since Rev. H. L. Seagle, who was compelled several years ago to resign his work at Mt. Pleasant, N. C., on account of reported indiscretions and offences of a serious nature, and since he has neither admitted these charges nor taken the proper steps to vindicate himself from them we recommend that Rev. H. L. Seagle be asked

to relinquish to Synod his ordination papers.

J. M. SENTER,
B. D. WESSINGER,
J. C. DIETZ.

The hour for special service having arrived Rev. A. L. Boliek discussed the subject, "The necessity of positive religious principles."

The President of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College read his report which was placed in the hands of the Committee on Education.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

November 1, 1916.

To the 96th Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, North Carolina,

MR. PRESIDENT AND DEAR BRETHREN :

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir College beg to submit the following report of the past scholastic year of Lenoir College ; also the annual Report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees and the annual Report of the Treasurer of the College.

The number of students enrolled during the past year was 272. The president of the college being away most of the session prosecuting endowment work, the direction of affairs at the school has devolved upon Dean W. H. Little. He and the corps of teachers under him have rendered very efficient service. The Board of Trustees, the faculty, and friends of the school are making strenuous efforts to increase the efficiency and patronage of the college.

The work of raising the $100,000 Endowment is by far the most important movement ever attempted by our Synod. The success of the efforts of President Fritz and Mrs. R. A. Yoder should be most gratifying to all our people. Fifty-seven congregations have been visited, and the amount of subscriptions and cash is now $31,000. The future *existence*, *standing*, and *efficiency* of our college depend upon the success of this movement. This endowment must be raised ! Let our people rally to the support of this most worthy cause.

It is our pride to state to you that Lenoir College is now classed in the "A" grade, and stands second to none in the State We live at the end of an old era as well as at the beginning of a new. We can still look back on our college with pleasure while our eyes are beginning to reflect the light of vision of the future of a Greater Lenoir

College. This is true, we have the means and the brains within the bounds of our Synod to make Lenoir College a glorious heritage, a gold-mine to our children and the Southern Lutheran Church. "Knowledge is power," and without a well equipped college our power as a church will be very limited.

We feel it our duty to call the attention of this Synod again to the urgent need of another dormitory for young women. We trust, however, that with the growing interest and increasing patronage of our college this Synod will "wake up" and arrange for the erection of this building. If twenty men in this Synod would each carry one thousand dollars for the college for five years this building could be erected. The present Oakview Hall is badly needed for young women that wish to board themselves. With a new, up-to-date girls' dormitory and Oakview Hall properly equipped as a self-help building we could easily add 100 young women to our student-body.

Our Department of Education has been reorganized and a whole-time teacher of education employed whose salary is being paid by contributions from private individuals.

Recently the Alumni Association turned over to college $200 to be used in purchasing additional equipment, and $200 (half of which has been furnished by the Literary Societies and College classes) has been expended in purchasing much needed books for the library.

One hundred and seventy-five dollars' worth of additional equipment has been placed in the Domestic Science Laboratory. The large third-story hall of the main building has been equipped with the best gymnasium apparatus at a cost of $300. The growth of the Music department has necessitated the purchase of another piano ($250). With over 100 students and almost no quarters for the department the need of a Conservatory of Music building is most imperative. Here is a great opportunity for some person of large means. Also there is great need of an infirmary building.

It takes money to run a Christian college, and it ought to be clear to any person that money can be used to no better purpose.

We ask that Synod pay interest on the college debt as usual, that an appropriation of one thousand dollars be made to the current expense fund for the past year, and that if possible a payment be made on the heating plant cost. By all means "Lenoir College Day" should be stressed by all our congregations so that the Treasurer of Synod can gradually pay off the "old college debt."

Our institution has had a good opening and has bright prospects for a successful year.

Lenoir College should receive the cordial, united, and enthusiastic support of all our people because it is our enterprise. A sense of

loyalty alone should inspire generous giving and earnest help in every possible way. We must stand firm for our Church Schools or the "isms" will overwhelm and destroy them. We must not only hold the fort, but we must go out and storm the enemies' quarters, or we shall be conquered ourselves by the enemies of the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

Repectfully submitted,

J. H. C. HUITT.

Catawba, N. C., Oct. 21, 1916.

TREASURER'S REPORT—LENOIR COLLEGE.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1915, TO SEPTEMBER 1, 1916.

Receipts.

Tuition, fees, etc.	$12271 31
Income, room rents	1351 75
Virginia Conference scholarship	43 00
Eliza Rudisill scholarship	42 00
Income, interest Lipe Fund	100 80
Income, interest Eliza Hedrick Endowment Fund	153 34
Synodical appropriation, 1914-1915	850 00
Lenoir College Day Offering (Rev. E. J. Sox, Tr.) for Highland Hall Annex debt	46 17
Proceeds, note Hickory Banking & Trust Co.	1000 00
Overdraft income, session 1915-1916	458 42
	$16316 79

Disbursements.

Paid teachers' salaries (Literary Department)	$ 8230 00
Paid teachers' salaries (Special Department)	3166 79
Paid insurance on buildings	405 10
Paid Centennial Endowment expenses	265 62
Paid Dormitory scholarships	135 00
Paid interest—heating plant, Yoder lot and other notes	432 03
Paid general current expenses	1194 13
Paid summer canvassing expenses	302 55
Paid catalogue and advertising	307 32
Paid permanent equipment	895 25
Paid campus improvement	30 15
Paid repair on buildings	102 85
Paid deficit session (1914-1915)	850 00
	$16316 79

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. KISER, TREASURER.

R. L. FRITZ, CHMN. FIN. COM.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1915-1916, ENDING MAY 24, 1916.

GENTLEMEN :—

I herewith submit the Report of the President of the Faculty for the session now closing. The total enrollment for the year is 272. The general health, conduct, and work of the students have been good.

January 10, 1916, a case of small-pox was discovered in Highland Hall. The young man and his room-mate went home at once. A few days later another young man showed symptoms of either chicken-pox or small-pox, the physicians differing in the diagnoses. The young man was given the disadvantage of the learned doubt and placed in a hastily constructed "shack" on the campus after seeking in vain to rent a room for him. An experienced man was employed to stay with and care for him. The three cases were very mild, and two of the young men continued their work. What an opportunity here to serve the College and the Church! Will not some able Lutheran supply this crying need of an Infirmary Building before the opening of next session? The loss on account of the small-pox scare was at least $200.

The following students are recommended for graduation :

A. B. Courses—Daisy Rowena Agner, Frank Field Allen, Carl Vernon Cline, Flavius Leslie Conrad, Clyde Little Herman, Mary Wilhelmina Huffman, Ezra Augustus Hunsucker, Carle Hoy Lyerly, Jacob Nevin Lyerly, Leroy Summie Miller, Ethel Marguerite Porter, Justus Coyte Rudisill, Sadie Magdalene Setzer, Robert Bruce Sigmon, Jason Loy Sox, Ora Anna Sublett, Paul Allison Yoder.

Pinanoforte—Johnsie Marguerite Rhyne, Modelle Aldrich Davis.

Voice—Elizabeth Pearle Miller, Lillian Lenora Plonk, Letitia Doak Morgan, Ruth Eugenia Copening.

Art—Myrtle Jeannette Pence.

Domestic Science—Elsie Comilla Yount.

Business (Bookkeeping)—Ora Estelle Honeycutt, John Bennett Dellinger, Adrian Ernest Witherspoon, Burgan Loyd Witherspoon, Elvin Loy Bumgarner.

I recommend that the Faculty be instructed to issue an A. B. diploma to Mr. Milas Joseph Kluttz on the completion of a condition in Mathematics.

Miss Dora Rhodes of the class of 1915 has satisfied the conditions reported, and will receive her A. B. diploma.

Under directions of the Board of Trustees' Endowment Committee, I have given most of my time during the past session to the work of raising the $100,000 Centennial Endowment Fund. I have been assisted by Mrs. R. A. Yoder who volunteered her services to the committee free of charge, and whose traveling expenses are being paid by Messrs. John J. George, J. M. Rhodes, and Marcus L Mauney. On account of attendance upon our own Synod's meeting and that of the General Council as fraternal delegate from the United Synod and other general duties, not much was accomplished last fall. By way of relaunching this movement, Special Educational Rally Day Services were held at St. Andrew's church on the College Campus, October 10, 1915. Addresses were made by President Fritz, Dr. Longaker, Prof. Patterson, Rev. E. J. Sox, Dr. W. A. Deaton, and Mr. W. P. Huffman. At this date 35 congregations have been canvassed and $23,001.85 received in cash and subscription. The expenses—none of which are paid out of endowment contributions—amount to $265.62.

During my absence in this work the directing of the college work is in the hands of Dean W. H. Little. My part of the teaching is done by the other teachers and my salary and expenses are paid out of the college treasury. The committee has planned to complete the general canvass by June 1, 1917, and to close the movement Reformation Day, 1917.

The $100,000 endowment is the most pressing of the many needs—opportunities—of the college. This cause should be specially stressed by our Synod and Board, and every minister, congregation, and member should line up and move quickly and vigorously as a solid phalanx to its completion.

The marvelous prosperity of our country, the success of our college work, and the near approach of the centennial of our Synod and the Quadricentennial of our church make this the very best possible time for raising this fund. Let our people seize upon this splendid opportunity.

As we close in on the Endowment Movement, let us remember that the Conservatory of Music building, new Library, new Girls' Dormitory, Agricultural and Gymnasium buildings will be needed just as soon as they can be supplied.

As a result of the inspection of the college by Dr. Samuel P. Capen of the United States Bureau of Education last May, I have received a report from Dr. J. Y. Joyner, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, which shows that in the classification of the colleges for the purpose of granting teachers' certificates, Lenoir College is rated one of the ten "A" grade colleges in the State. This means that our graduates may obtain their High School certificates on their di-

plomas without examinations on the academic studies. Graduates from "A" grade colleges that have a department of education and one whole-time teacher of education get their certificates without any examination at all, provided they have taken the Education course. Clearly we need a whole-time professor of Education. Recently the Endowment Committee considered this matter, and as the college income would not justify the movement, Mr. John J. George was asked to make an effort to raise $800 or $1,000 for the salary of such a professor by private subscription. He soon reported that several had agreed to help liberally. This matter is submitted for your consideration.

September 23, 1915, the twenty-fifth anniversary of the opening of the college was celebrated with due formality. This was certainly one of the greatest events in the history of the college. The speaker of the day was the noted Simon Peter Long, D. D., of Mansfield, Ohio, who delivered one of his powerful sermonic lectures on the subject, "God's Gold." Addresses were delivered by President R. L. Fritz, Dr. W. P. Cline, and Messrs. J. J. George and John M. Rhodes. An immense crowd was in attendance. A table 250 feet long had been erected in the grove. The people from near and far had loaded it from end to end with a beautiful profusion of good things! It was indeed a grand picnic and a glorious day. Good feeling, fine spirit, and great interest were abundantly manifested.

At its meeting in South Carolina three years ago the Synod instructed the Board to install a steam heating plant in the Main building. A plant was installed in the Yoder Memorial Science building of sufficient capacity to heat both buildings. The cost was, for the Science Building, $1,676.52, and for the Main building $2,300—in all $3,976.52. Synod should be asked to provide funds as rapidly as possible to pay for these improvements.

From the work of a committee, consisting of Mrs. W. H. Little, Mrs. J. D. Mauney, and Miss Emma J. Morrell, a $60 parlor set was secured for Oakview Hall.

The earnings of the college have been large, but on account of the payment of $432.03 interest, $895.25 on permanent improvements, $405.10 on insurance, and $265.62 endowment expenses the deficit is again rather large.

I recommend that the President of the Board be instructed to ask Synod to appropriate at least $1,000 to meet the deficit; if possible a teacher of education be employed, that new seating be provided for the Latin and Education recitation rooms; that $150 worth of additional equipment be placed in the Domestic Science Laboratory.

The third Educational Conference under the auspices of our United

Synod's Board of Education was held June 22d and 23d at Newberry College, Newberry, S. C. An address on "The Correlation of our Educational Work" was delivered by the undersigned.

In view of the past success of our college and its present good standing and hopeful outlook, our people have every reason to thank God and take courage.

Respectfully submitted, R. L. FRITZ.

Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C., May 23, 1916.

The Committee on Education reported, and its report was considered item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We, your Committee on Education, in pursuance of the duties imposed upon us respectfully submit the following:

Shenandoah Lutheran Institute, New Market, Va., is furnishing to the young people of the Virginia Conference the opportunities of a thorough High School course of a purely Christian character. The course extends to four years in High School, and amply prepares the student for entrance into college. All the grades are now in operation.

This institution is supported wholly by the tuition fees and friends within the Virginia Conference; hence our Synod exercises no control over its management. But your committee is persuaded that the Shenandoah Lutheran Institute is to be commended for the thorough preparatory course which it offers under purely Christian influences.

Our chairman has visited Lenoir College in his official capacity and has had prolonged consultation with its President upon the work and needs of the institution. He reports that the work is steadily growing, and that the growing work is attended by increasing needs. Special attention is being given this year to the government of the student body.

Your committee is delighted to know that Lenoir College is now recognized throughout the State as one of the ten "A" grade institutions in the State, and that consequently her graduates may obtain High School certificates without examination. The extra expense of having one full professor on Education necessary to maintain this standard should be provided for.

The $100,000 Endowment Fund is the pre-eminent issue of the day. The untiring labors of President R. L. Fritz and of Mrs. R. A. Yoder (the latter without compensation further than her actual expenses) in making the canvass deserves our highest commendation. It is hoped the canvass can be completed on schedule time, for there are other urgent needs which must wait the conclusion of the endowment canvass.

The greatest need, other than that of the endowment, both of the college and of the Lutheran Church in the South, and one which might be supplied at once without interference with the endowment canvass, is that of a Conservatory of Music. The musical department is already over crowded. The present provision is inadequate to meet present needs. Our vision of a greater Lenoir College looms bright when we think of what a Conservatory of Music on her grounds would mean. The Lutheran church is the church of real music. We owe it to ourselves as a church and to those about us to take our place in the musical world where we belong. We sorely need a Conservatory of Music at Lenior College second to none in the South. The Lutheran Church of the South sorely needs it. Here is an opportunity for some person or persons of large means to build a real monument unto themselves and for our church which shall endure forever. We appeal to our men of large means and implore them to consider this matter seriously. Who will do it?

Our committee finds it difficult to keep trace of our candidates for the ministry and to obtain reports of the work of our beneficiary students. We again call their attention to item three of Duties of the Educational Committee, and ask that they furnish to our committee the required reports.

Our committee has furnished to Synod's treasurer suitable blank bonds to be filled and signed by all our beneficiary students.

We again call attention to the general failure to observe "Lenoir College Sunday."

We make the following recommendations :

1. That the Report of the President of Lenoir College to the Board of Trustees together with the Report of the Treasurer and the Report of the Board of Trustees to this Synod be printed in the Minutes.

2. That the Finance Committee consider an appropriation of $265.62 on endowment expense, $735 on current expense, and $432.03 for interest on college debt.

3. That the College Treasurer be asked to furnish to the Committee on Education an itemized account of all the indebtedness of the college.

4. That the following be re-elected on the Board of Trustees : Rev. L. L. Lohr, S. E. Killian, C. E. Smyre, D. W. Aderholdt, S. S. Mauney.

A. R. BECK,
ENOCH HITE,
M. L. PENCE,
J. L. CROMER,
W. J. BOGER.

Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 were sustained.

The President of Lenoir College, Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D., was accorded the floor of Synod to present the needs of the college.

Following him, Rev. J. C. Seegers, D. D., of the Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C., presented the claims of that institution.

The following report was made by the Committee on Examination, which was received and adopted :

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

We, your Committee on Examination, report :

1. That we have held an interview with Rev. R. M. Carpenter, and find him in hearty accord and sympathy with the doctrines and practices of our Synod. We recommend his immediate reception into Synod.

2. That we have thoroughly examined candidate E. Z. Pence, and find him well qualified for the work of the Gospel ministry. We recommend that he be ordained, and that his ordination take place in connection with the morning service on Saturday.

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER,
J. C. DIETZ,
F. K. ROOF,
W. J. FINCK.

The Committee on Finance made the following report which was adopted item by item :

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

We, your Committee on Finance, make the following report :

1. That amounts apportioned the congregation stand the same for the next synodical year as 1914, except that the apportionment for Shiloh church, Alexander county, N. C., be reduced from $16 to $12, and that the balance on apportionment for last year be canceled : Philadelphia from $8 to $5 ; Morning Star, Union county, $5. That St. John's, Taylorsville, N. C., be apportioned $8.

We recommend :

2. That the following apportionments be made for our beneficiary students—C. O. Lippard $100, C. J. Rice, Leroy Slice, Paul L. Miller, Grady Cromer Miller, each $100 less scholarships ; and that Ernest R. Lineberger, E. Bryan Keisler, Chas. H. Reitzel, Edgar Stockman

be appropriated $100 each less scholarships, conditioned on the fact that they are received as ministerial students.

FOR LENOIR COLLEGE.

Interest on College Debt (estimated)	$432 03
Endowment Expenses	265 32
Current Expenses	735 00

3. For printing of Minutes (estimated) $240.

4. That $50 be appropriated to Woman's Synodical Convention for printing Minutes of first synodical convention.

RESOURCES.

Apportionments	$2141 00
Cash on hand	61 57
Unpaid apportionments	291 75

5. In view of the fact that most of these unpaid apportionments stand against vacant congregations that we recommend that the President of Synod visit or appoint some one to visit each vacant congregation during the synodical year with a view of raising these apportionments.

A. L. BOLIEK,
M. A. ASHBY,
C. O. MILLER.

Dr. Bell, as trustee for "Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families," read his report which was referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

Amount on hand at last report, 1915	$561 85
Received offerings at Synod, 1915	36 00
Received offerings at St. Andrew's church, Hickory, N. C.	11 78
Received offerings at North Carolina Conference, Mt. Olive	18 84
Received offerings at Bethlehem church, A. L. Boliek, pastor	5 20
Received interest on deposit	30 04
	$663 71
Paid to Mrs. J. H. Wannemacher, as per action of Synod	43 55
Total amount of Fund on interest	$620 16

November 1, 1916. CHAS. K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

Moved, that Section 4, Article I. of By-Laws be printed in the Minutes.

SEC. 4. When a pastor is called to begin his work in any particular

congregation, the President with the concurrence of the pastor-elect and the congregation, shall install him, or provide for his installation.

The Committee on the State of the Church read the following which was received and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

It is gratifying to note the favorable reports received from the pastors of North Carolina concerning the attendance upon church services. The reports show a marked increase. This is true also in regard to activity in church work, there being an increasing zeal along this line, both in the country and the city churches.

Deserving special commendation is the interest manifested in catechetical work. All the reports show catechetical classes, quite a number large classes, and several state that almost the entire congregation attend the instruction.

The Sunday-school work is also encouraging. Quite a number of the pastors report that they are using successfully the General Council Graded System. This is a great step forward in the field of Sunday-school work.

The financial condition of the church is indeed very gratifying. The salary of several pastors has been substantially increased. Greater interest in missions is manifested. The duplex system is being used very successfully by many of the congregations.

Lenoir College is kept before the people. The Endowment Fund is being subscribed to very liberally, showing that our people are interested in the growth of the educational work of our Synod.

Church property is reported in good condition. It is a pleasure to note that several congregations have greatly improved their church edifices. It is also a pleasure to note that, at least, three pastorates have recently provided parsonages, and that one congregation has purchased a lot in the town of Boone, N. C., which it is now holding for the North Carolina Conference until it is needed for the purpose of erecting a Lutheran church thereon.

The circulation of church papers, especially *The Lutheran Church Visitor*, is increasing. As a whole the churches in North Carolina are in a very encouraging state.

We, your Committee on the State of the Church, submit the following :

The church in South Carolina is receiving the preached Word regularly as well as the other means of grace. Catechization is receiving considerable attention. All the churches have thriving Sunday-schools and doing excellent work. Nearly all of them have mis-

sionary and aid societies which prove beneficial to the furtherance of the work in general. Our people are increasing in benevolence through the various church societies, young peoples, &c.

Lenoir College is not receiving the attention it should. The college is our school, and the people need to be taught this.

The *Lutheran Church Visitor* is not taken as extensively as it should be among our people. That needs to be impressed upon them, and they should be urged to take it.

Family worship is sadly neglected throughout the whole church. This needs to be more earnestly impressed upon the people that it is to their spiritual good and welfare. In many places church attendance is not as regular as it might be. Brethren, we need to be more earnest and zealous in our work among our people in presenting the truth and pointing out their duty.

In Virginia we have ten pastorates. Reports from six pastors have come to the committee. From these reports we learn that the work is in a normal condition. The activity in church work and attendance on church services range from fair to good. The number of young people under catechetical instruction has increased. Sunday-school work is also in a promising condition. We are sorry to note that the reports show lack of interest in Lenoir College, and that only a small number are subscribers to the *Lutheran Church Visitor*. Numerically the Conference has increased. We have every reason to thank God and take courage in view of blessings received.

J. K. EFIRD,
LESTER D. MILLER,
D. L. MILLER.

The following Report of the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund was received and referred to Committee on Treasurer's Report:

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CENTENNIAL ENDOWMENT FUND.

S. A. MAUNEY, TREASURER OF THE CENTENNIAL ENDOWMENT FUND OF LENOIR COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C.

To the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod:

1915.		DR.	
Oct.	1.	To balance on hand as per last report	$ 53 00
Oct.	4.	To check Mrs. R. A. Yoder subscription Hoffman	25 00
1916.			
Jan.	1.	To check R. L. Fritz	200 00
April	23.	To check for note paid by A. C. M	100 00

April	23.	To check for int. on note paid by A. C. M. . . .	$ 6 23
May	4.	To check R. L. Fritz	700 00
July	17.	To check R. L. Fritz	400 00
Oct.	8.	To check E. J. Sox for int. due from Synod old act.	43 00
Oct.	8.	To check E. J. Sox for int. on Synod's note to January, 1916	39 01
Oct.	30.	To check R. L. Fritz	600 00
Oct.	30.	To check Lenoir College for int. C. Campus act .	6 70
Oct.	31.	To check for int. on notes paid by A. C. M . . .	34 74
		Total receipts	$2207 68

1916. Cr.

Oct.	31.	By amt. retained for 10 per cent. of int. collections to date	$ 12 97
Oct.	31.	By check Lenoir College for bal. int. collected .	116 71
		Total disbursements	$ 129 68
1916.			
Oct.	31.	Balance on hand and at bank	$2078 00
			$2207 68

1916.

Nov. 1. Amt. on hand in notes and cash to date :

Cash and at bank	$2078 00	
Note due from E. L. Tenn. Synod . .	650 22	
Note due from Lenoir College C. act .	20 00	
		$2748 22

Respectfully submitted this Nov. 4, 1916.

S. A. MAUNEY, Treasurer

Centennial Endowment Fund Lenoir College.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. A. Lutz.

At night a symposium by laymen was held and the following was discussed : An efficient layman has, (1) vision by Mr. J. J. George, (2) zeal Prof. George L. Sawyer, (3) co-operation by Dr. C. O. Miller.

EIGHTH SESSION.

Night.

After these services Synod was called to order and the following report was submitted and adopted after discussion :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNIFICATION.

Your committee, appointed to investigate the proposed plan for the Unification of Home Mission work in the United Synod, and to report thereon, respectfully begs leave to recommend the following :

1. That this Synod approve and endorse the general principle of unification.

2. That a Synodical Auxiliary Board of Home Missions be constituted by this Synod, as follows: One (1) member of said Auxiliary Board from each of the three (3) Conferences of this Synod, and two (2) members from the Synod at large, and that the term of said Auxiliary Board shall be two (2) years, and that it shall be elected by this Synod at its annual convention next preceding the convention of the United Synod.

3. That the several Conference Home Mission Committees transfer, through aforesaid Auxiliary Board to the Mission Board of the United Synod, all missions and missionary territory which may now be in their care, under such stipulations and agreements as shall be acceptable to aforesaid Auxiliary Board ; provided, however, that said stipulations and agreements shall be in conformity with such rules and regulations as the United Synod may adopt for the Board of Home Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. LONGAKER,
M. A. ASHBY,
M. L. PENCE,
S. A. MAUNEY,
C. O. MILLER,
R. E. SHEALY,
W. L. DARR,
F. K. ROOF.

NINTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. M. L. Carpenter. The roll was called, minutes read and approved.

Rev. Kohn, Statistical Secretary, made a verbal report.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report presented the following which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

Your Committee on Report on Treasurer's Report respectfully submits the following :

We have examined books, vouchers, and Report of Treasurer of Synod, and also Reports of Treasurer of Centennial Endowment Fund of Lenoir College, Trustee of the Akard Bequest Fund, and Trustee of the Fund of Disabled Ministers, and find all the above to be correct and books well kept.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. MAUNEY,
V. L. FULMER,
R. E. SHEALY.

The following resolution prevailed :

Resolved, That all improvements on church property by congregations be reported to Synod through the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the History of the Synod made a report which was considered item by item, and each adopted.

REPORT OF THE HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Your Historical Committee would report that the work during the year has been principally along the line of historical research and investigation looking into root beginnings of the Synod. Through the courtesy of Mr. Elon O. Henkel, Dr. Fox's manuscript of the life of David Henkel has been secured for the use of the committee. The Virginia member of the committee has made a type written copy of a part of this manuscript. He has also made a careful examination of the diary of Paul Henkel for the years 1802-3. Your committee has adopted the following working plan :

HISTORY OF THE TENNESSEE SYNOD—WORKING PLAN.

1. That the work shall not be carried forward too hurriedly.
2. That the actual writing of the history shall not begin until the committee is perfectly agreed as to its contents, plans, and general arrangement, including such appendices as may be desired.
3. That all available data be sought and carefully considered before beginning the work.
4. That all statements of fact be carefully verified, even those tha may seem unimportant.
5. That in writing of such controversies as the Synod may have had the greatest possible moderation and discretion be used, endeavoring to state all the facts impartially, and dealing with such matters at no greater length than is necessary to make the history correct.
6. That the committee earnestly endeavor to write history and not its own opinions.
7. That the different parts of the history by mutual agreement may

be assigned to different members of the committee ; but that for the sake of unity the work as a whole be under the direction and supervision of the chairman.

On account of the pressing claims of other duties and the magnitude of this task your chairman asks to be relieved from any further connection with the work of this committee.

Respectfully submitted, L. L. LOHR,
W. J. FINCK.

This motion prevailed :

That statistical blanks for Reports on State of Church and for Parochial Reports be sent out by the (Secretary of Synod) same man, and that each blank have stamped on it the date on which it is to be returned.

On motion, the following were made a Committee to Nominate an Auxiliary Board of Missions : Revs. C. I. Morgan, F. M. Speagle, and Enoch Hite.

To nominate fraternal delegates to sister synods the following were appointed : Revs. W. E. Murray, D. L. Miller, and J. K. Efird.

Synod adjourned for divine services. Rev. W. J. Boger preached from Rom. 1, 1. After the sermon Mr. E. Z. Pence, Manassas, Va., was ordained to the Gospel ministry by the laying on of hands and prayer by the officers of Synod.

TENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 2 P. M.

Synod was called to order and business resumed. The Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates made a report which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO SISTER SYNODS.

We, your Committee Appointed to Nominate Fraternal Delegates to Sister Synods, beg leave to submit the following names :

To the Virginia Synod—Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D.
To the North Carolina Synod—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
To the South Carolina Synod—Rev. F. K. Roof.

Respectfully submitted, W. E. MURRAY,
D. L. MILLER,
J. K. EFIRD.

The following was adopted:

Resolved, That we hereby extend our thanks to the pastor, members of the congregation, and the citizens of this town and community for their generous hospitality and many courtesies extended us during our stay in their midst; that we earnestly beseech almighty God's blessings, spiritual and temporal, to rest upon them, and that this resolution be read at the 11 o'clock service tomorrow morning.

The following was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary have 3,000 copies of the Minutes printed, and that he negotiate with the publishers for their speedy publication and distribution.

The Committee to Nominate an Auxiliary Committee on Missions made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE COMMITTEE ON MISSIONS.

We, your Committee to Nominate a Synodical Auxiliary Board of Home Missions, beg leave to submit the names of the following: From the Conferences—Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D. Rev. F. K. Roof; at large—Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. J. D. Mauney.

Respectfully,

C. I. MORGAN,
ENOCH HITE,
F. M. SPEAGLE.

The President elect, Rev. A. R. Beck, announced the following committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Examination*—Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., W. E. Murray, E. L. Lybrand, F. K. Roof, Wm. J. Finck, D. D., W. L. Darr.

2. *State of the Church*—Revs. W. D. Wise, J. A. Cromer, C. K. Rhodes.

3. *Education*—Revs. J. C. Dietz, E. H. Kohn, W. A. Lutz, M. A. Ashby, M. L. Pence.

4. *Credentials*—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., O. W. Aderholdt, L. L. Huffman.

5. *Letters and Petitions*—Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D.

6. *Unfinished Business*—Rev. Enoch Hite.

7. *Excuses*—Rev. A. L. Boliek.
8. *Finance*—Rev. J. D. Mauney.
9. *Classification*—Rev. C. I. Morgan.
10. *Treasurer's Report*—Rev. V. L. Fulmer.
11. *President's Report*—Rev. F. C. Longaker.

Services were held as follows :

Saturday night, Rev. J. A. Cromer preached from Deut. 33, 27.

Sunday, 11 a. m., Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph. D., from Col. 3, 10, last clause.

Sunday night, Rev. J. M. Senter, from Gal. 2, 16.

These brethren were received as advisory members :

ADVISORY MEMBERS.

Rev. R. S. Patterson, D. D., General Secretary Home Missions ; Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Supt. Orphan Home ; Rev. C. L. Brown, General Secretary Foreign Missions ; Rev. L. A. Bikle, D. D., fraternal delegate from North Carolina Synod ; Rev. J. W. Horine, D. D., General Manager Publication House ; Rev. W. H. Riser, Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. C. B. Miller, and Rev. J. F. Crigler of the North Carolina Synod ; Mr. E. Z. Pence, Mr. J. M. Rhodes ; Rev. J. C. Seegers, Professor in our Theological Seminary ; Rev. Jas. F. Deal, of S. W. Va. Synod.

The presence of the following was recognized :

Rev. W. G. Moore of the Baptist church, Rev. S. L. Cathey of the Presbyterian church, Rev. T. W. Houck of the Methodist Episcopal church, Rev. L. C. Heard.

The minutes were read and approved.

Synod adjourned to time and place mentioned, using form laid down in the Church Book.

REV. C. K. BELL, D. D., PRESIDENT.
REV. D. I. OFFMAN, SECRETARY.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

1. *Resolved*, That this Synod hold synodical communion on the first day of each convention, immediately after organization and the synodical sermon—Minutes 1902.

2. *Resolved*, That the officers of Synod and the *pastor loci* be a committee to prepare program for the meetings of Synod.—1902.

3. *Resolved*, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the members of the Committee on the State of the Church in his Conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.—1902.

4. *Resolved*, That the regular time for the meeting of this Synod shall hereafter be not earlier than the week preceding the fourth Sunday in September, nor later than the week preceding the first Sunday in November.—1906.

5. *Resolved*, That a special offering be gathered at each convention of Synod for the Fund of Disabled Ministers and their Families.—1908.

6. *Resolved*, That we recommend that all contributions for general beneficence from our congregations be forwarded through our synodical treasury.—1909.

7. *Resolved*, That the President elect shall appoint the committees on Examination and the State of the Church in full, and the chairmen of all other standing committees for the next annual meeting before final adjournment, and that each secretary shall complete his work, even to the distribution of the Minutes.—1909.

8. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be advised to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, upon the presentation of such bills to him.—1910.

9. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed, in publishing the convention of Synod, to request all persons coming as official representatives to Synod, to be present, when possible, on the second day to present their respective causes.—1910.

10. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer close his report two weeks before the meeting of Synod and to have copies of the report printed.—1910.

11. *Resolved*, That Synod direct a complete duplicate copy of the Report from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, and information concerning all other matters relating to the college be furnished the Chairman of the Committee of Lenoir College at least ten days before each annual convention of Synod.—1910.

12. *Resolved*, That the names of all delegates to Synod shall be forwarded to the chairman of the Credentials Committee at least five

days before the meeting of Synod. This committee shall be charged with making up the roll of lay-delegates and furnishing the same to the Secretary at the opening session of Synod.—1913.

13. *Resolved*, That the offerings during the sessions of Synod outside of the cause designated and less the expenses incurred for the convention, are to be turned into the treasury of Synod.—1913.

14. *Resolved*, That the Treasurers of the respective Conferences be requested to furnish to the Secretary of Synod a summary of last year's expenditures for publication as a supplement to the Treasurer's Report.—1913.

15. *Resolved*, That the Educational Committee shall be expected to hold a meeting at some suitable time prior to the annual convention of Synod. Necessary expenses will be provided by Synod.—1913.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Brookland Pastorate.				
St. Andrew's	1878	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	L. N. Eargle, Blythewood.
Mt. Tabor	1880	M. H. Lybrand, New Brookland	Wade A. Price, New Brookland.	J. C. Lybrand, New Brookland.
Cedar Gr. Pastorate.				
St. James	1873	R. O. Shealy, Summit	Ala Craps, Summit	R. E. Shealey, Leesville.
Cedar Grove	1852	Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert	Enoch Swygert, Leesville	J. Ansel Caughman, Leesville.
Chapin Pastorate.				
Bethlehem		David Bauknight, Ballentine	Millege Lindler, Ballentine	Geo. Sites, Ballentine.
Mt. Horeb	1890	J. W. Wessinger, Chapin	J. W. Wessinger, Chapin	J. W. Wessinger, Chapin.
St. John's	1750	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain	J. A. Mayer, Pomaria	John Summer, Pomaria.
St. Paul's Pastorate.				
Grace	1893	Myene Davis, Gilbert	Isaiah Taylor, Gilbert	T. S. Sease, Gilbert.
St. John's	1895	S. D. Derrick, Steadman	G. O. Schumpert, Steadman	Davis Taylor, Pelion.
St. Paul's	1802	J. L. Sease, Gilbert	W. W. Long, Gilbert	P. H. Craps, Gilbert.
Holy Trinity	1913	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Peter's	1794	D. W. Frick, Little Mountain	M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain	S. C. Fulmer, Chapin.
St. Jacob's Pastorate.				
St. Jacob's	1852	J. N. Lindler, Chapin	A. W. Haltiwanger, Chapin	Robt. F. Cumalander, Chapin.
St. Thomas	1875	E. B. Derrick, Chapin	S. M. Wessinger, Chapin	E. B. Derrick, Chapin.
Zion's Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1910		S. E. Roof, New Brookland	D. M. Wilkins, New Brookland.
Emmanuel	1854	J. Marshal Roof, N. Brookland.	Julian M. Sox, New Brookland	Julian Sox, New Brookland.
Pilgrim	1899	D. F. Efird, Lexington	Sanders Wingard, Lexington	D. F. Efird, Lexington.
Zion	1792	Belton Buff, New Brookland.	C. E. Corley, Lexington	C. M. Efird, Lexington.
St. Peter's	1803	J. B. Wingard, Lexington	J. B. Wingard, Lexington	J. B. Wingard, Lexington.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Edinburg Pastorate.				
Salem		M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg.	Rev. W. L. Darr, Edinburg.
Zion		Ira Brinker, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	W. E. Dellinger, Edinburg.
St. Jacob's	1825	A. Dodson, Conicville	George Dellinger, Edinburg	Chas. W. Polk, Edinburg.
Forestville Pastorate.				
Solomon's		C. S. Kerlin, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store	Mark Getz, Getz.
St. Mary's		W. H. Wolf, Mt. Jackson	W. A. Pence, Forestville	C. A. Bowman, Mt. Jackson.
Manassas Pastorate.				
Bethel	1889	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas	Albert May, Manassas	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas.
Trinity		W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	
Mt. Zion	1911	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	R. A. Wilkins, Nokesville.
St. Luke's	1913	D. A. Griffith, Culpeper	John D. Miller, Culpeper	M. R. Wyant, Culpeper.
Mt. Nebo Pastorate.				
Mt. Nebo	1878	E. F. Sommers, Somerset	M. L. Hoffman, Shelby, Va	George D. Hale, Pratts.
New Market Pastorate				
Emmanuel	1848	Elon O. Henkel, New Market	Dr. C. O. Miller, New Market	L. Benton Baker, New Market
Mt. Zion	1856	Chas. C. Olinger, New Market	John H. Kipps, Timberville	John H. Kipps, Timberville.
Ork. Sprgs. Pastorate.				
Bethel	1885	Jesse Wittig, Dovesville	Jesse E. Wittig, Dovesville	
Powder Springs	1873	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	Luther Delawder, Alum Springs
Morning Star	1887	C. L. Ryman, Hepner	Mark Hepner, Hepner.	S. J. Ryman, Hepner.
St. Paul's		Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Noah L. Miller, Jerome.	C. C. Miller, Jerome.
Rockingham Pastorate				
St. Paul's		William E. Miller, Mt. Solon.	John W. Daggy, Mt. Solon	Walter Daggy, Mt. Solon.
McGaheysville	1806	Rev. I. Conder, McGaheysville	Edw'd Michael, McGaheysville	
St. Jacob's (Beth.)		W. L. Sandy, Greenwood, Va.	Miss A. Spader, Mt. Crawford	W. L. Sandy, North River.
Trinity		A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g	L. G. Miller, Keezletown	A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Shenandoah Pastorate				
St. Peter's	1747	Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton	Clyde Griffith, Shenandoah	J. A. Meadows, Shenandoah.
St. Paul's	1828	Clarence A. Shuler, Stanley	John D. Kite, Stanley	S. M. Huffman, Shenandoah.
St. Luke's		Charles Huffman, Sr.	Charles Huffman, Jr.	
St. James		L. P. Good, Rileyville	L. P. Good, Rileyville	
Stony Man Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary		Isaac Comer, Luray	I. N. Comer, Luray	V. P. Stirewalt.
Beth Eden		David Griffith, of Silas, Luray.	W. I. Griffith, Luray	Leo H. Hoak, Luray.
Grace		J. B. Hoak, Luray	D. N. Hoak, Luray	Carl Sommers, Luray.
Morning Star		Edward Fox, Luray.	David Miller, Luray	E. K. Miller, Luray.
Timberville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1870	Thos. J. Fansler, Cootes' Store.	J. P. Stirewalt, New Market	
Rader's	1765	E. M. Minnick, Timberville	S. M. Bowman, Timberville	G. L. Minnick, Timberville.
St. Paul	1891	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	J. P. Foltz, Broadway	Homer Tussing, Broadway.
Tom's Brook Pastorate				
Mt. Calvary		John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	Julius Sheetz, Woodstock.
St. Stephen's		George Baker, Strasburg	Donald Kern, Strasburg	Ray W. Hamman, Strasburg.
St. Matthew's.		J. I. Coffman, Maurertown	David Peer, Maurertown	Moses Barb, Tom's Brook.
St. David's		J. C. Habron, St. David's	Geo. B. Golliday, St. David's	Luther Rinker, St. David's.
Bethel				

ALABAMA--Two congregations—Emmanuel and Zion the names of whose officials were unobtainable.—STA. SEC.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Cabarrus Pastorate.				
Mt. Gilead		H. L. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant	H. L. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant	H. L. Shoe, Mt. Pleasant.
St. Martin's		D. P. Boger, Mt. Pleasant	Martin Boger, Mt. Pleasant	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville.
Cherryville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1883	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	M. C. Mauney, Cherryville	M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville.
St. James	1913	D. P. Beam, Cherryville	C. W. Beam, Cherryville	C. W. Beam, Cherryville.
Crouse Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1821	Arthur Carpenter, Bessemer	Arthur Aderholdt, Crouse	Carl Black, Cherryville.
Bethphage	1858	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton	W. C. Hallman, Lincolnton	P. M. Houser, Lincolnton.
St. Paul's	1904	Lee Eaker, Crouse	L. S. Reynolds, Crouse	C. N. Brown, Crouse.
Bethel		M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton	M. S. Paseur, Crouse	John A. Kiser, Bessemer City.
Claremont Pastorate.				
Salem	1896	J. F. Moose, Claremont	J. F. Moose, Claremont	A. V. Rockett, Conover.
Mt. Calvary	1902	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	R. L. Smyre, Claremont.
Dallas Pastorate.				
Holy Communion	1886	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	L. M. Hoffman, Dallas.
Philadelphia		Lloyd Quinn, Dallas	L. A. Lineberger, Dallas	W. C. Lineberger, Dallas.
Antioch	1853	L. C. Pasour, Dallas	J. O. Pasour, Dallas	D. S. Thornburg, Dallas.
St. Paul's	1908	H. Aubrey Costner, Worth	R. M. Cloninger, High Shoals	F. R. Plonk, Dallas.
Daniel's-Grace Past.				
Daniel's	1767	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton.
Grace	1775	Colon M. Yoder, Hickory	P. R. Yoder, Hickory	M. L. Sites, Newton.
Gastonia Pastorate.				
Gastonia	1898	E. B. Britian, Gastonia	Dr. T. C. Quickel, Gastonia	E. S. Rhyne, Gastonia.
Bessemer City	1904	E. L. Froneberger, Bessemer	Ernest Froneberger, Bessemer.	Tom Hovis, Bessemer.
Granite Falls Past.				
Shiloh		Boyd Smith, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville.
Trinity		N. E. Herman, Hudson	N. E. Herman, Hudson	A. A. Bolick, Granite Falls.
Holy Trinity Pastorate				
Holy Trinity	1876	P. C. Setzer, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory.
Holly Grove Pastorate.				
Holly Grove	1886	Luther Grimes, Thomasville	T. W. Foust, Lexington	Roy E. Lohr, Thomasville.
New Jerusalem	1850	J. W. Crouse, Cid	Thomas Foust, Lexington	
Beck's		G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington.
Emmanuel	1812	Kemp Black, Thomasville	Kemp Black, Thomasville	
Lebanon	1892	Grady Frank, Lexington	Grady Frank, Lexington	

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Continued.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Alexander Pastorate.				
Friendship		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	T. D. Bowman, Taylorsville	Chester Deal, Taylorsville.
St. John's	1915		J. L. Isenhower	Daniel Burgess, Taylorsville.
Iredell Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1896	H. D. Frye, Statesville	H. L Gilbert, Statesville	Q. A Hoover, Eufola.
Sharon	1842	R. C. Little, Statesville	R. C. Little, Statesville	W. D. Haltiwanger, Statesville.
St. Martin's	1853	C. M. Wagner, Troutman's	A. H. Lippard, Statesville	W. D. Haltiwanger, Statesville.
King's Mountain Past.				
St. Luke's	1895	J. P. Lackey, King's Mountain	J. P. Kiser, King's Mountain	R. L. Lackey, King's Mountain.
St. Matthew's.	1876	W. H. McGinnas, King's Mtn.	J. C. Lackey, King's Mountain	Chas. K. Bell, King's Mountain.
Lenoir Pastorate.				
St. Stephen's	1908	J. V. Link, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir	J. H. Dinglehoff, Lenoir.
Mt. Zion		C. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	C. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	
St. John's	1910	P. M. Thornburg, Hudson	P. M. Thornburg, Hudson	P. M. Thornburg, Hudson.
Lincolnton Pastorate.				
Emmanuel	1787	Geo. W. Smyre, Lincolnton	D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	J. M. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
Maiden Pastorate.				
Lutheran Chapel		John Hoffman, Lincolnton	Gordon L. Hoffman, Lincolnton	
Salem	1855	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton	Lee Hoover, Lincolnton	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton.
St. Martin	1891	G. E. Mauney, Maiden	Lee Harbinson, Maiden	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden.
Monroe Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1890	C. N. Simpson, Monroe	C. N. Simpson, Monroe	J. K. Counts, Monroe.
Morning Star	1815	W. T. Houston, Matthews, R.F.D	W.T.Houston, Matthews, R.F.D.	Robt. H. Rice, Matthews.
Mt. Holly Pastorate.				
Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	J. A. Costner, Mt. Holly.
Newton Pastorate.				
New Jerusalem	1905	S. J. Burris, Hickory	S. J. Burris, Newton	L. H. Seitz, Hickory.
Zion	1790	R. E. Hahn, Hickory	H. L Seitz, Hickory	R. Propst, Hickory.
Beth Eden		J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton	J. C. Sigmon, Newton.
Randolph Pastorate.				
Melanchthon	1851	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	A. L. York, Liberty.
Mt. Pleasant				J. S. Isley, Burlington.
Coble		Jacob Coble, Julian	J. H. Smith, Julian.	H. C. Coble, Julian.
Rowan Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1889	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	T. A. S. Shulenberger, C. Grove	James Suther, Salisbury.
Mt. Moriah	1824	Henry E. Goodman, Chi. Grove	J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove	J. W. Bost, China Grove.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stanley Pastorate.				
Bethel		D. B. Rhyne, Iron	D. B. Rhyne, Iron	C. R. Shook.
Christ's		A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	John W. Wallace, Lowell	O. B. Carpenter, Stanley.
Luther Chapel		John McCarver, Lowell	Lee Lineberger, Gastonia	W. G. Rhyne, Gastonia.
Statesville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1888	D. L. Ramer, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.
St. Andrew's Past.				
St. Andrew's	1892	H. B. Yount, Hickory	H. B. Yount, Hickory	K. B. Patterson, Hickory.
St. Stephen-Mt.Olive.				
Mt. Olive	1885	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	Arthur Yount, Hickory.
St. Stephen's	1840	Hillery Fry, Hickory	A. D. Ekard, Hickory	J. H. Fry, Hickory.
St. James Pastorate.				
St. James		J. M. McRee, Newton	D. C. Bost, Newton	J. M. McRee, Newton.
Ebenezer		E. S. Hawn, Claremont	J. M. Keever, Claremont	E. S. Hawn, Claremont.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Peter's	1827	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	W. P. Deal, Conover	C. L. Starnes, Hickory.
Philadelphia		G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	P. L. Poovey, Granite Falls	George Cline, Granite Falls.
St. Luke's		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	T. D. Bowman, Taylorsville	Chester Teal.
Friendship				
St. Timothy Pastorate.				
St. Timothy	1887	J. M. Wagner, Hickory	G. M. Hermon, Conover	J. M. Wagner, Hickory.
St. Paul's	1820	Franklin Fry, Newton	W. E. Fye, Newton	M. D. Miller, Newton.
Bethlehem	1907	J. P. Cline, Hickory	A. R. Barger, Hickory	J. P. Cline, Hickory.
St. Matthew's	1911	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls.	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls.	D. P. Hallman, Granite Falls.
Trinity Pastorate.				
Trinity		T. M. Lutz, Henry	C. E. Sain, Henry	S. E. Lutz, Henry.
David's Chapel	1892	Junius Blanton, Cherryville.	Junius Blanton, Cherryville	Junius Blanton, Cherryville.
Sardis		W. T. Cline, Newton	C. L. Workman, Hickory	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory.
Cedar Grove	1890	J. F. Beam, Henry	J. F. Beam, Henry	Ed. Shidal, Henry.
Watauga Pastorate.				
Mt. Zion		Joseph Moretz, Sands	Joseph Moretz, Sands	Wm. Wineberger, Sands.
Mt. Pleasant		J. F. Moretz, Sands	Fred Moretz, Sands	W. S. Hauck, Sands.
Holy Communion		Walter Hodge, Banner Elk	Jacob Townsend, Banner Elk	Burton Townsend, Banner Elk.
Gap Creek		Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	
Blowing Rock		Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock.
West Hickory Past.				
Calvary		H. C. Deaton, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton.
Mt. Hebron	1902	M. L. Aderholdt, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River.
Bethany	1910	L. L. Fry, Hickory	J. P. Price, Hickory	J. T. Leonard, Hickory.

STATISTICAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.														FINANCIAL.											
		Active Members.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed.	Total Membership.	Confirmations	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	Gains. Infant Baptisms.	Gains. Adult Baptisms.	Gains. Transfers.	Losses. Deaths.	Losses. Transfers.	Losses. Exclusions.	S. S. Officers, Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	Lenoir College.	Conference Fund.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund.	Other Objects.	Grand Total.	Average per Member.
M. A. Ashby	St. James	35	48	6	54	6	13				2						$ 1500	$ 140 00	$ 25 00			$ 9 00	$ 16 00		$ 8 00		$ 198 00	$ 5 66
	St. Paul's	95	130	39	169	14	19		11			5	3		14	116	4000	648 26	35 00			33 00	46 00		16 00	13 00	791 26	8 34
	St. Luke's	15	2	13	34	2			3			1					3000	45 00				14 00			4 00		63 00	4 20
	St. Peter's	85	121	63	184	13	38		8		2	2		14	149		6000	703 04	55 00			30 00	165 00		16 00	39 15	908 19	11 86
W. L. Darr	St. Jacob's	87	114	65	179	8	14		7	2	2	2	1	7	72		1800	120 00	10 61		$ 3 65	11 00	13 50		11 00		169 70	1 95
	Zion	46	60	22	82	1			2					1	5	28	12700	350 00	9 73		3 45	25 20	17 30	6 00	16 00		427 60	9 29
	Salem	11	15	3	18	2			1								300	42 00	20 20		2 10	2 40	11 75	6 25	3 25		87 95	8 00
W. J. Finck, D. D.	Emmanuel	184	200	35	235	5	14	1	6	3	2			20	140		14000	921 17	98 53	$ 20		60 00	646 67	87 44	53 00	400 00	1640 14	8 91
	Mt. Zion	98	122	30	152	11	23		3		2	1		14	100		1000	226 09	14 89	4		19 20	10 36	6 63	16 00		296 90	3 29
	Bethel		38	14	52						1						325	123 20				7 20			5 00		133 20	3 50
Vacant	St. Paul's	100	195	190	385	20			9																		
	Morning Star.	71	105	21	119	6			6	1	1						600	80 00				10 00			12 50		102 50	1 45
	Powder Sp'gs.	60	82	69	151	6			3																		
W. P. Huddle	Mt. Nebo	96	96		96	4		1	3			1		13	36		2000	164 93	12 50			8 80	20 20	31 60	23 50	18 38	278 98	2 96
Vacant	St. Mary's	70	99	17	116	3	10		1		3	1		6	80		2800	339 47	27 00			25 30			24 00	24 50	410 27	6 50
	Solomon's	230	235	98	333	12	25		5	2	3	2		14	109		3000	526 35				44 00			35 00	26 00	631 35	2 87
	St. Jacob's	27	43	9	52	4	6		1	1		1		10	75		2800	167 50				6 00	3 50		8 00		185 00	6 86
C. K. Rhodes	McGaheysville	9	10	5	15	1											1000	46 25				2 50			2 50		51 25	5 70
	Trinity	27	45	4	49	2			1								800	230 30				6 40		12 25	6 40		255 35	9 47
	St. Paul's	41	57	15	72	4	20		3	1				14	267		1500	206 29				8 40	3 00		8 00	3 00	228 69	5 57
P. L. Snapp	Mt. Calvary	50	75	25	100	1	10			1				6	45		1000	275 00				2 00	40 00		12 50	22 00	349 50	6 99
	Beth Eden	70	87	15	102	2	15			2	1	1		10	100		1000	225 00				7 20	2 00		7 50		241 20	3 45
	Grace	55	70	40	110	5	40		3	4		1		10	115		1000	150 00				4 80			8 00		162 80	3 00
	Morning Star.	175	183	50	233	6	50		10	4				10	115		1000	225 00				15 60			15 00		255 60	1 45
J. P. Stirewalt, D. D.	St. Paul's	83	97			5	9		6	3	2			9	60		1200	189 97	5 00	3 35		16 00		1 50	16 00	2 00	232 72	2 80
	Rader's	184	180			6	21		7	1	2	9		9	70		3125	631 05	10 00	7 25		50 40		26 00	45 00	33 75	813 45	4 42
	St. John's	48	55			1	6					1					1500		10 97			8 40			10 00	6 16	34 53	72
L. L. Huffman	Mt. Calvary	25	35	15	50		16										1500	125 00				6 00	23 00	2 55	6 50	12 00	163 05	6 96
	St. David's	35	45	10	55		26		2					9	62		400	245 90	5 00			10 80	27 00		9 50		298 20	8 52
	St. Stephen's	31	41	15	56		26		8		2	2	2	13	80		1000	355 59	7 00			10 00	44 00		13 00		429 59	13 53
	St. Matthew's	41	55	30	85		30		2		2			13	75		3000	506 50	15 00			25 00	77 50		19 00		639 00	15 34
Vacant	Mt. Zion	32	32	16	48	2	14		4	1	4	1		7	40		1500	200 00				3 00			3 00		206 00	6 43
	St. Luke's	20	22	40	66	2	20		6	1	1	2	1	8	100		1000	223 00				2 00			2 00		227 00	1 13
E. Z. Pence	Trinity	8	11	4	5				1								750	35 00				3 00			4 00		42 00	5 25
	Bethel	49	49	22	71				2								4500	350 00				11 00			5 50		366 50	7 48
	Total	2283	2883	910	3498	134	465	2	130	20	19	44	14	1	215	2034	$80300	$8426 86	$361 03	$16 60	$ 9 20	$497 60	$1166 78	$180 22	$445 65	$599 94	11350 32	

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL														FINANCIAL											
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	GAINS		LOSSES			S. S.		Value Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
									Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers Teachers	Scholars											
A. R. Beck	Holy Commun.	133	157	48	205	12	18	.	2	1	4	.	2	.	10	181	$ 8000	$ 676 35	$ 66 12	. . .	$ 177 00	$ 60 00	$ 37 87	$ 63 18	$ 44 00	$ 8 85	$ 1133 35	$ 8 52
	Philadelphia	95	114	88	202	2	.	.	5	1	1	.	.	.	5	30	100	110 00	. . .	$ 2 25	10 65	25 04	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	164 40	1 63
	Antioch	86	98	. .	167	8	30	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	7	61	1200	150 00	4 00	3 53	18 50	20 00	. . . .	. . . .	12 50	. . . .	212 53	2 47
	St. Paul	89	109	90	199	3	22	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	5	77	1500	145 00	10 00	. . .	22 50	25 00	. . . .	. . . .	12 00	. . . .	214 50	2 40
C. K. Bell	St. Matthew's	91	117	53	170	6	22	.	7	.	1	3	.	1	13	90	13000	1150 00	85 00	14 50	26 87	83 92	140 00	115 93	42 50	290 00	1953 72	21 46
	St. Luke's	17	19	10	29	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	5	25	700	120 00	. . .	. . .	5 00	5 00	6 55	1 35	5 00	. . . .	142 90	8 40
W. J. Boger	St. Luke's	49	54	35	89	2	15	.	2	.	4	.	.	.	9	58	12000	560 00	8 10	. . .	. . . .	46 72	51 95	38 16	16 00	. . . .	704 93	14 38
	Morning Star	30	35	15	50	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	160 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	165 00	5 50
Vacant *	St. Matthew's	35	46	17	63	.	.	.	2	.	1	.	.	.	5	27	1200	100 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	10 00	120 00	2 60
	St. Timothy	62	120	35	155	.	25	3	.	.	1	.	.	.	10	93	3800	260 00	2 00	. . .	. . . .	35 00	160 00	. . . .	18 75	10 00	493 75	7 96
	St. Paul	131	147	97	244	2	51	.	.	.	7	.	.	.	8	133	3000	293 00	7 00	. . .	7 00	35 00	56 00	6 50	18 75	20 00	443 25	3 02
	Bethlehem	73	79	61	140	4	15	.	.	.	1	1	.	.	11	90	2100	225 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	10 00	10 00	. . . .	10 00	25 00	285 00	3 74
M. L. Carpenter*	Mt. Pleasant	69	77	53	130	10	15	.	17	.	.	1	.	.	6	60	1000	108 35	5 00	. . .	. . . .	13 11	4 25	. . . .	3 07	. . . .	133 70	50
	Mt. Zion	20	21	21	42	.	10	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	8	40	100	28 50	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	33 50	. . .
	Holy Commun.	55	64	40	119	10	10	.	6	2	2	.	.	.	5	40	800	47 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	4 00	. . . .	. . . .	4 00	. . . .	55 00	1 00
	Gap Creek	11	11	9	20	.	6	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	45 15	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	55 15	5 00
	Blowing Rock	26	27	10	37	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	24 17	. . .
A. L. Boliek*	Luth. Chapel	130	140	90	230	16	35	.	5	.	8	1	2	.	10	112	5200	600 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	30 00	42 00	10 00	35 00	15 00	732 00	5 67
	Christ's	125	153	75	228	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	10000	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .
	Bethel	25	25	7	32	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	600	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .
W. J. Roof	St. Stephen's	34	44	22	66	5	13	.	2	2	10	.	.	.	7	31	6500	250 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	15 00	10 00	5 00	16 00	45 00	466 00	13 03
	Mt. Zion	6	7	. .	7	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	48 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	5 00	10 00	. . . .	2 25	. . . .	. . . .	11 03
W. A. Deaton	Bethany	165	165	75	240	13	15	1	7	.	8	.	.	.	11	155	1200	416 48	10 40	. . .	125 00	20 00	60 00	9 00	8 00	. . . .	648 88	3 93
	Mt. Hebron	55	55	50	105	3	14	.	4	1	.	.	.	.	5	40	.	151 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	12 00	. . . .	. . . .	8 00	. . . .	271 00	4 92
	Calvary	15	15	9	24	1	3	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	800	60 00	. . .	. . .	110 00	3 00	. . . .	. . . .	3 00	. . . .	176 00	11 73
J. C. Dietz	Gastonia	82	104	56	160	.	14	.	16	.	12	.	4	.	9	150	15000	790 79	4 56	3 20	2 75	10 00	23 81	14 10	. . .	2 00	851 21	10 38
	Bessemer	72	82	42	124	9	16	.	7	.	2	1	.	.	6	72	1800	287 42	3 55	. . .	. . . .	21 00	4 00	17 12	. . . .	. . . .	332 97	4 62
V. L. Fulmer	New Jerusalem	60	62	. .	62	.	30	.	4	.	4	.	5	.	12	112	3000	187 66	3 02	. . .	. . . .	25 29	6 13	19 99	5 25	. . . .	244 31	4 07
	Beth Eden	120	158	80	238	4	22	2	14	.	15	2	3	.	19	155	7000	636 56	9 00	4 50	120 00	30 00	. . . .	15 21	16 00	247 83	1079 10	6 83
	Zion	130	160	85	245	5	42	.	4	.	3	3	.	.	12	145	7000	466 15	11 00	5 20	107 00	50 00	5 85	10 02	33 04	2 00	690 26	5 30
W. D. Haltiwanger	St. Martin's	108	120	51	171	12	30	1	4	1	1	1	3	.	10	100	1400	270 40	16 03	4 00	19 50	27 00	. . . .	20 21	16 00	. . . .	373 14	3 46
	Sharon	63	78	68	146	.	20	.	4	1	2	.	.	.	6	35	1500	135 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	10 00	. . . .	. . . .	7 00	. . . .	152 00	2 41
	Mt. Hermon	121	131	55	186	.	32	.	3	.	6	1	.	.	9	65	1000	150 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	15 00	10 10	15 00	11 00	. . . .	201 00	1 66
Enoch Hite	Emmanuel	171	183	83	266	1	42	.	6	.	20	1	2	.	12	154	16000	1466 39	67 59	18 20	13 73	119 76	229 17	203 23	44 00	17 74	2178 01	12 73
	St. Luke's	28	38	12	50	2	.	.	2	.	9	.	11	.	5	48	800	432 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	437 00	15 60

| | | |

STATISTICAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL															FINANCIAL												
									GAINS			LOSSES			S. S.														
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
J. A. Cromer	Mt. Hermon	85	85	50	135	.	21	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	12	85	$ 3000	$ 240 00	. . . .	$ 5 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	$ 19 00	$ 2 00	$ 265 00	$ 3 60
	Emmanuel	44	56	27	83	.	14	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	7	35	1600	145 00	. . . .	1 80	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	8 00	. . . .	166 80	3 79
	St. Peter's	129	157	80	235	6	. .	.	7	.	2	4	.	.	13	88	1100	215 00	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	22 00	22 00	20 00	. . . .	284 00	2 20
	Zion	201	258	119	377	1	. .	.	5	.	.	3	.	.	12	70	1000	228 00	$ 10 00	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	26 50	. . . .	269 00	2 33
	Pilgrim	125	125	189	314	5	23	.	3	.	1	.	.	.	12	103	2500	278 52	8 36	5 00	. . . .	$ 11 25	11 25	8 05	21 00	. . . .	332 18	2 65
Vacant	Grace	40	80	34	114	.	10	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	9	56	1800	159 50	1 75	. . . .	. . . .	9 05	. . . .	. . . .	8 00	10 00	188 30	2 35
	St. Paul's	155	233	157	390	11	21	1	11	.	2	2	3	.	13	158	3600	461 76	1 75	. . . .	. . . .	125 00	. . . .	. . . .	32 00	221 00	818 75	3 47
	St. John's	20	26	28	54	.	10	.	4	.	.	2	.	.	6	50	1000	45 95	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	1 20	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	52 10	2 60
E. L. Lybrand.	Mt. Tabor	150	236	139	375	16	25	.	7	1	15	4	4	.	18	130	4200	831 79	15 00	6 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	84 86	22 50	50 00	1010 20	4 28
	St. Andrew's	60	69	30	99	6	. .	.	3	.	.	1	.	.	5	50	1800	100 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	10 00	10 35	120 35	2 10
F. K. Roof	St. James	85	104	70	174	3	25	.	16	2	3	3	2	.	9	75	300	216 54	6 99	. . . .	. . . .	2 00	6 00	. . . .	10 00	9 31	242 84	2 85
J. L. Cromer	Cedar Grove	275	350	150	500	8	85	.	14	.	3	4	2	.	13	205	3500	691 48	10 00	. . . .	$ 10 00	6 00	84 00	15 42	34 37	29 05	870 33	3 21
	Mt. Horeb	188	217	98	315	7	25	1	8	.	2	1	.	.	11	164	3000	400 00	10 00	. . . .	3 00	42 00	. . . .	10 00	25 00	200 00	690 00	3 22
R. M. Carpenter	Bethlehm	95	103	46	149	11	28	.	6	.	4	.	.	.	10	125	1275	430 00	21 00	3 20	2 50	20 00	22 50	22 50	15 00	10 00	546 70	5 31
	St. Jacob's	215	325	234	559	15	. .	.	15	1	.	8	7	.	18	150	5000	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	43 75	. . . .	43 75	. . .
	St Thomas	150	160	75	235	12	20	.	4	.	5	1	4	.	10	105	3000	250 00	. . . .	. . . .	3 66	. . . .	. . . .	2 40	19 00	. . . .	275 06	1 70
M. L. Pence	St. Peter's, P. W.	435	524	337	861	21	59	.	25	.	9	5	20	.	20	381	5500	978 61	. . . .	17 00	14 15	. . . .	9 93	32 54	62 50	112 41	1227 14	2 82
Vacant	St John	180	263	110	363	5	18	.	6	.	.	.	.	.	11	105	3700	415 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	18 00	. . . .	9 00	33 25	10 00	485 30	2 70
	Holy Trinity	13	13	17	30	.	10	.	.	2	.	2	.	.	.	.	1800	1565 82	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	2 00	7 20	1575 12	121 08
	Total	2655	3374	1984	5362	127	394	2	143	6	46	39	44	.	209	2135	$ 48675	$ 7683 26	$ 84 85	$ 48 00	$ 33 31	$ 234 50	$ 159 68	$ 214 77	$ 412 87	$ 473 32	$ 9462 82	. . .
Totals for Synod		11889	13820	7541	21443	638	2201	22	655	44	263	145	173	6	1019	10221	$404300	$50246 15	$1396 71	$166 49	$2434 62	$2624 90	$2988 47	$1684 91	$1857 62	$2994 97	$66024 69	. . .
Totals for last year		11888	14192	7753	20601	483	1953	17	606	43	246	128	149	6	873	7832	238275	35701 79	832 32	17 92	168 18	2204 44	1576 23	1225 99	1686 91	4580 86	50130 40	. . .
Gain or Loss		1	372	212	842	155	148	5	49	1	17	17	24	.	146	2389	$166025	$15544 36	$ 564 39	$148 57	$2266 44	$ 420 46	$1412 24	$ 458 92	$ 170 71	$1595 89	$15894 29	. . .

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries ; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use :

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustees to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	60
Akard Bequest, Treasurer's Report	40
Candidates for the Ministry	5
Congregational Rolls	63–68
Committee to Nominate Committee on Missions	59
Credential Committee, Report of	5–7
Church Boards, Special Representatives Heard	34
Church Property, Committee to Investigate	38
Committee to Investigate why some Ministers are Unemployed	40–43
Directory of Synod	2
Education, Report of Committee on	49–50
Election of Officers	10
Examination, Report of Committee on	51
Excuses, Report of Committee on	39
Fraternal Delegates, Greetings of	34
Fraternal Delegates, Reports of	34
Fraternal Delegates, Report of Committee to Nominate	58
Finance Committee, Report of	51–52
Form of Bequest	73
History of Synod, Report of Committee	57–58
Joint Committee, Report of Committee	31–33
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5–7
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee	34–35
Lenoir College, Report of President of Board	43–45
Lenoir College, Report of President	46–49
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer	45
Officers of Conference, Report of	30–31
Ministerial Roll	3–5
Minutes, Resolution as to Number	59
President's Report	7–10
President's Report, Report of Committee on	38–39
Statistical Reports	69–72
Standing Committees	29, 59, 60
State of Church	53–54
Treasurer's Report	11–29
Treasurer's Report, Committee's Report	56–57
Trustee of Fund for Disabled Ministers	52
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 36
Thanks, Resolution of	59
Unfinished Business	36–37
Treasurer of Endowment Fund, Report of	54
Unification, Report of Committee on	56
Standing Resolutions	61–62

QUADRICENTENNIAL

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

RADER'S CHURCH, TIMBERVILLE, VIRGINIA

Rev. J. P. STIREWALT, D. D., Pastor

SEPTEMBER 26-30, 1917.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. A. R. BECK . . . . . Statesville, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. B. D. WESSINGER . . . . Cherryville, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. D. I. OFFMAN . . . Julian, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. KOHN, Ph. D Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. L. L. LOHR, D. D., ENOCH HITE, R. M. CARPENTER, J. C. WESSINGER, J. P. STIREWALT, D. D., W. J. FINCK, D. D.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. M. A. ASHBY, O. W. ADERHOLDT, M. L. PENCE.

ON EDUCATION.

Revs. C. K. BELL, D. D., L. D. MILLER, A. L. BOLIEK, W. L. DARR, F. K. ROOF.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Time—Wednesday—October 18, 1918.

Place—Mt. Horeb Church, Chapin, S. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

FIRST SESSION.

RADER'S CHURCH, TIMBERVILLE, VA.,
SEPTEMBER 26, 1917.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninety-seventh annual convention on Wednesday, September 26, 1917, at 1.30 o'clock p. m., with Rader's Church congregation, near Timberville, Va., Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., pastor.

The President, Rev. A. R. Beck, after the morning service preached from John 17, 11 (latter part of verse). The Lord's Supper was then administered.

Synod was opened with the form laid down in the Church Book. The ministerial roll was called, and the appended roll of lay-delegates was certified by the Credential Committee.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder, 1861	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., '73	New Market, Va.
" J. W. Hausenfluck, '77	Harrisonburg, Va.
" J. A. Cromer, '78	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand, '78	New Brookland, S. C.
" J. P. Price, '88*	Hickory, N. C.
" W. L. Darr, '89	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman, '89	Julian, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. J. L. Cromer, '95	Chapin, S. C.
" E. J. Sox, '95	Hickory, N. C.
" M. L. Pence, '96	Chapin, S. C.
" W. J. Boger, '97	Monroe, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D., '00*	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof, '00	Leesville, S. C.
" B. D. Wessinger, '03	Cherryville, N. C.
" M. A. Ashby, '95	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck, '92	Statesville, N. C.
" C. K. Bell, D. D., '98	King's Mountain, N. C.
" A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., '05*	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount, '00 †	Conover, N. C.
" Enoch Hite, '06	Lincolnton, N. C.
" A. L. Bolick, '91	Stanley, N. C.
" H. L. Seagle †	Charleston, S. C.
" L. L. Lohr, D. D., '91	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. D. Wise, '08	Claremont, N. C.
" J. C. Wessinger, '93*	Chapin, S. C.
" Lester D. Miller, '09	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz, '00	Gastonia, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little, '00 †	Hickory, N. C.
" P. L. Snapp, '99	Luray, Va.
" J. S. Wessinger, '11	China Grove, N. C.
" Wm. J. Finck, D. D., '87	New Market, Va.
" D. L. Miller, '07	Henry, N. C.
" J. M. Senter, '90	Lexington, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan, '02*	Newton, N. C.
" M. L. Carpenter, '75	Sands, N. C.
" W. D. Haltiwanger, '12	Hickory, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn, Ph. D	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" O. W. Aderholdt	Crouse, N. C.
" Prof. F. G. Morgan, '13	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Rhodes, '13	Rockingham, Va
" J. K. Efird, '77 †	Columbia, S. C.
" L. L. Huffman, '14	Tom's Brook, Va.
" F. M. Speagle, '14	Maiden, N. C.
" V. L. Fulmer, '13 †	Newton, N. C.
" W. E. Murray	Hickory, N. C.
" W. J. Roof	Lenoir, N. C.
" F. C. Longaker, Ph. D †	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent and no action taken.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. R. M. Carpenter	Chapin, S. C.
" E. Z. Pence	Manassas, Va.
" J. A. Stoudemayer	Gilbert, S. C.
" C. E. Fritz	Dallas, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

F. L. Lineberger	Chicago, Ill.
C. O. Lippard	Hickory, N. C.
F. L. Conrad	Hickory, N. C.
C. A. Kipps	Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Brown	Hickory, N. C.
H. D. Fry	Hickory, N. C.
C. J. Rice	Hickory, N. C.
Leroy Slice	Hickory, N. C.
Grady Cromer Miller	Hickory, N. C.
Paul L. Miller	Hickory, N. C.
B. J. Wessinger	
Chas. H. Reitzel	
J. P. Derrick	
Edgar Stockman	
E. Bryan Keisler	
Ernest L. Lineberger	
Jas. A. Slice	
Elmer F. Frick	

ROLL OF LAY-DELEGATES.

Ernest Freeze, Mt. Moriah, N. C.
R. E. Shealey, St. James, S. C.
J. H. C. Huitt, Claremont, N. C.
C. L. Arehart, Rader's, Va.
Jacob Davis, St. John, Va.
Pierce Leaphart, Cedar Grove, S. C.
R. Elmore Shealey, St. James, Lexington Co., S. C.
H. L. Lineberger, Lutheran Chapel, N. C.
Claude L. Hockman, Salem, Va.
C. Robert Helsley, St. Jacob, Shenandoah Co., Va.
Tucker D. Foltz, Zion, Shenandoah Co., Va.
George D. Jenkins, Church of the Good Shepherd, N. C.
W. H. McGinnis, St. Matthew's, King's Mountain, N. C.

†Absent and no action taken.

C. J. Cline, St. Andrew's, N. C.
T. C. Carpenter, West Hickory, N. C.
Silone Pence, St. Mary's (Pine), Va.
R. J. Mouser, Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.
John F. Sigmon, Daniel's-Grace pastorate, N. C.
Dr. C. O. Miller, Emmanuel's, New Market, Va.
Charles E. Koontz, St. Peter's, Shenandoah, Va.
G. T. Shuler, St. Paul's, Page Co., Va.
J. F. Huffman, St. Luke, Page Co., Va.
John W. Roberts, St. James, Page Co., Va.
A. J. Hepner, Bethphage, N. C.
M. L. Rudisill, St. Mark's, N. C.
S. H. Kiser, Bethel, N. C.
A. B. Heavner, St. Paul's, N. C.
M. L. Wheeler, St. Peter's, S. C.
D. A. Griffith, St. Luke's, Va.
W. J. Tussing, St. Paul, Rockingham Co., Va.
L. A. Thornburg, Holy Communion, Dallas, N. C.
B. W. Wingard, Zion pastorate, S. C.
S. S. Mauney, St. James-St. John's, N. C.
Ambrose Fox, Beth Eden, Page Co., Va.
D. H. Hoak, Grace, Va.
J. O. Grimes, Holly Grove, N. C.
W. H. Hasler, Trinity, Page Co., Va.
C. S. Erman, McGaheysville, Va.
Samuel Walter, St. David's, Va.
H. E. Setzer, St. James pastorate, N. C.
B. F. Campbell, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
C. C. Miller, St. Paul's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
J. C. Sigmon, Beth Eden, St. Timothy pastorate, N. C.
C. C. Swartz, St. Matthew's, Va.
Howard Young, Bethel, Madison Co., Va.
W. S. Crapps, Mt. Tabor, S. C.
J. H. Kipps, Mt. Zion, Va.
Luther W. Kipps, Mt. Nebo, Madison Co., Va.

The President read his report which was received and referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN IN THE FAITH :

We, the pastors and lay representatives of the respective congregations of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in its 97th annual convention here assembled, before we enter upon the discharge

of our divinely imposed duties, should seek to come to a full realization and appreciation of the blessings we have enjoyed during the synodical year now passed, the privileges we now enjoy, and the responsibilities now resting upon us. So doing we shall be constrained to approach our present task with hearts overflowing with thanksgiving, praise, and prayer to our gracious Heavenly Father.

During the past year throughout our country the interests of State have towered high above the interests in Church in magnitude of demonstrations. While we gladly maintain that those paramount questions in civil affairs are not ours to attempt to solve, yet they are of such world-wide significance, they come home to us with such grave responsibilities as Christian citizens, and they press upon our religious activities in so many ways that we should not, we can not, maintain a position oblivious of them, nor persist in ignoring them.

The world-war now raging for more than three years with ever increasing fury has reached proportions in forces arrayed in battle, in magnitude, in suffering and sacrifices of human life, and in destruction of private and national wealth, unprecedented in history. This we deeply deplore. Likewise we are dismayed at the bitter national hatred, the intensified racial prejudices, and the religious enmity with which this cataclysm of war has overwhelmed the socalled Christian nations. To our sorrow also this war mania has traversed the broad Atlantic, and has drawn our own peace-loving nation into the bloody maelstrom. Since the 6th day of April of this year we have been in a recognized state of war. The peaceable words of the Prince of Peace are now falling upon listless ears ; the Angel's message, "Peace on earth, good-will toward men," does not bring its former comforts to the soul and the blessed peacemaker is not sought after. In such perilous times as these the admonition of Peter to the brethren in the perilous times of his day is very fitting. He said, "Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God."

A heavy toll of the choice young men of our churches, by a physical selection, are being drafted from their homes and peaceable pursuits to enter into training for a great campaign of blood and death. Special prayers in their behalf to Almighty God are deserved and commended.

During the past year our churches have enjoyed an average measure of prosperity. Our educational interests have been given special consideration. But we are pleased to believe that the respective reports which will come before us at this convention will show that all of Synod's causes have been reasonably well supported.

Your President submits the following classified summary of actions which came to his notice in an official way during the year :

RESIGNATIONS.

The following pastors resigned their pastorates or congregations, going into effect at the time specified :

The Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., in order to make effective a recommendation by the Committee on Pastorates of the North Carolina Conference, resigned Calvary, Morganton of the West Hickory pastorate, January 1, 1917.

The Rev. V. L. Fulmer, for a like reason, Zion, New Jerusalem, and Bethlehem congregations of the Newton pastorate, North Carolina, January 31, 1917.

The Rev. C. I. Morgan, for a like reason, St. James, North Carolina, January 31, 1917.

Your President, the Dallas pastorate, North Carolina, February 28, 1917.

The Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, the Iredell pastorate, North Carolina, March 31, 1917.

The Rev. J. D. Mauney, St. Andrew's, North Carolina, August 31, 1917.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following accepted calls beginning work at the time specified :

The Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., St. Matthew's into connection with the West Hickory pastorate, January 1, 1917.

The Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Beth Eden, St. Timothy pastorate, February 1, 1917.

The Rev. A. R. Beck, St. John's, Statesville, March 1, 1917.

The Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Zion pastorate, April 1, 1917.

Mr. C. E. Fritz, Dallas pastorate, May 20, 1917.

Mr. G. A. Stoudemayer, St. Paul's pastorate, South Carolina, the latter part of May, 1917.

INSTALLATIONS.

By appointment of your President the following installations have been performed :

The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, St. Jacob's pastorate, South Carolina, December 31, 1916, Pastors E. L. Lybrand and J. L. Cromer officiating.

Your President, St. John's, Statesville, N. C., March 4, 1917, by Pastor E. J. Sox.

The Rev. A. L. Boliek, Stanley pastorate, North Carolina, April 22, 1917, by Pastors B. D. Wessinger and Enoch Hite.

The Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Zion pastorate, North Carolina, May 6, 1917, by Pastors W. A. Deaton, D. D., and V. L. Fulmer.

DISMISSALS.

The Rev. W. A. Lutz to the North Carolina Synod, December 29, 1916.

The Rev. Geo. H. Hartwig to the Pacific Synod, July 4, 1917.

CHURCH CONSECRATION.

May 13, 1917, the new and handsome brick edifice of Holly Grove Church, near Lexington, N. C., was dedicated, the act being performed by the pastor, the Rev. J. M. Senter, Revs. W. P. Cline, D. D., R. S. Patterson, D. D., and your President participating in the services.

CORNER-STONE LAYING AND CONSECRATION.

July 29, 1917, the corner-stone of the new edifice of St. Jacob's Church, South Carolina, was laid, the act being performed by the pastor, the Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Revs. J. M. Senter and O. B. Shearouse participating in the services.

On the afternoon of the same day the same edifice was consecrated, the act being performed by the Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Revs. J. M. Senter, O. B. Shearouse, and J. L. Cromer participating in the services.

NEW PASTORATES.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Pastorates in the North Carolina Conference the following changes have gone into effect:

The St. Timothy and the Newton pastorates have been dissolved.

Zion pastorate was formed of Zion, New Jerusalem, and Bethlehem congregations.

Beth Eden-St. Timothy pastorate was formed of those congregations.

St. James pastorate was formed of St. James and St. Paul together with Ebenezer.

West Hickory pastorate dropped Calvary, Morganton, to be cared for by the Committee on Missions, and St. Matthew's, Caldwell County, was taken instead.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1. The Examination Committee in North Carolina having reported favorably on the Applications for aid by students E. Bryan Keisler, Edgar Stockman, Ernest R. Lineberger and C. H. Reitzel, the Treasurer of Synod was authorized to pay to them the amounts appropriated.

2. Mr. J. P. Derrick, Chapin, S. C., graduate of Newberry College, desirous of entering the Gospel ministry, but being in need of financial aid to enable him to prosecute his studies, made formal application to your President to be received as a beneficiary student. He was referred to the Examination Committee in South Carolina whose report will be expected in due time at this convention of Synod.

3. Upon the request of the President of the Board of Home Missions of the United Synod that a representative of our Synod be appointed to meet with their board to draft a basis of operation by which to make effective The Unification Plan adopted by our Synod at its meeting last year, your President first appointed Pastor B. D. Wessinger. Because of other committee work he found it necessary to resign. Pastor J. D. Mauney was then appointed. He, too, found it necessary to resign just a few days prior to the meeting of the board. Pastor Enoch Hite was then asked to serve, but the time was too short for him to attend; hence our Synod had no representative at the board meeting for that particular work.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That a committee be appointed to draft appropriate resolutions of respect to the memory of Rev. D. J. Settlemyre who was called from earth to his eternal reward, June 5, 1917.

2. That, inasmuch as Synod is, and continues from year to year to be, in arrears to the United Synod on its general expense account, the Committee on Finance be instructed to ascertain from the Treasurer the amount of this indebtedness and make provision for the payment of same.

3. That, since neither of those appointed to meet with the United Synod Home Mission Board to draft a basis of operation according to The Unification Plan succeeded in so doing, leaving our Synod without a representative to report, the basis proposed by the board, as printed in the *Lutheran Church Visitor*, is submitted along with this report for Synod's consideration.

4. That Synod make favorable note of the proposed union of the three general English Lutheran Synods of America, and if thought feasible take conditional action upon the proposed constitution at this meeting.

Your President acknowledges to the members of this Synod a profound sense of gratitude for their sincere and courteous cooperation by which the duties of his office are made a pleasure rather than a burden. May the same spirit of harmony continue to rule and govern us during this convention. Some questions of supreme importance will come before us for our consideration and action. May we earnestly seek and effectively obtain divine guidance through and by which alone we may be made sufficient for these things. Then to Him, the great head of the Church, in whose name and for whose cause we are now assembled, be all the honor, praise, and glory now and forever.

ALFRED R. BECK.

The election of officers resulted as follows:

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

President—Rev. A. R. Beck.
Vice-President—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.
Secretary—Rev. D. I. Offman.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. Sox.

The following were appointed as reporters for the various papers mentioned with their names:

Rev. E. H. Kohn, *Charlotte Observer*, Charlotte, N. C.

Rev. Wm. J. Finck, D. D., *Shenandoah Valley*, New Market, Va.

Rev. W. L. Darr, *Baltimore Sun* and *Baltimore American*.

Rev. M. A. Ashby, *Daily News-Record* and *Daily Independent*, Harrisonburg, Va.

Rev. J. L. Cromer, *Columbia State*, Columbia, S. C.

The hours of Synod were fixed from 9 a. m. to 11 a. m. and from 1.30 p. m. to pleasure of Synod.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D.

SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, 9 O'CLOCK A. M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

The following were received in their official capacity and made advisory members:

Rev. J. A. Morehead, D. D., fraternal delegate from the Virginia Synod; Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Lutheran Orphan Home, of Salem, Va.; Rev. C. L. Brown, D. D., General Secretary of Foreign Missions; and Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, General Secretary of Home Missions.

The President announced the following complete committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Examination—Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., W. E. Murray, E. L. Lybrand, F. K. Roof, Wm. J. Finck, D. D., W. L. Darr.

State of the Church—Revs. W. D. Wise, J. A. Cromer, C. K. Rhodes.

Education—Revs. J. C. Dietz, E. H. Kohn, F. M. Speagle, M. A. Ashby, M. L. Pence.

Credentials—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., O. W. Aderholdt, L. L. Huffman.

Letters and Petitions—Revs. C. K. Bell, D. D., W. J. Roof, Mr. B. F. Campbell.

Unfinished Business—Revs. Enoch Hite, W. L. Darr, Mr. M. L. Wheeler.

Excuses—Revs. A. L. Boliek, M. L. Pence, Mr. Silone Pence.

Finance—Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., W. J. Boger, Mr. S. S. Mauney.

Classification—Revs. E. L. Lybrand, D. L. Miller, Mr. Ambrose Fox.

Treasurer's Report—Revs. W. E. Murray, L. L. Huffman, Mr. J. C. Sigmon.

President's Report—Revs. L. L. Lohr, D. D., J. M. Senter, Mr. J. M. Mouser.

The Treasurer presented his report which was referred to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

REV. E. J. SOX, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING SEPT. 16, 1917.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Edinburg	Zion	$ 16 00	$ 16 00
	St. Jacob's	11 00	11 00
	Salem	3 25	3 25
Forestville	St. Mary's	24 00	24 00
	Solomon's	35 00	
Manassas	Bethel	5 50	
	Trinity	4 00	
	Mt. Zion	3 00	
	St. Luke's	2 00	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 50	23 50
New Market	Emmanuel	44 00	59 00
	Mt. Zion	16 00	16 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	13 00	
	Powder Springs	9 50	
	St. Paul's	28 25	
	Bethel	5 00	
Rockingham	Trinity	8 00	8 00
	St. Paul's	8 00	
	St. Jacob's	8 00	8 00
	McGaheysville	3 25	3 25
Shenandoah City	St. Paul's	16 00	16 00
	St. Luke's	4 00	4 00
	St. Peter's	16 00	16 00
	St. James	8 00	7 81
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50	
	Morning Star	16 00	10 00
	Grace	8 00	8 00
	Beth Eden	9 50	9 50
Timberville	Rader's	40 00	36 00
	St. Paul's	16 00	16 00
	St. John's	10 00	10 08
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	19 00	
	St. Stephen	13 00	
	Mt. Calvary	6 50	6 50
	St. David's	9 50	

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cabarrus	St. Martin's	$ 19 00	$ 19 00
	Mt. Gilead	19 00	19 00
Cherryville	St. John's	40 00	40 00
	St. James	5 00	3 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	20 62	20 62
	Salem	10 62	10 62
Crouse	St. Mark's	16 00	16 00
	Bethphage	30 00	30 00
	St. Paul's	8 00	8 00
	Bethel	12 00	12 00
Dallas	Philadelphia	5 00	5 00
	Holy Communion	22 00	Pd. last yr.
	Antioch	13 00	12 50
	St. Paul's	12 00	10 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	42 00	42 00
	Grace	33 00	33 00
Gastonia	Gastonia	12 50	12 50
	Bessemer City	7 50	8 00
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	12 50	12 50
	St. John's	3 25	
	Shiloh	12 00	
	Trinity	3 00	
Hickory	Holy Trinity	63 00	63 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	19 00	19 00
	New Jerusalem	11 50	11 50
	Beck's	16 00	16 00
	Emmanuel's	7 00	7 00
	Lebanon	4 00	
Iredell	St. Martin	16 00	16 00
	Sharon	7 00	
	Mt. Hermon	11 00	
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	42 50	42 50
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen	16 00	15 00
	Mt. Zion	2 50	2 50
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	44 00	44 00
Maiden	St. Martin	15 00	15 00
	Salem	15 00	15 00
	Luther's Chapel	5 00	5 00
Monroe	St. Luke's	16 00	16 00
	Morning Star	5 00	5 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	40 00	40 00

Newton	Beth Eden	$ 16 00	$ 32 00
	St. Timothy	19 00	19 00
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem	8 00	
	Zion	28 00	28 00
	Bethlehem	10 50	10 50
Randolph	Melanchthon	10 00	
	Coble's	13 00	
	Mt. Pleasant	3 25	
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 50	23 50
	St. Mark's	7 00	7 00
Stanly	Christ's	22 50	
	Lutheran Chapel	35 00	
	Bethel	8 00	
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Statesville	St. John's	16 00	16 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	22 00	22 00
St. James	St. James	36 00	36 50
	St. Paul's	19 00	19 00
	Ebenezer	3 25	3 25
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	13 00	
	Friendship	15 00	15.00
	St. John's	8 00	8 00
St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	Mt. Olive	22 00	17 00
	St. Stephen	22 00	22 00
Trinity	Trinity	50 00	
	Sardis	10 00	10 00
	Cedar Grove	6 50	6 95
	David's Chapel	2 50	
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	11 00	
	Mt. Zion	8 00	
	Blowing Rock	3 00	
	Gap Creek	5 00	
	Holy Communion	4 25	
West Hickory	Bethany	8 00	8 00
	Mt. Hebron	8 00	8 00
	St. Matthew's	5 00	2 50
	Calvary	3 00	
	SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.		
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	35 00	35 00
	St. James	10 00	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	25 00	25 00
	Bethlehem	15 00	15 00
New Brookland.	Mt. Tabor	22 50	22 50

	St. Andrew's	$ 10 00	$ 10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	45 00	45 00
	St. Thomas	19 00	19 00
St. John's	St. John's	33 25	33 25
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	32 00	32 00
	St. John's	5 00	5 00
	Grace	8 00	8 00
	Holy Trinity	2 00	2 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	62 50	62 50
Zion	Zion	26 50	26 50
	St. Peter's	22 00	22 00
	Pilgrim	21 00	21 00
	Emmanuel's	8 00	8 00
	Mt. Hermon	17 00	17 00

RECEIVED ON BACK APPORTIONMENTS.

Cherryville	St. James	3 00
Watauga	Gap Creek	3 40
West Hickory	Calvary	3 00
West Hickory	Mt. Hebron	8 00
Iredell	Sharon	7 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	45 00
Gastonia	Gastonia	12 50
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50
St. Timothy	Bethlehem	10 50
Gastonia	Bessemer City	7 50
Tom's Brook	Mt. Calvary	1 50
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	9 00
Newton	New Jerusalem	8 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	19 00
Friendship	St. John's	5 00
Stony Man	Beth Eden	9 50
Rec. from Rev. M. A. Ashby on Minutes Women's Convention		11 00
Proceeds note First National Bank		242 50
To amt. balance reported to Synod last year		61 57
Total		$2180 55

CR.

By amount paid beneficiaries:

Paul L. Miller	$ 55 00
Cromer Miller	55 00
C. O. Lippard	100 00
C. J. Rice	57 00

Leroy Slice	$ 55 00
C. H. Reitzel	57 00
E. R. Lineberger	65 00
E. Bryan Keisler	55 00
J. E. Stockman	55 00
By amt. paid Trustees Lenoir College traveling expenses . Rev. B. D. Wessinger	7 50
Rev. W. J. Boger	3 00
By amt. paid Rev. B. D. Wessinger, traveling expenses—Examining Committee	1 50
By amt. interest paid :	
First National Bank	60 00
P. C. Setzer, Trus., Laura Lipe Fund	100 80
P. C. Setzer, Trus., Holy Trinity Fund	42 00
J. L. Kiser, Treas., Eliza Hedrick Fund	153 34
Rev. W. A. Deaton, Trus., Eliza Rudisill Fund	42 00
By amt. paid Clay Printing Co., printing 1,000 receipt blanks, cards and slips	7 30
By amt. paid traveling exp. del. to United Synod :	
Rev. D. L. Miller	3 80
Rev. C. K. Bell	3 00
Rev. A. R. Beck	3 00
Rev. J. M. Senter	3 50
Rev. W. J. Finck	3 12
H. P. Lutz	8 80
Rev. E. J. Sox	5 00
Rev. F. K. Roof	2 50
Dr. C. O. Miller	5 00
By amt. paid traveling expenses Committee on Constitution :	
Dr. C. O. Miller	30 00
Rev. B. D. Wessinger	3 30
Rev. W. J. Boger	7 15
By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, exp. as President	4 50
By amt. paid Hickory Printing Co., printing statements	1 25
By amt. paid J. E. Cooper, Treas., United Synod, dues	224 91
By amt. paid First National Bank, note, money borrowed	250 00
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., printing and distributing Minutes 1915 session	232 21

Amt. paid Rev. B. D. Wessinger, exp. attending Mission Committee		$ 1 00	
By amt. pd. Rev. E. J. Sox, postage and services		50 00	
By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treas., on appropriation to Lenoir College		367 07	
Total		$2180 55	

II. ORPHAN HOME.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.		AMOUNT.
St. James	St. James	$ 2 21	
	Sunday-school	13 33	$ 15 54
Rowan	St. Mark's		
	Sunday-school	13 80	
	Mt. Moriah		
	Sunday-school	21 67	35 47
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	55 20	
	Sunday-school	11 97	
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	20 00	87 17
	St. Luke's		1 75
Dallas	Dallas Pastorate		40 00
	Holy Communion		
	Sunday-school		50 37
	Antioch		5 00
Cherryville	St. John's		14
	Sunday-school		103 03
West Hickory	Bethany	8 09	
	Sunday-school	9 22	17 31
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	44 21	
	Sunday-school	13 70	
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	13 00	70 91
	Mrs. W. A. Costner		100 00
	St. Luke's		3 06
Granite Falls	St. John's		
	Sunday-school		27 17
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel		
	Sunday-school	9 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc.	18 65	27 65
	Christ's		
	Sunday-school		10 00
Lenoir	St. Stephens		2 35
Claremont	Mt. Cavalry		9 06
Maiden	Salem		
	Sunday-school		4 73
	St. Martin's		
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	5 00	5 00

Tom's Brook . . .	St. Stephen	$ 11 10	
	Sunday-school	4 56	15 66
	St. David	8 50	
	Sunday-school	10 30	18 80
	St. Matthew's		41 04
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead		6 70
Gastonia	Bessemer City	3 30	
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	3 13	
	S. S. and Y. P. S.	4 42	10 85
	Gastonia	13 29	
	Sunday.school	2 91	
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	4 21	20 41
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	7 26	
	Sunday-school	12 25	19 51
St. Ste.-Mt. Olive .	Mt. Olive	11 26	
	Ladies' Aid Society	10 00	21 26
	St. Stephen		20 34
Hickory	Holy Trinity		39 25
Daniel's	Daniel's	20 92	
	Ladies' Aid Society	5 00	25 92
	Grace		5 92
Zion	Pilgrim		10 00
	Zion		20 70
	Emmanuel		9 05
	St. Peter's	5 50	
	S. S. and M. S	8 90	14 40
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd . .	23 30	
	Ladies' Mite Society	10 00	33 30
Holly Grove . . .	Beck's		5 39
Newton	Beth Eden		
	Sunday-School		3 16
New Jerusalem . .	New Jerusalem		
	Sunday-school		1 54
	Bethlehem		3 80
New Market . . .	Emmanuel	35 33	
	Sunday-school	22 07	57 40
	Mt. Zion		
	Sunday-school		26 65
Rockingham . . .	St. Jacob's		
	Sunday-school		16 00
Timberville	Rader's		
	Sunday-school		13 00
	St. John's		14 70

St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's		
	Sunday-school		$ 9 03
	St. Thomas		7 50
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's	29 89	
	Women's Missionary Society .	15 10	44 99
Cedar Grove . . .	Sunday-schools (C. G. Pastr.) .		9 00
	Cedar Grove		
	Missionary Society		5 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb		5 61
	Bethlehem		39 85
Trinity	Trinity		5 60
Statesville	St. John's	37 48	
	Sunday-school	13 03	
	Women's Missionary Society .	4 90	
	Children's Missionary Society .	7 00	62 41
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		1 00
Monroe	St. Luke's		4 25
Iredell	St. Martin		5 00
Mr. and Mrs. D. C. Mauney, King's Mountain . .			5 00
6th Annual payment of Abraham Bushong Bequest			5 00
Total			$1299 70

CR.

By amount paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treas. $1299 70

III. ORPHAN HOME LAND FUND.

DR.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
New Market . . .	Mt. Zion Sunday-school . . .	$ 5 00
New Market . . .	Emmanuel Sunday-school . .	50 00
Timberville . . .	St. Paul	9 00
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead, J. H. Lipe	10 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity, S. E. Killian . .	25 00
Total		$ 99 00

CR.

By amount paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treas. . . . . $ 99 00

IV. UNITED SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.		AMOUNT.
Zion	St. Peter's	13 00	
	Missionary Society	9 00	22 00
	Zion Sunday-school		5 00
	Emmanuel		6 95

Cherryville . . .	St. John's	$ 12 88	
	Junior Missionary Society . . .	5 45	18 33
	St. James		1 44
Orkney Springs .	Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck		1 00
Iredell	Mt. Hermon		10 00
St. Ste.-Mt. Olive .	Mt. Olive Sunday-school . . .		10 00
	St. Stephen Sunday-school . .		20 81
St. James	St. James		45 75
	St. Paul's	10 17	
	Children's Missionary Society .	5 14	
	Women's Missionary Society .	5 90	21 21
St. Peter's	St. Peter's		16 88
New Market . . .	Emmanuel Sunday-school . .	32 00	
	Junior Missionary Band	8 00	
	Gideon Koiner Estate	50 00	
	Miss A. V. Miller	50 00	
	Dr. C. O. Miller	5 00	145 00
	Mt. Zion Women's Mis. Society		6 89
Trinity	Trinity Sunday-school		5 27
Monroe	St. Luke's	6 07	
	Sunday-school	8 43	
	Women's Missionary Society .	3 30	
	Y. P. Missionary Society . . .	5 50	
	Children's Missionary Society .	5 00	28 30
St. John's	St. John's Sunday-school . . .	6 85	
	Children's Missionary Society	5 00	11 85
Cedar Grove . . .	Cedar Grove	2 37	
	Sunday-school	6 83	9 20
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew's	122 31	
	Sunday-school	24 47	
	Simon Moeller	2 50	149 28
	St. Luke's		1 46
Newton	St. Timothy Sunday-school . .	12 50	
	H. & F. Missionary Society . .	6 00	18 50
Dallas	Holy Communion	25 31	
	Women's Missionary Society .	14 15	39 46
Lenoir	St. Stephen		7 00
Cabarrus	St. Martin		7 00
	Mt. Gilead		21 89
West Hickory . .	Bethany Y. P. Mis. Society . .		4 26
Lincolnton . . .	Emmanuel	55 21	
	Sunday-school	13 45	68 66
Hickory	Holy Trinity	81 05	
	Miss Mabel Little	2 00	83 05

Granite Falls . . .	Philadelphia		$ 5 50
	St. John's Sunday-school . . .	5 00	
	Junior Missionary Society . . .	1 42	6 42
Daniel's	Daniel's	10 95	
	Sunday-school	8 32	19 27
Tom's Brook . . .	St. Stephen		55
	St. Matthew's		8 00
Timberville	Rader's Sunday-school		10 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd . .	15 00	
	Women's Missionary Society .	10 00	25 00
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's	8 13	
	Sunday-school	11 55	
	Women's Missionary Society .	3 40	23 08
Statesville	St. John's	7 28	
	Sunday-school	7 32	
	Women's Missionary Society .	7 44	
	Children's Missionary Society	4 38	26 42
New Jerusalem . .	Zion Ladies' Aid Society . . .		2 03
Stanly	Lutheran Chapel		
	Women's Missionary Society. .		3 50
Gastonia	Gastonia Y. P. Union	1 62	
	Y. P. Missionary Society . . .	1 06	
	Women's Missionary Society .	4 00	6 68
Maiden	Salem Women's Miss. Soc. . .		3 60
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		23 50
			$949 99

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. W. P. Cline, Jr.	$ 55 00
By amt. paid J. H. Rehder	894 99
	$949 99

V. UNITED SYNOD FOREIGN MISSIONS.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.		AMOUNT.
Zion	Support of Theo. Stu. in Japan		$ 75 54
	St. Peter's	$ 13 00	
	Mission Society	9 00	22 00
	Emmanuel Sunday-school . .	4 20	
	Sunday-school class	2 55	
	Missionary Society	13 89	20 64
	Pilgrim		9 00
Cherryville . . .	St. John's	12 88	
	Junior Missionary Society . . .	25 25	38 13
	St. James		1 35

King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	$108 61	
	For Holland Memorial	135 00	
	Sunday-school	23 72	
	Simon Moeller	4 50	271 83
	St. Luke's		1 06
Maiden	Salem	35 30	
	Women's Missionary Society	5 00	40 30
	St. Martin's		2 00
Iredell	Mt. Hermon		25 00
St. James	St. James		34 16
	St. Paul's	10 35	
	Women's Missionary Society	6 00	16 35
	Ebenezer		1 00
Randolph	Coble's Junior Miss. Society	5 00	
	Women's Missionary Society	20 00	25 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity		101 00
Newton	St. Timothy's Sunday-school	11 03	
	H. & F. Missionary Society	3 60	14 63
Granite Falls	St. John's Sunday-school	4 56	
	Junior Missionary Society	1 43	5 99
Tom's Brook	Mt. Calvary		8 48
	St. Stephen		14 05
	St. David		11 25
	St. Matthew's		22 26
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor Women's Mis. Soc., Support Tsuroi Koichi		42 00
Monroe	St. Luke's	6 13	
	Children's Missionary Society	11 38	
	Y. P. Missionary Society	8 83	
	Women's Missionary Society	25 55	51 89
	Holland Mem.		3 20
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	20 00	
	Y. P. Mis. Soc	5 00	
	Children's Mis. Soc.	8 96	
	Women's Mis. Soc	10 00	43 96
	Holland Memorial		3 00
Stanly	Lutheran Chapel		16 43
St. John's	St. John's Children's M. S.		5 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	133 52	
	Sunday-school	13 98	147 50
	Women's Mis. Soc		
	Holland Memorial		3 00

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 2 36	
	Sunday-school	1 21	
	Missionary Society	9 00	12 57
Daniel's	Daniel's Women's Mis. Soc.		
	Holland Memorial		3 00
Timberville	Rader's	8 00	
	Sunday-school	7 95	15 95
	St. Paul's		1 75
New Market	Emmanuel's	52 08	
	Sunday-school	17 60	
	Junior Mis. Band.	8 00	77 68
	Women's Mis. Soc		
	Holland Memorial		3 00
New Jerusalem	Zion	4 51	
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	2 03	6 54
	Women's Mis. Soc		
	Ed. Theo. Stu. J		3 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		24 69
Statesville	St. John's, Holland Memorial		3 92
	St. John's	2 87	
	Sunday-school	5 93	
	Women's Mis. Soc	7 44	
	Children's Mis. Soc.	4 38	20 62
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S	35 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc	14 14	49 14
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's		6 41
	St. Thomas		10 03
Gastonia	Gastonia	11 10	
	Sunday-school	2 67	
	Women's Mis. Soc	4 00	
	Y. P. Union	1 63	
	Y. P. Mis. Soc	1 06	
	Ladies' Aid Soc.	4 46	24 92
	Bessemer City		2 90
St. Ste.-Mt. Olive	Mt. Olive		14 80
	St. Stephen		17 52
St. Peter's	St. Peter's Sunday-school		14 30
Claremont	Mt. Calvary		7 40
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	17 55	
	Women's Mis. Soc	27 58	45 13
	Holland Memorial		1 30
Trinity	Trinity Sunday-school		2 55
	Sardis		1 30

Holly Grove . . .	Beck's Sunday-school	$ 3 76
Women's Syn. Soc.	Hakata Kindergarten	5 00
Women's Syn. Soc.	Distributing religious lit. in J.	5 00
		$1461 18

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. L. Brown		$ 42 00
By amt. paid John A. Cline		1419 18
		$1461 18

VI. OLD GUARD FUND.

DR.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.		AMOUNT.
Watauga.	Rev. M. L. Carpenter		$ 5 00
Cedar Grove . . .	Cedar Grove	$ 13 00	
	Sunday-school	10 00	23 00
St. James	St. Paul's		10 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	1 00	
	S. E. Killian	25 00	26 00
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew's		35 00
Maiden	Salem		5 00
	St. Martin's		7 00
Tom's Brook . . .	St. Stephen		6 00
	Mt. Calvary		8 00
	St. Matthew's		6 00
Monroe	St. Luke's		
	Children's Mis. Soc.	5 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc	10 00	15 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd . .	10 00	
	Women's Mis. Soc	5 00	
	Children's Mis. Soc.	10 00	25 00
Stanly	Lutheran Chapel		
	Women's Mis. Soc		15 00
New Market . . .	Emmanuel's.		
	Amelia Stirewalt		5 00
	Miss A. V. Miller		250 00
	Women's Mis. Soc.		12 00
	Mrs. J. V. Miller		25 00
New Jerusalem . .	Zion		1 10
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's		15 00
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's		1 00
	Boys' Bible Soc. Lenoir College		5 00
	Prof. F. G. Morgan		15 00
Zion	Emmanuel's S. S. Class		2 50
Rockingham . . .	Bethany Sunday-school		3 64

Statesville	St. John's	$ 9 00
Zion	St. Peter's	6 00
	Pilgrim	12 00
St. John's	St. John's	
	Misss Frances Summers	1 00
	Miss Lula Summers	1 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	17 00
New Market	Gideon Koiner Estate	100 00
Daniel's	Daniel's—Miss Bettie Coon	5 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	12 00
	St. Thomas	15 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	12 50
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	
	R. M. Jenkins	3 00
		$ 714 74

Cr.

By amt. paid J. H. Rehder . . . . . $ 714 74

VII. UNITED SYNOD BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Dr.

Pastorate.	Congregation.	Amount.
New Jerusalem	Bethlehem	$ 79
	Zion	1 65
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	3 25
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	6 93
Granite Falls	St. John's	1 11
St. Ste.-Mt. Olive	St. Stephen Sunday-school	1 68
	Mt. Olive	1 42
Hickory	Holy Trinity	10 00
Manassas	Sunday-schools	1 65
Lenoir	St. Stephen	5 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	5 44
Statesville	St. John's	1 25
West Hickory	Bethany Sunday-school	4 64
	St. Matthew's	46
Trinity	Trinity Sunday-school	2 55
	Sardis	1 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	4 00
		$ 52 82

Cr.

By amt. paid John W. Horine . . . . . $ 52 82

VIII. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

DR.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
St. Ste.-Mt. Olive	Mt. Olive Ladies' Aid Society	$ 4 50
St. James	St. James	10 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	22 00
New Market	Emmanuel	34 78
Maiden	Salem	4 80
	St. Martin	4 50
	Luther's Chapel	75
Cedar Grove	St. James (I)	3 75
Maiden	St. Martin's (I)	2 20
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove (I)	13 00
Timberville	St. John's (I)	1 90
Statesville	St. John's	4 25
Gastonia	Gastonia	3 35
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	5 00
Kings Mountain.	St. Matthew's	15 00
		$129 78

CR.

By amt. paid C. M. Efird	$104 43
By amt. paid Rev. C. A. Freed	25 35
	$129 78

IX. FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

DR.

To amt. collected at Synod at Mt. Holly	$ 50 02
To amt. collected at Conference at Statesville.	23 47
To amt. collected at Conference at Claremont	19 26
To amt. from Mt. Nebo congregation	3 00
To amt. from Chas. S. Kerlin, Virginia Conference	20 85
To amt. from St. Andrew's cong., South Carolina	3 00
	$119 60

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, Trustee	$119 60

X. LENOIR COLLEGE.

DR.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	$ 11 71
St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	St. Stephen	6 46
	Sunday-school	10 82
	Mt. Olive Sunday-school	4 35

Cherryville	St. John's	$ 25
New Jerusalem	Bethlehem	3 70
	Zion	1 40
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	7 25
Gastonia	Gastonia	3 35
West Hickory	St. Matthew's	1 59
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	10 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	3 06
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	6 00
	Virginia Scholarship	43 00
To amount balance reported to Synod last year		96 89
		$ 209 83

Cr.

By amount paid to J. L. Kiser, Treasurer	$ 43 00
To amount to balance	$ 166 83

XI. SILVER JUBILEE FUND.

Dr.

Pastorate	Congregation.	Amount.
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's Women's Mis. Society	$ 20 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen	10 00
Randolph	Coble's Women's Mis. Society	10 00
Daniel's	Daniel's Women's Mis. Society	15 50
Maiden	Salem Woman's Missionary Society	4 75
		$ 60 25

Cr.

By amount paid Miss Caro Efird	$ 60 25

XII. SCRIPTURES FOR SOLDIERS.

Dr.

Pastorate.	Congregation.	Amount.
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	$ 6 44

Cr.

By amount paid Rev. M. B. Porter, Sec. and Treas	$ 6 44

XIII. ONE DAY'S INCOME FUND.

Dr.

To amount received from Rev. W. A. Deaton	$ 4 65

Cr.

By amount paid R. C. Counts	$ 4 65

XIV. AMERICAN RED CROSS.

DR.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
Randolph	Coble's	$ 10 80

CR.

By amount paid Treasurer of American Red Cross . . . . . $ 10 80

XV. YODER MEMORIAL FUND.

DR.

To amount received from Rev. M. L. Pence . . . . . $ 64 00

CR.

By amount paid Rev. R. L. Fritz . . . . . $ 64 00

XVI. LOWMAN HOME.

DR.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
Newton	Beth Eden Sunday-school	$ 6 73
New Jerusalem	Zion	8 52
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	13 01
Statesville	St. John's, Women's Mis. Soc.	4 89
	Mrs. Carrie Beck	5 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd Young People's Missionary Society	5 00
		$ 43 15

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. W. P. Cline, Supt. . . . . $ 43 15

XVII. ARMENIAN FUND.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
Hickory	Holy Trinity	$ 7 39

CR.

By amount paid Charles R. Crane, Treasurer . . . . . $ 7 39

SUMMARY.

Synodical Fund	$2180 55
Orphan Home	1299 70
Orphan Home Land Fund	99 00
United Synod Home Missions	949 99
United Synod Foreign Missions	1461 18
Old Guard Fund	714 74
United Synod Board of Education	52 82
Theological Seminary	129 78
Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families	119 60

Lenoir College	$ 209 83
Silver Jubilee Fund	60 25
Scriptures for Soldiers	6 44
One Day's Income Fund	4 65
American Red Cross	10 80
Yoder Memorial Fund	64 00
Lowman Home	43 15
Armenian Fund	7 39
Total	$7,413 87

In the absence of the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund of Lenoir College, the Secretary read his report which was referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF ENDOWMENT FUND OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

REPORT OF S. A. MAUNEY, TREASURER, THE CENTENNIAL ENDOWMENT FUND OF LENOIR COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C., TO THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

1916.		DR.	
Nov. 1.	To balance on hand as per last report	$ 2078	00
1917.			
Mar. 10.	To check Prof. R. L. Fritz	700	00
June 15.	To check Prof. R. L. Fritz	2000	00
Sept. 11.	To check Anna Cotton Mills, Cr. on note	1000	00
Sept. 24.	To check Anna Cotton Mills, bal. on note and int.	1876	26
Sept. 24.	To check King's Mountain Mfg. Co., note and int.	2029	33
Sept. 24.	To amt. Lenoir College, int. on note to date.	65	26
Sept. 24.	To check Prof. R. L. Fritz	500	00
	Total receipts	$10248	85

1916		CR.	
Nov. 8.	By check Anna Cotton Mills for note	$ 2000	00
Mar. 20.	By check Anna Cotton Mills for note	750	00
June 26.	By check King's Mountain Mfg. Co. for note	2000	00
Sept. 7.	By check J. C. Wessinger for note and mortgage.	1000	00
Sept. 24.	By amt. Lenoir College acct. of int. collected	65	26
Sept. 24.	By check Lenoir College, bal. acct. int. collected	133	51
Sept. 24.	By amt. retained for 10% of interest collected.	22	08
	Total disbursements	$5970	85

1917.
Sept. 24. Balance on hand and at bank $4278 00

$10248 85

1917.
Sept. 24. Amt. on hand in Notes, Mortgages, Stock and Cash to date :
Checks on hand and at bank . . . . . $ 4278 00
Note due from E. L. Tenn. Synod 650 22*
Note due from Lenoir College . . . . . 20 00†
Note and mortgage J. C. Wessinger . . . . . 1000 00‡
Stock certificate, No. 488, Union Cotton Mills, Maiden, N. C., for 2 shares at $100 par value 5948 22

Respectfully submitted this Sept. 24, 1917.

S. A. MAUNEY,
Treasurer Centennial Endowment Fund Lenoir College.

The following prevailed :

On motion, it was resolved that the Treasurers of the various congregations be urged to observe Rule 6 of the Standing Resolutions, which reads :

Resolved, That we recommend that all contributions for general beneficence from our congregations be forwarded through our synodical treasury.

On motion, Synod heard the report of Rev. Wm. J. Finck, D. D., fraternal delegate to the Virginia Synod.

REPORT OF THE FRATERNAL DELEGATE TO THE VIRGINIA SYNOD.

The undersigned, the fraternal delegate of the Tennessee Synod to the Virginia Synod, begs leave to submit the following report :

The Virginia Synod met in Hebron Church, Madison County, Virginia, the Rev. W. P. Huddle, pastor, beginning on Tuesday morning, August 21, 1917, and your delegate was cordially received and on Wednesday afternoon given an opportunity to present the greetings of our Tennessee Synod. Upon the completion of his address, Dr. Morehead presented the following set of resolutions, found on pages 32 and 33 of the Minutes of the Virginia Synod. As these resolutions call for action on the part of our Synod they are made part of your delegate's report.

" *Resolved*, 3. That the Committee on the Quadricentennial Cele-

* Interest paid to date. † Interest from Oct. 31, 1916. ‡ Interest from Aug. 25, 1917.

bration in the Shenandoah Valley, in cooperation with the Virginia Conference of the Tennessee Synod, be appointed as a Continuation Committee.

"(a) To promote under proper conditions a closer union of Lutheran forces of this State.

"(b) To care for other interests calculated to make the fruits of the Quadricentennial Celebration of the Reformation more permanently effective in the life and work of the Church.

"(c) To adopt measures to preserve or put in permanent form the history of the Virginia Synod.

"*Resolved*, 4. That the Virginia Conference of the Tennessee Synod, or the Tennessee Synod, be requested to appoint a committee for a like purpose for joint effort."

The meeting of the Virginia Synod was one of much harmony, earnestness, and activity, and it was a pleasure for your delegate to be present. Much business of big interest for the future was transacted. The Bicentennial of Hebron Church and the Quadricentennial of the Reformation were commemorated at this convention in the presence of large assemblies.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. FINCK.

According to request, as made in Resolution 4, the following committee was appointed by the President: Revs. Wm. J. Finck, D. D., L. L. Huffman, J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Dr. C. O. Miller, Mr. E. M. Minnick.

Rev. J. A. Morehead, D. D., fraternal delegate from the Virginia Synod, presented the greetings of his Synod to this body. President Beck responded to these greetings.

Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Lutheran Orphan Home, Salem, Va., presented the claims and needs of the Home.

Synod adjourned for divine services.

Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., preached on "Thanksgiving" from Rom. 5, 18.

THIRD SESSION.

1.30 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod assembled at 1 30 o'clock p. m., prayer being led by Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

Rev. C. L. Brown, D. D., General Secretary of Foreign Missions, presented the claims of Foreign Missions, especially in Japan.

Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, General Secretary of Home Missions, appealed for the extension of the work of Home Missions in the South.

Rev. J. L. Cromer by request of the manager of the Board of Publication spoke about the needs of this cause.

The following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure the representatives of the Orphan Home, the Board of Foreign Missions, the Board of Home Missions, and the Board of Publication, of our United Synod of the South, and we hereby assure them of our deep and abiding interest in all these activities of our beloved church. We pledge all these causes our prayers and labors, and we will lay these causes upon the hearts of all our people and strive to give an adequate support to them, one and all.

The time for the special order having arrived Rev. Dr. C. K. Bell discussed the subject of "Ideal Lutheran Church Music." Several brethren engaged in the discussion.

A motion, requesting Dr. C. K. Bell to furnish his paper on "Ideal Lutheran Church Music" to the *Lutheran Church Visitor* for publication, prevailed.

Synod adjourned with the Lord's Prayer.

At 7.30 p. m., Rev. J. L. Cromer preached on the subject of Education and the Ministry from Matth. 19, 28.

FOURTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 9 O'CLOCK A. M.

Synod opened with divine services, conducted by Rev. J. M. Senter. The roll was called, the minutes were read and approved.

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, of Concord, N. C., was received as an advisory member.

The President called for a report of work done in the re-

spective Conferences The officers reported in the order following, and the reports were ordered spread on the face of Minutes.

REPORTS RELATIVE TO WORK OF CONFERENCES.

REPORT OF OFFICERS OF NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

The officers of the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod have the following to report:

This Conference has been in session twice since our last meeting of Synod, and shows all her interests in a measure liberally supported. Our missions are all being regularly supplied. We have two vacancies at present, but these pastorates are making an effort to secure the services of a regular pastor, and we trust their efforts will prove successful at no distant date. This body has sustained the loss of one of her members in the death of the late Rev. D. J. Settlemyre. A spirit of aggressiveness, peace, and good will seem to prevail among us. Respectfully submitted,

W. D, WISE, PRES.,
C. I. MORGAN, SEC.,
W. D. HALTIWANGER, TREAS.

REPORT OF OFFICERS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

This Conference held its regular annual meeting during the latter part of July. Conference was well attended, and a healthful interest in the work of Conference, and therefore in the Lord's work, was manifested.

This Conference is composed of 19 congregations, all of which have regular pastoral supervision.

Our little joint paper, *The Messenger*, is still regularly issued and eagerly read by the people.

The Endowment Cause of Lenoir College was presented and subscriptions solicited—result gratifying.

Nineteen students from this Conference, so far, have decided to attend Lenoir College this coming year with prospects for some more.

One graduate of Newberry, a member of our Conference, who has been teaching for several years, enters the seminary this fall.

A splendid, new brick church in process of construction in our Conference and improvements to church property in general, show interest of our people in their church. Increased benevolence indicates a growth in spiritual life.

We are grateful to God for past blessings, and we look to Him for help and guidance in the future.

R. M. CARPENTER, PRESIDENT,
R. E. SHEALY, SECRETARY.

REPORT OF VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

The Virginia Conference held its annual convention with St. Jacob's church, near Conicville, in the Edinburg charge, Rev. W. L. Darr, pastor. The attendance and interest of the ministers and lay-delegates were excellent, and commendable interest was manifested by the members of the parish in all the meetings and services. The Sunday morning service was a Quadricentennial Reformation celebration, and the church was filled to overflowing.

The Conference is continuing the support of the Manassas Mission, consisting of four congregations, and endeavoring to extend its work to Gordonsville and Culpeper. We have decided as soon as possible to transfer our missions through our Synodical Auxiliary Board of Home Missions to the Home Mission Board of the United Synod.

The Conference united with the Virginia Synod in a joint commemoration of the Quadricentennial of the Lutheran Reformation. It was planned to be an all Lutheran celebration for the people of the Valley of Virginia. The exercises were held July 2-4, 1917, in the large Harvester building auditorium, Harrisonburg, Va. The celebration was most successful. Audiences numbering from 1,800 to 2,500 graced the meetings, the music was of high order, all bills were paid with a balance left over, and the finest speakers of the Lutheran church in America were on the program. A full account of the celebration is found in the printed Minutes of our Conference for 1917.

There are two vacancies in our Conference, but there are prospects that they will soon be filled.

W. J. FINCK, PRESIDENT.

Rev. W. D. Wise read the Report on the State of the Church which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Your committee, appointed to give a report on State of the Church in the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod, begs leave to report as follows :

We have carefully gleaned all the reports coming from the different pastorates of our Conference, and find the general work to be in a healthy condition. All the reports show that the attendance on church services is very good, a feature which we are glad to note, and which should be encouraging to all. We also note with but a few exceptions that beneficence is increasing. Family worship except grace before meals is not generally observed only when pastor is present. Work in the Sunday-school and catechetical class is as a

rule reported good. Finance on part of the majority is reported as improving, but there are several who report no growth here—conditions still bad. Our people should be awakened to a more liberal support of the church. Church property is reported in fair condition with some improvement, and others looking forward to future improvement. Interest in Lenoir College is growing—many report liberal contributions to the endowment fund. Church papers in many of the homes, but not what should be; and we hope to see this feature of our church work aroused to a greater interest. Some activity in other church work is reported. As a whole we have many reasons for being encouraged with the outlook of our church, but we should take courage and press forward to do still greater things.

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Our church in South Carolina is composed of nineteen congregations, having with one exception good houses of worship, and that one is now erecting a splendid edifice. These congregations are served regularly by eight pastors whose work seems to be appreciated by the good attendance upon services in most of these churches.

Peace and harmony are in most of them to a marked degree. Each congregation has an active Sunday-school, which is doing good work, and the attendance has increased much during the past few years, but still there is room for improvement, in this grand work. Catechization is carried on in most of these churches, but in some are not as well attended as might be. Beneficence is fairly good and increasing, and we trust will increase more and more. Home and Foreign Missions receive attention, but not as much as they should. The Orphans' Home has a place in the hearts of the people who are aiding in this good work, and we trust will take greater interest as the needs of this blessed work become better known. Much interest in Lenoir College has been awakened during the past year, and financial aid given on endowment.

Our church papers enter many homes, but it is to be regretted that they do not enter every one of them. We think on the whole our work here has advanced.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

At present we have two vacant pastorates, namely, the Forestville pastorate and the Orkney Springs pastorate. This is to be very much regretted. Also it is to be regretted that the work has been very much interfered with by the disease of infantile paralysis, the greater portion of our congregations had no services for two months.

The reports of pastors on the activity in church work range from good to fine; on attendance on service from good to very good; on beneficence increasing; family worship sadly neglected.

The Sunday-schools are reported to be growing and increasing in activity in work; catechization well attended; finances in fairly good condition; church property, as a whole, is in good condition; for support of Lenoir College fairly good; church papers not generally taken; activity in other church work increasing.

W. D. WISE,
C. K. RHODES,
J. A. CROMER.

Rev. F. K. Roof, fraternal delegate to the South Carolina Synod, did not perform his duty from the fact that the said synod has held no meeting since his election as delegate.

Rev. J. C. Dietz, fraternal delegate to North Carolina Synod, did not attend meeting of the North Carolina Synod on account of sickness.

The following committee to nominate fraternal delegates and alternates to sister synods was announced—Revs. O. W. Aderholdt, J. A. Cromer, M. A. Ashby.

The following Report of Committee on Unfinished Business was read and considered *seriatim*.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your committee, find the following items for consideration:

1. On page 33 is the Committee on Union with the North Carolina Synod. Has the committee a report?

2. On page 35 we find a committee to investigate the question involved in petitions from St. Peter's congregation. What has the committee to report?

3. On page 38 the Committee on Family Worship was instructed to turn over its stock of printed services to the Lutheran Board of Publication at cost to the committee. Has this been done?

4. On page 38 your committee was continued and given power to act in reference to certain church property in Stanley county, N. C., and in Lancaster county, S. C. What has the committee to report?

5. On page 39 a Quadricentennial Committee was appointed to cooperate with the Joint Committee of other bodies. What has been done?

6. On page 42 is the provision that the Rev. H. L. Seagle be asked to relinquish his ordination papers to Synod. What has been done?

7. On page 50 the College Treasurer is asked to furnish the Committee on Education an itemized account of all the indebtedness of the College. Has this request been complied with?

8. On page 50 is the request that the following be reelected on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College : Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., Messrs. S. E. Killian, C. E. Smyre, D. W. Aderholdt, and S. S. Mauney. Was this done?

9. On page 51 appropriations were made to five beneficiary students ; and to four others on condition that they be received as students for the ministry. Were the apportionments paid?

10. On page 52 is the request to the President of Synod that vacant congregations be visited with a view of raising their apportionment to Synod. Has this request been complied with?

11. On page 56 is the request that the several Conference Home Mission Committees transfer all missions and Missionary territory in their care to the Home Mission Board of United Synod. Has this been done?

12. On page 57 The Committee on History of Synod reported a working plan agreed upon by the committee. This committee was continued. What has the committee to report at this convention?

ENOCH HITE,
W. L. DARR,
M. L. WHEELER.

Item 1. Yes.

Item 2. Duty performed—nothing satisfactory accomplished.

Item 3. Nothing done—committee continued.

Item 4. Nothing definite accomplished—committee continued.

Item 5. See report of Program Committee of Synod.

Item 6. Duty overlooked, and further time given for execution of this requirement.

Items 7 and 8. Yes.

Item 9. Yes. See Treasurer's Report.

Item 10. Yes, duty discharged.

Item 11. Work in progress.

Item 12. See report of committee.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Examination presented the following report :

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Your Committee on Examination begs to make the following reports :

We have examined candidates C. E. Fritz and G. A. Stoudemayer and find them well qualified for the office of the Gospel ministry, and recommend, upon the petitions presented evidencing their calls, their ordination.

We further recommend that the service of ordination be held in this church Sunday at 9.45 a. m., Dr. Wm. J. Finck preaching the ordination sermon.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
W. L. DARR,
W. J. FINCK,
F. K. ROOF,
E. L. LYBRAND.

FIFTH SESSION.

1.30 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer, led by Rev. F. K. Roof.

The Committee on Quadricentennial made the following report:

COMMITTEE ON QUADRICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION.

Your Committee on Quadricentennial Celebration begs to report that after consultation, it decided to work in connection with the Committee on Synodical Program, and has merged its work into that report.

W. A. DEATON,
W. J. FINCK,
D. F. EFIRD.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the ministers of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in Japan be and are hereby authorized in conjunction with the Joint Conference of Lutherans in Japan, to examine and ordain to the office of the holy Gospel ministry such candidates as they may find qualified to this holy office, and report their action annually to the President of this Synod.

The Committee on President's Report made the following

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your Committee on President's Report would respectfully offer the following:

1. We wish to commend our worthy President for the faithful and efficient discharge of his official duties.

2. We are in hearty accord with the sentiments expressed in his introductory remarks upon the deplorable war that is now upon us.

3. We recommend that his official acts be approved.

4. We recommend that the suggestions as contained in items 1, 2, and 3 be adopted.

5. With respect to the proposed merger of the three general bodies and the suggested conditional action of this Synod in the matter we recommend that action on our part be deferred until the United Synod itself has expressed its judgment.

Respectfully submitted,

L. L. LOHR,
J. M. SENTER,
R. J. MOUSER,

Recommendation 3 was sustained.

Item 4, sustaining recommendations 1, 2, and 3 of President's Report, was adopted.

Item 5 approved. The report was adopted as a whole.

On Death of Rev. D. J. Settlemyre—Rev. Dr. R. L. Fritz, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, and Mr. J. A. Cline.

TENTATIVE RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING HOME MISSIONS.

(To be discussed at the meeting of the District Synods.)

At a meeting of the members of the Home Mission Board and representatives of four of the District Synods, viz., North Carolina, Virginia, Mississippi, South Carolina, held in Columbia, S. C., July 11-12, 1917, the following rules and regulations governing the conduct of the Home Mission work under the Unification Plan were unanimously adopted and referred to the District Synods for discussion.

I. Board of Control.

The Board of Home Missions and Church Extension as constituted by the United Synod shall have general control of all the Home Mission work now being conducted or hereafter to be conducted upon the territory of the United Synod.

II. Auxiliary Boards.

Each District Synod shall elect or appoint an Auxiliary Board, to be constituted as the Synod may determine.

III. Working Force.

The General Board shall elect a General Secretary. In conjunction with the Auxiliary Board it shall elect a Synodical Missionary, nomi-

nate missionary pastors, and create all missionary agencies for the proper conduct of the work.

IV. Meetings.

At such times as the General Board shall deem necessary Auxiliary Boards, or their official representative, may be called into conference with the General Board with reference to work on their territory, expenses of said representatives to be met by the District Synod.

V. Conduct of Work.

a. All the work of Home Missions shall be under the supervision of the General Secretary. It shall be his duty to visit and keep in touch with the missions; aid in the selection of lots; assist in the securing of proper plans in the erection of church edifices; investigate new fields, and have general oversight of the entire territory.

b. If the circumstances warrant, a Synodical Missionary shall be elected for each District Synod now or hereafter to be connected with the United Synod. It shall be the duty of the said Synodical Missionary to care for all missions in their critical period, and do such work as may be assigned to him by the General Secretary in connection with the Auxiliary Board of the District Synod.

c. Missionary pastors in charge of specific or individual points shall be nominated by the General Board, the advice and judgment of the Auxiliary Board being sought and respected, as far as possible.

VI. Genesis of a Mission.

a. The beginning of a mission may be as follows: An Auxiliary Board may direct the attention of the General Board to a prospective field or territory. The General Board shall then begin an investigation along cautious and discriminating lines. This investigation shall be made by the General Secretary or by the Synodical Missionary. If the investigation is made by the Synodical Missionary he shall report his findings to the General Secretary, who, in turn, shall report the same to the General Board. If the investigation is made by the General Secretary he shall report directly to the Board. The General Board shall give careful and unbiased consideration to the reports, and, if deemed advisable and feasible, shall occupy the territory and develop the same as rapidly as possible.

b. The launching of all new work shall be done conjointly by the General Board and the Auxiliary Board. The official act of organization shall be performed by the President of the District Synod.

c. In cases of emergency permission may be given to a District Synod or a Conference to conduct a work temporarily, provided such action does not interfere with the rights of other congregations.

d. Congregations may conduct mission work under the direction of the General Board. If one or more congregations conduct a work independent of this General Board said work must be carried to the point of self-sustentation by the said congregations.

VII. Continuation of Work.

a. It is the purpose of the General Board to aid weak points, begin new work and to develop the same to the point of self-support as rapidly as possible. It will continue to aid such points therefore in such measure as a mission.

b. It shall not be the policy of the General Board to continue aid or help indefinitely. Hence there should be a gradual but constant decrease in the appropriations of this Board to the missions under its charge. After due notice aid may be discontinued.

c. When in the judgment of the General Board the time has come for the discontinuation of aid to any mission the Auxiliary Board, within whose territory the mission is located, shall endeavor to have the mission acquiesce in the decision of the General Board.

d. As this is a Mission Board its first interests shall be directed towards the development of new work. Its aid should be given towards the support of mission points. Old and weak congregations may receive aid from the funds of the General Board, but such aid must be regarded as an accommodation and not as an established policy of the Board. Such congregations may receive loans from the Permanent Loan Fund under the direction of the General Board.

VIII. Call of Pastors.

The right to nominate missionary pastors inheres in the General Board. This right shall be exercised only after a conference with the Auxiliary Board.

IX. Finances.

All moneys contributed by congregations for the cause of Home Missions and Church Extension shall be forwarded to the Synodical Treasurer, and by him transmitted to the Treasurer of the General Board.

X. Church Extension Funds.

All Church Extension or Home Mission funds held or controlled by or administered within the District Synod shall be transferred to and become a part of the permanent loan fund of the General Board.

XI. Budget.

The General Board shall make an estimate of moneys needed for its successful operation and report the same to the United Synod for apportionment among the District Synods. Its scope of operation

shall be kept, as far as possible, within the radius of the funds received.

The hour for special order having arrived Rev. J. M. Senter discussed the 10th article of the Augsburg Confession.

Dr. S. P. Long, of Mansfield, Ohio, was made an advisory member of Synod.

The President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College read the following reports in the order printed.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

September 26, 1917.

To the 97th Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, Rader's Church, Rockingham County, Virginia.

MR. PRESIDENNT AND BRETHREN:

We submit the following report of the past scholastic year of Lenoir College; also the annual Report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees and the annual Report of the Treasurer of the College.

On account of the destructive July flood in our territory the preceding summer, the disturbing war conditions, and inadequate field work, the enrollment is considerably less than usual This has reduced the income of the institution. The work done during the year was quite creditable to both teachers and pupils.

The necessity of putting in a new boiler at Oakview Hall has increased our obligations $387.

The chief forward step the past year is the new Department of Education with a whole-time teacher. This was made possible by Mr. John J. George who volunteered his services to the board and raised the entire salary ($900) of this professor among the friends of the institution, contributing a good share of it himself. This substantial and timely help is most highly appreciated.

We are glad to announce that the general canvass for the Endowment Fund has been completed. President Fritz and Mrs. Yoder have visited every congregation in our Synod, and have made a house-to-house, every-member canvass. This was a great undertaking, involving much hard work and sacrifice on the part of both these faithful servants of our Synod and Church. The grand result of this endowment monument you will learn during this meeting. The time for *talk* has passed—the time for *action* is here. If we learn the true meaning of the word N-O-W, we will soon be able to spell it the other way around—W-O-N. *This $100,000 endowment must be raised.*

The very existeuce, standing, and efficiency of our college depend upon the success of this movement.

There is a rather large number of men and women in our Synod who together are abundantly able to furnish what may be lacking to this fund. Will a goodly number of them rise to the high level of this *fine opportunity and privilege!* The surest way to raise the Endowment Fund is to put our hearts into it. No one has placed a limit on our possibilities for Lenoir College, save only ourselves. With a college as with a business, the dividends are based on the investment.

Before the board can bring Lenoir College to a degree of efficiency to meet the demands of the age, this body must see the importance and necessity of a deeper and more substantial interest, financially, on the part of both our ministers and laymen in behalf of this institution. Now of the people of the Tennessee Synod, nine-tenths own their homes and farms; but few of our members are renters. We have stakes in the land; we are tethered to localities by ties of ownership. Therefore we as a Synod are able, financially, to make and equip Lenoir College so that it will stand second to none in this great Southland.

As instructed by the board in a recent meeting I recommend that Synod provide the $2,000 needed to tide the college over the past year or as much of it as possible.

In spite of war disturbance, the recent opening has been very encouraging, 165 having already enrolled.

We ask the faithful co-operation of all the members of this Synod and their sincere prayers that God will direct and bless us in our efforts to build up and maintain a real, strong Christian College.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. C. HUITT, PRESIDENT.

Catawba, N. C., Sept. 3, 1917.

TREASURER'S REPORT—LENOIR COLLEGE.

September 1, 1916, to September 1, 1917.

RECEIPTS.

Tuition and fees	$10 073 63
Room rent	1 310 89
Education Department (special effort J. J. George, Esq.)	900 00
Eliza Rudisill Scholarship	42 00
Virginia Conference Scholarship	43 00
Income Lipe Fund	100 00
Income Eliza Hedrick Endowment Fund	153 34
Income General Endowment Fund	116 71
Borrowed money	2 000 00
	$14 740 37

DISBURSEMENTS.

Teachers' salaries (Literary Department)	$ 9 080 00
Teachers' salaries (Special Departments)	3 034 55
Insurance on buildings	200 00
Interest College notes	388 79
Endowment expenses	142 49
Dormitory scholarships	180 00
Summer work (canvassing, etc.)	495 62
Catalogue and advertising	449 90
Permanent equipment	448 22
Repairs on buildings	320 30
	$14 740 37

J. L. KISER.

LENOIR COLLEGE INDEBTEDNESS.

STATEMENT, SEPTEMBER 20, 1917.

Old College Debt.

Note due Eliza Rudisill Scholarship	$ 700 00
Note due Eliza and Jacob Hedrick Endowment Funds	2555 67
Note due Marcus Yoder Fund (Holy Trinity,) P. C. Setzer, Trustee	700 00
Note due H. G. Seitz	150 00
Note due First National Bank, Hickory	1000 00
Total	$ 5105 67

Highland Hall Debt.

Note due Laura Lipe Scholarship Fund, P. C. Setzer, Trustee. ($335.62, Henkel & Co. and repairs on College roof.)	$ 3685 00
Note due Jacob L. Stirewalt	500 00
Note due Dr. P. D. Pence	800 00
Total	$ 4985 00

Oakview Hall Debt.

Note due Martin Boger (heating plant)	$ 1275 00
Note due Laura Lipe Scholarship Fund, P. C. Setzer, Trustee (on heating plant)	300 00
Note due First National Bank, Hickory (new boiler)	398 50
Total	$ 1973 50

Yoder Memorial Building Debt.

Note due Consolidated Trust Company (Gilbert note)	$ 500 00
Note due Dr. P. D. Pence	900 00

Note due A. A. Miller	$ 3500 00
Note due Dr. R. S. Patterson (his mother-in-law)	1000 00
Note due M. M. Miller	1000 00
Note due J. H. C. Huitt	500 00
Total	$ 7400 00

General Current Expenses.

Note due Consolidated Trust Co	$ 600 00
Note due Consolidated Trust Co	575 00
Total	$ 1175 00

Totals.

Old College Debt	$ 5105 67
Oakview Hall Debt	1973 50
Highland Hall Debt	4985 00
Yoder Memorial Building Debt	7400 00
General Current Expenses	1175 00
Grand Total	$20639 17

Notes.

Amount still due on Yoder Building subscriptions	$ 2200 00
*Amount due by Synod for Heating and Plumbing Plant.	3976 52
Cost of scientific apparatus, slate boards, seating for Yoder Building and Main Building, work desks, etc., for which no money was provided	3500 00

In connection with the erection of Highland Hall the new wing was added to Oakview Hall at a cost of $1,800. No funds were provided for this addition. Also Highland Hall annex was added at a cost of $1,450 with no funds provided—all of which except $300 has been paid out of the regular College earnings.

We have put up buildings and purchased equipment for an A grade college to accommodate 300 students. We have supplied only part of the money. *We are using a good deal that we have not yet paid for.* A good deal has been *lent* to our College, but not enough has been *given*. Oakview Hall was built with borrowed money. Very little money has been given for it. When Highland Hall was being built a panic came on and the canvasser had to be stopped before his work was completed.

All along the College has had to purchase out of its earnings pianos, typewriters, office equipment, general equipment, etc., etc. *Since 1917 the College has been paying*, chiefly in tuition, the interest on

* See Minutes Synod 1916, p. 48.

eight Scholarships, ($6,000.) This will continue ten years yet unless the holders of these scholarships donate them in full sooner. Most of this money was used to pay for Oakview Hall.

We now have a splendid plant worth far more than it has cost. Let us pay the balance due on it.

REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR SESSION 1916-17, ENDING MAY 23, 1917.

GENTLEMEN :

I submit herewith the Report of the President of the Faculty for the session now closing. During the past session I have given as much of my time as possible to the Endowment Work. By arrangement of the board the management of affairs at the college has been in the hands of Dr. F. C. Longaker as Vice-President.

The number of students enrolled is 255. Their health, deportment, and progress were as good as may be expected. The chief reason that some students do not show greater interest and make greater progress in their studies is found in their lack of preparation before coming to college. The high schools, however, are making much progress in the direction of remedying this serious defect, and in a year or two we may expect much better results.

In the Department of Education, in addition to the lecture and class room work, observation work and practice teaching were done by those members of the Senior class who took the courses in education. This brings our work in this department up to the standard required by the State Board of Education for full recognition.

The full work of the Freshman class, as well as the literary work formerly required, will hereafter be required of all graduates in the special departments.

At the beginning of the year a modest gymnasium was installed on the third floor of the administration building, and a beginning was made in the physical training of the students. Prof. Schneider was in charge of the boys, and Miss Meyer of the girls. The work was obligatory, except for those engaged in intercollegiate athletics.

Something over 300 volumes were added to the library, and the whole library completely indexed and catalogued, greatly increasing the usefulness of this valuable adjunct of the college. The funds for this enlargement were secured by an appropriation of $100 by the college, supplemented by gifts from the several classes, literary societies, individuals and the proceeds of a play by the town students of the college. Prof. Seegers and Miss Mildred Lela Miller deserve special mention for their earnest and painstaking work in behalf of the library.

During the year special lectures in commemoration of the Reformation of the XVI. century were delivered before the students and friends of the college.

The following students are recommended for graduation :

A. B. Courses—Nellie Kate Dry, Chloe Lucile Epting, Glenn Raymer Frye, Cornelius Voorheis Garth, Grace Craig Henderson, Roy Carp Huffman, Winfred Lee Ingold, Robert Oates McCoy, Myra Evelyn McFall, Everett George Mauney, Chloe Zeoba Miller, Cora Ethel Nease, Emma Estelle Newton, James Robert Price, John Milas Patterson, Ralph Johnson Plyler, Collie Justus Rice, Clarence Elmer Reinhardt, Ethel Katharine Setzer, Monroe Craig Yoder.

The faculty respectfully requests the board to empower them to confer the same degree on Eva Ruth Campbell and Clarence Thurman Carpenter, when they have completed certain minor work required of them.

Pianoforte—Margaret Adeline Wannemacher, Gertrude Sophia Moehlmann, Ruth Irene Mosteller.

Expression—Dara Borthal Walter.

Voice—Sudie Louise Burns, Mary Wilhelmina Huffman.

Art—Lois Catharine Burke, Mary Louise Goode.

Bookkeeping—Huitt Little Arndt, Earl George Ketner, Roscoe Harvey Sublett.

Stenography—Frances Linchen George.

Mr. Milas Joseph Kluttz of the Class of 1916 has satisfied the conditions reported, and will receive his A. B. diploma.

During the winter the boiler at Oakview Hall gave way. In my absence your Executive Committee contracted for a new one at a cost of $387. During the holidays I looked after the installation of the same and arranged for the payment.

New equipment for the Domestic Science Laboratory and seating for the Education and Latin rooms have been added at a cost of $200 which amount has been furnished by the Alumni Association.

The new gymnasium equipment cost $300. This is being met by receipts from entertainments.

The fourth Educational Conference under the auspices of our United Synod's Board of Education was held at Lenoir College July 11th and 12th. An address on "College Publicity Campaigns" was delivered by Dr. Longaker.

The Endowment work has been prosecuted vigorously during the past year. Only four pastorates remain to be visited. The general canvass will be completed during the summer and final report made

to Synod at its meeting in September. The amount secured in cash and subscriptions now stands at $41,337.25. I have knowledge of bequests to the college to the amount of a goodly sum. I have made application to the General Education Board for a contribution to our Educational Fund of $25,000. So far the correspondence has been favorable. The outlook for securing the full $100,000 is encouraging.

The Treasurer's Report shows the largest deficit during my administration. Among the chief reasons for this are the increase in expenses and the falling off in attendance—the latter caused chiefly by the destructive rains in our territory last July, the sharper competition, the shortage in summer work, the absence of our chief canvasser for two summers, and my own absence from the office and work for the same period.

The board should make its best effort to provide about $2,000 to relieve the present situation. We should not become discouraged and surrender, but all—faculty, board, and people—should vigorously set about the task of overcoming the difficulty that confronts us.

Under present conditions all are called upon to make their supreme effort to continue the college with the greatest success possible. Some retrenchment may be necessary but rather this is the time for greater and more faithful efforts—real work, sacrifice, and larger service! Now is the time to give a concrete answer to the question, How great is your love for and interest in Lenoir College expressed in work and dollars? Our college cannot be and should not be self-supporting. Her competitors are well endowed. *We must have the $100,000 endowment!* Our people are able to supply it. What are we going to do about it, *now?* The climax, the crisis is upon us. Will we *save* and *develop* our College! The possibility and opportunity of serving the Church, the State, the World through Lenoir College were never before so great! May our people catch the vision and move in a solid phalanx to its realization!

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. FRITZ.

Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C., May 23, 1917.

The Committee on Education made the following report which was considered item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

Your Committee on Education has endeavored to fulfill its duties according to rules laid down in Minutes of Synod for 1911.

The chairman and one of the committee have visited Lenoir College and conferred with the President, also we have the reports from the President of the College, President of Board of Trustees, and two re-

ports from the Treasurer. One of these is an itemized statement of the indebtedness of the college, and the other is the annual report of the treasurer to this body.

We also have a report from the Shenandoah Lutheran Institute. We note with pleasure that the Shenandoah Lutheran Institute has strengthened its course by the addition of a fourth year in the High School Department, from which two pupils were graduated last spring. It is the aim of this school to "afford the preparation and inspiration for further education at higher institutions, and also offer to those who do not intend to pursue more extended courses, advantages for training that will fit them for practical life."

It is gratifying to us to know that the standard of Lenoir College has been raised during the past year by the addition of a department of education with a whole time teacher, and stricter requirements for graduation in the special departments.

Various improvements and repairs have been made on the college plant, a gymnasium installed, books added to the library, &c.

The president of our college has spent the whole of the past year in raising the one hundred thousand dollar endowment fund. In this he was ably and nobly assisted by Mrs. Rosa Yoder who gave her time and labors without cost to the institution. Her expenses were paid by loyal friends of the college.

Up to date, $47,800 of this endowment fund have been secured in cash and subscriptions. The president of the college is hopeful that the entire amount can and will be raised.

Owing to adverse conditions over which we have no control the treasurer's report shows a deficit of $2,000.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1st. That the request of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College for $2,000 to cover last year's deficit be granted.

2d. That the treasurer's itemized statement of Lenoir College indebtedness be printed in the Minutes along with the college treasurer's report.

3d. That Synod recommend to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College that they elect the Treasurer of Synod as treasurer of the endowment fund, and that $50 per year be paid him for this service.

4th. Substituted. (See page 51.)

5th. That the following be nominated by Synod for election on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College: Rev. B. D. Wessinger, H. A. Rhyne, J. H. C. Huitt, J. S. Propst, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

6th. That Synod nominate for election on the Board of Trustees for Lenoir College the following four additional members:

C. S. Little—term to expire 1921.

P. D. Pence—term to expire 1920.
Elon O. Henkel—term to expire 1919.
John J. George—term to expire 1922.

7th. That the Board of Trustees employ an auditor who shall audit all the college treasurer's accounts and make annual report to the chairman of the Education Committee.

8th. That the pastors of Synod be earnestly requested to observe Education Sunday, and that one cent per capita be given to the United Synod Board of Education and the balance turned over to Lenoir College.

9th. That the chairman of the Education Committee be required to attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees.

10th. That the Board of Trustees consider at its next meeting whether it is for the best interests of the college to charge students one dollar for a re-examination when they fail on the regular examination.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. DIETZ,
E. H. KOHN,
M. L. PENCE,
M. A. ASHBY.

Item 1. Referred to the Finance Committee.

Item 2. Sustained.

Item 3. Adopted.

Synod adjourned, pending discussion of the 4th item.

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 7.30 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod was opened with a hymn, and led in prayer by Rev. E. H. Kohn.

Rev. J. A. Morehead, D. D., addressed the Synod.

Synod then resumed the discussion of item 4 of Report of Committee on Education. The following prevailed:

4th. That the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College be and are hereby authorized to invest in safe securities the endowment fund of the college.

Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 were adopted.

Adopted as a whole.

Synod then adjourned.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, SEPT. 29, 10 O'CLOCK A. M.

Synod was opened with divine service, conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn.

The roll was called, the minutes were read and approved.

The Committee on Union with the North Carolina Synod made the following report which was adopted, and the commission was discontinued :

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON UNION.

Your Commission begs to make the following report :

The adoption at Mt. Holly last year of the basis of union as drafted and agreed to by the Joint Commission, made a meeting of the Commission unnecessary, so no meetings of the Commission were held.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
W. J. BOGER,
E. J. SOX,
J. H. C. HUITT.

The committee to draft a constitution for a joint synod reported the following :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION FOR CONSOLIDATED SYNOD.

Your committee, appointed to co-operate with a similar committee from the North Carolina Synod, consisting of Drs. M. M. Kinard and A. G. Voigt, and Prof. G. F. McAllister, in drafting a constitution for the consolidated Synod, would submit the following :

The Joint Committee held two meetings in Charlotte, N. C., the first, March 29 and 30, 1917; the second, May 1, 1917.

At the first meeting, March 29th, the committee took up the Basis of Union which is to be inserted into the constitution, and after prolonged discussion adopted the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, The Tennessee Synod has taken action which adds a proviso to the Basis of Union ; and

WHEREAS, The phraseology of the Basis of Union already agreed appears to the Joint Committee to be in part ambiguous and unsatisfactory; and

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee is uncertain in regard to what precisely *is* the basis which it is to incorporate into the constitution it was appointed to draft; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the committee recast the wording of the Basis of Union and proceed to the preparation of a constitution in accordance therewith, which draft of Basis of Union and constitution shall be reported to the synods for consideration and ratification.

BASIS OF UNION.

The basis of union shall be:

(a) The doctrinal basis of the United Synod as found in Article II of the Constitution of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the South.

(b) As practical requirements of the consolidated Synod the following shall be incorporated into the Constitution and By-Laws:

I. At the conventions of this Synod only Lutheran ministers shall be received as advisory members or invited to seats within the bar of the Synod, but courteous recognition of the presence of ministers of other communions may be extended.

II. All ecclesiastical union and cooperation inconsistent with the doctrinal basis of this Synod, such as the indiscriminate use of Lutheran pulpits by other than Lutheran ministers, and promiscuous communion, and also worship with societies which have forms of worship that do not recognize the redemptive work of Jesus Christ, are disapproved.

Doctrines in regard to a millennium which foster earthly and worldly hopes, connected with the second coming of Christ, commonly called Chiliasm, are rejected as being contrary to Article XVII of the Augsburg Confession.

III. This consolidated Synod disapproves of all ministerial membership in secret societies, and no one who is a member of such secret society shall be ordained by this Synod nor admitted into the ministry of this Synod; and no minister shall foster or encourage secret societies.

IV. That the institutions and all possessions of the two synods, as now exist, shall become in due process and in accordance with the requirements of the state, the property of the consolidated Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER,
B. D. WESSINGER,
C. O. MILLER.

N. B.—(Here followed consideration and adoption of constitution, which was ordered not printed.)—SECRETARY.

Pending the discussion of this report, Synod adjourned for divine worship.

Rev. Dr. S. P. Long, of Mansfield, Ohio, preached from Luke 4, 26.

EIGHTH SESSION.

1.30 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer, led by Rev. I. Conder.

Rev J. B. Derrick, of the Virginia Synod, was made an advisory member.

Synod resumed consideration of the report, pending before the noon adjournment.

It was moved and carried that Synod approve the Basis of Union as recast by the Committee on Constitution. A motion prevailed that Synod approve the Constitution and By-Laws as reported by the committee.

The Historical Committee presented the following report which was adopted :

REPORT OF THE HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Your Historical Committee would report that considerable progress has been made during the year. The first chapters dealing with the early development of the Lutheran church in the South were assigned to the Virginia member of the committee. These have been finished up to the time of the organization of the Synod. Certain pastors of the Synod especially fitted for the task have been requested to prepare the chapters on the educational and the missionary work of the Synod. They have the matter under consideration. The North Carolina member of the committee is at work on the appendices and the biographical section. It is confidently hoped that the work can be completed this year. Respectfully submitted,

L. L. LOHR,
W. J. FINCK,
E. L. LYBRAND.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions presented the following report which was considered by items :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

Your committee has had placed in its hands :

I. A memorial from the Joint Conference in South Carolina asking "for the appointment of a Joint Committee to arrange for regular services for four congregations at Swansea, Pelion, Springfield and St. John's (Black Creek.)" We recommend that this matter be referred to the South Carolina Conference of our Synod, with power to act.

II. A petition from certain members of St. Peter's (P. W.) church, South Carolina, relating to the adjustment of a divided condition in the congregation. We recommend that Synod express, as its judgment, under the unfortunate existing conditions, that, for the best interests of the congregation and pastor, the work be vacated by him at an early date.

III. An invitation to Synod from Mt. Horeb congregation, Chapin, S. C., to hold its next regular convention with them. We recommend that this invitation be accepted.

CHAS. K. BELL,
W. J. ROOF,
B. F. CAMPBELL.

Items 1, 2, and 3 sustained and report adopted as a whole.

The time for the next convention of Synod was fixed to be on Wednesday before the 3d Sunday in October, 1918.

Committee to draft resolutions on death of Rev. D. J. Settlemyre presented the following which were adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in his good providence to call from his earthly labors to his eternal rest our esteemed brother, the Rev. Daniel Jefferson Settlemyre; therefore be it

Resolved, 1. That we bow in humble submission to the will of Him who doth all things well.

Resolved, 2. That we would express our deep appreciation and sincere thanksgiving for the great blessings bestowed upon the church and the world through the consecrated, sacrificing labors of this faithful servant of the Master, and

Resolved, 3. That a copy of these resolutions together with a cut and a brief obituary sketch be printed in our Minutes, and also that a copy of the resolutions be furnished the family of the deceased.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. FRITZ,
R. M. CARPENTER,
J. A. CLINE.

The Report of the Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates to Sister Synods was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE FRATERNAL DELEGATES TO SISTER SYNODS.

We, your committee appointed to nominate Fraternal Delegates to Sister Synods, beg to submit the following: To Virginia Synod—

Rev. P. L. Snapp; To North Carolina Synod—Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D.; To South Carolina Synod—Rev. F. K. Roof.

Respectfully submitted,

O. W. ADERHOLDT,
J. A. CROMER,
M. A. ASHBY.

The following was presented by the Committee on Excuses:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, offer the following report:

1. We have a letter from Rev. C. I. Morgan, giving as a reason for his absence indisposition of his family. We recommend that he be excused.

2. We have a letter from Rev. J. P. Price, giving as his excuse lack of funds. We recommend that he be excused.

3. We have a letter from Rev. J. C. Wessinger, stating that he has no regular pastorate at this time and for lack of funds he asks to be excused. We recommend that he be excused.

4. We also recommend that Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., and Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, missionaries in Japan, be excused.

A. L. BOLIEK,
M. L. PENCE,
SILONE PENCE,
COMMITTEE.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report presented the following which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

Your Committee on Report on Treasurer's Report respectfully submits the following:

We have examined books, vouchers, and Report of Treasurer of Synod, and also Report of Treasurer of Centennial Endowment Fund of Lenoir College, and Trustee of the Fund of Disabled Ministers; and, according to information at hand, find all the above correct and books well kept.

Respectfully submitted,

W. E. MURRAY,
L. L. HUFFMAN,
J. C. SIGMON.

The delegation to the United Synod read the following which was received and adopted:

REPORT OF DELEGATION TO THE UNITED SYNOD.

The fifteenth biennial convention of the United Synod was held in St. Paul's church, Wilmington, N. C., November 9-13, 1917. The ministers in attendance from this body were C. K. Bell, W. A. Deaton, J. M. Senter, A. R. Beck, L. L. Lohr, D. I. Offman, R. L. Fritz, E. J. Sox, D. L. Miller, W. J. Finck, W. L. Darr, F. K. Roof, J. L. Cromer, and W. A. Lutz, with the laymen J. M. Rhodes, M. F. P. Troutman, R. G. Rhyne, J. H. C. Huitt, H. P. Lutz, and Dr. C. O. Miller.

The officers of the preceding biennium were re-elected.

The President's Report gave an impressive and comprehensive survey of ecclesiastical achievements and ideals of a cooperative and constructive nature.

In addition to the apportioment of $25,000 per annum for our foreign mission work, the United Synod authorized a campaign to raise $50,000 as our Quadricentennial contribution to foreign missions, said fund to be called the Robert C. Holland Memorial Fund, to be used for the enlargement of our Japan mission.

The Board of Home Missions reported one important mission, Bluefield, W. Va., as having reached the point of self-sustentation. The sum of $25,000 was apportioned for the work of this board to meet the imperative and growing needs of the home field.

Our Orphan Home was authorized to enlarge its plant by the purchase of additional lands for the erection of much needed buildings and equipment.

The plan of the directors of our Theological Seminary to raise $50,000 was approved and recommended to the favorable consideration of our people.

Authority was given the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless to undertake the raising, as needed, of $10,000 for this institution.

We should hail with much satisfaction the Common Service Book, which is promised, in a music edition, in the near future.

Attention is called to the fact that the Presidents of the District Synods are requested to arrange to have sermons and addresses delivered to the congregations of their respective Synods, by other persons than their pastors, on the great importance of the adequate support of the ministry.

A special Quadricentennial meeting of the United Synod is to be held at Salisbury, N. C., November 6-8, 1917.

CHAIRMAN OF THE DELEGATION.

It was moved that the President of Synod make arrange-

ment to carry out the suggestion of the United Synod looking to an adequate support of the ministry.

The following was appointed as committee to nominate members to fill vacancies on the Auxiliary Mission Board: Revs. J. M. Senter, L. D. Miller, and J. C. Dietz.

The Finance Committee presented the following report:

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your committee respectfully reports as follows:

1st. It finds that the budget for the next synodical year is approximately $4,000.

2d. We recommend that the apportionment for this year be the same as last year except as follows: St. Thomas, $20; Grace, $10; and Holy Trinity, $3—all of the South Carolina Conference, these increases having been asked for.

3d. We recommend the following beneficiary aid to students: B. J. Wessinger, $50; Cromer Miller, $100 (less any scholarship); Paul L. Miller, $100 (less any scholarship); Leroy Slice, $55; Charles H. Reitzel, $100 (less any scholarship); J. P. Derrick, $100 (less any scholarship); Edgar Stockman, $55; E. Bryan Keisler, $55; Ernest R. Lineberger, $100 (less any scholarship); James A. Slice, $100 (less any scholarship), if, after examination, he is recommended for aid; Carl O. Lippard, $50; Elmer F. Frick, $50, if recommended for aid by the Committee on Examination.

4th. We recommend that the amount asked for by Lenoir College to cover deficit in current expenses, viz., $2,000 be granted.

5th. In order to meet the increased demands on our treasury, we recommend, that the first Sunday in December be observed as Synod day; that the Secretary furnish all pastors with envelopes, and that all pastors explain the needs of Synod and urge a liberal offering, and that the Secretary be reimbursed for expenses incurred out of the treasury of the Synod. We further state that it is necessary to raise a sum of not less than $2,500 by this offering in order to meet obligations already incurred.

W. A. DEATON,
W. J. BOGER,
S. S. MAUNEY.

Items 2, 3, 4 and 5 were adopted. Report adopted as a whole.

The Auxiliary Committee made the following report:

REPORT OF AUXILIARY COMMITTTEE.

We, your Committee Auxiliary to United Synod's Home Mission Board, beg to submit the following report :

We have had no duty as yet placed upon us, and have nothing to report save that the North Carolina members received an invitation from the Board of Missions of North Carolina Conference to meet with them that they might become familiar with the conditions in said Conference. This meeting was attended by said members of your committee.

O. W. ADERHOLDT,
W. J. FINCK,
F. K. ROOF.

The following report was made by the committee to nominate members to fill vacancies on the Auxiliary Mission Board and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE TWO MEMBERS ON AUXILIARY MISSION BOARD.

Your committee to nominate two members on Auxiliary Mission Board recommend the following : Rev. Enoch Hite and Rev. E. H. Kohn.

J. M. SENTER,
J. C. DIETZ,
L. D. MILLER.

A motion prevailed to continue the Committee on Union with the North Carolina Synod.

Trustee of the Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families made the following report :

REPORT OF TRUSTEE OF FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

Balance on hand at last report		$620 16
Received offerings of Synod, 1916		50 02
" "	North Carolina Conference, at Statesville	23 47
" "	North Carolina Conference, Claremont	19 26
" "	Virginia Conference	20 85
" "	Mt. Nebo congregation, Virginia	3 00
" "	St. Andrew's congregation, So. Car.	3 00
Received interest on fund since last report		29 95
Total amount of fund to date		$769 71

CHARLES K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

King's Mountain, N. C., Sept. 24, 1917.

The presence of Rev. N. H. Fravel of the Reformed Church was recognized.

The rule applying to paying expenses of delegates to the regular session of the United Synod was made to apply to the special meeting of said Synod.

A motion that the chairman fill vacancy in Auxiliary Mission Board, caused by resignation of Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, prevailed.

On motion, Dr. S. P. Long was requested to lecture at 7.30 on "Rules of the Simple Shoemaker."

The following resolutions of thanks were offered and adopted:

Resolved, 1. That the hearty thanks of this Synod be tendered the pastor and members, friends and neighbors of Rader's Evangelical Lutheran church for the cordial welcome, the generous hospitality, and the many courtesies extended to us during this convention of the Synod.

Resolved, 2. That the thanks of the Synod be heartily tendered to the speakers, the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt and the Rev. S. P. Long, D. D., for making the program of our convention so delightful and profitable.

Resolved, 3. That these resolutions be read by the President to the congregation at one of the Sunday services.

The following was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary have 3,000 copies of the Minutes printed, and that he negotiate with the publishers for their speedy publication and distribution, and that it be made a quadricentennial number.

The chair appointed Rev. E. J. Sox to take place of Rev. O. W. Aderholdt resigned from Auxiliary Board of Missions.

The following committees were announced:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Examination*—Revs. L. L. Lohr, D. D., Enoch Hite, R. M. Carpenter, J. E. Wessinger, J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., W. J. Finck, D. D.

2. *State of the Church*—Revs. M. A. Ashby, O. W. Aderholdt, M. L. Pence.

3. *Education*—Revs. C. K. Bell, D. D., L. D. Miller, A. L. Boliek, W. L. Darr, F. K. Roof.

4. *Credentials*—Revs. J. L. Cromer, C. I. Morgan, C. K. Rhodes.

5. *Letters and Petitions*—Rev. W. J. Boger.

6. *Unfinished Business*—Rev. J. M. Senter.

7. *Excuses*—Rev. J. A. Cromer.

8. *Finance*—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

9. *Classification*—Rev. W. L. Darr.

10. *Treasurer's Report*—Rev. W. D. Wise.

11. *President's Report*—Rev. J. C. Dietz.

On Sunday at 9.45 a. m., Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., preached from Acts 27: 23, after which Mr. G. A. Stoudemayer and Mr. C. E. Fritz were ordained to the office of the Gospel ministry by prayer and the laying on of hands by the officers of Synod.

Synod then adjourned according to the form laid down in the Church Book.

Rev. Dr. S. P. Long, of Mansfield, Ohio, lectured on the subject, "Our Little Martin," at 11 o'clock.

At 2.30 Dr. Long again lectured, using the "Resolutions for all Lutherans."

A. R. BECK, PRESIDENT.
D. I. OFFMAN, SECRETARY.

IN MEMORY OF
REV. D. J. SETTLEMYRE

BORN OCTOBER 19, 1851
DIED JUNE 5, 1917

The Rev. Daniel Jefferson Settlemyre was born near Hickory, N. C., October 19, 1851. His youth fell in the war period, and it was by hard work and resolute will that he secured his education. He was educated at Concordia College where he tutored to help pay his way. He studied theology under Doctors P. C. Henkel and R. A. Yoder and the Rev. J. M. Smith. First called as pastor of our Rowan county charge, he was ordained in the Lutheran Church, Conover, N. C., in October, 1883. His ministerial career was preeminently missionary, very nearly his entire service being in the outlying districts of our church in Rowan, Alexander, Iredell, Alamance, and Randolph Counties, N. C., and nearly four years in Alabama. He built Mt. Pleasant Church; St. John's, Statesville. N. C.; and St. John's, Taylorsville, N. C.

During his preparation and almost the whole period of his ministry he engaged in teaching to supplement his meagre income. As a teacher he was very successful.

He married Miss Hester A. Carpenter, April 25, 1883. To this union were born nine children—six daughters and three sons.

Broken in health he spent the last six years of his life in Hickory, N. C.

He was a man of most excellent spirit and attractive personality, who in spite of the disadvantages and handicaps of his early life prepared himself and by long, faithful, and self-sacrificing labors in his Master's vineyard made a most substantial contribution to the welfare of his day and generation.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

1. *Resolved*, That this Synod hold synodical communion on the first day of each convention, immediately after organization and the synodical sermon—Minutes 1902.

2. *Resolved*, That the officers of Synod and the *pastor loci* be a committee to prepare program for the meetings of Synod.—1902.

3. *Resolved*, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the members of the Committee on the State of the Church in his Conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.—1902.

4. *Resolved*, That the regular time for the meeting of this Synod shall hereafter be not earlier than the week preceding the fourth Sunday in September, nor later than the week preceding the first Sunday in November.—1906.

5. *Resolved*, That a special offering be gathered at each convention of Synod for the Fund of Disabled Ministers and their Families.—1908.

6. *Resolved*, That we recommend that all contributions for general beneficence from our congregations be forwarded through our synodical treasury.—1909.

7. *Resolved*, That the President elect shall appoint the committees on Examination and the State of the Church in full, and the chairmen of all other standing committees for the next annual meeting before final adjournment, and that each secretary shall complete his work, even to distribution of the Minutes.—1909.

8. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be advised to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, upon the presentation of such bills to him.—1910

9. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed, in publishing the convention of Synod, to request all persons coming as official representatives to Synod, to be present, when possible, on the second day to present their respective causes.—1910.

10. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer close his report two weeks before the meeting of Synod and to have copies of the report printed.—1910.

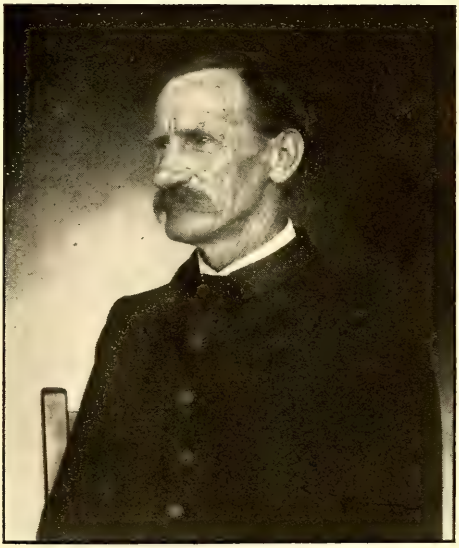
11. *Resolved*, That Synod direct a complete duplicate copy of the Report from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, and information concerning all other matters relating to the college be furnished the Chairman of the Committee of Lenoir College at least ten days before each annual convention of Synod.—1910.

12. *Resolved*, That the names of all delegates to Synod shall be forwarded to the chairman of the Credentials Committee at least five days before the meeting of Synod. This committee shall be charged with making up the roll of lay-delegates and furnishing the same to the Secretary at the opening session of Synod.—1913.

13. *Resolved*, That the offerings during the sessions of Synod outside of the cause designated and less the expenses incurred for the convention, are to be turned into the treasury of Synod.—1913.

14. *Resolved*, That the Treasurers of the respective Conferences be requested to furnish to the Secretary of Synod a summary of last year's expenditures for publication as a supplement to the Treasurer's Report.—1913.

15. *Resolved*, That the Educational Committee shall be expected to hold a meeting at some suitable time prior to the annual convention of Synod. Necessary expenses will be provided by Synod.—1913.



REV. D. J. SETTLEMYRE
Born October 19, 1851
Died June 5, 1917

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Brookland Pastorate.				
St. Andrew's	1878	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	L. N. Eargle, Blythewood.
Mt. Tabor	1880	M. H. Lybrand, New Brookland	Wade A. Price, New Brookland.	J. C. Lybrand, New Brookland.
Cedar Gr. Pastorate.				
St. James	1873	R. O. Shealy, Summit	Ala Craps, Summit	R. E. Shealey, Leesville.
Cedar Grove	1852	Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert	Enoch Swygert, Leesville	J. Ansel Caughman, Leesville.
Chapin Pastorate.				
Bethlehem		David Bauknight, Ballentine	Millege Lindler, Ballentine	Geo. Sites, Ballentine.
Mt. Horeb	1890	J. W. Wessinger, Chapin	J. W. Wessinger, Chapin	J. W. Wessinger, Chapin.
St. John's	1750	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain	J. A. Mayer, Pomaria	John Summer, Pomaria.
St. Paul's Pastorate.				
Grace	1893	Myene Davis, Gilbert	Isaiah Taylor, Gilbert	T. S. Sease, Gilbert.
St. John's	1895	S. D. Derrick, Steadman	G. O. Schumpert, Steadman	Davis Taylor, Pelion.
St. Paul's	1802	J. L. Sease, Gilbert	W. W. Long, Gilbert	P. H. Craps, Gilbert.
Holy Trinity	1913	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Peter's	1794	D. W. Frick, Little Mountain	M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain	M. K. Frick, Chapin.
St. Jacob's Pastorate.				
St. Jacob's	1852	Robt. Cumalander, Chapin	W. A. Haltiwanger, Chapin	Robt. F. Cumalander, Chapin.
St. Thomas	1875	E. B. Derrick, Chapin	S. M. Wessinger, Chapin	E. B. Derrick, Chapin.
Zion's Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1910		S. E. Roof, New Brookland	D. M. Wilkins, New Brookland.
Emmanuel	1854	J. Marshal Roof, N. Brookland.	Julian M. Sox, New Brookland	J. M. Roof, New Brookland.
Pilgrim	1899	D. F. Efird, Lexington	Sanders Wingard, Lexington	D. F. Efird, Lexington.
Zion	1792	Belton Buff, New Brookland.	C. E. Corley, Lexington	C. M. Efird, Lexington.
St. Peter's	1803	J. B. Wingard, Lexington	J. B. Wingard, Lexington	J. B. Wingard, Lexington.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Edinburg Pastorate.				
Salem		M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg.	Rev. W. L. Darr, Edinburg.
Zion		Ira Brinker, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	W. E. Dellinger, Edinburg.
St. Jacob's	1825	A. Dodson, Conicville	George Dellinger, Edinburg.	A. Dodson, Edinburg.
Forestville Pastorate.				
Solomon's		C. S. Kerlin, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store	Mark Getz, Getz.
St. Mary's		W. H. Wolf, Mt. Jackson	W. A. Pence, Forestville	C. A. Bowman, Mt. Jackson.
Manassas Pastorate.				
Bethel	1889	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas	Albert May, Manassas	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas.
Trinity		W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	
Mt. Zion	1911	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	R. A. Wilkins, Nokesville.
St. Luke's	1913	D. A. Griffith, Culpeper	John D. Miller, Culpeper	M. R. Wyant, Culpeper.
Mt. Nebo Pastorate.				
Mt. Nebo	1878	E. F. Sommers, Somerset	J. B. Yowell, Rochelle, Va	George D. Hale, Pratts.
New Market Pastorate				
Emmanuel	1848	Elon O. Henkel, New Market	Dr. C. O. Miller, New Market	L. Benton Baker, New Market
Mt. Zion	1856	Chas. C. Olinger, New Market	John H. Kipps, Timberville	John H. Kipps, Timberville.
Ork. Sprgs. Pastorate.				
Bethel	1885	Jesse Wittig, Dovesville	Jesse E. Wittig, Dovesville	
Powder Springs	1873	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	Luther Delawder, Alum Springs
Morning Star	1887	C. L. Ryman, Hepner	Mark Hepner, Hepner.	S. J. Ryman, Hepner.
St. Paul's		Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Noah L. Miller, Jerome.	C. C. Miller, Jerome.
Rockingham Pastorate				
St. Paul's		E. Armentrout, Mt. Solon	John W. Daggy, Mt. Solon	Walter Daggy, Mt. Solon.
McGaheysville	1806	Rev. I. Conder, McGaheysville	Edw'd Michael, McGaheysville	
St. Jacob's (Beth.)		W. L. Sandy, Greenwood, Va.	Miss A. Spader, Mt. Crawford	J. R. Puffenberger, Harrisonb'g
Trinity		A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g	H. S. Earman, Penn Laird	A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Shenandoah Pastorate				
St. Peter's	1747	Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton	Clyde Griffith, Shenandoah	J. A. Meadows, Shenandoah.
St. Paul's	1828	Clarence A. Shuler, Stanley	John D. Kite, Stanley	S. M. Huffman, Shenandoah.
St. Luke's		Charles Huffman, Sr.	Charles Huffman, Jr.	
St. James		L. P. Good, Rileyville	L. P. Good, Rileyville	
Stony Man Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary		Isaac Comer, Luray	I. N. Comer, Luray	V. P. Stirewalt.
Beth Eden		David Griffith, of Silas, Luray.	W. I. Griffith, Luray	Leo H. Hoak, Luray.
Grace		J. B. Hoak, Luray	D. W. Hoak, Luray	Carl Sommers, Luray.
Morning Star		Edward Fox, Luray.	David Miller, Luray	E. K. Miller, Luray.
Timberville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1870	John Miller, Timberville	J. P. Stirewalt, New Market	
Rader's	1765	E. M. Minnick, Timberville	S. M. Bowman, Timberville	E. M. Minnick, Timberville.
St. Paul	1891	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	J. P. Foltz, Broadway	W. J. Tussing, Broadway.
Tom's Brook Pastorate				
Mt. Calvary		John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	Julius Sheetz, Woodstock.
St. Stephen's		George Baker, Strasburg	Donald Kern, Strasburg	Milton Kibler, Strasburg.
St. Matthew's		Harvey Swartz, Strasburg	David Peer, Maurertown	Casper Swartz, Maurertown.
St. David's		J. C. Habron, St. David's	Geo. B. Golliday, St. David's	Chas. Stephen, St. David's.
Bethel				

ALABAMA--Two congregations—Emmanuel and Zion the names of whose officials were unobtainable.—STA. SEC.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Cabarrus Pastorate.				
Mt. Gilead		H. L. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant	L. E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant	J. R. Scott, Mt. Pleasant.
St. Martin's		D. P. Boger, Mt. Pleasant	Martin Boger, Mt. Pleasant	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville.
Cherryville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1883	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	M. C. Mauney, Cherryville	M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville.
St. James	1913	D. P. Beam, Cherryville	C. W. Beam, Cherryville	D. P. Beam, Cherryville.
Crouse Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1821	Arthur Carpenter, Bessemer	Arthur Aderholdt, Crouse	Carl Black, Cherryville.
Bethphage	1858	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton	Robt. Yoder, Lincolnton	Arthur Sain, Lincolnton.
St. Paul's	1904	Lee Eaker, Crouse	L. S. Reynolds, Crouse	L. N. Brown, Crouse.
Bethel		M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton	M. A. Carpenter, Crouse.	M. A. Carpenter, Bessemer City.
Claremont Pastorate.				
Salem	1896	J. F. Moose, Claremont	J. F. Moose, Claremont	A. V. Rockett, Conover.
Mt. Calvary	1902	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	E. L. Moose, Conover.
Dallas Pastorate.				
Holy Communion.	1886	John Lineberger, Dallas	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	L. M. Hoffman, Dallas.
Philadelphia		John Quinn, Dallas	L. A. Lineberger, Dallas	Carl Lineberger, Dallas.
Antioch	1853	John Pasour, Dallas	J. O. Pasour, Dallas	D. S. Thornburg, Dallas.
St. Paul's	1908	H. Aubrey Costner, Worth	R. M. Cloninger, High Shoals	H. A. Rutledge, Dallas.
Daniel's-Grace Past.				
Daniel's	1767	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton.
Grace	1775	Colon M. Yoder, Hickory	P. R. Yoder, Hickory	M. L. Sites, Newton.
Gastonia Pastorate.				
Gastonia	1898	E. B. Britian, Gastonia	Dr. T. C. Quickel, Gastonia	E. S. Rhyne, Gastonia.
Bessemer City	1904	E. L. Froneberger, Bessemer	Ernest Froneberger, Bessemer.	Tom Hovis, Bessemer.
Granite Falls Past.				
Shiloh		Boyd Smith, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnston, Taylorsville.
Trinity		N. E. Herman, Hudson	N. E. Herman, Hudson	A. A. Boliek, Granite Falls.
Holy Trinity Pastorate				
Holy Trinity	1876	P. C. Setzer, Hickory	J. A. Moretz Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory.
Holly Grove Pastorate.				
Holly Grove	1886	Luther Grimes, Thomasville	T. W. Foust, Lexington	Robt. Kepley, Lexington.
New Jerusalem	1850	J. W. Crouse, Cid	Thomas Foust, Lexington	
Beck's		Hubert Leonard Lexington	Hubert Leonard, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington.
Emmanuel	1812	Kemp Black, Thomasville	Kemp Black, Thomasville	
Lebanon	1892	Grady Frank, Lexington	Grady Frank, Lexington.	

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Continued.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Alexander Pastorate.				
Friendship		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	T. D. Bowman, Taylorsville	Chester Deal, Taylorsville.
St. John's	1915	J. L. Isenhower	J. L. Isenhower	Daniel Burgess, Taylorsville.
Iredell Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1896	H. D Frye, Statesville	H. L Gilbert, Statesville	Q. A Hoover, Eufola.
Sharon	1842	R. C Little, Statesville	R. C. Little, Statesville	W. D. Haltiwanger, Statesville.
St. Martin's	1853	C. M. Wagner, Troutman's	A. H. Lippard, Statesville	W. D. Haltiwanger, Statesville.
King's Mountain Past.				
St. Luke's	1895	J. P. Lackey, King's Mountain	J. K. Kiser, King's Mountain	R. L. Lackey, King's Mountain.
St. Matthew's.	1876	W. H. McGinnas, King's Mtn.	J. C. Lackey, King's Mountain	Chas. K. Bell, King's Mountain.
Lenoir Pastorate.				
St. Stephen's	1908	J. V. Link, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir	J. H. Dinglehoff, Lenoir.
Mt. Zion		G. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	G. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	
Trinity	1910	D. Bolick, Granite Falls	H. E. Herman	D. Bolick, Granite Falls.
Lincolnton Pastorate.				
Emmanuel	1787	Geo. W. Smyre, Lincolnton	D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	W. C. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
St. Luke's	1808	R. G Shook, Lincolnton	S. A. Hallman, Iron	R. G. Shook, Lincolnton
Maiden Pastorate.				
Lutheran Chapel		John Hoffman, Lincolnton	Gordon L. Hoffman, Lincolnton	
Salem	1855	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton	Lee Hoover, Lincolnton	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton.
St. Martin	1891	G. E. Mauney, Maiden	Lee Harbinson, Maiden	G. A. Mauney, Maiden.
Monroe Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1890	C. N. Simpson, Monroe	C. N. Simpson, Monroe	J. K. Counts, Monroe.
Morning Star	1815	W. T. Houston, Matthews, R.F.D	W.T.Houston, Matthews, R.F.D.	Robt. H. Rice, Matthews.
Mt. Holly Pastorate.				
Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	H A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	J. A. Costner, Mt. Holly.
Newton Pastorate.				
St. Timothy		J. M. Wagoner, Hickory	D E. Yount, Hickory	J. M. Wagoner, Hickory.
Beth Eden		J. C. Sigmon, Newton	D. C. Keever, Newton.	S. D. Houk, Newton.
Randolph Pastorate.				
Melanchthon	1851	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	A. L. York, Liberty.
Mt. Pleasant				J. S. Isley, Burlington.
Coble		Jacob Coble, Julian	J. H. Smith, Julian.	H. C. Coble, Julian.
Rowan Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1889	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	T. A. S. Shulenberger, C. Grove	James Suther, Salisbury.
Mt. Moriah	1824	Henry E. Goodman, Chi. Grove	J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove	H. E. Goodman, China Grove.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stanley Pastorate.				
Bethel		D. B. Rhyne, Iron	D. B. Rhyne, Iron	C. R. Shook.
Christ's		A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	John W. Wallace, Lowell	O. B. Carpenter, Stanley.
Luther Chapel		John McCarver, Lowell	Lee Lineberger, Gastonia	W. G. Rhyne, Gastonia.
Statesville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1888	D. L. Ramer, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.
St. Andrew's Past.				
St. Andrew's	1892	H. B. Yount, Hickory	H. B. Yount, Hickory	K. B. Patterson, Hickory.
St. Stephen-Mt.Olive.				
Mt. Olive	1885	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	J. C. Townson, Hickory.
St. Stephen's	1840	J. H. Fry, Hickory	A. D. Ekard, Hickory	J. H. Fry, Hickory.
St. James Pastorate.				
St. James		J. M. McRee, Newton	D. C. Bost, Newton	J. M. McRee, Newton.
Ebenezer		E. S. Hawn, Claremont	J. M. Keever, Claremont	
St. Paul's		G. F. Fry	W. P. Fry, Newton	M. D. Miller, Newton.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St Peter's	1827	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	W. P. Deal, Conover	C. L. Starnes, Hickory.
Philadelphia		G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	P. L. Poovey, Granite Falls	George Cline, Granite Falls.
St. Luke's		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	T. D. Bowman, Taylorsville	Chester Deal.
St. John's, Hud.		P. M. Thornburg, Hudson	P. M. Thornburg	P. M. Thornburg.
St. Timothy Pastorate.				
St. Timothy	1887	J. M. Wagner, Hickory	G. M. Hermon, Conover	J. M. Wagner, Hickory.
St. Paul's	1820	Franklin Fry, Newton	W. E. Fye, Newton	M. D. Miller, Newton.
Bethlehem	1907	J. P. Cline, Hickory	A. R. Barger, Hickory	J. P. Cline, Hickory.
St. Matthew's	1911	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	D. P. Hallman, Granite Falls.
Trinity Pastorate.				
Trinity		T. M. Lutz, Henry	C. E. Sain, Henry	S. E. Lutz, Henry.
David's Chapel	1892	Junius Blanton, Cherryville	Junius Blanton, Cherryville	Junius Blanton, Cherryville.
Sardis		W. T. Cline, Newton	C. L. Workman, Hickory	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory.
Cedar Grove	1890	J. F. Beam, Henry	J. F. Beam, Henry	Ed. Shidal, Henry.
Watauga Pastorate.				
Mt. Zion		Joseph Moretz, Sands	Joseph Moretz, Sands	Wm. Wineberger, Sands.
Mt. Pleasant		J. F. Moretz, Sands	Fred Moretz, Sands	W. S. Hauck, Sands.
Holy Communion		Walter Hodge, Banner Elk	Jacob Townsend, Banner Elk	Burton Townsend, Banner Elk.
Gap Creek		Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	
Blowing Rock		Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock.
West Hickory Past.				
Calvary		H. C. Deaton, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton.
Mt. Hebron	1902	M. L. Aderholdt, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River.
Bethany	1910	L. L. Fry, Hickory	J. P. Price, Hickory	J. T. Leonard, Hickory.

STATISTICAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.															FINANCIAL.												
		Active Members.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed.	Total Membership.	Confirmations	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	Gains. Infant Baptisms.	Gains. Adult Baptisms.	Gains. Transfers.	Losses. Deaths.	Losses. Transfers.	Losses. Exclusions.	S. S. Officers, Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Value of Church Property.	Local Expenses.	Orphan Home.	Theological Seminary.	Lenoir College.	Conference Fund.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund.	Other Objects.	Grand Total.	Average per Member.
M. A. Ashby	St. James	35	48	6	54	6	13	.	2	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	$ 1500	$ 140 00	$ 25 00	. . .	. . .	$ 9 00	$ 16 00	. . .	$ 8 00	. . .	$ 198 00	$ 5 66
	St. Paul's	95	130	39	169	14	19	.	11	.	.	5	3	.	14	116	4000	648 26	35 00	. . .	. . .	33 00	46 00	. . .	16 00	$ 13 00	791 26	8 34
	St. Luke's	15	21	13	34	2	.	.	3	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	3000	45 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	14 00	. . .	. . .	4 00	. . .	63 00	4 20
	St. Jacob's	85	121	63	184	13	38	.	8	.	.	2	2	.	14	149	6000	703 04	55 00	. . .	. . .	30 00	165 00	. . .	16 00	39 15	908 19	11 86
W. L. Darr	St. Jacob's	92	119	65	184	4	8	.	4	.	3	2	.	.	9	90	1800	130 00	14 79	. . .	$ 37 00	12 00	. . .	. . .	11 00	21 00	219 79	2 40
	Zion	52	65	17	82	6	6	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	8	73	12700	350 00	15 14	. . .	22 50	25 20	. . .	$ 6 00	16 00	15 00	449 84	8 55
	Salem	11	15	3	18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	300	42 00	33 00	. . .	21 00	2 40	. . .	. . .	3 25	6 50	104 15	9 47
W. J. Finck, D. D.	Emmanuel	188	204	35	239	6	7	1	3	.	.	2	2	.	20	110	14000	992 26	187 98	$49 78	598 25	65 00	90 00	98 18	44 co	688 41	3460 86	15 90
W. P. Huddle	Mt. Zion	96	122	31	153	.	20	.	1	.	.	2	1	.	13	100	1000	250 44	31 65	. . .	21 25	. . .	6 89	. . .	16 00	. . .	326 23	3 34
	Mt. Nebo	74	90	.	. .	4	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	19	10	39	3000	156 05	17 52	5 00	3 06	9 60	36 00	24 69	23 50	18 35	293 77	. . .
L. L. Huffman	St. Matthew's	52	66	20	86	11	20	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	15	80	3000	425 00	10 00	. . .	98 00	30 00	. . .	. . .	20 00	25 00	627 00	12 05
	St. David's	45	55	20	75	7	20	.	5	.	2	.	.	.	10	65	500	150 25	10 00	. . .	9 00	12 00	. . .	14 00	9 50	25 00	229 05	5 11
	Mt. Calvary	27	35	15	50	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1500	125 00	5 00	. . .	27 00	6 00	. . .	3 00	6 50	10 00	183 50	6 80
	St. Stephen's	47	55	10	05	16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9	99	1200	225 00	12 00	. . .	43 00	10 00	. . .	15 00	13 00	. . .	318 00	6 79
F. M. Speagle	St. Mary's	70	99	17	116	3	10	.	1	.	3	1	.	.	9	80	2800	339 47	27 00	. . .	. . .	25 30	. . .	. . .	24 00	24 50	410 27	6 50
	Solomon's	230	235	98	333	12	25	.	5	.	2	3	2	.	14	109	3000	526 35	. . .	. . .	. . .	44 00	3 50	. . .	35 00	26 00	631 35	2 87
C. K. Rhodes	St. Jacob's	27	43	8	51	.	8	.	2	.	.	.	1	.	10	80	2800	218 00	17 00	. . .	50 00	6 00	3 00	. . .	8 00	. . .	288 00	6 69
	St. Paul's	41	57	15	72	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	14	267	2800	389 00	14 00	. . .	150 00	6 00	. . .	. . .	8 00	. . .	539 00	9 45
	McGaheysville	9	16	5	15	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	46 25	. . .	. . .	15 00	2 50	. . .	. . .	3 25	. . .	61 25	6 12
	Trinity	27	45	3	48	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	800	214 00	. . .	. . .	250 00	6 00	. . .	. . .	8 00	. . .	464 00	10 31
	Bethel	.	38	14	52	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	325	123 20	. . .	. . .	. . .	7 20	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	133 20	3 50
Vacant	St. Paul's	100	195	190	385	20	.	.	9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	Morning Star.	71	105	24	119	6	.	.	6	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	600	80 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . .	. . .	12 50	. . .	102 50	1 45
	Powder Sp'gs.	60	82	69	151	6	.	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
J. P. Stirewalt, D. D	Rader's	195	200	.	. .	10	18	.	6	3	2	14	.	.	10	90	3125	482 39	21 00	. . .	480 50	25 40	10 00	15 95	44 00	37 50	1116 44	5 67
	St. Paul's	83	97	.	. .	1	22	.	2	1	.	1	.	.	10	41	1500	14 14	14 00	. . .	206 00	18 00	. . .	1 75	16 00	4 36	274 25	3 30
	St. John's	45	53	.	. .	6	9	.	5	.	.	6	.	.	.	.	1500	3 00	19 56	1 90	69 75	10 00	. . .	. . .	10 co	2 47	116 75	2 61
P. L. Snapp	Mt. Calvary	50	75	20	95	2	8	.	.	.	.	1	1	.	7	40	1000	275 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	12 50	. . .	287 50	5 75
	Grace	56	70	35	105	5	15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	165 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 80	. . .	. . .	8 00	. . .	177 80	3 18
	Beth Eden	60	90	.	105	6	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	10	100	1000	225 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	7 20	. . .	. . .	9 00	. . .	241 20	4 02
	Morning Star.	180	185	.	205	7	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	8	100	1000	240 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	16 00	. . .	. . .	16 00	. . .	272 00	1 50
E. Z. Pence	Mt. Zion	32	32	16	48	2	14	.	4	1	4	1	.	.	7	40	1500	200 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	3 00	. . .	. . .	3 00	. . .	206 00	6 43
	St. Luke's	20	22	40	62	2	20	.	6	1	1	2	1	.	8	100	1000	223 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	2 00	. . .	. . .	2 00	. . .	227 00	1 13
	Trinity	8	11	4	15	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	750	35 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	3 00	. . .	. . .	4 00	. . .	42 00	5 25
	Bethel	49	49	22	71	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4500	350 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	11 00	. . .	. . .	5 50	. . .	366 50	7 48
	Total	2327	2939	917	3441	179	275	2	91	7	15	54	14	10	226	1968	$85500	$8501 06	$544 64	$56 68	2098 41	$467 60	$ 376 39	$198 55	$439 50	$961 24	14110 96	

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL															FINANCIAL												
									GAINS		LOSSES			S. S.															
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers, Teachers	Scholars	Value Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
O. W. Aderholdt. .	Bethphage . .	187	202	125	327	12	52		9	1	.	2	2	.	12	105	$ 1800	$ 400 00	$ 12 00	. . .	$ 25 25	$ 50 00	. . . .	. . . .	$ 30 00	. . . .	$ 517 25	$ 2 76
	Bethel	102	112	45	157	22	75		4	.	.	.	4	.	8	60	3000	300 00	8 00	. . .	50 00	15 00	. . . .	. . . .	12 00	. . . .	457 00	4 43
	St. Mark's . .	50	80	52	132	.	15	.	2	.	1	1	.	.	6	55	2000	200 00	. . .	. . .	15 00	15 00	. . . .	. . . .	15 00	. . . .	245 00	4 90
	St. Paul's . .	50	59	37	96	3	17	.	4	2	.	1	.	.	6	48	1600	140 00	10 00	. . .	33 85	10 00	. . . .	. . . .	8 00	. . . .	201 85	4 37
A. R. Beck	St. John's . .	70	94	53	147	1	13	.	2	.	2	1	2	.	12	90	3000	600 00	78 39	$ 4 25	108 00	56 00	$ 49 67	$ 77 55	16 00	$ 35 56	975 42	13 93
C. K. Bell	St. Matthew's .	92	118	59	168	2	23	.	3	.	.	.	1	1	11	93	13000	1037 00	138 00	15 00	826 71	87 88	160 53	256 69	42 50	14 00	2578 31	28 00
	St. Luke's . . .	18	20	11	31	.	. .	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	5	24	700	104 00	1 75	. . .	60 00	5 00	1 46	1 06	5 00	. . . .	178 27	9 90
W. J. Boger	St. Luke's . .	50	62	24	86	7	12	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	12	60	6400	669 30	4 25	. . .	. . .	30 94	41 30	54 89	16 00	. . . .	816 68	16 33
	Morning Star .	25	30	12	. .	2	. .	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	. .	.	. . .	155 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . . .	. . .	5 00	. . . .	170 00	4 25
A. L. Bolick† . . .	Luth. Chapel .	130	140	90	230	16	35	.	5	.	8	1	2	.	10	112	5200	600 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	30 00	42 00	10 00	35 00	15 00	732 00	5 67
	Christ's	125	153	75	228	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	10000	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .
	Bethel	25	25	7	32	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	600	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .
J. C. Peery	St. Andrew's .	160	192	85	277	21	25	1	10	3	4	2	8	.	22	250	11000	1489 00	59 90	8 92	5 78	54 75	131 72	361 34	22 00	990 97	3149 85	19 43
Vacant†	St. Martin's .	106	120	51	171	12	30	1	4	1	1	1	3	.	10	100	1400	270 40	16 03	4 00	19 50	27 00	. . . .	20 21	16 00	. . . .	373 14	3 46
	Sharon	63	78	68	146	.	20	.	4	1	2	.	.	.	6	35	1500	135 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . . .	. . .	7 00	. . . .	152 00	2 41
	Mt. Hermon .	121	131	55	186	.	32	.	3	.	6	1	.	.	9	65	1000	150 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	15 00	10 10	15 00	11 00	. . . .	201 00	1 66
W. A. Deaton† . . .	Bethany	165	165	75	240	13	15	1	7	.	8	.	.	.	11	155	1200	416 48	10 40	. .	125 00	20 00	60 00	9 00	8 00	. . . .	648 88	3 95
	Mt. Hebron . .	55	55	50	105	3	14	.	4	1	.	.	.	.	5	40	. . .	151 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	12 00	. . . .	. . .	8 00	. . . .	271 00	4 92
J. C. Dietz	Holy Trinity .	90	99	69	168	1	14	.	4	.	6	.	8	7	10	130	15000	770 05	28 07	3 50	18 00	20 00	8 46	17 35	12 50	. . . .	878 43	9 62
	Bessemer . . .	72	82	40	122	.	8	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	7	65	1800	358 47	10 85	. . .	18 50	12 00	2 90	. . . .	7 50	. . . .	410 22	5 69
W.D.Haltiwanger†	St. Matthew's.	35	46	17	63	.	. .	.	2	.	1	.	.	.	5	27	1200	100 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . . .	. . .	5 00	10 00	120 00	2 60
	Bethlehem . .	73	79	61	140	4	15	.	.	.	1	1	.	.	11	90	2100	225 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	10 00	. . . .	10 00	25 00	285 00	3 74
	New Jerusalem	60	62	. .	62	.	30	.	4	.	4	.	5	.	12	112	3000	187 66	3 02	. . .	. . .	25 29	6 13	19 99	5 25	. . . .	244 31	4 07
	Zion	130	160	85	245	5	42	.	4	.	3	3	.	.	12	145	7000	466 15	11 00	5 20	107 00	50 00	5 85	10 02	33 04	2 00	690 26	5 30
V. L. Fulmer . . .	Beth Eden . .	110	160	30	190	2	42	2	20	.	13	8	5	.	16	172	7500	1400 00	1 30	. . .	120 00	30 00	. . . .	. . . .	16 00	87 57	1653 57	10 33
	St. Timothy .	100	103	37	140	1	23	2	1	1	2	1	.	.	9	100	2500	215 00	15 00	. . .	. . .	35 00	. . . .	. . . .	19 00	13 00	413 00	4 00
J. P. Price	Calvary	9	11	12	23	1	7	.	4	.	.	1	1	.	. .	. .	. . .	24 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	3 00	. . . .	. . .	3 00	. .	30 00	2 72
W. D. Wise	Mt. Calvary . .	80	103	106	209	.	30	.	9	.	3	.	.	.	11	103	2500	491 71	9 06	. . .	. . . .	40 00	. . . .	7 40	20 62	18 64	. . . .	7 69
	Salem	75	120	79	199	.	18	.	3	.	.	3	.	.	7	82	800	220 34	. . .	. . .	39 00	20 00	. . . .	. . . .	10 62	7 60	. . . .	3 90
W. J. Roof	St. Stephen's .	35	51	15	66	.	14	.	3	.	5	.	.	.	42	38	7000	504 00	6 00	3 00	105 00	15 00	20 00	10 00	15 00	7 00	637 00	18 20
	Trinity	13	13	6	19	2	. .	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	4	28	1800	25 00	. . .	. . .	5 00	3 00	. . . .	. . . .	2 00	. . .	38 00	3 00
	Mt. Zion . . .	7	. .	. .	8	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	2000	54 00	. . .	. . .	80 00	7 00	. . . .	. . . .	3 00	. . . .	140 00	20 00

| | | |

STATISTICAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL															FINANCIAL												
									GAINS		LOSSES			S. S.																
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
R. M. Carpenter	St. Jacob's	220	310	215	525	15	35	1	13	.	2	8	7	.	19	190	$ 5000	$ 292 47	$ 9 03	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 12 00	$ 6 41	$ 90 00	$ 37 75	$ 447 66	$ 2 03
	St Thomas	170	170	70	240	9	25	1	10	.	3	2	3	.	13	140	3000	297 65	7 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	15 00	10 03	19 00	. . . .	349 18	2 05
J. A. Cromer	Emmanuel	45	58	26	84	2	13	.	1	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	1700	130 00	7 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	24 60	8 00	40 00	219 00	4 88
	Mt. Hermon	87	87	52	139	7	.	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	12	86	3000	220 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	15 00	. . .	21 00	16 00	241 00	2 79
	Zion	203	258	120	378	7	.	.	6	.	.	5	1	.	12	86	1100	197 00	20 00	. . .	. . .	$ 20 00	. . .	. . .	25 00	26 00	. . . .	288 00	1 40
	Pilgrim	127	127	. .	. .	.	.	.	4	1	1	2	.	.	.	.	3000	360 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	15 00	21 00	25 00	431 00	3 40
	St. Peter's	126	158	78	236	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	3	.	13	112	1400	218 00	14 00	. . .	. . .	24 00	. . .	. . .	33 00	21 00	10 10	320 70	2 54
J. L. Cromer	Mt. Horeb	191	220	105	325	2	20	3	8	.	2	2	.	.	12	160	4000	1968 00	10 00	$ 6 50	$ 12 00	5 50	. . .	. . .	12 00	25 00	20 00	2059 00	9 61
	Bethlehem	104	112	51	163	5	30	.	5	5	4	1	3	.	10	130	1500	410 00	34 00	3 50	62 00	4 00	12 50	12 50	15 00	30 00	553 50	4 95
E. L. Lybrand	Mt. Tabor	1 0	240	147	387	4	25	.	8	4	1	1	.	.	18	136	4200	700 00	20 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	66 00	22 50	50 00	858 50	3 57
	*St. Andrew's	60	69	30	99	6	.	.	3	.	.	1	.	.	5	50	1800	100 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	10 35	120 35	2 70
M. L. Pence	St. Peter's	443	533	341	874	20	56	2	26	.	5	5	13	.	18	320	5500	1068 15	19 51	. . .	119 00	. . .	39 88	14 30	62 50	85 68	1409 02	3 18
P. K. Roof	Cedar Grove	200	352	155	507	5	86	.	23	1	3	3	3	.	13	246	3700	645 47	14 00	13 00	10 00	. . .	33 20	17 57	35 00	. . . .	761 04	2 18
	St. James	90	109	76	185	5	30	.	11	2	2	1	.	.	9	125	2300	250 70	7 02	3 75	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	10 76	250 70	2 30
. C. Wessinger	St. John's	180	263	110	363	5	18	.	6	.	.	.	.	.	11	105	3700	415 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	18 00	. . .	9 00	33 25	10 00	485 30	2 70
	Grace	40	80	34	114	.	10	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	9	56	1800	159 50	1 75	. . .	. . .	9 05	. . .	. . .	8 00	10 00	188 30	2 35
A. Stoudemayer*	St. Paul's	155	233	157	390	11	21	1	11	.	2	2	3	.	13	138	3600	461 76	1 75	. . .	. . .	125 00	. . .	. . .	32 00	221 00	818 75	3 47
	St. John's	20	26	28	54	.	10	.	4	.	.	2	.	.	6	50	1000	45 95	. . .	. . .	. . .	1 20	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	52 10	2 60
	Holy Trinity	13	13	17	30	.	10	.	.	2	.	.	2	.	.	.	1800	1565 82	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	2 00	7 20	1575 12	121 08
Total		2624	3418	1812	4993	103	389	8	99	15	25	37	38	.	193	2044	$ 53000	$ 9405 47	$ 185 56	$ 26 75	$ 203 00	$ 206 75	$ 127 58	$ 244 81	$ 466 25	$ 583 74	$11427 52	. . .
Totals for Synod		10566	14232	7465	20896	585	2118	26	444	42	155	175	145	18	1052	9856	$448050	$46843 21	$1777 91	$192 05	$6083 69	$2567 23	$1557 53	$1967 99	$1998 75	$3217 94	$65045 29	. . .
Totals for last year		11889	13820	7541	21443	638	2201	22	655	44	263	145	173	6	1019	10221	404300	50246 15	1396 71	166 48	2434 62	2624 90	2988 47	1684 91	1857 62	2994 97	66024 69	. . .

* Figures for last year.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use :

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustees to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

NOTE OF OMISSION.—At Friday noon session, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt of Concord, N. C., preached on the subject, "Divisions and Reunions in the Lutheran Church." See note of thanks, p. 60.—SECRETARY.

INDEX.

PAGE.

Advisory Members 11, 33, 43, 54
Auxiliary Mission Board, Committee to Nominate 58, 59
Auxilary Committee, Report of 59
Candidates for the Ministry 5
Congregational Rolls 65–70
Committee to Nominate Committee on Missions 59
Credentials Committee, Report of 5–6
Constitution for Consolidated Synod, Report of Committee on 52–53, 54
Church Boards, Special Representatives Heard 32, 33
Commission on Union, Report of Committee 52
Directory of Synod 2
Education, Report of Committee on 49–51
Election of Officers. 11
Examination, Report of Committee on 38–39
Excuses, Report of Committee on 56
Fraternal Delegates, Greetings of 32
Fraternal Delegates, Reports of 31, 37
Fraternal Delegates, Report of Committee to Nominate . . 37, 55–56
Finance Committee, Report of 58
Form of Bequest 75
History of Synod, Report of Committee 54
Home Missions, Tentative Rules and Regulations Governing . 40–43
Lay-Delegates, Roll of 5–6
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee 54–55
Lenoir College, Report of President of Board 43–44
Lenoir College, Report of President 47–49
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer 44
Ministerial Roll 3–5
Minutes, Resolution as to Number 60
Ministers in Japan, Resolution 39
Officers of Conference, Report of 34–35
Ordination Sermon, Preached by Dr. Finck 61
President's Report 6–10
President's Report, Report of Committee on 39–40
Quadricentennial Celebration, Report of Committee 39
Reporters Appointed 11
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre, Resolutions, &c 55–62
Rev. S. P. Long, D. D., Sermons, &c. 53, 60, 61
Standing Resolutions 63–64
Statistical Reports 71–74
Standing Committees 12, 60–61
State of Church 35–37
Sermons, Papers, Addresses, &c 1, 32, 33, 43, 53, 60, 61
Treasurer's Report 13–30
Treasurer's Report, Committee's Report 56
Trustee of Fund for Disabled Ministers, Report of 59
Time and Place of Next Meeting 2, 55
Thanks, Resolution of 60
Treasurer of Endowment Fund, Report of 45–47
Unfinished Business 37–38
Unification, Report of Committee on 52
United Synod, Report of Delegation to 57
Virginia Synod, Report of Fraternal Delegate 31–32

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

MT. HOREB CHURCH, CHAPIN, SOUTH CAROLINA,

Rev. J. L. CROMER, Pastor,

NOVEMBER 3-6, 1918.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. B. D. WESSINGER . . . . . Cherryville, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. J. M. SENTER . . . . . Statesville, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. R. M. CARPENTER, Chapin, S. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. KOHN, Ph., D . Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Rev. W. A. DEATON, D. D., Rev. A. R. BECK, Rev. WILLIAM J. FINCK, D. D., Rev. E. Z. PENCE, Rev. F. K. ROOF, Rev. J. C. WESSINGER.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. M. L. PENCE, Rev. A. L. BOLIEK, Rev. J. A. CROMER.

ON EDUCATION.

Rev. C. K. BELL, D. D., Rev. L. D. MILLER, Rev. J. C. DIETZ, Rev. J. L. CROMER, Rev. P. L. SNAPP.

ON CREDENTIALS.

Rev. M. A. ASHBY, Rev. D. L. MILLER, Rev. G. A. STOUDEMAYER.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Time—Wednesday, September 19, 1919.
Place—St. Peter's Church, Shenandoah City, Va.

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

FIRST SESSION.

MT. HOREB CHURCH, CHAPIN, S. C.,
NOVEMBER 3, 1918.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninety-eighth annual convention with Mt. Horeb Church congregation, Chapin, S. C., Rev. J. L. Cromer, pastor, November 3, 1918, at 2 p. m. The synodical sermon was preached by the President, Rev. A. R. Beck, from Acts 15 : 6. This was followed by the service of confession and absolution, after which the Lord's Supper was distributed.

SECOND SESSION.

On November 4, at 9 o'clock a. m., Synod was formally opened by the President. Rev. R. M. Carpenter was appointed Secretary *pro tem.* by the President. The ministerial roll was called, and lay-delegates present were enrolled according to the report of Credentials Committee.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder, 1861*	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., '73*	New Market, Va.
" J. W. Hausenfluck, '77*	Harrisonburg, Va.
" J. A. Cromer, '78	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand, '78	New Brookland, S. C.
" J. P. Price, '88*	Hickory, N. C.
" W. L. Darr, '89*	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman, '80*	Julian, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.

* Absent and excused.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. J. L. Cromer, '95	Chapin, S. C.
" E. J. Sox, '95	Hickory, N. C.
" M. L. Pence, '96	Orkney Springs, Va.
" W. J. Boger, '97 *	Newton, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D., '00 *	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof, '00	Leesville, S. C.
" B. D. Wessinger, '03	Cherryville, N. C.
" M. A. Ashby, '95 *	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck, '92	Statesville, N. C.
" C. K. Bell, D. D., '98	Columbia, S. C.
" A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., '05 *	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount, '00 †	Conover, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek, '91	Gastonia, N. C.
" W. D. Wise, '08 *	Maiden, N. C.
" J. C. Wessinger, '93	Little Mountain, S. C.
" Lester D. Miller, '09 *	Lenoir, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz, '00 *	Gastonia, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little, '00 †	Hickory, N. C.
" P. L. Snapp, '99 †	Luray, Va.
" J. S. Wessinger, '11	China Grove, N. C.
" Wm. J. Finck, D. D., '87 *	New Market, Va.
" D. L. Miller, '07 *	Henry, N. C.
" J. M. Senter, '90	Statesville, N. C.
" W. D. Haltiwanger, '12	Hickory, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn, Ph. D	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" O. W. Aderholdt *	Crouse, N. C.
" Prof. F. G. Morgan, '13 †	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Rhodes, '13	Rockingham, Va.
" F. M. Speagle, '14 *	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" V. L. Fulmer, '13 *	Newton, N. C.
" W. J. Roof †	Lincolnton, N. C.
" F. C. Longaker, Ph. D. †	Hickory, N. C.
" R. M. Carpenter, '97	Chapin, S. C.
" E. Z. Pence, '16 *	Manassas, Va.
" G. A. Stoudemayer, '17	Gilbert, S. C.
" C. E. Fritz, '17	Dallas, N. C.
" J. C. Peery	Hickory, N. C.
" N. D. Yount, '18	Sands, N. C.
" J. J. Bickley, '18	Claremont, N. C.
" Tsunenari Wasa, '18 *	Kurume, Japan.

* Absent and excused. † Absent and no action taken.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

F. L. Conrad
J. P. Derrick
R. D. Huitt
Paul L. Miller
Hugh Rhyne
Edgar Stuckman
Ernest Lineberger
S. W. Hahn
C. J. Rice
Cromer Miller
P. C. Sigman
Dorus Rudisill
Leroy Slice
Elmer F. Finck
R. B. Sigman
B. J. Wessinger
C. E. Kepley
Kenneth Huitt
E. Bryan Keisler
Charles H. Reitzel

ROLL OF LAY-DELEGATES.

P. J. Wessinger, Mt. Tabor, S. C.
A. L. Baker, Zion pastorate, N. C.
J. C. Correll, Rowan pastorate, N. C.
M. F. P. Troutman, St. John's, Statesville, N. C.
P. C. Sigman, St. James pastorate, N. C.
J. S. Wessinger, Mt. Horeb, S. C.
H. C. Clark, St. John's (B. R.), S. C.
J. A. Keisler, St. Paul's, S. C.
Preston Lindler, St. Peter's, S. C.
Dr. J. W. Eargle, St. Jacob's, S. C.
E. B. Derrick, St. Thomas, S. C.
C. M. Bouknight, Mt. Hermon, S. C.
Pierce Leaphart, Cedar Grove, S. C.
J. J. George, Cherryville pastorate, N. C.
B. F. Lorick, Bethlehem, S. C.
G. B. Wingard, St. Peter's (Meetze), S. C.
C. W. Coffman, Pilgrim, S. C.
W. T. Roof, Emmanuel, S. C.
Dr. C. O. Miller, Emmanuel, New Market, Va.

The President read his report, which was received and referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Reverend pastors and representative laymen of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod here and now assembled in its ninety-eighth annual convention, "Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

We have assembled eighteen days later than the time set for our meeting at our last year's session. This postponement was unavoidable because of the quarantine order promulgated by the State Board of Health of South Carolina in its efforts to arrest the spread of a contagious disease designated as Spanish influenza which had spread

over our nation with a rapidity and a virulence seldom, if ever, surpassed in the history of the United States. For a whole month we have been prohibited from meeting within our churches for worship. And now it is only because of the urgent necessity that we meet before the meeting of the United Synod and of the Merger, lest embarrassing legal complications arise, that your President has not conformed to the many suggestions made to him to extend the time of the postponement until the health conditions become normal.

First of all, therefore, let our hearts throb with emotional joy because we are permitted to be here ; and secondly, let us devoutly implore divine help and guidance that we may perform our task for which we have assembled well pleasing unto our heavenly Father.

With sorrow we think of the 9th of January, 1918, for on that day the Lord's very faithful servant and our beloved colaborer in the word, the Rev. M. L. Carpenter, ceased to dwell in the flesh among us.

Fresh in our minds and hearts is the shock of the recent and unexpected news of the untimely death of our very energetic and efficient and highly esteemed co-pastor, the Rev. L. L. Huffman, which occurred in the Lutheran parsonage at Tom's Brook, Va., October 13th.

But we should thank God that there are yet remaining on our clerical roster fifty of us who are yet spared to do service for our Master.

This has been a year seldom, if ever surpassed, in momentous events and movements of historic significance, interesting to us both as citizens of a great nation and as members of a great Church.

The world's greatest war has continued with unabated vigor and determination now far into the fifth year. Our own nation has been an active participant for nearly nineteen months, during which time she has developed a warring power in air, on land, and on and in the sea unthought of a few years ago. To do this our nation's strength in man power, in money, in material, and in food, has been heavily drawn upon. "Self-denial," "sacrifice," and "suffer" are words once more popularized and their meaning is being burned into the lives of many of our citizens never to be effaced. In this the members of our own Lutheran Church are bearing their full share. But, too, it is to be noted that fabulous fortunes are being amassed by many at an unprecedented rate. We are encouraged to note the fact that about midsummer the tide of battle changed, and now we have hopeful prospects of a speedy termination of the world's greatest war. Let us pray for the hastening of that day, and for the return of as many of our men as the Lord will spare unto us.

But we are assembled here as soldiers of a kingdom not of this world. Our objectives are not temporal but eternal ; our issues are not secular but religious ; our weapons are not carnal but spiritual.

If to these things we shall take heed and observe we shall do well. In the interests of this kingdom great things have been taking place in our Lutheran Church. Some of them we would note as follows :

1. The great Merger, the complete organic union of the General Synod, the General Council, and the United Synod in the South, first proposed last year, is with much labor and joy being hastened to completion, and will, God willing, be formally consummated in the auditorium of Hotel Astor, New York City, Friday, November fifteenth.

2. The Lutheran Commission for Soldiers' and Sailors' Welfare, just recently organized, launched a campaign early in this year to raise a fund of $750,000 to be used for the benefit of the Lutheran soldiers and sailors. To the joyful surprise of all, the subscriptions obtained amounted to $1,354,546.25. Of this amount there was paid in on September 1st $1,175,755.38, the largest Lutheran fund ever raised in America.

3. The Lutheran Brotherhood of America, as if by magic, has grown to national proportions, and has become a mighty arm of the Church rendering inestimable benefits in war time service.

4. The Lutheran Bureau, organized last November, offers to render a much needed service to the Lutheran Church in America.

5. The National Lutheran Council was brought into being by the presidents of a majority of the general bodies of Lutherans in America so recent as September 6th. This, too, proposes national cooperation of Lutherans for service, and offers to extend its service to the Lutheran Church in the war-stricken countries in Europe.

6. The appearance of the Common Service Hymnal with music meets a longfelt need for the unifying of the worship throughout our Church.

All these movements of a national character within our Lutheran Church indicate that Lutherans are thinking greater things, attempting greater things, and doing greater things. But, on the other hand, if the saving truth of the Gospel of Christ is to be preserved against the blandishments of the present uprising mongrel of the hybridized religions of America, and if the holy Christian Church is to be kept from deteriorating into a politico-religious-social-service society greater things will have to be done.

Our Synod has had a prosperous year as the reports that will be presented will doubtless show, though many of our young men have been called into army service. Their presence is very much missed in their home churches. While there have been many pastoral changes yet nearly all of our churches have enjoyed services without long intervals. The liberal response which our people have made to the almost endless calls for money during the year is, in the main,

gratifying. Many of the pastorates acting in accord with changed conditions of living have increased the salary of their pastors. Some pastors are, however, laboring without an adequate support.

The year has been unfavorable for church and parsonage building. However a neat brick church has been erected at Belmont, N. C., under the supervision of Pastor E. H. Kohn. This was made possible by the liberality of Mr. A. C. Lineberger, member of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C., and Mr. D. E. Rhyne, Lincolnton, N. C.

Also a neat chapel has been erected in West Gastonia, N. C., under the supervision of Pastor J. C. Dietz. For this we are wholly indebted to Mr. D. E. Rhyne, Lincolnton, N. C.

St. Matthew's in Virginia was extensively improved under the supervision of our lamented Pastor L. L. Huffman.

This splendid church building in which we are privileged to meet has been erected under the direction of Pastor J. L. Cromer.

Here following is submitted a classified list of the official acts of your President during the year, together with actions of pastors and congregations conveyed to him in an official way.

RESIGNATIONS.

The following resignations of pastors became effective at the time indicated, some of whom neglected to inform your President :

—— —— —— the Rev. W. E. Murray, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
November 1, 1917, the Rev. F. M. Speagle, Maiden pastorate, N. C.
March 31, 1918, the Rev. W. D. Wise, Claremont pastorate, N. C.
March 31, 1918, the Rev. M. L. Pence, St. Peter's, Chapin, S. C.
May 31, 1918, the Rev. W. J. Boger, Monroe pastorate, N. C.
June 10, 1918, the Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.
Aug. 31, 1918, the Rev. W. J. Roof, Lenoir pastorate, N. C.
Aug. 31, 1918, the Rev. L. D. Miller, Cabarrus pastorate, N. C.
Oct. 31, 1918, the Rev. J. M. Senter, Davidson pastorate, N. C.
Oct. 31, 1918, the Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's-Grace pastorate N. C.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following calls were accepted and pastoral duties entered upon at the times specified, some of which were not reported to your President :

Nov. 25, 1917, the Rev. F. M. Speagle, to the Forestville pastorate, Virginia.

Nov. 3, 1917, the Rev. J. C. Peery, to St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C.

April 1, 1918, the Rev. W. D. Wise, to the Maiden pastorate, N. C.

April 1, 1918, the Rev. M. L. Pence, to the Orkney Springs pastorate, Va.

May 15, 1918, theological student, J. J. Bickley, subject to ordination at this meeting of Synod, to the Claremont pastorate, N. C.

May 15, 1918, theological student, N. D. Yount, subject to ordination at this meeting of Synod, to the Wautauga pastorate, N. C.

June, 1, 1918, the Rev. W. J. Boger, to the St. James-St. Paul's pastorate, N. C.

Sept. 1, 1918, the Rev. W. J. Roof, to Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.

Sept. 1, 1918, the Rev. L. D. Miller, to the Lenoir pastorate, N. C.

Other temporary pastoral services have been rendered, some under the direction of the Executive Committee of Missions of the North Carolina Conference, and some as supply, which have not been reported to your President.

INSTALLATIONS.

The following installation services were held:

Nov. 29, 1917, the Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer, pastor of St. Paul's pastorate, Gilbert, S. C., Pastors J. A. Cromer and F. K. Roof officiating by appointment of your President.

Dec. 16, 1917, the Rev. J. C. Peery, pastor of St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C., your President and Pastor C. K, Bell, D. D., officiating.

Feb. 10, 1918, the Rev. C. E. Fritz, pastor of the Dallas pastorate, N. C., your President and Pastor J. C. Dietz officiating.

June 23, 1918, the Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor of the Forestville pastorate, Va., Pastors P. L. Snapp and M. L. Pence officiating by appointment of your President.

June 30, 1918, the Rev. M. L. Pence, pastor of the Orkney Springs pastorate, Va., Pastors M. A. Ashby and F. M. Speagle officiating by appointment of your President.

July 21, 1918, the Rev. W. D. Wise, pastor of the Maiden pastorate, N. C., your President and Pastor E. J. Sox officiating.

Sept. 29, 1918, the Rev. W. J. Roof, pastor of Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C., your President and Pastor E. J. Sox officiating.

DISMISSALS.

The following having accepted pastoral work outside of the bounds of our Synod, at their request, were granted letters of honorable dismissal:

Oct. 18, 1917, the Rev. J. D. Mauney, to the Synod of Georgia and Adjacent States.

Oct. 29, 1917, the Rev. J. K. Efird, to the Synod of Georgia and Adjacent States.

December 17, 1917, the Rev. C. I. Morgan, to the Synod of North Carolina.

June 10, 1918, the Rev. Enoch Hite, to the Synod of South Carolina.

Oct. 31, 1918, the Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., to the Synod of North Carolina.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Rev. J. C. Peery having accepted a call to St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C., and having furnished us with an honorable dismissal from the Synod of Virginia and having appeared before our Examining Committee in North Carolina, obtained the entrance of his name upon our clerical roster November 17, 1917.

The name of Grace Church, Hendersonville, N. C., the congregation having complied with the requirement for reception into our Synod, was ordered placed upon our roll of congregations January 19, 1918.

A committee, appointed by the North Carolina Conference and acting under its instructions, having negotiated the sale of a certain two acre tract of land in Burke County the title for which was vested in the Tennessee Synod, asked for the execution of a deed that the proceeds of the sale might be placed in Synod's treasury. This your President did, April 16, 1918, and forwarded the same to the Secretary for his signature.

January 1, 1918, the Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., resigned from Synod's Historical Committee. Your President made some effort to procure a competent successor. Failing in this he has not formally accepted the resignation. This will need Synod's attention.

Your President on various dates furnished a number of affidavits to our students for the ministry, for presentation to the respective exemption boards, setting forth the fact that they were duly accepted students for the ministry, and so recognized by our Synod. Also several letters of recommendation were furnished to pastors setting forth their qualifications for army chaplaincy.

January 26, 1918, a communication was received from theological student C. O. Lippard, stating that he was surprised and perplexed because he had just learned that Synod had granted him only $50 of the $100 asked for, and that if funds could not be procured from some source he would be compelled to leave the seminary at once. Your President, without obligating Synod, procured for him the necessary funds that he might complete his course ; and after making inquiry is of the conviction that the reduction in the appropriation was made without due consideration and is unjustified.

During the year Synod's funds became exhausted. An appeal was sent to the delinquent congregations, but the response was so slow that it became necessary for the officers of Synod to borrow money to meet Synod's obligations. An appeal was also sent to all the pastors urging them to raise the five cents per capita asked for by the United Synod to meet the expenses of the Quadricentennial Convention and of the Merger. The response has been both disappointing

and humiliating, as the following statement from the Treasurer of the United Synod will show :

Arrears for 1915-1917	$283 84
Amt. due on apportionment of 5c. per capita for 1918	709 60
Amt. paid October 11, 1918	74 36
Total arrears	919 18

Pursuant to the action of Synod last year relative to the investment of the Endowment Fund of Lenoir College, your President on December 3d instructed the former Treasurer, Mr. S. A. Mauney, to deliver to the newly elected Treasurer, the Rev. E. J. Sox, all the money and accounts of said fund in his possession.

The Rev. M. L. Pence having moved from South Carolina asked to be excused from serving on the Committee on State of the Church. His resignation was accepted, and the Rev. J. C. Wessinger was appointed in his place.

With respect to all the above official actions Synod's approval is asked.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

Your President would recommend the following :

1. That the proposed Constitution of the United Lutheran Church in America, as approved by the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South at its Quadricentennial Convention, held in St. John's Church, Salisbury, N. C., November 6-8, 1917, and referred by that body to the District Synods for action (see Minutes of that meeting, p. 13, item 2) be ratified with the amendment without further alteration by this Synod, as per recommendation of Committee on Mode of Procedure.

2. To perpetuate the interest and ownership in the Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C., the Orphan Home at Salem, Va., and the Lowman Home at White Rock, S. C., as provided for by the action of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South at its convention in St. John's Church, Salisbury, N. C., November 6-8, 1917 (see Minutes of that meeting, page 14, item 9), that a committee be appointed to nominate the following trustees : Three for the Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C.; four for the Orphan Home, Salem, Va.; one for the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.

3. (a) That a committee be appointed to nominate delegates to the approaching convention of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South which is to convene in Roanoke, Va., Sunday, November 10, 1918, said delegates to be delegates also to the approaching Merger meeting to be convened in New York city, November 14, 1918.

(b) That the said committee take into consideration the advisabil-

ity of appointing such members on the delegation as may have special committee or board duties which may necessitate their attendance at either of the above mentioned conventions.

(c) That Synod determine what part if any of the expense of delegates attending the convention it will pay.

4. (a) That Synod restore the Commission on Union with the North Carolina Synod.

(b) That to that Commission be referred certain resolutions now in the possession of your President pertaining to the proposed union of synods, which resolutions had their origin in certain colloquiums held by members of the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod and members of the Southern Conference of the North Carolina Synod, which origin renders them unofficial.

(c) That the said Commission be instructed faithfully to prosecute the negotiations, and endeavor to effect an agreement upon the basis of union adopted by our Synod at its convention last year.

5. (a) That a committee be appointed to draft and present suitable resolutions to the memory of the Rev. M. L. Carpenter.

(b) That a like committee be appointed to draft and present suitable resolutions to the memory of the Rev. L. L. Huffman.

(c) That these committees arrange to report consecutively.

6. (a) That the resignation of the Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., from Synod's Historical Committee be accepted.

(b) That a committee be appointed to nominate his successor.

7. That the President be instructed to convey the thanks of this Synod to Mr. D. E. Rhyne, Lincolnton, N. C., and Mr. A. C. Lineberger, Mt. Holly, N. C., for their generous donations for the purpose of erecting places for worship.

8. That the Secretary be instructed to ascertain the form of parochial statistics to be used in the Minutes of the United Lutheran Church in America, and if at all practicable that he provide and furnish to our pastors parochial blanks in conformity therewith.

9. That a committee be appointed to revise and place in convenient form for use Synod's rules for receiving, enrolling, and caring for her ministerial students, both the beneficiaries and those supporting themselves.

10. That a Committee on War Service be appointed whose duty it shall be to collect and tabulate such service rendered by members of our churches throughout the Synod in men and otherwise as may be deemed of historic value and desirable for incorporation in our Minutes.

In addition to these things many other questions worthy of attention will be presented in a regular way demanding our consideration

and action. Let us, therefore, dedicate ourselves anew to the task that our work may be done in the wisdom, spirit, and power of our Master in whose name and for whose glory we are assembled.

Finally, dear brethren, accept in sincerity an expression of heartfelt gratitude for the uniform courtesy and ready co-operation which have been enjoyed both in session and during the *interim*. Far more than usual have been the duties of your President during the year now closed. Whatever has been successfully done is now turned over to you for your perfecting and for your joy in success. Whatever errors may have been committed and may be committed during these sessions you are asked to forgive.

Very respectfully and fraternally,

ALFRED R. BECK,
PRESIDENT OF TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

President—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.
Vice-President—Rev. J. M. Senter.
Secretary—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. Sox.

The following were appointed as reporters for the various papers mentioned with their names:

Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., *Charlotte Observer*, Charlotte, N. C., and *Greensboro News*, Greensboro, N. C.

Rev. F. K. Roof, *The State* and *Columbia Record*, Columbia, S. C.

Rev. J. L. Cromer, *Lutheran Church Visitor* and *Lexington County Dispatch*, Lexington, S. C.

The President announced the following committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

No 1. *On Examination*—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., and Rev. M. L. Pence.

No. 2. *On State of the Church*—Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Rev. J. C Wessinger, and Rev. C. K. Rhodes.

No. 3. *On Education*—Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., Rev. A. L. Boliek, and Rev. F. K. Roof.

No. 4. *On Credentials*—Rev. J. L. Cromer and Rev. C. K. Rhodes.

No. 5. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. A. L. Boliek, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., and Dr. J. W. Eargle.

No. 6. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. J. M. Senter, Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D., and Mr. J. S. Wessinger.

No. 7. *On Excuses*—Rev. J. A. Cromer, Rev. C. E. Fritz and Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

No. 8. *On Finance*—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Rev. E. J. Sox, and Mr. J. J. George.

No. 9. *On Classification*—Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. J. A. Cromer, and Mr. P. C. Sigman.

No. 10. *On Treasurer's Report*—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Rev. J. J. Bickley, and Hon. G. B. Wingard.

No. 11. *President's Report*—Rev. J. C. Peery, Rev. F. K. Roof, and Mr. A. L. Baker.

The following were received as advisory members of Synod: Rev. A. G. Voigt, D. D., LL. D., President of our Theological Seminary, Rev. C. J. Shealy, Rev. M. D. Huddle, Rev. W. H. Roof, and seminary students Messrs. G. W. Nelson, Robert I. Huitt, P. C. Sigman, F. L. Conrad and B. J. Wessinger.

Adjourned for divine service.

THIRD SESSION.

MONDAY, 2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. M. L. Pence. The following were received in their official capacity and made advisory members of Synod: Rev. C. F. W. Hoppe, D. D., of Savannah, Ga., member of Ways and Means Committee; Rev. C. L. Brown, D. D., General Secretary of Foreign Missions; and Rev. J. W. Horine, D. D., Editor *Lutheran Church Visitor*.

The Treasurer presented his report which was referred to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

REV. E. J. SOX, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 4, 1918.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Edinburg	Zion	$ 16 00	$ 16 00
	St. Jacob's	11 00	11 00
	Salem	3 25	3 25
Forestville	St. Mary's	24 00	24 00
	Solomon's	35 00	35 00
Manassas	Bethel	5 50	
	Trinity	4 00	
	Mt. Zion	3 00	
	St. Luke's	2 00	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 50	23 50
New Market	Emmanuel	44 00	44 00
	Mt. Zion	16 00	16 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	13 00	13 00
	Powder Springs	9 50	9 50
	St. Paul's	28 25	28 25
	Bethel	5 00	5 00
Rockingham	Trinity	8 00	8 00
	St. Paul's	8 00	8 00
	St. Jacob's	8 00	8 00
	McGaheysville	3 25	3 25
Shenandoah City	St. Paul's	16 00	16 00
	St. Luke's	4 00	4 00
	St. Peter's	16 00	16 00
	St. James	8 00	8 00
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50	
	Morning Star	16 00	
	Grace	8 00	
	Beth Eden	9 50	
Timberville	Rader's	40 00	40 00
	St. Paul's	16 00	16 00
	St. John's	10 00	10 00
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	19 00	
	St. Stephen's	13 00	
	Mt. Calvary	6 50	
	St. David	9 50	9 50

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cabarrus	St. Martin's	$ 19 00	$ 18 00
	Mt. Gilead	19 00	19 00
Cherryville	St. John's	40 00	50 00
	St. James	5 00	3 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	20 62	20 62
	Salem	10 62	10 62
Crouse	St. Mark's	16 00	16 00
	Bethphage	30 00	30 00
	St. Paul's	8 00	8 00
	Bethel	12 00	12 00
Dallas	Philadelphia	5 00	
	Holy Communion	22 00	22 50
	Antioch	13 00	10 00
	St. Paul's	12 00	12 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	42 00	42 00
	Grace	33 00	33 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	12 50	12 50
	Bessemer City	7 50	10 95
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	12 50	12 50
	St. John's	3 25	3 25
	Shiloh	12 00	
	Trinity	3 00	
Hickory	Holy Trinity	63 00	63 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	19 00	19 00
	New Jerusalem	11 50	11 50
	Beck's	16 00	16 00
	Emmanuel's	7 00	7 00
	Lebanon	4 00	
Iredell	St. Martin	16 00	16 00
	Sharon	7 00	
	Mt. Hermon	11 00	
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	42 50	42 50
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen	16 00	15 00
	Mt. Zion	2 50	2 50
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	44 00	33 00
Maiden	St. Martin	15 00	15 00
	Salem	15 00	15 00
	Luther's Chapel	5 00	5 00
Monroe	Morning Star	5 00	
	St. Luke's	16 00	16 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	40 00	40 00

Newton	Beth Eden	$ 16 00	$ 16 00
	St. Timothy	19 00	19 00
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem	8 00	
	Zion	28 00	36 76
	Bethlehem	10 50	10 50
Randolph	Melanchthon	10 00	10 00
	Coble's	13 00	13 51
	Mt. Pleasant	3 25	
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 50	23 50
	St. Mark's	7 00	
Stanley	Christ's	22 50	22 50
	Lutheran Chapel	35 00	35 00
	Bethel	8 00	8 00
Statesville	St. John's	16 00	16 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	22 00	22 00
St. James	St. James	36 00	36 00
	St. Paul's	19 00	19 00
	Ebenezer	3 25	3 25
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	13 00	10 00
	Friendship	15 00	
	St. John's	8 00	8 00
St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	St. Stephen	22 00	22 00
	Mt. Olive	22 00	12 75
Trinity	Trinity	50 00	
	Sardis	10 00	
	Cedar Grove	6 50	
	David's Chapel	2 50	2 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	11 00	8 20
	Mt. Zion	8 00	
	Blowing Rock	3 00	
	Gap Creek	5 00	
	Holy Communion	4 25	
West Hickory	Bethany	8 00	8 00
	Mt. Hebron	8 00	
	St. Matthew's	5 00	
	Calvary	3 00	

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	35 00	35 00
	St. James	10 00	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	25 00	25 00
	Bethlehem	15 00	15 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	22 50	22 50

	St. Andrew's	$ 10 00		
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	45 00	$ 45 00	
	St. Thomas	20 00	20 00	
St. John's	St. John's	33 25	33 25	
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	32 00	32 00	
	St. John's	5 00	5 00	
	Grace	10 00	10 00	
	Holy Trinity	3 00	3 00	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	62 50		
Zion	Zion	26 50	26 50	
	St. Peter's	22 00	22 00	
	Pilgrim	21 00	21 00	
	Emmanuel's	8 00	8 50	
	Mt. Hermon	17 00	17 00	

RECEIVED ON BACK APPORTIONMENTS.

Tom's Brook	St. David's	$	9 50
Morganton	Calvary		3 00
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant		8 00
Trinity	David's Chapel		85
Orkney Springs	Bethel		5 00
Granite	St. John's		3 25
St. Peter's	St. Peter's-St. Luke's		13 00
Stanley	Christ's		10 00
Manassas	Mt. Zion		3 00
Iredell	Sharon		7 00
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel		35 00
Randolph	Melanchthon		10 00
Tom's Brook	St. Stephen's		13 00
Orkney Springs	St. Paul's		28 25
Dallas	St. Paul's		2 00
Stanley	Christ's		12 50
West Hickory	St. Matthew's		2 50
Forestville	Solomon's		35 00
Trinity	David's Chapel		1 65
Granite	Shiloh		12 00
Rockingham	St. Paul's		8 00
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem		8 00
Trinity	Trinity		50 00
Randolph	Coble's		51 50

RECEIVED FROM SPECIAL OFFERING.

New Market	Mt. Zion	$	5 00
West Hickory	Mt. Hebron		5 20

Timberville	St. Paul's	$ 1 00
Watauga	Gap Creek	2 75
St. James	St. James	7 00
Trinity	Cedar Grove	2 60
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	7 70
West Hickory	Bethany	8 76
Iredell	St. Martin's	9 00
Cedar Grove	St. James	8 56
Timberville	Rader's	14 54
Cherryville	St. John's	22 10
Cherryville	St. James	2 29
Randolph	Melanchthon	5 00
Randolph	Mt. Pleasant	80
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	13 12
Stanley	Christ's	7 10
Orkney Springs	Bethel	3 50
New Market	Emmanuel's	29 02
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	12 77
Trinity	Trinity	5 25
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	8 70
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	44 80
Watauga	Blowing Rock	3 70
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	5 70
Statesville	St. John's	7 80
Orkney Springs	St. Paul's	3 37
Granite	St. John's	78
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	4 60
St. Paul's	Grace	2 95
St. Paul's	St. John's	1 30
Orkney Springs	Powder Springs	3 00
Forestville	St. Mary's	11 00
Chapin	Bethlehem	7 50
Statesville	St. John's	8 42
Proceeds note First National Bank		242 44
Proceeds sale Lutheran church property, Burk Co.		30 00
Recd. from L. E. Boliek, refund of money received 1910-1912 as beneficiary student, without interest		200 00
Total		$2847 03

CR.

By amt. paid beneficiaries:

Paul L. Miller	$ 55 00
Cromer Miller	55 00

Edgar Stockman	$ 55 00
E. Bryan Keisler	55 00
B. J. Wessinger	50 00
J. P. Derrick	100 00
C. O. Lippard	50 00
By amt. paid Trustees of Lenoir College, trav. exp.:	
Rev. W. J. Boger	11 40
Rev. B. D. Wessinger	6 00
By amt. interest paid:	
First National Bank	30 00
Rev. E. J. Sox, Treas. L. C. Endowment	39 01
P. C. Setzer, Trustee Laura Lipe Fund	100 80
J. L. Kiser, Treas., Eliza Hedrick Fund	153 34
Rev. J. L. Cromer, Trustee Akard Bequest	16 98
P. C. Setzer, Trustee Holy Trinity Fund	42 00
Rev. W. A. Deaton, Trustee Eliza Rudisill Fund	42 00
By amt. paid Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, traveling expenses meeting of Synod	17 20
By amt. paid Electric City Engraving Co., halftone Rev. D. J. Settlemyre	2 69
By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treas., bal. in full appropriation to Lenoir College, 1917	632.93
By amt. paid First National Bank, note, money borrowed	250 00
By amt. paid Rev. E. J. Sox, Treasurer, postage receipt cards	12 00
By amt. paid Rev. E. J. Sox, salary and expenses	50 00
By amt. paid Rev. E. J. Sox, sal. Treas. En. Fund	50 00
By amt. paid Clay Printing Co., receipt blanks	8 10
By amt. paid Rev. A. R. Beck, postage and expenses as President	14 80
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., printing Minutes 1916 session	256 71
By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treas., on appro. 1917	691 07
Total	$2847 03

II. ORPHAN HOME.

St. James	St. James	$ 8 32	Totals.	
	St. James Sunday-school	18 81	$ 27 13	
Edinburg	Zion	31 60		
	St. Jacob's	29 93		
	Salem	67 20	128 73	

Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$ 65 91	
	Emmanuel Sunday-school . . .	22 24	
	Emmanuel Ladies' Aid	24 00	$112 15
Tom's Brook . . .	St. David	6 00	
	St. Stephen's	7 80	13 80
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	3 00	3 00
West Hickory . .	Bethany Sunday-school	16 26	
	St. Matthew's	1 00	17 26
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel	10 00	
	Lutheran Chapel W. M. S . . .	25 45	35 45
Cherryville	St. John's	1 27	
	St. John's Sunday-school . . .	128 77	
	St. John's Ladies' Guild	5 00	135 04
	St. James	3 16	3 16
Rowan	St. Mark's Sunday-school . . .	7 28	
	Mt. Moriah Sunday-school . . .	35 50	
	Mt. Moriah M. S	10 00	52 78
Holly Grove . . .	Holly Grove Sunday-school . .	13 55	13 55
Dallas	Holy Communion	61 68	
	Holy Communion S. S.	67 07	
	Antioch	4 45	133 20
Monroe	St. Luke's	13 27	
	Morning Star	5 81	19 08
Statesville	St. John's	30 37	
	St. John's Sunday-school . . .	39 89	70 26
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead Sunday-school . . .	6 00	
	Mt. Gilead, M. M. Lipe	1 00	
	Mt. Gilead, J. A. Hahn	5 65	
	Mt. Gilead, J. F. Harlin	4 00	
	Mt. Gilead, C. H. Lipe	4 00	20 65
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd . . .	14 75	
	do. do. L. M. S.	5 00	
	R. M. Jenkins	5 00	24 75
New Jerusalem . .	New Jerusalem	5 35	
	New Jerusalem S. S.	7 62	
	Bethlehem	7 48	
	Zion W. M. S	7 45	27 90
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew's	62 31	
	St. Matthew's, J. S. Mauney . .	35 00	
	St. Matthew's Aid Soc	20 00	
	St. Luke's	1 00	118 31
Granite	St. John's	3 48	
	St. John's Sunday-school . . .	20 10	23 58

Hickory	Holy Trinity	$ 27 05	
	Holy Trinity Sunday-school	7 35	
	Mary Huffman	2 25	$ 36 65
Daniel's	Daniel's	19 78	19 78
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	42 62	42 62
St. Paul's		9 00	9 00
Trinity	Trinity Sunday-school	10 00	10 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	6 50	6 50
Timberville	St. John's	3 13	
	Rader's, Mrs. C. Myers	4 00	7 13
St. Step.-Mt. Olive	St. Stephen	16 95	
	Mt. Olive	14 79	31 74
	Good Hope	5 36	5 36
Gastonia	Bessemer	3 70	
	Holy Trinity	13 99	
	Holy Trinity Sunday-school	3 00	
	Holy Trinity Aid Soc	4 83	25 52
New Market	Emmanuel	24 10	
	Emmanuel Sunday-school	28 03	
	Emmanuel, W. J. Stirewalt	5 00	
	Emmanuel Jr. Mis. Band	5 00	62 13
New Market	Mt. Zion	29 39	29 39
Rockingham	St. Jacob's Sunday-school	10 00	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	6 21	
	St. Thomas	3 20	9 41
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	6 40	6 40
Zion	Pilgrim	15 00	
	St. Peter's Sunday-school	6 75	
	Women's Mis. Soc	11 75	33 50
Manassas	Bethel	2 27	2 27
Chapin	Bethlehem	45 00	45 00
Newton	St. Timothy	4 36	4 36
Orkney Springs	Powder Springs	1 68	1 68
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	15 00	
	Mt. Tabor Sunday-school	8 90	23 90
Watagua	Mt. Pleasant	7 30	7 30
Forestville	Solomon's Sunday-school	16 45	
	St. Mary's	7 00	23 45
Iredell	Mt. Hermon, J. I. Guy	15 00	15 00
Cedar Grove	St. James	3 00	
	St. James Sunday-school	2 00	5 00
Seventh annual payment Abraham Bushong bequest		5 00	
Total		$1457 87	

CR.

By amt. paid Ivan V. Yonce		$1457 87	
War Savings Stamps sent in by D. H. Russell, St. Andrew's		500 00	
Grand total		$1957 87	

III. HOME MISSIONS.

Daniel's	Grace	$ 5 49		
	Daniel's W. M. S	17 15	$ 22 64	
Hickory	Holy Trinity	62 68		
	Holy Trinty, Miss M. Lit.	1 00	63 68	
Trinity	Trinity	5 75	5 75	
Dallas	Holy Communion	2 00		
	Holy Communion S. S	10 00		
	Holy Communion W. M. S.	14 52		
	St. Paul's Sunday-school	85	27 37	
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	94 60		
	Emmanuel Sunday-school	15 72		
	St. Luke's	30	110 62	
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	4 50		
	St. Stephen's W. M. S.	6 00	10 50	
Timberville	Rader's, S. M. Bowman	25 00	25 00	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	26 89	26 89	
Newton	St. Timothy	7 75		
	St. Timothy Sunday-school	10 65		
	St. Timothy M. S	5 67		
	St. Timothy, J. T. Miller	10 00	34 07	
Granite	St. John's Jr. M. S	3 64	3 64	
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead M. S	11 72	11 72	
St. John's	St. John's	8 35		
	St. John's Sunday-school	4 27	12 62	
Monroe	St. Luke's	3 51		
	St. Luke's Sunday-school	3 44		
	St. Luke's W. M. S	31 60		
	St. Luke's Y. P. M. S	5 77		
	St. Luke's C. M. S	3 18	47 50	
Tom's Brook	St. Stephen	6 05		
	St. Matthew's	13 40	19 45	
St. James	St. Paul's	12 05		
	St. James W. M. S	6 00		
	St. James Y. P. M. S.	4 04		
	St. James C. M. S	2 41	24 50	
Taylorsville	Friendship	7 46	7 46	

Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	$	17 00	
	Church of Good Shepherd S. S.		4 30	
	Ch. of Good Shepherd W. M. S.		17 65	
	Ch. of Good Shepherd Y. P. M. S		8 00	$ 46 95
Randolph	Coble's		17 50	
	Coble's M. S		5 75	23 25
West Hickory	St. Matthew's		3 24	
	Bethany		8 00	11 24
Cherryville	St. James		3 72	
	St. John's		12 00	15 72
New Brookland	St. Andrew's Y. P. S		4 80	4 80
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's		13 51	
	St. Andrew's W. M. S.		17 53	
	St. Andrew's Y. P. M. S		3 75	
	St. Andrew's C. M. S		12 45	47 24
New Jerusalem	Zion		4 70	
	Zion W. M. S		9 25	
	Bethlehem		4 00	17 95
Gastonia	Bessemer		90	
	Holy Trinity W. M. S.		8 05	
	Holy Trinity Y. P. M. S.		5 00	13 95
Statesville	St. John's		20 50	
	St. John's W. M. S		15 32	
	St. John's Sunday-school		5 39	
	St. John's C. M. S.		5 60	46 81
New Market	Emmanuel's		29 49	
	Emmanuel's Sunday-school		17 82	
	Emmanuel's Jr. M. Band		5 00	
	Gideon Koiner Fund		50 00	102 31
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's		165 91	
	St. Matthew's Sunday-school		23 18	
	St. Matthew's, Mrs. S. Moeller		2 00	
	St. Luke's		85	191 94
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel W. M. S		5 15	5 15
Zion	St. Peter's W. M. S		6 62	
	Emmanuel's		7 87	14 49
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo		20 00	20 00
St. Paul's	Grace		5 89	5 89
St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	St. Stephen, Mrs. J. A. Simmons		5 00	5 00
Iredell	St. Martin's		9 61	9 61
St. Jacob's	St. Thomas		6 17	6 17
Orkney Springs	Morning Star		1 63	1 63
Crouse	Bethel M. S		15 60	

	Bethphage M. S		$ 3 50	$ 19 10
To amt. from J. H. Rehder, refund Mississippi Mis			12 13	
Iredell	Mt. Hermon J. I. Guy		11 00	11 00
	Total		$1085 74	

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. T. B. Epting (Mississippi Mis.)	$ 12 13	
By amt. paid C. L. Miller (Greenville Mis.)	115 00	
By amt. paid J. H. Rehder	958 61	
Total		$1085 74

COLLECTED AND PAID OUT BY CONFERENCES.

North Carolina Conference	$2002 00	
Virginia Conference	425 00	
South Carolina Conference	100 00	
Total	$2527 00	
Grand total		$3612 74

IV. FOREIGN MISSIONS.

DR.

Daniel's	Grace	$ 5 49		
	Daniel's W. M. S	20 15	$ 25 64	
Edinburg	Zion	6 00		
	Salem	6 25	12 25	
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	185 86		
	Emmanuel S. S	14 93		
	Emmanuel W. M. S	3 00	203 79	
St. Step.-Mt.Olive.	St. Stephen	20 85		
	St. Stephen C. M. S	17 28		
	Mt. Olive	14 38	52 51	
	Good Hope	3 62	3 62	
Hickory	Holy Trinity	65 00		
	Holy Trinity Luther League	102 00		
	Holy Trinity, Mrs. C. A. Little	50		
	Miss M. Little	3 00	170 50	
Cherryville	St. John's	23 27		
	St. John's S. S	12 00		
	St. John's Jr. M. S	8 50	43 77	
Dallas	Holy Communion	33 00		
	Holy Communion S. S	50 00		
	Holy Communion W. M. S	14 53	97 53	
Timberville	Rader's	17 62		
	Rader's, S. M. Bowman	25 00		
	St. Paul's	11 39	54 01	

Newton	St. Timothy	$ 7 00	
	St. Timothy M. S	6 50	
	St. Timothy, J. T. Miller	10 00	$ 23 50
Granite	St. John's S. S	3 00	
	St. John's W. M. S	8 67	
	St. John's Jr. M. S	3 64	15 31
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	15 65	
	Church Good Shepherd W. M. S.	30 70	46 35
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	126 17	
	St. Andrew's W. M. S	10 50	
	St. Andrew's C. M. S	12 45	
	St. Andrew's Y. P. M. S	3 75	
	St. Andrew's, D. H. Russell	300 00	452 87
Lenoir College	Women's Missionary Society	9 25	9 25
Monroe	St. Luke's	6 51	
	St. Luke's W. M. S	33 36	
	St. Luke's Y. P. M. S	5 77	
	St. Luke's C. M. S	3 18	48 82
New Jerusalem	Zion	2 54	
	Zion W. M. S	16 21	
	New Jerusalem	5 73	
	Bethlehem	4 00	28 48
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	5 00	
	Holy Trinity W. M. S	8 05	
	Holy Trinity Ladies' Aid	4 83	
	Bessemer	90	18 78
Statesville	St. John's	9 00	
	St. John's S. S	8 28	
	St. John's W. M. S	32 77	
	St. John's C. M. S	10 60	60 65
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	172 21	
	St. Matthew's S. S	10 26	
	St. Matthew's, S. A. Mauney	100 00	
	St. Matthew's, Mrs. J. S. Mauney	50 00	
	St. Luke's	2 01	334 48
West Hickory	Bethany S. S	12 52	
	Bethany Y. P. M. S	8 00	20 52
Maiden	Salem	18 01	
	Salem W. M. S	3 00	21 01
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel W. M. S	33 53	33 53
Manassas	St. Luke's	2 10	
	Bethel	2 09	
	Bethel M. S	6 67	10 86

Zion	Zion S. S	$ 75 00	
	St. Peter's W. M. S	6 63	
	Emmanuel's	15 75	
	Emmanuel's S. S	3 00	$100 38
Rowan	Mt. Moriah S. S	6 70	
	Mt. Moriah W. M. S	16 55	23 25
Lenoir	St. Stephen's W. M. S	6 00	6 00
New Market	Emmanuel's	58 18	
	Emmanuel's S. S	32 35	
	Emmanuel's W. M. S	13 00	
	Emmanuel's Jr. M. Band	16 05	
	Mt. Zion	8 10	
	Mt. Zion S. S	5 12	132 80
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	16 66	
	St. Peter's S. S.	11 11	27 77
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	6 60	
	St. John's	1 05	
	Holy Trinity	81	
	Grace	8 69	17 15
Crouse	St. Paul's	4 00	
	Bethel M. S	49 88	
	Bethphage	3 50	57 38
Forestville	St. Mary's	16 75	16 75
Tom's Brook	St. David's	12 60	
	St. Stephen's	13 39	
	Mt. Calvary	4 35	
	St. Matthew's	53 00	83 34
Rockingham	St. Paul's	1 42	1 42
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	16 00	16 00
Randolph	Coble's	13 00	
	Coble's Jr. M. S	4 40	17 40
Holly Grove	Beck's S. S	5 22	5 22
St. John's	St. John's S. S	10 73	10 73
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	25 00	25 00
St. James	St. James Y. P. M. S	4 04	
	St. James W. M. S	11 37	
	St. James C. M. S	2 41	17 82
Iredell	St. Martin's	13 39	
	Mt. Hermon, J. I. Guy	25 00	38 39
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	10 00	10 00
Orkney Springs	Powder Springs S. S	6 30	
	Morning Star S. S.	3 75	
	St. Paul's S. S	6 68	16 73
Total			$2411 56

CR.

By amount paid John A. Cline		$2411 56

V. LENOIR COLLEGE, DAY RECEIPTS.

To amount balance reported to Synod last year			$ 166 83
Cherryville	St. John's	$ 20	20
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's S. S	14 55	14 55
Zion	St. Peter's S. S	1 40	1 40
Newton	St. Timothy S. S	4 07	4 07
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel	13 68	13 68
Maiden	Salem	3 56	3 56
St. Peter's	St. Peter's S S	2 32	2 32
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	9 70	9 70
St. Step.-Mt. Olive	St. Stephen S. S	14 74	
	Mt. Olive S. S	9 15	23 89
Trinity	Trinity	5 00	5 00
St. James	St. Paul's S. S	2 18	2 18
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	4 00	4 00
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	5 00	5 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	17 55	17 55
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's S. S	1 45	1 45
Iredell	St. Martin's	4 25	4 25
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	10 00	10 00
New Jerusalem	Zion Luther League	5 00	5 00
Chapin	Bethlehem	5 00	5 00
Total			$ 299 63
Amt. to balance			$ 299 63

RECOVERING OAK VIEW HOME.

Friendship	Shiloh	$ 2 60	$ 2 60
Granite	St. Matthew's	2 25	2 25
Timberville	Rader's	4 00	4 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	4 00	4 00
Zion	St. Peter's	5 00	
	Emmanuel's	2 00	
	Mt. Hermon	4 00	11 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	10 11	10 11
West Hickory	Bethany	9 25	9 25
Statesville	St. John's	5 00	5 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	10 00	10 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	25 00	25 00
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	6 00	6 00
Trinity	Cedar Grove	1 60	

	Trinity	$	10 55	$ 12 15
Iredell	Sharon		3 00	3 00
New Market	Emmanel S. S.		7 00	7 00
Watauga	Gap Creek		50	50
St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	St. Stephen		6 40	6 40
Cherryville	St. John's		9 74	
	St. James		1 20	10 94
St. Paul's	St. Paul's		10 00	
	Grace		3 00	
	St. John's		1 00	
	Holy Trinity		85	14 85
Orkney Springs	Powder Springs		3 10	
	St. Paul's		6 00	
	Bethel		1 60	
	Morning Star		3 00	13 70
Forestville	St. Mary's		2 50	2 50
Chapin	Bethlehem		5 00	5 00
Total		$	165 25	

CR.

By amt. paid to J. L. Kiser, Treas. $ 165 25

REPAIRING HIGHLAND HALL.

Trinity	Trinity	$	7 00	7 00
Cherryville	St. John's		7 00	7 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's		7 00	7 00
Orkney Springs	Powder Springs		3 50	
	Morning Star		3 50	7 00
Total		$	28 00	

CR.

By amt. paid John J. George $ 28 00

REPAIRING LENOIR COLLEGE.

King's Mountain St. Matthew's $ 25 00

CR.

By amt. paid C. A. Rudisill $ 25 00

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Virginia Conference $ 43 00

CR.

By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, Treas $ 43 00

VI. SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' WELFARE FUND.

Cherryville	St. John's	$ 233 64		
	St. James	20 00	$ 253 64	
Granite	St. John's	13 90	13 90	
Manassas	Bethel	9 55		
	Zion	1 00	10 55	
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	60 25		
	St. David's	32 00		
	St. Stephen's	35 10	127 35	
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	15 50	15 50	
Dallas	Antioch	52 50		
	Philadelphia	56 50		
	St. Paul's	62 43		
	Holy Communion	176 25	347 68	
Daniel's	Daniel's	140 00	140 00	
West Hickory	St. Matthew's	4 00		
	Bethany	17 50	21 50	
Newton	Beth Eden	38 00		
	Beth Eden S. S	23 46		
	St. Timothy	63 25	124 71	
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	56 25		
	St. Martin's	56 00	112 25	
Lincolnton	St. Luke's	7 75		
	Emmanuel's	628 50	636 25	
Crouse	Bethphage	117 00		
	Bethel	49 00		
	St. Mark's	29 50		
	St. Paul's	33 85	229 35	
Gastonia	Bessemer	35 00		
	Holy Trinity	88 57	123 57	
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	29 25		
	Beck's	54 40		
	Lebanon	7 00	90 65	
Monroe	St. Luke's	62 41	62 41	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	276 25	276 25	
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	253 00		
	St. James	54 50	307 50	
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel	89 10		
	Christ's	92 75		
	Bethel	6 75	188 60	
Iredell	St. Martin's	43 55		
	Sharon	9 25		
	Mt. Hermon	23 25	76 05	

Maiden	St. Martin's	$ 20 75	$ 20 75
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem	33 50	
	Zion	110 50	144 00
St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	Mt. Olive	100 25	
	Mt. Olive Ladies' Aid	30 00	
	St. Stephen's	45 75	176 00
Statesville	St. John's	94 00	94 00
Randolph	Coble's	14 25	
	Melanchthon	7 55	
	Mt. Pleasant	7 15	28 95
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	299 50	
	St. Luke's	25 00	324 50
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	60 77	60 77
Hickory	Holy Trinity	195 00	195 00
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	63 14	
	St. Mark's	8 71	71 85
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	230 00	
	St. John's	18 25	
	Holy Trinity	20 00	
	Grace	81 75	350 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	675 00	675 00
New Brookland	St. Andrew's	30 00	
	Mt. Tabor	119 75	149 75
St. James	St. Paul's	65 00	
	St. James	70 50	135 50
Taylorsville	Friendship	12 60	12 60
St. John's	St. John's	37 75	37 75
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	47 75	
	St. Thomas	53 84	101 59
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	72 00	72 00
Trinity	Trinity	5 50	5 50
Forestville	St. Mary's	58 75	
	Solomon's	46 50	105 25
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	19 75	
	St. Paul's	47 50	
	Powder Springs	5 50	
	Bethel	6 00	78 75
St. Peter's	St. Peter's-St. Luke's	2 50	2 50
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	150 00	150 00
Edinburg	Zion	18 15	
	St. Jacob's	28 50	
	Salem	14 05	60 70
Total			$6210 42

CR.

By amt. paid E. F. Eilert, Treas $6210 42

The following amounts sent through other sources have been reported to me :

Zion	Zion	$ 120 70		
	Emmanuel	26 57		
	Mt. Hermon	29 45	$ 176 72	
Timberville	Rader's	159 50		
	St. Paul's	5 00	164 50	
New Market	Emmanuel	1000 00		
	Mt. Zion	63 25	1063 25	
	Total		$1404 47	
	Grand total		$7614 89	

VII. ONE DAY INCOME FUND.

Timberville	Rader's	$ 28 00	
	St. Paul's	7 00	
	St. John's	6 00	41 00
Newton	Beth Eden	17 81	
	St. Timothy	28 85	$ 46 66
Lenoir	Mt. Zion	1 50	
	St. Stephen	1 00	2 50
Chapin	Bethlehem	83 30	83 30
Iredell	St. Martin's	25 00	25 00
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	14 10	14 10
Monroe	St. Luke's	20 83	20 83
St. Step.-Mt.Olive.	St. Stephen's	44 55	
	Mt. Olive	45 53	90 08
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	40 75	
	St. James	20 50	61 25
St. James	St. James	36 00	36 00
Daniel's	Grace	9 50	
	Daniel's	3 53	13 03
West Hickory	Bethany	14 65	
	Mt. Hebron	51 09	
	St. Matthew's	7 00	72 74
Trinity	Trinity	63 92	63 92
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	100 00	
	Bessemer	22 45	122 45
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel	16 75	
	Christ's	26 90	43 65
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	33 00	33 00

Tom's Brook	St. David's	$ 10 00		
	St. Stephen's	9 30		
	Mt. Calvary	4 00		
	St. Matthew's	36 20	$ 59	50
King's Mountain	St. Luke's	10 65	10	65
Granite	St. John's	9 35	9	35
Hickory	Holy Trinity	56 75	56	75
Dallas	Antioch	13 75	13	75
Randolph	Mt. Pleasant	70		70
Statesville	St. John's	33 12	33	12
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	40 67	40	67
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	81 00	81	00
New Market	Emmanuel's	35 70	35	70
Manassas	Bethel	4 15		
	Zion	1 00	5	15
Taylorsville	Friendship	6 80	6	80
Edinburg	Zion	14 75	14	75
	Total		$1137	40

Cr.

By amount paid R. C. Counts, Treas.		$1137 40
The following amounts sent through other sources have been reported to me:		
Claremont . . . Mt. Calvary	$ 33 15	$ 33 15
Mt. Nebo . . . . . Mt. Nebo	36 09	36 09
St. Jacob's . . . . St. Jacob's	24 15	24 15
Total		$93 39
Grand Total		$1230 79

VIII. FUND FOR AGED AND DISABLED MINISTERS.

To amt. recd. from collections at Rader's, Synod		$ 18 00
Mt. Nebo . . . . . Mt. Nebo		2 60
New Brookland . . Mt. Tabor		4 00
Total		$24 60

Cr.

By amount paid Rev. C. K. Bell, Trustee	$ 24 60

IX. UNITED SYNOD APPORTIONMENT.

Hickory . . . . . Holy Trinity	$19 35	$ 19	35
Rowan . . . . . Mt. Moriah	4 16	4	16
Dallas . . . . . St. Paul's	5 20	5	20

New Market	Mt. Zion	$ 5 00		
	Emmanuel	10 00	$ 15 00	
Maiden	Salem	4 80	4 80	
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	11 50		
	Grace	4 00		
	St. John's	1 30		
	Holy Trinity	1 05	17 85	
Chapin	Bethlehem	6 00	6 00	
Statesville	St. John's	2 00	2 00	
Total			$ 74 36	

CR.

By amount paid to John D. Cappelman, Treas . . $ 74 36

X. ARMENIAN RELIEF FUND.

St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	St. Stephen	$ 10 05	$ 10 05	
St. James	St. Paul's	7 00		
	St. James	8 72	15 72	
St. Peter's	St. Peter's S. S	17 75	17 75	
Monroe	St. Luke's S. S	1 85	1 85	
West Hickory	Bethany Y. P. M. S	2 24	2 24	
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's S. S	15 64		
	Emmanuel's	40 70	56 34	
Randolph	Mt. Pleasant	5 38		
	Coble's	20 77	26 15	
Chapin	Bethlehem	34 00	34 00	
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	8 92	8 92	
New Market	Emmanuel's	57 52	57 52	
Trinity	Trinity	15 49	15 49	
Cedar Grove	St. James	13 26		
	Cedar Grove	39 00	52 26	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	3 07	3 07	
Total			$ 301 36	

CR.

By amount paid to Cleveland H. Dodge . . . . . $ 301 36

XI. GREENVILLE CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

Cherryville . . . St. John's . . . . . $ 150 00

CR.

By amount paid to Rev. C. L. Miller . . . . . $ 150 00

XII. UNITED SYNOD BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Zion	St. Peter's	$ 1 26	$ 1 26

Newton	St. Timothy S. S	$ 1 03	$ 1 03
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel	1 00	1 00
Maiden	Salem	1 09	1 09
St. Peter's	St. Peter's S. S.	5 33	5 33
St. Step.-Mt. Olive.	St. Stephen S. S.	1 68	
	Mt. Olive S. S	1 42	3 10
Trinity	Trinity	2 91	2 91
St. James	St. Paul's	1 47	1 47
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's S. S.	1 60	1 60
Chapin	Bethlehem	1 80	1 80
Statesville	St. John's	1 00	1 00
Total			$ 21 59

Cr.

By amount paid Rev. John W. Horine . . . . . $ 21 59

XIII. SILVER JUBILEE FUND.

Statesville	St. John's C. M. S	$ 5 00	
	St. John's W. M. S	7 25	$ 12 25
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd . . .	18 00	18 00
Monroe	St. Luke's W. M. S	5 00	
	St. Luke's	5 00	10 00
Daniel's	Daniel's W. M S	3 70	3 70
New Market . . .	Emmanuel's W. M. S	10 00	10 00
Total			$ 53 95

Cr.

By amount paid Miss Caro Efird . . . . . $ 53 95

XIV. OLD GUARD FUND.

Dr.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.	
Zion	Mt. Hermon	$ 11 00	$ 11 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	32 00	32 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity W. M. S	13 25	13 25
Claremont	Salem, Mrs. J. F. Lentz	100 00	100 00
Tom's Brook . . .	Mt. Calvary	10 00	10 00
Statesville	St. John's	4 00	4 00
Lenoir College . .	Luther League	5 00	5 00
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S.	23 17	23 17
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	13 00	
	St. Thomas	19 00	32 00
Manassas	St. Luke's	1 75	

	Bethel	$ 18 00		
	Zion	3 00	$ 22	75
New Market	Emmanuel Jr. M. Band	5 00		
	Emmanuel	1 03	6	03
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel W. M. S	8 65	8	65
Mt. Holly	Ch. of Good Shepherd W. M. S.	10 00	10	00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	10 00	10	00
Crouse	Bethphage	43 65		
	St. Mark's	12 00		
	Bethel	3 50	59	15
	Total		$ 347	00

CR.

By amt. paid J. H. Rehder, Treas. $ 347 00

XV. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	$ 12 00	$ 12 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	5 00	5 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	15 00	15 00
Newton	St. Timothy	5 00	5 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	15 00	15 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	23 00	
	Grace	8 00	
	St. John's	1 30	
	Holy Trinity	2 10	34 40
Rowan	Mt. Moriah S. S. (End.)	20 35	20 35
St. Peter's	St. Peter's S. S. (End.)	16 50	16 50
Statesville	St. John's	8 86	8 86
	Total		$ 132 11

CR.

By amount paid Rev. C. A. Freed, Treas. $ 132 11

XVI. INNER MISSIONS.

Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	$ 4 00

CR.

By amount paid Rev. W. P. Cline, Supt. $ 4 00

XVII. THE LEPER MISSION.

Statesville	St. John's W. M. S.	$ 6 00

CR.

By amount paid W. M. Danner $ 6 00

XVIII. SCRIPTURES FOR SOLDIERS.

Mt. Nebo . . . Mt. Nebo	$ 3 00	

CR.

By amount paid American Bible Society	$ 3 00

XIX JEWISH RELIEF FUND.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.	
Newton	Beth Eden	$ 3 66	
	Beth Eden Sunday-school . . .	3 38	$ 7 04
West Hickory . .	Bethany	8 62	8 62
	Total		$ 15 66

CR.

By amt. paid F. E. Garvin	$ 15 66

XX. YODER MEMORIAL FUND.

To amt. received from Rev. M. L. Pence	$ 1 00

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz	$ 1 00

XVI. ORPHAN HOME LAND FUND.

Randolph . . .	Mt. Pleasant, Mrs. Mary Spann .	$ 1 00
New Jerusalem .	Zion W. M. S	10 00
Daniel's	Daniel's W. M. S	10 00
Cherryville . .	St. James, A. F. Craft	10 00
	Total	$ 31 00

CR.

By amount paid Ivan V. Yonce	$ 31 00

SUMMARY.

Synodical Fund	$2847 03
Orphan Home	1957 87
Orphan Home Land Fund	31 00
Home Missions	3612 74
Foreign Missions	2411 56
Lenoir College	560 88
Soldiers' and Sailors' Welfare Fund	7614 89
One Day Income Fund	1230 79
Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers	24 60
United Synod Apportionment	74 36
Armenian Relief Fund	301 36
Greenville Church Building Fund	150 00

United Synod Board of Education	$ 21 59
Silver Jubilee Fund	53 95
Old Guard Fund	347 00
Theological Seminary	132 11
Inner Missions	4 00
Leper Mission	6 00
Scriptures for Soldiers	3 00
Jewish Relief Fund	15 66
Yoder Memorial Building Fund	1 00
Grand total	$21 401 39

The Treasurer of the Endowment Fund of Lenoir College read his report which was referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF ENDOWMENT FUND OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

REV. E. J. SOX, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

DR.

To Amounts Received:

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
Monroe	St. Luke	$ 35 50
	Morning Star	7 50
Timberville	St. John's	6 00
	St. Paul's	1 00
	Rader's	87 50
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	336 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	86 00
	Salem	26 50
Trinity	Trinity	24 50
	Sardis	3 25
	David's Chapel	1 00
	Rev. D. L. Miller	5 00
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem	2 00
	Zion	31 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	10 00
	Bessemer City	33 25
Hickory	Holy Trinity	381 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	422 00
	St. Luke's	8 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen	87 00
	Trinity	15 00

Tom's Brook	St. Stephen	$ 15 00
	St. Matthew's	82 50
	Mt. Calvary	20 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	70 50
	New Jerusalem	40 00
	Beck's	21 01
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	5 00
	St. James	26 50
Randolph	Mt. Pleasant	12 25
	Coble's	7 75
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	1 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's-St. Luke's	3 50
Stanley	Christ's	5 00
	Bethel	5 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	9 50
St. Stephen-Mt. Olive	Mt. Olive	61 65
	St. Stephen	83 00
Maiden	Salem	79 50
Iredell	St. Martin's	34 00
	Mt. Hermon	33 00
Cherryville	St. John's	107 00
	St. James	2 00
Statesville	St. John's	52 00
St. James	St. James	78 12
	St. Paul's	19 00
Zion	Zion	28 00
	St. Peter's	16 00
Rowan	St. Mark's	22 95
	Mt. Moriah	252 00
West Hickory	St. Matthew's	6 00
	Bethany	1 00
Newton	St. Timothy	53 00
Crouse	Bethphage	34 25
New Brookland	St. Andrew's	33 00
Dallas	Holy Communion	31 00
	St. Paul's	18 00
	Antioch	32 00
	Philadelphia	6 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	220 50
Daniel's	Daniel's	56 75
Chapin	Bethlehem	18 50
	Mt. Horeb	32 00
New Market	Emmanuel's	1 50
	Mt. Zion	10 50

Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	$ 172 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	37 50
Edinburg	Zion	86 25
Rev. F. K. Roof		5 00
City of Hickory subscribers		175 00
Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz, amounts collected		2775 00
S. A. Mauney, former Treasurer		4278 00
Miss Sarah E. Minnick, annuity		500 00
Total amount received		$11384 48

CR.

By amt. invested and drawing interest	$7000 00
By amt. to balance in First National Bank	4384 48
	$11384 48

INTEREST ACCOUNT.

DR.

To amt. recd. from S. A. Mauney, former Treasurer	$ 32 95
To amt. recd. from J. D. Black, Lenoir	24
To amt. recd. from J. P. Yount and wife	15
To amt. recd. from Rev. J. C. Wessinger	21 00
To amt. recd. from First National Bank	74 84
To amt. recd. from G. H. Lipe	2 00
To amt. recd. from D. H. Russell	12 00
To amt. recd. from Union Cotton Mills	12 00
To amt. recd. from E. L. Tenn. Synod	39 01
Total amount received	$ 194 19

CR.

By amt. paid for printing receipt blanks	$ 3 50
By amt. paid to J. L. Kiser, Treasurer Lenoir College	190 69
	$ 194 19

TOTAL AMOUNT OF FUND TO DATE.

Amount previously invested	$ 1670 22
Amount invested as per this report	7000 00
Amount in bank (savings department)	4384 48
	$13054 70

Rev. A. G. Voigt, D. D., LL. D., Rev. C. L. Brown, D. D., and Rev. C. F. W. Hoppe, D. D., now presented their respective causes.

The Committee on President's Report read the following :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your Committee on President's Report respectfully submit the following:

The President, in his report, explains the cause of the postponement of this meeting of Synod, returns thanks to God for His blessings upon the Church, and asks divine help and guidance for the tasks of the future. He appropriately refers to the momentous events and conditions in our nation, with special reference to the world war. He gives an encouraging and stimulating survey of the outstanding recent movements and achievements of the Lutheran Church in America, and reports conditions and work performed in our own Synod during the past year. He gives a classified list of his official acts, and submits a number of recommendations for the consideration and action of Synod.

We recommend:

1. That our President be commended for his faithful and efficient discharge of the duties of his office, and that his official acts be approved by Synod.

2. That Synod make arrangement to relieve Rev. C. O. Lippard of the payment of the $50 borrowed for him by the President of Synod.

3. That recommendations 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 be sustained.

4. With respect to recommendation 2, (a) That Synod perpetuate its interest and ownership in the Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C., the Orphan Home, Salem, Va., and the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.; (b) That the following be adopted as a standing resolution: *Resolved*, That Synod elect annually three trustees for the Theological Seminary, four for the Orphan Home, and one for the Lowman Home; (c) That a committee be appointed to nominate said trustees for this year.

5. With respect to recommendation 4, (a) That the recommendation be sustained; (b) That a committee be appointed to nominate the members of the Commission on Union.

JOHN C. PEERY,
F. K. ROOF,
A. L. BAKER.

Item 1. Adopted.

Item 2. Referred to Committee on Finance for their favorable consideration.

Item 3. Adopted. With respect to President's recommendation No. 3, the President appointed the following committee: Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. J. M. Senter, and Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

Item 4. Adopted. In accordance with this item, the President appointed the following committee: Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D., and Rev. J. A. Cromer.

Action on item 5 deferred until Committee on Constitution and By-Laws reported.

Report adopted.

Rev. S. P. Koon, Rev. C. A. Freed, D. D., of the South Carolina Synod, and Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, Home Mission Secretary, were received as advisory members.

The Committee to Nominate Trustees in accordance with recommendation No. 2 of President's Report offered the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES.

The Committee to Nominate Trustees for the Theological Seminary, Orphans' Home, and Lowman Home would name the following:

For Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C.—Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Hon. C. M. Efird.

For Orphans' Home, Salem, Va.—Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. J. C. Peery, Mr. E. M. Minnick, Mr. M. P. F. Troutman.

For Lowman Home at White Rock, S. C.—Hon. G. B. Wingard.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES K. BELL,
R. L. FRITZ,
J. A. CROMER.

Report adopted, and nominees elected.

Rev. J. W. Horine and Rev. A. D. R. Hancher presented their claims of the Publication Board and Home Mission Board respectively.

Adjourned for divine service.

FOURTH SESSION.

TUESDAY, 2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Afternoon session opened with devotional service, conducted by Rev. A. L. Boliek.

Dr. C. O. Miller, of Emmanuel congregation, New Mar-

ket, Va., was enrolled by vote of Synod as delegate, and Rev. N. D. Bodie and Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, special representatives from the North Carolina Synod to the Tennessee Synod, were received as advisory members.

Committee on Letters and Petitions reported.

Report received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, submit the following report :

1. We have a petition from the Watauga pastorate, North Carolina, asking for the examination and ordination of Candidate N. D. Yount.

2. We have a similar petition from the Claremont pastorate, asking for the examination and ordination of Candidate Dr. J. J. Bickley.

We recommend that these brethren appear before the Examining Committee for examination ; and, if found qualified, they be ordained at a suitable time during this convention of Synod.

3. We have a report from Supt. J. T. Crabtree of the Lutheran Orphan Home, Salem, Va. This report is accompanied by a letter, asking that said report be received and incorporated in our Minutes. We recommend that the report be read before Synod for consideration.

4. We have a letter from the Rev. W. L. Darr, asking that in view of the fact that the 1920 convention will be a centennial meeting of the Synod, to be held at Lincolnton, N. C., that we give the 1919 convention to Shenandoah City, Va. We recommend that this request be granted.

A. L. BOLIEK,
E. H. KOHN,
J. W. EARGLE.

Items 1, 2, 3. Adopted. Report called for in item 3 read. On motion Report of Superintendent of Orphans' Home ordered printed in Minutes.

Item 4. Adopted. Report adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VIRGINIA.

To the President and Members of Synod,

DEAR BRETHREN :—This is the 30th year of the existence of our Lutheran Orphan Home, at Salem, Virginia, and we offer this report of its condition to your attention. This is surely the Lord's work,

and it has enjoyed His special blessings ; and we feel that, if we continue to trust Him to supply our needs, our confidence will not be in vain.

General good health has prevailed among the children during the year. There was a scourge of measles, but no subsequent bad effects were visible. Last April, one of our boys, Otis Gleason, 14 years old, from Princeton, W. Va., was stricken with cerebro spinal meningitis, from which he died in about 32 hours. The home was placed under a two-weeks' quarantine, but there were no other cases. This death was the third among our children during the 14 years of the present Superintendent's care of the home.

The routine work of our home has gone steadily on. Our three day-schools did good work, but were slightly interrupted during our quarantines. Catechetical instruction, by faithful Pastor Hunton, resulted in the confirmation of seven of our children in College Church, during the year.

The present number of children in the home, is as follows : Virginia, 17 boys and 25 girls, total, 42 ; North Carolina, 11 boys and 16 girls, total, 27 ; South Carolina, 4 boys and 3 girls, total, 7 ; Georgia, 7 boys and 7 girls, total, 14 ; West Virginia, 2 boys and 6 girls, total, 8 ; Tennessee, 3 boys and 1 girl, total, 4 ; grand total, 46 boys and 54 girls ; total, 100.

Twenty-four of our former children are known to have entered the army and navy. One of our trained-nurse girls is with the RED CROSS in France, and two more may go soon.

The number of applications to take in children is greater and more insistent than ever before. The need for more room and more means, to enable us to take in more children, was never so great as it is now. The "labor problems" of the home are quietly solved by the teachers and children in the home. These do all the work in the home and on the farm.

The Special Property Committee has been able to show good results during the year. Recent land purchases amounted to $18,250, and every cent of this amount has been raised and paid in full. The home now owns 83 acres of land, which, with its four buildings, is valued at $60,000. We also have an endowment fund of $19,100, and a nucleus of a building fund, now amounting to $3,000. Further, by the wills of Misses M. J. & E. L. Goodman, living near Rural Retreat, Va., and recently deceased, the home will soon receive $1,000. During the year two Life Annuities, of $1,000 each, have been issued by the home, and other friends are considering this plan, with a view to action. The total indebtedness of the home is only $2,000, and it is being carried at 5 per cent. There are old subscriptions on the Dr. Wilson

list that cover one half of this amount, but these have not yet been paid.

The current monthly expenses for the fiscal year, ending June 1st, 1918, were $11,237.47. The monthly average was $936.45. Dividing by 98, the average number of children, the cash monthly expense is $9.55, and adding $1.50 more for value of gifts received, the total expense, per month, per child was $11.05. This is an increase of 85 cents over last year.

Our farm yielded, is yielding, and will yield, great assistance in meeting the current expenses. The wheat crop yielded 580 bushels. We have 21 acres of excellent corn, about 15 acres of cow peas for hay, good supplies of snap beans, lima beans, potatoes, tomatoes, sorghum-cane, and other garden truck. We also have over a half-acre of fine broom corn, and have just purchased an outfit of broom-making machinery, with which our boys will make all our own brooms and some to sell.

Our boys also set up and print the little "*Messenger*," which is our regular monthly visitor to all our friends whose names are on our mailing list

The boys, led by our efficient Industrial Superintendent, Mr. Bowers, do all the work on the farm; and some of them want to be farmers when they go out from the home.

A topographical survey of the future building grounds has been partly made by Professor Carpenter, of Roanoke College, assisted by his surveying class. This work will be completed this fall, and will be a gratuitous service to the home by the professor and his students. After this work is completed, a map and building plans will be drawn and presented for approval to the next meeting of the Orphan Home Board.

In the mean time every effort should be made to increase the building fund. Current expenses, and also a partial endowment, must have constant and watchful care. It is a source of great encouragement and consolation to know that more than a dozen persons have already named the Lutheran Orphan Home, at Salem, Va., as a beneficiary in their wills. The time is ripe to consider "Memorial Buildings" and Child-Endowment.

It will be the duty of your body to appoint its quota of trustees of our Lutheran Orphan Home, at Salem, Va., at this meeting.

Finally, brethren, war conditions are pressing heavily upon us now, but the burdens and responsibilities of this work are becoming heavier day by day. These things call for greater faith, intenser earnestness, and greater selfdenial and sacrifice. But God's commands and promises are plain and sufficient. If we obey, we shall be blessed in our endeavors to do His holy will.

J. T. CRABTREE, SUPERINTENDENT.

Rev. C. A. Freed, D. D., General Director of Campaign for Endowment Fund for our Seminary, earnestly called attention of Synod to the need of the Seminary for greater financial assistance.

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, of the North Carolina Synod, addressed Synod relative to his and Rev. Mr. Bodie's mission. In this connection a written communication from Mr. Bodie, having reference to the union of the two bodies, was read by the Secretary.

PRESIDENT OF THE TENNESSEE SYNOD,
CHAPIN, S. C.,

DEAR BROTHER :—I have the honor to report to you that North Carolina Synod, in obedience to the resolutions of the Concord Colloquium, continued negotiations looking to union with your body till June 1, 1919, discharged her Commissioners on basis of union, continued her Committee on Constitution, and appointed Rev. N. D. Bodie and Rev. M. L. Stirewalt Commissioners to your body. We are both here and ready to add anything you may desire.

Fraternally yours,

N. D. BODIE.

On motion, a committee of three was appointed to confer with the commissioners from the North Carolina Synod. The committee consisted of Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. R. L. Fritz, and Mr. J. J. George.

The Committee on Unfinished Business now reported. The report was received and discussed by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee on Unfinished Business would report the following items for your consideration :

1. On page 32, the President of Synod appointed a committee to cooperate with the Quadricentennial Continuation Committee of the Virginia Synod. Has this committee anything to report?

2. On page 33, Dr. C. K. Bell was requested to furnish his paper on "Ideal Lutheran Church Music" to the *Lutheran Church Visitor* for publication. Has the request been complied with?

3. On page 38, the Committee on Family Worship was continued with instruction to turn over its stock of printed services to the Lu-

theran Board of Publication at cost to the committee. What has the committee to report?

4. On page 38, your committee was continued with power to act in reference to certain church property in Stanley County, N. C., and in Lancaster County, S. C. What has been done?

5. On page 38, the President was granted further time to execute the requirement of Synod in the matter of asking Rev. H. L. Seagle to relinquish to Synod his ordination papers. Has this been done?

6. On page 38, reference is made to a former instruction of Synod that the several Conference Home Mission Committees transfer all missions and missionary territory in their care to the Home Mission Board of the United Synod. Has this been done?

7. On page 50, Synod recommended that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College elect the Treasurer of Synod as the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund, and that $50 be paid him for this service. Has this recommendation been carried out? Also were those nominated for election on the Board of Trustees by Synod duly elected by said Board.

8. On page 51, Synod adopted the recommendation "That the Board of Trustees employ an auditor who shall audit all the Treasurer's accounts and make annual report to the Chairman of the Education Committee. Has the board complied with this recommendation?

9. On page 51, Synod adopted the recommendation "That the pastors of Synod be earnestly requested to observe Education Sunday, and that one cent per capita be given to the United Synod Board of Education and the balance turned over to Lenoir College." Was the request complied with?

10. On page 51, Synod adopted the recommendation "That the Chairman of the Education Committee be required to attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees." Has the requirement been complied with?

11. On page 57, Synod adopted the recommendation "That the Board of Trustees consider at its next meeting whether it is for the best interests of the college to charge students one dollar for a re-examintion when they fail on the regular examination." Has the board discussed this question; and, if so, what conclusion has been reached?

12. On page 54 is found the Historical Committee. What has this committee to report?

13. On page 57 is a resolution that the President make arrangement to carry out the suggestion of the United Synod looking to the adequate support of the ministry. Was the arrangement made?

14. On page 58, Synod set apart the first Sunday in December as "Synod Day." Was the day observed according to the plan of Synod; and, if so, did the plan prove to be successful?

15. On page 59, the Committee on Union with the North Carolina Synod was continued. What has the committee to report?

J. M. SENTER,
R. L. FRITZ,
J. S. WESSINGER.

Item 1. Adopted. In accordance with this item, the report of the committee of cooperation with the Virginia Synod was read.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION WITH THE VIRGINIA SYNOD.

Your committee, consisting of the Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Rev. L. L. Huffman, Dr. C. O. Miller, Mr. E. M. Minnick, and the undersigned, beg leave to make the following report:

A joint meeting was held in St. Mark's Church, Luray, Va., May 18, 1918. The organization was perfected by the election of the Rev. J. A. Huffard as president and the undersigned as secretary.

All the Lutheran forces operating in the State of Virginia to the number of eight were first tabulated. To bring these into a closer relationship of cooperation, it was decided to request the Virginia Synod to send an official communication to each body represented in Virginia inviting each one to associate itself with the Joint Committee of the Virginia and Tennessee Synods for the purpose of promoting a closer union of the forces of the State.

As a result of the action of the committee, a committee has been appointed by the Southwestern Virginia Synod to cooperate with our committe.

The committee of the Tennessee Synod is of the opinion that this work should be continued, and therefore recommends that a committee be again appointed for this purpose.

It is with regret that your committee must mention the loss by death of one of its members, the Rev. L. L. Huffman. He was an earnest and faithful member of the committee.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. FINCK, CHAIRMAN.

This report was adopted, committee was continued, and vacancy on this committee caused by death of Rev. L. L.

Huffman to be filled by appointment of the President. Rev. M. A. Ashby appointed to fill vacancy.

Item 2. Not complied with.

Item 3. The committee has placed half with Board of Publication for sale.

Item 4. No report, committee continued.

Item 5. Yes, Mr. Seagle has demitted the ministry.

Item 6. Pending Merger nothing done.

Item 7. Yes.

Item 8. Audited by committee appointed by Board of Trustees.

Item 9. Complied with in part.

Item 10. Object of resolution complied with.

Item 11. Yes, matter left to discretion of faculty.

Item 12. No report made.

Item 13. Yes.

Item 14. Yes, see Synodical Fund—special offering.

Item 15. Action on this item deferred until committee to confer with commissioners from North Carolina Synod report.

The Committee on Examination reported. Report received and adopted by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

1. Your Committee on Examination begs to report, that upon the proper petitions from their respective congregations, it has examined candidates for ordination, J. J. Bickley and N. D. Yount, and finds them in full accord with the doctrinal principles and practices of our Synod, and well qualified to discharge the duties of the holy office of the Gospel ministry, and recommends their ordination to this office by the Synod at the eleven o'clock service tomorrow.

2. Having complied with the conditions necessary thereto, we also recommend the entering of the name of Rev. Tsunenari Wasa, of Kurume, Japan, upon our clerical roll.

3. Mr. Robert Daniel Huitt having complied with all the conditions necessary to his reception by Synod as a beneficiary student,

we recommend that he be so received, and that his application for aid be referred to the Finance Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
B. D. WESSINGER,
E. H. KOHN,
R. M. CARPENTER,
J. C. WESSINGER,
M. L. PENCE.

Items 1, 2, and 3. Adopted. Report adopted as a whole.

Rev. F. K. Roof, fraternal delegate to the South Carolina Synod, reported his mission fulfilled.

Rev. W. P. Cline, D. D., fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod, presented the greetings of his synod to this body. President Beck responded to these greetings.

Committee to Confer with Commissioners of North Carolina Synod reported.

Their report with recommendations adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO CONFER WITH NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD COMMISSIONERS.

WHEREAS, It appears to your committee that the union of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod has in a measure failed on account of unfortunate methods of procedure, we therefore recommend :

1. That a new commission on *Basis of Union and Constitution* be appointed by our Synod.

2. That a committee of two men be appointed to carry this action to the next meeting of the North Carolina Synod and request of them the appointment of a new Commission on Basis of Union and Constitution and a similar committee for the purpose above stated.

R. L. FRITZ,
JOHN J. GEORGE,
B. D. WESSINGER.

In accordance with this report, the President appointed the following committee : Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D , Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Rev. W. J. Roof, Messrs. J. J. George and B. F. Campbell.

To convey action of Tennessee Synod relative to the appointment of a Committee on the Basis of Union and Constitution the following committee was appointed—Rev. B. D. Wessinger and Mr. J. J. George.

Continuation of Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.

Item 15. Report of Committee on Constitution of Proposed Consolidated Synods now read.

Report adopted and request therein granted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION FOR THE CONSOLIDATED SYNOD.

We, your committee, beg leave to state that nothing has been done since the last meeting of Synod.

Your chairman informed the chairman of the North Carolina Synod committee of the action of the Tennessee Synod at Timberville. The North Carolina Synod chairman informed me that their Synod did away with or discontinued or ignored this *committee on constitution*. The committee never offered the report that the "Joint Committee" agreed upon at Charlotte, May, 1917.

The North Carolina Synod has a Commission and we a "Committee on Constitution," therefore nothing could be done.

Your committee would respectfully ask to be relieved of any further duties, and would suggest that an entirely new commission be appointed by each synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER,
B. D. WESSINGER,
C. O. MILLER.

Report on Unfinished Business adopted as a whole.

Item 5 of Committee on President's Report deferred until after Report of Committee on Constitution, now adopted with exception of (b) in this item.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report made the following report which was adopted as read.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on Treasurer's Report, beg leave to submit the following:

We have carefully examined the Treasurer's books, including

vouchers, and find the same correct. We desire to commend the Treasurer on the neatness and the systematic manner in which the books are kept.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. HALTIWANGER,
J. J. BICKLEY,
G. B. WINGARD.

Synod adjourned with the Lord's Prayer.

FIFTH SESSION.

NOVEMBER 6, 9.15 O'CLOCK A. M.

Roll called. Minutes read and approved. Following committees appointed by the President :

To Draft Resolution in Memory of Rev. M. L. Carpenter—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., Rev. A. L. Boliek, and Rev. M. L. Pence.

To Draft Resolution in Memory of Rev. L. L. Huffman—Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. C. K. Rhodes, and Dr. C. O. Miller.

To Nominate a Member of Historic Committee—Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., Rev. J. A. Cromer, and Dr. J. W. Eargle.

To Revise and Assemble Rules for Government of Theological Students—Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. W. J. Boger, and Rev. V. L. Fulmer.

On War Service—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., and Rev. J. L. Cromer.

The Committee to Nominate Delegates to United Synod reported.

Report received and adopted. On motion, the nominees were elected delegates. The committee was requested to notify absent delegates of their election ; Treasurer paying expenses.

The following are the delegates elected :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO THE UNITED SYNOD.

We, your Committee to Nominate Delegates to the approaching meeting of United Synod, beg to submit the names of the following brethren :

DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

MINISTERS.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Rev. A. R. Beck,	Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph. D.,
" W. A. Deaton, D. D.,	" W. J. Roof,
" C. K. Bell, D. D.,	" A. L. Bolick,
" R. L. Fritz, D. D.,	" J. C. Dietz,
" R. M. Carpenter,	" J. A. Cromer,
" E. J. Sox,	" W. D. Haltiwanger,
" W. J. Finck, D. D.,	" M. A. Ashby,
" J. P. Stirewalt, D. D.,	" P. L. Snapp,
" J. L. Cromer,	" J. C. Wessinger,
" B. D. Wessinger,	" F. K. Roof,
" J. C. Peery,	" Lester D. Miller,
" E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.,	" Geo. A. Stoudemayer,
" J. S. Wessinger,	" C. K. Rhodes,
" C. E. Fritz,	" M. L. Pence,
" N. D. Yount.	" W. J. Boger.

LAY DELEGATES.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Hon. C. M. Efird,	J. H. C. Huit,
J. J. George,	B. F. Campbell,
Hon. J. C. Sigmon,	A. L. Deal,
Dr. C. O. Miller,	R. W. Frick,
E. B. Brittain,	R. J. Mouser, Esq.,
J. M. Rader,	Hon. D. F. Efird,
Pierce Leaphart,	A. P. Rhyne,
D. W. Aderholdt,	J. A. Cline,
J. A. Moretz,	A. J. Beck,
Hon. G. B. Wingard,	Carroll Lybrand,
R. G. Rhyne,	Herbert L. Arndt,
E. M. Minnick,	H. P. Lutz,
M. L. Mauney,	J. H. Dinglehoef,
Clarence Shuler,	Elon O. Henkel,
J. T. Miller.	Andrew Mauney.

Respectfully submitted,

F. K. ROOF,
J. M. SENTER,
M. F. P. TROUTMAN.

Committee on Finance now reported. Report received and adopted by items.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee on Finance respectfully reports as follows:

1. We find the indebtedness to be—

Outstanding notes	$ 2330 22
Unpaid appropriations	1308 33
Due the United Synod	919 08
Due Henkel & Company	361 49
Total	$4919 12

2. We recommend the following budget for the next synodical year:

Interest on College and Synod debt	$ 400 00
Appropriation on deficit in current expenses of Lenoir College	800 00
Trav. exps. of delegates to United Synod and Merger	1000 00
For beneficiary aid as follows: G. Cromer Miller, $100; Paul L. Miller, $100; Robert D. Huit, $100; B. J. Wessinger, $100; and C. O. Lippard, $50—total	2650 00
Outstanding obligations	4919 12
Grand total	$7569 12

3. To meet this we recommend:

1st. The same congregational apportionments as last year, amounting approximately to $2500.*

2d. That a united effort be made to raise the remainder $4,269.12 by the pledge card system.

3d. That a committee of three be appointed to prepare the necessary cards and direct the campaign.

4th. That the campaign be made during the month of December.

5th. That the Treasurer of Synod be and is hereby authorized to pay the necessary expenses of the committee in the discharge of the duties imposed.

6th. That the officers of Synod be and are hereby authorizd to borrow the sum of $919.08 to pay the obligation of Synod to the United Synod.

W. A. DEATON,
E. J. SOX,
J. J. GEORGE.

*See Apportionment for Synodical Fund for year 1918-1919 on pages 73-76.

Items 1 and 2. Adopted.

Item 3. A, b, c, d, e and f adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

The Statistical Secretary read a brief report as information to Synod.

Synod now adjourned for divine service.

FIFTH SESSION.

2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod opened with prayer by Rev. J. S. Wessinger.

Rev. Enoch Hite received as advisory member.

In accordance with item 3, recommendation f, of Finance Committee's Report, the President appointed the following committee: Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., Rev. W. D. Aderholdt, and Mr. J. J. George.

Committee on Education now reported. Report received and adopted by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

The Committee on Education begs to report as follows:

The chairman of the committee, upon notification, attended two meetings of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College. There has been placed in the hands of the committee the Report of the President of the Board of Trustees of the College, together with the Report to the Board of the President of the College and of the College Treasurer.

It is exceedingly gratifying to learn that the health and deportment in the college are exceptionally good.

We note that needed repairs and improvements have been made upon Highland Hall and Oakview Home.

A special effort by the Finance Committee of the Board has resulted in securing a considerable sum of money for the above purposes, whereby the deficit in current expenses has been very materially reduced, leaving only $800 which the Synod is asked to provide.

The resignation of three professors in the college on account of military duties necessitated the securing of successors so that the work suffered no serious disturbance, and the high standard of instruction has been maintained.

The President of the college calls attention to the fact that larger salaries will have to be paid.

In August, the offer of the United States Government to establish a Student Army Training Corps was accepted by the Board, and a complete unit is now enrolled, whereby we are able to retain many of our young men in college training.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

We recommend :

First. That $800 be appropriated for current expenses.

Second. That the following be nominated for Board of Trustees for the term expiring 1923 : J. M. Rhodes, Rev. E. J. Sox, J. S. Mauney, Rev. J. L. Cromer, Elon O. Henkel, J. A. Moretz, and to succeed Rev. L. L. Lohr the Rev. A. R. Beck.

We further recommend that the Board of Trustees employ Rev. E. J. Sox and W. A. Deaton, D. D., to audit all the accounts of the college and make their report to the chairman of the Education Committee ten days before the convention of the Synod.

CHAS. K. BELL,
E. H. KOHN,
F. K. ROOF,
A. L. BOLIEK.

Items 1, 2, and 3. Adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

The Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, including Report of President of Lenoir College to Board of Trustees and Lenoir College Treasurer's Report, now read, received, and adopted as a whole and ordered printed in Minutes.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 98th annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, Mt. Horeb Church, Chapin, S. C.

MR. PRESIDENT AND DEAR BRETHREN:—The Board of Trustees of Lenoir College begs to submit its annual report, also the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees, and the annual report of the College Treasurer.

The number of students enrolled during the past year was 201. On account of the disturbing war conditions the enrollment is considerably less than usual. In many respects this has been the hardest year in the history of our college. The young men are drafted into the service of our country, and the young women are needed at home and in great numbers of industries connected with or resulting from the war. Thus the schools are deprived of patronage without which they can not exist. And yet we must not close our institution and lose largely

what it has cost so much to gain in the last twenty-five years and more. While our college is in a crisis and struggling for its life, *it is a fact* that our people have more money and are in better shape to come to its rescue financially than ever before. Many other causes are calling for special help, but our school is hit the hardest; therefore we naturally expect to have the duty and privilege of rendering it special aid. Brothers George, Rudisill, Russell, Aderholdt and others have come forward with generous, loyal help. Many others could easily do likewise, and should they do so, our college could easily be tided over and built up. Brethren, what are we going to do about it just now when doing is the one thing needed? Not only is money needed, as in the case of all other real colleges, for current expenses, but several more buildings and equipment are needed and could be used to greatest advantage. The $50,000 endowment subscribed should all be paid in now, and that much more should be supplied by our people; for our college sorely needs $100,000 cash endowment to do her work and maintain her standard and hold her place among the strong colleges of our section. What we need is practical, whole-souled, loyal working together.

About the time our territory was well canvassed the draft age was lowered and took our young men. The Board accepted the offer of the Government, and now we have a S. A. T. C. with one hundred boys. Under the circumstances hardly anything else could be done. By this arrangement we believe the college will be continued on practically a self-supporting basis and much good accomplished for the boys. We hope our people will approve this emergency action which is, of course, only for the period of the war.

The balance needed on the Oakview Hall roof fund should be supplied.

We ask that the Finance Committee of the Board raise the $700 suggested in the report of the president of the college and that Synod appropriate $800 to the college and instruct the Treasurer to pay interest as in previous years

In conclusion will state, that Christian Education in the schools and colleges of the Church should be made the subject of special prayer. The people need to understand that this is a church work and that our Synod and pastors should continue to press upon the attention of our people its importance and the need of loyal support and the adequate equipment and maintenance of our college.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. C. HUITT,

PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

October 29, 1918.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1917-1918.

GENTLEMEN :—I submit herewith my report for the session now closing. I have spent most of my time at the college during the session, and have taught in the departments of Latin and Biology. No enlargements in equipment and other improvements have been attempted, but the effort has been to take care of what we have and keep the work going. The enrollment is 201—72 young men and 129 young women. This is about 75 below our average attendance, and during the year over 50 have left for service in the army and for other causes connected with the war situation. The tendency to take special courses has been very great, and this has reduced the income in the literary department greatly.

The health and deportment of the students have been exceptionally good.

The following students are recommended for graduation :

A. B. Courses—Mattie Bryte Aderholdt, Leatha Elizabeth Agner, Marvin Robert Bumgarner, Ruth Naomi Dry, Charles Everett Kepley, Elida Emmeline Lohr, Grady Cromer Miller, Paul Leopold Miller, Laura Frye Miller, Charles Robert Patterson, Wert Baxter Rhyne, Paul Cromer Sigmon, Rosa Evangeline Sox.

Pianoforte—Maud Veronica Abernethy.

Voice—Grace Koiner Kohn, Ruth Augusta Rudisill.

Expression—Pearl Miller Powlas.

Shorthand—Frances Royer Geitner, Bessie Lelia Morrison, Mary Isabel Taylor, Bertha Esther Miller.

Bookkeeping—Lawrence Miller Throneburg, David Hunter Rudisill.

The Faculty recommends for the honorary degree A. M. the Rev. C. H. Little, D. D., Professor in the Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary at Waterloo, Ontario, Canada.

In September, J. C. Seegers, Jr., Professor of English, was called to the colors ; in December, M. C. Yoder, Professor of Chemistry, Physics, and Biology, volunteered for the service ; in April, the Rev. F. G. Morgan, Professor of Education, left abruptly to take up camp pastor work.

The Committee on Teachers employed the Rev. E. de F. Heald, A. B. Johns Hopkins and A. M. Columbia, as Supply Professor of English, and G. H. Huffman, A. B., Lenoir College, as Supply Professor of Chemistry and Physics. The Biology was taught by the undersigned, and the other vacant work was carried by other members of the faculty.

During the year there has been a damaging lack of spirit and enthusiasm among the teachers due chiefly to the size of salaries paid, the fact that salaries have not been paid in full monthly, the high cost of living, and the attractiveness of the larger salaries paid by public high schools, universities, and endowed colleges, and the large salaries and wages paid for services growing out of the war conditions. In such a situation there can not be the wholesoulness, the morale, and cooperation necessary to the greatest success. The conclusion to be drawn is that we will be compelled to pay larger salaries. Under present conditions it appears impossible to raise salaries; but, if possible, arrangement should be made for monthly payments in full.

At the March meeting a Finance Committee, consisting of Messrs. D. W. Aderholdt, John J. George, and P. C. Setzer, was appointed to raise by personal appeal and canvass a Special Emergency Fund of $2,500 for current expenses for the session. The amount secured in cash to date is $1,903.67. I suggest that this committee be asked to raise $700 additional.

I am convinced that our people want Lenoir College to go right on and do not want the standard lowered, and that the board should employ a full quota of capable teachers and arrange for an extensive, vigorous campaign of advertising and canvassing during the summer vacation. Some of our neighboring colleges with large endowments have suffered far more from loss of students and shortage of income than we. Surely we are not childish enough to expect or hope to pass through such times with no loss or difficulty.

The resolution adopted at a recent called meeting to the effect that we should make the effort to get our people to pay their endowment subscriptions *in full* by or before October 31, 1918, in order to save our college in these times of stress, should be carried out.

We own and are running an A grade college, having the same rating and standing and doing the same grade of work as the heavily endowed colleges and State schools around us. It takes *a big sum of money* to carry on such an enterprise. *This important point our people have not realized and moved up to.* Now we are able in numbers and possessions to own and operate such a college. If we refuse to do this, then we are unworthy of such a college, and should not and will not long have such an institution.

This is no time to complain or surrender! Lenoir College should go forward *in faith and hope*—the spirit in which she was founded, and with zeal and earnestness.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. FRITZ.

Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.,
May 20, 1918.

October 25, 1918—**Addendum:** August 10th, the United States Government adopted the plan of offering to establish S. A. T. C. units at the leading Colleges and Universities. When the draft age was lowered to 18 years practically all our young men students were lost. Our Board in special meeting accepted the offer of the Government and a unit of the S. A. T. C. is established as a part of our college, numbering today 100 young men with four U. S. Army officers in charge. Twenty-five more S. A. T. C. men are expected. The enrollment of civilian students is 151, making a total of 251. If the present status can be maintained, it is estimated that all expenses will be met. Unfortunately the college and preparatory work have been suspended three weeks on account of Spanish influenza quarantine. There have been over 100 cases among the students, only one case of pneumonia (mild), and no death. The loss in attendance and income can not now be estimated.

There have been considerable expenses incident to securing the S. A. T. C. trips, telegrams, double canvassing and advertising, &c. The interest outlay happened to be unusually large this year, the income collected from endowment small, and the year two weeks longer. Thus an additional outlay of $800 has been incurred. I suggest Synod be asked to provide this amount.

As directed by the board a new roof has been placed upon the old part of Oakview Hall and appeal made to our congregations through the pastors to raise the necessary funds. This work cost $371.56, and $165.25 has been received.

Recently the Board of Trustees authorized the Finance Committee to employ some one to visit our congregations and make collections of payments due on College Endowment Subscriptions. This action was deemed necessary on account of the fact that the work of collecting this fund was found to be seriously lagging.

Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder has been employed and is now engaged in this work, her expenses being supplied by special effort of the Finance Committee.

In August, Oakview Hall was repainted within and without and all furniture renovated at a cost of $740. This money was furnished by the voluntary special effort of Mr. Carl A. Rudisill, a former student of the college and a successful manufacturer of Cherryville, N. C. Highland Hall has received similar treatment by Mr. John J. George, a leading business man and manufacturer of Cherryville, who is raising the necessary funds.

Dr. W. A. Deaton and Mr. D. H. Russell, of Hickory, are raising funds locally with which to repaint the Administration and Yoder Science buildings. This work has been delayed on account of the

Loan Drive and the influenza epidemic. Also the difficulty in getting paint has interfered. This splendid help of these active friends of the college is most gratefully received. In the hands of such supporters the future of our college is safe. May the number increase.

I recommend that, if possible, the college have next year the whole-time services of a capable bookkeeper and stenographer who shall be Registrar of the Institution and of a capable Field Secretary who shall devote his time chiefly to the securing of students and funds.

R. L. FRITZ.

TREASURER'S REPORT—LENOIR COLLEGE.

September 1, 1917, to September 16, 1918.

RECEIPTS.

Tuition and fees	$ 9071 20
Room rent	892 50
Eliza Rudisill scholarship	42 00
Virginia Conference scholarship (two years)	86 00
North Carolina scholarship	43 00
Eliza Hedrick Endowment Fund	153 34
General Endowment Fund	211 51
Miscellaneous, entertainments, etc	807 03
Synodical Appropriations (previous years)	1149 32
Special Emergency Fund	1903 67
Loans	1535 72
Amount from 1918-1919 (overdraft)	211 01
	$16106 30

DISBURSEMENTS.

Teachers' salaries (Literary Department)	$ 7509 54
Teachers' salaries (Special Departments)	2875 54
General current expenses	1090 88
Notes	648 12
Interest	1140 68
Repairs and permanent equipment	712 43
Insurance, scholarships, endowment expenses	197 15
Advertising and summer canvassing	541 64
Salaries—previous years	899 92
Coal and wood	490 40
	$16106 30

J. L. KISER.

The President appointed as committee to nominate fraternal delegates to sister synods, Rev. C. E. Fritz, Rev. M. L. Pence, and Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer.

Committee to Nominate a Member on the Historical Committee, to succeed Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., resigned, now reported.

Report adopted and nominee elected.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE MEMBER OF HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

The committee to nominate a successor to the Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., on the Committee on History of Synod would name the Rev. E. J. Sox.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL,
J. A. CROMER,
J. W. EARGLE.

Committee on Excuses reported as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, report the following:

No. 1. Absence of Rev. D. L. Miller, Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., and Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., Missionaries in Japan. Werecommend that they be excused.

No. 2. A letter from Rev. V. L. Fulmer.

No. 3. A letter from Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D.

No. 4. A letter from Rev. W. D. Wise.

No. 5. A letter from Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D.

No. 6. A letter from Rev. O. W. Aderholdt.

No. 7. A letter from Rev. J. P. Price and Rev. J. C. Dietz.

No. 8. A letter from Rev. Edgar Z. Pence.

These brethren are either sick or have sickness in their families, and ask to be excused from attending this convention of Synod. We recommend that they be excused.

No. 9. A letter from Rev. D. I. Offman, stating that he is engaged in high school work, and on account of just resuming his work after the quarantine cannot leave. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 10. A letter from Rev. W. L. Darr.

No. 11. A letter from Rev. W. J. Boger.

No. 12. A letter from Rev. F. M. Speagle.

For fear of contracting Spanish influenza these brethren ask to be excused. We recommend that they be excused.

No. 13. A request from Rev. J. M. Senter that he be excused from attending the sessions of Synod after Tuesday on account of moving to a new field. We recommend that he be excused.

J. A. CROMER,
CHAS. E. FRITZ,
M. F. P. TROUTMAN.

Report adopted as a whole.

Synod directed the Statistical Secretary to take charge of blanks for Statistical Reports and State of Church and send them out.

Report of delegates to last meeting of United Synod read, received, and adopted.

REPORT OF DELEGATION TO UNITED SYNOD.

The special Quadricentennial Convention of the United Synod was held at Salisbury, N. C., November 6-8, 1917. Two chief objects occupied the time and interest of the body; namely, "To celebrate suitably the Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Reformation," and "to consider the problems of common interest to all American Lutherans with a view to closer cooperation and union." The convention was well attended by both the ministers and laymen of the delegation from this Synod.

A number of most excellent and pertinent addresses were delivered. Delegates were present from the General Synod and General Council. With hearty unanimity the United Synod approved the constitution proposed for the United Lutheran Church in America, and recommended that it be ratified, without alteration, by the District Synods, at their snceeding conventions, an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the Synods being required for adoption by the United Synod.

A Ways and Means Committee was appointed to act with similar committees of the General Synod and General Council, to have charge of all the details incident to the formation of organic union with all who accept the said constitution.

It is planned to hold the first meeting of the United Lutheran Church in America, November 14, 1918, in New York city.

CHAIRMAN OF THE DELEGATION.

Report of Trustee of Fund for Disabled Ministers and their families read by Trustee. Report received and adopted.

REPORT OF TRUSTEE OF FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

Amount on hand at last report	$769 71
Received offerings during the year	44 69
Accrued interest on deposits	35 28
Total amount of fund to date	$849 68

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

Nov. 6, 1918.

Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., offered his resignation which was accepted. Rev. J. L. Cromer was elected his successor.

The following Report of Committee on State of the Church was read and adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church, would submit the following report:

IN NORTH CAROLINA.

Reports have come in from about half the pastors. We note activity in church work good, attendance on church services very good and excellent; beneficence on increase; all in good financial condition; church property well kept; growing interest in Lenoir College; catechization increasing interest; Sunday-schools healthy; *Visitor* clubs in most congregations reporting and others reading well; all of which goes to show the spiritual life of the church at good tide.

O. W. ADERHOLDT, COMMITTEE.

IN SOUTH CAROLINA.

Not all the pastors of the South Carolina Conference have furnished the committee with reports, and one pastorate is vacant. From the reports at hand we gather the following items:

Church attendance is good in all the pastorates reporting. The houses of worship are in good state of repair. During the past year the Mt. Horeb congregation, Chapin, served by Pastor J. L. Cromer, has erected a beautiful and substantial brick edifice. It is in this new church that our Synod is now holding its sessions.

Educational matters are receiving due attention. There are Sunday-schools in all the congregations, with fairly good attendance. Several of our young people are attending Lenoir College and other higher institutions of learning. *The Lutheran Church Visitor* goes to many of our families but not all. Our conference is still publishing *Our Church Messenger* which goes into all our homes.

We trust that the spiritual life of our people is in a healthy condition, though family worship is not much observed in our homes.

The finances are reported as in good shape, both as to the local work and for the benevolent work of the Church. Upon the whole, we conclude that the Synod's work in this part of our territory is making commendable progress.

IN VIRGINIA.

In the Virginia Conference the Church is in good working condition. The Sunday-schools are growing, and much interest is being manifested in this line of work throughout the Conference.

Financially the Church is in good condition, and there has been a good deal of improvement made upon the church property within the year.

J. S. WESSINGER,
C. K. RHODES,
J. C. WESSINGER.

Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates reported. Report adopted, and nominees elected.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE FRATERNAL DELEGATES.

We, your Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates, beg leave to submit the following: Rev. W. L. Darr—Virginia Synod; Rev. B. D. Wessinger—North Carolina Synod; Rev. R. M. Carpenter—South Carolina Synod.

CHAS. E. FRITZ,
M. L. PENCE,
G. A. STOUDEMAYER.

The officers of the various Conferences read their reports which were received and ordered printed in Minutes.

REPORTS RELATIVE TO WORK OF CONFERENCES.

REPORT OF OFFICERS OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Since the meeting of our Synod two conventions have been held within our bounds. One of the Sunday-schools and their workers and one of the Conference. The Sunday-school convention was well attended, and much interest is manifested throughout our bounds in this line of church work. The Conference also was well attended. The pastors were all present, except one, and he was unable to attend because of ill health. It was also well represented by lay-delegates. Every phase of the work of Conference showed progress. The finances were in fine shape.

The members of the Conference have responded loyally and liberally to the calls of the Government, to the Red Cross, and the Soldiers' and Sailors' Welfare Fund. About $1,900 were raised for the latter.

The Treasurers of Conference and the Sunday-school Convention have paid out for different local causes $1,103.34. This does not include the above amount.

The pastorates are all regularly supplied with the means of grace, except one the Tom's Brook pastorate which recently became vacant by the sudden death of our lamented brother, the Rev. L. L. Huffman, whose death was a shock and cast a sadness over our entire section.

Ninety-four of our young men have answered the call to serve their country.

M. L. PENCE, PRESIDENT.
C. K. RHODES, SECRETARY.

REPORT OF THE OFFICERS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

This Conference met in regular session during month of July. Attendance on part of pastors and delegates good, and a healthful interest in work of Conference manifested.

Of the pastorates in this Conference, one, St. Peter's (P. W.), is vacant. Our little paper, *The Messenger*, is still regularly issued and eagerly read by the people.

Our Conference has met in regular session with the North Carolina Conference twice since meeting of Synod. A spirit of aggressiveness, peace, and good-will seems to prevail among us.

R. M. CARPENTER, PRESIDENT.
R. E. SHEALY, SECRETARY.

As a standing resolution the following was passed by Synod:

Resolved, That instead of the Presidents of Conferences reporting direct to conventions of Synod hereafter they be required to make their reports to the President of Synod at least ten days before the time for the meeting of Synod.

Report of committee to draft resolutions of respect to the memory of Rev. M. L. Carpenter was adopted by a rising vote.

Report of committee to draft suitable resolutions of respect to the memory of Rev. L. L. Huffman was adopted by a rising vote.

IN MEMORY OF
REV. MICHAEL LUTHER CARPENTER

Michael Luther Carpenter entered into life January 9, 1918. He was born January 4, 1853, in Lincoln County, N. C.; and was aged 65 years and 5 days. His body was buried at Bethel Church, Gaston County, N. C. His whole life as pastor was spent in Gaston and Lincoln Counties, N. C., except the twelve years he spent in Virginia as pastor of the Patmos charge of the Joint Synod of Ohio. His last pastorate was in the mission work of our Synod in Watauga County, N. C.

Brother Carpenter was a faithful pastor, painstaking and careful, a clear and forceful preacher. His familiarity with the Confessions of the Church was shown in the discussions on the floor of Conference and Synod.

His piety was pronounced and deep, his faith steadfast and unwavering, his grasp of the Word great, which he always presented convincingly.

His life was full of labors for the Lord whom he loved. He bore patiently his affliction, and with gladness saw the day dawn when he would see his Lord face to face. He lives.

"Servant of God, well done."

E. H. KOHN,
A. L. BOLIEK,
M. L. PENCE.

IN MEMORY OF

REV. L. L. HUFFMAN

Pastor Lester Lee Huffman was born near Alma, Va., June 19, 1890. While yet a very young man, he gave evidence of his zeal and ability for service in the Church by organizing and superintending a Sunday-school in his home congregation. A few years later he entered Lenoir College with his mind already made up that he would devote his life to the Gospel ministry. After graduation, he entered the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Chicago fully to prepare himself for his chosen work. He finished the course there in the spring of 1914, and, having accepted a call to Lutheran Chapel and Bessemer City congregations in North Carolina, entered at once into active work. In the fall of the same year he was ordained to the holy office of the ministry at the session of Synod, held in St. Mary's (Pine) Church, Virginia. In the spring of 1916 he accepted a call to the Tom's Brook pastorate in Virginia, where he labored till his death. He was full of energy and very active in promoting the life of his flock. He early developed strong pulpit power, and, during his short ministry, had already become recognized as one of the most promising young men in the Synod.

November 6, 1916, he married Miss Minnie Beam of Cherryville, N. C., who with one little son still survives.

While preparing to meet his appointment on Sunday, October 6, 1918, he was suddenly stricken with Spanish influenza from which he never rallied. He yielded up his spirit Sunday, October 13, 1918, at the age of 28 years, 3 months, and 24 days. His remains were laid to rest at his old home church to await the Lord's return. He is not dead but sleepeth; and his promising career, cut short in the providence of God, will still bear fruit in the Master's vineyard.

B. D. WESSINGER,
C. K. RHODES,
DR. C. O. MILLER.

Resolved, That cuts of the deceased brethren be obtained and with obituary sketches be printed in Minutes.

The following resolution of thanks was offered and adopted :

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of this Synod be tendered the pastor and members, friends, and neighbors of Mt. Horeb Evangelical Lutheran Church for the cordial welcome and generous hospitality during this convention of Synod.

Synod instructed the Secretary to have 3,000 copies of Minutes printed and distributed at the ratio of one copy to every four members, and that the printing of Minutes be done at earliest possible date.

The Treasurer was authorized to pay the bill.

A motion, that collections at this meeting of Synod be placed in Fund for Disabled Ministers and Families, prevailed.

The following committees were announced :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Examination*—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. E. Z. Pence, Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. J. C. Wessinger.

2. *State of Church*—Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. A. L. Bolick, Rev. J. A. Cromer.

3. *Education*—Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. J. L. Cromer, Rev. P. L. Snapp.

4. *Credentials*—Rev. M. A. Ashby, Rev. D. L. Miller, Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer.

5. *Letters and Petitions*—Rev. W. L. Darr.

6. *Unfinished Business*—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger.

7. *Excuses*—Rev. F. M. Speagle.

8. *Finance*—Rev. W. J. Boger.

9. *Classification*—Rev. C. E. Fritz.

10. *Treasurer's Report*—Rev. O. W. Aderholdt.

11. *President's Report*—Rev. J. M. Senter.

Time and place of next meeting—10 o'clock a. m., on Wednesday before fourth Sunday in September, 1919, in Shenandoah City, Va., Rev. M. A. Ashby, pastor.

Divine services during Synod :

Sunday, 8 p. m., sermon by Rev. B. D. Wessinger; text

Monday, Nov. 4, 11 a. m., sermon by Rev. A. L. Boliek ; text, Ps. 48, 12, 13.

Monday, 8 p. m., address by Rev. A. D. R. Hancher on Home Missions.

Tuesday, 11 a. m., sermon by Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.; text, Col. 3, 16.

Tuesday, 8 p. m., sermon by Rev. J. C. Peery ; text, Eph. 2, 32.

Wednesday, 11 a. m , ordination sermon by Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D.; text, 1 Tim. 4, 16. At this service candidates for the ministry, N. D. Yount and J. J. Bickley, were ordained by officers of Synod.

Wednesday, 8 p. m., sermon by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

A. R. BECK, PRESIDENT.

R. M. CARPENTER, SECRETARY.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

1. *Resolved*, That this Synod hold synodical communion on the first day of each convention, immediately after organization and the synodical sermon.—Minutes 1902.

2. *Resolved*, That the officers of Synod and the *pastor loci* be a committee to prepare program for the meetings of Synod.—1902.

3. *Resolved*, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the members of the Committee on the State of the Church in his Conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.—1902.

4. *Resolved*, That the regular time for the meeting of this Synod shall hereafter be not earlier than the week preceding the fourth Sunday in September, nor later than the week preceding the first Sunday in November.—1906.

5. *Resolved*, That a special offering be gathered at each convention of Synod for the Fund of Disabled Ministers and their Families.—1908.

6. *Resolved*, That we recommend that all contributions for general beneficence from our congregations be forwarded through our synodical treasury.—1909.

7. *Resolved*, That the President elect shall appoint the committees on Examination and the State of the Church in full, and the chairmen of all other standing committees for the next annual meeting before final adjournment, and that each secretary shall complete his work, even to the distribution of the Minutes.—1909.

8. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be advised to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, upon the presentation of such bills to him.—1910.

9. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed, in publishing the convention of Synod, to request all persons coming as official representatives to Synod, to be present, when possible, on the second day to present their respective causes.—1910.

10. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer close his report two weeks before the meeting of Synod and to have copies of the report printed.—1910.

11. *Resolved*, That Synod direct a complete duplicate copy of the Report from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College and information concerning all other matters relating to the college be furnished the Chairman of the Committee of Lenoir College at least ten days before each annual convention of Synod.—1910.

12. *Resolved*, That the names of all delegates to Synod shall be forwarded to the chairman of the Credentials Committee at least five days before the meeting of Synod. This committee shall be charged with making up the roll of lay-delegates and furnishing the same to the Secretary at the opening session of Synod.—1913.

13. *Resolved*, That the offerings during the sessions of Synod outside of the cause designated and less the expenses incurred for the convention, are to be turned into the treasury of Synod.—1913.

14. *Resolved*, That the Treasurers of the respective Conferences be requested to furnish to the Secretary of Synod a summary of last year's expenditures for publication as a supplement to the Treasurer's Report.—1913.

15. *Resolved*, That the Educational Committee shall be expected to hold a meeting at some suitable time prior to the annual convention of Synod. Necessary expenses will be provided by Synod.—1913.

16. *Resolved*, That instead of the Presidents of the Conferences reporting direct to the conventions of Synod, hereafter they be required to make their reports to the President of Synod at least ten days before the time for the meeting of Synod.—1918.

REV. MICHAEL LUTHER CARPENTER
Born, January 4, 1853
Died, January 9, 1918

REV. LESTER LEE HUFFMAN
Born, June 19, 1890
Died, Oct. 13, 1918

APPORTIONMENT FOR SYNODICAL FUND FOR YEAR 1918-1919.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*	*Apportionment.*
Edinburg	Zion	$ 16 00
	St. Jacob's	11 00
	Salem	3 25
Forestville	St. Mary's	24 00
	Solomon's	35 00
Manassas	Bethel	5 50
	Trinity	4 00
	Mt. Zion	3 00
	St. Luke's	2 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 50
New Market	Emmanuel	44 00
	Mt. Zion	16 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	13 00
	Powder Springs	9 50
	St. Paul's	28 25
	Bethel	5 00
Rockingham	Trinity	8 00
	St. Paul's	8 00
	St. Jacob's	8 00
	McGaheysville	3 25
Shenandoah City	St. Paul's	16 00
	St. Luke's	4 00
	St. Peter's	16 00
	St. James	8 00
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50
	Morning Star	16 00
	Grace	8 00
	Beth Eden	9 50
Timberville	Rader's	40 00
	St. Paul's	16 00
	St. John's	10 00
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	19 00
	St. Stephen	13 00
	Mt. Calvary	6 50
	St. David's	9 50

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cabarrus	St. Martin's	$ 19 00
	Mt. Gilead	19 00
Cherryville	St. John's	40 00
	St. James	5 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	20 62
	Salem	10 62
Crouse	St. Mark's	16 00
	Bethphage	30 00
	St. Paul's	8 00
	Bethel	12 00
Dallas	Philadelphia	5 00
	Holy Communion	22 00
	Antioch	13 00
	St. Paul's	12 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	42 00
	Grace	33 00
Gastonia	Gastonia	12 50
	Bessemer City	7 50
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	12 50
	St. John's	3 25
	Shiloh	12 00
	Trinity	3 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	63 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	19 00
	New Jerusalem	11 50
	Beck's	16 00
	Emmanuel's	7 00
	Lebanon	4 00
Iredell	St. Martin	16 00
	Sharon	7 00
	Mt. Hermon	11 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	42 50
	St. Luke's	5 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	16 00
	Mt. Zion	2 50
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	44 00
Maiden	St. Martin	15 00
	Salem	15 00
	Luther's Chapel	5 00
Monroe	Morning Star	5 00
	St. Luke's	16 00

Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	$ 40 00
Newton	Beth Eden	16 00
	St. Timothy	19 00
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem	8 00
	Zion	28 00
	Bethlehem	10 50
Randolph	Melanchthon	10 00
	Coble's	13 00
	Mt. Pleasant	3 25
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 50
	St. Mark's	7 00
Stanley	Christ's	22 50
	Lutheran Chapel	35 00
St. Luke's	Bethel	8 00
Statesville	St. John's	16 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	22 00
St. James	St. James	36 00
	St. Paul's	19 00
	Ebenezer	3 25
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	13 00
	Friendship	15 00
	St. John's	8 00
St. Step.-Mt. Olive	St. Stephen	22 00
	Mt. Olive	22 00
Trinity	Trinity	50 00
	Sardis	10 00
	Cedar Grove	6 50
	David's Chapel	2 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	11 00
	Mt. Zion	8 00
	Blowing Rock	3 00
	Gap Creek	5 00
	Holy Communion	4 25
West Hickory	Bethany	8 00
	Mt. Hebron	8 00
	St. Matthew's	5 00
	Calvary	3 00

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 35 00
	St. James	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	25 00
	Bethlehem	15 00

New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	$ 22 50
	St. Andrew's	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	45 00
	St. Thomas	20 00
St. John's	St. John's	33 25
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	32 00
	St. John's	5 00
	Grace	10 00
	Holy Trinity	3 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	62 50
Zion	Zion	26 50
	St. Peter's	22 00
	Pilgrim	21 00
	Emmanuel's	8 00
	Mt. Hermon	17 00

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Brookland Pastorate.				
St. Andrew's	1878	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	L. N. Eargle, Blythewood.
Mt. Tabor	1880	M. H. Lybrand, New Brookland	Wade A. Price, New Brookland.	Joe A. Koon, N. Main St., Col.
Cedar Gr. Pastorate.				
St. James	1873	R. O. Shealy, Summit	Ala Craps, Summit	R. E. Shealey, Leesville.
Cedar Grove	1852	Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert	Enoch Swygert, Leesville	J. Ansel Caughman, Leesville.
Chapin Pastorate.				
Bethlehem		Milford Ballentine, Ballentine.	Millege Lindler, Ballentine	Geo. Sites, Ballentine.
Mt. Horeb	1890	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin.
St. John's Pastorate.				
St. John's	1750	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain	J. A. Mayer, Pomaria	John Summer, Pomaria.
St. Paul's Pastorate.				
Grace	1893	E C. Davis, Gilbert	Isaiah Taylor, Gilbert	T. S. Sease, Gilbert.
St. John's	1895	H. R. Schumpert, Steadman.	G. O. Schumpert, Steadman	Davis Taylor, Pelion.
St. Paul's	1802	J. L. Sease, Gilbert	P. C. Keisler, Gilbert	J. H. Long, Gilbert.
Holy Trinity	1913	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	J. D. Hatiwanger, Pelion, S. C.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Peter's	1794	D. W. Frick, Little Mountain	M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain	M. K. Frick, Chapin.
St. Jacob's Pastorate.				
St. Jacob's	1852	Robt. Cumalander, Chapin	W. A. Haltiwanger, Chapin	Robt. F. Cumalander, Chapin.
St. Thomas	1875	E. B. Derrick, Chapin	S. M. Wessinger, Chapin	E. B. Derrick, Chapin.
Zion's Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1910	M. D Kleckley, N Brookland.	S. E. Roof, New Brookland	D. M. Wilkins, New Brookland.
Emmanuel	1854	J. Marshal Roof, N. Brookland.	Julian M. Sox, New Brookland	J. M. Roof, New Brookland.
Pilgrim	1899	D. F. Efird, Lexington	Sanders Wingard, Lexington	D. F. Efird, Lexington.
Zion	1792	Belton Buff, New Brookland.	E. C. Corley, Jr., Lexington	C. M. Efird, Lexington.
St. Peter's	1803	J. B. Wingard, Lexington	J. B. Wingard, Lexington	J. B. Wingard, Lexington.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Edinburg Pastorate.				
Salem		M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg.	Rev. W. L. Darr, Edinburg.
Zion		Ira Brinker, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	C. W. Polk, Edinburg.
St. Jacob's	1825	A. Dodson, Edinburg	George Dellinger, Edinburg	Russel Ryan, Conicville.
Forestville Pastorate.				
Solomon's		M. C. Kerlin, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Getz.
St. Mary's		Frank Pennywitt, Mt. Jackson.	W. A. Pence, Forestville	C. A. Bowman, Mt. Jackson.
Manassas Pastorate.				
Bethel	1889	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas	Albert May, Manassas	Edward Wenkhouse, Manassas.
Trinity		W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	
Mt. Zion	1911	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	R. A. Wilkins, Nokesville.
St. Luke's	1913	D. A. Griffith, Culpeper	John D. Miller, Culpeper	M. R. Wyant, Culpeper.
Mt. Nebo Pastorate.				
Mt. Nebo	1878	E. F. Sommers, Somerset	J. B. Yowell, Rochelle, Va	George D. Hale, Pratts.
New Market Pastorate				
Emmanuel	1848	Elon O. Henkel, New Market	Dr. C. O. Miller, New Market	L. Benton Baker, New Market
Mt. Zion	1856	Chas. C. Olinger, New Market	John H. Kipps, Timberville	John H. Kipps, Timberville.
Ork. Sprgs. Pastorate.				
Bethel	1885	Jesse Wittig, Dovesville	Jesse E. Wittig, Dovesville	
Powder Springs	1873	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	E. Basye, Orkney Springs.
Morning Star	1887	C. L. Ryman, Hepner	J. L. Funkhouser, Ork. Spngs.	S. J. Ryman, Hepner.
St. Paul's		Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Noah L. Miller, Jerome.	P. J. Miller, Jerome.
Rockingham Pastorate				
St. Paul's		E. Armentrout, Mt. Solon	John W. Daggy, Mt. Solon	Walter Daggy, Mt. Solon.
McGaheysville	1806	Rev. I. Conder, McGaheysville	Edw'd Michael, McGaheysville	
St. Jacob's (Beth.)		W. L. Sandy, Crozet, Va	Miss A. Spader, Mt. Crawford	J. R. Puffenberger, Harrisonb'g
Trinity		A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g	H. S. Earman, Penn Laird	A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Shenandoah Pastorate				
St. Peter's	1747	Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton	H. J. Sindlinger, Shenandoah	J. P. Hockman, Shenandoah.
St. Paul's	1828	Clarence A. Shuler, Stanley	John D. Kite, Stanley	C. A. Shuler, Stanley.
St. Luke's		Charles Huffman, Sr.	Charles Huffman, Jr.	John Keyser, Stanley, R. F. D.
St. James		L. P. Good, Rileyville	H. J. Good, Rileyville	T. J. Coffman
Stony Man Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary		Isaac Comer, Luray	T. J. Price, Luray	V. P. Stirewalt.
Beth Eden			W. I. Griffith, Luray	Vernon Fox, Luray.
Grace		J. B. Hoak, Luray	D. W. Hoak, Luray	James Hoak, Luray.
Morning Star		T. M. Ellis, Luray	Isaiah Griffith, Luray	E. K. Miller, Luray.
Timberville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1872	Jos. F. Tussing, Coote's Store	J. P. Stirewalt, New Market	
Rader's	1765	E. M. Minnick, Timberville	S. M. Bowman, Timberville	E. M. Minnick, Timberville.
St. Paul	1891	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	N. B. Holsinger, Broadway.
Tom's Brook Pastorate				
Mt. Calvary		John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	Julius Sheetz, Woodstock.
St. Stephen's		George Baker, Strasburg	Donald Kern, Strasburg	Ira Kern, Strasburg.
St. Matthew's		Harvey Swartz, Strasburg	David Peer, Maurertown	J. I. Coffman, Maurertown.
St. David's		J. C. Habron, St. David's	Geo. B. Golliday, St. David's	Samuel Stephen, St. David's.
Bethel				

ALABAMA--Two congregations—Emmanuel and Zion the names of whose officials were unobtainable.—STA. SEC.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Cabarrus Pastorate.				
Mt. Gilead		James Shoe, Mt. Pleasant	J. F. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant	L. E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant.
St. Martin's		D. P. Boger, Concord	Martin Boger, Concord	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville.
Cherryville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1883	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	M. C. Mauney, Cherryville	M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville.
St. James	1913	D. P. Beam, Cherryville	C. W. Beam, Cherryville	D. P. Beam, Cherryville.
Crouse Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1821	Arthur Carpenter, Bessemer	Arthur Aderholdt, Lincolnton	Arthur Aderholdt, Cherryville.
Bethphage	1858	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton	Robt. Yoder, Lincolnton	John Houser, Lincolnton.
St. Paul's	1904	Lee Eaker, Crouse	L. L. Reynolds, Crouse	L. N. Brown, Crouse.
Bethel		M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton	M. S. Pasour, Lincolnton	M. A. Carpenter, Bessemer City.
Claremont Pastorate.				
Salem	1896	J. F. Moose, Claremont	J. F. Moose, Claremont	A. V. Rockett, Conover.
Mt. Calvary	1902	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	E. L. Moose, Conover.
Dallas Pastorate.				
Holy Communion	1886	John Pasour, Dallas	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	L. M. Hoffman, Dallas.
Philadelphia		Frank Friday, Dallas	L. A. Lineberger, Dallas	Carl Lineberger, Dallas.
Antioch	1853	John Pasour, Dallas	J. O. Pasour, Dallas	D. S. Thornburg, Dallas.
St. Paul's	1908	H. Aubrey Costner, Worth	Aubrey Costner, Worth	Peter Lineberger, Dallas.
Daniel's-Grace Past.				
Daniel's	1767	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton.
Grace	1775	Colon M. Yoder, Hickory	Enloe Yoder, Hickory	C. P. Anthony, Lincolnton.
Gastonia Pastorate.				
Gastonia	1898	R. W. Stowe, Gastonia	Dr. T. C. Quickel, Gastonia	C. E. Carpenter, Gastonia.
Bessemer City	1904	Miles Rhyne, Bessemer	Ernest Froneberger, Bessemer.	Miles Rhyne, Bessemer.
Granite Falls Past.				
Philadelphia		G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	P. L. Poovey, Granite Falls	George Cline, Granite Falls.
St. Matthew's		Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	D. R. Hallman, Granite Falls.
St. John's		P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson.
Holy Trinity Pastorate				
Holy Trinity	1876	P. C. Setzer, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory.
Holly Grove Pastorate.				
Holly Grove	1886	Luther Grimes, Thomasville	T. W. Foust, Lexington	Robt. Kepley, Lexington.
New Jerusalem	1850	J. W. Crouse, Cid	C. T. Foust, Lexington	
Beck's		G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington.
Emmanuel	1812	Kemp Black, Thomasville	Kemp Black, Thomasville	
Lebanon	1892	Grady Frank, Lexington	Grady Frank, Lexington.	

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Continued.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Alexander Pastorate.				
Friendship		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	J. S. Bowman, Taylorsville	Chester Deal, Taylorsville.
St. John's	1915	J. L. Isenhower	J. L. Isenhower	Daniel Burgess, Taylorsville.
Iredell Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1896	H. D. Frye, Statesville	H. L Gilbert, Statesville	Q. A Hoover, Eufola.
Sharon	1842	R. C. Little, Statesville	R. C. Little, Statesville	W. D. Haltiwanger, Statesville.
St. Martin's	1853	C. M. Wagner, Troutman's	A. H. Lippard, Statesville	W. D. Haltiwanger, Statesville.
King's Mountain Past.				
St. Luke's	1895	J. P. Lackey, King's Mountain	J. K. Kiser, King's Mountain	R. L. Lackey, King's Mountain.
St. Matthew's	1876	W. H. McGinnas, King's Mtn.	J. C. Lackey, King's Mountain.	Chas. K. Bell, King's Mountain.
Lenoir Pastorate.				
St. Stephen's	1908	J. V. Link, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir	J. H. Dinglehoff, Lenoir.
Mt. Zion		G. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	G. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	
Trinity	1910	D. Bolick, Granite Falls	H. E. Herman, Hudson	D. Bolick, Granite Falls.
Lincolnton Pastorate.				
Emmanuel	1787	Geo. W. Smyre, Lincolnton	D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	W. C. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
St. Luke's	1808	R. G. Shook, Lincolnton	S. A. Hallman, Iron	R. G. Shook, Lincolnton
Maiden Pastorate.				
Lutheran Chapel		John Hoffman, Lincolnton	Gordon L. Hoffman, Lincolnton	
Salem	1855	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton	Lee Hoover, Lincolnton	S. A. Turbyfill, Newton.
St. Martin	1891	G. E. Mauney, Maiden	Lee Harbinson, Maiden	G. A. Mauney, Maiden.
Monroe Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1890	C. N. Simpson, Monroe	C. N. Simpson, Monroe	J. K. Counts, Monroe.
Morning Star	1815	W. T. Houston, Matthews, R.F.D	W.T.Houston, Matthews, R.F.D.	Robt. H. Rice, Matthews.
Mt. Holly Pastorate.				
Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	J. A. Costner, Mt. Holly.
Newton Pastorate.				
St. Timothy		J. M. Wagner, Hickory	D. E. Yount, Hickory	J. M. Wagner, Hickory.
Beth Eden		J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton	S. D. Houk, Newton.
Randolph Pastorate.				
Melanchthon	1851	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	A. L. York, Liberty.
Mt. Pleasant				J. S. Isley, Burlington.
Coble		Jacob Coble, Julian	J. H. Smith, Julian.	H. C. Coble, Julian.
Rowan Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1889	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	T. A. S. Shulenberger, C. Grove	S. A. Overcash, Salisbury.
Mt. Moriah	1824	Henry E. Goodman, Chi. Grove	J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove	W. H. Freeze, China Grove.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stanley Pastorate.				
Bethel		D. B. Rhyne, Iron	E. J. Rhyne, Iron	C. R. Shook.
Christ's		A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	John F. Wallace, Lowell	Edward Smith, Dallas.
Luther Chapel		John McCarver, Lowell	Lee Lineberger, Gastonia	J. O. McArver, Lowell.
Statesville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1888	D. L. Ramer, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.
St. Andrew's Past.				
St. Andrew's	1892	C. V. Cline, Hickory	C. V. Cline, Hickory	W. E. Kuhn, Hickory.
St. Stephen-Mt.Olive.				
Mt. Olive	1885	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	C. F. Bowman, Hickory	C. C. Rink, Hickory.
St. Stephen's	1840	J. H. Fry, Hickory	A. D. Ekard, Hickory	J. H. Fry, Hickory.
St. James Pastorate.				
St. James		J. M. McRee, Newton	D. C. Bost, Newton	J. M. McRee, Newton.
Ebenezer		E. S. Hawn, Claremont	J. M. Keever, Claremont	
St. Paul's		G. F. Fry Newton	W. P. Fry, Newton	M. D. Miller, Newton.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St Peter's	1827	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	W. P. Deal, Conover	Roscoe Deal, Hickory.
St. John's, Tay		J. L. Isenhour	J. L. Isenhour	Daniel Burger.
St. Luke's		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	T. D. Bowman, Taylorsville	Chester Deal.
Zion Pastorate.				
Zion	1887	R. E. Hahn, Hickory	H. L. Seitz, Hickory	R. E. Hahn, Hickory.
New Jerusalem	1820	S. J. Burris, Newton	S. J. Burris Newton	J. O. Lutz, Newton.
Bethlehem	1907	J. P. Cline, Hickory	Claude Barger, Hickory	J. P. Cline, Hickory.
Trinity Pastorate.				
Trinity		T. M. Lutz, Henry	C. E. Sain, Henry	S. E. Lutz, Henry.
David's Chapel	1892	Junius Blanton, Cherryville	Junius Blanton, Cherryville	Junius Blanton, Cherryville.
Sardis		W. T. Cline, Newton	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory.
Cedar Grove	1890	J. F. Beam, Henry	J. F. Beam, Henry	Ed. Shidal, Henry.
Watauga Pastorate.				
Mt. Zion		Joseph Moretz, Sands	Joseph Moretz, Sands	Wm. Wineberger, Sands.
Mt. Pleasant		J. F. Moretz, Sands	Fred Moretz, Sands	W. S. Hauck, Sands.
Holy Communion		Walter Hodge, Banner Elk	Jacob Townsend, Banner Elk	Burton Townsend, Banner Elk.
Gap Creek		Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	Virgil Moretz, Hopkins	
Blowing Rock		Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock.
West Hickory Past.				
Calvary		H. C. Deaton, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton.
Mt. Hebron	1902	M. L. Aderholdt, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River.
Bethany	1910	L. L. Fry, Hickory	J. P. Price, Hickory	J. T. Leonard, Hickory.
Shiloh		Boyd Smith, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnson, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnson, Taylorsville.

STATISTICAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL															FINANCIAL											
									Gain		Losses			S. S.														
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers, Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
Ashby, M. A	St. Peter's	83	168	39	207	13	23	.	3	.	2	3	.	.	18	169	$ 10000	$ 834 84	$ 65 00	. .	. . .	$ 20 00	$ 47 00	. . .	$ 16 00	$ 803 79	$ 1818 13	$11 84
	St Paul's	96	138	28	166	11	6	.	4	.	.	1	.	.	12	106	8000	875 00	35 00	. .	. . .	36 00	. . .	. . .	16 00	747 64	1713 14	10 60
	St Luke's	14	26	7	33	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	8	57	5000	124 00	. .	. .	. . .	8 00	. . .	. . .	6 00	287 00	425 05	10 80
	St. James	63	74	8	82	6	4	.	2	2	.	1	.	.	6	51	2000	173 00	63 00	. .	. . .	10 00	. . .	. . .	8 00	521 95	775 05	4 63
† Peuce, M. L	Orkney Sp'gs	190	240	205	445	13	75	.	15	.	2	3	1	.	11	134	3000	210 92	. . .	. .	$ 6 00	30 00	. . .	$ 6 68	31 62	53 00	338 22	1 78
	Bethel	39	14	. .	53	1	7	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	500	84 19	. . .	. .	1 60	13 20	. . .	. . .	8 50	6 00	113 49	2 91
	Powder Sp'gs	70	86	70	156	4	30	.	5	1	.	.	.	.	7	73	800	120 79	1 68	. .	6 60	12 00	. . .	6 30	12 50	5 50	165 37	2 37
	Morning Star	75	100	26	126	.	45	.	2	.	.	.	1	.	6	73	100	117 68	. . .	. .	6 50	15 00	1 63	3 75	20 70	23 75	189 01	2 52
Stirewalt, J. P	St. John's	45	60	. .	60	1	.	.	6	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	1500	. . .	3 13	. .	. .	8 40	3 00	3 00	10 00	18 83	46 36	1 03
	Rader's	196	205	. .	205	10	19	.	7	6	.	5	.	.	12	85	3125	1841 74	29 00	. .	18 54	50 40	. . .	35 62	40 00	203 25	2218 75	11 32
	St Paul's	85	100	. .	. .	2	.	.	3	.	.	5	.	.	8	35	1500	115 00	. . .	. .	5 10	16 00	5 00	18 39	16 00	20 02	171 51	2 00
Darr, W. L	St. Jacob's	103	130	59	189	11	22	.	9	3	.	1	.	.	8	97	2000	140 00	16 46	. .	. .	12 00	. . .	. . .	11 00	50 65	229 46	2 22
	Zion	54	69	19	88	2	.	.	2	5	.	.	.	.	7	90	15000	360 00	15 14	. .	85 25	25 20	14 75	. . .	16 00	285 65	802 99	14 80
	Salem	11	15	3	18	.	20	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	460	45 00	34 20	. .	. . .	2 40	. . .	6 25	3 25	81 05	172 35	15 66
	St. Stephen's	47	55	15	70	.	15	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	9	80	1500	225 00	15 00	. .	43 00	10 00	10 00	20 00	13 00	135 00	471 00	10 00
Vacant	Mt. Calvary	27	35	15	50	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1500	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	St. David's	50	60	20	80	2	20	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	10	65	1000	175 00	10 00	. .	25 00	12 00	10 00	15 00	9 50	25 00	381 50	7 63
	St. Matthew's	53	70	25	95	.	15	.	3	.	1	.	1	.	15	85	5000	450 00	12 00	. .	98 00	30 00	10 00	25 00	19 00	2245 00	2889 00	54 50
Finck, W. J	Emmanuel	185	200	21	221	.	7	1	2	2	.	2	2	.	20	110	14000	776 84	80 13	. .	38 75	60 00	126 19	147 43	88 02	1898 22	3215 38	17 38
	Mt. Zion	105	122	31	153	6	23	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	9	85	1700	606 54	29 39	. .	10 50	19 20	. . .	13 22	16 00	87 00	881 85	8 40
Speagle, F. M	St. Mary's	92	112	19	131	3	14	.	2	1	3	4	.	.	8	85	2700	277 00	7 00	. .	2 50	25 00	. . .	16 75	24 00	63 75	415 00	4 51
	Solomon's	196	226	137	363	4	35	.	10	2	3	2	5	.	18	138	3000	681 20	28 66	. .	. . .	48 00	. . .	. . .	35 00	34 00	826 66	4 22
	St. Jacob's	33	49	8	57	4	8	.	1	3	.	1	.	.	12	100	3000	667 50	14 00	. .	40 00	6 00	. . .	. . .	8 00	35 00	742 50	15 13
Rhodes, C. K	Trinity	27	45	4	49	.	4	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	530 00	. . .	. .	250 00	6 50	. . .	. . .	8 00	19 50	799 50	17 56
	McGaheysville	12	12	5	17	1	5	.	.	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	1200	70 75	. . .	. .	10 00	2 50	. . .	. . .	3 25	9 50	90 25	7 52
Huddle, W. P	St. Paul's	45	65	10	75	4	10	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	14	270	1700	506 00	12 00	. .	35 00	6 25	3 00	. . .	8 00	17 00	587 25	9 03
	Mt. Nebo	74	90	. .	. .	4	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	10	39	3000	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Snapp, P. L	Mt Calvary	45	69	21	90	2	.	.	.	1	.	2	1	.	7	45	1000	280 00	10 00	. .	. . .	12 00	. . .	. . .	12 50	. . . .	314 50	. . .
	Grace	56	75	30	105	3	35	.	3	2	.	1	.	.	8	105	1000	200 00	. . .	. .	. . .	4 80	. . .	. . .	8 00	. . . .	212 80	. . .
	Morning Star	180	185	205	390	9	.	.	12	3	.	6	.	.	8	100	1000	250 00	. . .	. .	. . .	16 00	. . .	. . .	16 00	. . . .	282 00	. . .
	Beth Eden	. .	90	20	110	4	.	.	6	.	.	3	.	.	10	100	1000	225 00	. . .	. .	. . .	7 20	. . .	. . .	9 00	. . . .	241 20	. . .
† Pence, E. Z	Mt. Zion	32	32	16	48	2	14	.	4	1	4	1	.	.	7	40	1500	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
	St Luke's	20	22	40	62	2	20	.	6	1	1	2	1	.	8	100	1000	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
	Trinity	8	11	4	15	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	750	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
	Bethel	49	49	22	71	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4500	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
	Total	2559	3099	1132	4087	126	476	2	115	33	9	47	12	.	276	2517	$104975	$11064 04	$481 49	. .	$683 34	$524 05	$230 37	$317 39	$492 84	$7546 85	$21439 46	. . .

† Report for six months.

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL							GAINS		LOSSES			S. S.		FINANCIAL												
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers, Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
Aderholdt, O. W.	Bethphage	206	218	130	348	22	45		19	5	3	3	3		12	115	$ 1800	$ 500 00	$ 40 00		$ 15 00	$ 50 00	$ 2 80		$ 30 00		$ 637 80	$ 3 09
	Bethel	95	105	45	150	5	60		5			6	6		8	55	3000	275 00			12 75	15 00	45 35	$ 49 88	12 00		409 98	4 30
	St. Mark's	71	101	50	151	22	50		11	6		1			6	50	2000	260 00				15 00	34 05		16 00		325 05	4 54
	St. Paul's	66	75	33	108	18	15		10		3		2		6	50	1600	150 00				10 00	9 60		8 00		177 60	2 70
Beck, A. R	St John's	71	93	58	151		13		4		8	2	1		11	90	3000	640 11	70 26	$ 8 86	67 00	52 50	68 58	134 89	32 22	$ 94 00	1168 42	16 45
†Boger, W. J	St. James	143	158	118	276	10	57	3	2		5	3			11	110	10000	845 00	23 30		97 87	50 00	44 77	36 00		70 00	1167 26	8 16
	Ebenezer	15		15	30												400	25 00				4 00					32 25	2 15
	St. Paul's	100	146	100	246										15	126	2000								3 25			
Bell, C. K	St. Matthew's	96	122	52	174	3	26		3		2	1			12	88	13000	105 00	150 00	15 00	446 55	82 55	234 84	378 22	87 30	311 50	2755 96	28 70
	St. Luke's	19	21	12	33		5					1				20	700	108 00	3 50		13 00	5 00	6 17	7 34	7 00	25 00	173 00	9 21
Boliek, A. L	Luth. Chapel	95	135	83	220	14	25		12	1	2	2	3		5	79	8500	400 00		14 25	120 00	35 00			40 00	1920 00	2529 25	18 72
	Christ's	90	135	65	200	11	15	1	11	5	2	1	3		7	60	10000	425 00	25 00	18 25		25 00	26 90		22 50	272 55	815 20	6 04
	Bethel	10	14	7	21				1			1	1				600	29 00			10 00	6 00			8 00	7 50	60 50	4 32
†Deaton, W. A	Bethany	165	165	75	240	13	15	1	7		8				11	155	1200	416 48	10 40		125 60	20 00	60 00	9 00	8 00		648 88	3 09
	Mt. Hebron	55	55	50	105	3	14		4						5	40		151 00				12 00			8 00		271 00	4 92
	Shiloh	90	109	58	167	1	21	1	4				7		4	44	1200	135 00				20 00			15 62		170 62	
Dietz, J. C	Holy Trinity	100	122	72	194	10	14		6		7	2			12	128	18000	1600 18	42 33		93 50	31 25	76 25	63 05	25 27	110 70	2043 53	20 42
	Bessemer City	80	87	45	132		18		6		7				8	74	2000	350 43	7 02			16 00	11 25	11 25	14 45	35 00	445 40	5 57
Fritz, C. E	Holy Commun	152	167	63	230	14	15	1	9		5	3	6		12	180	8500	1206 15	147 07		104 00	50 00	47 67	94 53	22 50	191 95	1863 89	12 26
	St Paul s	98	112	83	194	13	32		8		2		1		8	161	1600	282 26	32 64			25 00			12 00	62 43	414 33	4 22
	Philadelphia	80	105	33	138	8	20		5		1	2	2		5	48	3000	272 16			6 00	25 00			5 00	56 50	364 66	4 55
	Antioch	97	106	43	149	2	28		6		2				6	68	1400	222 66	8 00			20 00			12 50	52 50	315 66	3 25
Fulmer, V. L	Betheden	151	179	100	279	5	22	2	16		6	5	3		26	182	7800	780 04				20 00			16 00	65 52	914 03	5 14
	St. Timothy	78	102	43	145	1	26	2	2	1	4	2	1		11	107	2500	336 31		5 00	7 00	32 50	7 38	7 38	19 00	99 10	513 87	5 03
Haltiwanger, W D.	Zion	185	215	225	440	29	45		12	3	18	3	2		14	150	7000	607 99	36 20		19 00	50 00	18 01	18 75	28 00	173 31	951 26	5 14
	New Jerusalem	65	70	60	130	12	40		6		10	1			12	125	3200	495 40	12 35			25 00			8 00	38 65	585 13	9 00
	Bethlehem	55	75	65	140		18				2	5	2		10	107	2200	200 00	4 00			10 00	4 00	4 00	10 50	3 10	235 60	4 26
Vacant	Daniel's	200	269	125	394	6	28		18		7	7			12	190	10000	659 53	24 12		93 70	105 00			42 00	143 53	1067 88	5 00
Kohn, E. H	Grace	190	221	150	371	19	40	1	14	1	4	1			10	175	1200	526 26	5 01		9 98	60 00			33 00	85 60	714 86	4 30
	Ch. Good Shep.	107	118	65	183	4	12		10		6		3		10	80	10000	1279 88	35 25		19 70	66 00	34 40	39 65	40 00	385 82	2400 70	22 53

	Trinity	240	290	335	625	.	25	.	24	.	.	8	5	.	17	230	$ 6000	$ 643	57	.	.	.	.	$ 132	05	$ 68	00	$ 62	92	.	.	.	.	$ 55	25	$ 23	90	$ 935	00	$ 4	10
Vacant	David's Chapel	18	2?	20	42	.	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	600	35	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	00	.	.	.	.	.	2	50	.	.	41	50	2	30
	Cedar Grove	34	47	65	112	2	12	.	5	.	.	3	.	.	4	50	600	115	00	.	.	.	.	31	00	13	00	.	.	.	.	.	9	10	18	60	192	00	5	49
	Sardis	87	99	117	216	3	15	.	7	.	.	7	.	.	8	40	800	135	00	.	.	.	.	25	00	18	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	178	00	2	04
Miller, D. L	Mt. Gilead	78	80	40	120	8	25	.	4	.	.	1	.	.	11	110	1000	460	00	$	5	65	.	.	.	40	00	32	00	11	72	$	16	00	19	00	66	00	650	00	8	20
	St. Martin	47	50	15	65	7	8	.	2	.	.	1	.	.	5	40	3000	500	00	.	.	.	.	25	00	25	00	5	00	5	00	19	00	76	00	655	00	11	80
Peery, J. C	St. Andrew's	164	196	90	286	1	25	1	6	.	3	2	6	.	22	200	11000	1424	40	594	22	$308	05	175	00	48	00	47	24	444	35	22	00	843	04	3906	30	23	82
Roof, W. J	Emmanuel	175	200	95	295	6	25	.	12	.	2	1	2	.	12	172	16000	2169	97	119	19	12	00	172	00	100	00	110	32	172	31	52	70	790	24	3699	13	22	68
	St Luke's	30	40	15	55	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	50	800	125	00	3	00	.	.	.	.	7	20	.	.	.	.	.	2	35	.	.	138	00	4	30
	New Jerusalem	43	45	30	75	.	.	.	3	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	400	160	00	.	.	.	.	40	00	20	00	.	.	.	.	.	11	50	60	00	291	50	6	78
	Holly Grove	125	150	75	225	10	20	1	6	.	.	2	2	.	8	104	10000	312	35	9	55	.	.	78	32	18	00	7	00	.	.	.	19	00	94	43	538	65	4	30
Vacant	Beck's	116	130	70	200	3	10	.	6	1	1	4	2	.	6	100	750	232	40	.	.	.	.	25	00	10	14	.	.	5	22	16	00	55	50	344	60	2	98
	Emmanuel	36	50	18	68	.	.	1	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	85	00	.	.	.	.	6	00	8	25	.	.	.	.	.	7	00	.	.	106	25	.	.
	Lebanon	20	21	13	37	.	3	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	800	50	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	55	00	.	.
Price, J. P	Calvary	9	11	12	23	1	7	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1200	24	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	00	.	.	.	.	.	3	00	.	.	30	00	.	.
†Vacant	St. Luke's	50	62	24	86	7	12	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	12	60	6400	669	50	4	25	.	.	.	.	39	94	41	30	54	89	16	00	.	.	.	816	68	16	33
	Morning Star	25	30	12	42	2	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	155	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	10	00	.	.	.	.	.	5	00	.	.	170	00	4	25
	St. Martin's	106	120	51	171	12	30	1	4	1	1	3	.	10	100	1400	270	40	16	03	4	00	19	50	27	00	.	.	20	21	16	00	.	.	.	373	14	.	.
†Senter, J. M	Sharon	63	78	68	146	.	20	.	4	1	2	.	.	.	6	35	1500	135	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	10	00	.	.	.	.	.	7	00	.	.	152	00	.	.
	Mt. Hermon	121	131	55	186	.	32	.	3	.	6	1	.	.	9	65	1000	150	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	15	00	10	10	15	00	11	00	.	.	.	201	00	.	.
	St. Stephen's	35	51	15	66	.	14	.	3	.	5	.	.	.	6	38	7000	504	00	6	00	3	00	105	00	15	00	20	00	10	00	15	00	7	00	637	00	.	.
†Miller, L. D	Trinity	13	13	6	19	2	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	4	28	1800	25	00	.	.	.	.	5	00	3	00	.	.	.	.	2	00	.	.	38	00	.	.
	Mt. Zion	7	.	.	7	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2000	54	00	.	.	.	.	80	00	7	00	.	.	.	.	3	00	.	.	140	00	.	.
†Vacant	Holy Trinity	387	431	310	741	15	38	4	5	.	7	6	4	.	31	330	25000	2450	00	38	85	.	.	250	00	121	00	93	00	121	00	63	00	36	00	3172	00	8	10
	St. Martin's	74	86	80	166	9	30	.	6	.	11	.	5	.	8	127	6000	258	72	5	00	6	70	31	50	30	00	7	00	2	06	15	00	58	21	414	19	.	.
†Wise, W. D	Luther Chapel	37	48	29	77	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	3	.	3	25	1000	45	20	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	00	.	.	.	.	5	00	75	00	132	01	.	.
	Salem	96	109	56	165	4	8	.	2	.	.	3	.	.	9	70	4000	326	62	.	.	4	80	30	00	35	00	8	60	30	30	15	00	34	76	484	08	.	.
†Bickley, J. J	Mt. Calvary	80	103	106	209	.	30	.	9	.	.	3	.	.	11	103	2500	491	71	9	06	.	.	.	.	40	00	.	.	7	40	20	62	18	64	588	09	.	.
	Salem	75	120	79	199	.	18	.	3	.	.	.	3	.	7	82	800	220	34	.	.	.	.	39	00	20	00	.	.	.	.	10	62	7	60	298	36	.	.
	Coble's	83	99	30	129	3	.	.	.	3	1	.	.	.	5	60	.	250	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
†Offman, D. I	Melanchthon	50	59	25	84	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	30	.	225	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	Mt. Pleasant	31	35	.	35	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	25	.	88	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	Holy Commun	55	64	40	104	10	10	.	6	2	2	.	.	.	5	40	800	47	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	00	.	.	.	.	4	00	.	.	55	00	.	.
	Mt. Zion	20	21	21	42	.	10	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	8	40	100	28	50	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	33	50	.	.
†Yount, N. D	Mt. Pleasant	69	77	53	130	10	15	.	17	.	.	1	.	.	6	60	1000	108	35	5	00	.	.	.	.	13	11	4	25	.	.	3	07	.	.	133	70	.	.
	Gap Creek	11	11	9	20	.	6	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	45	15	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	00	.	.	.	.	5	00	.	.	55	15	.	.
	Blowing Rock	26	27	10	37	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	30	600	24	17	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	24	17	.	.
Wessinger, J. S	St. Mark's	30	63	55	118	.	16	.	8	.	.	1	.	.	7	65	1000	180	00	8	50	.	.	.	.	6	25	.	.	.	.	7	00	8	70	210	45	7	01
	Mt, Moriah	101	138	116	254	8	36	.	6	.	.	.	.	.	12	143	25000	1000	00	.	.	20	35	6	00	62	00	.	.	6	70	23	50	26	70	1145	00	11	33
Wessinger, B. D	St. John's	195	225	150	375	6	36	1	14	.	.	1	1	.	14	134	9000	1345	89	135	19	.	.	401	74	134	87	240	88	118	51	72	00	235	33	2684	41	13	76
	St. James	24	29	17	46	.	20	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	6	45	2000	122	91	11	50	.	.	1	20	3	00	2	29	2	22	3	00	.	.	146	12	6	08
†Sox, E. J	Mt. Olive	130	152	99	251	13	54	.	13	.	4	2	6	.	13	140	4000	590	20	14	26	.	.	9	35	36	00	10	00	14	80	17	00	177	20	854	72	6	60
	St. Stephen's	156	177	93	270	12	65	.	17	1	6	2	1	.	12	210	8500	849	65	16	95	.	.	21	14	36	00	5	00	41	75	22	00	26	68	1123	48	7	20
	St. Peter's	70	85	35	105	6	12	.	3	.	2	2	.	.	5	25	1400	125	00	.	.	.	.	50	00	10	00	.	.	.	.	13	00	.	.	198	00	2	83
	Friendship	220	267	250	470	7	20	.	12	.	.	3	2	.	7	50	1500	250	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	20	00	5	00	.	.	10	00	20	00	305	00	1	39
Yount, J. A	St. John's, Hud.	30	32	14	46	.	8	1	.	.	.	2	.	.	5	47	1800	200	00	75	00	10	00	5	00	3	25	5	00	3	00	5	00	9	00	320	25	10	67
	Philadelphia	45	52	20	72	3	6	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	6	35	6000	230	00	10	00	.	.	.	.	15	00	5	00	.	.	12	50	10	00	272	50	6	28
	St. John's, Tay	52	69	40	100	2	20	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	5	35	1200	125	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	00	.	.	.	.	8	00	.	.	138	00	2	65
Sup. by Ex. Com	Grace, Hender.	15	15	10	25	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	30	.	75	00	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	75	00	.	.
	Total	6862	8135	5133	13243	421	1470	21	450	32	168	110	90	.	624	6275	$317750	$31965	16	$1772	02	$420	26	$3090	96	$2090	01	$1460	53	$1942	16	$1269	36	$6827	75	$50767	97	.	.

† Report for last year.

STATISTICAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL															FINANCIAL														
									GAINS			LOSSES			S. S.																
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
Carpenter, R. M.	St. Thomas	178	178	80	436	10	25	1	10	1	2	2	3		13	150	3000	$ 438 96	. . .	. . .	$ 7 00	. . . .	$ 40 17	. . . .	$ 20 00	$ 53 84	$ 659 97	$ 3 70
	St. Jacob's	225	315	216	756	7	35	1	12	.	2	2	2		19	200	5000	475 75	$ 3 20	. . .	7 00	. . . .	30 00	. . . .	45 00	52 45	613 30	2 82
Lybrand, E. L.	Mt. Tabor	160	244	144	388	7	20	.	4	.	4	4	.	.	17	130	4200	889 80	25 00	$ 15 00	77 00	$ 20 00	. . . .	$ 10 00	22 50	58 50	1117 80	4 58
	*St. Andrew's	60	69	30	99	6	. .	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	5	50	1800	100 00	. . .	. . .	3 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	10 00	85 75	314 70	3 66
Stoudemayer, G. A.	Grace	70	87	36	123	5	4	.	4	.	5	2	3	.	8	35	2000	205 00	. . .	8 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
	St. Paul's	230	260	125	385	28	24	2	11	.	1	5	3	.	15	130	4000	571 97	. . .	23 00	47 50	. . . .	10 25	17 30	37 70	241 80	949 52	3 65
	Holy Trinity	22	25	9	34	3	2	.	.	1	1	.	.	.	7	30	2000	62 80	. . .	2 10	35 85	. . . .	. . . .	81	3 10	1 05	125 71	5 71
	St John's	23	28	44	72	2	5	.	5	.	.	1	.	.	6	30	1200	56 00	. . .	2 60	18 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	19 30	3 88
Roof, F. K.	St. James	85	112	80	192	3	25	.	10	3	6	2	.	.	8	65	2300	316 37	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	2 00	2 00	10 00	24 41	349 70	4 11
	Cedar Grove	307	359	104	456	7	85	.	25	2	2	2	5	.	14	250	3700	898 51	10 00	. . .	40 00	. . . .	. . . .	16 85	35 00	67 64	1068 00	3 48
	Zion	200	265	116	375	12	. .	.	13	3	.	3	1	.	12	97	1200	280 00	20 70	100 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	25 00	26 50	221 60	672 90	3 36
	Pilgrim's	127	131	.	131	4	. .	.	6	.	.	1	.	.	13	105	1800	190 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	20 00	21 00	175 00	440 00	3 41
Cromer, J. A.	Emmanuel	44	57	26	86	.	8	.	3	.	.	1	.	.	6	40	2000	150 00	. . .	72 21	. . .	. . . .	38 88	. . . .	8 50	106 50	331 09	7 52
	St. Peter's	127	159	85	241	4	. .	.	7	.	.	2	3	.	13	116	1500	246 00	9 75	90 00	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	20 00	22 00	113 33	508 07	4 00
	Mt. Hermon	87	87	52	141	.	.	.	3	.	.	1	.	.	12	86	3400	200 00	. . .	127 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	17 00	. . .	347 00	3 98
Vacant	St. Peter's	443	533	341	874	20	56	2	26	.	5	5	13	.	18	320	5500	1068 15	19 51	. . .	119 00	. . . .	39 88	14 30	62 50	85 68	1409 12	3 18
Wessinger, J. C.	St. John's	180	263	110	373	5	18	.	6	.	.	.	.	.	11	165	3700	645 47	14 00	13 00	10 00	. . . .	33 20	17 57	35 00	. . . .	761 04	2 18
Cromer, J. L.	Mt. Horeb	195	221	96	317	5	28	3	8	.	3	2	.	.	12	140	12000	6150 00	20 00	. . .	20 00	. . . .	. . . .	12 00	25 00	30 00	6257 00	28 31
	Bethlehem	95	112	43	157	5	26	.	4	.	3	.	12	.	11	125	1500	525 00	65 00	5 00	30 00	4 00	44 00	42 00	23 00	50 00	784 00	7 00
	Total	2867	2505	1799	5742	133	365	9	161	15	34	36	36	.	219	2229	$ 61800	$14112 88	$ 151 16	$462 91	$ 443 35	$ 29 50	$ 210 88	$ 192 13	$ 428 70	$ 1356 55	$12499 62	. . .
Totals for 1918		12288	14739	8064	23072	680	2311	32	726	80	211	193	138	.	1119	11021	$484525	$57142 08	$2404 67	$883 17	$4217 65	$2643 56	$1901 78	$2449 68	$2190 00	$15731 15	$84707 05	5 84
Totals for 1917		10566	14232	7465	20896	585	2118	26	444	42	155	175	145	.	1052	9836	456050	45843 21	1777 91	192 05	6083 69	2567 23	1590 33	1995 99	1200 75	3217 94	65045 29	. . .

*Last year's report.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries ; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use :

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustees to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

INDEX.

PAGE.

Advisory Members 14, 42, 43, 46
Apportionment for Synodical Fund 73-76
Candidates for the Ministry 5
Congregational Rolls 77-83
Committee to Nominate Trustees, Report of 42
Credentials Committee, Report of 3-5
Church Boards, Special Representatives Heard 40, 42, 46
Communication Relative to Union of Synods 46
Commissioners from N. C. Synod, Committee to Confer with. 46
Committee to Confer with N. C. Synod Comrs., Report of 50
Constitution for Consolidated Synod, Report of Committee on. 51
Directory of Synod 2
Divine Services 2, 70
Election of Officers 2, 13
Examination, Report of Committee on 49-50
Education, Report of Committee on 55-56
Excuses, Report of Committee on 62-63
Fraternal Delegates, Report and Greetings of 50
Fraternal Delegates, Report of Committee to Nominate . . . 62, 65
Finance Committee, Report of 54
Form of Bequest 87
History of Synod, Report of Committee to Nominate Member. 62
Lay-Delegates, Roll of 5
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on 43
Lenoir College, Report of President of Board of Trustees . . 56-57
Lenoir College, Report of President of 58-61
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer 38-40, 61
Ministerial Roll 3-4
Minutes, Resolution as to Number 69
Orphan Home, Report of Superintendent 43-45
Ordination Sermon, Preached by Dr. Bell 70
President's Report 5-13
President's Report, Report of Committee on 41
Reporters Appointed 13
Rev. M. L. Carpenter, In Memoriam, &c 67, 69
Rev. L. L. Huffman, In Memoriam, &c 68, 69
Special and Other Coms., Apptd. by President 41, 42, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55
Standing Resolutions 66, 71-72
Statistical Reports 83-86
Standing Committees 13-14, 69
State of Church, Report of Committee on 64-65
Treasurer's Report 15-38
Treasurer's Report, Committee's Report 51-52
Trustee of Fund for Disabled Ministers, Report of 64
Time and Place of Next Meeting 2, 70
Thanks, Resolution of 69
Treasurer of Endowment Fund, Report of 38-40
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 46-48
United Synod, Report of Committee to Nominate Delegates to 53
United Synod, Report of Delegation to 63
Virginia Synod, Report of Committee on Cooperation with . 48
Work of Conferences, Reports Relative to 65-66

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

SOLOMON'S CHURCH, NEAR FORESTVILLE, VIRGINIA,

Rev. F. M. SPEAGLE, Pastor,

SEPTEMBER 10-14, 1919.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. B. D. WESSINGER . . . . . Cherryville, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. J. M. SENTER . . . . . Statesville, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. R. M. CARPENTER . Chapin, S. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. KOHN, Ph. D . Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF SYNOD.

Rev. B. D. WESSINGER, Rev. L. D. MILLER, Rev. J. C. DIETZ, Rev. R. M. CARPENTER, Mr. A. L. MOSER, Mr. W. J. TUSSING, Mr. C. M. EFIRD.

ON EXAMINATION.

Rev. Prof. C. K. BELL, D. D., Rev. J. A. CROMER, Rev. L. L. LOHR, D. D., Rev. J. A. YOUNT, Rev. J. P. STIREWALT, D. D., Rev. P. L. SNAPP.

STATE OF CHURCH.

Rev. L. D. MILLER, Rev. M. A. ASHBY, Rev. F. K. ROOF.

EDUCATION.

Rev. A. R. BECK, Rev. J. C. DIETZ, Rev. J. L. CROMER, Rev. M. L. PENCE, Rev. V. L. FULMER.

CREDENTIALS.

Rev. W. J. ROOF, Rev. E. Z. PENCE, Rev. G. A. STOUDEMAYER.

HOME MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION.

Rev. B. D. WESSINGER, Rev. E. J. SOX, Rev. W. J. ROOF, Mr. M. F. P. TROUTMAN, Mr. M. L. RUDISILL.

PUBLICITY.

Rev. E. H. KOHN, Ph. D., Rev. W. J. FINCK, D. D., Rev. F. K. ROOF.

NECROLOGY.

Rev. W. D. HALTIWANGER.

WORK AMONG BOYS.

Rev. J. C. DIETZ, Rev. F. K. ROOF, Rev. F. M. SPEAGLE.

INNER MISSIONS.

Rev. W. J. FINCK, D. D., Rev. W. J. ROOF, Rev. J. L. CROMER.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

FIRST SESSION.

SOLOMON'S CHURCH, FORESTVILLE, VA.,
SEPTEMBER 10, 1919.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninety-ninth annual convention with Solomon's Church congregation, near Forestville, Va., Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor, September 10, 1919, at 10 a. m. After the formal opening of Synod by the President the ministerial roll was called, and the lay-delegates present were enrolled according to the report of the committee.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder, 1861	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., '73	New Market, Va.
" J. W. Hausenfluck, '77 *	Harrisonburg, Va.
" J. A. Cromer, '78	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand, '78 *	New Brookland, S. C.
" J. P. Price, '88 *	Hickory, N. C.
" W. L. Darr, '89	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman, '80	Julian, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., '91 *	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer, '95	Chapin, S. C.
" E. J. Sox, '95	Hickory, N. C.
" M. L. Pence, '96	Orkney Springs, Va.
" W. J. Boger, '97	Newton, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D., '00 *	Saga, Japan.

*Absent and excused.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. F. K. Roof, '00	Leesville, S. C.
" B. D. Wessinger, '93	Cherryville, N. C.
" M. A. Ashby, '95	Tom's Brook, Va.
" A. R. Beck, '92	Statesville, N. C.
" C. K. Bell, '98	Columbia, S. C.
" A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., '05 *	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount, '00	Conover, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek, '91	Gastonia, N. C.
" W. D. Wise, '08	Maiden, N. C.
" J. C. Wessinger, '93 *	Little Mountain, S. C.
" Lester D. Miller, '09	Lenoir, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little, '00 *	Hickory, N. C.
" P. L. Snapp, '99	Luray, Va.
" J. S. Wessinger, '11	China Grove, N. C.
" Wm. J. Finck, D. D., '87	New Market, Va.
" D. L. Miller, '07	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. M. Senter, '90	Statesville, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" O. W. Aderholdt	Crouse, N. C.
" Prof. F. G. Morgan, '13 *	Paris Isl., S. C. (M. B.)
" W. D. Haltiwanger, '12	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Rhodes, '13	Rockingham, Va.
" F. M. Speagle, '14	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" V. L. Fulmer, '13	Newton, N. C.
" W. J. Roof	Lincolnton, N. C.
" F. C. Longaker, Ph. D. *	Hickory, N. C.
" R. M. Carpenter, '97	Chapin, S. C.
" E. Z. Pence, '16	Manassas, Va.
" G. A. Stoudemayer, '17	Gilbert, S. C.
" J. C. Peery *	Hickory, N. C.
" N. D. Yount, '18	Sands, N. C.
" J. J. Bickley, '18	Claremont, N. C.
" Tsunenari Wasa, '18 *	Kurume, Japan.
" C. R. W. Kegley	Hickory, N. C.
" L. L. Lohr, D. D.	Lincolnton, N. C.
" H. B. Schaeffer	Kings Mountain, N. C.
" F. L. Conrad, '19	Granite Falls, N. C.
" R. B. Sigmon, '19	Lexington, N. C.

* Absent and excused.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

J. P. Derrick	S. W. Hahn	B. J. Wessinger
R. D. Huitt	C. J. Rice	C. E. Kepley
Paul L. Miller	Cromer Miller	Kenneth Huitt
Hugh Rhyne	P. C. Sigmon	E. Bryan Keisler
Edgar Stuckman	Dorus Rudisill	Charles H. Reitzel
Ernest Lineberger	Leroy Slice	Elmer F. Finck

ROLL OF LAY-DELEGATES.

NORTH CAROLINA.

N. A. Hoover, Crouse pastorate.
W. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.
C. E. Smyre, St. James.
G. F. Mauney, St. Paul's.
J. E. Aderholdt, King's Mountain pastorate.
H. L. Lineberger, Stanley pastorate.
T. C. Willfong, West Hickory pastorate.
J. S. Neil, Cherryville pastorate.
H. L. Wagner, Newton pastorate.
Roy Setzer, Zion pastorate.
M. L. Seitz, Daniel's-Grace pastorate.
A. P. Rhyne, Mt. Holly pastorate.
L. C. Beam, Trinity pastorate.
A. L. Moser, Holy Trinity pastorate.
D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton pastorate.
A. J. Beck, Holly Grove pastorate.
P. C. Sigmon, Monroe pastorate.
W. A. Fullwood, Maiden pastorate.
J. H. C. Huitt, Claremont pastorate.
Cicero Townsend (Holy Communion), Watauga pastorate.
J. C. Shulenberger, St. Mark's, H. A. McNeely, Mt. Moriah } Rowan pastorate.
L. P. Huffman, St. Stephen's pastorate.
D. P. Hallman, Granite Falls pastorate.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Dr. J. W. Eargle, St. Jacob's pastorate.
M. N. Kleckly, Zion pastorate.
C. J. Rice, St. Peter's pastorate.
J. A. Keisler, St. Paul's pastorate.

VIRGINIA.

V. C. Griffith, St. Peter's
John W. Foltz, St. Paul's } Shenandoah City pastorate.
R. L. Good, St. James

Noah Miller, St. Paul's.
I. P. Wittig, Bethel
Simon Moomaw, Powder Sprs. } Orkney Springs pastorate.
David Hepner, Morning Star

E. M. Minnick, Rader's } Rader's pastorate.
W. J. Tusing, St. Paul's

Emmet Andrick, St. Jacob's
T. D. Foltz, Zion } Edinburg pastorate.
M. L. Bowman, Salem

Harvey G. Swartz, St. Matthew's
R. H. Hammond, St. Stephen's } Tom's Brook pastorate.
Samuel Stevens, St. David's
J. W. Sheets, Mt. Calvary

Dr. C. O. Miller, New Market pastorate.
J. D. Smith, Stonyman pastorate.
E. I. Sox, Mt. Tabor pastorate.

At eleven o'clock Synod adjourned for divine service. The synodical sermon was preached by the President, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, from Judges 7, 21. This was followed by the service of confession and absolution, after which the Lord's Supper was distributed.

SECOND SESSION.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.

The following were received as advisory members of Synod: Rev. N. D. Bodie, fraternal delegate from the North Carolina Synod; Rev. J. W. Oxner, of the South Carolina Synod; Rev. L. P. Pence, of the District Synod of Ohio; and Mr. R. B. Sigmon and Mr. F. L. Conrad, candidates for ordination at this meeting of Synod.

The following committees were appointed by the President:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Examination*—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. E. Z. Pence, Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. J. C. Wessinger.

2. *State of Church*—Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. A. L. Boliek, Rev. J. A. Cromer.

3. *Education*—Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. J. L. Cromer, Rev. P. L. Snapp.

4. *Credentials*—Rev. M. A. Ashby, Rev. D. L. Miller, Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer.

5. *Letters and Petitions*—Rev. W. L. Darr, Rev. J. A. Cromer, Mr. A. L. Moser.

6. *Unfinished Business*—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Rev. J. L. Cromer, Mr. C. E. Smyre.

7. *Excuses*—Rev. F. M. Speagle, Rev. E. Z. Pence, Mr. D. A. Yoder.

8. *Finance*—Rev. W. J. Boger, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., Rev. J. M. Senter, Dr. C. O. Miller.

9. *Classification*—Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. N. D. Yount, Dr. J. W. Eargle.

10. *Treasurer's Report*—Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Mr. E. M. Minnick.

11. *President's Report*—Rev. J. M. Senter, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Mr. D. A. Yoder.

The President read his report, which was received and referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN :

Through the mercies of God we have gathered here for the ninety-ninth convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod. We meet one week earlier and at a different place from that planned at our last adjournment. St. Peter's congregation, Shenandoah, Va., felt, because of local reasons, that they could not conveniently entertain this convention. In the meantime an invitation was received

from this congregation for Synod to meet with them at this date. After due deliberation I accepted the invitation, and trust that you will approve the same. Let us thank God that we are here and constantly seek His guidance in all that we do.

During the past year all of our pastors have been spared to continue their labors, and for this our hearts are devoutly thankful. We also recall with profound gratitude that, since our last meeting, the terrible world-war has ceased, and most of our young men have returned ; but our hearts go out in sympathy to those who have lost their loved ones in this tragic conflict. May the Holy Spirit bring to them that comfort which He alone can give !

Last November there was consummated in the city of New York the merging of the General Synod, the General Council, and the United Synod into one body—The United Lutheran Church in America. Almost a full delegation from this Synod attended and took part in those momentous proceedings. Thus, through the Providence of God and in answer to the prayers of many hearts, has begun the greatest Lutheran movement which has ever taken place in this country, and which has before it unbounded opportunities for the upbuilding of our dear Redeemer's Kingdom. At its last convention our Synod voted in good faith to enter this merger. It is for us now to live up to this faith by standing every man in his place round about the camp and obeying every command of God. Unitedly we can accomplish tasks not possible for an individual synod. Let us pray that we may measure up to our opportunities and, above all, that the faith of the Gospel and of the Confessions may be preserved in its purity, so that the external union of synods may be wholly permeated by the inner unity of that faith.

Another auspicious meeting was the one held in Chicago last March when representatives of the United Lutheran Church, the Joint Synod of Ohio, the Iowa Synod, and the Swedish and Norwegian Synods reached a tentative agreement on matters of doctrine and practice.

Last February, in response to the call of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church, your President attended a three days' meeting of the presidents of the forty-five district synods. The sessions were held in Holy Trinity Church, New York, and were devoted to a discussion of needs and conditions and a general survey of the work to be undertaken by the United Body.

In addition to the foregoing the following classified report is herewith submitted :

RESIGNATIONS.

The resignations of the following pastors became effective at the time indicated :

December 15, 1918, Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., King's Mountain pastorate, N. C.

December 31, 1918, Rev. J. A. Yount, St. Peter's-St. Luke's, Catawba County ; Friendship and St. John's, Alexander County ; St. John's, Hudson ; and Philadelphia, Granite Falls, N. C.

December 31, 1918, Rev. D. L. Miller, Trinity pastorate, N. C.

*December 31, 1918, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Timberville pastorate, Va.

June 1, 1919, Rev. C. E. Fritz, Dallas pastorate, N. C.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following calls have been accepted and the duties entered on the dates given :

January 1, 1919, Rev. D. L. Miller, Cabarrus pastorate, N. C.

January 3, 1919, Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., Professorship in the Lutheran Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C.

April 1, 1919, Rev. J. A. Yount, Trinity pastorate, N. C.

April 15, 1919, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., Daniel's-Grace pastorate, N. C.

April 15, 1919, Rev. C. R. W. Kegley, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.

June 1, 1919, Student F. L. Conrad, Granite Falls pastorate, N. C.

June 1, 1919, Rev. M. A. Ashby, Tom's Brook pastorate, Va.

June 8, 1919, Student R. B. Sigmon, Holly Grove pastorate, N. C.

June 8, 1919, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, King's Mountain pastorate, N. C.

In March of this year, Rev. J. W. Oxner of the South Carolina Synod informed me that he had accepted a call as supply pastor of the New Brookland pastorate, S. C.

Recently, Rev. B. L. Stroup informed me that he had accepted a call to the St. Peter's pastorate, S. C., and expects to begin work October 1, 1919.

INSTALLATIONS.

The following installation services have been conducted during the past synodical year :

March 30, 1919, Rev. D. L. Miller, Cabarrus pastorate, at Mt. Gilead, by your President.

May 18, 1919, Rev. J. A. Yount, Trinity pastorate, at Trinity, by the President and Rev. W. J. Roof.

June 8, 1919, Rev. J. J. Bickley, Claremont pastorate, at Mt. Calvary, by the President and Rev. V. L. Fulmer.

June 15, 1919, Rev. L. D. Miller, Lenoir pastorate, at St. Stephen's, Rev. W. J. Roof officiating by appointment.

*NOTE.—As the pastorate failed to secure his successor, the resignation of Dr. Stirewalt has not yet become effective.—SECRETARY.

June 29, 1919, Rev. J. M. Senter, Iredell pastorate, at Mt. Hermon, by the President and Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger.

July 6, 1919, Rev. N. D. Yount, Watauga pastorate, Revs. J. A. Yount and L. D. Miller officiating by appointment.

July 6, 1919, Rev. C. R. W. Kegley, Holy Trinity, by the President and Rev. J. C. Peery.

Aug. 31, 1919, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, King's Mountain pastorate, at St. Matthew's by the President and Rev. J. D. Mauney.

DEDICATION.

Holy Trinity congregation, Gap Creep, Watauga County, N. C., dedicated their splendid new house of worship July 13, 1919. By appointment of your President, Rev. J. A Yount, a former pastor, preached the dedicatory sermon. Rev. N. D. Yount, the present pastor, performed the act of dedication.

TRANSFERRED.

Rev. C. E. Fritz, having resigned the Dallas pastorate and removed to Indiana, upon application, I gave him on June 17, 1919, a letter of honorable dismissal to the Evangelical Lutheran Chicago Synod.

TRANSFERS RECEIVED.

Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., from the North Carolina Synod.

Rev. C. R. W. Kegley from the Chicago Synod.

Rev. H. B. Schaeffer from the Holston Synod.

The Examining Committee in North Carolina held a satisfactory interview with these brethren and recommend their reception into Synod. I therefore forwarded their transfers to the Secretary with instructions to enter their names on the clerical roll.

CONFERENCES.

The Virginia Conference reports through its President, Rev. M. L. Pence, that they have had a splendid attendance, harmonious discussions, and that all financial obligations have been met. Their mission work will be referred to Synod with the purpose of its ultimate reception by the United Lutheran Church. The Conference presents to Synod the following resolution : " *Resolved*, That we memorialize our Synod to use its influence in securing a new shape note edition of Dr. E. C. Cronk's Sunday School Hymnal if possible, and also a shape note edition of the Common Service Book with Hymns."

The North Carolina Conference, through its President, Rev. J. M. Senter, reports a good attendance, interesting discussions, finances in good shape, and a growing interest along many lines. Action was taken authorizing Synod to transfer its Mission work to the United

Lutheran Church. Two Pastoral Associations within the Conference hold monthly meetings. A standing Tract Committee publishes suitable tracts from time to time for free distribution among the congregations. *The Catawba Lutheran* is published monthly and proves of much interest to the territory of the Catawba County Pastoral Association. The President of Conference asks that Synod discuss the feasibility of merging our local conference papers into one paper for the whole Synod.

The South Carolina Conference, through its President, Rev. F. K. Roof, reports well attended meetings. They have also voted to transfer their mission work through Synod to the United Lutheran Church. Their two vacancies have been acceptably supplied during the summer by Students C. J. Rice and B. J. Wessinger. One of these vacancies will have a regular pastor in the near future.

COMMITTEES.

In accordance with requests coming from the United Lutheran Church I have appointed a number of new committees so that through them, in most cases, the similar committees of the general body might cooperate with our work.

Inner Missions—Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. W. J. Roof, and Rev. J. L. Cromer.

Work Among Boys—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. F. K. Roof, and Rev. Rev. C. K. Rhodes.

Necrology—Rev. O. W. Aderholdt. Rev. C. E. Fritz resigned on removing from the bounds of Synod, and Pastor Aderholdt was appointed.

Publicity—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., and Rev. F. K. Roof.

Every Member Canvass—M. L. Mauney, J. C. Sigmon, J. A. Moretz, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, R. B. Sigmon, Dr. C. O. Miller, and Hon. D. F. Efird.

"*Who's Who*"—Under this designation the Lutheran Bureau asked for a list of eight of our more prominent ministers and laymen. Not being willing to risk my judgment alone, I sent a circular letter to the other officers of Synod for their suggestions. The result was the designation of the following: Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., Hon. C. M. Efird, Prof. C. K. Bell, D. D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Mr. J. M. Rhodes, Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., and Dr. C. O. Miller.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That Synod authorize and appoint an Executive Committee.

2. That a committee be appointed to nominate a Synodical Home Mission and Church Extension Board in accordance with the follow-

ing directions of the United Lutheran Church Board: Three ministers and two laymen, one of whom shall be the President of Synod and none of whom shall be a missionary on the funds of the Board unless he be President of Synod. This board shall hear reports, receive applications for aid, and consider the needs of its territory. It shall confer with the District General Superintendent and with him shall make out a budget of necessary funds for its work.

3. That Synod commit to this board all its mission work so that it may be given over to the fostering care of the United Lutheran Church.

4. That Synod pay the traveling expenses of its Executive Committee and Mission Board.

5. That the amount of $16,146 apportioned this Synod by the United Lutheran Church, be approved and referred to the budget of the Finance Committee.

6. That *The Lutheran*, the official organ of the United Lutheran Church, be endorsed as our church paper, and that our pastors be urged to promote its circulation among our people.

7. That our Secretary be instructed to secure a contract, if possible, for the printing of Minutes of Synod within a specified time after delivery of copy, that said contract include a forfeiture clause in case the contract is not carried out, and that our Treasurer be authorized to pay cash for said printing on presentation of bill.

8. That pastorates desiring installation services be advised to provide for the traveling expenses of those who conduct them.

9. That a committee be appointed to consider and report on a proposed Constitution for Women's Synodical Missionary Societies, Congregational Societies, etc.

10. That, in view of the widespread need of awakening our men to a greater degree of activity and efficiency in the Church, the work of the Lutheran Brotherhood be earnestly considered.

11. That certain resolutions in my hand, adopted at the last meeting of the United Synod and referred to the District Synods for action, be read before Synod and approved.

12. That, in view of the approaching Centennial, a special committee on program be appointed who shall report to this convention.

13. That the resolution of the Virginia Conference be acted on.

14. That the request of the President of the North Carolina Conference be granted.

15. That the fund for Disabled Ministers and their families be turned over to the proper committee of the United Lutheran Church.

A number of other matters of interest to the Synod might be men-

tioned, but as they will come up for consideration in the reports of committees, etc., I will not mention them here.

And now permit me to say in conclusion that the duties asked of me by the Synod for the past year have been exceedingly heavy. One indication of this is that, apart from pastoral work, your presiding officer has traveled in round numbers five thousand miles. I heartily thank the brethren for their courtesy, advice, timely suggestions, and their general spirit of helpfulness shown me during the year. I have doubtless made mistakes, but my only apology is that I have done the best I could. And now, as we plan and deliberate, may the great Head of the Church, by His mighty power and wisdom, guide, direct, and control all our actions so that they shall advance His kingdom!

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER, PRESIDENT.

The following resolution was passed by Synod:

Resolved, That this Synod stands ready to assist any young woman in her preparation for the work of the Deaconess or the Foreign Mission work, when application shall be made for aid and the applicant received by the direction of Synod.

Rev. N. D. Bodie, fraternal delegate from the North Carolina Synod, presented the greetings of his synod to this body, the President responding.

Rev. A. R. Beck now addressed Synod on the subject, "Our Advantages as a Member of the United Lutheran Church," after which a general discussion of the subject was engaged in.

Rev. C. E. Hay, D. D., Superintendent of the Deaconess Home of Baltimore, Md., and Rev. C. L. Fry, D. D., Field Secretary of the United Lutheran Brotherhood of America, were received as advisory members after which Dr. Hay, in an impressive manner, presented the cause of the Deaconess.

The Treasurer presented his report which was received and placed in the hands of the proper committee. In this connection the Report of the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund of Lenoir College was read and placed in the hands of the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

REV. E. J. SOX, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING AUGUST 27, 1919.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Edinburg	Zion	$ 16 00	$ 16 00
	St. Jacob's	11 00	11 00
	Salem	3 25	3 25
Forestville	St. Mary's	24 00	24 00
	Solomon's	35 00	35 00
Manassas	Bethel	5 50	5 50
	Trinity	4 00	
	Mt. Zion	3 00	
	St. Luke's	2 00	2 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	23 50	23 50
New Market	Emmanuel	44 00	44 00
	Mt. Zion	16 00	16 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	13 00	13 00
	Powder Springs	9 50	9 50
	St. Paul	28 25	28 25
	Bethel	5 00	5 00
Rockingham	Trinity	8 00	
	St. Paul	8 00	
	St. Jacob's	8 00	8 00
	McGaheysville	3 25	
Shenandoah City	St. Paul's	16 00	
	St. Luke's	4 00	4 00
	St. Peter's	16 00	16 00
	St. James	8 00	
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	12 50	
	Morning Star	16 00	16 00
	Grace	8 00	8 00
	Beth Eden	9 50	9 50
Timberville	Rader's	40 00	40 00
	St. Paul's	16 00	16 00
	St. John's	10 00	10 00

Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	$	19 00	$	19 00
	St. Stephen's		13 00		13 00
	Mt. Calvary		6 50		
	St. David's		9 50		

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cabarrus	St. Martin	$	19 00	$	19 00
	Mt. Gilead		19 00		19 00
Cherryville	St. John		40 00		40 00
	St. James		5 00		5 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary		20 62		20 62
	Salem		10 62		10 62
Crouse	St. Mark		16 00		16 00
	Bethphage		30 00		30 00
	St. Paul		8 00		8 00
	Bethel		12 00		12 00
Dallas	Philadelphia		5 00		
	Holy Communion		22 00		22 00
	Antioch		13 00		13 00
	St. Paul		12 00		12 00
Daniel's	Daniel's		42 00		42 00
	Grace		33 00		33 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity		12 50		12 50
	Bessemer City		7 50		7 50
Granite Falls	Philadelphia		12 50		12 50
	St. John's		3 25		
	St. Matthew's		5 00		5 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity		63 00		63 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove		19 00		19 00
	New Jerusalem		11 50		11 50
	Beck's		16 00		16 00
	Emmanuel's		7 00		7 00
	Lebanon		4 00		4 00
Iredell	St. Martin		16 00		16 00
	Sharon		7 00		7 00
	Mt. Hermon		11 00		11 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's		42 50		42 50
	St. Luke		5 00		5 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen		16 00		16 00
	Mt. Zion		2 50		2 50
	Trinity		3 00		
Lincolnton	Emmanuel		44 00		44 00
	St. Luke's		5 00		

Maiden	St. Martin	$ 15 00	$ 15 00
	Salem	15 00	15 00
	Luther's Chapel	5 00	
Monroe	St. Luke's	16 00	16 00
	Morning Star	5 00	5 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	40 00	40 00
Newton	Beth Eden	16 00	16 00
	St. Timothy	19 00	19 00
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem	8 00	8 00
	Zion	28 00	21 05
	Bethlehem	10 50	10 50
Randolph	Melanchthon	10 00	
	Coble's	13 00	
	Mt. Pleasant	3 25	
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	23 50	23 50
	St. Mark's	7 00	7 00
Stanley	Christ's	22 50	22 50
	Lutheran Chapel	35 00	35 00
	Bethel	8 00	8 00
Statesville	St. John	16 00	16 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	22 00	22 00
St. James	St. James	36 00	36 00
	St. Paul	19 00	19 00
	Ebenezer	3 25	3 25
Alexander	Friendship	15 00	
	Shiloh	12 00	12 00
	St. John	8 00	
	St. Peter-St. Luke	13 00	
East Hickory	St. Stephen	22 00	22 00
	Mt. Olive	22 00	22 00
Trinity	Trinity	50 00	50 00
	Sardis	10 00	
	Cedar Grove	6 50	
	David's Chapel	2 50	
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	11 00	11 00
	Mt. Zion	8 00	8 00
	Blowing Rock	3 00	
	Gap Creek	5 00	5 00
	Holy Communion	4 25	4 25
West Hickory	Bethany	8 00	10 00
	Mt. Hebron	8 00	8 00
Morganton	Calvary	3 00	

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 35 00	$ 35 03
	St. James	10 00	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	25 00	25 00
	Bethlehem	15 00	15 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	22 50	22 50
	St. Andrew's	10 00	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	45 00	45 00
	St. Thomas	20 00	20 00
St. John's	St. John's	33 25	33 25
St. Paul's	St. Paul	32 00	32 00
	Grace	10 00	10 00
Pelion	St. John	5 00	5 00
	Holy Trinity	3 00	3 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	62 50	62 50
Zion	Zion	26 50	26 50
	St. Peter's	22 00	22 00
	Pilgrim	21 00	21 00
	Emmanuel	8 00	
	Mt. Hermon	17 00	17 00

DEBT FUND.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Edinburg	Zion	$ 32 00	$ 32 00
	St. Jacob's	22 00	17 05
	Salem	6 50	6 50
Forestville	St. Mary	48 00	48 00
	Solomon's	70 00	70 00
Manassas	Bethel	$ 11 00	
	Trinity	8 00	
	Mt. Zion	6 00	
	St. Luke	4 00	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	47 00	47 00
New Market	Emmanuel	88 00	102 91
	Mt. Zion	32 00	32 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	26 00	24 50
	Powder Springs	19 00	17 00
	St. Paul's	56 50	54 25
	Bethel	10 00	15 75
Rockingham	Trinity	16 00	16 00
	St. Paul	16 00	
	St. Jacob	16 00	8 00
	McGaheysville	6 50	6 50

Shenandoah City	St. Paul	$	32 00	
	St. Luke		8 00	
	St. Peter		32 00	
	St. James		16 00	
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary		25 00	
	Morning Star		32 00	
	Grace		16 00	
	Beth Eden		19 00	
Timberville	Rader		80 00	$81 00
	St. Paul		32 00	32 00
	St. John		20 00	1 00
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's		38 00	38 00
	St. Stephen		26 00	
	Mt. Calvary		13 00	
	St. David's		19 00	19 00
	NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.			
Cabarrus	St. Martin	$	38 00	$ 38 00
	Mt. Gilead		38 00	28 00
Cherryville	St. John		80 00	80 00
	St. James		10 00	10 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary		41 24	41 00
	Salem		21 24	11 00
Crouse	St. Mark		32 00	24 00
	Bethphage		60 00	60 00
	St. Paul		16 00	20 00
	Bethel		24 00	28 00
Dallas	Philadelphia		10 00	10 00
	Holy Communion		44 00	44 00
	Antioch		26 00	26 00
	St. Paul		24 00	24 00
Daniel's	Daniel's		84 00	84 00
	Grace		66 00	66 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity		25 00	25 00
	Bessemer City		15 00	15 00
Granite Falls	Philadelphia		25 00	25 00
	St. John		6 50	6 50
	St. Matthew		10 00	
Hickory	Holy Trinity		126 00	126 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove		38 00	38 00
	New Jerusalem		23 00	
	Beck's		32 00	32 00
	Emmanuel		14 00	
	Lebanon		8 00	

Iredell	St. Martin	$ 32 00	$32 00
	Sharon	14 00	14 00
	Mt. Hermon	22 00	22 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	85 00	85 00
	St. Luke's	10 00	10 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen	32 00	32 00
	Mt. Zion	5 00	5 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	88 00	91 36
	St. Luke	10 00	
Maiden	St. Martin	30 00	30 00
	Salem	30 00	30 00
	Luther's Chapel	10 00	10 00
Monroe	St. Luke	32 00	32 00
	Morning Star	10 00	10 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	80 00	80 00
Newton	Beth Eden	32 00	19 00
	St. Timothy	38 00	40 00
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem	16 00	16 00
	Zion	56 00	
	Bethlehem	21 00	11 00
Randolph	Melanchthon	20 00	20 00
	Coble's	26 00	26 00
	Mt. Pleasant	6 50	6 00
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	47 00	96 50
	St. Mark	14 00	14 00
Stanley	Christ's	45 00	45 00
	Lutheran Chapel	70 00	70 00
	Bethel	16 00	
Statesville	St. John's	32 00	32 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	44 00	44 00
St. James	St. James	72 00	72 00
	St. Paul	38 00	38 00
	Ebenezer	6 50	
Alexander	Friendship	30 00	20 00
	Shiloh	24 00	2 55
	St. John	16 00	
	St. Peter-St. Luke	26 00	8 35
East Hickory	St. Stephen	44 00	44 00
	Mt. Olive	44 00	44 00
Trinity	Trinity	100 00	100 00
	Sardis	20 00	
	Cedar Grove	13 00	
	David's Chapel	5 00	5 00

Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	$ 22 00	$22 00
	Mt. Zion	16 00	16 00
	Blowing Rock	6 00	
	Gap Creek	10 00	10 00
	Holy Communion	8 50	8 50
West Hickory	Bethany	16 00	16 00
	Mt. Hebron	16 00	16 00
Morganton	Calvary	6 00	
Caldwell	Trinity	6 00	

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 70 00	$22 00
	St. James	20 00	10 00
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	50 00	50 00
	Bethlehem	30 00	30 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	45 00	
	St. Andrew's	20 00	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	90 00	90 00
	St. Thomas	40 00	40 00
St. John's	St. John's	66 50	
St. Paul's	St. Paul	64 00	
	Grace	20 00	16 00
Pelion	St. John	10 00	
	Holy Trinity	6 00	4 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	125 00	125 00
Zion	Zion	53 00	53 00
	St. Peter	44 00	44 00
	Pilgrim	42 00	42 00
	Emmanuel	16 00	16 00
	Mt. Hermon	34 00	34 00

RECEIVED ON BACK APPORTIONMENT.

Dallas	Philadelphia	$ 5 00
Alexander	Shiloh	12 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	11 00
Trinity	Cedar Grove	6 50
Tom's Brook	Mt. Calvary	6 50
	St. Matthew's	19 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	62 50
Trinity	Trinity	50 00
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	5 00
Alexander	Friendship	15 00
Cabarrus	St. Martin	1 00
New Brookland	St. Andrew's	10 00

New Jerusalem . . New Jerusalem	$	8 00
Stony Man . . . . Morning Star		16 00
West Hickory . . Mt. Hebron		8 00
To amount from St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, Seminary Scholarship		125 00
Mt. Nebo for Beneficiary Education		5 00
Total amount received	$5751	29

CR.

By amount paid beneficiaries :		
B. J. Wessinger	$ 100	00
Paul L. Miller	100	00
Cromer Miller	100	00
C. R. Patterson (scholarship)	125	00
R. D. Huitt	100	00
By amt. paid exp. delegates to United Synod and Merger :		
Rev. R. L. Fritz	$ 43	68
Rev. B. D. Wessinger	45	30
Rev. C. E. Fritz	44	10
Rev. A. R. Beck	41	76
Rev. C. K. Bell	44	82
Rev. R. M. Carpenter	50	64
Rev. W. J. Finck	21	18
Rev. J. C. Peery	43	68
Rev. E. H. Kohn	43	50
R. G. Rhyne	43	50
Dr. C. O. Miller	32	76
Rev. M. L. Pence	32	34
M. C. Mauney	45	30
J. T. Miller	43	68
C. M. Efird	49	98
J. A. Cline	43	68
Rev. E. J. Sox	43	68
Rev. J. L. Cromer	50	64
J. H. Dinglehoef	44	31
E. M. Minnick	21	30
By amount interest paid :		
P. C. Setzer, trustee Laura Lipe Fund	$ 18	00
P. C. Setzer, trustee Laura Lipe Fund	82	80
E. J. Sox, treas. L. C. Endowment Fund . . .	39	01
J. L. Kiser, treas. Eliza Hedrick Fund . . .	153	34
P. C. Setzer, trustee Holy Trinity Fund . . .	12	00

P. C. Setzer, trustee Holy Trinity Fund . . .	$ 30	00
Rev. W. A. Deaton, trustee Eliza Rudisill Fund	42	00
Rev. J. L. Cromer, trustee Akard Bequest . .	16	98
By amt. paid trustees Lenoir College, traveling exp.:		
Rev. B. D. Wessinger	$ 6	00
Rev. J. L. Cromer	7	00
By amt. paid First National Bank, Cherryville, N. C., money borrowed to pay United Synod dues	$ 938	12
By amt. paid C. O. Lippard, appropriation	50	00
By amt. paid Electric Engraving Co., cuts Revs. M. L. Carpenter and L. L. Huffman	12	54
By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, treas., appropriation to Lenoir College, 1917, balance	1308	93
By amt. paid J. L. Kiser, treas., appropriation to Lenoir College, 1918, in full	800	00
By amt. paid Rev. B. D. Wessinger, expenses as President of Synod	13	77
By amt. paid Rev. A. R. Beck, expenses as President of Synod	8	25
By amt. paid Clay Printing Co., printing receipt cards and programs	10	10
By amt. paid Rev. E. H. Kohn for printing cards and circulars debt campaign	3	32
By amt. paid E. J. Sox, Treasurer, postage	14	66
By amt. paid E. J. Sox, Treasurer, salary	50	00
By amt. paid E. J. Sox, Treasurer Lenoir College Endowment Fund, salary	50	00
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., printing Minutes, etc., up to Oct. 31, 1918	360	95
By amt. on hand to balance	368	69
Total	$5751	29

II. ORPHAN HOME.

Zion	St. Peter	$	11 06
	St. Peter S. S		35 65
	Emmanuel		21 06
	Pilgrim		25 00
West Hickory . .	Bethany		13 83
	Bethany S. S		25 00
	Mt. Hebron S. S		2 00
Cherryville	St. John's		31 98
	St. John's S. S		116 33

Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$78 59
	Emmanuel S. S	22 00
	Emmanuel W. M. S	15 00
	Emmanuel Ladies' Aid	24 50
	Emmanuel—Dr. Costner	15 00
Statesville	St. John	63 54
	St. John S. S	8 77
	St. John C. M. S	3 00
St. James	St. James	13 72
	St. James S. S	10 00
	St. Paul	26 45
Forestville	Solomon	37 56
	St. Mary	44 00
Granite	St. John S. S	11 55
Rowan	St. Mark's S. S	6 00
	Mt. Moriah S. S	17 00
	Mt. Moriah M. S	10 00
Tom's Brook	St. Stephen	1 19
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	24 51
	Holy Trinity S. S	20 60
	Bessemer City	10 00
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	4 09
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	5 27
	St. Stephen	25 00
St. Peter	St. Peter S. S	10 00
Orkney Springs	Powder Springs	3 00
	Morning Star	2 90
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	15 60
	St. Andrew's W. M. S	15 87
Maiden	Salem	26 68
	St. Martin	6 00
Newton	St. Timothy S. S	12 55
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	18 01
	St. Jacob's S. S	5 59
	St. Thomas	16 50
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel S. S	9 50
	Lutheran Chapel W. M. S	13 65
	Christ	19 81
Dallas	Holy Communion	46 00
	Holy Communion S. S	50 00
	Holy Communion W. M. S	13 02
New Market	Mt. Zion S. S	37 00
	Emmanuel	62 04

Hickory	Holy Trinity	$25 00
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew	67 05
	St. Matthew S. S	23 15
	St. Matthew Aid Soc	33 20
	St. Matthew—J. S. M. and wife.	25 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	64 60
	Salem	15 39
New Jerusalem . .	Zion W. M. S	10 00
	Bethlehem	4 00
Rockingham . . .	St. Jacob	9 00
Daniel's	Daniel's S. S	22 75
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	15 00
Holly Grove . . .	Beck's	13 10
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	11 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd . .	15 00
Edinburg	Zion	23 84
	Salem	54 50
	St. Jacob's	25 55
Eighth annual payment Abraham Bushong Bequest.		5 00
Total		$1625 10

Cr.

By amount paid Ivan V. Yonce, treas		$1625 10
Government Securities :		
Timberville . . .	Rader's, Rev. J. P. S. and wife.	50 00
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's	10 00
East Hickory . . .	St. Stephen, J. A. S. and wife .	50 00
Total		$ 110 00
Amounts sent through others, reported to me :		
Chapin	Bethlehem	109 00
Grand total		$1744 10

III. HOME MISSIONS.

Mt. Holly	Ch. Good Shepherd W. M. S .	$ 25 00
	Ch. Good Shepherd C. M. S . .	6 18
New Brookland . .	St. Andrew's Y. P. M. S . . .	7 45
New Jerusalem . .	New Jerusalem	5 25
	Zion	5 00
	Bethlehem	4 00
Granite	St. John C. M. S	2 97

St. James	St. Paul	$13 15
	St. Paul W. M. S	32 93
	St. James W. M. S	25 19
	St. James Y. P. M. S	6 00
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S	25 00
	Holy Communion W. M. S	25 47
Hickory	Holy Trinity	32 50
Cherryville	St. John's	65 90
Statesville	St. John	12 75
	St. John C. M. S	6 14
Zion	St. Peter M. S	9 00
	Emmanuel	7 80
Monroe	St. Luke's W. M. S	18 37
	St. Luke's C. M. S	1 35
Daniel's	Daniel's Ladies' Aid	14 83
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's W. M. S	13 82
Randolph	Coble's W. M. S	17 50
East Hickory	St. Stephen C. M. S	3 75
New Market	Emmanuel, Koiner Fund	50 00
	Emmanuel S. S	2 45
	Emmanuel W. M. S	8 09
	Emmanuel Jr. M. B	4 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	3 13
	Holy Trinity W. M. S	33 20
Maiden	Salem	5 00
Newton	Beth Eden	4 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	91 60
	St. Matthew's S. S	14 13
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	17 24
Orkney Springs	St. Paul	1 55
	Morning Star	4 73
St. Paul	St. Paul	19 43
	Grace	13 15
Lenoir	St. Stephen	8 00
Iredell	St. Martin W. M. S	13 07

MORGANTON MISSION.

St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's W. M. S	$ 73 10
	St. Andrew's Y. P. M. S	51 61
New Jerusalem	Zion W. M. S	10 00
Total		$ 814 78

CR.

By amount paid J. H. Rehder, treas	$ 203 01
By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, treas . . .	477 06
By amount paid H. C. Deaton, treas. (Morganton)	134 71
	$ 814 78

GREENVILLE MISSION

Stanley	Lutheran Chapel W. M. S . .	$ 9 25
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew's	10 00
Total		$ 19 25

CR.

By amount paid Rev. C. L. Miller, pastor	$ 19 25

CHARLOTTE MISSION.

Amount sent through others but reported to me :

King's Mountain . St. Matthew's	$ 63 90

CICERO, ILLINOIS.

King's Mountain . St. Matthew's (Liberty Bond) .	$ 50 00

CONFERENCE MISSIONS.

Collected and paid out by N. C. Conference . .	$2500 00
Collected and paid out by Virginia Conference . .	425 00
Collected and paid out by S. C. Conference . . .	155 00
Grand total	$4023 73

IV. FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Cherryville	St. John	$ 68 82
	St. John Jr. M. B	43 52
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	204 70
	Emmanuel W. M. S	75 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd . .	7 21
	Ch. Good Shepherd W. M. S .	25 00
	Ch. Good Shepherd C. M. S . .	6 18
St. Peter	St. Peter S. S	6 78
	St. Peter W. M. S	6 50
Granite	St. John's	2 72
	St. John's W. M. S	5 32
	St. John's C. M. S	2 97
St. James	St. James	4 20
	St. James W. M. S	29 20
	St. James Y. P. M. S	6 05

	St. James C. M. S	$ 6 50
	St. Paul	12 00
	St. Paul W. M. S	51 44
	St. Paul C. M. S	7 53
Maiden	Salem	22 41
	St. Martin	4 53
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel	16 61
	Lutheran Chapel W. M. S	27 65
	Lutheran Chapel C. M. S	4 66
Hickory	Holy Trinity	32 50
	Holy Trinity Luther League	111 00
Statesville	St. John	12 90
	St John W. M. S	29 45
	St. John C. M. S	6 14
King's Mountain	Mrs. Lena Moeller	4 00
	St. Matthew	152 78
	St. Matthew S. S.	34 76
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S	70 00
	Holy Communion W. M. S	28 46
Zion	St. Peter	15 66
	St. Peter S. S	8 15
	St. Peter M. S	9 00
	Zion S. S	75 00
	Zion—Miss L. Cromer	10 00
	Emmanuel	15 60
Monroe	St. Luke W. M. S	28 99
	St. Luke C. M. S	15 99
Daniel'	Daniel's W. M. S	17 83
New Market	Emmanuel	95 25
	Emmanuel S. S	18 00
	Emmanuel W. M. S	8 09
	Emmanuel Jr. M. B	4 00
	Mt. Zion S. S	5 64
Timberville	Rader's	9 75
	St. Paul S. S	2 75
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	39 83
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	41 10
	St. Andrew's W. M. S	26 93
Randolph	Coble's	10 00
	Coble's W. M. S	17 75
Iredell	Mt. Hermon—J. I. Guy	10 00
	St. Martin W. M. S	13 08
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove M. S	5 00

New Jerusalem	Zion W. M. S	$ 20 85
	Zion S. S	2 55
	New Jerusalem	2 75
	Bethlehem	4 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	44 15
	Holy Trinity W. M. S	33 20
	Bessemer City	22 55
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	4 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	14 15
	Mt. Zion	3 65
	Gap Creek	2 50
	Mt. Zion S. S	2 00
East Hickory	St. Stephen	32 55
	Mt. Olive	20 61
Forestville	St. Mary	17 50
	Solomon	18 60
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead M. S	4 10
Newton	Beth Eden	4 00
New Brookland	St. Andrew's Y. P. M. S	2 30
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	4 39
	Powder Springs	9 25
St. Paul	St. Paul	19 43
	Grace	13 15
Women's Synodical Society. Silver Jubilee Fund		307 35
Total		$2242 96

CR.

By amount paid John A. Cline, treas	$ 488 36
By amount paid L. B. Wolf, treas	237 96
By amount paid Mrs. E. C. Cronk (Hakata)	13 85
By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, treas	1502 79
	$2242 96

V. RECONSTRUCTION FUND.

Daniel's	Daniel's S. S	$ 20 00
	Grace	37 75
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	54 65
Rockingham	Trinity	49 25
	St. Jacob's	41 50
	St. Paul's	34 00
	McGaheysville	13 50
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	27 54
	Salem	7 30

Lenoir	St. Stephen	$ 27 00
	Mt. Zion	27 00
St. James	St. James	90 75
	St. Paul	92 20
	Ebenezer	23 00
Manassas	Bethel	16 50
St. Paul's	Grace	50 00
	St. Paul	85 00
East Hickory	St. Stephen	88 05
	Mt. Olive	106 25
Cedar Grove	St. James	37 75
	Cedar Grove	114 75
New Market	Mt. Zion	34 00
	Emmanuel	423 50
West Hickory	Bethany	30 00
Randolph	Coble's	55 00
	Melanchthon	4 50
	Mt. Pleasant	2 00
Timberville	Rader	38 10
	St. John	4 25
Statesville	St. John	70 00
Cherryville	St. John	259 10
	St. James	19 50
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew	18 45
	St. David	24 62
New Jerusalem	Zion	94 25
	New Jerusalem	37 00
	Bethlehem	33 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	11 95
	Powder Springs	16 75
	Bethel	11 55
	St. Paul	7 69
Crouse	Bethphage	21 93
	Bethel	16 50
	St. Mark	20 00
Maiden	St. Martin	39 25
	Salem	63 95
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	610 50
	Emmanuel W. M. S	10 00
Dallas	Holy Communion	94 75
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	146 50
	Bessemer City	14 45
Granite	Philadelphia	8 25

Forestville	St. Mary	$ 50 00
	Solomon	45 56
Iredell	St. Martin	18 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	85 00
Chapin	Bethlehem	23 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	185 05
Newton	St. Timothy	10 00
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	99 25
		$3800 89

CR.

By amount paid E. F. Eilert, treas $3800 89

GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.

Cherryville	St. John	$ 100 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	400 00
The following amts. sent through others but reported to me :		
New Market	Emmanuel	$1000 00
	Mt. Zion	63 25
Stanley	Christ's	39 50
	Lutheran Chapel	100 50
Cabarrus	St. Martin	18 81
	Mt. Gilead	14 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew	192 96
Cherryville	St. John	32 40
Trinity	Sardis	14 30
Monroe	Morning Star	8 75
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	40 00
	Mt. Zion	16 00
	Holy Trinity (G. C.)	5 00
	Blowing Rock	3 00
	Holy Communion	2 00
Grand total		$5851 36

VI. THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

St. Peter's	St. Peter's	$ 300 00
	St. Peter's S. S	4 10
Stanley	Christ's	18 88
	Lutheran Chapel	14 25
Cedar Grove	St. James	41 58
	Cedar Grove	100 00

St. Paul's	St. John	$ 1 30
	St. Paul	146 00
	St. Paul S. S	12 00
	St. Paul Women's Aid	35 03
	Grace	86 75
	Grace S. S	4 05
	Holy Trinity	15 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	13 00
	Daniel's—Miss M. Seagle . . .	3 00
Chapin	Bethlehem	94 90
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	61 29
New Jerusalem . .	Zion	83 00
	New Jerusalem	34 25
	Bethlehem	28 25
Rockingham . . .	St. Jacob's	2 00
Iredell	St. Martin	55 00
	Sharon	21 02
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew's	122 00
	St. Matthew's S. S.	17 54
	St. Luke's	6 00
Mt. Nebo . . .	Mt. Nebo	30 62
Tom's Brook . . .	St. Matthew's	33 10
	Mt. Calvary	12 00
Timberville . . .	St. Paul	6 66
	Rader's S. S	10 00
St. Jacob's	St. Thomas	57 25
	St. Thomas S. S	4 02
Cherryville	St. John	181 00
	St. James	1 00
East Hickory . . .	Mt. Olive	63 25
	St. Stephen	46 00
St. James	St. Paul	10 50
	St. James	68 00
Orkney Springs . .	Powder Springs	16 75
	Morning Star	14 50
	Bethel	18 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	83 18
	Bessemer City	8 00
Crouse	Bethphage	27 45
	Bethel	15 50
Statesville	St. John	135 50
Granite	St. John	2 04
Alexander	St. Peter-St. Luke	3 35

New Market	Emmanuel	$ 237 35
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	46 64
	Salem	6 70
Lenoir	St. Stephen	20 00
Newton	St. Timothy	28 70
Rowan	Mt. Moriah M. S	15 25
Forestville	Solomon	130 25
Total		$2652 75

CR.

By amount paid Rev. C. A. Freed	$2628 75
By amount paid C. M. Efird	24 00
	$2652 75

GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.

Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$ 50 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	2151 75
Iredell	Mt. Hermon	50 00
Timberville	Rader, Rev. J. P. S. and wife	50 00
Cherryville	St. John	600 00
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	1 00
	St. Stephen	5 00
St. Paul	Grace	10 00
St. James	St. James	50 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	190 00
Statesville	St. John	45 00
Alexander	St. Peter-St. Luke	16 25
Newton	St. Timothy	10 00
Gastonia	Bessemer City	17 50

Amounts sent through others but reported to me:

Maiden	Salem	$125 00
Zion	St. Peter	169 47
	Zion	101 40
	Mt. Hermon	123 00
	Emmanuel	72 21
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	325 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	3 00
Timberville	Rader's	50 00
Rockingham	St. Jacob	10 75
	McGaheysville	5 00
Chapin	Bethlehem	111 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	500 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	100 00
St. Paul	St. Paul	26 00

Dallas	Antioch	$ 60 15
	St. Paul	53 70
Trinity	Trinity	7 50
	Grand total	$7742 43

VII. ARMENIAN FUND.

Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$ 14 46
St. James	St. Paul	1 00
Randolph	Coble's	44 10
	Melanchthon	10 00
St. Paul	Grace	17 25
	St. Paul	14 95
Chapin	Bethlehem	30 00
Randolph	Mt. Pleasant	12 50
Cedar Grove	St. James	16 25
Rockingham Past.		65 31
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	10 00
Dallas	Philadelphia	13 00
	Antioch	14 00
	Holy Communion	56 30
	St. Paul	35 00
Manassas	Trinity	2 57
	Bethel	5 55
	Mt. Zion	10 50
	St. Luke's	2 75
Shenandoah City	St. Peter	20 00
Orkney Springs	St. Paul	30 35
	Total	$ 425 84

CR.

By amt. paid Cleveland H. Dodge, treasurer	$425 84

The following was sent through others but reported to me :

Granite	Hudson	$ 6 25
	Hudson S. S	5 00
	Grand total	$ 437 09

VIII. LENOIR COLLEGE.

Highland Hall.

Newton	St. Timothy S. S.	$ 7 50
Maiden	St. Martin	7 20
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	7 00

Cedar Grove . . .	Cedar Grove	$ 7 00
	Total	$ 28 70

CR.

By amount paid John J. George	$ 28 70

VIRGINIA SCHOLARSHIP.

To amount received from Virginia Conference . .	$ 43 00

CR.

By amount paid J. L. Kiser, treas	$ 43 00

DAY RECEIPTS.

Cherryville	St. John's	$ 45
Granite	St. John	1 82
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew's S. S	16 42
Cedar Grove . . .	Cedar Grove	10 00
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	8 00
To balance reported last year		299 63
	Total	$336 32

CR.

By amount paid H. G. Seitz, note and interest . .	$186 60
By amount on hand to balance	149 72
	$336 32
Grand total	$408 02

IX. FUND FOR AGED AND DISABLED MINISTERS.

Virginia Conference	$ 10 00
Collections at Synod at Mt. Horeb, 1918	33 90
Collections N. C. Conference at Mt. Moriah . . .	22 76
Cedar Grove . . . Cedar Grove	3 00
Total	$69 66

CR.

By amount paid J. L. Cromer, trustee	$69 66

X. FUND FOR SOLDIERS AND SAILORS.

Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$35 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	35 00
Crouse	Bethel	20 50
	Bethphage	21 25
Hickory	Holy Trinity	100 00
	Total	$211 75

CR.

By amount paid E. F. Eilert, treas.	$211 75

XI. WEST INDIES MISSION.

New Market . . . Emmanuel	$ 32 27
Emmanuel W. M. S.	10 00
Mt. Zion	5 00
Total	$ 47 27

CR.

By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, treasurer . .	$ 47 27

XII. PERMANENT LOAN FUND.

King's Mountain . St. Matthew's	$ 321 45
St. Andrew's . . . St. Andrew W. M. S.	13 09
Cedar Grove . . . Cedar Grove M. S.	5 00
Mt. Nebo . . . . Mt. Nebo	15 00
Total	$354 54

CR.

By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, treasurer . .	$354 54
Amount sent through others, but reported to me :	
Rowan . . . . . Mt. Moriah	$ 60 25
Grand total	$ 414 79

SUMMARY.

Synodical Fund	$ 5751 29
Orphan Home	1744 10
Home Missions	4023 73
Foreign Missions	2242 96
Reconstruction Fund	5851 36
Theological Seminary	7742 43
Armenian Fund	437 09
Lenoir College	408 02
Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers	69 66
Fund for Soldiers and Sailors	211 75
West Indies Mission	47 27
Permanent Loan Fund	414 79
Grand total	$28948 45

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

REV. E. J. SOX, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

DR.

To Amounts Received:

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
Newton	Beth Eden	$ 170 00
	St. Timothy	83 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	56 45
	Mt. Zion	16 50
	Holy Communion	17 43
	Blowing Rock	50
	Gap Creek	25 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	69 85
	Beck's	55 00
	Emmanuel	14 00
Zion	Zion	27 00
	St. Peter	28 00
	Emmanuel	32 00
	Mt. Hermon	30 50
Forestville	Solomon	105 75
	St. Mary	1 00
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem	54 75
	Zion	118 50
	Bethlehem	12 50
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	26 00
	St. Martin	46 00
Monroe	St. Luke	139 00
	Morning Star	7 50
Trinity	Trinity	102 80
	Cedar Grove	36 00
	Sardis	18 75
	David's Chapel	1 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	1070 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	270 00
City of Hickory Subscribers		75 00
Iredell	St. Martin	63 00
	Mt. Hermon	50 00
	Sharon	53 00

Timberville	Rader's	$ 79 50
	St. John	12 00
	St. Paul	3 00
Stony Man	Beth Eden	41 90
	Mt. Calvary	7 00
	Grace	27 00
	Morning Star	42 90
St. Peter's	St. Peter	207 25
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	90 50
	St. James	30 65
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	129 00
	Salem	26 50
St. James	St. Paul	130 00
	St. James	114 06
	Ebenezer	13 50
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob	124 00
	St. Thomas	9 75
Rockingham	St. Paul	6 50
	McGaheysville	8 00
Stanley	Christ's	173 50
	Lutheran Chapel	58 00
Tom's Brook	Mt. Calvary	20 00
	St. Stephen	9 00
	St. Matthew's	77 00
Maiden	Salem	90 75
	St. Martin	41 00
	Luther's Chapel	12 50
Granite	Philadelphia	74 00
	St. John	21 50
	St. Matthew	6 00
Alexander	Friendship	32 10
	Shiloh	69 75
	St. John	42 30
	St. Peter-St. Luke	11 75
Dallas	Holy Communion	56 00
	Antioch	39 50
	Philadelphia	57 50
	St. Paul	50 50
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	184 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	73 00
	Bessemer City	36 25
New Market	Emmanuel	18 00
	Mt. Zion	9 50

King's Mountain	St. Matthew	$ 688 00
	St. Luke	38 00
Chapin	Bethlehem	12 00
	Mt. Horeb	76 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	131 75
	St. Andrew	52 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul	25 75
	Grace	24 50
	Holy Trinity	10 00
St. John's	St. John's	47 50
Cherryville	St. John	1066 50
Randolph	Coble's	30 75
	Melanchthon	2 50
	Mt. Pleasant	27 50
Crouse	St. Mark	52 50
	St. Paul	78 75
	Bethphage	34 00
	Bethel	4 25
Statesville	St. John	103 20
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	91 00
	St. Mark	14 05
Daniel's	Daniel's	125 50
	Grace	135 60
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	325 00
West Hickory	Bethany	16 00
	Mt. Hebron	1013 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen	103 00
Orkney Springs	Bethel	10 50
East Hickory	St. Stephen	72 50
	Mt. Olive	32 50
Morganton	Calvary	36 00
Edinburg	Zion	18 50
	St. Jacob	10 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger		4 00
Miscellaneous, Columbia, S. C		50 00
Miscellaneous, Newton, N. C		10 00
Rev. J. A. Yount		15 00
Rev. R. S. Patterson, D. D		50 00
J. P. Burns, Ex. Will of W. P. Huffman		2000 00
Balance on hand as per last report		4384 48
		$16264 77

CR.

By amount loaned on approved mortgage	$ 3500 00
By amount invested in approved bonds	3840 00
By amount received in Liberty Bonds	1700 00
By amount received in War Saving Stamps	550 00
By amount cash in First National Bank, Cherryville	3500 00
By amount cash in First National Bank, Hickory	3174 77
	$16264 77

INTEREST ACCOUNT.

DR.

To amount interest received	$ 725 28

CR.

By amount paid for safety deposit box rent	$ 2 00
By amount paid J. L. Kiser, Treasurer Lenoir College	397 00
By amount paid Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder, salary	266 66
By amount Thrift Stamp received	25
By amount on hand to balance	59 37
	$ 725 28

TOTAL AMOUNT OF FUND TO DATE.

Amount invested, previously reported	$ 8670 22
Amount invested, as per this report	9590 00
Amount in banks	6674 77
Six shares Union Cotton Mill Stock (Maiden)	600 00
	$25534 99

Synod adjourned with the Lord's Prayer.

At 8.30 p. m., Rev. C. L. Fry, D. D., Field Secretary of the Lutheran Brotherhood, addressed Synod on "The Lutheran Brotherhood."

THIRD SESSION

THURSDAY, 9.30 O'CLOCK.

Devotional service conducted by Rev. V. L. Fulmer.

Mr. C. J. Rice, Mr. P. C. Sigmon, Theological students, were seated as lay-delegates from the Monroe pastorate and St. Peter's (P. W.) pastorate respectively.

The following report read, received, and adopted :

REPORT OF TRUSTEE OF FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

DR.

To amount from former trustee	$ 849 68
To offerings at Synod, Chapin	33 90
To offering Va. Conf., per E. J. Sox, Treas	10 00
To offering N. C. Conf., per E. J. Sox, Treas	22 76
To amount from Cedar Grove, per E. J. Sox, Treas	3 00
To amount from Mt. Horeb, Chapin	5 00
To amount from discount on U. S. Bonds	36 00
To amount interest collected on bonds	12 75
Total	$ 973 09

CREDITS.

By U. S. Bonds	$ 900 00
By cash in bank	73 09
	$ 973 09

J. L. CROMER, TRUSTEE.

The following report of the Auditing Committee was read and adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE.

We, your committee appointed to audit Treasurer's books, have carefully gone over same, and find them correct and in good form.

Respectfully submitted,

O. W. ADERHOLDT,
W. A. DEATON,
E. M. MINNICK.

The committee appointed to raise debt of Synod read their report which was received and adopted. Committee continued.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RAISING DEBT OF SYNOD.

On account of the conditions produced by the influenza, your committee was not able to get all information before the various congregations until January. The result of this effort was to raise about one half of amount needed.

In May another effort was made which resulted in raising a part of the balance. There has been too much delinquency on the part of

some in not complying with the action of Synod. The Treasurer's Report shows that $2801.76 have been received for the debt.

E. H. KOHN,
W. J. ROOF.

Adjourned for divine service, during which Rev. L. D. Miller preached from 2 Tim. 3, 16. Subject—"Infant Baptism."

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY, 1.30 O'CLOCK P. M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer.

Minutes of yesterday's session were read and as corrected adopted.

Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, Salem, Va.; Rev. J. B. Derrick, of the Virginia Synod; and Mr. J. J. George were received as advisory members.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

President—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.
Vice-President—Rev. J. M. Senter.
Recording Secretary—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. Sox.

The Report of Committee on Unfinished Business was read, received, and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, the Committee on Unfinished Business, submit the following items for your consideration:

1. Page 48, the Committee on Cooperation with the Virginia Synod was continued. What has this committee to report?

2. Page 49, item 4, your committee was continued with power to act in reference to certain church property in Stanley County, N. C., and in Lancaster County, S. C. Has this committee acted?

3. Page 49, item 6, the several Conference Home Mission Com-

mittees under instruction of Synod to transfer all missions and missionary territory in their care to the Home Mission Board of the United Synod took no action pending the merger. Has anything been done?

4. Page 50, a committee was appointed to convey to the North Carolina Synod the action of the Tennessee Synod relative to the appointment of a new Commission on Basis of Union and Constitution. Has this been done?

5. Page 50, we note that a new commission on Basis of Union and Constitution was appointed. What has this commission to report?

6. On page 52 is found the committee to revise and assemble Rules for Government of Theological Students. What has this committee to report?

7. On page 52 is found the Committee on War Service. What has this committee to report?

8. Page 53, delegates were elected to the United Synod at Roanoke, Va., and to the Merger in New York city. What have they to report?

9. Page 54, the officers of Synod were authorized to borrow money to pay the obligation of Synod to United Synod. Was this done?

10. Page 55, a committee was appointed to endeavor to have the congregations to raise Synod's indebtedness. What has been accomplished?

11. Page 56, it was recommended that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College employ Rev. E. J. Sox and Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., to audit accounts of college and report to the Education Committee. Has this been done?

12. Page 62, the Committee to Prepare a History of the Tennessee Synod was continued. What has the committee to report?

13. Page 65, Revs. W. L. Darr, B. D. Wessinger, and R. M. Carpenter were elected fraternal delegates to Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina Synods respectively. Did they perform their duties?

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. HALTIWANGER,
J. L. CROMER,
C. E. SMYRE.

Item 1. See report of committee.

Item 2. Duty performed, and committee discharged.

Pending discussion of this report Synod heard an address by Rev. E. J. Sox on "Our Obligations as a Member of the United Lutheran Church," which was followed by a general discussion.

Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, Southern District Superintendent of the United Lutheran Church Mission Board; and Rev. A. Pohlman, D. D., representing the Board of Ministerial Relief of the United Lutheran Church, were received as advisory members.

Continuation of Report of Committee on Unfinished Business:

Item 3. See President's Report.
Item 4. Yes.
Item 5. See committee's report.
Item 6. Duty not performed, and committee continued.
Item 7. See report of committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WAR WORK.

Your Committee on War Work begs to report that, since May, a number of efforts have been made to get full and complete reports from our pastors, but with only partial success.

The number of congregations reporting through pastors has been 93. Service flags were displayed by 15 congregations.

The number of men drafted into the service of the government is 649. Of this number 18 were wounded and 20 made the supreme sacrifice. Our people rallied superbly to the aid of the government in the purchase of bonds and war savings stamps. Of bonds our people bought $935,395 and war savings stamps $187,975, a total of $1,123,369.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
W. J. ROOF,
W. J. FINCK.

SOLDIERS AND SAILORS KILLED AND DIED IN SERVICE.

Rev. J. A. Cromer, Zion: 1. Jacob Corley; 2. Samuel Monts; 3. Irby Lever.

Rev. F. M. Speagle, Solomon's, Va.: 4. Albert Getz.

Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Mount Moriah: 5. Ernest Freeze.

Rev. L. L. Lohr, Grace: 6. A. G. Cansler.

Rev. J. J. Bickley, Mt. Calvary: 7. Russell Boggs.

Rev. C. R. W. Kegley, Holy Trinity: 8. John D. Huffman.

Rev. A. L. Boliek, Christ's Church: 9. Lawrence Lineberger; Lutheran Chapel: 10. Oscar Carpenter; 11. Geo. Rhyne.

Rev. W. A. Deaton, Bethany: 12. T. C. Carpenter.

Rev. W. J. Boger, St. Paul's: 13. John A. Haas.

Rev. J. M. Senter, St. Martin's: 14. Roy Wagner.

Rev. E. H. Kohn, Church of Good Shepherd: 15. James J. Lineberger.

St. Peter's, Shenandoah City, Va.: 16. Stewart Comer.

St. Luke's, Page county, Va.: 17. William Seakford.

Rev. P. L. Snapp's congregations: 18. Pomey Young; 19. John Sours.

Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer, St. Paul's congregation: 20. Brenton Oswald.

Item 8. See report of Chairman of Delegation.

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF DELEGATION TO THE UNITED SYNOD.

Almost a full delegation attended the sessions of the United Synod, held in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Roanoke, Va., Nov. 10-13, 1918.

The matter of chief concern was the proposed merging of the three general bodies, the General Synod, the General Council, and the United Synod of the South. Action favorable to such merging and the dissolution of the existing boards was taken.

The delegation went from Roanoke to New York city and attended the merging convention and the organization of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Seldom, if ever, since the organization of the Tennessee Synod has she participated in an event of greater consequence. Our participation as a district synod of this larger body will necessitate many changes in the management of our synodical business.

While the United Synod of the South will maintain a nominal existence for some years to come, to whose meetings we must continue to send delegates, yet it is to the new and larger body that we now look as the field of our activities, and to whose interests we now give our loyalty.

In view of the great significance of the event we ask Synod's approval of our action.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAIRMAN OF THE DELEGATION.

Item 9. Yes.

Item 10. See Treasurer's Report.

Item 11. Duty not performed. Committee continued.

Item 12. Nothing done since last meeting of Synod. Rev. E. J. Sox resigned as chairman of committee. Rev. W. J. Finck was elected in his place, and the money nec-

essary to pay the expense of having this history written was voted.

Item 13. Yes.

Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, Report of the President of Lenoir College to the Board of Trustees, and Report of the Treasurer of Lenoir College read, adopted, and placed in hands of Committee on Education.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 99th annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, Solomon's Church, Mt. Jackson, Va.

MR. PRESIDENT AND DEAR BRETHREN :—Your Board of Trustees of Lenoir College begs to submit their annual report, also the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees, and the annual report of the Treasurer of the College.

The college enjoyed considerable notoriety during the past scholastic year caused by the presence of the S. A. T. C. unit.

The enrollment of 262 students and the graduation of 32 was a good showing under war conditions.

We record with special pleasure and gratitude the generous gift of $3,899.72 to our college from Mr. D. E. Rhyne, of Lincolnton, N. C., in the crisis caused by the cancelling of the government contract.

The college suffered the greatest scourge in its history, and at the same time enjoyed special blessings during the prevalence of influenza, as there were no deaths among over one hundred cases.

Lenoir College needs and must have an endowment of at least $250,000 or $300,000. At a called meeting of your board in July, it was decided to put on a rapid campaign or drive for this amount early in September. The Rev. O. H. Pannkoke of New York city, head of the Lutheran Bureau, was engaged to direct this drive.

Marching orders have been issued. Patriotism is not merely a war factor. It applies equally during peace, and especially in the supporting of our college. We see ahead greater burdens, more trying conditions, and a pressing need for the unselfish aid of each of us. Our Synod and people should enter into this drive and push it to success with all their united power. It is often necessary to repeat a thought several times over that it may appear vividly before the human mind. May we urge that you support our college with your money more liberally than heretofore and that you send your sons and daughters to this Christian institution. The more interest you take the more benefit and blessing you get.

Your Board of Trustees accepted with reluctance and regret the resignation of Dr. R. L. Fritz, as President of Lenoir College, at the March meeting. He was at once recalled as Dean of the College and Professor of Mathematics, and offered a one year vacation on full pay if the condition of his health should demand it. We are glad to report that he has accepted the call.

The rapid and substantial growth of Lenoir College in the past twenty years has been due in large measure to his great and active interest and to his wise and efficient leadership in all matters pertaining to the development of the college.

Through a special committee the board is making strong efforts to secure the very best man possible for this important position.

Since the deficit in teachers' salaries has been provided for by Mr. Rhyne, we recommend that $1,500 or more be appropriated for payment on college debt, especially the debt on heating plant installed by order of Synod five years ago.

We recommend also that the Treasurer of Synod be instructed to pay interest on college debt as heretofore.

World conditions have been wholly changed by the world war. All things have been and are being tested as never before. And now first in this reconstruction program faith in God must be strengthened.

The crisis in the life and history of our College is not coming *some day;* it is here *now, today!*

The question, What are we going to do about Lenoir College must be answered NOW, BY OUR SYNOD, OUR TRUSTEES, OUR MINISTERS, OUR PEOPLE—BY EACH ONE OF US AS AN INDIVIDUAL! Further delay is out of the question.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. C. HUITT, PRESIDENT
BOARD OF TRUSTEES LENOIR COLLEGE.

Catawba, N. C., September 1, 1919.

SUPPLEMENT: At a called meeting of the Board, September 3d, the ten members present launched the endowment drive in earnest by pledging $22,500. The next day's efforts carried it to $153,000. Let us make it at least $300,000.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION OF 1918-1919.

GENTLEMEN:—I submit herewith my report for the session now closing. The enrollment is 262—138 young men and 124 young women. The S. A. T C. unit of 100 young men was demobilized December 7th. Only 20 of them returned to continue their college work.

After the passing of the influenza epidemic the health of the students was very good, excepting three cases of appendicitis.

On account of conditions attendant upon and subsequent to the influenza epidemic, the war, and the organization and demobilization of the S. A. T. C. unit, the average work and deportment of the students was below the splendid record of previous years. With the return of normal conditions these difficulties will pass.

The following students are recommended for graduation :

A. B. Courses—Floyd Noah Shearouse, Lula Kate Yount, Pearl Miller Powlas, Charles Bernard Herman, John Mark Longaker, Robert Leslie Fritz, Herbert Huit Fritz, Ewart William Gladstone Huffman, Emery Clyde Miller.

Pianoforte—Prima Cromer, Maud Elizabeth Harward, Idelette Louise Spann, Mary Lois Yoder.

Voice—Margaret Adeline Wannemacher, Maude Veronica Abernethy.

Home Economics—Melba Kerne George, Mamie Elizabeth Reichel.

Bookkeeping and Shorthand—Alma Froneberger, Josephine Hanna, Alma Daisy Lyerly, Jane Womble Dixon.

Shorthand—Georgia Mae Heavner, Inez Minabelle Bowman, Willie Bryan.

Bookkeeping—John Criswell Stroup, Arvel Elon Heavner, Grady Mauney Rhodes, Thomas Jackson Davis, Garland Dewey Arndt, Lennie Metts, Ola Irene Aderholdt, Willie Edna Smyre.

December 31st the government cancelled its year contract with the college, thus reducing the expected income over $4,000. The situation has been saved by a good friend of the college, Mr. D. E. Rhyne, of Lincolnton, N. C., who has come to the rescue with a donation to the current expense fund of $3,899.72. For this noble act he has the thanks and gratitude of all our people. This amount practically covers the deficit for the year. The Synod should be asked to make as large payments as possible on the college debt.

As an institution of the United Lutheran Church and our greatest contribution to her work, our college should be put into the best condition possible by our people.

In March I was informed by the General Secretary of the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church that a grant of $4,500 had been made for Lenoir College for the session 1919-1920. Our answer to this should be the immediate raising of the proposed endowment of $250,000. For such backing is absolutely indispensable, if our

college is to meet the responsibilities and improve the opportunities of the new day, and if her future is to be assured.

At the March meeting—as your records show—on account of impaired health and for other reasons, I resigned. During eighteen years I have tried hard to do my duty as president of our college.

I attempt no enumeration or review of things accomplished. The question of my success or failure I rest with Him whom I have tried to serve and with those who have been my pupils.

My suggestions, plans, and ideals for our college have appeared largely in previous reports. I have faith in our college and her mission, and I believe that my dreams of her future will one day be largely concreted and realized; if not in my day—later.

I hereby register my appreciation of and thanks for any sympathy or co-operation rendered me by trustees or others during my tenure of office, and I pray a continuance of God's blessings upon the efforts of our Board and the work of our Institution.

Respectfully submitted,

Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C., R. L. FRITZ.
May 29, 1919.

TREASURER'S REPORT—LENOIR COLLEGE.

September 1, 1918, to September 1, 1919.

Tuition and fees	$ 9091 16
Room rent	1372 70
Eliza Hedrick Endowment Fund—2 years	306 68
Laura Lipe Scholarships	100 80
North Carolina Conference Scholarship	43 00
General Endowment Fund	521 69
D. E. Rhyne donation to Current Expense Fund	3899 72
Loan	984 80
Contribution for painting (J. J. George)	325 00
Collections Educational Ralleys	55 83
Contributions Oak View roof fund	82 40
From Government (S. A. T. C.) for instruction, room rent, fuel and equipment	4405 47
	$21189 25

DISBURSEMENTS.

Teachers' Salaries (Literary Department)	$ 9310 40
Teachers' Salaries (Special Departments)	2746 02
General Current Expenses	1303 39
Interest, Insurance, Scholarships	1574 27
Equipment and repairs	2193 76

Catalogue, advertising, and summer work	$ 1068 05
Coal and incidentals	2058 69
Salaries previous years	496 71
Cash on hand	437 96
	$21189 25

J. L. KISER, TREASURER.

Mr. R. C. Counts, Columbia, S. C., Manager of the Southern Branch of the Lutheran Board of Publication, addressed Synod in the interests of the Publication Board.

Mr. J. T. Crabtree read his report as Superintendent of the Orphan Home, at Salem, Va. This report was received and ordered placed in the hands of the proper committee.

REPORT OF THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VIRGINIA.

To the President and Members of the Ev. Luth. Tennessee Synod:

DEAR BRETHREN AND FELLOW WORKERS:

The Superintendent of your Lutheran Orphan Home, at Salem, Virginia, presents a brief outline of the work of the institution since your last annual meeting. This is done in compliance with one of the last requests of the late United Synod in the South. (See page 86 of the Minutes.)

The current expenses of the year, ending June 1, 1919, were $12,-112.06. This was an average of $1,009.34 per month, and $10.09 cash, per month, per child. Adding $1.50 to this amount, as the value of gifts in kind, the total cost per month, per child, is $11.59. This is an increase of 54 cents over last year. Last year the farm products were 580 bushels of wheat, 800 bushels of corn, 130 bushels of potatoes,—with an abundance of beans, tomatoes, and other farm and garden products. We also produced about 3000 lbs. of pork. This year the wheat crop was 459 bushels after a damage of about one-third, from the ravages of a hail storm, three weeks before harvest. The present condition of our corn and other field and garden crops is good. Pork prospect is even better than last year. Our live stock list is 4 horses, 6 cows, and more than 25 pigs.

We have 100 children from the following States: Virginia, 17 boys and 23 girls, total, 40; North Carolina, 15 boys and 15 girls, total, 30; South Carolina, 5 boys and 2 girls, total, 7; Georgia, 7 boys and 4 girls, total, 11; West Virginia, 1 boy and 7 girls, total, 8; Tennessee, 3 boys and 1 girl, total, 4; full total, 100.

During the prevalence of the "flu," last winter, our Home was severely scourged, and also richly blessed. It was scourged with 86 cases, 79 of which were in bed at one time; it was blessed in the recovery of every one that was sick. All our children are in good health now. Our financial condition is the best in the history of our Home. We have 83 acres of land, which, with the four buildings thereon, is valued at $60,000. We also have $24,200 on endowment, $7,090 on our building fund, and $5,500 on current expense fund. Two bequests have recently been reported to us from Hickory, N. C., amounting to about $5,000. The resources of the Home are now $100,000: Its liabilities, nothing. Last year we paid off all old indebtedness; and we do not owe a dollar to any one, anywhere.

But we are greatly in need of funds to meet monthly expenses, and especially to erect additional buildings, so that we may be able to take care of more needy and dependent children.

This is the Lord's work; and we, His children, must be faithful in caring for the many needy lambs of the flock.

J. T. CRABTREE, Supt.,
The Lutheran Orphan Home, Salem, Virginia.

Report of Examining Committee read and adopted.

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

We, your Committee on Examination, beg to report, that we have examined candidates for ordination, F. L. Conrad and R. B. Sigmon, and find them in full harmony with the doctrines and practices of our Synod. We, therefore, recommend their ordination to the holy office of the Gospel ministry by this Synod at the eleven o'clock service tomorrow.

W. A. DEATON,
W. J. FINCK,
F. K. ROOF,
EDGAR Z. PENCE,
A. R. BECK.

The reports of the Mission Boards of the North Carolina Conference, of the Virginia Conference, and of the South Carolina Conference were read and referred to Synodical Committee on Missions.

The Report of Committee on President's Report was read and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your committee would report as follows :

We heartily approve the sentiments of the President as expressed in the body of his report. We also note with satisfaction the favorable reports of the Presidents of the several Conferences.

We recommend :

1. That Synod express its appreciation of the President's labors and its thanks to him for the faithful discharge of his official duties.

2. That his official acts be approved.

3. That the action of the President appointing special committees on Inner Missions, Work for Boys, Necrology and Publicity be approved, and that these committees be made permanent.

4. That all the President's recommendations be sustained.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. SENTER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
D. A. YODER.

Items 1, 2, 3. Adopted.

Item 4. Considered by items.

Recommendation 1. Sustained. The Executive Committee is to be composed of three ministers and three laymen, with the President as a member *ex officio*. This committee is to be elected by Synod.

Recommendations 2, 3, 4. Sustained.

Adjourned with prayer.

At 8 o'clock p. m. Rev. A. Pohlman, D. D., Chairman of the Board of Ministerial Relief of the United Lutheran Church and Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, Southern District Superintendent of the United Lutheran Home Mission Board, in able addresses, presented their respective causes.

FIFTH SESSION.

SEPTEMBER 12, 9.30 O'CLOCK A. M.

Synod was opened with devotional service by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer.

Minutes read and approved. The Committee on Basis of Union and Constitution now reported. Report received and discussed by items.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON UNION WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

We, your Commission on Basis of Union and Constitution to negotiate with the North Carolina Synod looking to Union, beg to submit the following report.

We recommend :

1. That the appended Constitution and By-Laws be adopted by this Synod, as a Basis of Union and Constitution for the new Synod.

2. That the adoption be effected by passing the following resolutions :

(a) *Resolved*, That the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod hereby adopts the proposed Constitution and By-Laws of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

(b) *Resolved*, That upon the adoption of this Constitution and By-Laws by the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, this Synod shall arrange for a final meeting at such time and place as may be selected by the committee on arrrangements at which this Synod shall close its separate history and business, dissolve, and merge in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, whose first convention shall then and there begin.

(c) *Resolved*, That if the Evangelical Lutheran North Carolina Synod fails to adopt the Constitution and By-Laws this action shall be null and void, and this Synod proceed with its usual convention.

3. That a committee on arrangements, composed of three members, be appointed to meet with a similar committee from the North Carolina Synod, whose duty shall embrace the following :

A. To inquire into and provide for the legality of the whole movement toward union, and if necessary to employ legal counsel.

B. To arrange and perfect all details incident to the formation of the union and the holding of the first convention.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
V. L. FULMER,
W. J. ROOF,
J. J. GEORGE.

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE ONE

THE SYNOD

Section I—The Name

The name and title of the Body organized under this Constitution shall be The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Section II—The Doctrinal Basis

1. This Synod receives and holds the canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the inspired Word of God, and as the only infallible rule and standard of faith and practice, according to which all doctrines and teachers are to be judged.

2. This Synod accepts the three ecumenical creeds—namely, the Apostles', the Nicene, and the Athanasian—as important testimonies drawn from the Holy Scriptures, and rejects all errors which they condemn.

3. This Synod receives and holds the Unaltered Augsburg Confession as a correct exhibition of the faith and doctrine of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, founded upon the Word of God; and acknowledges all churches that sincerely hold and faithfully confess the doctrines of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession to be entitled to the name of Evangelical Lutheran.

4. This Synod recognizes the Apology of the Augsburg Confession, the Smalkald Articles, the Large and Small Catechisms of Luther and the Formula of Concord, as in the harmony of one and the same pure Scriptural faith.

Section III—The Membership

1. This Synod shall consist of ministers and congregations in unity with the Doctrinal Basis in Section II, received into membership as hereinafter provided.

2. Any Evangelical Lutheran minister applying for admission and accepting this Constitution with its doctrinal basis, and whose ordination or transfer has the approval of the Examining Committee, may be received into membership in the order hereinafter provided.

3. Any congregation located within or contiguous to the natural bounds of the territory of this Synod may, upon approval of the Executive Committee, be received into membership by a majority vote at any regular convention.

4. Every congregation shall be faithful to its obligations to this Synod in all matters of support, practice and church government.

5. Other members shall be such as are received by ordination, transfer, or as hereinafter provided.

Section IV—Objects, Duties and Powers

In accordance with the doctrinal basis set forth in Section II of this Article, and in full accord with the Constitution of The United Lutheran Church in America, this Body recognizes that all power in the Church belongs primarily and exclusively to our Lord Jesus Christ, the Head of the Church; and all just duties and powers exercised by the Church are committed to her for the furtherance of the Gospel through the Word and Sacraments.

Therefore this Body is organized:

(a.) To preserve and extend the pure teaching of the Gospel and the right administration of the Sacraments (Eph. 4:5, 6; Augsburg Confession, Article VII.)

(b.) To conserve the unity of the true faith (Eph. 4:3-16; I Cor. 1:10); to guard against any departure therefrom (Rom. 16:17); and to strengthen the congregations in faith, in confession, and the promotion of the Kingdom of God.

(c.) To give outward expression to the spiritual unity of Evangelical Lutheran Congregations, to cultivate co-operation among all Lutherans in the promotion of the general interests of the Church, and to develop and unfold the specific Lutheran principle and practice and make their strength effective.

(d.) To awaken, co-ordinate, and effectively direct and supervise the united energies of the congregations in such operations as the following:

1. The training of ministers and teachers to be witnesses of the Word; and the upbuilding, maintenance and strengthening of institutions for the promotion of such training.

2. The extension of the Kingdom of God by the support of Home, Foreign, and Inner Missions, under the administration and functions of The United Lutheran Church in America.

3. The proper regulation of the human externals of worship in the congregation and family, that the same, in character and administration, may be in keeping with the New Testament and the liberty of the Church, as well as the practice of The United Lutheran Church in America, unto the edification of the Body of Christ.

4. The creation and development of agencies to carry on all de-

partments of work in co-operation with the Boards, Committees, and Agencies of The United Lutheran Church in America.

(e.) To solicit and disburse funds, and to devise ways and means necessary for the purposes of the work defined in this Constitution.

(f.) To ordain fitted men to the holy office of the Ministry of the Gospel ; and to suspend and depose those who dishonor it by false teaching, by insubordination or an unworthy or a wicked life.

(g.) To maintain discipline unto the fostering of holiness and fidelity in the ministry and people.

(h.) To maintain a true connection and relation with The United Lutheran Church in America, and all its interests and obligations.

Section V—Distribution of Functions and Powers

The exercise of the functions and powers of this Synod shall be distributed into three departments : 1. The Synod ; 2. The Ministerial Session ; 3. The Conferences.

ARTICLE TWO

Meetings

1. A regular meeting of the Synod shall be held annually at the time specified in the By-Laws.

2. Special meetings shall be called by the President upon the request of the Executive Committee or the written request of one-fifth of the ministers ; but no business shall be transacted at a special meeting except that specified in the call.

3. One-third of the ministers, with the lay-delegates present, shall constitute a quorum.

4. Notice of the time and place of all meetings shall be given by the Secretary, by publication in the official organ of The United Lutheran Church and otherwise as Synod may determine at least four weeks in advance for regular meetings, and two weeks for special meetings.

ARTICLE THREE

Section I—The Officers

1. The Officers of the Synod shall be a President, a Secretary or Secretaries, and a Treasurer. They shall be elected at regular meetings of the Synod. Ministers only shall be eligible to the offices of President and Secretary. For administrative purposes the Synod may from time to time elect and designate other offices additional to those named in this paragraph.

2. The term of office of the President shall be five years ; that of other officers one year or until their successors are elected. They shall be eligible to re-election.

3. Should a vacancy occur in any of these offices, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill the same until the next regular meeting of the Synod.

4. The officers shall be entitled to receive the necessary expenses incident to the duties imposed by their offices and such remuneration as the Synod may determine.

Section II—The President

1. The term of the office of the President shall begin sixty days after his election except that at the first convention he shall assume office immediately.

2. He shall exercise supervision over all ministers and congregations connected with the Synod, and over all agencies created by the Synod for the prosecution of the general work of the Church.

3. He shall preside at all meetings of the Synod, and it shall be his duty to see that the Constitution, By-Laws, and decisions of the Synod are duly obeyed, and its resolutions carried into effect.

4. As necessity arises he shall visit the congregations belonging to the Synod, and confer and advise with pastors and people concerning their spiritual and temporal welfare.

5. He shall ordain all accepted candidates for the ministerial office, and install the pastors of all congregations belonging to the Synod, or provide for and authorize their ordination and installation as the Synod may prescribe in its By-Laws.

6. When the execution of deeds or other instruments of writing is ordered by the Synod, or required by the Constitution, or becomes proper and necessary in carrying on the business of the corporation, the President is authorized and empowered, in the name of the Synod, to sign the same and to affix the corporate seal of the Synod.

7. He shall annually submit to the Synod a written report of all his official acts, except matters of a pastoral or private character, together with such other information and recommendations as he may deem of importance.

Section III—The Secretaries

1. There shall be a Secretary of the Synod as a corporation, who shall keep all official minutes of the Synod. He, and any other Secretaries which the Synod may elect, shall enter upon his duty sixty days after his election except that at the first convention he shall assume office immediately.

2. The Secretary or Secretaries shall prepare and keep a correct register of the ministers belonging to the Synod, with the dates of their entrance into the ministry and places of residence; also a simi-

lar register of the congregations and parishes connected with the Synod, with the names of the pastors serving them and of the lay-delegates appointed to represent them. Accurate and faithful records of all the proceedings of the Synod and of the ministerial sessions shall be kept by the Secretary or Secretaries who shall have charge of the printing and distribution of the Minutes, as directed by the Synod, and such other duties as the Synod may from time to time direct.

3. The Secretary of the Corporation is authorized and empowered, in the name of the Synod, to attest all instruments of writing ordered by the Synod or required by the Constitution or necessary in carrying on the business of the Corporation, and signed and sealed by the President.

Section IV—THE TREASURER

1. The term of office of the Treasurer shall begin sixty days after his election except that at the first convention he shall assume office immediately.

2. The Treasurer shall have charge of all the moneys and accounts of the Synod, its deeds, mortgages, contracts, and evidences of claims and revenues, and of its trust funds, except such as Synod may specially commit to other agents, holding the same at all times subject to the order of the Synod.

3. He shall receive and acknowledge all contributions, donations, legacies and bequests made to the Synod, collect all interest and income from invested funds, and pay all appropriations and orders of the Synod on the several accounts as approved and directed by the Executive Committee.

4. He shall keep a regular account with each congregation of the Synod, and from time to time during the synodical year inform the Council or Vestry of each congregation of the state of this account, and prepare and submit at each regular convention of the Synod a tabular statement of such accounts for record and publication.

5. By and with the advice and consent of the Executive Committee he shall make, change, or renew investments of funds owned or held in trust by the Synod ; and he is duly empowered, constituted and authorized as the attorney in fact for the Synod to satisfy of record any mortgages, judgments, notes or recorded evidences of indebtedness, upon the payment and receipt in full of the amounts so secured by the same, and to assign and transfer any policies of insurance or other securities that may be held as collateral to such mortgages, loans or judgments.

6. He shall deposit regularly all moneys received for any account of the Synod, and make all investments, in the name of and to the use of the Synod.

7. On entering upon his office he shall give satisfactory bond to the Synod for the faithful performance of his duties, in such amount as the Executive Committee shall determine, which bond shall be in the custody of the President.

8. At each annual convention he shall render a full, detailed and accurate report to the Synod of all receipts and disbursements in his several accounts, with a statement of the financial condition of the Synod and its apportioned obligations to The United Lutheran Church in America, which report shall be regularly audited and certified.

ARTICLE FOUR

The Ministerial Session

1. The ordained members of the Synod shall constitute the Ministerial Session (Ministerium).

2. To the Ministerial Session shall belong the duty of passing upon and reporting to the Synod all applications for ordination or reception of ministers recommended by the Examining Committee; of examining and trying cases of heresy in doctrine or teaching and preaching what is in conflict with the doctrinal basis set forth in Article One, Section II; of hearing and trying, in executive session, cases in which appeal is granted by Synod from the findings of a Committee on Discipline; and of transacting such other business as the Synod may refer to it.

3. A regular Ministerial Session shall be held in connection with the annual convention of Synod, when the Examining Committee is prepared to report its recommendations in the matter of applicants for ordination or membership. Other sessions during the Annual Synodical Convention may be called by the President.

4. The Ministerial Session shall be subject to the rules of order governing a regular Synodical meeting; and one-third of the ministers belonging to Synod shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE FIVE

The Conferences

1. District Conferences shall be constituted, composed of ministers and congregations of the Synod located within a given territory, as from time to time determined by Synod.

2. It shall be the duty of each Conference to care for the interests and development of the Church upon its territory; to assist in carrying out the regulations and resolutions of the Synod; and, with the consent of the President of Synod and the congregations concerned, to alter existing pastoral charges; to appoint a Mission Committee, of

which the President of Conference shall be the chairman, to report and co-operate with the Synodical Mission Committee concerning missions and new mission fields within the Conference bounds under such rules as the Synod may from time to time adopt; and to attend to such other duties within its territory as may be assigned to it by the Synod.

3. Each Conference shall annually appoint a committee on systematic benevolence, of which the President of the Conference shall be chairman, to co-operate with the Synodical Treasurer (or such other official as Synod may appoint for the promotion of systematic benevolence), as a Committee of Ways and Means, and report to Conference on benevolence offerings, apportionments and uniform statistics.

4. Every pastor and congregation belonging to the Synod and residing or being located within the bounds of a Conference shall by that fact belong to that Conference. Ordained ministers of the Synod not actively serving pastorates shall be assigned Conference connection by the President of the Synod. If any portion of a pastoral charge is not within the boundary lines of the same Conference District, the place in which the pastor resides shall determine his own and the Conference connection of his pastoral charge.

5. Each Conference shall meet at least once in each year, and as many more times as circumstances may require. Special meetings may be called by the President of the Synod, the President of the Conference, or as may be otherwise determined by the Conference itself. One-third of the ministers belonging to the Conference together with the lay-delegates present, shall constitute a quorum.

6. Each Conference shall annually elect a minister to be President, and such other officers as may be necessary for the transaction of its business.

7. The Conference may adopt for itself any rules and regulations not in conflict with the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod or of the regulations and resolutions of The United Lutheran Church in America.

8. The President of the Synod shall have a voice and vote in meetings of each conference.

9. The actions of a Conference shall at all times be subject to review by the Synod.

10. The President of each Conference shall make a written report, including an abstract of the proceedings of the Conference, stating also the condition and needs of the Church within its bounds, and shall transmit the same to the President of the Synod at least three weeks before the annual meeting of the Synod.

ARTICLE SIX

Section I—The Executive Committee

1. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Synod, consisting of the President, the Secretary of the Corporation and the Treasurer of the Synod, together with three ministers and three laymen to be elected annually by the Synod.

2. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to represent the Synod and to carry out its resolutions ; to attend to the business of the Synod during the interim ; to co-ordinate the work of the executive departments ; to supervise and provide effective agencies for the laying and collection of apportionments ; to promote the interests of The United Lutheran Church in America and this Body's relation thereto ; to receive reports of the work and needs of the several Boards, Committees, and executive Agencies of the Synod and to present a budget with apportionments to the annual convention ; to fill vacancies not otherwise provided for ; and perform such other work as may be delegated to it by Synod, to which it shall make full report of its acts.

3. It shall cause an annual examination to be made of all investments and securities held by the Synod, and report thereon ; recommend all appropriations to be made by the Synod, and without its approval no appropriations shall be made except by a three-fourths vote of the Synod.

4. It shall hold regular meetings during the interim as Synod may determine. Special meetings may be called by the President of Synod, or, in case of his death or removal, by the Executive Secretary of the Corporation. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum.

5. It shall have power to appoint all necessary sub-committees from among its members. It shall also determine the amount of salary to be paid to any officer of the Synod entitled thereto, when not otherwise determined, and shall make appropriations to meet its necessary expenses.

Section II—The Mission Committee

1. There shall be a Committee on Missions, to consist of the President of Synod, three ministers and two laymen. A missionary on the funds of the Board shall not be a member of the Committee unless he is President of the Synod.

2. The Committee may elect a Secretary and Treasurer, and shall hold regular meetings as may be necessary (at least quarterly) to hear reports and consider all applications for aid and the needs of all missions and new fields on the Synodical territory.

3. It shall superintend and have charge of the missions on the territory of the Synod, under the direction and rules of the General Board of Home Missions and Church Extension of The United Lutheran Church in America. It shall confer with the district General Superintendent of said General Board, and with him make a budget for the necessary funds to be expended on the Synodical territory for the year, which budget shall be submitted for approval to said General Board. The budget decided upon by the district General Superintendent and the Synodical Committee shall represent a maximum amount for the year.

4. The Committee on Missions shall also co-operate with the Board of Home Missions and Church Extension of The United Lutheran Church in America in matters of Church Extension funds.

5. The Committee shall endeaver to foster and cultivate a missionary spirit among the congregations of the Synod, and it shall advise with and assist Conference Committees in planting new missions. It shall have charge of and superintend the work and activities of Inner Missions, of City and Seamen's, and other general missionaries whose salaries, either in whole or in part, are paid by the Synod; and such general missionaries shall render quarterly reports to the Committee.

6. The Committee on Missions shall, upon the direction of the Synod, elect a Synodical Missionary Superintendent; or, if Synod so decide, unite with the Synodical Committee of a neighboring Synod or Synods of The United Lutheran Church in America in the election of a District Missionary Superintendent, and shall make recommendation to the Synod for an apportionment sufficient to cover the salary and expenses of such Synodical or District Superintendent.

ARTICLE SEVEN

Section I—Committee of Presidents

1. This Committee shall consist of the President of the Synod, who shall be its Chairman, and the Presidents of the Conferences.

2. The duty of this Committee shall be to advise with and assist the President of Synod in the discharge of the duties of his office; to confer with him concerning the needs of the Church on the territory of the respective Conferences, and to consider and advise with him concerning resolutions and needs of The United Lutheran Church in America to make the same effective in the congregations of the Synod; and to act upon such other matters as may be referred to it from time to time by the Synod.

3. This Committee shall make a record of all pastoral installations, cornerstone layings, dedications of Churches, etc., together with proper memoirs of ministers of the Synod deceased during the

year ; and report the same and all its actions to the annual convention of the Synod.

Section II—Committee on Ministerial Education

1. This Committee shall consist of the President of the Synod, and an equal number of ministers and laymen to be appointed annually by the President of the Synod.

2. It shall be the duty of this Committee to devise ways and means to encourage young men to prepare for the Ministry of the Gospel ; to disburse such funds as the Synod shall appropriate or as may be granted by the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in America for the assistance of Students for the Ministry, and supervise their work under such rules as the Synod shall approve ; and to present to the Synod all such information and recommendations regarding the work of Ministerial Education as may require consideration or action.

Section III—The Examining Committee

1. This Committee shall consist of six ordained ministers of Synod who shall be appointed by the President of the Synod for a term of three years, in such manner that the terms of at least two members shall expire each year. No member shall be reappointed until a year shall have expired after the completion of his term of service.

2. It shall be the duty of this Committee to examine into the qualifications of all applicants for ordination and admission into the Synod, as provided in Article VIII, Section I.

3. This Committee shall report to the Ministerial Session, and shall recommend such applicants as shall satisfy the provisions of Article VIII, Section I, but a two-thirds vote of the members of the Committee present shall be necessary for recommendation.

ARTICLE EIGHT

The Reception of Members

Section I—Ministers

1. All applications for ordination or for reception into the Synod shall be made to the President and referred by him to the Examining Committee, which shall report on the same to the Ministerial Session ; and upon the recommendation of a two-thirds vote of the Ministerial Session, the final decision shall be made by the Synod.

2. Every minister received into the Synod and every candidate who is ordained shall sign this Constitution prior to admission into membership.

A. *Applicants for Ordination*

1. The examination of candidates for ordination shall be open to all members of the Synod. It shall test the general fitness of each applicant for the office of the Ministry, his reasons for seeking the office, his theological attainments, his acceptance of the standards prescribed in Article One, Section II, and his loyal appreciation of the organization and work of the Synod and of The United Lutheran Church in America.

2. Applicants for ordination shall present to the Examining Committee a satisfactory written testimonial of Christian life and character and also of the course pursued in theological study.

3. Every candidate to be ordained by the Synod shall be at least twenty-one years of age, and shall exhibit satisfactory evidence to the Examining Committee that he has received a regular call from a congregation, a synod, or a church board, to a specific field of ministerial labor, and that he has accepted such a call upon the condition of his approval by the Synod.

4. A candidate who has not received and accepted a call may present himself for examination, and if approved by the Examining Committee, he may be favorably reported by the Ministerial Session and recommended to the Synod for ordination which shall take place when he shall have submitted satisfactory evidence to the President that he has received and accepted a regular call, and shall have given assurance of his acceptance of the provisions of this Constitution, especially Article I., Section 2.

B. *Of Ordained Ministers*

1. Any regularly ordained minister of a constituent Synod of The United Lutheran Church in America, applying for admission into this Synod, shall furnish evidence of his ordination and Christian character, together with a letter of dismissal issued by the Synod from which he comes; he shall present himself for consultation to the Examining Committee; and if, on favorable report of said Committee to the Ministerial Session, two-thirds of the ministers present approve he shall be recommended to the Synod for reception.

2. Any regularly ordained minister of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, belonging to a Synod not constituent of The United Lutheran Church in America, who may apply for admission into the Synod shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his ordination and of his Christian character, together with a letter of dismissal or testimonial of good standing issued by the body from which he comes; he shall also be subject to a colloquium with the Examining Committee as to his acceptance of the standards prescribed in Article One, Section II, and

his loyal appreciation of the organization and work of the Synod and of The United Lutheran Church in America; and if, on favorable report from the Examining Committee to the Ministerial Session, two-thirds of the ministers present approve he shall be recommended to the Synod for reception.

3. A minister coming from an Ecclesiastical Body other than Lutheran shall, with his application for membership, present satisfactory evidence of his ordination and his Christian character, as well as his good standing in the Body with which he was formerly connected. His application and testimonials shall be referred to the Examining Committee, who, in colloquium with the applicant, shall ascertain his knowledge and acceptance of Lutheran doctrine and practice, especially the doctrinal basis and usages of this Synod and of The United Lutheran Church in America. If such examination warrant, the Examining Committee shall, in each instance, recommend to the Ministerial Session the action to be taken; and if, on the favorable report of the Committee, two-thirds of the ministers present and voting shall approve, he shall be recommended to the Synod for reception.

Section II—Reception of Congregations

A congregation desiring admission to the Synod shall place in the hands of the President a formal application signed by the secretary of the Church Council and by the Pastor, and shall send a representative to the meeting of the Synod; it shall submit a copy of its Constitution, and of its Charter, if incorporated. If these are in accord with the requirements of the Constitution of the Synod, the congregation may be received into membership by a majority vote of the Synod at any meeting. Contemplated changes of its Constitution, affecting its articles on Faith, adherence to the Synod and the United Lutheran Church in America, and disposition of its property, shall be reported to the President of the Synod for his approval

ARTICLE NINE

Ministers

1. Ministerial members of the Synod are those who have become such by ordination or by reception from another Synod in accordance with Article Eight of this constitution. Their membership shall cease only by death, by regular transfer and reception into another Synod, or by process under Article Eleven. They become pastors by being regularly called to serve a congregation or pastoral charge of the Synod, and after their installation as such upon the approval of the President of the Synod.

2. In addition to pastors of congregations the Synod may include and continue upon its ministerial roll such who, although without a pastoral charge, hold educational, executive, missionary or editorial offices to which they have been appointed by the Synod or by The United Lutheran Church in America or any of its regularly constituted Boards which are recognized as competent to make such appointments.

3. Every minister shall conform his preaching and teaching to the doctrinal basis set forth in Article One, Section II.

4. Every pastor shall preach the Word, administer the Sacraments, conform the manner of conducting public worship to the accepted practice of The United Lutheran Church in America, using such books of worship and instruction as have been accepted and approved by The United Lutheran Church in America; he shall care for the people under his pastorate as individuals and as congregations in common faith and harmonious interest with all other members and congregations of The United Lutheran Church in America; give catechetical instruction regularly; confirm; perform the marriage ceremony in accordance with the laws of God and of the State; visit and minister to the sick and infirm; bury the dead; install regularly elected members of the Church Council, and, with the Council, administer discipline; supervise all schools and auxiliary organizations of the congregations, and promote the upbuilding of the Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ in the community, in the homeland, and abroad. He shall seek out and encourage young men having proper natural gifts and qualifications to prepare for ordination to the Holy Ministry of the Gospel; co-operate with the agencies and officers of Conference and Synod in every way to educate the people to increase their liberality for the causes of benevolence recommended by the Synod or supported by The United Lutheran Church of America; and shall use his best endeavor to stimulate piety in the individual and family life of the people, as well as a knowledge of the Church and her work by the circulation of the literature of the Church.

5. The pastor shall keep accurate parochial records of baptisms, confirmations, members received by transfer or profession of faith, members dismissed, deceased or excommunicated, together with a roster of all communicant members of his charge, keeping the record of each congregation in a pastoral charge in a separate book which shall be the property of the congregation; and shall annually report an accurate abstract of these statistics to the Synod or to an official appointed by the Synod for that purpose, for publication in a Synodical table of Parochial Reports.

6. No minister shall preach or perform any ministerial act within the pastorate or pastoral charge of a brother minister, except upon his request or with his consent; nor shall he visit and preach or perform ministerial acts in a vacant charge or congregation except upon formal invitation of the Church Council, or the consent or appointment of the President of the Synod.

7. Should a minister belonging to this Synod find himself constrained to demit the regular duties of the ministry, his name shall be continued upon the roll as a member; but if he engages in any business or office incompatible with the nature of the Holy Office of the Ministry, such act shall be sufficient reason why the Synod, upon recommendation of the Ministerial Session, should strike his name from its membership roll. In this connection the Committee of Presidents is charged to report annually to the Ministerial Session for consideration and reference a full list of all others than super-annuated or physically incapacitated ministers on the roll who for a period of two or more years have not been engaged in regular ministerial work as defined in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Section, and the Ministerial Session shall decide when the name of a disengaged minister is to be recommended to the Synod to be dropped from the roll of members.

8. If any minister in good and regular standing in the Synod enters a field of labor within some Synod in the same fellowship of faith with this Synod, he shall, upon application to the President, be entitled to, and the President shall furnish him with, a certificate of honorable dismissal; but until formally received into the membership of the Synod to which he has been dismissed he shall be fully amenable to this Synod.

9. It shall be the duty of every pastor, when members of his congregation or pastoral charge remove into the bounds of another, to urge such members to connect themselves with the congregation into whose territory they have removed; to immediately notify the pastor of said pastoral charge of such removal; and, upon application, to furnish certificates of transfer to such as are entitled to the same.

10. When the Synod deems that loyalty to the Word of God requires it, it shall advise, admonish, and exercise discipline concerning the association and affiliation of its ministers with non-ecclesiastical and other organizations whose principles or practices the Synod shall deem to be inconsistent with full loyalty to the Christian Church. (*See Constitution of The United Lutheran Church. Art. VIII, Section 6.*)

11. All ministers of the Synod shall attend all meetings of the Synod, the Ministerial Session, and the Conference to which they belong. In case of unavoidable absence, the absentee shall send to

the Secretary an excuse for his absence ; and nothing shall be regarded as a valid excuse except urgent necessity and positive inability to attend. Repeated absence without valid excuse shall subject the absentee to discipline.

ARTICLE TEN

The Congregations

1. It shall be the duty of the Congregation (or Congregations) or Church Council (or Councils) of every pastoral charge belonging to the Synod to elect annually from its communicant members in good standing a lay delegate who shall represent the charge at all meetings of Synod and of Conference, and submit his report to the parish ; and the congregation or pastoral charge shall arrange to pay his and their pastor's regular expenses to be in full attendance upon such meetings. It shall also elect an alternate to take the place of the regular delegate in his absence.

2. Every congregation belonging to the Synod, as it has a share in all its acts and supervision, shall comply with the Constitution, By-Laws, decisions and recommendations of the Synod and local Conference, and conform its public worship and ministrations to the order used by The United Lutheran Church in America and approved by the Synod. It shall observe and make systematic effort to meet at least the apportioned amount of contributions to the treasury of the Synod, and afford to all its members a regular channel of contribution for the benevolent operations of the Church, the minimum amount being indicated by a budget of apportionments by Synod to the Congregation. It shall make earnest effort to pay such amounts into the Synodical Treasury in monthly installments. It shall make due and liberal provision for the Ministration of the Word and Sacraments, endeavor to hold at least one service every Lord's Day and see that the pastor is properly supported ; and make all necessary provision for the promotion of piety in its families and for the Christian training of the young.

3. In cases of vacancy, difficulty or strife in a congregation, the Church Council shall seek the advice and instruction of the President of the Synod.

4. In cases of strife and division, should any part of a congregation belonging to the Synod reject the faith set forth in Article One, Section II, or revolt against the Constitutional provisions or its obligations as a member of the Synod, that part of the congregation, whether majority or minority, of its membership, which continues in unity with the Synod and its faith shall be recognized as the lawful congregation.

5. No congregation shall make any enactments in conflict with this Constitution or with the accepted regulations of The United Lutheran Church in America.

6. Should a pastor resign, the Church Council shall receive the letter of resignation and refer the same to the congregation for its action ; and at once report the fact to the President of the Synod.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

Discipline

Section I—Offenses

The offenses for which members of the Synod shall be subject to discipline are :

(a.) Preaching or teaching doctrine in conflict with the faith set forth in Article One, Section II.

(b.) Conduct incompatible with moral purity or with the character of the ministerial office.

(c.) Wilful disregard and violation of the constitution, authority, and resolutions of the Synod.

Section II.—Penalties

1. The penalties which may be imposed upon ministers are :

(a.) Private censure and admonition by the President.

(b.) Public censure and admonition in any session of the Synod or Conference.

(c.) Suspension from the office and functions of the ministry for a designated period, or until there is satisfactory evidence of repentance and amendment.

(d.) Exclusion from the Synod.

(e.) Deposition from the ministerial office.

2. Should any congregation belonging to the Synod turn away from the faith set forth in Article One, Section II ; neglect or refuse to exercise proper discipline over its members after due admonition by the President of the Synod ; disparage the cause of the Christian Church and the upbuilding of the Kingdom of Jesus Christ through applied benevolences ; or wilfully disregard and violate the constitution and resolutions of the Synod and persist in such disregard and violation, it shall be excluded from membership in this Synod.

Section III—Process Against a Minister

A. *The Bringing of Charges*

1. By a Congregation

If serious accusation be lodged against a minister before a Church

Council by six voting members in the congregation, unless otherwise provided for by the Constitution of the Congregation, the Council shall confer with him about the same, and shall endeavor to obviate all just cause of complaint and to reconcile all parties; nor shall any further steps be taken until all proper efforts to this end on the part of the Church Council have been exhausted.

If in the judgment of the Church Council a *prima facie* case has been made out against the minister, it shall report its findings in writing to the President of the Synod, specifying the charges, which must, however, be founded on the subscribed testimony of at least two credible witnesses. If the Church Council shall ignore the accusation the members of the congregation who have brought the charges may in like manner lay them before the President of the Synod.

If the minister be charged with some specific sin not in the manner aforesaid, but by widespread rumor which is not transient, but which continues and strengthens, the Church Council shall endeavor to remove the scandal; and if it fails or finds evidence of guilt, it shall at once report the case to the President of the Synod.

2. BY MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD

Three members of the Synod may prefer charges against a minister but such charges must be specific, in writing, and signed by them.

3. BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE SYNOD

Should the attention of the President of the Synod be directed by rumor or complaint to alleged offenses on the part of any of its members he shall immediately investigate the matter and endeavor to remove any cause for complaint or scandal. Should he fail in his efforts, or should he deem such action necessary, he shall appoint a committee of investigation as hereinafter provided.

B. *The Preliminary Investigation*

IN CASES THAT MAY REQUIRE A FORMAL TRIAL

If any accusation against a minister of the Synod be lodged with the President by a congregation, or by three members of the Synod, he shall at once communicate with the accused respecting the matter; and, if the accused should desire an investigation, or the nature of the accusation be such as to call for it, the President shall order such investigation by the Conference, or he may appoint a committee for that purpose, and cite the accused to appear before said committee to make answer to the charges.

When such investigation is appointed, a copy of the complaint against the accused shall be furnished him by the President, allowing

him not less than ten days between the time of his citation and the time appointed for the hearing; and if the accused should refuse or fail to appear without presenting adequate reasons why the investigation should be deferred to another time, it shall proceed in the same manner as if he were present.

If the findings in such an investigation show gross immorality, or flagrant transgression, the same shall at once be reported to the President of the Synod, who shall immediately suspend him from his office and functions of the ministry until his case has been finally decided by the Synod.

If the findings of the investigation show sufficient evidence of guilt, besides reporting the case to the President, the Conference or committee making the investigation shall formulate the charges and specifications against the accused, and the President of the Synod shall furnish a copy to the accused not less than twenty days before the meeting of the Synod, at the same time citing him to appear at said meeting, when his case shall be heard and decided.

C. The Trial.

When charges have been brought against a minister of the Synod and the preliminary investigation has shown that a formal trial is necessary, the President shall report the matter to the next annual meeting of the Synod, or to a special meeting called for the purpose, and the case shall be referred to a Committee on Discipline consisting of not less than fifteen members. The charges and specifications against the accused shall be presented, in his presence if he desires it. The accused shall have the right and opportunity to be fully heard and to call witnesses in his own defense, and may be represented by counsel, who, however, shall be members of congregations belonging to the Synod. The Committee on Discipline shall hear all relevant testimony, and shall present its findings to the Synod. If the findings be adverse to the accused, it shall also recommend the penalty to be inflicted. The findings of the Committee may be adopted and the penalty determined by a majority vote of the Synod; but the accused may appeal from the findings of the Committee, in which case he shall be tried by the Synod in secret session, and the method of procedure shall be the same as before the Committee on Discipline. In case of such appeal all penalties shall be suspended until the case has been tried and determined by the Synod.

When a minister is charged with teaching or preaching doctrines that are in conflict with Article One, Section II of this constitution, the Committee on Discipline shall consist entirely of ministers, and shall report its findings to the Ministerial Session; but the accused

may appeal to the said Ministerial Session against the findings of the Committee, in which case the Ministerial Session shall proceed to try the charges. In acting upon the report of the Committee on Discipline or in its trial of charges, the Ministerial Session shall take a vote upon two counts: First, Is the doctrine specified in conflict with Article One, Section II? Second, Is the accused guilty of preaching or teaching such doctrines? The guilt of the accused shall be determined only upon a two-thirds vote on the first count, and upon a majority vote on the second count. The Ministerial Session shall then report its decision to the Synod, which shall determine the penalty by a majority vote; but the penalty shall not be less than suspension from the Ministry, which shall continue until such time as the accused shall have made full recantation of the errors because of which he has been suspended.

When the Synod has made final decision in the case of the trial of a minister, the President of the Synod shall at once announce the decision, whether guilty or not guilty. If guilty, the President shall pronounce the sentence in the presence of the body; also, if possible, in the presence of the person adjudged guilty, and a copy of the sentence shall be given him.

If in any case new evidence shall be presented to the President which shall be sufficient in his judgment to warrant a retrial, he shall present the evidence to the Synod, and the latter shall decide whether the case shall be reopened. When the penalty imposed has been greater than that of public or private censure, he shall at once call a special meeting of the Synod to consider the matter.

The proceedings in a case of discipline shall not be published in part or in whole, before the final decision is reached and the result officially declared.

The administration of discipline in a congregation is governed by the congregation's Constitution, but a pastor or member of any congregation belonging to the Synod may appeal to the Synod from the disciplinary action of the congregation. All such appeals, whether on the part of the pastor or a member of the congregation, must be made in writing to the President of the Synod within thirty days after the action has been taken. A copy of said appeal shall be promptly transmitted by the appellant to the officers of the congregation, nor shall the appeal be entertained unless there is evidence that the same has been received by said officers. Upon receiving such appeal, the President of Synod shall refer the matter for investigation and determination to the Conference with which the congregation is connected, or to a special committee appointed by him. All relevant testimony shall be heard in such investigation. The decision or finding of the

Conference or committee shall be reported to the President of the Synod and shall be final unless the Synod at its subsequent meeting shall determine otherwise.

No minister or layman while under discipline or sentence of suspension shall hold any office in the Synod, or serve as a delegate, director, or trustee under its appointment; and every committee, board, delegation, or body of appointees constituted by the Synod shall see to the enforcement of this rule.

It shall also be the duty of all pastors and congregations belonging to the Synod to respect the disciplinary action of the Synod; and for any pastor or congregation to set aside or disregard any such disciplinary action shall be deemed a violation of order which shall subject the offended to discipline.

ARTICLE TWELVE

The Synod shall be incorporated.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

The Seal and This Constitution

Section I

1. The seal of the Synod presents a facsimile of the face of Martin Luther above two hands clasped together, one bearing the date 1803 and the other 1820, and encircled with the name "The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" and the date 1920, and an outer border of small crosses the bases of which point to the center.

2. The Seal shall be in charge of the President of the Synod, who shall affix it, or cause it to be affixed, to all documents, certificates, deeds, legal papers, or official copies of resolutions, licenses, etc., requiring the Seal of the Synod.

Section II

1. The provisions and ordinances contained in the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod, insofar as the same are severally applicable, shall be of like force in the government of the Synod, the Ministerial Session, and the Conferences.

2. Section II of Article One (Subject, The Doctrinal Basis) of this Constitution shall not be altered nor amended by this Synod.

3. Other articles of the Constitution of this Synod may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at a regular annual meeting, provided that such proposed amendment be moved and presented in writing by not less than six members at a previous regular annual meeting.

4. Everything in any By-Law, resolution, or enactment of the

Synod differing from or in conflict with this Constitution is hereby superseded and repealed.

BY-LAWS

1. Synod shall meet annually upon its own adjournment.

2. No minister shall serve only a part of a pastorate without the consent of Synod or the President of Synod.

3. Any minister accepting a call to a pastorate shall not enter upon his labor until an equitable settlement shall have been made with its former pastor.

4. No member shall absent himself from the daily sessions of Synod without permission of the President or be excused from further attendance except by a majority vote of Synod.

5. All reports to Synod shall be in writing and shall be itemized when Synod shall desire it.

6. Any member of Synod not attending, shall send a written excuse to the Secretary of Synod.

7. If any delegate elected by Synod to a convention of The United Lutheran Church in America shall be unable to attend, he shall inform the President of Synod who shall notify the alternate having the largest number of votes that he will be expected to fill the vacancy.

8. It shall be the duty of the Secretary, when possible, to arrange for reduced railroad rates for delegates to Synod.

9. Election of officers and members of the Executive Committee shall be by ballot.

In the election of a President the following rules shall obtain: On the first ballot all of the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. On the second ballot, three-fourths of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. On the third ballot, two-thirds of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. If three ballots fail to result in an election, the fourth ballot shall be confined to the two persons who in the third ballot receive the highest number of votes and no votes cast for any other shall be counted.

In the election of the other officers and the members of the Executive Committee, a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary for an election.

10. In case of a tie vote the President of the Synod shall cast the deciding ballot.

11. All ecclesiastical union and cooperation inconsistent with the doctrinal basis of this Synod, such as the indiscriminate use of Lutheran pulpits by other than Lutheran ministers, and promiscuous communion, and also worship with societies which have forms of

worship that do not recognize the redemptive work of Jesus Christ, are disapproved.

12. These By-Laws may be suspended or amended at any Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting, provided that due notice of the amendment proposed shall have been given on the preceding day.

Adjourned for divine service.

At 11 o'clock the ordination sermon was preached by Rev. J. M. Senter from Acts 29 : 28 and 1st Peter 5 : 1 ff. During this service candidates R. B. Sigmon and F. L. Conrad were ordained.

SIXTH SESSION.

1.30 P. M.

Opened with divine service.

Item 1, Report of Committee on Basis of Union and Constitution, under discussion.

Special order: "What Constitutes Active Membership," by Rev. J. L. Cromer, followed by a general discussion of the subject.

Item 1 of above report. Adopted.

Item 2 (a, b, and c). Adopted.

Item 3 (a and b). Adopted.

Report adopted as a whole, and committee continued.

The President now appointed as Nominating Committee the following: Rev. J. L. Cromer, Rev. W. J. Roof, and Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D.

Recommendations 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 of President's Report. Adopted.

In accordance with this item the President appointed the following committee: Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. W. J. Boger, and Dr. C. O Miller.

The Synodical Brotherhood Constitution was read, approved, and ordered printed in the Minutes.

SYNODICAL BROTHERHOOD CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I—NAME.

The name of this organization shall be The Lutheran Brotherhood of . . . . . Synod

ARTICLE II—OBJECT.

As an auxiliary to the Lutheran Brotherhood of The United Lutheran Church in America, its object shall be to exert every possible influence that a Lutheran Brotherhood shall be organized in every congregation of the Synod, and stimulate each Brotherhood already organized to the highest possible degree of activity and efficiency, in both the local and the general work of the Church, and as a potent factor in its own community. It shall see that whatever literature is issued by the United Lutheran Brotherhood shall be distributed throughout the Synod, so that every man shall feel the impulse of being connected with a Continent-wide movement, as an organic part of it.

ARTICLE III—BADGE.

The badge of the Brotherhood shall be Luther's Coat-of-Arms, in the usual colors, bearing the letters "L. B." in blue.

ARTICLE IV—MEMBERSHIP.

Every Lutheran Brotherhood and any other organization of men within the congregations of the Synod is by virtue of that fact entitled to membership in the Synodical Brotherhood, upon application in writing, signed by its officers.

ARTICLE V—OFFICERS.

The officers of this Brotherhood shall be a President and a Secretary-Treasurer. These two officers shall be *ex-officio* members of an Executive Committee of five men, all of whom shall be elected by the Synod at each annual meeting. Any vacancy occurring in the number of these officers, during the *interim* between the sessions of Synod, shall be filled by a vote of the Executive Committee. There shall be a Brotherhood Committee in each Conference, appointed by the President of Synod, to further the interests of the work within the bounds of the Conference, and at its sessions.

ARTICLE VI—CONVENTIONS.

The Synodical Brotherhood shall hold an annual convention in connection with the meeting of Synod, the program for which shall be arranged by the Executive Committee in consultation with the President of Synod. The time and place of any other conventions of

the Brotherhood which may be needed, shall likewise be arranged by the Executive Committee in consultation with the President of Synod.

ARTICLE VII—REPRESENTATION.

The Conventions of the Synodical Brotherhood shall be composed of all members of local Brotherhoods, or other organizations of men in the Synod's congregations. In the transaction of business each local organization shall be entitled to one vote.

ARTICLE VIII—FUNDS.

No dues or assessments shall be levied by the Synodical Brotherhood on any organization in its membership. But any such organization may make voluntary contributions, which are much needed and most welcome, to the general work of the Brotherhood of the Synod, and the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church in America.

ARTICLE IX.

Amendments require the usual two-thirds vote. Notice must be given at least one month previous.

Recommendation 11. Sustained. Such resolutions as approved by Synod are to be printed in the Minutes.

Recommendation 12. Sustained.

Recommendation 13. Sustained with discussion deferred.

Recommendation 14. Sustained.

Recommendation 15. Relative to this recommendation, Synod passed the following resolution: *Resolved*, That the Executive Committee be instructed to enter into correspondence with the Board of Ministerial Relief, and arrange to have the board assume the care of our aged pastors and the needy families of our deceased ministers, with power to act.

Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions read, received, and adopted by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, beg to report that the following came into our hands:

Sec. I. For Ordination.

No. 1 is a petition from the joint council of Holly Grove pastorate, asking for the ordination of R. Bruce Sigmon who is now serving

this pastorate. We recommend that this young brother be referred to the Committee on Examination; and, if found qualified, that he be ordained to the sacred office of the holy ministry.

No. 2 is a petition of the same import from the Granite Falls pastorate, asking for the ordination of F. L. Conrad. Relative to this we make the same recommendation as in the former petition.

Sec. II. Beneficiary Aid.

No. 1 is a request from B. J. Wessinger for $100 beneficiary aid. We recommend that this amount be granted him.

No. 2 is a request from E. J. Stuckman and E. Bryan Keisler who ask for $55 beneficiary aid for this year, and the same amount for last year, the former having received no aid from Synod last year on account of serving in the S. A. T. C. We recommend that $55 be paid for this year only.

Nos. 3 and 4 are requests from G. Cromer Miller and Paul L. Miller for $100 each as beneficiary aid. We recommend that these amounts be granted them.

No. 5 is a request from Victor Shuford through his pastor, Rev. W. J. Roof, for aid in pursuing his studies in Lenoir College. Inasmuch as Synod has a regulation requiring that students receiving beneficiary aid shall have attained at least the Freshman year, we recommend that he persevere until he shall come within the requirements of Synod.

III. and IV. Letters.

III. is a letter from Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, asking for some financial aid on account of being incapacitated for ministerial work by very ill health. We recommend that this request be referred to the Executive Committee of the Synod for their favorable consideration and recommendation that aid be given him from the funds for disabled ministers and their families

IV. Nos. 1 and 2 are letters from Mr. Elon O. Henkel and Rev. B. D. Wessinger, tendering their resignations as members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College on account of other pressing duties. We recommend that Synod accept their resignations with regret.

V. Miscellaneous.

No. 1 is a letter from Rev. Enoch Hite, conveying fraternal greetings from the South Carolina Synod to this convention of the Tennessee Synod. We recommend that this letter be read in open session.

No. 2 is a letter from the National Lutheran Council recommending the adoption of the uniform blank for "Statistics of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America." We recommend the adoption of this blank.

No. 3 is a letter from the Women's Missionary Society of the Tennessee Synod, asking that the Executive Committee of Synod meet with the Executive Committee of the Synodical Missionary Society to consider the constitution drafted by the United Lutheran Church of America. We submit this request to the Executive Committee for their consideration and action.

No. 4 is a letter from the Secretary of the United Lutheran Church of America. We recommend that this letter be read in Synod.

No. 5 is a petition, asking that the 100th convention of this Synod be held with Emmanuel's congregation in Lincolnton, N. C. We recommend that this invitation be accepted.

No. 6 is a letter from Dr. R. L. Fritz, asking to be excused from attendance upon this convention of Synod on account of sickness in his family. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 7 is a letter from the Superintendent of the Lutheran Orphan Home, Salem, Va.

W. L. DARR,
J. A. CROMER,
A. L. MOSER,
COMMITTEE.

Section 1, Items 1 and 2. Adopted.

Section 2, Item 1. Granted $125. Referred to Finance Committee.

Section 2, Item 2. Granted $100 each. Referred to Finance Committee.

Section 2, Items 3 and 4. Granted $125. Referred to Finance Committee.

Section 2, Item 5. Sustained.

Sections 3 and 4. Sustained.

Section 5, Item 1. Sustained, and letter read.

Section 5, Item 2. Sustained, and referred to Executive Committee.

Section 5, Item 3. Sustained, and referred to Executive Committee.

Section 5, Item 4. Sustained, and letter read.

Section 5, Item 5. Sustained, and invitation accepted.

Section 5, Item 6. Sustained, and excused.

Section 5, Item 7. Letter ordered printed. See p. 49.

Report adopted as a whole.

Rev. J. L. Smith of the Virginia Synod; Rev. J. A. Clutz, D. D., of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church; and Rev. George Drach, representing the Board of Foreign Missions, were received as advisory members, the latter two addressing Synod at the evening service.

Adjourned.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9.30 A. M.

Synod opened with divine service, conducted by Rev. W. J. Roof.

Minutes of preceding session read and adopted.

The following resolutions, proposed by Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., were read by him, and adopted by Synod:

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING ORPHANS.

WHEREAS, A field for doing effective Christian work is open to us; and

WHEREAS, Among those who need aid are the orphans and those who have been worn out in the service of the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the Tennessee Synod, do recognize the growing need for an institution to care for the orphans and others who should have the fostering care of the Church;

Resolved, That we will and hereby do assume the obligations laid upon us, and will found and establish and support such institution or institutions.

Resolved, This institution shall be built within the bounds of the North Carolina Conference.

Resolved, That a committee of six, four laymen and two pastors, be appointed at this session of Synod, who are herewith empowered to begin the work, by receiving propositions, gifts, offers, and such other material things as will put on foot the movement and secure such property as will be needed to found such institution,—this to be without expense to Synod.

Resolved, In the meanwhile we will give ourselves to prayer for the accomplishment of so noble and praiseworthy a work.

Report of the Committee on State of the Church was read and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your committee, would submit the following:

We find all the reports to be very optimistic.

VIRGINIA.

The work of the Virginia Conference is in an excellent condition. All the pastorates are regularly supplied with the means of divine grace except one, the Shenandoah City pastorate.

The catechetical work is very well attended. The Sunday-schools are a live wire, though there is room for much improvement in both.

The cause of education has received the hearty support of our people.

The Lutheran has a very good circulation, but not what it ought to have.

The church property is in good condition.

At Manassas the congregation has spent about $2,000 in the improvement of their church.

Rader's pastorate has $6,000 in sight with which they expect to erect a modern parsonage at Timberville, Va. Rader's, in addition to the parsonage fund, has raised $1500 for a cemetery endowment fund.

The Shenandoah City pastorate has come into possession, by the will of I. F. Kite, of an excellent house and lot to be used for a parsonage of the pastorate. In addition to this, St. Peter's received $2,000, St. Paul $2,000, St. Paul cemetery $200, and the Orphans' Home $2,000.

The Stony Man pastorate has spent about $1,500 on improvement of church property.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Nearly all pastors of the North Carolina Conference sent in encouraging reports along all lines of church work, the status of which is as follows:

There are two vacant pastorates, Monroe and Dallas. Almost all congregations report increased activity on the part of church members. Attendance upon divine service increasing, beneficence growing; Sunday Schools active, but in most cases room for improvement; family worship at a low ebb; finances reported to be the best in the history of the church. This is doubtless due largely to the fact that better financial systems have been inaugurated, and that money is cheap and plentiful.

Church property is reported, for the most part, in good condition and well cared for, in some instances improvements being made.

Lenoir College is well patronized by some of our congregations, but does not get the general support it should receive.

The Lutheran is read in many of our homes, but does not have the general support it should have. We feel that increased effort should be made to place *The Lutheran* in all our homes.

Upon the whole your committee feels highly gratified at the progress made in general church work, for which we should thank God and take courage.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Our church in South Carolina is in fairly good condition. All the churches are in good condition as to buildings and free from debt. All are supplied regularly with preaching, and the attendance on divine service has increased considerably in the last eight months. A more live interest in all the work of the Church is in evidence. The pastors are faithful in the discharge of their duties. Catechization is conducted in most of the congregations, with good attendance. We can safely say that in all lines Church work has advanced; but still there is room for greater work in the future. We hope pastors and people will become fully awake to the grand opportunities which lie before them; and the coming year make greater advances than in the one past.

M. L. PENCE,
A. L. BOLIEK,
J. A. CROMER.

Committee on War Work reported. Report adopted. See pages 43 and 44.

On motion, the Service Flag of our Synod was ordered placed in the archives at Lenoir College, and the committee was discontinued.

Time of next meeting of Synod left in hands of pastor *loci* and officers of Synod.

Under item 13 of President's Report, Synod discussed the feasibility of merging the parish papers of our respective conferences into one paper for the Synod. In connection with this the following resolution was passed: "*Resolved*, That in view of the pending merger of the two synods no action be now taken on this matter."

Adjourned for divine service at which Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., preached from Acts 4: 12.

EIGHTH SESSION.

1.30 P. M.

Synod opened with prayer by Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D.

Reports of the various Conferences were read and referred to the Committee on Missions.

Report of Treasurer of Akard Bequest Fund was read and adopted.

REPORT OF TRUSTEE OF AKARD BEQUEST FUND.

DR.

To amount of bequest	$283 00
To amt. recd. of E. J. Sox, Treas., interest for two years	33 96
Total	$316 96

CR.

By Tennessee Synod note	$283 00
By paid North Carolina Conference	18 64
By paid South Carolina Conference	8 12
By paid Virginia Conference	7 20
Total	$316 96

J. L. CROMER, TRUSTEE.

The following committee was appointed on Orphanage: Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., Rev. W. A. Deacon, D. D., Mr. R. G. Rhyne, Mr. D. H. Russell, Mr. J. J. George, and Mr. D. A. Yoder.

Report of Committee on Education read, received, and adopted by items.

Items 1-5. Adopted. Report adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

The chairman of the committee attended one meeting of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, and was impressed with the earnestness and diligence of those entrusted with the management of our college. The reports from the college which have been presented to Synod show very encouraging progress under quite adverse conditions. The need of the college for better financial support has been felt long and seriously. We are informed that a movement has been launched by the Board to secure $250,000. It is a matter for which we should be

profoundly grateful that a number of persons, deeply interested in the institution, have already pledged a large portion of this amount, and the hope is confidently entertained that the full amount will be secured. The grant of $4,500, through the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in America, and the generous gift of $3899.72 by Mr. D. E. Rhyne, were most timely, and are a challenge to us to advance our college in efficiency and usefulness.

With deep regret we learn that the impaired health of President Fritz necessitated his resignation as president of the institution. The life interest of Dr. Fritz has been so intimately wrapped up in Lenoir College that the Church cannot soon forget his zealous and unselfish devotion to its welfare. May his faith and labors find fulfillment in the greater institution of his dreams.

We are pleased to learn that Shenandoah Lutheran Institute, New Market, Va., began its seventh year with four teachers and 38 pupils. This school is well supported financially, and is making a valuable contribution to the church and to the community.

Your committee recommend:

1. That the official reports from Lenoir College be published in our Minutes.

2. That the faculty of the college be urged to give large emphasis to the classical studies, especially the Greek language and literature, with the view of making a two years' course in Greek a requirement for the degree of A. B.

3. That the Finance Committee consider making an appropriation of $1500 toward defraying the college debt.

4. That Synod make special acknowledgment of the generosity of Mr. D. E. Rhyne in providing for the deficit of last year.

5. That the following named persons be nominated for the Board of Trustees for the term expiring 1924: W. J. Boger, P. C. Setzer, R. G. Rhyne, W. L. Plonk, Martin Boger, E. M. Minnick,—and that H. W. Barclay be nominated to fill out the unexpired term of the late S. E. Killian, Esq.; to fill out the unexpired term of B. D. Wessinger, Bismarck Capps; and to fill out the unexpired term of Elon O. Henkel, L. E. Rabb.

Respectfully submitted,

C. K. BELL,
J. C. DIETZ,
J. L. CROMER,
L. D. MILLER,
P. L. SNAPP.

Synod ordered that the names of dead soldiers be printed in connection with Report of War Work Committee. See pages 43 and 44.

Report of Committee on Nomination of Committees received and adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF COMMITTEES AND DELEGATES.

Committee on Home Missions and Church Extension—Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. W. J. Roof, Messrs. M. F. P. Troutman, M. L. Rudisill.

Committee on Legal Procedure—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Messrs. J. C. Sigmon, J. R. Mauser.

Fraternal Delegates—To the Virginia Synod—Rev. M. A. Ashby; to the North Carolina Synod—Rev. A. R. Beck; to the South Carolina Synod—Rev. F. K. Roof.

Executive Committee of Synod—Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Messrs. A. L. Moser, W. J. Tussing, C. M. Efird.

Committee on Centennial Program—Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. C. K. Bell.

Board of Theological Seminary—Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Hon. C. M. Efird.

Corporation of Orphans' Home—Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. J. C. Peery, Messrs. E. M. Minnick, M. F. P. Troutman.

Board of Lowman Home—Hon. G. B. Wingard.

Conference Committee on Brotherhood—Messrs. Harvey G. Swartz, B. Capps, P. I. Sox.

J. L. CROMER,
W. J. ROOF,
W. J. FINCK.

The motion, indorsing the movement of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College in inaugurating the movement to raise $300,000 for the Endowment Fund for Lenoir College, was adopted.

Report of Committee on Excuses received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, submit the following :

1. We have letters from the Rev. E. L. Lybrand and Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, stating that they were physically unable to attend this meeting of Synod. We recommend that these men be excused.

2. A letter from the Rev. Grover Morgan was received, stating that his absence was due to sickness and death in his family, as well as the nature of his work. We recommend that he excused.

3. A letter was received from the Rev. J. A. Yount, stating that for various reasons he could not attend this meeting of Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

4. The Rev. J. C. Wessinger and Rev. J. P. Price sent request that they be excused inasmuch as they do not have regular pastorates. We recommend that they be excused.

5. Excuses are asked for by Drs. R. L. Fritz, F. C. Longaker, and the Rev. J. C. Peery on the ground that their work for the endowment fund prevents their attendance. We recommend that they be excused.

6. The Rev. A. L. Boliek upon receipt of an important telegram left this meeting of Synod, and asks to be excused. We recommend that he be excused.

7. Delegate F. C. Wilfong felt that he could not remain to the close of Synod, and asked that he be excused. We recommend that he be excused.

8. The Rev. C. R. W. Kegley and delegate A. L. Moser ask to be excused from the last session of Synod to attend to important church business. We recommend that they be excused.

9. We recommend that our Missionaries be excused from this meeting of Synod.

F. M. SPEAGLE,
EDGAR Z. PENCE,
D. A. YODER.

Report of Finance Committee was read and adopted.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee on Finance would submit the following report :

We find that Synod has authorized the following budget :

A. The amount asked for from this Synod by the United Lutheran Church of America, and which will be distributed approximately as follows :

	Per Cent.	
Home Missions	26.8	
Church Extension	16.4	
Foreign Missions	22.3	
Northwestern Missions	2.2	
Immigrant Missions	1.5	
West Indies Missions	3.7	
Jewish Missions	.6	
Inner Missions	.9	
Ministerial Relief	7.4	
Education	11.1	
Deaconess Work	2.6	
Home for Aged	1.5	
U. L. C. Treasury	3.0	$16146.00

B. For beneficiary aid as follows: B. J. Wessinger, Cromer Miller, Paul L. Miller, E. B. Keisler each $125 . . . . . $500 00

E. J. Stuckman 100 00 600 00

$16746 00

C. We recommend that Synod pay interest on the remaining Synod debt and the interest on the college debt.

D. To meet this we recommend that the following apportionments be laid.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*	*Apportionment.*
Edinburg	Zion	$ 143 17
	St. Jacob's	84 12
	Salem	38 27
Forestville	St. Mary's	111 54
	Solomon's	223 10
Manassas	Bethel	75 80
	Trinity	15 70
	Mt. Zion	40 30
	St. Luke's	16 45
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	112 09
New Market	Emmanuel	430 73
	Mt. Zion	187 55
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	72 65
	Powder Springs	66 26
	St. Paul's	153 15
	Bethel	39 48

Rockingham	Trinity	$ 194 58
	St. Paul	107 85
	St. Jacob	85 48
	McGaheysville	18 34
Shenandoah City	St. Paul	185 05
	St. Luke	28 53
	St. Peter	218 93
	St. James	88 95
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	68 83
	Morning Star	129 66
	Grace	54 80
	Beth Eden	75 60
Timberville	Rader	245 61
	St. Paul	71 60
	St. John	46 18
Toms Brook	St. Matthew	167 28
	St. Stephen	102 36
	Mt. Calvary	55 95
	St. David	118 58

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*	*Apportionment.*
Cabarrus	St. Martin	$ 115 55
	Mt. Gilead	148 76
Cherryville	St. John	735 50
	St. James	36 31
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	129 93
	Salem	94 96
Crouse	St. Mark	94 57
	Bethphage	221 80
	St. Paul	61 70
	Bethel	142 74
Dallas	Philadelphia	85 68
	Holy Communion	423 69
	Antioch	90 88
	St. Paul	112 42
Daniel's	Daniel	299 42
	Grace	199 46
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	321 32
	Bessemer City	106 02
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	62 53
	St. John	42 33
	Shiloh	75 71

	Trinity	$ 15 45
	St. Matthew	72 50
Hickory	Holy Trinity	791 38
Holly Grove	Holy Grove	159 65
	New Jerusalem	73 60
	Beck's	109 20
	Emmanuel	37 09
	Lebanon	17 50
Iredell	St. Martin	131 45
	Sharon	53 35
	Mt. Hermon	99 98
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	850 88
	St. Luke	40 70
Lenoir	St. Stephen	147 01
	Mt. Zion	52 14
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	684 84
Maiden	St. Martin	112 51
	Salem	160 20
	Luther's Chapel	58 62
Monroe	Morning Star	33 78
	St. Luke	142 73
Mt. Holly	Church of the Good Shepherd	554 07
Newton	Beth Eden	190 42
	St. Timothy	112 80
New Jerusalem	New Jerusalem	109 79
	Zion	239 35
	Bethlehem	78 70
Randolph	Melanchthon	72 25
	Coble	100 17
	Mt. Pleasant	24 37
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	214 76
	St. Mark	44 58
Stanley	Christ	147 66
	Lutheran Chapel	192 87
	Bethel	19 92
Statesville	St. John	319 71
St. Andrew	St. Andrew	1050 63
St. James	St. James	266 71
	St. Paul	126 83
	Ebenezer	13 54
St. Peter's	St. Peter	84 00
	Friendship	150 00
	St. John	94 09

St. Stephen's	St. Stephen	$ 216 08
	Mt. Olive	163 38
Trinity	Trinity	318 31
	Sardis	77 95
	Cedar Grove	55 96
	David's Chapel	15 68
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	57 58
	Mt. Zion	42 56
	Blowing Rock	20 14
	Holy Trinity	15 13
	Holy Communion	35 59
West Hickory	Bethany	240 37
	Mt. Hebron	102 69
Calvary	Calvary	10 87

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Pastorate.	*Congregation.*	*Apportionment.*
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 295 30
	St. James	84 31
Chapin	Mt. Horeb	184 58
	Bethlehem	206 16
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	256 99
	St. Andrew	49 60
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob	198 75
	St. Thomas	216 44
St. Peter's	St. Peter	454 62
	St. John	213 64
St. Paul's	St. Paul	255 04
	St. John	29 89
	Grace	61 20
	Holy Trinity	38 23
Zion	Zion	212 18
	St. Peter	165 62
	Pilgrim	119 15
	Emanuel	74 76
	Mt. Hermon	136 88

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER,
J. M. SENTER,
C. O. MILLER,
E. H. KOHN.

Report of Program Committee was read and adopted.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

Tuesday,	10 a. m.	Organization of Synod.
	11 a. m.	Sermon by the President of Synod.
	3 p. m.	Reverence in the Sanctuary—Rev. Wm. J. Finck, D. D.
	8 p. m.	Christian Worship, Its Spirit and Forms—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger.
Wednesday,	11 a. m.	Sermon on Repentance—Rev. C. F. Kegley.
	3 p. m.	What Constitutes a Working Sunday-school—Rev. W. L. Darr.
	8 p. m.	Christian Stewardship—Rev. F. K. Roof.

MEMORIAL DAY.

Thursday,	10 a. m.	1. Causes which Called the Synod into Existence—Rev. L. A. Fox, D. D., LL. D.
	11 a. m.	2. The Pioneers of Synod—Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D.
	2 p. m.	3. The Work of Synod's Pioneers—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.
	3 p. m.	4. Synod's Educational Institutions—Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D.
	8 p. m.	Justification by Faith—Rev. A. R. Beck.
Friday,	11 a. m.	Ordination Sermon—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
	3 p. m.	Synodical Loyalty—Rev. P. L. Snapp.
	8 p. m.	Missions—Rev. L. D. Miller.
Saturday,	11 a. m.	Predestination—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer.
Sunday,	11 a. m.	Sermon—Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D.
	8 p. m.	Sermon—Rev. J. A. Cromer.

Respectfully submitted,

D. I. OFFMAN,
A. R. BECK,
W. J. ROOF,
CHAS. K. BELL.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions read and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INNER MISSIONS.

Your committee, appointed by the President of our Synod at the request of the Board of Inner Missions, wishes to report that its chairman has been in communication with the Board during the year and at its direction distributed blanks to all our pastors in the three Conferences. These reports have not all been returned, but from those received it is evident that our congregations support two charitable

institutions on our territory ; namely, the Orphanage at Salem, Va., and Lowman's Home, White Rock, S. C. The reports received from the pastors of the North Carolina Synod refer to the need of an orphanage in their territory. We recommend the continuation of a committee for this cause in order that we may keep in touch with the Board.

W. J. FINCK,
W. J. ROOF,
J. L. CROMER.

Report of Committee on Cooperation with the Virginia Synod read, adopted, and committee continued.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION WITH THE VIRGINIA SYNOD.

Your committee received no call for a joint meeting during the past synodical year. It does not seem likely that a call will be made in the near future, as both synods are engaged in separate movements of union. The committee therefore requests to be discharged.

W. J. FINCK,
C. O. MILLER,
M. A. ASHBY,
E. M. MINNICK,
J. P. STIREWALT.

The following resolution was passed :

Resolved, That the Secretary be ordered to send to all pastors the amounts of their Synodical apportionments for their respective congregations, and to the canvass superiors of various sections who have been appointed by the President the apportionments of the congregations in their sections. All expenses incurred to be borne by Synod.

Report of Committee on Constitution for Women's Missionary Societies and other societies read and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION FOR WOMEN'S MISSIONARY AND OTHER SOCIETIES.

We, your committee to report on constitutions for various societies, beg to report as follows :

Moved that action on the drafts of the model constitutions presented by the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church for the various Women's Missionary Societies of the churches, Conferences, and Synod, be deferred until the next meeting of Synod.

A. R. BECK,
W. J. BOGER,
C. O. MILLER.

Report of Chairman of Delegation to United Synod and Merger Meeting in New York was read and adopted. See page 44.

On motion, the proposed constitution of the Southern Lutheran Seminary was read.

It was moved that the following changes be made in this constitution: That Article 1 should include the words "Ecumenical Creeds" and that in Article IV under Sec. 2, this obligation should be made, "I solemnly affirm that I am not a member of any secret society."

With such changes the Constitution was adopted as a whole.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote: That the hearty thanks of this Synod be tendered the pastor and members, friends and neighbors of Solomon's Evangelical Lutheran Church for the cordial welcome and generous hospitality during this convention of Synod, and that this resolution be read by the Secretary at the eleven o'clock services on Sunday, September 14, 1919.

On motion, the trustees of our seminary were given permission to borrow money to build two professors' residences.

Three thousand (3,000) copies of the Minutes were ordered printed and distributed.

The Secretary was authorized to employ a stenographer to assist in getting out the Minutes in triplicate and the Treasurer pay expenses.

The following were elected delegates to the next meeting of the United Lutheran Church and to the United Synod.

DELEGATES TO THE UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH AND TO THE UNITED SYNOD.

Ministerial Delegates.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Rev. B. D. Wessinger	Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D.
Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D	Rev. W. J. Boger.
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D	Rev. F. K. Roof.
Rev. E. J. Sox	Rev. J. M. Senter.
Rev. A. R. Beck	Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Mr. J. J. George	Mr. B. Capps.
Dr. C. O. Miller	Mr. C. E. Smyre.
Hon. C. M. Efird	Hon. D. F. Efird.
Mr. M. F. P. Troutman	Mr. D. L. Russell.
Mr. R. G. Rhyne	Mr. G. E. Mauney.

On motion, Synod directed that the alternate opposite the name of the principal is the preferred alternate of that principal.

Collections during Synod for Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families amounted to $92.93.

The President announced the following committees :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Executive Committee of Synod.—Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Messrs. A. L. Moser, W. J. Tussing, C. M. Efird.

Examination.—Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., Rev. J. A. Cromer, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Rev. P. L. Snapp.

State of Church —Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. M. A. Ashby, Rev. F. K. Roof.

Education.—Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. J. L. Cromer, Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. V. L. Fulmer.

Credentials.—Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. E. Z. Pence, Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer.

Home Missions and Church Extension.—Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. W. J. Roof, Messrs. M. F. P. Troutman, M. L. Rudisill.

Publicity.—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. F. K. Roof.

Necrology.—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger.

Work Among Boys.—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. F. M. Speagle.

Inner Missions.—Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. J. L. Cromer.

Letters and Petitions.—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer.

Unfinished Business.—Rev. J S. Wessinger.

Excuses.—Rev. W. D. Wise.

Finanee.—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D.

Classification.—Rev. L. D. Miller.

Treasurer's Report.—Rev. J. M. Senter.

President's Report.—Rev. W. J. Boger.

The Secretary was instructed to cast vote of Synod for the following:

For Trustees of Theological Seminary.—Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Hon C. M. Efird.

For Trustees of Orphan Home.—Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. J. C. Peery, Messrs. E. M. Minnick and M. F. P. Troutman.

For Trustee of Lowman Home —Hon. G. B. Wingard.

On Sunday, September 14, 1919, at 10 a. m., Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., delivered an address in memory of Synod's deceased soldiers and sailors.

This was followed by a sermon preached by Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.

Synod adjourned with the reading of the closing service as found in the Church Book to meet next year with Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, N. C.

B. D. WESSINGER, PRESIDENT.
R. M. CARPENTER, SECRETARY.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

1. *Resolved*, That this Synod hold synodical communion on the first day of each convention, immediately after organization and the synodical sermon.—Minutes 1902.

2. *Resolved*, That the officers of Synod and the *pastor loci* be a committee to prepare program for the meetings of Synod.—1902.

3. *Resolved*, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the members of the Committee on the State of the Church in his Conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.—1902.

4. *Resolved*, That the regular time for the meeting of this Synod shall hereafter be not earlier than the week preceding the fourth Sunday in September, nor later than the week preceding the first Sunday in November.—1906.

5. *Resolved*, That a special offering be gathered at each convention of Synod for the Fund of Disabled Ministers and their Families.—1908.

6. *Resolved*, That we recommend that all contributions for general beneficence from our congregations be forwarded through our synodical treasury.—1909.

7. *Resolved*, That the President elect shall appoint the committees on Examination and the State of the Church in full, and the chairmen of all other standing committees for the next annual meeting before final adjournment, and that each secretary shall complete his work, even to the distribution of the Minutes.—1909.

8. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be advised to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, upon the presentation of such bills to him.—1910.

9. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed, in publishing the convention of Synod, to request all persons coming as official representatives to Synod, to be present, when possible, on the second day to present their respective causes.—1910.

10. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer close his report two weeks before the meeting of Synod and to have copies of the report printed.—1910.

11. *Resolved*, That Synod direct a complete duplicate copy of the Report from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, and information concerning all other matters relating to the college be furnished the Chairman of the Committee of Lenoir College at least ten days before each annual convention of Synod.—1910.

12. *Resolved*, That the names of all delegates to Synod shall be forwarded to the chairman of the Credentials Committee at least five days before the meeting of Synod. This committee shall be charged with making up the roll of lay-delegates and furnishing the same to the Secretary at the opening session of Synod—1913.

13. *Resolved*, That the offerings during the sessions of Synod out side of the cause designated and less the expenses incurred for the convention, are to be turned into the treasury of Synod.—1913.

14. *Resolved*, That the Treasurers of the respective Conferences be requested to furnish to the Secretary of Synod a summary of last year's expenditures for publication as a supplement to the Treasurer's report.—1913.

15. *Resolved*, That the Educational Committee shall be expected to hold a meeting at some suitable time prior to the annual convention of Synod. Necessary expenses will be provided by Synod—1913.

16. *Resolved*, That instead of the Presidents of the Conferences reporting direct to the conventions of Synod, hereafter they be required to make their reports to the President of Synod at least ten days before the time for the meeting of Synod.—1918.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Brookland Pastorate.				
St. Andrew's	1878	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	L. N. Eargle, Blythewood.
Mt. Tabor	1880	M. H. Lybrand, New Brookland	Wade A. Price, New Brookland.	Joe A. Koon, N. Main St., Col.
Cedar Gr. Pastorate.				
St. James	1873	R. O. Shealy, Summit	Ala Craps, Summit	R. E. Shealey, Leesville.
Cedar Grove	1852	Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert	Enoch Swygert, Leesville	J. Ansel Caughman, Leesville.
Chapin Pastorate.				
Bethlehem		Milford Ballentine, Ballentine.	Millege Lindler, Ballentine	Geo. Sites, Irmo.
Mt. Horeb	1890	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin.
St. John's Pastorate.				
St. John's	1750	J. C. Epting, Jr., Lit. Mountain	J. A. Mayer, Pomaria	John Summer, Pomaria.
St. Paul's Pastorate.				
Grace	1893	E. C. Davis, Gilbert	Isaiah Taylor, Gilbert	T. S. Sease, Gilbert.
St. John's	1895	H. R. Schumpert, Steadman.	G. O. Schumpert, Steadman	Davis Taylor, Pelion.
St. Paul's	1802	J. L. Sease, Gilbert	Walter Rice, Gilbert	Walter Rice, Gilbert.
Holy Trinity	1913	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	J. D. Hatiwanger, Pelion, S. C.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Peter's	1794	D. W. Frick, Little Mountain	M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain	M. K. Frick, Chapin.
St. Jacob's Pastorate.				
St. Jacob's	1852	Robt. Cumalander, Chapin	A. W. Haltiwanger, Chapin	Robt. F. Cumalander, Chapin.
St. Thomas	1875	E. B. Derrick, Chapin	S. M. Wessinger, Chapin	E. B. Derrick, Chapin.
Zion's Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1910	M. D. Kleckley, N. Brookland.	S. E. Roof, New Brookland	D. M. Wilkins, New Brookland.
Emmanuel	1854	J. Marshal Roof, N. Brookland.	Julian M. Sox, New Brookland	J. M. Roof, New Brookland.
Pilgrim	1899	West Caughman, Lexington	Sanders Wingard, Lexington	D. C. Drafts, Lexington.
Zion	1792	Belton Buff, New Brookland.	E. C. Corley, Jr., Lexington	C. M. Efird, Lexington.
St. Peter's	1803	G. B. Wingard, Lexington	G. B. Wingard, Lexington	G. B. Wingard, Lexington.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Edinburg Pastorate.				
Salem		M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg.	Rev. W. L. Darr, Edinburg.
Zion		Ira Brinker, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	C. W. Polk, Edinburg.
St. Jacob's	1825	A. Dodson, Edinburg	George Dellinger, Edinburg.	Russel Ryan, Conicville.
Forestville Pastorate.				
Solomon's		C. S. Kerlin, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store.
St. Mary's		Paul P. Pence, Mt. Jackson	W. A. Pence, Forestville	C. A. Bowman, Mt. Jackson.
Manassas Pastorate.				
Bethel	1889	J. H. Rexrode, Manassas	W. N. Wenrich, Manassas	W. J. Young, Manassas.
Trinity		W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	
Mt. Zion	1911	C. O. Bittle, Nokesville	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	P. C. Olinger, Nokesville.
St. Luke's	1913	D. A. Griffith, Culpeper	John D. Miller, Culpeper	J. D. Miller, Culpeper.
Mt. Nebo Pastorate.				
Mt. Nebo	1878	E. F. Sommers, Somerset	M. L. Hoffman, Shelby, Va	L. W. Kipps, Pratts.
New Market Pastorate				
Emmanuel	1848	Elon O. Henkel, New Market	W. J. Stirewalt, New Market	L. Benton Baker, New Market
Mt. Zion	1856	Chas. C. Olinger, New Market	John H. Kipps, Timberville	John H. Kipps, Timberville.
Ork. Sprgs. Pastorate.				
Bethel	1885	Jesse Wittig, Dovesville	Jesse E. Wittig, Dovesville	
Powder Springs	1873	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	E. Basye, Orkney Springs.
Morning Star	1887	C. L. Ryman, Hepner	J. L. Funkhouser, Ork. Spngs.	J. R. Ryman, Hepner.
St. Paul's		Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Noah L. Miller, Jerome.	P. J. Miller, Jerome.
Rockingham Pastorate				
St. Paul's		E. Armentrout, Mt. Solon	John W. Daggy, Mt. Solon	W. A. Crum, Mt. Solon.
McGaheysville	1806	Rev. I Conder, McGaheysville	Edw'd Michael, McGaheysville	
St. Jacob's (Beth.)		W. L. Sandy, Crozet, Va.	Miss A. Spader, Mt. Crawford.	J. R. Puffenberger, Harrisonb'g
Trinity		A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g	H. S. Earman, Penn Laird	H. S. Earman, Penn Laird.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Shenandoah Pastorate				
St. Peter's	1747	Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton . . .	H. J. Sindlinger, Shenandoah .	J. P. Hockman, Shenandoah.
St. Paul's	1828	Clarence A. Shuler, Stanley . .	John D. Kite, Stanley	D. D. Kite, Stanley.
St. Luke's		Charles Huffman, Sr.	Charles Huffman, Jr.	John Keyser, Stanley, R. F. D.
St. James		L. P. Good, Rileyville	H. J. Good, Rileyville	T. J. Coffman
Stony Man Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary . . .		Isaac Comer, Luray	F. J. Price, Luray	V. P. Stirewalt.
Beth Eden		Vernon Fox, Luray	W. I. Griffith, Luray	Vernon Fox, Luray.
Grace		J. B. Hoak, Luray	D. W. Hoak, Luray	James Hoak, Luray.
Morning Star . . .		T. M. Ellis, Luray	Isaiah Griffith, Luray	E. K. Miller, Luray.
Timberville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1872	John Miller, Coote's Store . . .	J. P. Stirewalt, New Market . .	
Rader's	1765	E. M. Minnick, Timberville . .	S. M. Bowman, Timberville .	E. M. Minnick, Timberville.
St. Paul	1891	W. J. Tussing, Broadway . . .	W. J. Tussing, Broadway . . .	N. B. Holsinger, Broadway.
Tom's Brook Pastorate				
Mt. Calvary . . .		John W. Sheetz, Woodstock . .	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock . .	Julius Sheetz, Woodstock.
St. Stephen's . . .		George Baker, Strasburg . . .	Donald Kern, Strasburg	Ira Kern, Strasburg.
St. Matthew's. . .		Harvey Swartz, Strasburg . . .	David Peer, Maurertown . .	J. I. Coffman, Maurertown.
St. David's		J. C. Habron, St. David's . . .	Geo. B. Golliday, St. David's .	Samuel Stephen, St. David's.
Bethel				

ALABAMA--Two congregations—Emmanuel and Zion the names of whose officials were unobtainable.—STA. SEC.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Cabarrus Pastorate.				
Mt. Gilead		James Shoe, Mt. Pleasant	H. L. Shoe, Mt. Pleasant	L. E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant.
St. Martin's		D. P. Boger, Concord	Martin Boger, Concord	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville.
Cherryville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1883	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	M. C. Mauney, Cherryville	M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville.
St. James	1913	D. P. Beam, Cherryville	C. W. Beam, Cherryville	D. P. Beam, Cherryville.
Crouse Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1821	E. N. Helton, Cherryville	Arthur Aderholdt, Crouse	Arthur Aderholdt, Crouse.
Bethphage	1858	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton	Robt. Yoder, Lincolnton	A. J. Heavner, Lincolnton.
St. Paul's	1904	Lee Eaker, Crouse	L. L. Reynolds, Crouse	L. N. Brown, Crouse.
Bethel		M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton	M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton	Loy Carpenter, Lincolnton.
Claremont Pastorate.				
Salem	1896	G. A. Arndt, Claremont	G. A. Arndt, Claremont	G. A. Arndt, Claremont.
Mt. Calvary	1902	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	E. L. Moose, Conover.
Dallas Pastorate.				
Holy Communion.	1886	John Pasour, Dallas	A. P. H. Rhyne, Dallas	L. M. Hoffman, Dallas.
Philadelphia		Frank Friday, Dallas	L. A. Lineberger, Dallas	Carl Lineberger, Dallas.
Antioch	1853	John Pasour, Dallas	J. O. Pasour, Dallas	D. S. Thornburg, Dallas.
St. Paul's	1908	H. Aubrey Costner, Worth	Aubrey Costner, Worth	Peter Lineberger, Dallas.
Daniel's-Grace Past.				
Daniel's	1767	D. C. Killian, Lincolnton	L. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	Jesse Kuhn, Lincolnton.
Grace	1775	Colon M. Yoder, Hickory	Enloe Yoder, Hickory	E. R. Whitener, Newton.
Gastonia Pastorate.				
Holy Trinity	1898	R. W. Stowe, Gastonia	Dr. T. C. Quickel, Gastonia	C. E. Carpenter, Gastonia.
Bessemer City	1904	Miles Rhyne, Bessemer	Ernest Froneberger, Bessemer.	Thos. Hivis, Bessemer.
Granite Falls Past.				
Philadelphia		G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	P. L. Poovey, Granite Falls	George Cline, Granite Falls.
St. Matthew's		Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	D. R. Hallman, Granite Falls.
St. John's		P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson.
Holy Trinity Pastorate				
Holy Trinity	1876	P. C. Setzer, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory.
Holly Grove Pastorate.				
Holly Grove	1886	Luther Grimes, Thomasville	T. W Foust, Lexington	Robt. G. Kepley, Lexington.
New Jerusalem	1850	J. W. Crouse, Cid	C. T. Foust, Lexington	
Beck's		Hubert Leonard, Lexington	Hubert Leonard Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington.
Emmanuel	1812	Kemp Black, Thomasville	Kemp Black, Thomasville	
Lebanon	1892	J. W. Frank, Lexington	J. W. Frank, Lexington	

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Continued.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Alexander Pastorate.				
Friendship	1833	A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	B. C. Deal, Taylorsville, R. 2	Chester Deal, Taylorsville.
St. John's	1915	J. L. Isenhower	J. L. Isenhower	Daniel Burgess, Taylorsville.
Iredell Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1896	H. D. Frye, Statesville	H. L Gilbert, Statesville	J. P. Winters, Statesville.
Sharon	1842	R. C. Little, Statesville	R. C. Little, Statesville	J. G. Miller, Statesville.
St. Martin's	1853	C. M. Wagner, Troutman's	A. H. Lippard, Statesville	Wike Lippard, Statesville.
King's Mountain Past.				
St. Luke's	1895	C. S. Plonk, King's Mountain	J. V. Kiser, King's Mountain	R. L. Lackey, King's Mountain.
St. Matthew's.	1876	S. A. Mauney, King's Mtn.	J. C. Lackey, King's Mountain.	Wiley McGinnas, King's Mtn.
Lenoir Pastorate.				
St. Stephen's	1908	L. D. Black, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir	J. H. Dinglehoff, Lenoir.
Mt. Zion		G. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	G. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	
Trinity	1910	D. Bolick, Granite Falls	H. E. Herman, Hudson	D. Bolick, Granite Falls.
Lincolnton Pastorate.				
Emmanuel	1787	J. R. Mauser, Lincolnton	D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	W. C. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
St. Luke's	1808	R. G. Shook, Lincolnton	S. A. Hallman, Iron	R. G. Shook, Lincolnton
Maiden Pastorate.				
Lutheran Chapel		Gordon L Hoffman, Lincolnton	Gordon L. Hoffman, Lincolnton	
Salem	1855	Roy Turbyfill, Newton	Lee Hoover, Lincolnton	Frank Bost, Newton.
St. Martin	1891	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	Lee Harbinson, Maiden	G. A. Mauney, Maiden.
Monroe Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1890	J. W. Crowell, Monroe	Jonn Fullenwider, Monroe	J. K. Counts, Monroe.
Morning Star	1815	W. T. Houston, Matthews, R.F.D	W.T.Houston, Matthews, R.F.D.	Robt. H. Rice, Matthews, R. 19.
Mt. Holly Pastorate.				
Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	J. A. Costner, Mt. Holly.
Newton Pastorate.				
St. Timothy		Prof C. E. Rhinhardt, Hickory	D. E. Yount, Hickory	J. M. Wagner, Hickory.
Beth Eden		J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton	J. C. Sigmon, Newton.
Randolph Pastorate.				
Melanchthon	1851	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	A. L. York, Liberty.
Mt. Pleasant				J. S. Isley, Burlington.
Coble		Jacob Coble, Julian	J. H. Smith, Julian.	H. C. Coble, Julian.
Rowan Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1889	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	Sloan Overcash, China Grove	T. C. Basinger, Salisbury.
Mt. Moriah	1824	Henry E. Goodman, Chi. Grove	J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove	W. H. Freeze, China Grove.
Morganton Pastorate.				
Calvary		H. C. Deaton, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton	

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stanley Pastorate.				
Bethel		D. B. Rhyne, Iron	E. J. Rhyne, Iron	C. R. Shook.
Christ's		A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	John F. Wallace, Lowell	T. F. Cannon, Stanley.
Luther Chapel		W. G. Rhyne, Lowell	Lee Lineberger, Gastonia	A. A. Rhyne, Lowell.
Statesville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1888	D. L. Ramer, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.
St. Andrew's Past.				
St. Andrew's	1892	C. V. Cline, Hickory	C. V. Cline, Hickory	W. E. Kuhn, Hickory.
East Hickory Past.				
Mt. Olive	1885	J. F. Smith, Hickory	J. F. Smith, Hickory	C. C. Rink, Hickory.
St. Stephen's	1840	J. H. Fry, Hickory	A. D. Eckard, Hickory	J. H. Fry, Hickory.
St. James Pastorate.				
St. James		J. M. McRee, Newton	D. C. Bost, Newton	J. M. McRee, Newton.
Ebenezer		E. S. Hawn, Claremont	J. M. Keever, Claremont	
St. Paul's		G. F. Fry Newton	Perry Rader, Newton	M. D. Miller, Newton.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St Peter's	1827	R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	W. P. Deal, Conover	Roscoe Deal, Hickory.
St. John's, Tay		J. L. Isenhour	J. L. Isenhour	Daniel Burger.
St. Luke's		A. A. Deal, Taylorsville	T. D. Bowman, Taylorsville	Chester Deal.
Zion Pastorate.				
Zion	1887	R. E. Hahn, Hickory	H. L. Seitz, Hickory	R. E. Hahn, Hickory.
New Jerusalem	1820	J. O. Lutz, Newton	J. O. Lutz, Newton	H P. Lutz, Newton.
Bethlehem	1907	J. P. Cline, Hickory	Claude Barger, Hickory	J. P. Cline, Hickory.
Trinity Pastorate.				
Trinity		T. M. Lutz, Henry	C. E. Sain, Henry	S. E. Lutz, Henry.
David's Chapel	1892	Junius Blanton, Henry.	Junius Blanton, Henry	Junius Blanton, Cherryville.
Sardis		W. T. Cline, Newton	Fred Speagle, Hickory	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory.
Cedar Grove	1890	J. F. Beam, Henry	J. F. Beam, Henry	Ed. Shidal, Henry.
Watauga Pastorate.				
Mt. Zion		Jacob P. Lookabill, Zionville	Jacob P. Lookabill, Zionville	Wm. Wineberger, Sands.
Mt. Pleasant		J. F. Moretz, Sands.	Fred Moretz, Sands	W. J. Moretz, Sands.
Holy Communion		Perry Townsend, Banner Elk	W. P. Townsend, Banner Elk	A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk.
Holy Trinity		Jason Moretz, Yuma	Jason Moretz, Yuma.	
Blowing Rock		Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock.
West Hickory Past.				
Mt. Hebron	1902	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River	Frank Moose, Henry River.
Bethany	1910	J. R. Miller, Hickory	J. R. Miller, Hickory	J. T. Leonard, Hickory.
Shiloh		Boyd Smith, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnson, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnson, Taylorsville.

STATISTICAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL															FINANCIAL														
									Gains			Losses			S. S.																
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	United Church Home Missions	United Church Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
Vacant†	St. Paul's	100	115	25	140		23		2	1		3	8		14	100	$ 4000	$ 500 00				$ 36 00			$ 16 00		$ 552 00	$ 4 80
	St. Peter's	96	138	28	166		6								12	106	8000											
	St. Luke's	14	26	7	33										8	57	5000											
	St. James	63	74	8	82		4								6	51	2000											
M. L. Pence	St. Paul's	185	225	213	438	14	60		23			4			11	148	1000	392 34	$ 8 06			30 00	$ 1 55		82 50	$ 53 75	568 20	3 10
	Powder Sp'gs	84	109	25	134	7	31		6	2	1				8	80	500	194 47		$ 16 75		9 60		$ 9 25	26 50	27 75	284 32	3 89
	Bethel	38		14	52		5				1						500	163 50		18 00	$11 21	7 20			20 75	11 55	232 21	6 11
	Morning Star	82	102	21	123	6	29		3	2	1	1	1		6	82	800	181 84		14 50		12 00		4 73	37 50	20 00	270 62	3 30
C. K. Rhodes	St. Jacob's	33	49	11	60		10				1				12	80	5000	800 00	7 50	3 00		6 25			16 00	72 82	905 57	15 08
	Trinity	27	45	4	49		4					1			8	40	3000	498 00	5 85			6 25			16 00	64 50	590 60	11 84
	St. Paul's	50	70	7	77	3	7								14	200	2700	260 00	12 00			6 25			16 00	84 73	378 98	4 92
	McGaheysville	10	11	5	16		5										1800	75 00				3 25			6 00	14 50	98 75	7 70
W. J. Finck	Emmanuel	181	202	20	222	5	9	1	7		2	5			20	110	14000	823 07	62 04	362 00	25 00	60 00	64 24	124 34	139 15	976 76	2637 25	13 05
	Mt. Zion	101	118	25	144		25		5				4		9	85	1800	362 38	36 75		5 00	19 20		5 64	48 00	44 00	520 97	4 42
W. P. Huddle	Mt. Nebo	74	90		90				2		1	1			9	40	5000	330 45	20 00	5 00	5 00	9 80	20 00	39 82	23 50	191 51	645 09	7 17
J. P. Stirewalt, D.D.	St. Paul	95	112		112	10	14		6	5		5			5	45	1500	220 00				18 00		2 75	16 00	1537 29	1757 29	
	Rader's	266	210		210	2	19		11	1		8	1		9	90	3120	1231 20	20 00	100 00	5 00	50 40		9 75	40 00	5816 35	7258 40	35 20
	St. John's	45	60		60							2					1500	53 00				8 40			10 00	507 25	578 65	15 00
P. L. Snapp	Morning Star	180	196	205	401	8	15		12	3		18			8	80	1000	300 00				16 00			18 00	50 00	384 00	
	Beth Eden	90	90	20	110	3	12		6	1		3	3		8	75	1000	240 00				10 00			10 50	280 00	540 50	
	Grace	40	75	30	105	5	40		6	2	2	2			7	100	1000	280 00				9 50			9 80	15 00	293 30	
	Mt. Calvary	35	60	25	85				2			1	1		6	40	1000	280 00				12 50			12 50	25 00	330 00	
F. M. Speagle	Solomon's	239	269	160	429	13	32		8	2		2	2		28	159	4500	690 00	12 56	146 00		48 00		18 60	105 00	102 00	1122 16	4 90
	St. Mary's	81	113	22	135	3	28		6	2	3	3			8	93	4000	250 00	44 00			25 00		17 50	72 00	50 00	458 50	5 66
W. L. Darr†	St. Jacob's	103	130	59	189										8	97	2000											
	Zion	54	69	19	88										7	90	1500											
	Salem	11	15	3	18												460											
E. Z. Pence	Mt. Zion	25	30	20	50	2	8		2		4	1			6	25	1000	300 00				5 50			2 50		308 00	
	St. Luke's	20	25	23	48	3	15		2	1					6	55	800	100 00				3 50			2 00		105 50	
	Trinity	8	11	4	15												750											
	Bethel	20	25	15	40		10		4		3				9	40	7000	300 00					15 00		5 50		320 50	
M. A. Ashby†	St. Stephen's	47	55	15	70										9	80	1500											
	Mt. Calvary	27	35	15	50												1500											
	St. David's	50	60	20	80										10	65	1000											
	St Matthew's	53	70	25	95										15	85	5000											
	Total	2567	3076	1093	4216	84	413		113	22	18	61	20		286	2358	$109730	$9925 25	$238 76	$665 25	$51 21	$422 60	$100 79	$232 39	$741 70	$9834 26	$19440 62	

† Figures for 1918.

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL															FINANCIAL											
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	GAINS Infant Baptisms	GAINS Adult Baptisms	GAINS Transfers	LOSSES Deaths	LOSSES Transfers	LOSSES Exclusions	S. S. Officers, Teachers	S. S. Scholars	Value Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	United Church Home Missions	United Church Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
O. W. Aderholdt	Bethphage	220	242	125	367	13	54	1	9	.	1	1	2	.	11	115	$ 1800	$ 680 00	$ 20 00	$ 30 00	. . .	$ 50 00	$ 3 50	$ 3 50	$ 30 00	$ 60 00	$ 877 00	$ 3 91
	Bethel	95	105	43	148	5	. .		3	.	.	.	.	.	8	90	3000	390 04	15 00	15 50	4 25	15 00	19 10	53 38	12 00	28 00	552 27	5 81
	St. Paul	68	77	38	115	2	12		3	.	1	.	.	.	7	90	1600	282 60	20 00	. . .	72 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	8 00	20 00	412 60	6 36
	St. Mark's	71	101	51	152	.	. .		1	.	.	.	.	.	6	50	1800	335 00	15 00	20 00	60 00	20 00	. . .	. . .	16 00	24 00	490 00	6 90
A. R. Beck	St. John's	78	102	55	157	7	11	.	3	.	6	.	6	.	11	117	3000	710 12	92 24	189 36	103 20	56 87	18 94	88 54	56 42	80 60	1396 29	17 90
J. J. Bickley	Mt. Calvary	103	120	85	205	.	30		5	.	2	2	.	.	10	145	2500	648 00	66 70	45 74	150 00	45 00	. . .	. . .	61 62	103 49	1120 55	5 46
	Salem	40	63	37	100	5	10	.	2	.	.	1	1	.	4	34	1500	162 00	29 68	14 00	26 00	25 00	. . .	. . .	21 62	. . .	278 38	2 78
W. J Boger	St. James	164	174	120	294	9	42	2	12	.	1	2	2	.	8	157	11000	792 25	48 00	117 00	125 15	60 00	25 19	47 75	36 00	185 00	1436 34	8 75
	St. Paul	138	148	80	228	25	23	.	7	.	2	3	.	.	10	122	3500	1141 80	26 45	. . .	. . .	40 00	27 63	52 31	54 00	92 00	1437 39	9 71
	Ebenezer	25	. .	10	35	.	. .		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	400	50 00	. . .	. . .	7 50	5 00	. . .	. . .	3 25	21 00	86 75	3 46
W. A. Deaton	Bethany	116	175	100	275	16	23	.	14	1	8	1	1	.	13	165	2000	858 00	40 00	. . .	. . .	24 00	. . .	. . .	24 00	205 00	1151 00	4 35
	Mt. Hebron	56	56	60	116	3	12	.	6	.	4	3	.	6	65	400	275 00	15 00	. . .	100 00	8 00	. . .	. . .	24 00	50 00	472 00	3 50
J. C. Dietz	Holy Trinity	113	136	79	215	3	25	.	9	.	13	2	2	.	12	149	20500	1070 50	53 03	270 00	72 00	11 25	41 33	82 35	50 00	181 50	1832 02	16 21
	Bessemer City	77	87	46	133	3	18	.	8	.	3	1	2	.	9	82	2000	640 51	10 00	25 50	36 25	. . .	. . .	22 55	27 00	50 00	811 81	10 54
A. L. Bolick	Luth. Chapel	112	145	84	229	11	25	.	10	.	1	2	1	.	8	112	9000	650 00	. . .	118 00	70 00	12 50	. . .	. . .	35 00	802 39	1560 89	10 70
	Bethel	10	14	10	24	.	. .		3	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	500	35 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	8 00	7 50	40 00	3 57
	Christ's Ch	110	151	79	227	1	29	.	18	.	1	2	4	.	8	112	8500	635 82	19 81	18 88	159 00	28 00	. . .	. . .	67 50	68 30	1004 31	6 60
F. L. Conrad	Philadelphia	40	44	10	54	.	5	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	10	42	10000	600 00	60 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	660 00	15 16
	St. John's	32	34	15	49	.	10	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	6	35	1000	200 00	35 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	235 00	7 10
	St, Matthew's	40	49	20	69	.	. .		4	.	.	.	.	.	4	20	500	250 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	250 00	4 00
V. L. Fulmer	Beth Eden	170	215	116	331	24	30	2	11	.	12	3	4	.	16	192	10000	771 65	40 00	. . .	70 00	32 00	. . .	. . .	16 00	163 66	1033 31	4 80
	St. Timothy	82	104	34	138	4	18	2	5	.	1	.	3	.	11	72	3000	588 36	6 00	37 16	85 00	40 00	14 76	. . .	19 00	45 00	835 28	8 31
W. D. Haltiwanger	Zion	197	217	238	455	4	77	.	13	.	1	1	2	.	15	200	7000	694 96	20 00	78 00	100 00	56 00	18 00	25 61	28 00	158 75	1185 32	6 01
	New Jerusalem	70	76	61	137	.	41	.	1	.	7	1	2	.	11	135	3200	268 15	6 00	37 00	. .	25 00	5 25	2 75	8 00	90 05	442 20	6 31
	Bethlehem	63	85	141	226	7	. .		8	.	.	.	5	.	10	101	2300	250 00	4 00	28 00	12 50	10 00	4 00	4 00	10 50	61 50	384 50	6 10
C. R. W. Kegley	Holy Trinity	325	375	175	550	8	15	2	15	1	4	3	2	.	30	250	55000	3786 00	100 00	100 00	50 00	151 25	2'0 00	200 60	63 00	. . .	4700 00	14 43
E. H. Kohn	Ch. Good Shep	100	107	54	161	1	10	.	9	.	2	1	10	.	10	75	10000	1644 56	15 00	105 00	112 00	75 00	31 18	38 18	40 00	322 75	2483 67	24 83
L. L. Lohr	Daniel's	200	229	130	359	12	45	.	16	2	7	7	.	.	18	170	8750	1252 70	22 75	29 00	116 50	35 00	14 83	14 83	126 00	30 00	1641 60	7 00
	Grace	150	169	120	289	.	45	.	15	.	2	4	2	.	16	154	1200	650 00	10 00	. . .	84 57	45 00	. . .	. . .	99 00	31 25	864 62	5 00
L. D. Miller	St. Stephen's	36	43	30	73	1	21	.	3	1	8	1	2	.	6	35	7000	620 00	. . .	20 00	90 00	15 00	8 00	. . .	16 00	62 00	831 00	23 08
	Mt. Zion	7	7	.	.	.	. .		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2000	60 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	7 00	. . .	. . .	3 00	50 00	120 00	17 14
	Trinity *	13	13	6	19	2	. .		2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
D. L. Miller	Mt. Gilead †	77	79	41	120	.	25	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	10	93	1000	358 00	11 00	. . .	5 00	25 50	. . .	4 10	47 00	14 00	454 10	6 03
	St. Martin's †	38	41	13	54	2	. .		1	1	1	1	7	.	6	45	3000	338 31	. . .	. . .	31 00	25 00	. . .	. . .	58 00	18 80	471 11	12 39

| | | |

STATISTICAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL							GAINS			LOSSES			S. S.		FINANCIAL											
		Active Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Children and Adults not Confirmed	Total Membership	Confirmations	Catechumens	Students for Ministry	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Transfers	Deaths	Transfers	Exclusions	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Value of Church Property	Local Expenses	Orphan Home	Theological Seminary	Lenoir College	Conference Fund	United Church Home Missions	United Church Foreign Missions	Synodical Fund	Other Objects	Grand Total	Average per Member
R. M. Carpenter	St. Jacob's	207	305	212	517	16	. .	1	15	.	2	9	.	20	200	5000	$ 804 39	$ 23 60	$ 33 00	. . . .	$ 6 00	. . . .	. . . .	$ 45 00	$ 90 00	$ 1001 99	$ 3 28
	St. Thomas	198	198	82	279	14	50	1	17	.	7	2	6	.	13	150	3000	481 50	16 50	.	$ 9 75	27 00	. . . .	. . . .	20 00	40 00	594 00	3 40
G. A. Stoudemayer	St. Paul's	250	276	135	411	7	21	2	13	.	.	7	2	8	.	10	40	4000	1031 00	10 00	146 00	43 25	. . . .	$ 19 43	$ 19 43	. . .	100 00	1357 11	5 04
	Grace	80	94	33	127	3	10	.	3	.	6	1	2	.	8	30	2000	569 80	. . . .	96 75	24 50	. . . .	13 15	13 15	10 00	82 75	810 00	9 00
	Holy Trinity†	22	25	9	34	3	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7	30	2000	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .
	St John†	23	28	44	72	2	5	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	6	30	1200	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .
J. L. Cromer	Mt. Horeb	200	230	101	331	9	20	2	6	.	7	2	5	.	11	135	15000	1250 00	15 00	. . . .	32 00	15 00	25 00	25 00	75 00	200 00	1637 00	7 12
	Bethlehem	111	128	48	176	16	25	.	5	.	3	1	2	.	11	150	1800	850 00	109 00	205 00	10 00	10 00	15 00	15 00	45 00	110 00	1369 00	10 86
J. A. Cromer	Emmanuel	45	56	26	82	1	12	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	6	41	3200	200 00	21 16	. . . .	. . . .	13 50	10 63	26 00	8 00	66 00	345 00	7 67
	Mt. Hermon	92	92	50	142	5	. .	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	12	88	4400	240 00	45 00	. . . .	. . . .	8 00	15 00	20 00	17 00	74 00	419 00	4 55
	Pilgrim	129	133	38	171	3	20	.	8	.	.	.	.	.	13	110	2000	250 00	15 00	112 00	. . . .	8 00	. . . .	25 00	21 00	42 00	473 00	3 66
	Zion	202	265	120	377	2	. .	.	3	.	.	5	.	.	12	100	2200	240 00	20 00	. . . .	. . . .	44 00	. . . .	25 00	26 00	52 00	407 00	2 04
	St. Peter's	125	180	75	250	1	25	.	12	.	.	2	.	.	16	168	5000	278 55	. . . .	160 75	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	23 15	66 00	53 00	581 45	4 65
F. K. Roof	Cedar Grove	350	370	124	494	13	130	.	22	.	5	4	6	.	12	255	4000	816 91	. . . .	100 50	107 55	. . . .	. . . .	10 00	57 00	215 55	1316 21	3 76
	St. James	100	119	84	203	7	114	.	13	3	5	5	.	.	8	100	2500	311 15	. . . .	101 00	29 65	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	75 00	559 00	2315 02	12 22
F. L. Lybrand	Mt. Tabor	173	248	141	389	13	20	.	11	3	5	5	.	.	16	140	4200	1756 00	. . . .	310 00	100 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	20 00	25 00	586 80	4 93
	St. Andrew's	65	78	25	103	7	14	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	8	50	2000	188 00	. . . .	100 00	75 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	6 00	34 00	265 00	453 00	. . .
B. L. Stroup	St. Peter's†	443	533	341	874	.	56	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	18	320	5500	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .
	St. John's†	180	263	110	373	.	18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	11	105	3700	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .
Total		2995	3621	1798	5423	122	542	8	137	6	38	32	38	.	218	2250	$ 72700	$ 9257 30	. . . .	$1365 00	$ 431 70	$ 131 50	$ 103 71	$ 207 73	$ 509 00	$ 1974 30	$ 13467 58	. . .
Totals for 1919		12303	14806	7625	22839	507	2285	30	624	42	173	181	153	.	1121	10990	$578380	$56845 10	$4193 42	$7087 35	$6121 65	$2259 42	$1881 44	$2103 97	$3887 11	$17974 47	$124279 20	. .
Totals for 1918		12288	14739	8064	23072	680	2311	32	726	80	211	193	138	.	1119	11021	484525	57142 08	2404 67	883 17	4217 65	2643 56	1901 78	2449 68	2190 03	15731 15	84707 05	. . .

† Figures for 1918.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries ; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use :

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustees to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	6, 13, 41, 43
Apportionments	86–89
Auditing Committee, Report of	40
Akard Bequest Fund, Treasurer's Report	82
Candidates for the Ministry	5
Congregational Rolls	97–102
Committee to Nominate Committees, Report of	84
Commission of Union with North Carolina Synod, Report of.	52–74
Constitution of W. M. Societies, etc., Report of Committee on.	91
Cooperation with Virginia Synod, Report of Committee on	91
Directory of Synod	2
Debt Fund, Report of Treasurer of	17
Endowment Campaign, Action of Synod Relative to	84
Election of Officers	41
Education, Report of Committee on	82
Examination, Report of Committee on	50
Excuses, Report of Committee on	85
Fraternal Delegates, Report and Meetings of	13, 42, 77
Finance Committee, Report of	85–89
Fund for Disabled Ministers, etc., Report of Treasurer	40
History of Synod, Action of Synod Relative to	42, 44
Inner Missions, Report of Committee on	90
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	76
Lenoir College Endowment Fund, Report of Treasurer	36
Lenoir College, Report of President of Board of Trustees	45
Lenoir College, Report of President	46
Lenoir College, Treasurer's Report	48
Ministerial Roll	3
Orphans, Resolution Concerning	79
Orphan Home, Report of Superintendent	49
Ordination	74
President's Report	7
President's Report, Report of Committee on	51
Place of Next Meeting	2, 78
Program Committee, Report of	90
Raising Debt of Synod, Report of Committee on	40
Residences of Profs. at Seminary, Action of Synod Relative to.	92
Special and other Committees, Appointed by President	74, 82
Standing Resolutions	95
State of Church, Report of Committee on	80
Standing Committees	7, 93
Soldiers and Sailors Killed and Died in Service	43
Synodical Brotherhood Constitution	75
Seminary Constitution, Action of Synod Relative to	92
Service Flag of Synod, Disposal of	81
Treasurer's Report	14
Thanks, Resolution of	92
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	41
United Synod, Report of Chairman of Delegation to	44
United Luth. Church and United Synod, Delegates Elected to.	92–93
War Work Committee, Report of	43

EMMANUEL LUTHERAN CHURCH

LINCOLNTON, N. C.

The Centennial Anniversary Celebration
of the
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD
was held in this church

1820 Centennial Convention 1920

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDREDTH ANNUAL MEETING

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

EMMANUEL CHURCH, LINCOLNTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. W. J. ROOF, Pastor,

OCTOBER 12-16, 1920.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD—1920-1921.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. W. A. DEATON, D. D . . . Hickory, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. J. M. SENTER . . Statesville, N. C.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. H. B. SCHAEFFER. . King's Mountain, N. C.
Sta. Secretary—Rev. E. H. KOHN, Ph. D. . Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF SYNOD.

Rev. W. A. DEATON, D. D., Rev. J. M. SENTER, Rev. E. J. SOX, Rev. H. B. SCHAEFFER, Rev. E. H. KOHN, Ph. D.

EXAMINATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. Prof. C. K. BELL, D. D., Rev. J. A. CROMER, Rev. L. L. LOHR, D. D., Rev. J. A. YOUNT, Rev. J. P. STIREWALT, D. D., Rev. A. R. BECK.

ON STATE OF CHURCH.

Rev. E. J. SOX, Rev. M. A. ASHBY, Rev. R. M. CARPENTER.

ON EDUCATION.

Rev. W. J. BOGER, Rev. J. S. WESSINGER, Rev. V. L. FULMER, Rev. J. A. CROMER, Rev. C. N. YOUNT.

ON HOME MISSION AND CHURCH EXTENSION.

Rev. W. A. DEATON, D. D., Rev. J. M. SENTER, Rev. R. B. PEERY, D.D., Ph. D., Dr. J. W. EARGLE, Mr. ELON O. HENKEL.

ON CREDENTIALS.

Rev. J A. CROMER, Rev. M. L. PENCE, Rev. G. A. STOUDEMAYER.

ON PUBLICITY.

Rev. C. R. W. KEGLEY, Rev. J. P. STIREWALT, D. D., Rev. B. J. WESSINGER.

MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDREDTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

FIRST SESSION.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, LINCOLNTON, N. C.,
10 A. M., OCTOBER 12, 1920.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its one hundredth annual convention with Emmanuel Congregation, Lincolnton, North Carolina, on October 12, 1920, at 10 a. m. In this congregation the Tennessee Synod was organized on July 17, 1820.

After the formal opening of Synod by the President the ministerial roll was called and names of lay-delegates enrolled according to the Report of the Credentials Committee.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder, 1861 †	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., '73	New Market, Va.
" J. W. Hausenfluck, '77 †	Harrisonburg, Va.
" J. A. Cromer, '78	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand, '78 *	New Brookland, S. C.
" J. P. Price, '88 †	Hickory, N. C.
" W. L. Darr, '89	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman, '80	Julian, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., '91	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer, '95	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. E. J. Sox, '95	Hickory, N. C.
" M. L. Pence, '96	Orkney Springs, Va.
" W. J. Boger, '97	Newton, N. C.

*Absent and excused. † Absent and no action taken.

Rev.	C. K. Lippard, D. D., '00 †	Saga, Japan.
"	J. C. Dietz, '00	Gastonia, N. C.
"	F. K. Roof, '00	Morganton, N. C.
"	B. D. Wessinger, '93	Cherryville, N. C.
"	M. A. Ashby, '95	Tom's Brook, Va.
"	A. R. Beck, '92	Shenandoah City, Va.
"	Prof. C. K. Bell, D. D., '98	Columbia, S. C.
"	A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., '05 †	Kumamoto, Japan.
"	J. A. Yount, '00	Conover, N. C.
"	A. L. Boliek, '91	Gastonia, N. C.
"	W. D. Wise, '08	Maiden, N. C.
"	J. C. Wessinger, '93 *	Little Mountain, S. C.
"	Lester D. Miller, '09	Lenoir, N. C.
"	Prof. W. H. Little, '00	Hickory, N. C.
"	P. L. Snapp, '99 *	Luray, Va.
"	J. S. Wessinger, '11	China Grove, N. C.
"	Wm. J. Finck, D. D., '87 *	New Market, Va.
"	D. L. Miller, '07	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
"	J. M. Senter, '90	Chapin, S. C.
"	E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.	Mt. Holly, N. C.
"	O. W. Aderholdt	Statesville, N. C.
"	F. G. Morgan, '13 †	Paris Isl., S. C. (M. B.)
"	W. D. Haltiwanger, '12	Hickory, N. C.
"	F. M. Speagle, '14	Mt. Jackson, Va.
"	V. L. Fulmer, '13	Timberville, Va.
"	W. J. Roof	Lincolnton, N. C.
"	Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph. D.	Hickory, N. C.
"	R. M. Carpenter, '97	Chapin, S. C.
"	E. Z. Pence, '16	Manassas, Va.
"	G. A. Stoudemayer, '17	Gilbert, S. C.
"	Prof. J. C. Peery, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.
"	N. D. Yount, '18	Sands, N. C.
"	J. J. Bickley, '18	Henry, N. C.
"	Tsunenari Wasa, '18 †	Kurume, Japan.
"	C. R. W. Kegley	Hickory, N. C.
"	L. L. Lohr, D. D., '91	Lincolnton, N. C.
"	H. B. Schaeffer	Kings Mountain, N.C.
"	F. L. Conrad, '19	Granite Falls, N. C.
"	R. B. Sigmon, '19	Lexington, N. C.
"	B. L. Stroup	Chapin, S. C.
"	J. W. Oxner	New Brookland, S. C.

* Absent aad excused. † Absent and no action taken.

Rev. C. N. Yount . . . . . Dallas, N. C.
" C. O. Lippard . . . . . Crouse, N. C.
" R. B. Peery, D. D., Ph. D. . . . . Hickory, N. C.
" Enoch Hite . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
" B. J. Wessinger, '20 . . . . . Pelion, S. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

Paul H. Miller
Ernest Lineberger
Dorus Rudisill
E. Bryan Keisler
Elmer F. Finck
Jennings Moritz
Hugh Rhyne
Cromer Miller
Leroy Slice
Chas. H. Reitzel
Louis Thornburg
Edgar Stockman
P. C. Sigmon
C. E. Kepley
W. C. Bolick.
C. R. Patterson

ROLL OF LAY-DELEGATES.

NORTH CAROLINA.

R. G. Rhyne, Mrs. E. H. Kohn, Mt. Holly.
M. M. Smyre, St. James.
D. E. Wyant, Ebenezer.
M. C. Quickel, Lincolnton (Emmanuel).
W. H. McGuinnis, D. M. Baker, King's Mountain.
C. L. Plonk, St. Luke's, King's Mountain.
C. J. Deal, Mt. Moriah, Rowan Pastorate.
J. A. Suther, St. Mark's, Rowan Pastorate.
J. S. Propst, Holy Trinity, Hickory.
J. J. George, St. John's, Cherryville Pastorate.
C. W. Beam, St. James, Cherryville Pastorate.
C. H. Whisnant, Bethany, West Hickory Pastorate.
J. M. Arndt, Calvary, Claremont.
A. H. Lippard, St. Martin's, Iredell Pastorate.
J. H. Benfield, Mount Hermon, Iredell Pastorate.
W. L. Coffey, St. Matthew's, Granite Falls Pastorate.
E. C. Cline, Philadelphia, Granite Falls Pastorate.
Jennings Leonard, St. John's, Granite Falls Pastorate.
E. I. Morteller, Trinity, Trinity Pastorate.
George Beam, Cedar Grove, Trinity Pastorate.
Frank Fullbright, Sardis, Trinity Pastorate.
E. A. Fry, St. John's, Statesville.
D. D. Whisnant, Zion, Zion Pastorate.
—— Barger, Bethlehem, Zion Pastorate.

James Shoe, Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Pastorate.
E. B. Smith, Christ Church, Stanley Pastorate.
A. B. Lineberger, Luther's Chapel, Stanley Pastorate.
Malachi Hovis, Bethel, Stanley Pastorate.
E. M. Rhyne, Holy Communion, Dallas Pastorate.
D. E. Lineberger, J. A. Friday, St. Paul's, Dallas Pastorate.
C. E. J. Pasour, Antioch, Dallas Pastorate.
J. P. Summey, Thomas L. Rhyne, Philadelphia, Dallas Pastorate.
T. M. Moretz, Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Pastorate.
J. L. Moretz, Mt. Zion, Watauga Pastorate.
Grady Moretz, Holy Trinity, Watauga Pastorate.
Clinard Hodges, Holy Communion, Watauga Pastorate.
W. E. Kuhn, St Andrew's, Hickory
D. E. Yount, Newton Pastorate.
J. J. Brown, St. Paul's, Crouse Pastorate.
A. J. Heavener, Bethphage, Crouse Pastorate.
William Kiser, Bethel, Crouse Pastorate.
J. D. Rudisill, St. Mark's, Crouse Pastorate.
J. E. Cansler, Daniel's, Daniel's Pastorate.
Cephas Hoover, Grace, Daniel's Pastorate.
R. J. Poovey, Mt. Olive, East Hickory Pastorate.
G. W. Nelson, St. Stephen's, East Hickory Pastorate.
G. L. Harbinson, St. Martin's, Maiden Pastorate.
A. J. Seagle, Salem, Maiden Pastorate.
G. L. Huffman, Lutheran Chapel, Maiden Pastorate.
B. Capps, Holy Trinity, Gastonia.
M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer.
J. H. Dinglehoef, W. T. Carpenter, St. Stephen's, Lenoir.
W. H. Sechrist, Holly Grove, Holly Grove Pastorate.
G. W. Beck, Beck's, Holly Grove Pastorate.
J. D. Beck, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove Pastorate.
Wilson Smith, Alexander Pastorate.

VIRGINIA.

E. M. Minnick, Timberville Pastorate.
Elon O. Henkel, Emmanuel, New Market.
Levi Coffman, St. Matthew's, Tom's Brook Pastorate.
D. H. Hammond, St. Stephen's, Tom's Brook Pastorate.
Miss Sarah E. Minnick, Solomon's, Forestville Pastorate.
Selone Pence, St. Mary's, Forestville Pastorate.
D. A. Griffith, St. Luke's, Manassas Pastorate.
Frank Schaeffer, Mt. Zion, Manassas Pastorate.
J. L. Funkhouser, Orkney Springs Pastorate.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

P. J. Wessinger, New Brookland.
Pierce Leaphart, Cedar Grove Pastorate.
O. G. Hite, St. Paul's Pastorate, Gilbert.
Darby Drafts, Pilgrim, Zion Pastorate.
Wade Monts, Zion, Zion Pastorate.
A. Luther Sox, Emmanuel, Zion Pastorate.
S. E. Roof, Mt. Hermon, Zion Pastorate.
L. K. Harman, St. Peter's, Zion Pastorate.
Dr. J. W. Eargle, St. Jacob's Pastorate, Chapin.
J. S. Wessinger, Chapin Pastorate, Chapin.
B. J. Wessinger, Pelion Pastorate.

Synod adjourned at eleven o'clock for divine services. The synodical sermon was preached by the President, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, from Heb. 12, 1-2. This was followed by the service of Confession and Absolution after which the Lord's Supper was administered.

SECOND SESSION.

2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Devotional services conducted by Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D. Report of Committee on Orphan Home read and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED ORPHANS' HOME.

We, your Committee on Orphan Home, beg to report, that several conferences were held during the year with Mr. D. E. Rhyne, who is interested in the founding of an Orphan Home and a home for aged and infirm Lutheran ministers. We recommend:

First, That Synod found and support an Orphan Home, which Home is to be within the bounds of the North Carolina Conference. That in this Home there be Primary, Grammar, and High School Grades, taught by competent teachers.

Second, That Synod in connection with its Orphan Home and on same ground conduct a home for aged and infirm Lutheran ministers.

Third, That Synod ask Mr. D. E. Rhyne to help in establishing these institutions of mercy by giving such buildings and land as are suitable for such purposes.

E. H. KOHN,
D. A. YODER,
R. G. RHYNE,
JOHN J. GEORGE.

Following a visit of the committee, after above report was adoped, to Mr. D. E. Rhyne, Synod gave the committee the power to receive, in the name of Synod, property for an Orphans' Home.

The President read his report which was received and referred to the proper committee.

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN:

Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

In the providence of God we have gathered here today for the one hundredth convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod. We can now look back over one hundred years of its history, reflect upon the labors and struggles of the fathers, and view with gratitude the results which the mighty hand of God has accomplished through their lives. We thank Him for what they were and what they did, for His Spirit who guided them and His grace which gave them strength.

In the period following the Revolutionary War there came a weakening in the adherence of the Lutheran Church to those principles which had given her a new birth in the Reformation. More emphasis had come to be placed on the external union of fellowship than on the internal unity of the faith. The great wave of revivalism at the beginning of the last century had affected the Lutheran Church to a considerable degree. Unionism and liberalism in matters of doctrine and practice had followed as a natural result. Rationalism or the undue exaltation of reason was rampant in Germany, and was contributing its share to the current which was silently drifting the church over here from its moorings. The movement which resulted in the division of the North Carolina Synod here in May a hundred years ago, and the organization of the Tennessee Synod in July following, was a reaction against the tendency of those times. It was a return to the principles of Luther and the other Reformers, as contained in the Book of Concord. As the language of the people was gradually changing from German to English, the Tennessee Synod published the Book of Concord, the first edition of the Confessions of the Lutheran Church in English in America. This was of great value. It aroused a fresh study of the basic doctrines and principles upon which the Church rested, with the result that the tide was turned from the more radical directions back to the conservative

position of the Reformers. We are glad to note the differences of a hundred years ago have largely disappeared. The witness of the Tennessee Synod has not been in vain. It needs no apology for its existence, and has a history of which it may justly be proud. We of the present have received a rich heritage from the past. Let us preserve it in its integrity and leave it as a benediction to those who shall follow after us.

Nor should we forget that the same witness for the truth is needed today, and will continue to be needed for all time. The tendency to minimize the doctrines of Christ and His Apostles and to make external union the chief mark of the Church is still abroad in the land. A conspicuous instance of this is found in the recent Inter-Church movement which invited a federation of all churches regardless of faith or doctrine. After all it is about the same thing on a larger scale as that which was advocated by Shober and opposed by David Henkel a hundred years ago.

The present is a day of unrest and discontent. Since the close of the recent world war we are passing through a period of readjustment. Fluctuations in the business world are bringing financial losses to many of our people. While this is to be regretted, let us not lose sight of the fact that among the true riches of life are godliness and contentment with such things as we have, and that there is no occasion to lose these. In this materialistic age there is great danger lest our people overlook the blessings of God. In these changes through which the world is passing there is nothing it so much needs as the faithful preaching of the old Gospel and its acceptance in the simple earnest faith of our fathers and mothers.

During the past year there has been unusual activity in the work of the Church. Most of our vacancies have been filled, and our pastors generally have been diligent and faithful in the discharge of their duties. Our people as a whole have responded well to the many calls which have come to them. I note with pleasure the completion of the $300,000 campaign for the endowment of Lenoir College, the strengthening of the faculty, and the greatly increased enrollment of students.

The Timberville Pastorate in Virginia has just completed a commodious parsonage in the town of Timberville. St. John's congregation, Cherryville, N. C., has installed a steam heating plant and erected additional Sunday-school rooms to their Church at a cost of about $15,000. Emmanuel's congregation, Lincolnton, N. C., has completed this splendid and churchly edifice during the year at a cost of about $75,000.

Another year has passed without the loss by death of any of our pastors, and we thank God that He has spared us all another year to labor in His vineyard. Some of our pastors are becoming quite old and feeble. We pray God's richest blessings upon them in their evening of life. Immediately after the last meeting of Synod, by agreement of the Executive Committee, the amount of $75 was paid to Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, who has been very feeble for some time. Since that time arrangements have been made with the Board of Ministerial Relief of the United Lutheran Church by which the following aged and disabled ministers and widows of deceased pastors are regularly receiving aid: Revs. J. W. Hausenfluck, I. Conder, J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., E. L. Lybrand, Mrs. C. A. Little, Mrs. R. A. Yoder, Mrs. J. C. Moser, Mrs. M. A. Rudisill, Mrs. D. C. Huffman, Mrs. D. J. Settlemyre, Mrs. J. H. Wannemacher, and Mrs. L. L. Huffman. Pastors receive $300 annually and widows $200 with an additional $50 for each child under sixteen years of age.

Since the Synod at its last meeting did not take action upon the constitution for Women's Synodical Missionary Societies, recommended by the United Lutheran Church, Mrs. W. J. Boger, President of our Woman's Missionary Society, asked for permission to work in accordance with said constitution during this year pending action of Synod. After laying the matter before the Executive Committee, the permission was granted with their approval. Their society reports a total of fifty-eight missionary societies within the Synod, ten of this number having been added the past year. It also reports the amount of $1,642.37 contributed for missions up to the time of their annual meeting in August. It is now enrolled as a member of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church.

Mr. C. H. Reitzel, a former beneficiary of Synod, having been released from military service and having returned to his work in the seminary at Columbia, asked for the continuation of aid. This was granted. The Executive Committee also authorized the payment of $2,500 by the Synod toward a parsonage for the Statesville Mission, and granted the pastor permission to canvass the Synod for funds to build a new church.

On account of distance and expense, no meeting of the Executive Committee has been held, all of the above mentioned business having been transacted through correspondence.

Some months ago Dr. W. J. Finck resigned from the committee which was asked to prepare a history of the Tennessee Synod. After some correspondence with him I reluctantly accepted his resignation.

Last February a meeting of Presidents of District Synods was called to meet at Harrisburg, Pa. I was on my way when recalled by

serious illness and subsequent death in the family. That meeting passed the following resolution which has been approved by the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church and referred to the various synods for action: "*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this meeting that such a Conference of Presidents is essential to the welfare and progress of the United Lutheran Church, that we recommend the perpetuation of it to our several synods, and ask for same the sanction of the United Lutheran Church."

In response to the call of the National Lutheran Council, I attended a meeting of that body in Chicago last March. After much and careful deliberation plans were made for the raising of $1,800,000 to be used in the relief of our starving Lutheran brethren in Europe. This amount has not yet been reached. A recent letter states that 4,749 congregations have raised $964,305, while 5,516 congregations, over half the number, have not been heard from. In the meantime thousands have died for lack of food. It is to be regretted that our Lutheran people have not yet learned to move in concert and act quickly in matters like this.

At the request of the pastor I visited and preached for the Mt. Pleasant congregation, Watauga County, last June. At my request Pastor E. J. Sox accompanied me. We found that the congregation had unfortunately lost their church by fire, that at a regularly called congregational meeting action had been taken to relocate at a more central and convenient point, that some of the members refused to vote, and would not acquiesce in the action which was taken. We spent several days in the effort to restore peace and harmony, but fear that not very much was accomplished.

Complying with the request of the Board of Ministerial Relief of the United Lutheran Church for a committee within the Synod to cooperate with them, I appointed Rev. H. B. Schaeffer and Messrs. E. M. Minnick and P. I. Sox.

The Virginia Conference reports through its president, Rev. M. L. Pence, a very encouraging year. The Duplex Envelope system has been introduced in nearly all the congregations, and the people have responded liberally to the various causes of the Church. The meetings are well attended and a profitable Sunday-school convention was held during the year.

President F. K. Roof reports a live Conference in South Carolina. They still publish their Conference paper which is mutually helpful to Conference and the congregations. The Conference has paid in full the remainder of its obligations to the new church for the Pelion Mission.

No report has reached me from the President of the North Carolina

Conference, but I may add that it is a progressive body. Its meetings are well attended. Its programs are timely, and the discussions are earnest and helpful. A Joint Sunday School Normal was held with the North Carolina Synod at Mt. Pleasant in July which did effective work, and was well attended.

Since the passing into effect of the Prohibition law, the following information as to the law with reference to securing wine for sacramental purposes has been issued by the United Lutheran Church: "The head of the ecclesiastical jurisdiction (ordinarily the bishop of the diocese or a corresponding official who is at the head of some territorial association of churches) must approve all applications for sacramental wines made by individual ministers of the Gospel, priests, or duly authorized church officials, on Form 1412, or he may designate some minister of the Gospel, priest, or other official to approve such application. He should at once notify the director whether he will approve such applications himself or of the names, titles, and addresses of the persons designated by him to approve such applications.

"Individual ministers of the gospel, priests, or duly authorized church officials, desiring to procure wine for sacramental purposes must make application in triplicate on Form 1412 except that where transportation is involved one or two additional copies should be made for delivery to the carrier or carriers at the point of destination, as required by Article XVI. After signing all copies they must send same to the official designated by the head of the ecclesiastical jurisdiction to approve such applications. After approval of the applications the person approving same will send all copies to the wine maker or dealer mentioned therein who is to furnish the wines. After shipment or delivery the vendor will note on each copy of the application that the wines have been shipped or delivered, together with the date of shipment or delivery, and will on such date send one copy to the Director of the State in which the applicant is located, one copy to the official who approved the application, and will retain the remaining copy on file as authority for the shipment. Where more than three copies are filed with the Director the remaining copies should be forwarded to the applicant. The Director and the official approving such applications will file all such applications so received. The applicant will, where necessary, under the provisions of Article XVI. furnish copies of the application returned to him to the transportation company or local carrier."

The United Lutheran Church requests the approval of an Every Member Canvass to be made again this year during Thanksgiving

week ; also that the Synod authorize its Executive Committee to assume the new apportionment to be asked by the United Lutheran Church at its coming convention, and that the new apportionment go into effect December 1.

In addition to the foregoing the following classified report is submitted.

RESIGNATIONS.

The following resignations went into effect on the date mentioned :

November 16, 1919, Rev. C. K. Rhodes, Rockingham Pastorate, Va.

November 30, 1919, Rev. A. R. Beck, St. John's, Statesville, N. C.

December 31, 1919, Rev. J. A. Yount, Trinity Pastorate, N. C.

March 31, 1920, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Crouse Pastorate, N. C.

August 15, 1920, Rev. J. J. Bickley, Claremont Pastorate, N. C.

August 31, 1920, Rev. E. J. Sox, East Hickory Pastorate, N. C.

August 31, 1920, Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Newton Pastorate, N. C.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following pastors have accepted work and commenced their labors on dates named :

September 21, 1919, Rev. C. N. Yount, Dallas Pastorate, N. C.

December 1, 1919, Rev. A. R. Beck, Shenandoah Pastorate, Va.

January 1, 1920, Rev. J. W. Oxner, New Brookland Pastorate, S. C.

January 1, 1920, Rev. J. A. Yount, Alexander Pastorate, N. C.

April 1, 1920, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, St. John's, Statesville, N. C.

July 1, 1920, Rev. C. O. Lippard, Crouse Pastorate, N. C.

September 1, 1920, Rev. R. B. Peery, D. D., St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C.

August 22, 1920, Rev. J. J. Bickley, Trinity Pastorate, N. C.

September 1, 1920, Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Timberville Pastorate, Va.

September 7, 1920, Rev. E. J. Sox, Professor of Bible, Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.

September 26, 1920, Rev. Enoch Hite, East Hickory Pastorate, N. C.

INSTALLATIONS.

The following installation services have been held during the year at the time and place indicated :

September 21, 1919, Rev. F. L. Conrad, at Philadelphia, Granite Falls Pastorate, N. C., Pastor A. M. Huffman officiating by appointment.

November 30, 1919, Rev. C. N. Yount, at Holy Communion, Dallas Pastorate, N. C., by your President.

December 14, 1919, Rev. B. L. Stroup, at St. Peter's and St. John's, St. Peter's Pastorate, S. C., Rev. E. J. Sox officiating by appointment.

April 11, 1920, Rev. J. W. Oxner, at Mt. Tabor, New Brookland Pastorate, S. C., Revs. B. L. Stroup and F. K. Roof officiating, the former pastor Rev. E. L. Lybrand also taking part in the services.

August 29, 1920, Rev. C. O. Lippard, at Bethphage, Crouse Pastorate, N. C., by Rev. O. W. Aderholdt and your President.

October 3, 1920, Rev. V. L. Fulmer, at Rader's Church, Timberville Pastorate, by Revs. A. R. Beck and W. J. Finck.

TRANSFERRED.

Rev. C. K. Rhodes to the South Carolina Synod.

Rev. W. E. Murray to the Synod of New York and New England.

TRANSFERS RECEIVED.

The following transfers have been received and with the approval of Synod's Examining Committee their names entered on the clerical roll of Synod:

Rev. B. L. Stroup from the Chicago Synod.

Rev. J. W. Oxner from the South Carolina Synod.

Rev. C. O. Lippard from the Southwestern Virginia Synod.

Rev. R. B. Peery, D. D., from the Illinois Synod.

Rev. Enoch Hite from the South Carolina Synod.

DEDICATION.

The beautiful new church building of Emmanuel congregation, Lincolnton N. C., in which this convention of Synod is being held, was solemnly set apart to the worship of the triune God, Sunday night, October 10, 1920. The sermon was preached by your President, and the act of dedication was performed by the pastor, Rev. W. J. Roof.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That, in view of the aid being received, our Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers and their Families be given over to the Board of Ministerial Relief of the United Lutheran Church.

2. That a committee be appointed to report at this convention on Constitutions referred to Synod by the Woman's Missionary Society.

3. That a committee be appointed to nominate one or more of our pastors to write the history of the Tennessee Synod.

4. Inasmuch as the duties of the Presidency of Synod have greatly increased, and inasmuch as the office is over-burdensome to the busy pastor and unfair to his pastorate, that Synod elect a man who shall give his whole time to the work, and that a committee be appointed who shall outline the scope of his work, fix his compensation, and report at this meeting.

5. That Synod approve the plan for an annual conference of District Synod Presidents.

6. That Synod approve of the Every Member Canvass proposed for Thanksgiving week.

7. That this year's apportionment become effective December 1, 1920.

8. That Synod instruct its Executive Committee with reference to assuming the new apportionment of the United Lutheran Church.

9. That the officers of Synod shall constitute the Executive Committee.

10. That the Luther League of North Carolina be and is hereby the official Young People's organization of the Tennessee Synod in North Carolina, and that a committee of three be appointed to confer and cooperate with the Executive Committee of said Luther League from time to time as to the work of the Luther League of this State: That this committee be empowered to take necessary steps toward coordinating the work of the Young Peoples' Societies with this end in view. That the pastors of the Tennessee Synod be urged and requested by Synod to encourage and support, to the utmost of their ability, this branch of Synod's work, namely, the Luther League.

11. Inasmuch as the Chairman of the Joint Commission on union between the North Carolina and Tennessee Synods has refused to call a meeting to consider the By-Law added by the Tennessee Synod, and inasmuch as the North Carolina Synod adopted the Constitution without this By-Law and received the knowledge of its adoption by our Synod as information and without action, and inasmuch as the Commission has not been continued by the North Carolina Synod, I recommend that the matter be dropped, but that we communicate to the North Carolina Synod our deep regret that they did not feel constrained to consider the matter and assure them that we are still ready to re-open negotiations looking toward union when they so desire.

And now in conclusion let me say that I appreciate the honor which the Synod has conferred in electing me to this responsible office for the past two years. It is a source of joy if I have been of any service to the Synod of my birth and labors, but I assure you I come to the expiration of my term of office with a feeling of relief. During my many absences from the pulpit while looking after the affairs of Synod, St. John's congregation, Cherryville, has generously provided a supply at their own expense, thus relieving the Synod to that extent.

I should indeed be ungrateful if I did not from my heart express to the brethren my appreciation of their counsel and advice and their patience with me during these years. And now I commit back to you the sacred trust reposed in me, praying that the great Head of the Church, even Jesus our Savior, may guide and direct us in all our work for His glory and the advancement of His kingdom.

B. D. WESSINGER, PRESIDENT.

At the conclusion of the reading of this report, the President verbally recommended that Synod adjourn on Thursday at 4 p. m., and, in a body, visit the old home of the Rev. David Henkel near by. This recommendation was sustained.

The Treasurer presented his report which was received and placed in the hands of the proper committee. In this connection the Report of the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund of Lenoir College was read and placed in the hands of the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

REV. E. J. SOX, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 2, 1920.

I. UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH AND SYNODICAL APPORTIONMENT.

DR.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID
Edinburg	Zion	$ 143 17	$ 286 34
	St Jacob's	84 12	84 12
	Salem	38 27	76 54
Forestville	St. Mary's	111 54	83 70
	Solomon's	223 10	130 13
Manassas	Bethel	75 80	50 58
	Trinity	15 70	10 55
	Mt. Zion	40 30	30 24
	St. Luke's	16 45	4 11
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	112 09	84 06
New Market	Emmanuel	430 73	696 20
	Mt. Zion	187 55	144 00
Orkney Springs	Morning Star	72 65	54 54
	Powder Springs	66 26	49 77
	St. Paul	153 15	114 88
	Bethel	39 48	29 61
Rockingham	Trinity	194 58	194 58
	St. Paul	107 85	71 92
	St. Jacob's	85 66	85 44
	McGaheysville	18 34	6 12

Shenandoah City	St. Paul's	$ 185 05	$ 75 00
	St. Luke's	28 53	23 80
	St. Peter's	218 93	146 00
	St. James	88 95	
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	68 83	
	Morning Star	129 66	
	Grace	54 80	33 75
	Beth Eden	75 60	40 00
Timberville	Rader's	245 61	225 21
	St. Paul's	71 60	53 73
	St. John's	46 18	46 18
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	167 28	14 00
	St. Stephen's	102 36	
	Mt. Calvary	55 95	
	St. David's	118 58	

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Alexander	Friendship	$ 150 30	$ 30 00
	Shiloh	75 71	17 00
	St. John	94 09	
	St. Luke's	84 00	21 00
Cabarrus	St. Martin	115 55	57 78
	Mt. Gilead	148 76	49 60
Cherryville	St. John's	735 50	490 32
	St. James	36 31	27 27
Burke	Calvary	10 87	5 00
	Mt. Hebron	102 69	68 48
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	129 93	80 00
	Salem	94 96	40 24
Crouse	St. Mark's	94 57	55 16
	Bethphage	221 80	
	St. Paul	61 70	30 14
	Bethel	142 74	107 10
Dallas	Philadelphia	85 68	33 70
	Holy Communion	423 69	317 79
	Antioch	90 88	60 00
	St. Paul	112 42	112 50
Daniel's	Daniel's	299 42	196 00
	Grace	199 46	149 60
East Hickory	St. Stephen	216 08	162 00
	Mt. Olive	163 38	95 34
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	321 32	267 64
	Bessemer City	106 02	85 48

Granite Falls	Philadelphia	$ 62 53	$ 46 89
	St. John's	42 33	14 12
	St. Matthew's	72 50	22 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	791 38	496 65
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	159 65	106 48
	New Jerusalem	73 60	36 78
	Beck's	109 20	81 90
	Emmanuel's	37 09	37 08
	Lebanon	17 50	
Iredell	St. Martin	131 45	98 60
	Mt. Hermon	99 98	50
	Sharon	53 35	50
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	850 88	1134 56
	St. Luke's	40 70	40 70
Lenoir	St. Stephen	147 01	73 50
	Mt. Zion	52 14	39 15
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	684 84	467 56
	St. Luke's		
Maiden	St. Martin	112 51	56 28
	Salem	160 20	120 15
	Luther's Chapel	58 62	
Monroe	St. Luke's	142 73	30 00
	Morning Star	33 78	16 92
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	554 07	369 36
Newton	Beth Eden	190 42	119 09
	St. Timothy	112 80	93 20
Randolph	Melanchthon	72 25	54 25
	Coble's	100 17	41 75
	Mt. Pleasant	24 37	28 74
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	214 76	107 38
	St. Mark's	44 58	33 48
Stanley	Christ's	147 66	86 17
	Lutheran Chapel	192 87	112 49
	Bethel	19 92	16 60
Statesville	St. John's	319 71	213 12
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	600 00	750 77
St. James	St. James	266 71	200 17
	St. Paul	126 83	83 20
	Ebenezer	13 54	13 56
Trinity	Trinity	318 31	212 24
	Sardis	77 95	19 47
	Cedar Grove	55 96	6 50
	David's Chapel	15 68	

Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	$ 57 58	$ 33 60
	Mt. Zion	42 56	27 19
	Holy Trinity	15 13	15 44
	Holy Communion	35 59	19 31
West Hickory	Bethany	240 37	35 03
Zion	Bethlehem	78 70	59 04
	New Jerusalem	109 79	54 90
	Zion	239 35	124 24

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	$ 295 30	$ 100 00
	St. James	84 31	58 55
Chapin	Bethlehem	206 16	34 36
	Mt. Horeb	184 58	
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	256 99	192 96
	St. Andrew's	49 60	24 00
Pelion	Holy Trinity	38 23	
	St. John's	29 89	
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	198 75	119 20
	St. Thomas	216 44	100 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	255 04	106 25
	Grace	61 20	61 20
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	454 62	341 01
	St. John's	213 64	100 00
Zion	Zion	212 18	153 82
	St. Peter's	165 62	82 80
	Pilgrim	119 15	119 30
	Emmanuel	74 76	49 84
	Mt. Hermon	136 88	102 72

RECEIVED ON BACK APPORTIONMENT.

Maiden	Luther's Chapel	$ 5 00
Rockingham	St. Paul	16 00
	McGaheysville	3 25
Stony Man	Beth Eden	9 50
	Mt. Calvary	25 00
Granite	St. John's	3 25
Morganton	Calvary	3 00
Manassas	Mt. Zion	3 00
Zion, N. C.	Zion	5 02
Dallas	Philadelphia	5 00

RECEIVED ON DEBT FUND.

New Brookland . . Mt. Tabor	$ 22	50
Granite . . . . . St. Matthew's	10	00
Randolph . . . . Mt. Pleasant		50
Morganton . . . . Calvary	6	00
Newton . . . . . Beth Eden	13	00
Alexander . . . . St. Luke's	3	75
St. Paul's . . . . St. Paul's	64	00
St. James . . . . Ebenezer	6	50
Holly Grove . . . New Jerusalem	23	00
To amount from Rev. C. K. Bell	10	00
To amount Rev. E. Z. Pence, refund salary	29	16
To amount proceeds note First National Bank	2424	50
To amount St. Andrew's, Hickory, scholarship	125	00
To amount balance reported to Synod last year	368	69
Total	$16285	48

CR.

By amount paid beneficiaries:

J. E. Stockman	$ 110 00		
E. B. Keisler	100 00		
B. J. Wessinger	125 00		
Paul L. Miller	125 00		
Cromer Miller	125 00		
C. H. Reitzel	125 00		
C. R. Patterson (schol.)	125 00	$ 835	00

By amount paid expenses delegates to United Synod and Merger:

Pierce Leapheart	$ 50 70		
Rev. M. A. Ashby	21 54	$ 72	24

By amount paid expenses officers of Synod:

Rev. R. M. Carpenter	$ 20 00		
Rev. E. H. Kohn, Com.	6 55		
Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Com.	5 50		
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, P	25 91		
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, M. B.	4 30		
Rev. W. H. Little, M. B.	10 00		
Rev. W. J. Finck, O. H. B.	18 03		
Rev. E. J. Sox, salary	50 00		
Rev. E. J. Sox, sal., L. C. E.	50 00		
Rev. E. J. Sox, M. B.	4 00		
Rev. E. J. Sox, postage	12 79	$ 207	08

By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, U. L. C. Apportionment			$10964 00
By amount salaries paid Home Missionaries :			
Rev. F. L. Conrad	$ 99 99		
Rev. E. Z. Pence	29 16		
Rev. L. D. Miller	16 66		
Paul L. Miller	140 00		
Cromer Miller	50 00	$ 335 81	
By amount paid for cash book		3 00	
By amount paid for printing circular letters		2 00	
By amount paid for stencil and stencil paper		1 70	
By amount paid M. F. P. Troutman on parsonage, Statesville		2500 00	
By amount paid for blank receipt cards		11 25	
By amount paid for printing envelopes for Treas		3 75	
By amount interest paid :			
Rev. E. J. Sox, Treas. L. C. Endw. Fund	$ 39 01		
J. L. Kiser, Treas. Eliza Hedrick Fund	153 34		
J. A. Moretz, Trustee Laura Lipe Fund	100 80		
Rev. W. A. Deaton, Trus. Eliza Rudisill Fund.	42 00		
First National Bank	38 00		
P. C. Setzer, Trustee Holy Trinity Fund	42 00	$ 415 15	
By amount paid Henkel & Co., printing Minutes, etc., for the years 1918 and 1919		768 68	
Total			$16119 66
To amount to balance, on hand		165 82	
			$16285 48

II. ORPHAN HOME.

DR.

Granite . . . . St. John's S. S.			$ 28 76
Statesville . . . . St. John's			117 64
Zion, N. C. . . . . New Jerusalem	$ 17 60		
New Jerusalem S. S.	7 09		
New Jerusalem league	2 93	27 62	
Zion . . . . . St. Peter's	12 97		
St. Peter's S. S.	12 80	25 77	
Pilgrim		25 00	
Cherryville . . . . St. John's	1 14		
St. John's S. S.	199 51	200 65	
East Hickory . . . St. Stephen	34 25		
St. Stephen, Ladies' Aid	15 00	49 25	
Mt. Olive		16 15	

Cherryville	St. James			$ 2 15
Timberville	St. Paul's S. S.			12 00
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S.			186 40
Newton	St. Timothy	$ 5 47		
	St. Timothy M. S	2 70		8 17
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	14 35		
	Mt. Moriah S. S.	67 08		81 43
	St. Mark's S. S			16 32
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	60 70		
	Holy Trinity S. S.	100 24		160 94
	Bessemer City			21 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	58 41		
	Emmanuel W. M. S.	27 25		
	Emmanuel Ladies' Aid	18 00		
	Emmanuel C. M.	6 00		109 66
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant S. S.			6 00
Maiden	Salem			18 56
Iredell	St. Martin			7 07
	Mt. Hermon			12 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	15 21		
	Daniel's S. S.	30 43		45 64
Hickory	Holy Trinity	28 23		
	Holy Trinity S. S.	50 95		79 18
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's			69 71
New Market	Emmanuel	68 68		
	Emmanuel S. S.	27 32		96 00
	Mt. Zion S. S.			31 75
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	50 00		
	Good Shepherd Ladies' Mite	15 00		65 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's			55 60
New Brookland	St. Andrew's			11 02
	Mt. Tabor			28 25
St. Peter's	St. Peter's S. S.			10 23
Orkney Springs	Powder Springs	4 77		
	Powder Springs S. S.	8 20		12 97
	Morning Star S. S.			3 92
St. James	St. James	11 56		
	St. James S. S.	35 00		46 56
	St. Paul			11 61
Holly Grove	Holly Grove			17 00
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	2 75		
	Mt. Gilead S. S.	11 50		14 25
Stanley	Christ's S. S			23 02

	Lutheran Chapel	$ 22 28
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	37 19
	Salem	4 46
Manassas	St. Luke's	2 37
	Bethel S. S.	5 25
Lenoir	St. Stephen's S. S.	5 00
St. Paul's	Grace	6 00
Edinburg	St. Jacob's	35 67
	Zion	33 62
	Salem	49 20
West Hickory	Bethany S. S	12 26
To amt. Abraham Bushong bequest,		5 00
Total		$1971 55

CR.

By amount paid Ivan V. Yonce, treas.	$1971 55

BUILDING FUND.

Forestville	Solomon, Women's Movement	$ 85 00
East Hickory	St. Stephen, Ladies' Aid	25 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's W. M. S	62 50
Total		$ 172 50

CR.

By amount paid Ivan V. Yonce, treas.	$ 172 50

INNER MISSIONS.

New Brookland	Mt. Tabor S. S.	$ 10 25

CR.

By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, treas	$ 10 25
Amount sent direct to the Orphan Home but reported to me :	
Zion — Emmanuel—A. Luther Sox and wife	5 00
Grand total	$ 2160 30

III. LAND AND BUILDING FUND.

New Market	Emmanuel, C. M. B.	$ 2 91

CR.

By amount paid to Ivan V. Yonce, treas.	$ 2 91

IV. HOME MISSIONS.

DR.

Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd		$ 7 00
West Hickory . .	Bethany		8 40
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S.	$ 25 00	
	Holy Communion W. M. S. . .	13 00	38 00
Iredell	Mt. Hermon, J. I. Guy		10 00
East Hickory . . .	St. Stephen		45 15
Zion, N. C.	Zion C. M. S		4 50
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's		9 50
Hickory	Holy Trinity		7 50
	Holy Trinity S. S.		100 00
Zion	St. Peter's M. S.		14 69
Monroe	St. Luke's C. M. S.		1 50
King's Mountain .	St. Matthew's		20 56
Shenandoah City .	St. Peter's		7 30
Granite	St. John's Jr. Mis. B		1 67
Cherryville	St. John's		12 05
Total			$ 287 92

CR.

By amount paid to E. Clarence Miller, treas. . . .	$ 218 27
By amount paid H. C. Deaton for Morganton . . .	49 65
By amount paid Mrs. J. A. Costner	13 00
By amount to balance for Hendersonville	7 00
	$ 287 92

V. FOREIGN MISSIONS.

New Market . . .	Emmanuel Y. P. M. S.	$ 10 00
	Emmanuel W. M. S.	3 00
	Emmanuel C. M. B.	2 91
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	8 00
West Hickory . .	Bethany	8 30
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel W. M. S. . .	16 00
Dallas	Holy Communion S. S	55 00
	Holy Communion	13 00
	Holy Communion W. M. S. . .	13 55
Zion, N. C	Zion W. M. S.	15 75
	Zion C. M. S.	4 50
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's	9 60
Hickory	Holy Trinity, Luther Mosteller.	200 00
	Holy Trinity	7 50
	Holy Trinity S. S.	100 00

Lincolnton	Emmanuel	$ 34 75
	Emmanuel W. M. S	60 00
Zion	St. Peter's M. S.	14 70
	Sunday-Schools of Pastorate	75 00
Monroe	St. Luke's W. M. S.	36 30
	St. Luke's C. M. S.	1 50
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	16 18
Maiden	Salem	5 00
Granite	St. John's Jr. M. S.	1 67
	St. John's S. S.	2 25
Rowan	Mt. Moriah W. M. S.	15 00
Cherryville	St. John's	12 00
Randolph	Coble's	15 00
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	5 00
Total		$ 761 46

CR.

By amount paid Mrs. J. A. Costner, treas	$ 42 30
By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, treas.	719 16
Total	$ 761 46

VI. ARMENIAN FUND.

Orkney Springs	Powder Springs	$ 14 00
	St. Paul	11 73
	Morning Star	6 00
St. James	St. James S. S.	13 50
	St. Paul's	5 82
Randolph	Mt. Pleasant	112 50
	Melanchthon	7 00
	Coble's	92 00
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	13 92
	Mt. Zion	5 33
	Holy Communion	3 51
New Market	Emmanuel	15 60
	Emmanuel S. S.	5 40
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	140 50
East Hickory	St. Stephen	35 80
Total		$ 482 61

CR.

By amount paid Cleveland H. Dodge, treas	$ 482 61

VII. POLAND RELIEF FUND.

DR.

Claremont	Pastorate	$ 17 72
East Hickory	St. Stephen	39 65
	Mt. Olive	28 37
St. Paul	St. Paul	80 00
Iredell	St. Martin	24 00
	Mt. Hermon	9 00
	Sharon	9 00
Statesville	St. John's	10 00
Forestville	Solomon's	49 11
	St. Mary's	14 78
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	87 96
Crouse	St. Mark's	14 00
	Bethel	8 00
	St. Paul	5 28
Manassas	Bethel	11 85
	Mt. Zion	4 25
	St. Luke's	3 00
Cabarrus	St. Martin	13 07
	Mt. Gilead	21 00
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel	6 00
	Christ's	5 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	18 00
Orkney Springs	Powder Springs	10 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	15 00
Total		$ 504 04

CR.

By amount paid E. F. Eilert, treas.		$ 504 04
The following was sent through others but reported to me :		
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel	$ 53 93
	Christ's	31 16
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	27 10
	St. Thomas	33 90
Grand Total		$ 650 13

VIII. WORLD SERVICE FUND.

Alexander	Friendship	$ 18 25
	Shiloh	4 60
	St. John	7 30

	St. Luke	$ 6 10
Pelion	Pastorate	18 00
	St. John	13 00
Zion	St. Peter's	133 75
	Zion	140 50
	Pilgrim	162 12
	Mt. Hermon	121 00
	Emmanuel	80 74
Stanley	Christ's	92 11
	Lutheran Chapel	228 50
	Bethel	8 00
Zion, N. C	Zion	88 16
	Zion S. S.	55 08
	Bethlehem	19 50
Maiden	Salem	64 00
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	411 25
	Good Shepherd S. S.	22 42
	Holy Comforter	9 00
Granite	Philadelphia	82 00
	St. John	8 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant S. S.	61 05
	Holy Trinity	75 00
	Mt. Zion	21 00
	Mt. Pleasant	107 00
	Holy Communion	15 00
Gastonia	Bessemer City	40 00
	Holy Trinity	500 00
King's Mountain	St. Luke's	19 00
	St. Matthew's	614 78
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	291 85
	Emmanuel S. S.	51 25
Trinity	Trinity	186 05
East Hickory	Mt. Olive	140 75
	St. Stephen	157 50
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	90 00
Crouse	Bethphage	96 25
	Bethel	82 25
	St. Mark's	48 15
	St. Paul's	22 75
Daniel's	Daniel's	151 79
Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	81 75
	St. Martin	16 25
Burke	Mt. Hebron	90 70

St James. . . .	St. James	$ 154 25
	St. Paul	161 25
Orkney Springs .	Bethel	26 75
	Morning Star	23 55
	Morning Star S. S.	2 65
	Powder Springs	41 25
	Powder Springs S. S.	14 32
	St. Paul	49 25
	St. Paul S. S.	7 00
Timberville . . .	St. Paul	100 00
	Rader's	555 45
West Hickory . .	Bethany	169 40
Cherryville . . .	St. James	40 00
	St. John's	765 75
Statesville . . .	St. John's	150 25
Claremont . . .	Salem	32 75
	Mt. Calvary	101 50
Rockingham . . .	St. Jacob's	57 50
	Trinity	38 50
Cedar Grove . . .	Cedar Grove	221 34
	St. James	106 50
New Brookland . .	Mt. Tabor	110 03
	St. Andrew's	30 40
Iredell	St. Martin	100 00
	Mt. Hermon	10 00
	Sharon	10 55
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	85 25
	St. Mark's	34 00
Lenoir	St. Stephen	80 75
	Mt. Zion	10 00
Manassas	Bethel	32 10
	Mt. Zion	9 30
	Trinity	3 56
	St. Luke's	4 28
Newton	St. Timothy	120 00
	Beth Eden	136 65
Forestville	St. Mary	100 00
	Solomon	159 05
St. Andrew's . . .	St. Andrew's	417 90
Hickory	Holy Trinity	582 75
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	93 71
New Market . . .	Mt. Zion	13 00
	Emmanuel	515 00

Randolph	Coble's	$ 100 00
	Mt. Pleasant	24 30
	Melanchthon	30 00
Shenandoah City	St Peter's	110 00
	St. Paul's	230 00
	St. James	44 50
	St. Luke's	17 00
Dallas	Holy Communion	452 39
	St. Paul	147 67
	Antioch	86 63
	Philadelphia	52 48
Chapin	Bethlehem	273 36
	Mt. Horeb	67 80
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	73 25
	Beck's	137 72
	New Jerusalem	43 50
	Emmanuel	28 50
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	96 50
	Grace	73 25
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	93 75
	St. Thomas	51 64
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	152 12
	St. John's	104 00
Total		$12721 85

CR.

By amount paid E. F. Eilert, Treas $12721 85

IX. PACIFIC SEMINARY FUND.

Gastonia	Holy Trinity	$ 41 00
	Bessemer City	7 16
Hickory	Holy Trinity S. S.	10 00
	Holy Trinity Luther League.	10 00
Cherryville	St. John's	136 12
New Market	Emmanuel S. S.	66 25
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	3 42
Total		$ 273 95

CR.

By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, Treas . . . . $ 273 95

X. RECONSTRUCTION FUND.

Manassas	Pastorate	$ 3 25

CR.

By amount paid E. F. Eilert, Treas	$ 3 25

XI. SEMINARY FUND.

St. Jacob's . . . . St. Jacob's	$ 31 32

FOR PROFESSOR'S HOME.

Maiden . . . . . Salem	$ 19 00
King's Mountain . St. Matthew's S. S	57 31
Rowan . . . . . Mt. Moriah W. M. S	25 00
Total	$ 132 63

CR.

By amount paid C. A. Freed, custodian	$132 63

XII. LENOIR COLLEGE FUND.

King's Mountain . St. Matthew's S. S	$ 23 62
Cherryville . . . . St. John's	10
To amt. on hand at last meeting of Synod	149 72
Balance on hand	$ 173 44

XIII. FUND FOR AGED MINISTERS.

To collection at Synod Solomon's Church, 1919.	$ 92 93
To amt. of Chas. S Kerlin, Virginia Conference	17 48
Total	$ 110 41

CR.

By amount paid J. L. Cromer, Trustee	$ 110 41

XIV. SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' WELFARE FUND.

Cherryville . . . . St. John's	$ 10 00

CR.

By amount paid E. F. Eilert, Treasurer	$ 10 00

SUMMARY.

Synodical Fund	$16285 48
Orphan Home	2160 30
Land and Building Fund	2 91
Home Missions	287 92
Foreign Missions	761 46
Armenian Fund	482 61
Poland Relief Fund	650 13
World Service Fund	12721 85
Pacific Seminary	273 95

Reconstruction Fund	$ 3 25
Seminary Fund	132 63
Lenoir College	173 44
Fund for Aged Ministers	110 41
Soldiers' and Sailors' Welfare Fund	10 00
	$34056 34

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

REV. E. J. SOX, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
LENOIR COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

DR.

To Amounts Received:

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	AMOUNT.
To amount on hand last report to Synod		$6674 77
Holly Grove	Beck's	36 38
	Lebanon	5 00
	New Jerusalem	30 00
	Holly Grove	65 30
	Emmanuel's	8 00
Randolph	Melanchthon	107 50
	Coble's	38 50
St. James	St. James	43 02
	Ebenezer	3 00
	St. Paul's	5 00
Orkney Springs	St. Paul	25 00
	Powder Springs	1 00
Dallas	Holy Communion	20 00
Iredell	St. Martin	62 00
	Mt. Hermon	20 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	13 00
Story Man	Grace	42 50
	Beth Eden	41 40
	Morning Star	36 40
Watauga	Mt. Zion	28 75
	Mt. Pleasant	45 50
	Holy Trinity	25 00
	Holy Communion	2 00
Granite	St. John	20 50
	Philadelphia	80 00

Timberville	St. John's	$ 12 00
	Rader's	47 00
	St. Paul's	20 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	15 00
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	11 00
	St. Luke's	5 00
Forestville	Solomon's	24 50
	St. Mary's	1 00
Cabarrus	St. Martin	47 00
	Mt. Gilead	26 00
Stanley	Lutheran Chapel	43 00
Crouse	St. Mark's	25 00
	St. Paul's	7 50
	Bethel	1 00
Rockingham	St. Jacob's	26 00
	Trinity	27 00
	St. Paul	5 50
Manassas	Mrs. Julian Wertz	10 00
Alexander	Friendship	8 00
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	285 00
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	158 00
	St. Mark's	10 00
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	25 00
	St. James	21 35
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	144 00
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	21 00
	St. Thomas	11 00
Cherryville	St. John's	270 00
	St. James	1 00
Monroe	St. Luke's	10 00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	40 00
	Salem	26 50
Pelion	St. John's	13 85
Shenandoah City	St. Peter's	25 00
Newton	Beth Eden	170 00
	St. Timothy	35 00
New Market	Emmanuel's	25 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	5 00
Tom's Brook	Calvary	20 00
	St. Matthew's	117 00
Zion	Emmanuel's	37 00
	Mt. Hermon	12 00
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	42 00

Trinity	Sardis	$ 11 00
	Trinity	16 75
Maiden	St. Martin	7 00
	Salem	102 00
Daniel's	Grace	10 00
Burke	Mt. Hebron	15 00
Statesville	St. John's	38 00
Zion, N. C.	Zion	12 00
Edinburg	St. Jacob's	9 00
Rev. Enoch Hite		30 00
Rev. F. K. Roof		30 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger		4 00
L. Craig Michael, payment of note		400 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger, payment of note		1000 00
Geo. W. Rabb, for Union Cotton Mill Stock		500 00
Miscellaneous		6 00
Georgia Drainage Bond (maturing)		100 00
J. E. Garrison, payment on note Calvary church		100 00
Rev. J. C. Peery, custodian		50610 92
Rev. J. C. Peery, custodian, notes and mortgage		9000 00
Total		$71367 39

CR.

By amount paid for approved bonds	$ 4847 20
By amount invested in approved securities	55860 00
By amount notes and mortgage placed with securities	9000 00
By amount Liberty Bonds received in above	150 00
By amount paid Mrs. R. A. Yoder, refund on protested check.	10 00
By amount cash on hand in banks	1500 19
	$71367 39

INTEREST ACCOUNT.

DR.

To amount of interest received	$2807 89

CR.

By amount paid Mrs. Rosa E. Yoder, salary	$ 33 33
By amount paid interest on annuity	30 00
By amount paid First National Bank, Safety Box rent	3 00
By amount paid for cleaning Huffman cemetery	3 00
By amount paid proving title J. A. Lang loan	10 00
By amount paid Lenoir College current expense	2728 56
	$2807 89

AMOUNT OF FUND COLLECTED TO DATE.

Amount invested in approved bonds and securities	$ 91830 47
Amount in hands of the Treasurer	1500 19
	$ 93330 66
Amount U. S. bonds in hands of Dr. J. C. Peery	116450 00
Total	$209780 66

A telegram conveying congratulations on the one hundredth anniversary of Synod, from Rev. S. T. Hallman, D. D., of Spartanburg, S. C., was read by the President.

The President appointed the following committees.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Examination—Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., Rev. J. A. Cromer, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Rev. P. L. Snapp.

State of Church—Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. M. A. Ashby, Rev. F. K. Roof.

Education—Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. J. L. Cromer, Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. V. L. Fulmer.

Credentials—Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. E. Z. Pence, Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer.

Home Missions and Church Extension—Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. W. J. Roof, Messrs. M. F. P. Troutman, M. L. Rudisill.

Publicity—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., Rev. F. K. Roof, Mr. Elon O. Henkel.

Necrology—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger.

Work Among Boys—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. F. M. Speagle.

Inner Missions—Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. J. L. Cromer.

Ministerial Relief—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Messrs. E. M. Minnick, P. I. Sox.

Letters and Petitions—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Messrs. W. H. McGinnis, M. M. Smyre.

Unfinished Business—Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Messrs. Geo. W. Nelson, C. J. Deal.

Excuses—Rev. W. D. Wise, Messrs. A. J. Heavner, A. B. Lineberger.

Finance—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Messrs. J. J. George, E. M. Minnick.

Classification—Rev. D. L. Miller, Messrs. E. I. Mosteller, Pierce Leaphart.

Treasurer's Report—Rev. J. M. Senter, Messrs. B. Capps, P. J. Wessinger.

President's Report—Rev. W. J. Boger, R. G. Rhyne, Elon O. Henkel.

Nominating Committee—Rev. B. L. Stroup, Rev. R. B. Peery, D. D., Rev. J. W. Oxner.

The following were made advisory members of Synod: Rev. W. P. Cline, D. D., of the South Carolina Synod; Mr. B. J. Wessinger, candidate for ordination at this meeting of Synod; the theological students, Cromer Miller, Paul Miller, C. E. Kepley, Paul Sigmon, C. R. Patterson.

At the direction of Synod, the President was authorized to appoint a committee of three to take under advisement the correction of the Roll of Candidates for the Ministry and also Clerical Roll of Synod. The following were appointed on this committee: Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev C. N. Yount.

Adjourned with prayer, the benediction being pronounced by the President.

At 7 : 30 o'clock, Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger preached from 1 Cor. 14, 40; subject, "Christian Worship."

THIRD SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1920, 10 A. M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. O. W. Ader-

holdt. Minutes of previous sessions were read and adopted.

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt was appointed by the President as director of public worship during this meeting of Synod.

Report of Committee on Unfinished Business read, received, and adopted item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, submit the following items for your consideration :

Item 1, page 40, the Committee on Raising Debt of Synod was continued from last meeting of Synod. What has the committee to report?

Item 2, page 43, item 6, duty not performed, and committee continued as per action of last meeting of Synod relative to the committee to revise and assemble rules for the government of theological students. Has the committee anything to report?

Item 3, page 44, item 11, duty not performed, committee continued, as per action of last meeting of Synod, relative to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, employing Rev. E. J. Sox and Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., to audit account of college and report to Committee on Education. What has been done?

Item 4, page 44, item 12, the Committee to Prepare History of Tennessee Synod was continued. What progress has been made?

Item 5, page 57, recommendation 3 of President's Report relative to the committing of the Synod's mission work to the Board of Home Missions and Church Extension, for the purpose of turning them over to the United Lutheran Church, was sustained. Has this been done?

Item 6, page 74, Committee on Basis of Union and Constitution continued. What has it to report?

Item 7, page 74, Synod authorized the reappointment of a committee to consider and report a proposed Constitution for Women's Synodical Missionary Societies, etc., which deferred action until this meeting of Synod, p. 91. Should not Synod take action?

Item 8, page 70, Synod authorized the appointment of a committee to begin work looking forward to the establishment of an orphans' home within the bounds of the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod. What report has the committee to make?

Item 9, page 83, item 2, Report of Committee on Education. Is the faculty of Lenoir College complying with the suggested requirement for the A. B. degree?

Item 10, page 83, item 3, has Finance Committee made appropriation towards defraying college debt?

Item 11, page 83, item 4, has Synod made special acknowledgment of the generosity of Mr. D. E. Rhyne in providing for the deficit of 1918?

Item 12, page 91, has the Committee on Cooperation with Virginia Synod a report at this time?

Item 13, page 92, a motion was carried authorizing the trustees of our seminary to borrow money to build two professors' residences. What has been done?

J. S. WESSINGER,
GEO. W. NELSON,
C. J. DEAL.

Item 1. See report of committee.

Item 2. Nothing done, committee continued. The committee consists of the following: Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. W. J. Boger, Rev. V. L. Fulmer.

Item 3. Books audited.

Item 4. See President's Report.

Item 5. See Report of Synodical Mission Board.

Item 6. See committee's report. The report of this committee made special order for Friday a. m. immediately after opening service.

Item 7. See President's Report.

Item 8. No.

Item 9. See Treasurer's Report.

Item 10. Yes.

Item 11. No, committee continued.

Item 12. See Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.

Report adopted as a whole.

Orphans' Home Report read by Prof. J. T. Crabtree. Report received, considered, and adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME AT SALEM, VA.

To the President and Members of the Evang. Lutheran Tennessee Synod:

DEAR BRETHREN:

During last year, the 32d of its existence, the work of your Lu-

theran Orphan Home, at Salem, Va., has gone steadily forward. The health of the children has been fine, but there was one slight interruption by a second visit by the "flu" last winter. We had only forty cases, and the disease was in milder form: no pneumonia, and no deaths. In this matter of health, in constant support, and in many other ways, the Lord has truly been specially good and kind to His orphans,—the wards of His gracious care.

Our three schools are now in active duty: seven of our girls have entered the Salem High School, in which one of them will graduate this year. One of our boys, Walter Brown, has also re-entered Roanoke College, as a full member of the Freshman Class. He is an excellent Christian young man, and desires to study for the Lutheran ministry. Private collections will be made for his support. Catechetical instruction once a week, by the pastor of College Church, is a part of our regular work. This year, on the 2d Sunday after Easter, eighteen of our larger boys and girls were received into communion with our church, making a total of 34 members in the Home.

The number of children in the Home, by States, is as follows: Virginia, 36; North Carolina, 29; South Carolina, 8; Georgia, 13; Tennessee, 4; West Virginia, 8; making a total of 98. We cannot take in more than 100, without much overcrowding. There are about 20 applications now that must wait indefinitely, for want of room. This condition strongly emphasizes the necessity for more buildings, just as soon as conditions will permit.

Farming and trucking operations are being pushed, under the leadership of two good, efficient men, assisted by all the boys large enough to help. The current expenses for the fiscal year, ending June 1, 1920, were as follows: Total for year $14,719.23, which is $1,226 per month, and $13.26 per child per month. The farm produced about 1100 bushels of corn, 300 bushels of wheat, 5,350 lbs. pork, and other usual farm products.

RESOURCES.

The present resources of the Home are as follows:

Endowment	$31,000	
Building Fund	30,000	
Current Expense Fund . . .	12,800	Total, $73,800

REAL ESTATE.

Home Building and Grounds,	$40,000,	7 acres
Old Home Bldg. and Grounds	10,000,	7 acres
Perfater Tract	5,000,	15½ acres
MacDanald Tract	8,250,	22¼ acres

Carried forward . Real Estate	$63 250	51¼ acres	Total, $73,800
Critz Tract	10,000	31¼ acres	
Vacant Lots	5,000		
	$78,250	83 acres	
Live Stock and Machinery. .	1,750		
	$80,000		80,000
			Full total, $153,800

We have no liabilities.

One year ago Mr. H. D. Russell, of Hickory, N. C., visited our Home and left with us the offer that he would be one of 20 or 25 persons to give $1,000 each for the erection of another building. The conditions for the number, 20, have been met, and the amount is included in our report. Of course, any additional amounts are still in order, and will be gladly received.

The Board of Trustees met at the Home on June 16, 1920, and transacted the necessary business. An Executive Committee of Five has the control of matters until the next meeting of the board. Your attention is called to the fact that members of the board are elected annually; also to the fact that Synods should order that the expenses of their members to board meetings should be paid by their Synod.

IN CONCLUSION: The Home Management is greatly gratified at the hearty and liberal support that your members have given our Home, YOUR HOME, and we ask an abiding interest in your earnest prayers, as well as your continued offerings and special gifts.

The care and training of needy orphans is true Christianity in action.

Respectfully submitted,

J. T. CRABTREE, SUPT.

In connection with the above report, Synod authorized the Treasurer to pay expenses of Synod's representative on Board of Orphans' Home, incurred in performance of his duties as a member of the board.

Synod adjourned for divine service, the Rev. C. R. W. Kegley preaching from Mark 1, 14-15; subject, "Repentance."

FOURTH SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, 2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Opening services were conducted by Mr. B. J. Wessinger.

Rev. L. A. Fox, D. D., LL. D.; Rev. W. A. Lutz, of the North Carolina Synod; Rev. C. K. Rhodes, of the South Carolina Synod; Rev. R. H. Cline, of the Virginia Synod; and Theological Student Lewis Thornburg received as advisory members of Synod.

Rev. F. K. Roof, the fraternal delegate of the Tennessee Synod to last meeting of South Carolina Synod, reported his duty fulfilled.

Rev. W. P. Cline, D. D., fraternal delegate of the South Carolina Synod to this meeting of the Tennessee Synod, was attentively heard, the President replying.

Special order, "What Constitutes a Working Sunday-school," by Rev. W. L. Darr.

Synod authorized the appointment of a committee whose duty it shall be to investigate the various methods of Sunday-school teacher training, and to recommend to our pastors that which they regard as best suited to our need.

Rev. R. H. Cline, fraternal delegate of Virginia Synod, presented greetings of that Synod, the President replying.

Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College read by Mr. D. W. Aderholdt. Report referred to Educational Committee.

Report of Examination Committee read and adopted.

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

We, your committee, having examined candidate B. J. Wessinger, find him in accord with our Synod in its doctrines and practices; and, believing him to be capable of useful service in the Christian ministry, recommend that he be ordained to that holy office on Friday, October 15th, at the morning hour of public worship.

CHARLES K. BELL,
J. P. STIREWALT,
L. L. LOHR,
J. A. CROMER,
J. A. YOUNT.

Synod adjourned with prayer. The benediction was pronounced by the President.

At 7.30 p. m., divine service at which Rev. F. K. Roof preached. Subject, Christian Stewardship; text, Psalm 24, 1; 1st Peter 2, 10.

FIFTH SESSION.

MEMORIAL DAY, THURSDAY, 9 O'CLOCK A. M.

Synod opened with divine service, conducted by Rev. J. M. Senter. Minutes of third and fourth sessions read and adopted.

There was placed on exhibition, as souvenirs of the first Lutheran Church, one hundred years ago and over, an old nail taken from the ruins of "The Old White Church," also the communion cup used a hundred years ago and again used at this meeting of Synod. This historic cup is still in possession of Emmanuel Church.

The time designated for Memorial Services having arrived, Rev. L. A. Fox, D. D., LL. D., a former member of the Tennessee Synod and a direct descendant of one of the pioneers of Synod, in an excellent address, spoke of "The Causes Which Called the Tennessee Synod Into Existence."

Following this address, the venerable father, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., a lifelong member of the Tennessee Synod and also a direct descendant of a pioneer of the Synod, addressed the Synod on "The Pioneers of Synod."

In short addresses, the Rev. L. B. Wolf, D. D., chairman of the Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church, and the Rev. E. G. Miller, D. D., of the Board of Ministerial Relief, presented their respective causes.

SIXTH SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Devotional services conducted by Rev. R. B. Peery, D. D., Ph. D.

Continuation of memorial exercises. The President of Synod, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, gave a very interesting address on the "Work of Synod's Pioneers," confining his remarks principally to Rev. David Henkel.

Following this address, Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., of Lenoir College, delivered a very able and interesting address on "Synod's Educational Institutions," after which Synod adjourned, and in a body visited the old home of the Rev. David Henkel, at which place the Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., addressed the Synod.

SEVENTH SESSION.

THURSDAY NIGHT.

Following divine service, at which Rev. A. R. Beck preached from Rom. 4, 5, Synod was called to order by the President.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

President—W. A. Deaton, D. D. (Elected during 5th session.)
Vice-President—Rev. J. M. Senter.
Recording Secretary—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.
Treasurer—Rev. E. J. Sox.

Mr. George Nelson, President of the North Carolina Luther League, presented the cause of the league and brought the greetings of the members of North Carolina Luther League. Mr. Nelson now presented the following resolution:

LUTHER LEAGUE RESOLUTION BY MR. NELSON.

Resolved, That the Luther League of North Carolina be and is hereby the official Young Peoples' organization of the Tennessee Synod in North Carolina, and that a committee of three be appointed to confer and cooperate with the Executive Committee of said Luther League from time to time as to the work of the Luther League of this State. That this committee be empowered to take necessary steps toward coordinating the work of the Young Peoples' Societies

with this end in view. That the pastors of this Tennessee Synod be urged and requested by Synod to encourage and support, to the utmost of their ability, this branch of Synod's work, namely, the Luther League.

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt and Mr. R. C. Counts of United Lutheran Publication House, Columbia, South Carolina, were received as advisory members. The fraternal delegate of the Tennessee Synod to last meeting of North Carolina Synod reported duty performed. Following this report, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, fraternal delegate from North Carolina Synod, was heard, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., replying.

Report of Committee on Roll of Students for Ministry and Clerical Roll read and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ROLL OF STUDENTS FOR MINISTRY AND CLERICAL ROLL.

Your Committee on Roll of Students for the Ministry and Clerical Roll beg to submit the following report :

1st. Roll of candidates for the ministry, viz.: Paul L. Miller, Hugh Rhyne, Edgar Stuckman, Ernest Lineberger, Cromer Miller, P. C. Sigmon, Dorus Rudisill, Leroy Slice, C. E. Kepley, E. Bryan Keisler, Charles H. Reitzel, W. C. Boliek, Elmer F. Finck, Louis Thornberg, C. R. Patterson, Jennings Moretz.

2d. As to the clerical roll, we recommend that the President of Synod write to each minister on the roll who is not engaged in pastoral or religious educational work and ascertain the reasons why they are not, and report to this Synod at its next convention, with recommendations.

W. A. DEATON,
D. I. OFFMAN,
C. N. YOUNT.

Report of Committee on Debt of Synod read, adopted, and committee continued.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DEBT OF SYNOD.

Your Committee on Raising Funds to Pay Debt of Synod begs to report, that after the session of Synod last year the Treasurer of Synod sent a list of those congregations which had not paid to the chairman of committee who at once conferred with the above men-

tioned congregations. For the amount paid since last meeting of Synod, see the Report of Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
JOHN J. GEORGE,
O. W. ADERHOLDT.

Adjourned with prayer.

EIGHTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional services conducted by Rev. R. B. Sigmon.

Special order, Report of Committee on Basis of Union with North Carolina Synod read and received for discussion and adoption item by item.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BASIS OF UNION WITH NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

We, your committee, beg to report as follows: Your chairman made an effort to get a meeting of the commission prior to the meeting of the North Carolina Synod with the hope that the report to that Synod might be made to conform to the amended report as adopted by this Synod, but failed.

In view of the action of the North Carolina Synod in adopting the report as presented by the commission, we, your committee, make the following recommendations:

1st. That Synod reconsider its action of its last session in the adoption of the amended report of the commission on union with the North Carolina Synod.

2d. That this Synod adopt the report as it was presented to Synod at its last session without amendment.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
W. J. ROOF,
V. L. FULMER,
JOHN J. GEORGE.

Items 1 and 2. Adopted.

(Note: See Report of Commission of Union with North Carolina Synod, Minutes of 1919, except By-Law No. 11,

which was added, and the words "that this report be adopted or rejected as a whole." For Duties of Ways and Means Committee, see Minutes of 1919, page 52.)

Divine services, ordination sermon by Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Ps. 100, 2. During this service, candidate B. J. Wessinger was ordained to the holy office of the ministry.

NINTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 2 P. M.

Devotional service conducted by Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer. Rev. C. L. Miller and Rev. S. L. Keller received as advisory members. Report of Committee on Basis of Union under discussion. After much discussion the report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of Trustee of Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families read, adopted, and referred to Auditing Committee.

REPORT OF TRUSTEE OF FUND FOR DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

DR.

	To U. S. Bonds as per report at last Synod	$ 900 00
	To cash as per report at last Synod	85 84
Oct. 15.	To cash from Rev. E. J. Sox, Treas., offerings at last Synod, St. Mary's, Va.	92 93
May 27.	To cash from Rev. E. H. Kohn, N. C. Conference	26 00
Feb. 28.	To cash from Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Treas., offerings at Bethlehem, S. C. Conference	6 10
July 30.	To cash from Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Treas., for S. C. Conference	36 11
Oct. 3.	To cash from Rev. E. J. Sox, Treas., for Va. Conf.	17 48
	To interest on bonds	38 25
	To interest on balance in bank	4 50
	Total	$1207 21

Cr.	
By amt. paid Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck	$ 75 00
By U. S. bonds	900 00
By cash in bank	232 21
Total	$1207 21

J. L. CROMER, TRUSTEE.

Adjourned with prayer. Benediction pronounced by the President.

At 7.30, Rev. L. D. Miller preached; subject, "Missions;" text, Mark 16, 15.

TENTH SESSION.

FRIDAY NIGHT.

Following the services Synod was called to order by the President. Minutes read and adopted.

The Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions was read and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, desire to report as follows:

Sec. I. Ordination.

We have a request from the Pelion Pastorate, asking for the ordination of B. J. Wessinger, now supplying this pastorate. We recommend that this brother be referred to Committee on Ordination; and, if found qualified, to be ordained to the sacred office of the holy ministry.

Sec. II. Beneficiary Aid.

No. 1. Requests from P. C. Sigmon and E. J. Stockman for $125 each beneficiary aid. We recommend that their request be granted, less $10 overpaid E. J. Stockman last year.

No. 2. Requests from Paul L. Miller and G. C. Miller for $150 aid each. We recommend that they be granted $125, the usual amount.

No. 3. Request from C. R. Patterson for $50 aid. We recommend that this be granted.

No. 4. Request from W. C. Bolick for $100 aid. We recommend that he be granted $100 less any scholarship allowance.

No. 5. Requests from Victor Shuford and Jennings Moretz for $55 aid each. We recommend that this be granted them, subject to approval of Committee on Examination.

Sec. III. Letters.

No. 1. A letter from Pastor Patrick, Lithuania, telling of distress in his pastorate and seeking aid from our Synod. We recommend that the President of Synod reply to this letter and refer writer to the National Lutheran Council.

No. 2. Letter from Rev. J. C. Wessinger, asking to be excused from attending Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 3. Letter from Dr. Luther D. Reed, archivist of the United Lutheran Church, requesting the submission to him of various documents concerning the Tennessee Synod. We recommend that this request be responded to as far as possible by the Secretary of Synod.

No. 4. Letter from Dr. F. H. Knubel, President of the United Lutheran Church. We recommend that this letter be read and the request therein granted.

No. 5. Letter from the President of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary with a report of the board. We recommend that these be read and action taken upon the requests therein.

Sec. IV. Petitions.

No. 1. Petition from a group of members of Mt. Pleasant congregation, Sands, N. C. We recommend that Synod place the matter in the hands of a committee to be appointed by the President who shall give the matter full consideration and report conclusions to this Synod.

No. 2. Petition from Zion Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Lexington, S. C., requesting that Synod meet next with them. We recommend that Synod receive the request with appreciation, but the matter be left in hands of the Ways and Means Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

H. B. SCHAEFFER,
W. H. McGINNIS,
M. M. SMYRE.

Sec. 1. Adopted.

Sec. 2. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. See Report of Finance Committee.

Sec. 3. Nos. 1, 2, 3. Adopted.

No. 4. Recommendation sustained, letter read, and request therein granted. The President, Rev. B. D. Wessin-

ger, elected to address the United Lutheran Church as a representative of the Tennessee Synod in its Centennial Session.

No. 5. Approved, letters read. Synod by resolution resolved to give the Seminary Board authority to mortgage property, if they deem it best to do so, as also to have seminary property incorporated.

Sec. 4. No. 1. Recommendation sustained. The President appointed the following committee: Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. V. L. Fulmer.

No. 2. Sustained.

Report adopted as a whole.

The Report of Committee on President's Report read their report. Report adopted item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

The President's Report is a well-digested, compact, and clear exhibit of the work of the Synod during the past year, and we commend the President for the watchfulness and efficiency he has shown in the execution of the important trust committed to him.

As the President has clearly and forcefully brought to our attention the splendid record our Synod has so consistently sustained in the defence and promulgation of the conservative principles of the Reformation in the past one hundred years of its history, we too rejoice with him and strongly urge that these same conservative doctrines be tenaciously adhered to, emphasized, and sustained to the end that the like blessings may be vouchsafed to future generations, as these troublous days of doubt, unrest, and uncertainty evidence their need throughout the world.

We recommend:

a. That recommendations Nos. 1 and 2 of the said report be sustained.

b. That recommendation No. 3 be sustained.

c. That recommendations Nos. 5 and 6 be sustained.

d. That recommendation No. 7, relative to this year's apportionment, that December 1st be changed to January 1st, and so continue as already begun.

e. That recommendations Nos. 8, 9, 10 be sustained.

f. We recommend that Synod by a rising vote express its thanks to St. John's, Cherryville, for its generosity in providing a supply

during the absence of the President in discharging his synodical duties.

g. We would congratulate Emmanuel Lutheran congregation on the completion of its beautiful, churchly edifice, thereby setting a standard and furnishing a model for strictly Lutheran edifices in our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER,
R. G. RHYNE,
ELON O. HENKEL.

a. Rec. No. 1. Sustained.

Rec. No. 2. Sustained, and a committee appointed to report back to Synod, if not able to report to this meeting of Synod, to report to Executive Committee, with power to act.

The following committee was appointed by the President: Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. J. W. Oxner, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D.

b. Rec. No. 3. Sustained, and necessary expenses incurred be paid by Treasurer of Synod.

c. Recs. 5, 6. Sustained.

d. Rec. 7. Sustained.

e. Rec. 8. That Synod instructs its Executive Committee not to assume any more than the present amount of apportionment.

Rec. 9. Sustained.

Rec. 10. Committee appointed as follows: Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. A. L. Bolick, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer.

f. Adopted.

g. Adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

Adjourned with the praying of the Lord's Prayer. Benediction by the President.

ELEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional services conducted by Rev. B. L. Stroup.

Minutes read and approved.

Report of Finance Committee read and adopted item by item.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

We, your Committee on Finance, report as follows ;

1. We recommend the adoption of the same total as fixed in the budget of last year, viz ; $19705.38 of which $16146 is for United Lutheran Church ; $3559.38 for Synod.

2. For beneficiary aid we recommend as follows : P. C. Sigmon, $125 ; E. J. Stockman, $115 ; P. L. Miller, G. C. Miller, $125 each ; C. R. Patterson, $50 ; W. C. Bolick, $100, less scholarship ; Victor Shuford and Jennings Moretz, $55 each, subject to approval of Examining Committee.

3. We recommend that Synod pay the interest on the debt of Synod and Lenoir College debt.

4. To meet this we recommend the same apportionments to the congregations as last year except as follows : Mt. Zion, Watauga, $37.20 ; Holy Communion, $30 ; Mt. Pleasant, $60 ; Holy Trinity, $24 ; Shiloh, $50 ; Salem, Va., $25 ; Zion, S. C., $175 ; Pilgrim, $135 ; St. Andrew's, N. C., $600.

W. A. DEATON,
JOHN J. GEORGE,
E. M. MINNICK.

Items 1, 2, 3 and 4. Adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Excuses read and adopted item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, beg leave to report the following :

Item 1 is a letter from W. J. Finck, D. D., asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod on account of duties in connection with Shenandoah Lutheran Institute. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 2 is a request from Rev. E. L. Lybrand, asking to be excused owing to feeble health and a recent death in the family. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 3 is a request from Messrs. Elon O. Henkel, Polor Bowman, W. Smith and Rev. F. M. Speagle, asking to be excused from sessions of Synod after Friday. We recommend that they be excused.

Respectfully submitted,
W. D. WISE,
A. J. HEAVNER,
A. B. LINEBERGER.

Report adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Mt. Pleasant Petition read and adopted as a whole

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MT. PLEASANT PETITION.

We, your Committee to Report on the Mt. Pleasant Congregational Rupture, submit the following :

That Synod learns with regret the unfortunate condition prevailing in the Mt. Pleasant congregation of the Watauga pastorate, and in as much as the majority of the members of the Mt. Pleasant congregation, Sands, N. C., at a meeting regularly and legitimately called, voted for, and desire to build their proposed new church on the new site, and as the representatives of our Church, Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, Southern District Superintendent of Home Missions, President B. D. Wessinger, and Rev. E. J. Sox, Synod's Home Mission Secretary, who have visited the field, have approved the action and judgment of the majority ; therefore we recommend :

First, That Synod sincerely urge that the dissenting faction submit to the spirit of Christian humility and fellowship, to the legitimate action of the congregation and judgment of Synod ; that the members of said faction do not disrupt, through an un-Christian action, the growing and prosperous activity of their congregation, lest they depart from the ways of the Lord.

Second. That this Synod will not recognize any separate body that might withdraw themselves according to threat in petition presented, but that this Synod recognize the majority of the congregation who have supported the constitution and pastor as the regular Mt. Pleasant congregation.

Third. That the President of Synod meet with both factions at a joint meeting regularly called and convey this action of Synod and effect reconciliation.

Fourth. That Rev. N. D. Yount, pastor, be reimbursed by Synod the salary and expense incurred by the dissenting faction.

F. L. CONRAD,
L. D. MILLER,
V. L. FULMER,

Report of Committee on Education read and received for adoption item by item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We, the Committee on Education, submit the following report :

It has been practically impossible for the chairman of your com-

mittee to attend any of the meetings of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College during the year. But we are pleased to note that the board has been faithful to its task in planning and executing for the furtherance of the interests of the college It is our conviction that since the founding of the college no one year had been attended by so great achievements in the interest of the College than the one just passed. The launching and the completion of the campaign for an endowment fund of $300,000 is a cause of great joy and gratitude to us all. This has already made possible the strengthening of the faculty to a noteworthy degree. We would respectfully recommend the following :

1. That the Report of the President to the Board of Trustees and the Report of the Board of Trustees to this Synod together with the Report of Auditor be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

2. That the Finance Committee take under consideration the making of the necessary appropriation to pay the interest on the College debt.

3. That the request of the board for the authority to raise $50,000 for the erection of a girls' dormitory be granted.

4. That the board be instructed to convert Oak View Hall into a self-help dormitory for young ladies as soon as the new building is completed.

5. That the following named persons be nominated for trustees of Lenoir College, term expiring 1925 : C. E. Smyre, Newton, N. C.; D. W. Aderholdt, Henry River, N. C.; S. S. Mauney, Cherryville, C. S. Little, Lincolnton, N. C.; Hon. J. C. Sigman, Newton, N. C.; C. A. Rudisill, Cherryville, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
J. C. DIETZ,
J. L. CROMER,
V. L. FULMER.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

The following reports were received and adopted :

REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

Submitted to the Board of Trustees, May 24, 1920.

To the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College,

BRETHREN:—In submitting this report I am conscious of the fact that it will not perfectly exhibit the work of the session of 1919-1920, because of my brief term of connection with the college in the capacity of President.

The faculty feels that the work of the year has been reasonably satisfactory. The health of the students has been good. Owing to rather strict quarantine measures, the college escaped almost entirely the influenza epidemic, which was so disastrous in many institutions. The members of the faculty in general have performed their duties loyally and faithfully, and most of the students have done satisfactory work I deem it wise, however, to inform the Board of Trustees of the increasing difficulties of the faculty in directing the life of the students. In keeping with the spirit of the day, the students have been much less inclined to yield to the authority of the college than in former years. So serious does the matter appear that it may become necessary to form a new policy with reference to it.

Though the endowment fund has helped considerably in the matter of maintenance, yet the college has operated during the past year at considerable loss. This is due to three things : The small enrollment, the necessity of adding more than in other years to the equipment, and the greatly increased cost of everything necessary to the ongoing of the college. The total enrollment, including all departments, was 186.

The faculty recommended that the Degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred upon the following students : Robert Daniel Huitt, Efird Bryan Keisler, Augustus Sellers Kiser, Carlos Hobson McRee, Eneita Weidner Miller, John Edgar Stockman, Jacob Lewis Thornberg, Charles Hidden Reitzel.

The faculty also recommended the conferring of the following honorary degrees :

Upon President Harry Woodburn Chase the degree of Doctor of Laws.

Upon Rev. H. P. Hemmeter the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

They also recommended that certificates be awarded to the following in the business department :

Bookkeeping—Marcus Asbury Bolick, Ranson Carson Hartley, Fred Abernethy, Fred Eugene Lippard, Cephas Love Lippard, Clyde Farris.

Shorthand—Bessie Lee Richie, Marjorie Virginia Troutman, Era Propst, Ocie Belle Long.

Shorthand and Bookkeeping—Erroll Gertrude Bolch.

It will be in place to recall here some of the progressive steps that have been taken by the college, under and by your direction and authority. Beginning with next session, the Preparatory Department will be entirely separated from the Collegiate Department, a fact which will undoubtedly result in better work in both depart-

ments. This is in keeping with the ideals of the institution, and will give our college a unique place among the educational forces of the country. The employment of an instructor in Physical Education will enable the college to take care of this side of the normal development of the students. Definite steps have been taken which will give the college an excellent library in a few years' time. The decision to employ a Business Manager will doubtless prove a measure of far-reaching importance in the development of the institution. The laboratory equipment has also been greatly improved.

It seems evident that the time has come when Lenoir College should have a summer school. The increased demand for summer school work on the part of teachers, and the strategic location of our college, lead to the conclusion that a very successful summer school could be built up at Lenoir. After consultation with the President and other members of the Board, arrangements have been made for the opening of such a school this summer. It is believed that as many as two hundred teachers can be enrolled the first term.

Owing to the scarcity of teachers, and the great number of requests for teachers that come to the college, it is believed that a Lenoir College Teachers' Association should be established at once.

In closing this report, I wish to record acknowledgment of the fact that nearly all of the progressive plans that are being laid for the college have been made easy by the work of your former president. We do not wish, therefore, to claim full credit for these things. And it is my opinion that the trustees should acknowledge and express appreciation of the high ideals, the clear vision, and the constructive labors of Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., whose faithful work for Lenoir College should not be any the less highly esteemed because conditions over which he had no control rendered it impossible for him actually to bring into realization the things for which he planned and labored.

The outlook for next year seems unusually bright. The college office has an unusually good mailing list of prospective students. During the spring members of the faculty visited many of the high schools of our territory, delivering addresses upon the subject of Higher Education and presenting the cause of Lenoir College. We have reason to expect a greatly increased enrollment next year.

I respectfully submit the following recommendations for your consideration :

1. That authority be given for the establishment of a summer school at Lenoir College.

2. That the establishment of a Lenoir College Teachers' Association be authorized.

3. That a committee be appointed to draft rules to guide and govern the Investment Committee in handling the endowment fund in accordance with the action of the Board at its March meeting.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE ONE HUNDREDTH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

DEAR BRETHREN :—

We beg to submit to you the annual report of Lenoir College, and as a part of this report we submit also the annual Report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees and the Auditor's Report.

In submitting this report we desire to give expression to our feeling of gratitude to God for the special blessings which He has bestowed upon our labors and upon the cause of Christian education in our Synod during the past year. We recognize that our best efforts would be fruitless without the divine favor, and it is because we feel that the divine favor has rested upon our cause that we think it fitting to acknowledge our sense of gratitude.

The Board of Trustees wishes to acknowledge also its appreciation of the former President of the Board, Mr. J. H. C. Huitt, whose devotion to the college is well known, and whose wise counsel and faithful labors have been a large factor in the development of our work. We wish to refer particularly also to the labors of the former President of the college, Dr. R. L. Fritz, in its behalf. The Board of Trustees at its annual meeting in May unanimously adopted the following :

"The Board of Trustees of Lenoir College wish to acknowledge, and express their appreciation of, the high ideals, the clear vision, and the constructive labors of Prof. R. L. Fritz, D. D., whose faithful work and self-sacrificing devotion to the college are esteemed none the less highly because conditions over which he had no control rendered it impossible for him actually to bring into realization the things for which he planned and labored. The present progressive plans and achievements of the college are in exact line with the things for which he labored, and are in no small measure the results of his labors."

The President of the Board of Trustees in his report to the last meeting of Synod called attention to the fact that the college had reached a crisis in its existence and that to bring it safely through the crisis it would be necessary to raise a large fund of money as an endowment. It becomes my pleasant duty and privilege to report to you at this meeting the successful completion of the campaign for

such endowment in the raising of over $300,000 generously and cheerfully contributed by our people throughout the Synod. Of this amount $186,000 has been paid in. In this connection we desire to commend Mr. D. E. Rhyne who was the largest contributor by far to this fund, and to record our appreciation of his magnificent gift of $100,000, which made possible the success of the campaign.

We would like to mention by name a number of congregations and pastors whose hearty cooperation and generous contributions are worthy of record ; but, in as much as this will be brought out in financial reports elsewhere, we refrain. In going over the results of the campaign we made this discovery that wherever the pastors entered heartily into the movement and assumed positions of real leaders among their people the work was pleasant and successful, but it was felt that in many cases where the work was much more difficult, the large part of the responsibility lay with the pastor. As a large factor in the success of the campaign we wish to record our appreciation of the Reverend O. H. Pannkoke who planned and inaugurated the movement. The momentum which he gave the movement at the outset helped very materially in carrying it through successfully.

In this connection we wish to advise that every effort possible be made to gather in the remainder of this fund just as soon as possible. The Board has appointed a special committee for this purpose. We believe that the people will be willing to pay up their subscriptions when they see the necessity of so doing, and we ask the pastors and leaders in their congregations to take up this matter at once.

Synod will be glad to learn that good results from the endowment fund are already in evidence. As a result, there is now at work at the college what we believe to be the strongest faculty in the history of the institution. A number of the members of the faculty bear high degrees from the best universities in the country. What is also important, these people are loyal to the cause of Christian education in general, and the work of Lenoir College in particular. You will be interested to know, also, that the enrollment of the college is the largest at this time of the year for many years. The present freshman class is the largest in the history of the institution, and contains a great many students of the highest type. There is also a large enrollment in the subfreshman class. Oak View Hall is crowded to its full capacity. New students are enrolling almost daily.

A very successful summer school for teachers was conducted at the college last summer. The enrollment was 156, teachers coming from all parts of the State. We learn that these teachers were highly pleased with their work at the college, and with the treatment accorded them there, and we believe that, in their schools, many of

them will exert an influence favorable to our college. Incidentally, the summer school earned for the college a clear profit of more than a thousand dollars. We believe that this new departure will prove a most important one in the development of our college.

During the summer, from the earnings of the summer school, Highland Hall was renovated, and some very desirable improvements were made in the plumbing, thus making the building much more suitable for young men.

Inasmuch as College Church and its pastor are factors in the life of the college, we consider it fortunate for the college that Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph. D., has been secured as pastor of this church. Dr. Peery knows college and student life, having been for a number of years president of one of our strong Lutheran colleges in the west. He is also an able preacher, and is therefore well qualified to serve as pastor to the faculty and students.

The need of reorganizing the business affairs of the college has been felt by the board, who adopted the plan pursued successfully by a number of the best colleges of the country of putting the business affairs under the direction of a Business Manager. As a result, it is hoped that the business affairs of the college will be conducted in a successful manner and satisfactorily to our patrons and all concerned. In this transition it was deemed wise to employ an auditor to go over the accounts of the college and give advice as to the best system of bookkeeping for colleges. As a result, the affairs of the college are laid open for the information of the church and of our patrons. It is believed that this will go a long way towards creating a high degree of confidence in the business management of the college.

It gives us great pleasure and satisfaction to report that our college is now forging ahead. The unusually strong faculty and the great increase in the student body have given new encouragement and confidence on all sides. The city of Hickory is supporting the college again, and echoes from throughout the territory of the Synod indicate a renewed confidence and loyalty. There is no question but that a new day is opening up for Lenoir College. In this new day the necessity for hearty support and cooperation on the part of all friends of the institution is evident. Everybody must now rally more heartily than ever to the cause.

In this connection we want to ask that all loyally support the new president and the faculty in their plans and labors for the development of the work. President Peery has the entire confidence of the Board of Trustees, who feel that much credit must be given to him for the progress that is being made, and for bringing the institution

into better favor with our people, with the city of Hickory, and with the public in general. His faithful and efficient services in the endowment campaign have been recognized by the whole church. While working with him in this campaign, we found him in favor with our people. The Trustees consider that the college is fortunate in having Dr. Peery as its president. We feel, therefore, that we are justified in asking for unstinted support for him and for the faculty.

In concluding this report we must call the attention of Synod to the fact that present developments of the college indicate that the day is at hand when it will be necessary to provide for the material enlargement of the institution. New buildings will be necessary. We face the immediate necessity of providing a new dormitory for the girls just as soon as possible. Other buildings must also follow in the future. The college grounds must be put in proper condition. People look upon the outward appearance of things, and we can not expect them to have much respect for the college until this improvement is made.

It is believed that since necessity for this enlargement has now become evident, and since the work of the college is more than ever upon the hearts of the people, it will not be difficult to secure the means to provide for enlargement. We believe that there are a number of men within the bounds of our Synod who will be glad to support the college financially in a much larger way than ever before, when they feel that conditions demand it, and that the outlook for the future justifies it.

It is my personal ambition to see Lenoir College filled with students, and to have it recognized everywhere as a flourishing institution. To this end the Board of Trustees, and we trust all of our people, are ready to dedicate our services and our means.

Since the preparation of this report the board at its meeting last Monday appointed a committee to urge favorable action of this Synod at this session to secure a new dormitory for the girls, costing about $50,000, this building being very much needed now. I recommend this action.

D. W. ADERHOLDT, PRESIDENT.

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Lincolnton, N. C., October 14, 1920.

To the President and Members of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod:

We, your Committee on Auditing the Treasurer's Report, beg to submit the following:

We have gone over the books as carefully as possible in the limited time, and such an audit must of needs be merely perfunctory, but we find the books correct as far as possible for us to ascertain.

We find that the records of the Synod are being kept upon several books, books opened by the former treasurers. This makes it not only burdensome to our Treasurer, but hard for auditing committees to find all the data sufficient to properly audit the Treasurer's account in as short a time as allotted.

We, therefore, make the following recommendations :

1. That the Treasurer be instructed to procure a large loose leaf ledger of sufficient size to carry all the various accounts of Synod, providing a suitable index to each separate account or fund.

2. That the Treasurer be authorized to employ an expert bookkeeper to assist him in opening up such new set of books at a cost not to exceed $50.

3. That owing to the increased volume of work placed upon the Treasurer we recommend that his salary be increased to $100 per year instead of $50 as now. This will enable him to employ any necessary assistance he may need without expense to himself.

4. We have also examined the report of the Trustee of the Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families, and have found his account correct.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. SENTER,
P. J. WESSINGER,
B. CAPPS,
COMMITTEE.

Report of Committee on Boys' Work read and adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BOYS' WORK.

Your Committee on Boys' Work have done nothing more than collect certain information for the United Lutheran Church's Committee on Boys' Work. Blanks were sent to every pastor in the Synod, with the request to fill out and return to the chairman, thus furnishing the committee with accurate information upon which to base its plans for the future. Only twenty pastors filled out and returned these blanks.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. DIETZ,
F. K. ROOF,
F. M. SPEAGLE.

The following resolution was passed :

Owing to the very sad fact that Rev. E. L. Lybrand and family have been so sorely afflicted in the last few days in the sad and untimely death of one of his grandsons, and again because of his very feeble condition, Synod today offer prayer in his behalf, and that Rev. E. J. Sox lead in and offer this prayer.

This resolution was complied with immediately after the sermon was preached on Saturday, 11 a. m., by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer; subject, "Predestination ;" 1 Tim. 4, 10, and Eph. 2, 8.

TWELFTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 2 P. M.

Synod opened with devotional service. Report of Mission Board read and adopted.

REPORT OF MISSION BOARD.

Your Board of Missions, elected at the last convention of this body, met in Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, N. C., and organized by the election of Rev. E. J. Sox as chairman and Rev. W. J. Roof as secretary. The first action of the board was to formally take over the mission work tendered to it by the Conference of Synod. At this meeting the board in a conference with Dr. A. D. R. Hancher, Southern Secretary of the Home Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church, tendered to the said Home Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church the Home Missions of our body. In due course of time the aforesaid board voted to receive our Missions just as soon as we could secure pastors to serve these Missions. In compliance with this agreement, the Home Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church has formally taken over the Manassas Mission, Rev. E. Z. Pence, pastor, paying $750 toward the salary of the pastor ; the Statesville Mission, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, pastor, paying $750 toward salary; the Gastonia Mission, Rev. J. C. Dietz, pastor, paying $180 on salary; the Granite Falls Mission, Rev. F. L. Conrad, pastor, paying $600 toward salary; the Lenoir Mission, Rev. L. D. Miller, pastor, paying $680 on salary; and Watauga Mission, Rev. N. D. Yount, pastor, paying $300 on salary.

Your board has been unable, as yet, to secure pastors for our Home Missions at Monroe, Hendersonville, and Morganton. These points

have been supplied largely by students from our seminary in Columbia.

Your board assisted the Monroe Mission to pay the salary of student Paul L. Miller for four months' work in that field this summer to the extent of $35 per month.

Student Cromer Miller supplied the Burke County Mission, at Morganton, with preaching, for a portion of the summer. Your board contributed fifty dollars ($50) toward paying him for this service.

Your board decided to concentrate its efforts upon one point of our mission work until it is well on its feet and then upon another, and so on. Statesville was selected as the first field for concentrated effort, and the Executive Board was asked to authorize the payment of $2,500 toward a parsonage for this mission, and also for permission to allow the pastor of this mission to canvass the congregations of this Synod for funds to build a substantial church building. Both these requests were granted by the Executive Board and ordered by your board.

Your board is still making efforts to man the missions of Hendersonville and Morganton with pastors. Recent developments lead us to believe that we will soon have men in these places, and these missions will formally be taken over by the United Lutheran Church.

The Monroe Mission is planning to call one of the young men who will graduate from our seminary next spring.

Your board trusts that Synod may make her budget large enough and her congregations may pay fully and promptly enough that its program of concentration may be speedily and effectively carried out.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
B. D. WESSINGER,
W. J. ROOF,
M. L. RUDISILL.

Committee on State of Church reported. Report adopted as read.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church, would submit the following report:

NORTH CAROLINA.

We have received from this Conference reports from a number of pastors. These reports show growth along practically all lines of church work. It is especially gratifying to note the favorable reports concerning the attendance upon church services and the increased

interest in the Sunday-school work. Also the interest manifested in catechetical work deserves special commendation. All the reports show catechetical classes, and quite a number large classes.

The financial condition of the church is sound. The salary of a number of our pastors has been substantially increased, though there are a number of pastors, where salary is entirely inadequate. But the financial condition of our Conference is especially gratifying from the benevolent side. The increased synodical apportionment has been, or is being met, by the majority of our congregations. Many of the congregations have responded liberally to the Reconstruction Work of Europe and the Endowment Campaign of Lenoir College.

Church property is reported in good condition. It is a pleasure to report that several congregations have greatly improved their church buildings, and that Emmanuel congregation, the Rev. W. J. Roof, pastor, the congregation with which we are now meeting, has erected and dedicated during the past year a beautiful and substantial church edifice. Also, a new church edifice is now being erected by Mt. Olive congregation near Hickory, N. C.

The circulation of *The Lutheran* is not what it might be, but it is good, and according to the reports, its circulation is increasing. As a whole, the churches in North Carolina are in a very encouraging condition.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Our church in the South Carolina Conference is in splendid condition. All our pastorates, but one, have the word regularly preached. This pastorate is seeking a regular pastor. All buildings are in good shape. No debt hanging over our church.

Catechization is conducted in all our churches. All lines of church activity have advanced. The Duplex Envelope system is adopted in all the congregations. It is working well. Sunday-schools are live wires in our church's progress. All pastors are working hard for the advancement of the kingdom of God in our part of the vineyard.

VIRGINIA.

As a whole the work of the Virginia Conference is in a very fair condition. Catechetical instruction is conducted by all the pastors. The Sunday-schools are active and have increased in attendance during the past year. The cause of education is heartily supported by the majority of our people. The cause of benevolence has received due consideration. The circulation of *The Lutheran* has increased. Church property is in good condition. The Timberville pastorate has completed the erection of a most beautiful and modern parsonage at

a cost of about $7,000. The Rockingham pastorate is still vacant.

Respectfully submitted,

LESTER D. MILLER,
F. K. ROOF,
M. A. ASHBY.

By a rising vote, Synod expressed its thanks to Rev. L. A. Fox, D. D., LL. D., for his excellent paper presented on Memorial Day.

The following report was read and adopted after discussion.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION FOR WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETIES AND OTHER SOCIETIES.

We, your Committee on Congregational Constitution for Missionary and other Societies, beg to report as follows: We recommend that the constitution formulated by the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church in America be adopted for use by Congregational Societies of this Synod, with the following amendments:

First, That Section 2 of Article III be amended so as to read "25 cents annually synodical fee."

Second, That Section 1 of Article IV have the words "A Statistical Secretary and a Historian" stricken out.

Third, That under Article V, Section 4 be stricken out, and Section 5 become Section 4, and be made to read as follows:

"The Treasurer shall take charge of the moneys of the society, crediting all funds to the objects for which they are contributed, and remit quarterly to the Treasurer of the local congregation, who shall remit to the Treasurer of Synod, who shall remit to the Treasurer of the Synodical Society."

Fourth, That Section 6 be stricken out. Also, we recommend that the constitution for the Synodical Society, the Constitution adopted by The Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church in America, be adopted with the following amendments:

First, That Section 5 of Article VI read as follows: "The Treasurer shall receive the funds forwarded by the Treasurer of Synod, crediting the same to the respective societies, and remit quarterly to the Treasurer of the General Society all funds designated for the work of the Women's Missionary Society."

Second, That Article XI have substituted the words "twenty-five cents" for the words "ten cents."

ENOCH HITE,
J. W. OXNER,
E. H. KOHN.

Report of Board of Trustees of Orphans' Home, Salem, Va., read and adopted.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE SALEM ORPHANAGE.

The members of the Tennessee Synod elected as members of the Corporation of the Orphan Home, Salem, Va., are the following: Rev. J. C. Peery, D. D., Mr. E. M. Minnick, Mr. M. F. P. Troutman, and the undersigned. Of these the last named was the only one that attended the annual meeting in June. This meeting was of great importance. It brought out that every bill up to that time was paid, and that there was no deficit in the current expense account for the past year. The property account showed that the Home possessed eighty-seven acres of ground, with a substantial home for the inmates and many auxiliary buildings. The buildings and grounds are all paid for, and there is the neat sum of twenty thousand dollars, or more, on hand for future enlargement.

The internal condition under Prof. Crabtree and his corps of teachers and helpers is excellent. It is a home of happiness and prosperity. There are one hundred children in the care of the Home, and they all impress a visitor as a happy family, contented, well cared for, and industrious.

The corporation made a special effort the past year to meet the requirements of the United Synod in the South in the election of its membership. The board is unanimous in its determination to make the changes in the charter requested, and it is hoped that it can be done during the present year. It failed in its effort the past year for lack of a two-thirds majority at its annual meeting in 1919.

A full attendance of all members of the board is requested for the next meeting in June, 1921.

Respectfully submitted, W. J. FINCK.

Report of Committee on Cooperation with the Board of Ministerial Relief of the United Lutheran Church read and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION WITH THE BOARD OF MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

The matter of providing for aged and disabled ministers and their families has only recently been considered in an adequate way by our Church. A layman, Mr. E. C. Miller, started the movement by last year offering to make up any deficit in the first year's budget if the matter would be undertaken by the Church. It will cost him about $35,000.

The number of pastors, widows, and children now receiving benefits of this fund are 170 retired pastors, 17 disabled pastors, 337 widows, and 100 children. About $3,000 a year is coming into the Tennessee Synod in the cause of ministerial relief.

The board is looking forward to the gathering together of an endowment fund of at least $2,500,000. It plans no general campaign this year, expecting to educate the people in regard to the conditions and merits of this work and make personal solicitations.

Your committee has at the request of the board prepared memoranda as requested, and would place the matter on the hearts of our people.

Respectfully submitted,

H. B. SCHAEFFER,
E. M. MINNICK,
P. I. SOX.

Nomination Committee reported. Report adopted.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Executive Committee of Synod—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Rev. J. M. Senter, Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Rev. E. H. Kohn.

On Examination—Rev. C. K. Bell, D. D., Rev. J. A. Cromer, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Rev. A. R. Beck.

On State of Church—Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. M. A. Ashby, Rev. R. M. Carpenter.

On Education—Rev. W. J. Boger, Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Rev. J. A. Cromer, Rev. C. N. Yount.

On Credentials—Rev. J. A. Cromer, Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer.

On Home Missions and Church Extension—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Rev. J. M. Senter, Rev. R. B. Peery, D. D., Dr. J. W. Eargle, Mr. Elon O. Henkel.

On Publicity—Rev. C. R. W. Kegley, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D., Rev. B. J. Wessinger

On Work Among Boys—Rev. A. L. Boliek, Rev. E. Z. Pence, Rev. J. C. Wessinger.

On Necrology—Rev. Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph. D.

On Inner Missions—Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. F. G. Morgan.

On Letters and Petitions—Rev. F. L. Conrad.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. O. W. Aderholdt.

On Excuses—Rev. F. K. Roof.

On Finance—Rev. J. C. Peery, D. D.

On Classification—Rev. N. D. Yount.

On Treasurer's Report—Rev. R. B. Sigmon.

On President's Report—Rev. D. I. Offman.

On Ministerial Relief—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Messrs. E. M. Minnick, P. I. Sox.

On Arrangements for Merger—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Mr. John J. George.

On Sunday School Teachers' Training Course—Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. R. B. Peery, D. D., Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D.

Fraternal Delegates—To the Virginia Synod—Rev. W. L. Darr ; to the North Carolina Synod—Rev. C. R. W. Kegley ; to the South Carolina Synod—Rev. J. W. Oxner.

Board of Theological Seminary—Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Hon. C. M. Efird.

Corporation of Orphans' Home—Rev. W. J. Finck, D. D., Rev. J. C. Peery, D. D., Messrs. E. M. Minnick, M. F. P. Troutman.

Board of Lowman Home—Hon. G. B. Wingard.

Synod ordered that two additional columns be included in Statistical Report, one for the amounts paid on pastors' salaries, the other for number of subscribers to *The Lutheran*.

By a standing vote, Synod expressed its thanks to the pastor, the congregation, and the friends of Emmanuel Church for their generous hospitality during the meeting of Synod.

Synod ordered that the overpaid amount of Rev. W. L. Darr's congregation on apportionment be reimbursed.

The following resolution was passed :

Resolved, That the attention of the people be called to the inadequate support given our ministers, and that it is the sense of this Synod that $1200 and a parsonage should be the minimum salary.

Ordered that the Secretary have the usual number of Minutes printed in centennial form, including addresses on Memorial Day and a cut of Emmanuel Church in which Synod convened. The Treasurer ordered to pay for printing Minutes. Also resolved that the publicity of 1000 copies additional of the Memorial Addresses be left in hands of Executive Committee. Minutes read and adopted.

On motion, Synod adjourned to meet again at call of Ways and Means Committee (see Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions), using the closing services as found in the Common Service Book.

B. D. WESSINGER, PRESIDENT.
R. M. CARPENTER, SECRETARY.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

1. *Resolved*, That this Synod hold synodical communion on the first day of each convention, immediately after organization and the synodical sermon.—Minutes 1902.

2. *Resolved*, That the officers of Synod and the *pastor loci* be a committee to prepare program for the meetings of Synod.—1902.

3. *Resolved*, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the members of the Committee on the State of the Church in his Conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.—1902.

4. *Resolved*, That the regular time for the meeting of this Synod shall hereafter be not earlier than the week preceding the fourth Sunday in September, nor later than the week preceding the first Sunday in November.—1906.

5. *Resolved*, That a special offering be gathered at each convention of Synod for the Fund of Disabled Ministers and their Families.—1908.

6. *Resolved*, That we recommend that all contributions for general beneficence from our congregations be forwarded through our synodical treasury.—1909.

7. *Resolved*, That the President elect shall appoint the committees on Examination and the State of the Church in full, and the chairmen of all other standing committees for the next annual meeting before final adjournment, and that each secretary shall complete his work, even to the distribution of the Minutes.—1909.

8. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be advised to pay the necessary traveling expenses of the members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, upon the presentation of such bills to him.—1910.

9. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed, in publishing the convention of Synod, to request all persons coming as official representatives to Synod, to be present, when possible, on the second day to present their respective causes.—1910.

10. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer close his report two weeks before the meeting of Synod and to have copies of the report printed.—1910.

11. *Resolved*, That Synod direct a complete duplicate copy of the Report from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, and information concerning all other matters relating to the college be furnished the Chairman of the Committee of Lenoir College at least ten days before each annual convention of Synod.—1910.

12. *Resolved*, That the names of all delegates to Synod shall be forwarded to the chairman of the Credentials Committee at least five days before the meeting of Synod. This committee shall be charged with making up the roll of lay-delegates and furnishing the same to the Secretary at the opening session of Synod.—1913.

13. *Resolved*, That the offerings during the sessions of Synod out side of the cause designated and less the expenses incurred for the convention, are to be turned into the treasury of Synod.—1913.

14. *Resolved*, That the Treasurers of the respective Conferences be requested to furnish to the Secretary of Synod a summary of last year's expenditures for publication as a supplement to the Treasurer's report.—1913.

15. *Resolved*, That the Educational Committee shall be expected to hold a meeting at some suitable time prior to the annual convention of Synod. Necessary expenses will be provided by Synod—1913.

16. *Resolved*, That instead of the Presidents of the Conferences reporting direct to the conventions of Synod, hereafter they be required to make their reports to the President of Synod at least ten days before the time for the meeting of Synod.—1918.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Edinburg Pastorate.				
Salem		M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg.	Rev. W. L. Darr, Edinburg.
Zion		Ira Brinker, Edinburg	M. L. Bowman, Edinburg	C. W. Polk, Edinburg.
St. Jacob's	1825	A. Dodson, Edinburg	Mantonia Dellinger, Edinburg	Russel Ryan, Conicville.
Forestville Pastorate.				
Solomon's		C. S. Kerlin, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store	I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store.
St. Mary's		Paul P. Pence, Mt. Jackson	W. A. Pence, Forestville	C. A. Bowman, Mt. Jackson.
Manassas Pastorate.				
Bethel	1889	W. J. Young, Manassas	W. N. Wenrich, Manassas	W. J. Young, Manassas.
Trinity		Luther Smith, Elkwood	W. S. Sowers, Elkwood	
Zion	1911	C. O. Bittle, Catlett	F. R. Rhodes, Nokesville	P. C. Olinger, Nokesville.
St. Luke's	1913	D. A. Griffith, Culpeper	John D. Miller, Culpeper	J. D. Miller, Culpeper.
Mt. Nebo Pastorate.				
Mt. Nebo	1878	E. F. Sommers, Somerset	J. B. Yowell, Shelby	L. W. Kipps, Pratts.
New Market Pastorate				
Emmanuel	1848	Elon O. Henkel, New Market	W. J. Stirewalt, New Market	L. Benton Baker, New Market
Mt. Zion	1856	Chas. C. Olinger, New Market	John H. Kipps, Timberville	John H. Kipps, Timberville.
Ork. Sprgs. Pastorate.				
Bethel	1885	Jesse Wittig, Dovesville	Jesse E. Wittig, Dovesville	
Powder Springs	1873	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	S. Funkhouser, Powder Spngs.	E. Basye, Orkney Springs.
Morning Star	1887	C. L. Ryman, Hepner	J. L. Funkhouser, Ork. Spngs.	J. R. Ryman, Hepner.
St. Paul's		Noah L. Miller, Jerome	Noah L. Miller, Jerome.	P. J. Miller, Jerome.
Rockingham Pastorate				
St. Paul's		E. Armentrout, Mt. Solon	John W. Daggy, Mt. Solon	W. A. Crum, Mt. Solon.
McGaheysville	1806	Rev. I. Conder, McGaheysville	Edw'd Michael, McGaheysville	
St. Jacob's (Beth.)		W. L. Sandy, Crozet, Va.	Miss A. Spader, Mt. Crawford.	J. R. Puffenberger, Harrisonb'g
Trinity		A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonb'g	H. S. Earman, Penn Laird	H. S. Earman, Penn Laird.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Shenandoah Pastorate				
St. Peter's	1747	Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton	H. J. Sindlinger, Shenandoah	J. P. Hockman, Shenandoah.
St. Paul's	1828	Clarence A. Shuler, Stanley	John D. Kite, Stanley	D. D. Kite, Stanley.
St. Luke's		Charles Huffman, Sr.	Charles Huffman, Jr.	John Keyser, Stanley, R. F. D.
St. James		L. P. Good, Rileyville	H. J. Good, Rileyville	T. J. Coffman
Stony Man Pastorate.				
Mt. Calvary		Isaac Comer, Luray	F. J. Price, Luray	V. P. Stirewalt.
Beth Eden		Vernon Fox, Luray	W. I. Griffith, Luray	Vernon Fox, Luray.
Grace		J. B. Hoak, Luray	D. W. Hoak, Luray	James Hoak, Luray.
Morning Star		T. M. Ellis, Luray	Isaiah Griffith, Luray	E. K. Miller, Luray.
Timberville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1872	J. F. Tussing, Coote's Store	J. F. Tussing, New Market	
Rader's	1765	E. M. Minnick, Timberville	S. M. Bowman, Timberville	E. M. Minnick, Timberville.
St. Paul	1891	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	W. J. Tussing, Broadway	N. B. Holsinger, Broadway.
Tom's Brook Pastorate				
Mt. Calvary		John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	John W. Sheetz, Woodstock	Julius Sheetz, Woodstock.
St. Stephen's		George Baker, Strasburg	Donald Kern, Strasburg	Ira Kern, Strasburg.
St. Matthew's.		Harvey Swartz, Strasburg	David Peer, Maurertown	J. I. Coffman, Maurertown.
St. David's		J. C. Habron, St. David's	Geo. B. Golliday, St. David's	Samuel Stephen, St. David's.
Bethel				

ALABAMA--Two congregations—Emmanuel and Zion the names of whose officials were unobtainable.—STA. SEC.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Cabarrus Pastorate.				
Mt. Gilead		James Shoe, Mt. Pleasant	H. L. Shoe, Mt. Pleasant	L. E. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant.
St. Martin's		L. T. Shinn, Georgeville	Martin Boger, Concord	L. T. Shinn, Georgeville.
Cherryville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1883	D. P. McClurd, Cherryville	M. C. Mauney, Cherryville	M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville.
St. James	1913	D P. Beam, Cherryville	Mrs. A. F. Craft, Cherryville	D. P. Beam, Cherryville.
Crouse Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1821	Jas. Carpenter, Cherryville.	Arthur Aderholdt, Lincoltn., r. 5	Arthur Aderholdt, Crouse.
Bethphage	1858	A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton	Robt. Yoder, Lincolnton	A. J. Heavner, Lincolnton.
St. Paul's	1904	Lee Eaker, Crouse	L. L. Reynolds, Crouse	L. N. Brown, Crouse.
Bethel		M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton	M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton	Loy Carpenter, Lincolnton.
Claremont Pastorate.				
Salem	1896	G. A. Arndt, Claremont	G. A. Arndt, Claremont	G. A. Arndt, Claremont.
Mt. Calvary	1902	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	H. L. Arndt, Conover, Rt. 7	E. L. Moose, Conover.
Dallas Pastorate.				
Holy Communion.	1886	John Pasour, Dallas	A. P. Rudisill, Dallas	L. M. Hoffman, Dallas.
Philadelphia		Frank Friday, Dallas	L. A. Lineberger, Dallas	Carl Lineberger, Dallas.
Antioch	1853	L. C. Pasour, Dallas	J. O. Pasour, Dallas	D. S. Thornburg, Dallas.
St. Paul's	1908	H. Aubrey Costner, Worth	Aubrey Costner, Worth	Peter Lineberger, Dallas.
Daniel's-Grace Past.				
Daniel's	1767	D C. Killian, Lincolnton	Morris Yoder, Lincolnton	Jesse Kuhn, Lincolnton.
Grace	1775	Colin M. Yoder, Hickory	Enloe Yoder, Hickory	E. R. Whitener, Newton.
Gastonia Pastorate.				
Holy Trinity	1898	R. W. Stowe, Gastonia	Dr. T. C. Quickel, Gastonia	C. E. Carpenter, Gastonia.
Bessemer City	1904	Miles Rhyne, Bessemer	Ernest Froneberger, Bessemer.	Thos. Hivis, Bessemer.
Granite Falls Past.				
Philadelphia		G. E. Cline, Granite Falls	P. L. Poovey, Granite Falls	George Cline, Granite Falls.
St. Matthew's		Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	Albert Bowman, Granite Falls	D. R. Hallman, Granite Falls.
St. John's		P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson	P. M. Throneburg, Hudson.
Holy Trinity Pastorate				
Holy Trinity	1876	Russell Yount, Hickory	J. A. Moretz Hickory	J. A. Moretz, Hickory.
Holly Grove Pastorate.				
Holly Grove	1886	Luther Grimes, Thomasville.	Luther Curry, Lexington	Robt. G. Kepley, Lexington.
New Jerusalem	1850	J. W. Crouse, Cid	Joseph Crouse, Lexington	
Beck's		Hubert Leonard, Lexington	Hubert Leonard Lexington	G. W. Beck, Lexington.
Emmanuel	1812	Kemp Black, Thomasville	Kemp Black, Thomasville	
Lebanon	1892	Grady Frank, Lexington	Grady Frank, Lexington	

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Continued.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Alexander Pastorate.				
Friendship	1833	S. C. Deal, Taylorsville	T. S. Bowman, Taylorsville, r. 2	Chester Deal, Taylorsville.
St. John's	1915	J. L. Isenhower	J. L. Isenhower	Daniel Burgess, Taylorsville.
Shiloh		John Richie, Taylorsville	Poley Bowman, Taylorsville	M. P. Johnson, Taylorsville.
Iredell Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1896	H. D. Frye, Statesville	H. L Gilbert, Statesville	J. P Winters, Statesville.
Sharon	1842	R. C Little, Statesville	R. C. Little, Statesville	J. G. Miller, Statesville.
St. Martin's	1853	C. M. Wagner, Troutman's	A. H. Lippard, Statesville	Wike Lippard, Statesville.
King's Mountain Past.				
St. Luke's	1895	C. S. Plonk, King's Mountain	Rufus Plonk, King's Mountain	R. L. Lackey, King's Mountain.
St. Matthew's	1876	S. A. Mauney, King's Mtn.	J. C. Lackey, King's Mountain	Wiley McGinnas, King's Mtn.
Lenoir Pastorate.				
St. Stephen's	1908	L. D. Black, Lenoir	L. E. Rabb, Lenoir	J. H. Dinglehoff, Lenoir.
Mt. Zion		C. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D.	G. A. Little, Lenoir, R. F. D	
Trinity	1910	D. Bolick, Granite Falls	H. E. Herman, Hudson	D. Bolick, Granite Falls.
Lincolnton Pastorate.				
Emmanuel	1787	J. R. Mauser, Lincolnton	D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton	W. C. Rhodes, Lincolnton.
St. Luke's	1808	R. G Shook, Lincolnton	S. A. Hallman, Iron	R. G. Shook, Lincolnton
Maiden Pastorate.				
Luther's Chapel		Gordon L Hoffman, Lincolnton	Gordon L. Hoffman, Lincolnton	
Salem	1855	Roy Turbyfill, Newton	Lee Hoover, Lincolnton	Frank Bost, Newton.
St. Martin	1891	R. A. Rudisill, Maiden	Lee Harbinson, Maiden	G. A. Mauney, Maiden.
Monroe Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1890	J. W. Crowell, Monroe	Jonn Fullenwider, Monroe	J. K. Counts, Monroe.
Morning Star	1815	W. T. Houston, Matthews, R.F.D	W.T.Houston, Matthews, R.F.D	Robt. H. Rice, Matthews, R. 19.
Mt. Holly Pastorate.				
Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly	J. A. Costner, Mt. Holly.
Newton Pastorate.				
St. Timothy		Prof C. E. Rhinhardt, Hickory	D E. Yount, Hickory	J. M. Wagner, Hickory.
Beth Eden		J. C. Sigmon, Newton	J. P. Keever, Newton	J. C. Sigmon, Newton.
Randolph Pastorate.				
Melanchthon	1851	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	Wm. C. Amick, Liberty	A. L. York, Liberty.
Mt. Pleasant				J. S. Isley, Burlington.
Coble		Jacob Coble, Julian	J. H. Smith, Julian	H. C. Coble, Julian.
Rowan Pastorate.				
St. Mark's	1889	J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove	Sloan Overcash, China Grove	T. C. Basinger, Salisbury.
Mt. Moriah	1824	Henry E. Goodman, Chi. Grove	J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove	W. H. Freeze, China Grove.
Burke Pastorate.				
Calvary		Roy C. Huffman, Morganton	H. C. Deaton, Morganton	
Mt. Hebron	1902	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River	M. R. Rudisill, Henry River	Frank Moose, Henry River.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—Concluded.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Stanley Pastorate.				
Bethel		D. B. Rhyne, Iron	D. B. Rhyne, Iron	C. R. Shook.
Christ's		A. W. Hoffman, Lowell	John F. Wallace, Lowell	T. F. Cannon, Stanley.
Luther Chapel		W. G. Rhyne, Lowell	A. B. Lineberger, Gastonia	A. A. Rhyne, Lowell.
Statesville Pastorate.				
St. John's	1888	D. L. Ramer, Statesville	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.	M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville.
St. Andrew's Past.				
St. Andrew's	1892	C. V. Cline, Hickory	C. V. Cline, Hickory	W. E. Kuhn, Hickory.
East Hickory Past.				
Mt. Olive	1885	J. F. Smith, Hickory	J. F. Smith, Hickory	C. C. Rink, Hickory.
St. Stephen's	1840	J. H. Fry, Hickory	A. D. Eckard, Hickory	J. H. Fry, Hickory.
St. James Pastorate.				
St. James		J. M. McRee, Newton	D. C. Bost, Newton	J. M. McRee, Newton.
Ebenezer		E. S. Hawn, Claremont	D. E. Wyant, Claremont	
St. Paul's		G. F. Fry Newton	Perry Rader, Newton	M. D. Miller, Newton.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Luke's	1827			
St Peter's		R. C. Bradshaw, Conover	W. P. Deal, Conover	Roscoe Deal, Hickory.
St. John's, Tay		J. L. Isenhour	J. L. Isenhour	Daniel Burger.
Zion Pastorate.				
Zion	1887	R. E. Hahn, Hickory	J. J. Whisnant, Hickory	R. E. Hahn, Hickory.
New Jerusalem	1820	H. L. Seitz, Newton	J. O. Lutz, Newton	H P. Lutz, Newton.
Bethlehem	1907	J. P. Cline, Hickory	A. A. Barger, Hickory	J. P. Cline, Hickory.
Trinity Pastorate.				
Trinity		T. M. Lutz, Henry	C. E. Sain, Henry	S. E. Lutz, Henry.
David's Chapel	1892	Junius Blanton, Henry.	Junius Blanton, Henry	Junius Blanton, Cherryville.
Sardis		W. T. Cline, Newton	Fred Speagle, Hickory	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory.
Cedar Grove	1890	J. F. Beam, Henry	J. F. Beam, Henry	Ed. Shidal, Henry.
Watauga Pastorate.				
Mt. Zion		Jacob P. Lookabill, Zionville	Jacob P. Lookabill, Zionville	Wm. Wineberger, Sands.
Mt. Pleasant		J. F. Moretz, Sands	Fred Moretz, Sands	W. J. Moretz, Sands.
Holy Communion		A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk	E. A. Townsend, Banner Elk	A L. Townsend, Banner Elk.
Holy Trinity		Jason Moretz, Yuma	Jason Moretz, Yuma.	
Blowing Rock		Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Gran Hatley, Blowing Rock	Wm. Herman, Blowing Rock.
West Hickory Past.				
Bethany	1910	J. Lester Miller, Hickory	J. Lester Miller, Hickory	J. T. Leonard, Hickory.

CONGREGATIONAL ROLL OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Congregation.	Year.	Secretary of Council.	Treasurer.	Superintendent of Sunday-school.
Brookland Pastorate.				
St. Andrew's	1878	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	M. F. Eargle, Blythewood	L. N. Eargle, Blythewood.
Mt. Tabor	1880	M. H. Lybrand, New Brookland	J. S. Bundrick, New Brookland	Joe A. Koon, N. Main St., Col.
Cedar Gr. Pastorate.				
St. James	1873	R. O. Shealy, Summit	Ala Craps, Summit	R. E. Shealey, Leesville.
Cedar Grove	1852	Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert	J. J. Swygert, Leesville	J. Ansel Caughman, Leesville.
Chapin Pastorate.				
Bethlehem		Milford Ballentine, Ballentine.	Millege Lindler, Ballentine	Geo. Sites, Irmo.
Mt. Horeb	1890	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin	J. S. Wessinger, Chapin.
St. John's Pastorate.				
St. John's	1750	Willie Summer, Pomaria	J. A. Mayer, Pomaria	John Summer, Pomaria.
Pelion Mission.				
St. John's	1895	Ollie Schumpert, Steadman	G. O. Schumpert, Steadman	Davis Taylor, Pelion.
Holy Trinity	1913	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	C. A. Schumpert, Pelion	J. D. Haltiwanger, Pelion, S. C.
St. Paul's Pastorate.				
Grace	1893	E C. Davis, Gilbert	L. D. Barr, Gilbert	T. S. Sease, Gilbert.
St. Paul's	1802	J. L. Sease, Gilbert	H. C. Sease, Gilbert	Walter Rice, Gilbert.
St. Peter's Pastorate.				
St. Peter's	1794	D. W. Frick, Little Mountain	M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain	M. K. Frick, Chapin.
St. Jacob's Pastorate.				
St. Jacob's	1852	Robt. Cumalander, Chapin	A. W. Haltiwanger, Chapin	Robt. F. Cumalander, Chapin.
St. Thomas	1875	E. B. Derrick, Chapin	S. M. Wessinger, Chapin	E. B. Derrick, Chapin.
Zion's Pastorate.				
Mt. Hermon	1910	M. D Kleckley, N Brookland.	S. E. Roof, New Brookland	D. M Wilkins, New Brookland.
Emmanuel	1854	J. Marshal Roof, N. Brookland.	Julian M. Sox, New Brookland	J. M. Roof, New Brookland.
Pilgrim	1899	West Caughman, Lexington	Sanders Wingard, Lexington	D. C. Drafts, Lexington.
Zion	1792	Belton Buff, New Brookland.	E. C. Corley, Jr., Lexington	C. M. Efird, Lexington.
St. Peter's	1803	G. B. Wingard, Lexington	G. B. Wingard, Lexington	G. B. Wingard, Lexington.

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PASTOR	PARISH	CHURCH	When Organized	MEMBERSHIP: Churches	Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	ACCESSIONS: Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	LOSSES: Death	Certificate	Exclusion	Otherwise	STUDENTS: Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Lu. Institutions	In Oth. Institutions	CHURCH SOCIETIES: MEN'S Number	MEN'S Members	WOMN'S Number	WOMN'S Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	CHURCH SCHOOLS: SUNDAY Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dep't	Cradle Roll	Local and Benevolence Contributions
1	O. W. Aderholdt	Statesville	St. John's	1888	1	152	106	72	46	1	14	16		2	8			30			2		1	30	2	47	2	50	1	13	125			$ 580
2	J. J. Bickley	Henry	Trinity		1	440	200	175																										
			Sardis		1	305	160	125																										
			Cedar Grove	1890	1	85	45	30																										
3	W. J. Boger	St. James	St. James	1867	1	272	172	114	15		6	1		1	5			40	1		2	5			1	27	2	75	1	14	160			181
			St. Paul		1	229	149	110	9		5			2	2							2			1	27	1	40	1	11	125			105
			Ebenezer	1897	1	25		15	3									2																
4	A. L. Bolick	Lutheran Chapel	Lutheran Chapel		1	218	133	84				1		1	11			23							1	18	1	30	1	7	55			175
			Christ Church		1	240	159	115	81	1	8	8		3	5		1											1	8	37			29
			Bethel		1	25	14	11																										
5	F. L. Conrad	Granite Falls	Philadelphia		1	59	55	50	4		3	1						19			1				1	15	1	38	1	14	61			275
			St. John's		1	53	45	42	8	1	8	4						28	2		5				1	11	3	25	1	10	60		10	80
			St. Matthew's	1909	1	51	40	40	11		4							8			2								1	6	22			70
6	W. A. Deaton	Bethany	Bethany	1910	1	259	184	165	11		6	4		1				16			3	1			1	25			1	12	170			357
7	J. C. Dietz	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1898	1	246	144	115	12		6	15		1	4			15			2				1	20	2	38	1	11	148			454
			Bessemer City	1904	1	132	87	68	7		3	3			1		5	18									1	24	1	9	82			178
			Zion	1887	1	455	250	200	8	1	27	7		1	1			67			4				1	40	1	30	1	16	140			161
8	W. D. Haltiwanger	Zion	New Jerusalem		1	145	80	75		5		3		1											1	15			1	15	100			
			Bethlehem	1907	1	145	86	75	5			3		2				15			1								1	12	95			13
9	C. R. W. Kegley	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1875	1	575	405	206	13	2	27	12		4	7			60			6		1	20	1	35	2	60	1	30	275			618
10	E. H. Kohn	Mt. Holly	Ch. Good Shepherd	1883	1	153	110	75	5			3						12				4			2	20	2	29	1	8	80			321
11	L. L. Lohr	Daniel's	Daniel's	1767	1	364	237	215	13	1		10		3				40			5	2			1	30			1	18	200			529
			Grace	1775	1	253	172	165	8		16	3		1	5						5	3			1	20			1	16	180			172
12	D. L. Miller	Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead		1	120	70	68	50	1	2				3			34			3								1	8	110			36
			St. Martin's		1	50	38	28	12												3								1	6	40			15
13	L. D. Miller	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1905	1	76	56	49	2		8	7		1	1			15					1	14	1	20	1	18						
			Mt. Zion		1	7	7																						1	7	38			130
			Trinity		1	19	13	13																										
14	D. I. Offman	Randolph	Melanchthon	1851	1	84	59																											
			Coble's		1	129	99																											
			Mt. Pleasant		1	35	35																											
15	R. B. Peery	St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	1892	1	286	196	150																					1	22	200			
			Bethphage	1855	1	367	242	215	9		12			5	2			25			1	1			1	18			1	12	130		21	63
			St. Mark's	1819	1	152	98	70	1					2	1						2	4			1	10			1	8	65		9	10
16	C. O. Lippard	Crouse	St. Paul's	1903	1	115	78	65	7	1												9			1	12			1	6	70		7	57
			Bethel	1858	1	154	106	85	5		2			1	1						1	1			1	25	1	27	1	9	98		11	34
17	W. J. Roof	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	1	300	239	120	15	1	5	13	2	2	1			26	1		9	4	1	28	2	80	1	19	1	12	188			598
			St. Luke's	1808	1				25			2																1	4	40			21
18	J. M. Senter	Iredell	Mt Hermon	1896	1	168	129	75	7		5				1														1	6	75			35
			Sharon	1842	1	130	78	65	6		8																							
			St. Martin's	1853	1	157	113	90	3		7	3		1	2			6			1	5			1	15			1	7	60			38

STATISTICAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—CONTINUED.

FINANCE

CHURCH PROPERTY

Index Number	Value of Church and School Property	Value of Parsonage	Value of Endowment	Total Valuation	Indebtedness
1	$ 5000	$ 5500	. . . .	$ 13300	$ 5800
2	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
	10000	3000	. . . .	13000	. . .
3	4000	. . . .	. . . .	4000	. . .
	500	. . . .	. . . .	503	. . .
	5000	5000	. . . .	10000	. . .
4	15000	5000	. . . .	20000	. . .
	700	. . . .	. . . .	700	. . .
	10000	5000	. . . .	15000	. . .
5	4000	. . . .	. . . .	4000	. . .
	2000	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
6	4000	. . . .	$ 100	4100	. . .
7	40000	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	400
	3000	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	200
	7000	6000	1000	14000	. . .
8	3200	. . . .	. . . .	3200	. . .
	2300	. . . .	8300	10600	. . .
9	45000	12000	2000	57000	600
10	6000	5000	. . . .	11000	. . .
11	8750	2500	. . . .	11250	. . .
	1200	. . . .	. . . .	1200	. . .
12	1000	. . . .	. . . .	1000	. . .
	3000	. . . .	. . . .	3000	. . .
	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
13	7000	3000	. . . .	10000	. . .
	2000	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
14	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
15	14000	. . . .	. . . .	14000	. . .
	3500	3000	. . . .	6500	. . .
16	2000	. . . .	. . . .	2000	. . .
	2500	. . . .	. . . .	2500	. . .
	4000	. . . .	. . . .	4000	. . .
17	75000	3000	. . . .	78000	. . .
	2000	. . . .	. . . .	2000	. . .
18	1000	600	. . . .	1600	. . .
	1500	600	. . . .	2100	. . .
	2000	1200	. . . .	3200	293

U. C BENEVOLENCE

Index Number	Amount Apportioned for the United Church	Paid on U. C. Apportionment	Excess or Deficit
1	$ 320	$ 240	$ 80
2	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
	266	144	. . .
3	126	83	. . .
	13	13	. . .
	193	129	. . .
4	148	123	. . .
	19	16	. . .
	62	40	22
5	40	20	20
	44	22	22
6	240	40	200
7	321	297	23
	106	85	20
	231	124	110
8	109	64	45
	78	59	19
9	791	791	. . .
10	512	415	97
11	299	196	103
	1 9	136	66
12	148	49	. . .
	155	57	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
13	147	147	. . .
	47	47	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
14	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
15	. . .	. . .	. . .
	150	150	. . .
16	95	56	. . .
	61	61	. . .
	144	122	. . .
17	684	570	114
	36	15	16
18	99	99	. . .
	53	32	. . .
	131	131	. . .

SYN. BENEV.

Index Number	Amount Apportioned for District Synod	Paid on District Synod Apportionment	Excess or Deficit
1	. . .	. . .	. . .
2	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
3	. . .	$ 9	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
	$ 39	39	. . .
4	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
5	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
6	. . .	. . .	. . .
7	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
8	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
9	. . .	. . .	. . .
10	. . .	. . .	. . .
11	. . .	37	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
12	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
13	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
14	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
15	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
16	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
17	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
18	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .

UNAPPORTIONED BENEVOLENCE

Index Number	Local Home Missions	Women's Missionary Society	Orphans' Home	Homes for the Aged	Hospitals	Inner Missions	Theological Seminary	Colleges	Other Benevolence	Total Benevolence Unapportioned
1	$ 11	. . .	$ 123	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 312	$ 165	$ 612
2	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	$ 109	11	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	4136	186	4442
3	. . .	. . .	11	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	565	161	726
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	70	. . .	70
	3	. . .	94	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	63	284	474
4	16	. . .	16	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	211	123	366
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	12	110	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	430	150	702
5	. . .	. . .	64	. . .	. . .	$ 12	. . .	410	24	510
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	96	26	122
6	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
7	52	101	160	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 41	1505	580	2441
	. . .	. . .	21	. . .	. . .	. . .	7	80	50	222
	. . .	101	26	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	142	270
8	. . .	. . .	18	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	18
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
9	. . .	140	40	. . .	. . .	. . .	25	. . .	. . .	788
10	. . .	189	79	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	7995	1189	9263
11	47	59	45	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	2447	1884	2635
	45	12	15	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	877	. . .	950
12	. . .	. . .	11	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	351	81	463
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1500	30	1530
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
13	15	10	5	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	150	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
14	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
15	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1036	. . .	. . .
16	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	216	. . .	237
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	23	14	37
	. . .	10	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	360	80	440
17	. . .	. . .	89	. . .	. . .	25	150	300	650	1001
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
18	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	60	60
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	77	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	650	. . .

SUMMARY

Index Number	Current Expenses	Unusual Expenses	Total Benevolence	Total Contributions
1	$ 2693	$ 55	$ 952	$ 4177
2	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	939	116	4693	5633
3	457	1216	738	2458
	58	147	61	297
	803	. . .	2248	2443
4	865	. . .	458	1355
	60	. . .	. . .	95
	642	18	742	1677
5	208	80	530	818
	157	70	144	371
6	1300	100	140	1440
7	1894	915	2738	5548
	508	160	308	976
	738	2520	504	3762
8	304	1617	127	2324
	284	1557	78	1920
9	4322	370	1374	6066
10	1650	. . .	9678	11649
11	990	600	2901	4171
	729	425	950	2105
12	539	. . .	463	1102
	551	. . .	1588	2139
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
13	645	360	177	1222
	75	. . .	47	272
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
14	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
15	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	582	1132	1279	1861
16	258	10	293	558
	232	170	98	512
	318	13	572	903
17	2429	70000	1000	72279
	90	. . .	. . .	165
18	300	600	159	960
	198	612	110	921
	398	510	781	1689

| Index Number | PASTOR | PARISH | CHURCH | When Organized | Churches | PAROCHIAL | | |

FINANCE

Index Number	CHURCH PROPERTY					U. C. BENEVOLENCE			SYN. BENEV.			UNAPPORTIONED BENEVOLENCE										SUMMARY			
	Value of Church and School Property	Value of Parsonage	Value of Endowment	Total of Valuation	Indebtedness	Amount Apportioned for the United Church	Paid on U. C. Apportionment	Excess or Deficit	Amount Apportioned for District Synod	Paid on District Synod Apportionment	Excess or Deficit	Local Home Missions	Women's Missionary Society	Orphan Home	Homes for the Aged	Hospitals	Inner Missions	Theological Seminary	Colleges	Other Benevolence	Total Benevolence Unapportioned	Current Expenses	Unusual Expenses	Total Benevolence	Total Contributions
	$ 2000			$ 2000		$ 109	$ 80	$ 29						$ 20					$ 485			$ 375	$ 75		$ 855
	1000			1000		40	30	10										$ 210				120	25		385
19	800			800		17	10	7										10				50	10		80
	12000			12000		160	130	30						25					1160			360	100		1675
	400			400		73	40	33											250			200	50		540
20	22000	$ 5000		27000		735	552					$ 59		217				136	7982	$ 1009	$ 9403	2196	10748	$ 9956	$ 22896
	3000			3000		36	27												120	40	160	161		27	348
21	70000	1500		71000		214	161	53													121	1080	152	282	1474
	100			100		44	33	11					$ 3	16					10	33	62	248		348	588
	7000	5000		12000		112		112						15					800	40	855	1100	750	855	2705
22	4000			4000		160	132	28					25	15				19	1000	69	1128	450	1000	1128	2578
	1000			1000		38		38														85			85
23	20000	4000		24000		639	960	321	$ 234	$ 234			67	289				72	14406	742	15575	3322		16769	20573
	700					30	30		10	10									665	19	684	200	200	724	1140
	2000			2000		150	50															500		50	550
24	2000			2000		90																			
	2500			2500																		300			300
	1500			1500		84	50															300		50	350
	10000	3000		13000		424	318					13	10	121					2470	523	3141	1096	772	3459	4327
25	4000	400		4400		86	40												200	54	254	145	130	294	574
	4000	3000		7000		112													350	162	512	68		512	1093
	2000	500		2500		90	60												500	87	587	265		647	912
		2500		2500		58	43	15													259	309	400	302	1011
	800			800		36	22	14											5	15		109	17	42	168
26	500			500		43	29	14												21		97	30	50	177
	700			700		15	11	4												75		112	101	86	299
27	8500	4000		12500		216	152	54				53		15					1185	234	1488	811		1650	2461
	4000			4000		163	108	54											463	140	604	768		829	1697
28	10000	3000	13000			190	111					59							200	141	400	894	161	511	1566
	3000			3000		120	88															443		224	667
29																									
	400			400																					
30	8000	3000		11000																					
	1000			1000																					
31																									
	$ 490050	$ 90300	$ 24400	$ 518350	$ 6293	$ 10208	$ 7768	$ 1720	$ 244	$ 244		$ 184	$ 105	$ 688				$ 227	$5448	$ 981	$6425	$ 42347	$ 97926	$ 73314	$212926

PAROCHIAL REPORT--SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PASTOR	PARISH	CHURCH	When Organized	Churches	MEMBERSHIP			ACCESSIONS				LOSSES				STUDENTS				CHURCH SOCIETIES						CHURCH SCHOOLS					
																					MEN'S		WOMN'S		Y. P.		SUNDAY					
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Infant Baptism	Adult Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Exclusion	Otherwise	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In La. Institutions	In Non-La. Insts.	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dep't	Cradle Roll	Local and Benevolent Contributions
1	R. M. Carpenter	St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's		1	475	297	225	16	.	4	.	.	7	5	.	.	30	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	25	.	.	1	12	200	.	.	$ 30
			St Thomas		1	380	207	170	15	.	5	5	.	.	1	.	.	28	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	40	.	.	1	8	170	.	.	66
			Emmanuel	1852	1	84	58	48	2	.	3	1	.	2	.	.	.	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	8	42	.	.	75
2	J. A. Cromer	Zion	Mt. Hermon	1912	1	146	95	. .	4	.	7	.	.	4	.	.	.	15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	12	88	.	.	105
			Pilgrim	1900	1	166	125	100	10	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	12	112	.	.	115
			Zion		1	292	154	150	8	.	.	.	.	6	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	13	117	.	.	73
			St. Peter's	1803	1	258	181	125	8	.	6	16	.	4	2	.	.	40	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	16	170	.	.	55
3	J. W. Oxner	New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	1880	1	411	255	130	16	1	7	4	2	4	3	.	.	30	.	.	1	2	1	23	2	50	1	48	1	20	180	.	.	297
			St. Andrew's	1878	1	104	76	35	3	2	1	.	.	3	2	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	8	1	18	1	8	61	.	.	30
4	F. K. Roof	Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	1852	1	491	365	330	20	3	11	5	7	5	.	.	.	90	.	.	4	1	.	.	.	1	40	.	.	1	12	267	.	.	153
			St. James	1873	1	219	148	100	11	2	11	6	.	4	3	.	.	75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	10	120	.	.	16
5	G. A. Stoudemayer	St. Paul's	St. Paul's	1803		403	258	200	145	.	.	3	1	1	21	.	1	30	1	.	.	.	.	.	1	17	1	32	1	14	188	.	.	72
			Grace	1892		132	95	70	37	.	.	4	.	.	.	.	3	9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	12	1	8	92	.	.	35
6	B. J. Wessinger	Pelion	Holy Trinity		1	33	24	20	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	10	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	7	30	.	.	.
			St John's		1	44	28	23	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	6	30	.	.	.
7	B. L. Stroup	St. Peter's	St. Peter's	1794	1	760	510	370	21	.	22	3	.	4	30	.	.	60	1	.	8	.	1	30	1	35	1	25	1	19	350	.	.	230
			St. John's	1750	1	360	260	125	11	.	.	.	.	3	3	.	.	15	.	.	.	3	.	.	1	10	.	.	1	7	83	.	.	55
8	J. M. Senter	Chapin	Mt Horeb			. . .	. .	. .	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		. .	. .			
			Bethlehem			. . .	132	100	. .	.	.	.	.	2	. .	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	11	140	.	.	. . .
	Total					4758	3368	2321	336	8	77	47	10	51	72	.	4	473	2	.	15	8	2	53	9	212	5	135	18	204	2465	.	.	$ 1407

PAROCHIAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE—CONCLUDED.

Index Number	FINANCE																																	
	CHURCH PROPERTY					U. C. BENEVOLENCE			SYN. BENEV.			UNAPPORTIONED BENEVOLENCE										SUMMARY												
	Value of Church and School Property	Value of Parsonage	Value of Endowments	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Amount Apportioned for the United Church	Paid on U. C. Apportionment	Excess or Deficit	Amount Apportioned for District Synod	Paid on D. S. Apportionment	Excess or Deficit	Local Home Missions	Women's Missionary Society	Orphans' Homes	Homes for the Aged	Hospitals	Inner Missions	Theological Seminary	Colleges	Other Benevolence	Total Benevolence Unapportioned	Current Expenses	Unusual Expenses	Total Benevolence	Total Contributions										
1	$ 5000	$ 1000	. . . .	$ 6000	. . .	$ 199	$ 133	$ 66	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 34	. . .	$ 670	. . . .	$ 187	$ 857										
	3000	1000	. . . .	4000	. . .	218	100	118	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 7	. . .	54	. . .	338	$ 45	154	537										
	3500	. . . .	. . . .	3500	. . .	74	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 160	148	$ 308	150	. . . .	308	533										
2	4000	. . . .	. . . .	4000	. . .	136	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 25	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	224	109	333	250	. . . .	333	713										
	3500	. . . .	. . . .	3500	. . .	113	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	625	162	787	224	. . . .	787	1129										
	2200	. . . .	. . . .	2200	. . .	212	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	750	225	975	250	. . .	975	1225										
	3000	. . . .	. . . .	3000	. . .	165	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	203	. . .	203	260	750	953	1268										
3	4200	. . . .	. . . .	4200	. . .	257	257	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	255	94	365	1739	10	696	2445										
	2000	. . . .	. . . .	2000	. . .	49	49	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	4	$ 3	. . .	$ 3	. . .	300	3	313	322	. . . .	363	636										
4	4000	1500	. . . .	5500	. . .	295	100	195	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	8	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	20	143	171	702	. . . .	171	1169										
	2500	. . . .	. . . .	2500	. . .	84	57	27	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	326	106	432	312	. . . .	432	604										
5	4000	1500	. . . .	5500	. . .	255	106	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	866	160	194	807	137	1066	2010										
	2000	500	. . . .	2500	. . .	61	61	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	318	98	416	259	105	477	741										
6	2000	. . . .	. . . .	2000	. . .	38	. . .	38	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	90	. . .	90	20	5	100	120										
	1200	. . . .	. . . .	1200	. . .	29	. . .	29	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	50	. . .	. . .	20	2	52	72										
7	3000	2500	$ 1500	7000	. . .	454	341	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1980	152	2132	1265	341	2473	3738										
	3700	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	213	100	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	800	115	915	560	100	1015	1575										
8	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .										
	1800	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	500	. . . .	. . .	500										
	$ 54600	$ 8000	$ 1500	$ 58600	. .	$ 3058	$ 1304	$ 473	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 43	$ 3	. . .	$ 3	$ 7	$ 6967	$ 1603	$ 7634	$ 8648	$ 1495	$ 9507	$ 17872										

PAROCHIAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PAROCHIAL

Index Number	PASTOR	PARISH	CHURCH	When Organized	Churches	MEMBERSHIP: Baptized	MEMBERSHIP: Confirmed	MEMBERSHIP: Communing	ACCESSIONS: Infant Baptism	ACCESSIONS: Adult Baptism	ACCESSIONS: Confirmation	ACCESSIONS: Certificate	ACCESSIONS: Otherwise	LOSSES: Deaths	LOSSES: Certificate	LOSSES: Exclusions	LOSSES: Otherwise	STUDENTS: Catechumens	STUDENTS: Ministry	STUDENTS: Deaconess	STUDENTS: In Lutheran Institutions	STUDENTS: In Non-Lutheran Institutions	CHURCH SOCIETIES: MEN'S Number	MEN'S Members	WOMN'S Number	WOMN'S Members	Y. P. Number	Y. P. Members	CHURCH SCHOOLS: SUNDAY Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Local and Benevolent Contributions
			St. David's		1	44	39	32		5	8	1		1				37											1	6	47			$ 60
1	M. A. Ashby	Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's		1	31	31	26						1											1	9			1	6	53			
			St. Stephen's		1	9	8	8	1								35											1	3	30			45
			Mt. Calvary		1	50	55																					1	9	80			
			St. Paul's	1828	1	105	90	85		2	4	1																1	13	110			65
2	A. R. Beck	Shenandoah	St. Peter's	1747	1	163	127	111	4	8	14	8		1											1	33			1	12	183			210
			St. Luke's		1	45	32	20				1																1	9	60			33
			St. James	1882	1	52	42	40																									
			St. Jacob's	1825	1	139	107	80	2	2	3			1				12										1	8	78			11
3	W. L. Darr	Edinburg	Zion		1	93	72	35	5	1	4			1	1													1	6	34			7
			Salem		1	11	10	7	1						1			10										1	8	76			15
			Emmanuel	1824	1	230	184	180	3	3	7	4		6	5			28	1		4				2	30			1	20	110		20	224
4	W. J. Finck	New Market	Mt. Zion	1856	1	130	111	80	3	2	8	1		1				23				1							1	9	85			93
			Rader's	1763	1	272	210	125	2	3	6	1		6	2			12	1										1	8	65	60	26	93
			St. John's	1878	1	42	60	30									30	8															
5	V. L. Fulmer	Timberville	St. Paul's	1890	1	18	74	45	2					2				10											1	5	70			27
			Mt. Nebo	1878	1		98				3	6			1										1	23			1	13	49	12	9	
			St. Paul's		1	460	230	175	19	1	12			4	4			73											1	9	140			110
6	M. L. Pence	Orkney Springs	Powder Springs	1873	1	145	116	85	4	1	9	4		3	4			31											1	7	63			34
			Bethel		1	53	38	36	1									6															
			Morning Star	1887	1	121	96	90	4		1			2	5			41											1	8	72			30
			Zion	1911	1	70	43	18			2							10											1	5	35			11
7	E. Z. Pence	Manassas	St. Luke's	1913	1	42	24	19	3	1			2	1				11											1	6	55			25
			Trinity	1891	1	15	14	9																									
			Bethel	1888	1	57	34	23	4		2			2				25				2			1	17			1	8	50		9	291
			Morning Star		1	401	180	160																				1	8	80			
			Betheden		1	110	90	75																				1	8	75			
9	P. L. Snapp	Stony Man	Grace		1	105	75	60																				1	7	100			
			Mt. Calvary		1	85	60	50																				1	6	40			
			Solomon's		1	417	277		140	2	9	4		6	1			17						1	45	1	40	1	28	148			212
10	F. M. Speagle	Forestville	St. Mary's		1	135	114		21		1	2		1	1			8						1	14	1	26	1	9	74			53
			St. Jacob's		1	60	33																					1	12	80	12	11	
			Trinity	1859	1		49				1			1					1									1	8	40			
11		Rockingham	St. Paul's		1	77	70	50																				1	14	200			
			McGaheysville		1	16	11	10																									
		Totals				3803	2904	1796	219	31	104	33	2	41	27		65	362	3		4	3		8		171	2	66	30	276	2382	64	84	$ 1649
		Totals for 1920				20454	14048	9928	1164	82	489	266	21	160	199		193	1921	19		92	84	10	244	52	1204	31	911	105	951	1048	84	100	$11248

PAROCHIAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE—CONCLUDED.

FINANCE

Index Number	CHURCH PROPERTY					U. C. BENEVOLENCE			SYN. BENEV.			UNAPPORTIONED BENEVOLENCE										SUMMARY			
	Value of Church and School Property	Value of Parsonage	Value of Endowment	Total of Valuation	Indebtedness	Amount Apportioned for the United Church	Paid on U. C. Apportionment	Excess or Deficit	Amount Apportioned for District Synod	Paid on District Synod Apportionment	Excess or Deficit	Local Home Missions	Women's Missionary Society.	Orphan Home	Homes for the Aged	Hospitals	Inner Missions	Theological Seminary	Colleges	Other Benevolence	Total Benevolence Unapportioned	Current Expenses	Unusual Expenses	Total Benevolence	Total Contributions
1	$ 3000																								
	1000	$ 5000		$ 6000																					
	5000			5000																					
	1500			1500																					
	4000			4000		$ 185	$ 55	$ 130											$ 700	$ 230	$ 930	$ 525		$ 985	$ 1510
2	8000			8000		218	164	54						$ 25					310	130	465	548	$ 437	626	1609
	3000			3000		28	21	7											120	17	137	142	200	161	503
	2000			2000		88		88				$ 6							196	65	267	138		267	405
	2200			2200		84	84					12		35					347		395	130		742	872
3	13000	2000		15000		143	143					25		33					537			400		595	995
	500			500		38	38					2		49					38		89	50	25	127	202
4	15000	3000		18000		400	614	214				60	$ 13	95				$ 66	726	553	1453	1072	1330	1577	3980
	1800			1800		141	144	3				16		31					174	13	218	279	67	378	825
	5000	7000		12000		246	225	21				51									51	209	5796	246	6301
5	3000					46	7	38														15	3	18	64
	4000					72	48	24						12							12	42	1000	132	1189
6	5000					112							23							28	51	219	177		396
	1000			1000		115	114					88							570	49	707	393		707	1160
7	500			500		50	49					9		13					260	60	302	174		302	476
	500			500		29	29					8							220	15	243	160		243	403
	800			800		54	54					12		4					385	60	445	163		445	605
	2000			2000		40	30	10											100	9	109	233		139	271
8	1500			1500		15	11	5												10	10	135		21	156
	1000			1000		15	10	5												4	4	10	100	14	124
	5000	4000		9000	$ 800	75	58	17											80	50	130	501	2260	116	2877
	1000			1000																					
9	1000			1000																					
	1000			1000																					
	1000			1000																					
10	4500	5000		9500		223	167	56				48		143					1100	159	1402	862	126	1617	2605
	4000			4000		111	83	28				25	10	15					600	130	755	354	145	780	1280
	5000	5000	653			85	85							52					188						
11	1000			1000		196	196		$ 9	$ 9									400						605
	2700			2700																					
	1800			1800																					
	$ 112500	$ 31000	$ 653	$ 143500	$ 800	$ 2810	$ 2429	$ 699	$ 9	$ 9		$ 362	$ 46	$ 507				$ 66	$ 6521	$ 1582	$ 8185	$ 6754	$ 11666	$ 10238	$ 29353
	$ 657150	$ 129300	$ 26553	$ 720450	$ 7093	$ 16076	$ 11501	$ 2892	$ 253	$ 253		$ 546	$ 151	$ 1238				$ 290	$ 67936	$ 12995	$ 80077	$ 57749	$ 111087	$ 93059	$ 260151

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries ; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use :

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustees to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

MEMORIAL ADDRESSES

Delivered at the Celebration

OF THE

Centennial Anniversary

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1920

PUBLISHED BY
RESOLUTION OF SYNOD

MEMORIAL DAY EXERCISES

Thursday, October 14, 1920

10 o'clock a. m.

Causes Which Called the Synod Into Existence

Rev. L. A. Fox, D. D., LL. D.

---

11 o'clock a. m.

The Pioneers of Synod

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D. D.

---

2 o'clock p. m.

The Work of Synod's Pioneers

Rev. B. D. Wessinger

---

3 o'clock p. m.

Synod's Educational Institutions

Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D.

THE ORIGIN OF THE TENNESSEE SYNOD

An Address Delivered at Its Centennial Celebration
By Prof. L. A. Fox, D. D., LL. D.

It is eminently proper that we should at this time and in this place review the genesis of this venerable Synod. The division of the mother synod took place one hundred years ago in this town and almost on the very spot where the new church stands. To understand the reasons that brought the new synod into existence we must run over the previous history of the North Carolina Synod.

The North Carolina Synod was organized in the old White Church, which, some of us remember, here in Lincolnton, October, 1803. There had been a preliminary meeting in Salisbury in May of that year. That was an informal, self-appointed conference, composed of Revs. Arndt, Storck, Paul Henkel and R. J. Miller, who had been at first a Methodist preacher and afterwards "took orders" in the Episcopal Church. That unofficial conference discussed the need of a synod and took the necessary steps for holding another meeting. A constitution was adopted, and the conference became an organized body in October. This was the *first* meeting of the Synod, and not as Bernheim and others call it the second. Rev. Mr. Arndt, pastor of the White Church, was elected president, and R. J. Miller, the Methodist preacher, secretary. At the next convention, Rev. Philip Henkel was ordained pastor. David Henkel in 1803 was a small boy and Gottlieb Shober a Moravian layman. Shober was ordained a Lutheran minister in 1810. David Henkel, who had been previously given *ad interim* license by three ministers, was granted license by the Synod at Pilgrim Church, Davidson County in 1813. He was only eighteen years of age. The future leaders in a great movement met here, probably for the first time. There was a great difference in the ages of the men. Shober was now fifty-three, a mature man with wide business relations; he was first a tinner and built up for that time and country a large manufactory of which he continued to be the head; he was for years postmaster in Salem in which town he was born and lived; he was a lawyer with a practice in all the neighboring counties; he had served several times in the North Carolina Legislature; he had large farms, aggregating ten thousand acres, and owned a number of slaves. He had a very high estimate of his own ability and importance, and was ambitious of preferment and

leadership. As a lawyer he was self-educated and probably also as a preacher. Rev. Mr. Storck may have given him some general directions as to his theological reading, but Shober was never more than a shallow theologian and utterly ignorant of Lutheran theology. He was reared a Moravian. He lived during life in Salem where none but a Moravian could reside, and when he died he was buried in a Moravian cemetery where none but a Moravian could be buried. His grave can be easily found in the Moravian cemetery in Winston-Salem in the square for old men not far from the central gate. Unless there was a special dispensation in his favor in regard to his burial he never severed his connection with the Moravian Church. It would be anomalous today that a man could be a layman in good standing in one denomination and a preacher in another, but that seems to have been true of Rev. R. J. Miller and was doubtless true also of others. The Lutheran consciousness must have been at a very low ebb when such things were not merely tolerated but encouraged. Paul Henkel, Philip Henkel, as well as Storck and Scherer, were parties to it. David Henkel was only seventeen years old when those three ministers licensed him. He was reared in a Lutheran home and breathed as pure a Lutheran atmosphere as was found in America. He was a member of the Lutheran Church. He was taught by his older brother Solomon how to think. Shober's religion was sentimental and liberal; David Henkel's was logical and based on sincere devotion to the truth. With his Bible and Latin Book of Concord, he worked out a clearer conception of Lutheran theology while he was yet a boy than his father had at that time attained. The two leaders had their first collision at Organ Church in 1815. Shober, fat, jolly, shrewd, cunning, self-important, already the admitted leader of the Synod, looked down with disgust and anger upon the small, lame strippling, but sober and able pastor of one of the most important pastorates of the Synod, who dared to oppose him. The work across the Catawba river needed an ordained pastor and the pastorate asked for Henkel's ordination. Shober opposed it. Henkel assailed the principle of the licensure system, and was supported by Storck, but Shober won. Henkel's speech made an impression that lived and worried the Synod for several years. But the license was granted for one year with full pastoral powers, and was given by the laying on of hands. From that day a deep personal dislike to each other sprang up. At this meeting Henkel was charged with some act of "indiscretion," and was by order of Synod publicly rebuked by Shober. What this indiscretion was we are not told. Shober's ears from that time were open for evidence against him and found enough to prevent his ordination in 1817,

when the ordination of Rev. Daniel Moser who had been licensed with him in 1813, was ordered by the Synod. That convention approved Shober's work, called "Luther," and by that act betrayed its confused conception of real Lutheranism. We are not however surprised, for we had seen in the Minutes of a previous meeting that the Synod had provided that Moravian ministers should be engaged to serve vacant Lutheran congregations. But we have positive evidence that David Henkel, far in advance of the Synod, was preaching as early as 1816 decided distinctive Lutheran doctrines. There was the personal element in the attitude of Shober and David Henkel that became stronger until it grew into bitterness, but there was also the doctrinal element from the very beginning that intensified the personal dislike. Shober instinctively felt that Henkel had a different doctrine, and that he must be repressed if not wholly suppressed. Already in 1817 he was at work after the methods of a lawyer to accomplish his ends but only to find himself at last confronted with a result he had never intended.

The Lincoln pastorate, of which Rev. David Henkel had become pastor in 1814, was very important. It included the entire territory of what is now Lincoln, Gaston, and Catawba counties with the exception of the town of Lincolnton of which Rev. Daniel Moser was pastor. It had more members distinguished in public life than any other pastorate in the synod. There were the three Forneys, General Peter, Major Daniel M., and Major Abram General Peter Forney was a member of the North Carolina Senate three terms, of the House five, and then declined reelection. He was Presidential elector for Jefferson, Monroe, and Jackson. His brother, Major Daniel M., having served a number of terms in the North Carolina Legislature, was a member of Congress for perhaps two terms. Major Abram was one of the heroes of King's Mountain. Besides the Forneys were Peter Hoyle, Daniel Hoke, Miles W. Abernethy, Henry Cansler, and F. D. Reinhardt. All of these served a number of terms either in the North Carolina Senate or House, and most of them in both Houses. Valentine Mauney had been a member of the first Legislature after North Carolina became a State. Michael Hoke, one of the four greatest North Carolinians, if not himself a Lutheran, was from a Lutheran family. His grave and that of his father, John Hoke, are in the old cemetery near the old White Church. It was of such people David Henkel became pastor in 1814 when his brother, Rev. Philip Henkel, moved to Tennessee. These able men were his most loyal and devoted friends through all the storms that afterwards raged about him. To him so long in waiting for ordination, especially when the ordination of Rev. Daniel Moser of the same ministerial age and now his

only Lutheran ministerial neighbor, the postponement seemed to be a disparagement among his people who knew so little of the secret matters that caused the delay. He had reason for being aggrieved.

Rev. Philip Henkel, whom he succeeded, was of a lovely character, more emotional than logical, more of a popular preacher than a theologian. He was held in very high esteem throughout the community. The German Reformed flocked to his services and large numbers became Lutherans. Dr. Hunter, a Presbyterian preacher, assisted him in one of his communions. Men like Hon. Andrew Hoyle, a German Reformed but called himself a German Presbyterian, were delighted with the good fellowship. David Henkel began soon to preach distinctive Lutheran doctrine. Andrew Hoyle noticed it and objected to it, declined to commune with the Lutherans, joined the Presbyterians and criticized the sermons of Mr. Henkel. Mr. Henkel said in 1818 that Mr. Hoyle began his opposition three years before, and that shows that he was preaching the doctrine of the real presence as early as 1815 with such force as to create antagonism. Mr. Henkel scandalized Hoyle and Shober by advising his catechumens to marry Lutherans, and they got out a certificate in indecent language to that effect. Mr. Henkel's power and influence grew all the more by Hoyle's criticism, and Hoyle interpreted it as personal animosity. There was a serious difficulty between two of his members, and Mr. Henkel became mediator. The matter got into court, and Mr. Henkel was summoned as a witness. Mr. Henkel's oath was perverted and Hoyle seized it as an opportunity to hurt the reputation of Mr. Henkel. Shober heard of it, and became Hoyle's champion at the Synod in April, 1819, to which Hoyle, a Presbyterian layman, appealed. Shober was a lawyer, and the case went against Henkel. He was reduced in rank, but not expelled from the ministry as he ought to have been if the counts in the indictment had been proved. A letter from Rev. James Hall, D. D., once the moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in America, written to Shober in 1818, was filed among the evidence. He tells how he thrust himself upon young Henkel, sought an interview with him about his doctrine of the Lord's Supper, but soon wanted to dismiss it. The next day he went to the Lutheran service and complained that Henkel had the impudence to preach on that doctrine before him, although it was a communion service. He called the doctrine transubstantiation because he was totally ignorant of the Lutheran doctrine. He admits that Henkel said, at the close of the sermon, some pertinent and edifying things about the proper use of the sacrament. Shober at the trial at Synod laid great stress upon that let-

ter. It was a trial for heresy as much as for conduct, for perversity of doctrine as for perjury.

The Constitution of the Synod, as amended in 1817, was published in Shober's book, "Luther." It provides for annual meetings to begin on Trinity Sunday. For some reason no meeting was held in 1818. In 1819 a meeting was appointed in Baltimore for the purpose of organizing a General Synod, and Shober wanted very much to go. But the time of the Baltimore meeting conflicted with that of the Synod. He arranged to have the meeting of the Synod changed from May to April. It was to be the regular annual meeting. It was also arranged to hear complaints against David Henkel. The jury was packed. David Henkel without an attorney, without even the presence of his father or brother, without the opportunity to offer counter evidence, was to be prosecuted by an experienced lawyer who did not hesitate to stoop, as even his eulogist in Sprague's Annals admits, to trickery to win his cases. We are surprised at the leniency of the verdict under the circumstances. Shober himself furnishes in the appendix to a second book the facts in his own favor. He publishes the evidence as given in the ecclesiastical court, and we can judge for ourselves the merits of the case. It proves that Hoyle was a respectable man ; that he was embittered against Lutheran doctrine ; that Mr. Henkel was worried about his active enmity and that he talked about it ; and some months afterwards, somebody hunted up what he said and that people who wrote their names with a cross reported what they thought they remembered ; and that he preached Lutheran doctrine. Upon such facts he was made only a catechist and sent back to work branded as a suspicious character. Shober glories in his victory. He said Henkel on the trial *retracted* his heresy and declared he had never preached such doctrines and never would. Henkel did not retract. He denied having preached transubstantiation and the power to forgive sins, but Shober did not know enough about theology to understand the difference between the things charged and the real facts. Henkel never retracted the Lutheran faith. David Henkel availed himself of the irregularity of the April meeting to get vindication. He denied that the meeting was constitutional. He appeared at the time named in the Constitution and at the regularly appointed place. His brother Philip ordained him and Mr. Bell after petitions from every one of David Henkel's congregations for his ordination had been read. Thus far it was a question of parliamentary law. The next meeting of Synod was held here in Lincolnton in 1820 in the same old White Church in which it had been organized seventeen years before, of which Rev. Daniel Moser was now pastor and under whose pulpit the body of Rev. J.

Arndt was buried. It was in the very midst of the churches of which David Henkel was pastor. It was evident before hand that it would be a very serious meeting, and the members came with anxious hearts. The legality of the April meeting the year before and the ordination of David Henkel and Bell would be questioned. If the ordination of David Henkel is denied what would the Henkels do? If that ordination is admitted the illegality of the April meeting was admitted. Would David Henkel be satisfied without the removal of the stigma put upon him? Would the Henkels demand a renunciation of the heresy with which David Henkel had boldly charged them? No one could forecast. The Synod could not afford to lose so important a part as that west of the Catawba and East Tennessee. Mr. Storck was willing to blot out the past, all forgive and be forgiven. Shober was willing for that if nothing else could be gotten, but he was ready to fight. He denied that the Synod had a constitution, but Rev. R. J. Miller made him detract and apologize. David Henkel demanded three things : that they admit they had a constitution ; that they try him by it ; and also that they themselves be tried for heresy. They did the first ; they were willing to do the second, but preferred not ; the third was contemptuously rejected. The first two were technical, but the last was essential. He was going to bring the charge of Lutheran heresy against Shober and Storck. This was the *crux* of the whole matter. When that was denied the division was inevitable. The cause of the division was not primarily and fundamentally personal feelings, but difference in doctrine. The Tennessee Synod came into existence not because Shober and David Henkel were embittered against each other, but because the heterodoxy of the one and the orthodoxy of the other could not remain in the same Synod. The Tennessee Synod from the day of its birth has stood unyieldingly, inflexibly, uncompromisingly for the conservation and confession of the true Lutheran faith as taught in the Augsburg Confession and developed in the Book of Concord. This is shown beyond question, not only by the history that preceded, but also by the history that immediately followed. Its motto has always been : "Earnestly contend for the faith once delivered unto the saints." The meeting in Lincolnton was not praiseworthy. There is somewhere an account given by an eyewitness. The meeting was full of passion and bitterness. Both parties were censurable. If that account were at hand we would not quote from it for it has no light to give us upon the things that concern us today. Let the veil that a century has woven over it lie unlifted. When it became certain that no adjustment could be made David Henkel and his friends had a preliminary meeting and decided to meet later in Tennessee and organize a

new synod. The mistaken notion of perpetuating the old synod proposed by some was soon abandoned. The meeting for organization was held in Greene County, Tennessee, July 17. The ministers present were Paul Henkel and Philip Henkel. Jacob Zink and Adam Miller were ordained pastors at that meeting and the ordination of George Easterly to the office of deacon was ordered. David Henkel could not be present. Neither Daniel Moser nor J. E. Bell went at that time into the new Synod, but came a few years later. The strength of the Synod was in the congregations and David Henkel. The ordination of David Henkel and Bell had been irregular, but when the North Carolina Synod received Bell without reordination it constructively recognized that of David Henkel. The beginning of the Synod was humble enough. The confessional basis was the Augsburg Confession. The standard catechism was Luther's Small Catechism. The condition of fellowship was unity in the evangelical doctrine of the Lutheran Church.

The division had been effected, and must now be publicly explained and defended. The champions buckled on their armor. The occasion of the rupture, though incidental, was the formation of the General Synod. David Henkel unduly raised it to a cause. He came out in what he called an "oration" against the General Synod and assailed its principles. It was a mistake both in literary style and in its conception of facts. It was sophomoric, wholly unlike anything else he ever published, and time showed that he was mistaken as to the nature and work of the General Synod. We wish he had never written it. Combined with that he published in the Minutes of the first meeting of the Tennessee Synod a defense of himself, and an able discussion of the Lord's Supper. That discussion is more than one-third of the entire book, showing his estimate of doctrine as the cause of the division. This same fact is shown also by his more formal defense of himself. He gives four reasons: 1. Breach of the Constitution. 2. The denial of the Constitution. 3. The deviations of the leaders of "this connection" from the doctrine of the Lutheran Church in regard to the Lord's Supper. 4. Defense of his ordination. But running through the whole book, called "Herald of Liberty," is the fact that doctrinal differences made separation necessary.

Shober of course soon replied in a book of the same number of pages as Henkel's Herald of Liberty. He called it "Review." There is only one known copy of it now in existence. It is in the Roanoke College Library. It is indispensably necessary to a true knowledge of this chapter of ecclesiastical history. It is itself David Henkel's best vindication. It stumbles on the threshold. In the preface he takes considerable space in apologizing for replying to a book where

so many absurdities, pompous bragging, low-bred billingsgate, scurrilous language, scandalous comparisons, perversions of truth, libelous charges and meanness throughout are dished out to the unwary. But he starts out in that paragraph to rival every one of his counts. Lay the books side by side, and we must give him the palm for low-bred billingsgate. He records the meanness of his own policy. He tried to alienate father from son, and brother from brother. As early as 1817 Paul Henkel in manifest reply to a letter censuring David's attitude in regard to licensure commends Shober for having "acted wisely." In January, 1818, Paul writes another letter from Point Pleasant to Shober: "You act quite right to cool hotheaded David as much as possible. He certainly has had severe reproof from me, and in such a manner that he does not write to me any more. But he must have his course for a time." After the April meeting he writes: "The information respecting David and his conduct, it is true, is disagreeable to me; but the remedy applied to him may be good. It is a pity that he misuses his talents, but I could never bring him to think and act otherwise." Shober wrote similar misleading letters to Dr. Solomen Henkel, a truly great man, and got similar replies. In one of Solomon's letters to Shober he said, "My mother says the Synod did a father's part to him; now she believes you love David and act with him according to right." But David during all that time did not write to his parents or brothers one word of criticism, censure, or blame of Shober, or even try to defend himself. In that part of the history of the case where was the meanness? Thus far Shober had only words of admiration and commendation for Paul and Philip and Solomon. But Paul felt that the seriousness of the situation demanded his personal presence. With his wife he traveled in a buggy the long distance from Point Pleasant, near Pittsburg, Pa., to Lincolnton, N. C. He made a personal investigation of the facts. He interviewed the fifteen men who had examined all the facts under the chairmanship of Jacob Forney and another of eighty men with Abram Forney as chairman. On these committees were men like John Hoke, the father of Hon. Michael Hoke, Miles Abernethy, Peter Hoke and Daniel Hoke, whose character for honesty and truth came down to the second generation. The father publicly exonerated David. He found the reports contradicted on the ground where they originated, and the best people signing a statement that they knew "no just grounds why David Henkel should not be respected as a worthy pastor." But with all that, Shober, who had never seen those who knew all the facts, persisted in his misrepresentations, made sport of these men who sat upon their honor in courts of inquiry and ridi-

culed Paul Henkel because he had changed his opinion in regard to his son.

Shober realizes that the central question was one of doctrine. He turns again and again from the personal matters to the subjects of the Holy Supper and of the Person of Christ. He knows that Henkel's arguments are far beyond him, and he replies by mere assertions and ridicule. He says, "that if this mortal body partook of the humanity of Jesus the first enjoyment would make it incorruptible and if it partook of the glorified humanity it would make it like his glorified body." "If all who partake of the Lord's Supper eat and drink Jesus bodily, they cannot see corruption, they cannot die—they can forgive sins—in short they are Gods, and every individual body of them is like Christ's body (according to David) present everywhere."

At the April meeting when David Henkel was on trial he could not but talk Lutheran doctrine. In private he spoke to Mr. Storck about the person of Christ, and he said Mr. Storck replied that "one hundred Bibles would not convince him that the manhood of Christ was taken up into the Godhead and therefore Christ was invested with all divine perfections." Shober doubts that Storck said that because it rested upon the statement of David Henkel, but Shober himself asserts, "I myself could not believe it if one hundred Bibles said so." Shober talks in an indefinite way about a spiritual partaking of the body of Christ and all that one can make out of it is a repudiation of the real presence. David Henkel had said, "It is readily admitted that since the sacrament is instituted we must eat and drink Christ in two ways: First with bread and wine with the mouth, and secondly, with our souls by faith, and that the eating with our mouth is to assist our soul, hence a person who eats and drinks with the soul as well as with the mouth has eternal life." Henkel used words like "corporeal" and "manhood" not used today, but he had to do it to make it plain that the true body and blood are in the Supper and the entire Person of our Lord is always with us. Velthusen, Storck's preceptor and patron in Germany, was rationalizing and rationalistic, often juggled with words, using orthodox terms but meaning something very different. Storck's studies had not been in the line of true Lutheran orthodoxy, and Shober had little more theological training than a Moravian layman. He made a jumble when he began to write or talk about the deeper theological truths.

This early history centers in David Henkel. He was both the occasion and cause of the Tennessee Synod. His spirit moulded and

directed it until his early death at the age of thirty-six. He had an able assistant in Daniel Moser, his near neighbor, whose pacific spirit, calm judgment, and clear insight into Lutheran truth has been transmitted to our own day through his son Timothy and his grandson Dr. Jason Moser. George Easterly was a strong support in Tennessee and Adam Miller in North Carolina; and in Virginia among the laymen Dr. Solomon Henkel and Casper Koiner; and in North Carolina besides those already named there were a host too numerous to mention. In the second generation there were among the ministers Ambrose Henkel, A. J. Brown, A. J. Fox, Henry Wetzel, Jacob Stirewalt, Timothy Moser, P. C. Henkel, J. R. Peterson, Jacob Killian, J. K. Hancher, J. C. Barb, and among laymen Hon. Absalom Koiner, Dr. Samuel Godfrey Henkel, Hon. Ambrose Costner and Hon. Henry Meetze—all thoroughly imbued with his doctrines, and were pillars of truth. In the generation now passing we may mention Dr. Socrates Henkel, Dr. J. C. Moser, and Dr. R. A. Yoder who have ended their mission and left the work to their cotemporaries and successors. The Synod has long outgrown some of the ideas of the earlier days that sprang out of a false conception of Antichrist, but it has not outgrown the Lutheran doctrines that the fathers so ably and earnestly preached. Its influence is felt even where it has not been admitted. It came at a time when rationalism was raging and when in the nation true Lutheranism was unknown. It kept the discredited, disowned truth alive until a layman, Dr. S. G. Henkel, moved by God's spirit, conceived the idea and carried out the work of giving the anxious, inquiring Church an English edition of the Book of Concord. That killed the Definite Platform and substituted Henkel for Smucker in the leadership of the Church.

After one hundred years the time may have come when the Lutherans of North Carolina may again unite and the name of the Tennessee Synod pass away; but, if so, may it be a triumph of the truth for which the Tennessee Synod has always stood, and then it will not matter as to name and organization.

THE PIONEERS OF SYNOD.

An Address Delivered at Its Centennial Celebration
By Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt, D. D.

If I should select a text from the Word of God as the basis of my remarks on this occasion, or if it would be appropriate to do so, I would take the words of the Apostle Peter, found in the Gospel by St. Luke, chapter 9, and the middle clause of the 33d verse, where Peter when on the Mount of Transfiguration said unto Jesus, "Master, it is good for us to be here." Brethren, we are gathered together in this beautiful and most excellent house of worship for a most noble purpose. In the building of this well planned and well constructed church, we have an evidence of the spirituality that exists among the members of this congregation. The building itself is not only an ornament to your town and its vicinity, but it is also useful. But, my brethren, the pastors and the delegates of the 100th annual convention of our beloved Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, "it is good for us to be here," for we believe that we are, during our stay here, associated with a loyal and well-to-do people, a thrifty, intelligent people, who have opened to us their hearts and their homes, the one to make us welcome, and the other to make us comfortable.

We are gathered together, in the fear of God, not only for the purpose of transacting the business common to the annual conventions of this Synod, but also for the exalted purpose of celebrating the 100th anniversary of the Synod, and that with more than ordinary solemnity. As a part of that celebration I have been duly appointed to speak on "The Pioneers of Synod." Our Synod is eminently worthy of such a celebration in behalf of her most noble history covering a period of one hundred years. Her history properly and fairly written, would be interesting and very highly instructive. This, our Synod, is worthy of this celebration also on account of the sublime doctrines that her pioneers found in the Word of God, and which they so heartily accepted, so nobly defended, and so boldly taught and proclaimed in the midst of multiplied opposition, which at times possibly ripened into or amounted to bitter persecution, and yet they did it fearing the face of no man. They had in mind, too, the mission of our dearly beloved Lutheran Church, and fully realized the need of a body that would defend, at all hazards and at all times and

under all conditions, the precious and infallible truths that are of heavenly origin and with which all people should be familiar, believe, and practice. Hence it is good for us to hold this convention and celebration, and if properly observed and considered it will be productive of a number of beneficial effects. It will refresh our knowledge of the condition of the times one hundred years ago.

This celebration will cause us to esteem and value more highly the work done by our pioneers and to cherish the blessings that have come down to us as the result of their self-surrendering, self-sacrificing, and self-denying labors for the glory of God and the welfare of people. It should especially revive in our own hearts, as Lutherans and as members of our dear old Synod, a greater fondness for our time-honored doctrines, a more fervent attachment to them, a greater care of our own individual spiritual life, our connection with the church, and the highly Christianized and Christianizing forms and usages loved, defended, and practiced by the pioneers of our Synod. We do cheerfully participate in this celebration because it is possible that some of the members of our Church and Synod, especially the younger ones, are not as familiar with its organization, its pioneers, its workings or its history as they ought to be. Our Tennessee Synod has been and is today the orderly outgrowth of, and in regular succession from our pioneers, who were men of piety and devotion to the principles and doctrines which they espoused and so courageously defended. They were as well educated as it was possible for them to be, when we think of the conditions that existed then, or the meager opportunities they had for acquiring an education and a knowledge of the Word of God. They were self-made men—men that could usually be trusted and depended upon. Not one of them ever rode on a bicycle or in an automobile, to say nothing of the airship. They did much traveling, regardless of weather conditions, enduring many hardships, and all for the love of the truth, and possibly none of them ever received a living salary. They were not at any time willing to undervalue or sacrifice the truth, no matter what the result would be or what environments existed. It is often interesting to be acquainted with men, as well as, to know their work. To study the lives of men, chiefly those in the more public and higher vocations of life, is doubtless interesting and profitable. We sometimes find thereby the real reason for engaging in the work done by them, and the results following that work. We believe that the pioneers of our Synod were God-fearing men, that they frequently performed the duty and exercised the privilege of prayer, so that they might be successful in their labors. I incidentally remark that the individual who lives a life of prayer is one of great worth and transcendent love-

liness. These pioneers were men of distinction and some excellent gifts. An acquaintance, therefore, with their few writings and their lives will be highly advantageous. It will be an inspiration to us.

The faces, if possible, and the names of those who, as pioneers, of Synod, amid countless discouragements and hardships, cleared the way for the organization and continuance of our Synod, it being necessary for the upbuilding and advancement of God's kingdom, should be familiar to us, their successors in their work. These pioneers had the push, celerity, and alertness of the times, and these united with the spirit of self-sacrifice, readiness to conform to existing conditions, and perseverance in the faith which was to them, as well as, to all who have it, the gift of God. The labors of these men were important and effective in reviving and perpetuating the life of the Church, which had been somewhat on the decline from possibly general causes, the chief one being, perhaps, division and debate on doctrinal subjects. Their labors were intense in interest and full of practical results.

But, who were these pioneers? What are their names? Some of the names that will be mentioned should, perhaps, in the judgment of some, be omitted, while the names of others should be mentioned. If this be the case, we can only offer an apology for any mistakes in our judgment. In view of the possible number of names of pioneers that ought and may be mentioned, we can only make a few brief remarks concerning some, while others may be deemed or deserving of more lengthy remarks, and these remarks are always made with proper courtesy to all.

It may be just to say that those who organized the Tennessee Synod were its first pioneers, while some others may be as justly included. The ministers who were present and took part in the organization of the Tennessee Synod on July 17, 1820, in Solomon's Church, Cove Creek, Green County, Tennessee, were the Revs. Jacob Zink of Washington County, Va.; Paul Henkel, of New Market, Shenandoah County, Va.; Adam Miller of Sullivan County, Tennessee ; Philip Henkel of Green County, Tenn.; and George Easterly of Green County, Tenn. The Rev. David Henkel of Lincoln County, N. C., one of our pioneers, was not present at the organization of the Synod, but "he acquiesced in the object of the meeting and was recognized as a member."

Since the name of the Rev. Jacob Zink stands first on the clerical roll of those who organized the Tennessee Synod, we speak of him first. He was a native of Washington County, Va., and was, together with Adam Miller, ordained to the office of the ministry during the convention of the Synod, when its organization was effected. It is reasonable to think that he did a great deal of traveling ; for we

know "that he baptized 28 adults and 69 infants in the State of Louisiana, but many more in the State of Indiana." He seems to have been acquainted with conditions in Kentucky, as well as in Tennessee and Virginia where we believe he did effective work. He was perhaps the first missionary sent out by the Tennessee Synod to do work in Indiana. His zeal and love for the work were without limit. He loved the Church and preached her doctrines and defended her Confessions, because he was convinced that they were altogether Scriptural. He wanted as many people as possible to hear the Word of God, and hence in his travels he covered the entire country east of the Mississippi River. He administered the Sacraments and preached the Word at every opportunity. He was a loyal pioneer of the Tennessee Synod. He died at his home in Indiana in the year 1827.

The Rev. Dr. H. E. Jacobs, in his "History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States," page 392, tells us, "the Tennessee Synod was known through the Henkels and Stirewalts and Foxes." It seems to me that this statement from the noted scholar will justify me in considering these men in the order mentioned by him. They were pioneers of our Synod.

The Rev Paul Henkel was a member of a large family concerning which it is said, it "included almost a hundred ministers and many prominent doctors and business men." (Dr. Finck, page 96, "Lutheran Landmarks and Pioneers in America.") He was a native of North Carolina, being born on the Yadkin River, December 15, 1754. He died at his home at New Market, Va., November 17, 1825. "He was the first Lutheran minister in Virginia" (Rev. M. L. Wagner, page 35, "History of the Chicago Synod.") His age was seventy years, eleven months, and eleven days. He was active, indefatigable, and self-denying in his labors. In the language of another, "Paul Henkel, the pioneer missionary of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, and one of the founders of both the North Carolina and Ohio Synods, and his four sons, were men of great force of character and depth of personal convictions." (Dr. H. E. Jacobs, page 393.) These men were pioneers of the Lutheran Church in this country, and heroes of the faith which was once delivered unto the saints. Paul Henkel was present and took part in the organization of the Tennessee Synod in 1820. He was one of the loyal pioneers. He traveled through Virginia, West Virginia, Tennessee, Kentucky, Indiana and Ohio for the sole purpose of preaching the Gospel, administering the Sacraments, instructing and confirming the young and collecting as much as possible the scattered members of our Church and forming them into congregations. Five of Paul Henkel's six sons were Lutheran ministers. The Revs. Philip, Ambrose, and David Henkel were life long

members of and pioneers in the Synod. They were useful men. It may be proper just here to remark that the Revs. P. C. Henkel, D. D., and Socrates Henkel, D. D., together with the Revs. J. R. Peterson, Timothy Moser, James M. Wagoner, James K. Hancher, Adam Efird and a number of other zealous and pious ministers, are to be regarded as heroes of the Synod rather than pioneers. Here, too, we could appropriately mention the Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., J. F. Moser, Prof. M. L. Little, J. A. Rudisill, R. A. Yoder, D. D., and others. The name Henkel was on the clerical roll of this Synod for about 81 years.

Following the order stated by Dr. Jacobs, we remark that the Stirewalt family furnished, as far as I can recall, ten pastors. They were all, at times, members of the Tennessee Synod ; the name has been on the ministerial roll since 1829, a period of ninety-one years ; and, several spent their entire ministerial lives within the Synod. The pioneers were the Revs. John N., Jacob, and Miles J. Stirewalt, D. D., all natives of North Carolina. The life of the Rev. John N. Stirewalt was brief but brilliant, his zealous service closing with his death in 1836, while his three sons later entered the office to render a like service. The Rev. Jacob, who was your speaker's father, was, on the same day in 1838, ordained and appointed a member of a committee to compile a liturgy which was used a number of years by the pastors of the Synod, (possibly 2 or 3 copies are still in existence) and later assisted in the production of the Book of Concord of 1851 by translating the Large Catechism. He spent thirty-two years in the pastorate, and your speaker is now retired after a continuous service of nearly forty-nine years, making a total for father and son of eighty-one years in the Tennessee Synod. The Rev. Dr. Miles J. labored for eight years in North Carolina, the first four in bearing office in the Synod and received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Catawba College. The later Rev. John N., a brother of your speaker, passed his entire faithful and efficient ministry, except one year, in the Stony Man pastorate of the Tennessee Synod in Virginia. It is said by another that the pioneers of this name " were conservative, earnest, and zealous teachers, proclaiming the Gospel with great joy." Two of this name are now in the active work,—the Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., son of John N., and nephew of your speaker, is one of our missionaries in Japan and a member of this Synod ; and the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, son of your speaker, is pastor of St. James congregation, Concord, N. C., in connection with the North Carolina Synod, and was formerly a member of this Synod for six years.

We come now to mention with much pleasure the pastors in connection with this Synod in its earlier years by the name of Fox,—

Revs. Alfred J. Fox, M. D.; D. E. Fox; Michael L. Fox, M. D.; and Luther A. Fox, D. D., LL. D.

The labors of the Rev. D. E. Fox in the ministry were not so long but faithful and effective. The ministerial life of the Rev. M. L. Fox covered a period of seventeen years, and was crowned with success. The pastoral life of the Rev. Alfred J. Fox, M. D., extended through a period of forty-seven years. The Rev. Prof. L. A. Fox, D. D., LL. D., is is still living, and active. He is with us today. These were all true, faithful, and devout men of the right type. While we believe these pastors were as well prepared and equipped for the work in which they were engaged, in the fear of God, as it was possible for them to be in their day, and as the times demanded, yet we might well emphasize the useful life of the Rev. Dr. A. J. Fox, whose zeal, energy, and activity never abated. His pastoral work was done cheerfully in Tennessee, Alabama, and North Carolina, the greater part of it being confined to the latter State. His entire ministerial life was in connection with the Tennessee Synod, yet his usefulness and influence were recognized and felt throughout the entire Lutheran Church in this country, "as he was frequently fraternal delegate to other Lutheran bodies. He always held positions of honor and trust in his Synod, and was for many years one of her leading spirits. He gave direction and counsel in all her interests, and was an able advocate and defender of the pure doctrines of the Church of the Reformation." We look back to him as one of our most worthy pioneers of whom more might be truly said, but let this suffice. The name Fox was on our Synod's clerical roll for a half century.

Commendable mention may be made of the Rev. Abel J. Brown, D. D. He was born March 27, 1817, near Lincolnton, N. C., of Christian parents, the family being "distinguished for their industry, their frugality, and thrift, and their moral integrity and religious worth." Pastor Brown was ordained to the ministerial office in the Lutheran Church by the Tennessee Synod in 1836 and continued faithfully in this work for about fifty-four years. He was active in the controversies which stirred the Southern Lutheran Church in his day and always contended vigorously for the truth. He was a forcible writer, an able preacher, and an influential man.

The Rev. William Hancher, a native of Virginia, was one of our most worthy pioneers. He, like others, was a self-made man. Another reports that he had "many fine and some rare natural endowments. He attached great importance to soundness in doctrine, and gave prominence in his preaching to the distinctive doctrines of the Lutheran Church. His preaching was mostly practical and hortatory, and looked to the immediate conversion of sinners."

The Rev. Jacob Killian, a native of Lincoln County, N. C., was a member of a Christian family whose influence was recognized. He lived and died in connection with our Tennessee Synod. He was a powerful speaker, being blest with "fine native talent and excellent oratorical powers." He made and retained friends wherever he went. Using the language of another, "he was a faithful and zealous laborer in the vineyard of his Lord and Master, true and faithful to the doctrines and usages of the church, and strictly conservative." It seems to me that it would be well for us to study the life and character of such men and emulate their virtues.

The Rev. Thomas Crouse, a native of North Carolina, may be worthily mentioned as a pioneer of our Synod; for, as a theologian he was sound in the faith and a decided defender of the doctrines and practices of "the old type of Lutheranism." He was an attractive preacher because he was deeply in earnest, presenting his thoughts explicitly and hence persuasively. "His last sermon was preached in Beck's Church, the church of his youth, ten days before he died."

We must not fail to mention the name of the Rev. Henry Goodman, of this State, among our pioneers. It is said of him, that, "during his ministry, as also before entering the ministry, he labored faithfully in defense of the pure Confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church; often, especially in the early struggles of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod for the pure faith of the Church of the Reformation, sacrificing much time as well as other means to forward the work in this great crisis."

The Rev. Nehemiah Bonham, although he was "ordained pastor by the Rev. John G. Butler, a member of the Maryland and Virginia Synod, yet in the year 1824, he attached himself to the Tennessee Synod, and continued actively in the same until the year 1844, when he was thrown from his carriage and severely wounded," by which he was made totally unable to render further services to the church. Fifty-four years of his prolonged life were spent in the ministry. He died November 5, 1846, aged 81 years and 4 days, and is buried at Morning Star Church, Haywood County, N. C.

Among the pioneers of our Synod favorable mention could be made of the Revs. Henry Wetzel, J. L. Markhart, J. R. Moser, C. G. Reitzel and others, but time will not allow. Hence, we repeat, possibly some names already mentioned should be omitted and others mentioned.

In the further consideration of our subject, we are inclined to think that there were some pioneers among the laity of our Synod one hundred years ago. These were found among the Kichers, Kapps, Neases, Ottingers, Esterlys, Renners, Gabels and others of Tennessee;

and the Rudisills, Foxes, Stirewalts, Henkels and others of North Carolina; and the Sours, Princes, Bowmans, Stroles and Foltzs in Virginia. While we cannot now describe the work of each one of these laymen, yet we believe they were devout, and that they did much in defense of the truth, for the growth of the Synod and the upbuilding of the Redeemer's kingdom on the earth. However among the laymen as pioneers of our Synod, commendable mention may be made of Peter C. Boger, of North Carolina, who came early to defend the truth as it was being proclaimed by the pastors of the Tennessee Synod. His love for the Gospel, his loyalty to the Synod, and his courage emboldened him so that he "spared no pains in vindicating the truth, and defending the innocent." Mr. Boger was a Lutheran of strong convictions, a man of intelligence. He wrote and published a pamphlet, entitled "Plain Truth Vindicated," defending Rev. David Henkel against the aspersions of his defamers, which proved a vigorous and tersely written document.

At the second annual meeting of our Tennessee Synod, held in Zion Church, Sullivan County, Tennessee, October 22, 1821, this same Peter C. Boger offered the following resolution, which was adopted: "Resolved, That a copy of the Augsburg Confession, as well as of the Minutes of Synod, be deposited in every church." (See Minutes of Synod of 1822, p. 8.)

This same Peter C. Boger "was a member of a committee appointed by our Tennessee Synod to compile and print the objections against the General Synod at that time." (See Minutes of 1821, p. 7.)

The Rev. W. J. Boger of our Synod is a grand nephew of the Mr. Boger here mentioned

The pioneer work of spreading the Gospel of our God devolved necessarily and chiefly upon men who themselves felt called to that work and who saw the need of establishing the Lutheran Church in every part of our land so that her scattered members might be gathered together into congregations for the express purpose of doing real service.

The work to be done in the pioneer days of our Synod had rather a peculiar character in that it differed from what they had been used to and evidenced no little degree of zeal and fervor on the part of the pioneers. The pioneers were not influenced by money nor by the compliments of men. They could scarcely expect more than a living and the approbation of a clear conscience. The members of the Lutheran Church were somewhat scattered, and many of them were not wealthy, but always ready and willing to hear the Gospel from those who preached it in its purity; for they knew that it brought to their hearts that inward peace, confidence, and comfort which men alone

can not supply. While it is true that the libraries of these pioneers were not large, yet they studied with profound earnestness the Confessions of the Church and placed before the people their devotional character and sought and cherished true Lutheranism. The work done by these pioneer pastors was very good and substantial. They emphasized doctrinal preaching along with a practical application of the truth. They wanted people to be doers of the Word. They advised people to study daily the Word of God, the Catechism, the Confessions of the Church and the writings of Luther. As a result the laity were a well indoctrinated people who were able to give intelligently a reason for their faith, hope, and charity.

Let us appreciate with pride, pleasure, and gratitude the pioneers of our Synod, and let us reflect upon the fact that our Synod has done a great and good work, and that therefore she has not existed in vain. Let us all be diligent and faithful even unto death so that at last we may enter and enjoy that rest, glory, and felicity that God has prepared for all the faithful. Amen.

THE WORK OF THE PIONEERS OF THE TENNESSEE SYNOD

An Address Delivered at Its Centennial Celebration
By its President, Rev. B. D. Wessinger

It is not the will of God that the great events of the past should be forgotten. When the Children of Israel were brought out of Egypt it was with great power and a mighty hand. That night God's destroying angel went over the land and left death where the blood of the paschal lamb was not found. It was the Lord's Passover. From that time forth, once every year, they were commanded to keep the feast. It was not the will of God that it should perish from their memories. If in the future any one should ask, "What mean ye by this service?" they were commanded to answer, "It is the sacrifice of the Lord's Passover."

And so if you ask why Synod has met in Lincolnton instead of in Virginia, why a whole day has been set apart for these special services, why two aged and venerable men of God came four hundred miles to speak to us this morning, and why two of us younger men have been chosen to talk to you this afternoon, I want to tell you it means we are standing on historic ground. We have met to refresh our memories with its history; we have met to review the conflicts of the past which have here occurred; we have met to celebrate the results which have contributed so much to a higher civilization and a holier faith; we have met to study these historic deeds of the past that from them we may kindle fresh courage and renewed inspiration for the tasks that lie before us. This place was destined in the Providence of God to become one of the battle grounds of American history, both civil and religious. Just over the hill was fought the battle of Ramsour's Mill in the Revolutionary War, and there today sleep the remains of some of those early pioneers who gave their lives for American independence. The very same year that the Constitution of the United States was formulated and ratified, others of those pioneers founded here a house of God and called it Emmanuel Lutheran Church. They had left the old countries in search of freedom; they had crossed the Atlantic and taken up their abode in a wilderness where they might be beyond the reach of the persecutor and where they could worship God in their earnest, simple hearted way. This is more than a place where men gave themselves for liberty,—it is a place where men offered themselves as living sacrifices

for the truth. As over on yonder hill steel clashed with steel, so here it was that David Henkel, in the power of his might, drew forth the sword of the Spirit in the dawning of the new day for American Lutheranism. We have therefore met here today to recount the labors of him and his associates, to tell of their struggles and sacrifices, their simple faith and piety, their convictions and consecration, that the memories of their deeds and lives may not perish from the earth.

I also take it that a greater purpose of the day is that we may learn something which will be of benefit to ourselves. We want to study their consecration that we may be more consecrated to the work they laid down and left for us to continue ; we want to lay to heart their arduous labors that we may the better endure hardness as good soldiers of Jesus Christ ; and above all we want to catch a new vision of the power of God working in and through them, that like them we may fight the good fight of faith and finish our course with joy as workmen of the Lord who need not be ashamed.

Our subject is "*The Work of the Pioneers of Synod.*" When the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod was organized July 17, 1820, in Solomon's church, Greene county, Tennessee, there were only two ordained pastors present : Rev. Paul Henkel and his son Philip. Two licentiates, Jacob Zink and Adam Miller, were ordained at this meeting and George Easterly, an applicant, was promoted to the office of deacon. At first thought one would naturally regard these five men, at least the first two, as the real founders of the Tennessee Synod. These were godly and faithful men who espoused the cause of the young synod with all their heart. Not one word would I say to detract from their credit or honor. And yet a study of the movements which led to its organization reveals the fact that its real founder was unavoidably detained at home and could not be present at its organization. This was Rev. David Henkel, then a young man of only twenty-five years of age. God had highly endowed him with the capacity for leadership and he had already conceived the thought of the new synod, formulated the plans for its organization and government, and, though not present at its first meeting, was recognized as its champion and leader till his death. This, while unusual, is not strange. No movement ever attained any consequence and no body of men can move in concord and unison without a distinct and recognized leader. God meant it to be so. In the forest some trees tower far above the others ; just so Providence has endowed some men with such intellectual power, clearness of vision, and executive ability as to constitute them leaders of men. Such was David Henkel. He was born at the right time and gifted in the right way to

accomplish the work that the Lord of the church had planned for him to do. Under his influence men gathered to him and stood by him. The force of his life and teaching was such that it left its impression on succeeding generations and lives even down to the present. For these reasons we have thought it proper to limit this paper chiefly to his labors. These we think naturally fall into three distinct spheres: *Pastoral*, *Literary*, and *Synodical.*

1. His pastoral work was begun in South Carolina under Rev. Godfrey Dreher. He preached his first sermon at St. Peter's (Meetze's) Church, near Lexington, South Carolina, on November 1, 1812, and his second sermon at Bethel (High Hill) Church in the same county and on the following Sunday. In those days it was customary to license a young man for a year or two before ordaining him fully to the ministry. His talent must have been at once recognized for in a little more than a month after he began preaching he was given private license by Revs. Markert, Dreher, and Scherer of South Carolina. According to his diary the first child he baptized was at St. Paul's (Hollow Creek), March 21, 1813. By June of that year he had already made several trips to Orangeburg and Newberry counties and had preached in practically all the churches in Lexington County; so that in the first eight months of his ministry can be seen that intense missionary zeal and tireless energy which marked his whole life.

In the early summer he returned to North Carolina where he threw himself wholly into the ministry as an assistant to his brother Philip. Rev. Daniel Moser, not as yet ordained, was also under the care of Rev. Philip Henkel. When the latter moved to Tennessee a year later, these two took charge of his work. But David Henkel was not pastor of this church at the time of the division as his diary clearly shows.

Although returning to North Carolina in June, he again visited the Orangeburg churches in November and still again in February of the same winter. He barely took time to get married for we find he married Catharine Hoyle, May 17, 1814, preached at Zion near Hickory the 19th, and at White Haven near Beattie's Ford on the Catawba the 21st. A month later he is on his way again to South Carolina, preaching at Chester, June 19th; Winnsboro, the 20th; St. Matthew's in Orangeburg County, the 26th; and the 30th at Yorkville on his way back. He made all these trips on horseback, and the wonder is that he made them so quickly. He must have had a fine horse. Tradidition says he did. On one occasion while on his way to visit David Aderholdt in the St. Mark's section of Gaston County he dismounted to open a gate and let his horse pass through. But the spirited ani-

mal didn't wait for his rider with the result that Parson David was seen to follow after, limping down the hill on his lame leg.

The greater part of his work lay in what is now Catawba, Lincoln, and Gaston counties, but he also made frequent trips into Mecklenburg, Rutherford, Wilkes and Burke counties. In May, 1816, he and his family went to visit his parents at New Market, Va., making the trip in ten days, an average of forty miles a day. While there not many days passed but that he preached in a church, school house, or private home. In the summer of 1823 he preached to a number of congregations in Tennessee, went on into Nelson and Jefferson counties, Kentucky, crossed the Ohio River into Floyd County, Indiana, coming back through Kentucky and Tennessee, preaching as he went and came. November of the same year was spent in Lexington and Newberry counties, South Carolina. In the spring of the following year he repeated the trip through Tennessee, Kentucky, and Indiana, except that he also preached at Columbus, Lancaster, and Zanesville, Ohio, coming back by Winchester, New Market, the meeting of Synod at Koiner's church, and from there to his home again. We pastors nowadays think we are busy, and indeed we are; but we fall far behind the matchless record of this veteran missionary and man of God. His last sermon was preached at Philadelphia Church, Gaston County, North Carolina, August 12, 1830. As an instance of his busy life I wish to quote from his diary those last twelve days of his pastoral work. He preached as follows:

August 1, Beaverdam, baptized 1 adult, 5 infants.
August 2, Beaverdam, administered Lord's Supper.
August 4, at Widow Miller's.
August 5, at David Siegman's.
August 8, St. John's, baptized 1 infant.
August 11, Philadelphia, baptized 1 infant.
August 12, Philadelphia, administered the Lord's Supper.

It will be seen that in these twelve days he preached seven sermons, baptized one adult, seven infants, and administered the Lord's Supper to two congregations. This is but an average of what he did all these years. When we think of all this there is scarcely any wonder that he died in the prime of life at the early age of thirty-six years. But he crowded more work into a ministry of eighteen years than many a man can accomplish in a lifetime. Yet on the other hand, had he spared himself more, he might have lived longer and lengthened his service for the church. He literally wore himself out in the Lord's work. As it was said of the Master, so it could be said of him in a limited way, "The zeal of thine house hath eaten me up."

Reference is made to these pastoral labors of David Henkel, not only to show the busy life he led, but also to set forth the results he accomplished. His father was a great missionary and doubtless contributed largely to the success of his son ; but the elder Henkel preached and went on his way, leaving results largely to take care of themselves. David Henkel not only preached with power but he gathered the Lutheran people together, organized them into congregations, and then left them with the assurance that he would visit them again. Wherever he went congregations sprang up. Sometimes he went into communities where the Lutheran Church was barely known and where prevailing sentiment was doubtless against it, and succeeded in building up strong congregations. Such was the Bethlehem congregation, Lancaster, South Carolina, where as early as 1820 he confirmed twenty-one persons at one service. At Jeffersontown, Kentucky, he received thirty-five into the church during his visit in 1824 and added sixteen more the following year. At the latter service there were one hundred and forty communicants. In these visits he was preparing the way for the Indiana Synod which was organized in 1835 or just ten years after this visit among them. They adopted the constitution of the Tennessee Synod which was largely David Henkel's work and three of the charter members were members of the Tennessee Synod. They were Revs. J. L. Markert, C. Moretz, and E. S. Henkel. And so David Henkel stands out as a prominent pioneer of the Indiana Synod as well as of his own Synod. He preached 3,200 sermons, or an average of fifteen each month. He baptized 2,997 children, 243 adults, and confirmed 1,105.

2. Amazing as is the amount of his pastoral work, his literary work must be considered. He was not only the busy pastor and the tireless missionary as we have seen, he was also a man of wide scholarship, a profound theologian, and a prolific author. When he ever found time for additional study, research, and the writing of books and tracts is indeed a mystery. He never attended a college and never entered a theological seminary. Hence to understand his attainments it will be necessary to go back to an earlier period of his life. In 1805 his father moved from North Carolina to New Market, Virginia. Here was a high school where young David studied Latin and Greek as well as English and German. He was a studious boy and made splendid use of his father's library. In the meantime an older brother, Ambrose, had gone north to learn the printer's trade. In 1806 he established a printing office in New Market. Here David found additional stimulus to his literary work and learned the value of the printed page which he afterward used with great effect in the advancement of his work. He became proficient in Latin and Greek

and knew something of Hebrew. Among the literary remains at his death was a manuscript showing that he had done considerable work on a "German and English grammar and also a Greek grammar." His knowledge of Greek enabled him to study the New Testament in the original language, while his knowledge of Latin opened up to him the Confessions of the Lutheran Church. He had a copy of the Book of Concord in Latin. From this he learned the Lutheran doctrine, and was able to distinguish between what was really Lutheran and what was Lutheran so-called but was not. It was in a smaller way what the finding of the Bible was to Luther. In a discussion with another pastor he appealed to his Book of Concord. To offset his argument the other pastor denied the correctness of his translation. This was detrimental to his cause since the people knew nothing of Latin and could not tell which was right. Some time after that David Henkel came across a German copy of the Book of Concord at a home which he visited in South Carolina. After much persuasion the owner let Mr. Henkel have it. With much rejoicing he brought it back to North Carolina and presented it in defence of his position. This the people could understand, and they saw that he was right. The Council met, and after due consideration one of the elders presented the pastor with the Book of Concord and asked him if he would preach according to the doctrines therein set forth. He hesitated and tried to evade the question, but when pressed for an answer finally took up the book, threw it down on the table, and said, "From this day henceforth I will not; it is nothing but a controversial book." The elder then raised up the book and brought it down on the table saying, "From this day henceforth you won't be our preacher." David Henkel was a diligent student as long as he lived. Undoubtedly many of his sermons were thought out in the saddle. Most of the old pastors carried their saddle bags, and in all probability there could have been found on one side of David Henkel's saddle bags a Greek Testament and on the other side the Book of Concord. Many of the hours as he rode along were spent in meditation, in profound thought, and in wrestling with difficult theological problems. When once a truth became clear to him it was a matter of conviction. This made him a formidable antagonist in debate. He had thought these matters out, and they were at his command. Not only that but he preached them and talked them by the fireside. It is said he cared little to talk about anything else. This made him both a ready speaker and a ready writer. Some times he preached from notes. One of his hearers at a certain church was inclined to criticize him for this, intimating that he was not original but copied from some source. David

Henkel hearing of this proposed that he would preach at the next appointment from a text handed him after he entered the pulpit. The offer was accepted, and at his next appointment he entered the pulpit and called for his text. A slip of paper was handed him ; on opening it, instead of a passage of Scripture it was blank. Without any confusion he announced to the congregation that there was nothing on it, that God made heaven and earth out of nothing, and with this beginning he chose as his theme "The Power and Wisdom of God" from which he preached a sermon that still lives in the traditions of the people down to the present.

I think he must have been equally ready with his pen. In no other way can I understand how he found time for the literary work which he left to posterity. In order that we may better view his work as an author it will be in order to mention his productions.

In 1817 when he was only twenty-two years of age appeared his first work, entitled "The Essence of the Christian Religion and Reflections on Futurity."

In 1821 he wrote "The Carolinian Herald of Liberty." The same year he wrote, "Objections to the Constitution of the General Synod."

In 1822 he wrote "The Heavenly Flood of Regeneration."

In 1825 appeared the controversial book, "Answer to Joseph Moore the Methodist."

In 1828 he published "A Treatise on Prayer."

In 1829 his translation of Luther's Catechism with some observations by the translator was published.

In 1830 he published "An Essay on Regeneration."

At his death in 1831 his work on "The Person and Incarnation of Jesus Christ" was being issued from the press. His life was a marvel. The more we study it and ponder over it the more amazing it becomes. I do not believe there is anything to equal it in the annals of the American Lutheran Church. Other men may have written more, traveled more, and accomplished more, but they had more time in which to do it than the brief space of eighteen years which was the time allotted for the ministerial career of David Henkel. The writer has consumed a whole week of continuous work upon this paper, but I think David Henkel was scarcely ever at home that long at a time. Men like Stork remained largely at home, and gave themselves to study, but David Henkel didn't. He was a man of iron will and had a tremendous capacity for work. If a thing ought to be done, it must be done, and it was done. As illustrating this trait of character the memories of him which still linger in the minds of old people tell us that when he came to a swollen stream he would

often cross in a boat and let his horse swim. If no boat could be secured he would ride the swimming horse across and then go on his way.

3. Having reviewed the work of David Henkel as pastor, and as scholar and author, it now remains for us to consider him among his associates in the ministry, in forensic debate, in the deliberations of synodical conventions, and as the fearless champion of Lutheranism. But in order to understand and properly appreciate his work in this sphere, it will be necessary to take a brief glimpse at conditions and the general state of the church at that time. The earlier period of Lutheranism in this country was more orthodox than the period succeeding it. It generally held to the time honored Confessions. Pastors were usually pledged to them at their ordination. Loyalty to them was often written into the constitutions of congregations. But it was not long till the second period began to dawn. In the American Church History, Series, Vol. IV., of which Dr. H. E. Jacobs is the author, this is designated as the period of Deterioration. He relates how the constitution of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania was revised under the leadership of Drs. Kunze and Helmuth and of the radical changes that were made, chief among which was the elimination of the Confessional test at ordination. Henceforth candidates for the ministry were only pledged to preach according to law and gospel whatever that might mean in their own interpretation. The same author writes, "Great inconsistencies with sound Lutheran practice, great obscuration of the Lutheran faith, as well as an alarming condition of widespread spiritual stupor, can be clearly traced in the succeeding history of the northern Synod." Dr. Helmuth was very intimate with the Moravians. Dr. Quitman who succeeded Dr. Kunze wrote a catechism in which the incarnation was practically denied. Baptism had no more meaning than to merely signify that as water cleansed the body so we find in communing with Christ whatever is necessary to cleanse the soul. The benefits of the Lord's Supper were purely moral and ethical. The identity of the resurrection body with the present body is denied. The whole book was a skillful attempt to Americanize German rationalism and make it the prevailing type of theology in this country. Under such influences and without a confessional standard, unionistic movements became prevalent. These were more particularly conspicuous with reference to the Episcopal and Reformed churches. Most of the churches in the country were union churches, and in some cases there were union congregations having but one church council. Under influences like these Revs. Strebeck and Williston went over to the Episcopal Church and carried their congregations with them, while old Gloria Dei,

the Swedish mother church, surrounded with Lutheran graves, also passed to the Episcopalian faith. In those days pulpit and altar fellowship were the common usage. One of the liturgies which was widely used had the following invitation: "In the name of Christ our common and only Master, I say to all who own Him as their Saviour and resolve to be His faithful subjects, ye are welcome to this feast of love." Such an invitation, left to the interpretation of those who heard it, justified all denominations and even members of no church to commune at Lutheran altars. The German liturgy of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, published in 1818, had practically the same invitation. I have referred to these conditions, particularly in the northern church, for two reasons, the first of which is that it explains the communication sent to the Ministerium of Pennsylvania in the year 1823 by the Tennessee Synod which had as yet but barely entered on its existence. The moving spirit of this communication was the Rev. David Henkel as may be seen from its quotation which here follows:

1. Do you believe that Holy Baptism, administered with natural water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost, effects the forgiveness of sins, delivers from death and the devil, and confers everlasting salvation on all who believe as the words and promises of God declare?

2. Do you believe that the true body and blood of Christ under the form of bread and wine in the Holy Supper are present, administered, and received? Do you also believe that the unbelieving communicants receive in this Supper the body and blood of Christ under the form of bread and wine? We do not ask whether the unbelievers obtain the forgiveness of their sins thereby, but whether they also receive the body and blood of Jesus in the Sacrament.

3. Do you believe that Jesus Christ as true God and Man in one person should be worshiped?

4. Is it right for the Evangelical Lutheran Church to unite with any religious organization that seeks to deny the doctrines of the Augsburg Confession and Luther's Catechism? Or is it right for Lutherans to go to the Holy Supper with such?

5. Is your Synod to be henceforth ruled by a majority of the voters?

6. Does your Synod intend still to adhere to the declaration that Jesus Christ, the great Head of His Church, has given no special direction or order for the establishment of Church government, as it is declared in the Constitution of the General Synod?

Your answers to these questions in writing, addressed to our Secre-

that in these early years of his ministry David Henkel was taking a decided stand for Confessional Lutheranism. Also during this time Shober had become the leader of the North Carolina Synod. He was a lawyer as well as a minister, considerably advanced in years, and an able man in many respects. He was self-centered and very determined. On the floor of synod he had encountered young Henkel who was equally decided and unyielding. Henkel always asserted his convictions and defended them with marked ability. Shober had already realized that in David Henkel he would encounter a strong antagonist in his scheme of church federation. I think it can safely be said that Shober did not like Henkel and that Henkel did not like Shober. As early as 1816 David Henkel refers to his licensure by George Shober as having occurred with great dissatisfaction. He saw Shober's lack of Lutheranism, his tendency toward unionism, and his arbitrary rule in the Synod. He dared to throw himself boldly into the opposition. The break was therefore inevitable, and it had to come. That stage had been reached when two men like Shober and Henkel could no longer remain in the same synod. The called meeting of the North Carolina Synod in 1819 before the regular time, the subsequent meeting of a number of pastors at the regular time and place Synod had adjourned to meet, and the ordination there of David Henkel under an oak tree when they were denied admission to the church, were only incidents that hastened the rupture, but did not bring it about. For several years the storm had been gathering, and it was going to break. The next meeting of Synod was held at Lincolnton, May 28, 1820. The synodical sermon was preached and the communion administered on Sunday, the first day. On Monday morning the validity of David Henkel's ordination was denied. Henkel proposed to be tried by the Confessions of the Lutheran Church and the Constitution of Synod, and if found wrong he would submit. On the other hand he demanded that the actions of Shober and others be tried by the same rule. This Shober refused and demanded the submission of Henkel to the decision of the majority. The discussion was long and heated. It covered a number of important doctrines. Rev. James Hill of the Methodist Church was present and heard the discussion. As there was such a wide difference manifested he was at a loss to know what was the real position of the Lutheran Church, and therefore later in the sessions addressed a communication to the Synod asking for its position relative to Baptism and the Lord's Supper. The following was adopted: To the Rev. James Hill. Reverend and Dear Sir: In answer to your question, "whether water baptism effects regeneration," we say that we do not fully know what you mean by the word "effect"

as it may have many definitions. But we say that baptism is beneficial and ought to be attended to as a command of God; but we do not believe that all who are baptized with water are regenerated and born again unto God, so as to be saved without the operation of the Holy Ghost; or in other words without faith in Christ. And as to the second question, we do not believe nor teach that the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ are corporeally received along with the bread and wine in the Lord's Supper; but that the true believer does spiritually receive and partake of the same through faith in Jesus Christ and all the saving benefits of His death and passion." It will be seen that the first part of this answer is somewhat evasive, while the second part shows how far the Synod had wandered from the teaching of St. Paul. With such evidences before us let it not be said that there were no doctrinal differences. There were personal differences, it is true, but it appears that they had developed chiefly from difference in doctrine. That discussion on Monday revealed the differences more clearly than ever before and brought about the division from which the Tennessee Synod resulted. While the discussion was yet in progress Shober exclaimed, "Whoever is a right Lutheran let him follow us out to John Harry's hotel. There we will begin our Synod." David Henkel and his party remained in the church, planned to meet in Tennessee in July for the organization of a new synod, and then adjourned.

Dr. L. A. Fox has given a graphic description of that memorable discussion, and I wish to quote it *verbatim:* "On Monday of the Synod at Lincolnton David Henkel stood up as a sudden revelation alike to his friends and his enemies, and perhaps to himself. Mr. Shober was the only one who seemed to suspect the hidden power that was in him. His family did not know him. They had seen very little of him during the seven years since he had left New Market for his Carolina home. They had not kept in touch with his remarkable development. When his parents came down to look after him they found him a man of profounder thought than their own, battle scarred and worn, but brave and full of hope. His parishioners knew him as a fine preacher and a strong theologian for one so young; but a man whom Shober could worry, bespatter, and through the Synod possibly destroy. His enemies in Synod thought him an insurgent whom Shober could reclaim and curb, or expel and rid the church of him. But on that Monday he flashed out, a leader of wonderful resources. He defended his cause with a force of argument that was irresistible even by the old lawyer with all his experience in the courts. He was invincible alike in attack and defence. Instead of a suppliant begging for mercy and claiming the gracious privilege of remaining even

a suspected man in the Synod as they expected, he arraigned the court convened to try him. He convicted it of violating its own fundamental principles. The flood of evidence he turned in upon it made the president and secretary in their despair deny that the Synod had a constitution and then in their helplessness retract their denial. He drove them from the field and compelled them to take refuge in a hotel. All alike were amazed at his outburst of fervor. From that day to his death he was the recognized leader, and no man ever had a more loyal following. His father, his older brothers, Solomon, Philip, Ambrose and Andrew, gave him the most cordial support and followed his leadership. He was the animating spirit of the Synod long after he was dead. He laid the foundation for all that it afterward became."

His fearless leadership and dauntless courage corrected the irregularities of his brother Philip and strengthened his aged father, both of whom knew the Lutheran doctrine very well, but had lacked the initiative and courage to defend it at all times. He so inspired the young Tennessee Synod with the value of the Lutheran Confessions that they again became the shibboleth of Lutheranism as they had been prior to the period of deterioration. Such value was placed upon them that, as the transition was being made from the German to the English language, there arose a strong and insistent demand that the Confessions should be translated into English. This work was completed twenty years after his death, but the beginning of the movement which resulted in its execution is, as has been seen, attributed to David Henkel. It was no accident that the printing press was invented just before Luther was born. God needed it for the great work of the Reformation which was to follow. Likewise it was no accident that Ambrose Henkel was sent north to learn the printer's trade and then came back to New Market and established his printing office. God needed it to diffuse the Christian literature of that day and above all to keep alive in the great Church of the Reformation her great Confessions. Going back through one hundred years of the Synod's history we find that there was non-Confessionalism and anti-Confessionalism, there was liberalism and unionism, there was rationalism and fanaticism. In the fight for the pure Lutheran faith there followed controversy, bitterness, and strife, for many years. There was much to be deplored. Yet through it all we can now see the hand of God guiding His church in the way of truth. Let us be assured that the same Providence is directing still. One trouble is we often fail to realize this. Possibly we cannot see with the proper perspective till time has passed. God's Providence is so great and brings so many forces into action, often the unusual and

the unexpected, that we become bewildered in its complexity. Joseph could doubtless see little of the hand of God in the actions of his wicked brothers who cast him into a pit and then sold him into slavery, or in the years of imprisonment he suffered because he was virtuous, yet when his life had come to a close what a picture of the Providence of God it was! God was planning and directing every step of that life and, though He often stood within the shadow, He still kept watch above His own. Today as we look back with reverent memory to the heroic faith of David Henkel and his colaborers, let us realize that the same wisdom and power of God is with us; and in this assurance let us hold fast the profession of our faith without wavering for the Lord of hosts is with us and the God of Jacob is our refuge.

NOTE.—As its author failed to forward his MS. for his paper last mentioned on the program, it is reluctantly omitted after prolonged delay.—SECRETARY.

tary, Rev. David Henkel, Lincolnton, Lincoln County, North Carolina, will be duly appreciated.

This communication is of very great importance because several things are clearly set forth. In it is contained very explicitly the doctrinal position of the Tennessee Synod ; it also reveals the spirit of liberalism and unionism which at that time prevailed in the Ministerium of Pennsylvania ; and it further informs us that while the founders of the Tennessee Synod were for the most part country pastors and itinerant preachers they were well abreast of the times and knew conditions north as well as south. A last inference from this communication is the exhibition of courage in that these men dared to call the great northern doctors of divinity to account and take them to task because they were not living up to the standard of Luther. What effect this communication had on the Ministerium of Pennsylvania is not known. It was never answered, but later developments in that body lead us to believe that its influence and its witness to the truth were not lost or in vain.

The second reason for mentioning conditions in the North is because they run parallel with conditions in the South. In 1772 two men were sent from North Carolina to Germany for the purpose of securing pastors. They naturally went to Hanover since the King of England who ruled this country at that time was also the elector of Hanover. They succeeded in securing the Rev. Adolph Nussman as pastor and Mr. Gottfried Arndt as school teacher. Rev. Nussman took charge of the church at Salisbury and the surrounding country, while Mr. Arndt instructed the children. Later when Nussman moved to Buffalo Creek Church he had Arndt ordained who then took charge of the Rowan work, and remained there till after the Revolution. He then moved westward across the Catawba River into Lincoln County where he labored to the close of his life in 1807. His remains lie beneath the church at Lincolnton. Pastor Nussman wrote into the constitutions of his congregations that every pastor who served them must confess himself with heart and mouth to the Symbolical Books. Pastor Arndt was instructed under him. The clearness of his conception of the Lutheran doctrine may be seen from a sermon on the Lord's Supper translated by Rev. Philip Henkel and published in the Minutes of the Tennessee Synod with its approval in 1833. But after the Revolutionary War matters changed. The management of the mission work in North Carolina passed from Hanover to Helmstadt, because Hanover which was under the King of England was hostile to the cause of the colonists in their fight for freedom. With the transference from Hanover to Helmstadt the superintendency of the work was assumed by Dr. Velthusen, a professor

in the university there. He was deeply interested in the churches over here and did a great deal for them, but unfortunately his influence was not for the best. He was pervaded with rationalism. He wrote a catechism for the churches here which is described in the volume referred to above, as being of the same type as that published by Dr. Quitman in the North. Dr. B. M. Schmucker described it as being vague, superficial, unevangelical, exalting human reason, and degrading the work of Christ. The estimate placed on this catechism in the Lutheran Cyclopedia is that it scarcely breathed the spirit of Luther. It is therefore strange that Dr. Bernheim who speaks at length of this catechism had nothing to say of its unevangelical and rationalistic tendency. He does however quote from its preface a statement of Dr. Velthusen concerning the church at Charleston from which the inference can be made as to the nature of his catechism as well as the position of its author. The quotation is as follows: "This congregation may be looked upon as an example of Christian harmony for it is composed of a union of Lutherans, German Reformed, and Catholics, all of whom live, according to the testimony of their pastor, the Rev. Mr. Faber, very peaceably together, although they are educated in different principles of religion. They visit the house of God faithfully and contribute equally for the support of divine worship." This clearly shows that Velthusen was decidedly unionistic as well as rationalistic, since he cites the union of Lutherans, Reformed, and Catholics with very evident approval, and holds up this example of the church at Charleston as a model for the others. This catechism was used and distributed by pastors Nussman and Arndt. It and the other influences of Velthusen did much in paving the way for certain irregularities which followed. Also the arrival from Germany of Rev. C. A. G. Stork is to be noted. He was a pupil of Velthusen and a man of similar convictions. The following quotation from some historical matter prepared by Dr. L. A. Fox describes Stork and tells of a clash between him and David Henkel on differences of doctrine. "He was not a man of pronounced orthodox convictions. His attitude to the Symbolical Books was negative. He did not fully accept them, yet he did not oppose them. His religious thought lay in the sphere of practical religion, and was tinged with a rationalistic background. He could call Christ the Son of God, Master, Lord of the Church, and Saviour, as Quitman did without believing that He is God. He was fond of preaching about the sufferings, death, and resurrection without holding the doctrine of the atonement. Once at least he gave expression to his Unitarian sentiment when he said to David Henkel, 'I would not believe it if a hundred Bibles said so.' It may have been an impetuous exclama-

tion. He was so pressed by young Henkel with arguments from the Bible proving the Lutheran doctrine of the Person of Christ that in the heat of irritation he may have spoken without weighing his words."

All these things being considered we can see how the ordination of Rev. R. J. Miller was made possible. Mr. Miller was a member of the Episcopal Church and remained so as long as he lived. He had been licensed by the Methodist Church, and was now preaching among some of the Lutheran churches. Since he was not allowed to administer the Lord's Supper, White Haven Church, Lincoln County, petitioned his ordination. Accordingly Revs. Nussman, Arndt, Roschen, Bernhardt, and Stork met at St. John's, Cabarrus County, May 20, 1794, and ordained him, not as a Lutheran minister, but a minister of the Episcopal Church, and pledging him, not to the Augsburg Confession, but to the Rules, Ordinances, and Customs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North America!

A preliminary meeting for the organization of the North Carolina Synod was held at Salisbury in May, 1803. This is commonly called the first meeting, but the actual organization did not take place until October at the meeting in Lincolnton when a constitution was adopted and officers elected. The president was Rev. Arndt, and the secretary was Rev. Miller, the Episcopalian. In 1810 the Synod met at Organ Church when Rev. G. Shober was ordained and elected secretary of Synod. Mr. Shober was a member of the Moravian Church. He was ordained as a Lutheran minister without becoming a Lutheran, so that there were now two ministers in the Synod who were not Lutherans.

By this time the great wave of revivalism which struck North Carolina in 1801 was making itself felt in the Lutheran Church, and at this convention Rev. Philip Henkel made the following motion: "Inasmuch as awakenings arise in our days by means of three days' preaching, and the like is to be wished among our brethren in the faith, that a trial of such preaching be made with the proviso that three ministers of our connection hold those meetings, to which also ministers of the Moravian and Reformed churches, whether German or English, be welcomed. At each of these meetings the communion is to be administered." Incidentally we here catch a glimpse of Rev. Philip Henkel. He is being affected by and carried into the "New Measures." Openly on the floor of Synod he advocates in the same resolution both pulpit and altar fellowship. It can also be established that he practiced this in his own congregations. When Shober wrote the book, called "Luther," Philip Henkel was one of the committee to pass upon it and he approved it. It clearly appears that he was

moving along with the spirit of the times without dissent or protest. He later became more conservative, but it was due to the influence of his younger brother David. In general the same may be said of Rev. Paul Henkel. In 1804 he was president of the Synod, and Rev. Miller, the Episcopalian, was secretary. Both he and his son Philip were members of Synod when Rev. Shober, the Moravian, was ordained, and no protest was made. The fact that the Ministerium of Pennsylvania advised him in 1811 to have no dealings with camp meetings is significant. In 1812 Rev. Miller was elected president and Rev. Shober secretary of the North Carolina Synod. Here was the strange mixture of a Lutheran synod with an Episcopalian for president and a Moravian for secretary! Still there is no protest from either Paul or Philip Henkel. For these reasons it is clear to me that had it been left to Revs. Paul and Philip Henkel the Tennessee Synod would never have been organized. The initiative in the movement was taken by David Henkel. It was he alone who had the convictions and the courage to rise up and attack the liberalism of that day. This accounts for the statement at the beginning of this paper that he is the real founder of the Tennessee Synod.

David Henkel was licensed by the North Carolina Synod in 1813, and his license was renewed from year to year till 1819. He should have been ordained earlier for he was admitted to be by far the ablest candidate before the Synod, but for reasons which will appear it was postponed from year to year through the influence of Rev. Shober. These were the decisive years in young Henkel's life. It was during these years, by constant and diligent study of the Bible and the Confessions, that there developed in him a full, clear Lutheran consciousness. Co-existent with this was the growing conviction that the Lutheran Church of his day had drifted from its old moorings. It has been claimed that there were no doctrinal differences up to the time of the division, but the facts in the case do not justify the statement. Reference has already been made to the argument between David Henkel and Stork on the Person of Christ. Henkel's appeal to the Book of Concord in defense of his teachings has also been mentioned. In addition there is a letter, written by Andrew Hoyle to the North Carolina Synod, April 24, 1819, in which he charges David Henkel with teaching dangerous doctrine, chief among which was baptismal regeneration and the real presence in the Lord's Supper. Personal troubles are also mentioned, but it is very evident that the differences about doctrine had arisen much earlier. Philip Henkel had moved to Tennessee in 1814, and David Henkel had succeeded him as pastor of this congregation. Between that time and 1819 he had preached the doctrine to which Mr. Hoyle took exception. Thus it appears

INDEX.

	PAGE
Advisory Members	35, 40, 43, 45
Auditing Committee, Report of	58-59
Boys' Work, Report of Committee on	59
Candidates for the Ministry	5
Congregational Rolls	70-75
Commission on Union with N. C. Synod, Rep. of Com. on	44
Constitution of W. M. Societies, etc., Report of Com. on	63
Co-operation with Board of Ministerial Relief, Rep. of Com. on	64-65
Directory of Synod	2
Debt Fund, Report of Treasurer	43
Education, Report of Committee on	51-52
Election of Officers	42
Examining Committee, Report of	40
Excuses, Report of Committee on	50
Finance Committee, Report of	50
Fund for Disabled Ministers, Report of Treasurer of	45-46
History of Synod, Action of Synod Relative to	49
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5-7
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	46-47
Lenoir College, Endowment Fund, Treasurer's Report	31-34
Lenoir College, Report of President of	52-54
Lenoir College, Report of President of Board of Trustees	55-58
Luther League, Resolution	42
Ministerial Roll	3-5
Memorial Day Exercises	41
Memorial Addresses	87-122
Mission Board, Report of	60-61
Mt. Pleasant Petition, Report of Committee on	51
Nominating Committee, Report of	65
Ordination	45
Orphan Home, Report of Superintendent	37-39
Orphan Home, Report of Trustees	64
President's Report	8-15
President's Report, Report of Committee on	48-49
Pastors' Salaries, Resolution Concerning	67
Proposed Orphan Home, Lincolnton, N. C., Report of Committee on and Action of Synod relative to	7-8
Roll of Students for the Ministry and Clerical Roll, Report of Committee on	43
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	61-63
Standing Committees	34-35
Standing Resolutions	68-69
Statistical Reports	76-83
Treasurer's Report	16-31
Thanks, Resolution of	66
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee	36-37

Date Due

14 '67

SA Tenn.
1-1920 206257
n Synod

nn. 91st-100th.
11-1920 206257

SCHOOL OF RELIGION

FOR LIBRARY
USE ONLY

Duke University Libraries
D04687733